DUKE
UNIVERSITY

DIVINITY SCHOOL
LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Institute of Museum and Library Services, under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act, administered by the State Library of North Carolina. Grant issued to Duke University for the Religion in North Carolina project.

http://archive.org/details/proceed14196219951luth

PROCEEDINGS

— of the —

CONSTITUTING CONVENTION

— of the —

North Carolina Synod

— of the —

Lutheran Church In America

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
SALISBURY, N. C.

THE REV. FRANK K. EFIRD, D.D., *Pastor*
THE REV. TERRY W. AGNER, *Associate Pastor*

September 21, 1962

Table of Contents

Directory 9-17
- Officers and Staff 9
- Executive Board 9
- Board of Trustees, Lenoir Rhyne College 9-10
- Board of Trustees, Southern Seminary 10
- Corporation, Lutheran Children's Home 10
- Board of Trustees, Lowman Home 10
- Board of Trustees, Lutheridge 11
- Directors, Sipe's Orchard Home 11
- Trustees, Michael Peeler Trust Fund 11
- Board of Trustees, North Carolina Homes 11
- Operational Committees 12-14
- District Officers 14
- Appointive Committees 14-17

Elections 47
- President 47, 48, 50, 53, 55, 57
- Secretary 51
- Treasurer 52
- Boards and Committees 58-59

Minutes, Committee's Report 57

Minutes, Convention 29
- First Session 29
- Second Session 41
- Third Session 52

Operational, Committee's Report 37-40

Reference and Counsel, Committee's Report 55-56

Rolls:
- Roll of Congregations 35-36
- Roll of Ministers 17-21; 33-35
- Roll of Non-Parish Ministers 22
- Roll of Pastors and Lay Delegates 23-28

Agenda 29-31

Amendments (Seminary Constitution) 48-49

Assignments, Minimum for 1963 60-70

Budget (1963) 53-54

Convention Committees 32

Credentials and Enrollment, Committee's Report 37

In Appreciation for Twenty-Six Years of Faithful Services as Secretary and President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina

REV. FLAVIUS LESLIE CONRAD, D.D.

The Rev. Flavius Leslie Conrad, D.D., son of Charles F. Conrad and Frances Fritz Conrad, was born in Davidson County May 23, 1894. He received his early education in the Davidson County schools. He graduated from Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C., with the Bachelor of Arts degree in 1916, and from the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., with the Bachelor of Divinity degree in 1919. He took graduate studies at the University of South Carolina during his senior year at the seminary.

He was married to Mary W. Huffman, of Hickory, June 24, 1919. Dr. and Mrs. Conrad have been blessed with five children, namely: the Rev. Flavius Leslie Conrad, Jr., Richardson, Texas; the Reverend David Fry Conrad, Houston, Texas; the Rev. Paul Luther Conrad, Kinston, N. C.; Mrs. Rachel Wahlberg, Austin, Texas; Mrs. Rebekah Miller, San Francisco, California.

He was ordained to the Office of the Gospel Ministry by the Tennessee Synod in Solomon's Church, Forestville, Virginia, September 12, 1919. He accepted the call to become pastor of the Granite Falls Parish June 1, 1919, and resigned from this parish August 1, 1921, to accept the call to become pastor of Emmanuel Church, High Point, a church which he served for 28 years.

He received the honorary Doctor of Divinity degree from Lenoir Rhyne College in 1941.

He was elected President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at the Winston-Salem Convention April 28, 1949, and served as Synod's president until his retirement, effective December 31, 1962.

Dr. Conrad was active in the affairs of the Synod prior to his assuming the office of president, as follows: president of the Eastern Conference, 1925-29; secretary of Synod, 1937-49; member of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, 1933-49; member of the Board of American Missions of the United Lutheran Church, 1952-58; delegate to the ULCA conventions held in 1930, '38, '40, '42, '44, '46, '48, and to each of the biennial conventions during his presidency.

During his administration the new Lutheran Church House, located at Klumac Road and Interstate No. 85, was constructed at a cost of $210,000.00. By action of the Executive Committee, the Executive Conference room was designed to his honor, with the plaque reading as follows:

Dedicated to the Glory of God
in honor of
The Rev. Flavius Leslie Conrad, D.D.
Faithful, tireless and zealous servant of Christ
President of Synod, 1949-1962

Resolution of Appreciation

Pursuant to the action of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America at its Constituting Convention (see report of Committee on Resolutions) the following resolution has been prepared for inclusion in the minutes:

That, in recognition of his 26 years of faithful service as an officer of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, 12 years as its Secretary and 14 years as its President; and in appreciation of the outstanding contribution made to its life and progress through his fine leadership, guidance and inspiration, the members of this body do hereby express their heartfelt thanks to the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. upon the occasion of his retirement from the office of President, and do assure him of their continued prayers that the great Head of the Church may bless him and use him in the work of the Synod and for the advancement of the Kingdom through the years that lie ahead.

Synodical Directory — 1963

LUTHERAN CHURCH HOUSE

Interstate 85, at Klumac Road **Salisbury, N. C.**

Telephone 633-4861
Area Code — 704

President.....The Rev. George R. Whittecar
Post Office Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Assistant to the President.....The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., D.D.
Post Office Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
Post Office Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Post Office Box 1528, Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary of Christian Education.....The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.
Post Office Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

The Rev. George R. Whittecar — The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
Mr. Charles S. Heilig

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. — Professor G. R. Patterson
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan — M. L. Aderholdt, M.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr. — Mr. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.
The Rev. M. R. Farris — Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr.

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. Claude V. Deal — Mr. Alfred M. Brown
The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie — Attorney Harry E. Faggart, Jr.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. George R. Whittecar — The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D. — H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
The Rev. Walter N. Yount — Mr. Harry M. Arndt
The Rev. Samuel L. Sox — Mr. Luther G. Boliek
Mr. J. Frank Lipe — William Little, Ph.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
D. Miles Adeholdt, LL.D.
Mr. Robert R. Rhyne
Mr. Robert E. Cline
Mr. L. Dean Minges
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
The Rev. George W. Lingle
Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D.
Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
Mr. Glenn E. Ketner
Mr. Leonard Moretz
Mr. Ray W. Cline

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, D.D.
The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, STM

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. Hugh E. Baumgartner
A. W. Fisher, LL.D.

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Mr. C. M. Barringer

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. John W. Cobb
Mr. Harold D. Minges

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. Glenn L. Barger
Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Mr. Charles F. Livick

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. George T. Moore
Sister Miriam Shirey
The Rev. D. B. Summers

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M.
Mr. Paul Smyre
Professor George F. Horner

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. George R. Whittecar

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. C. Marion Starr
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Mr. Everett J. Sox

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. A. James Laughlin
Mr. John Ketner
The Rev. Charles A. McCombs
L. R. Zimmerman, D.D.S.

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. Robert N. Peery
Mr. Henry Herman

TRUSTEES, MICHAEL PEELER TRUST FUND

Term Expiring in 1964

Mr. J. E. Fisher

Term Expiring in 1965

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

Term Expiring in 1966

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev Harry H. Robinson
Mr. Dewey F. Beam
The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt
Mr. Joe Moretz
The Rev. Charles R. Patterson
Mr. H. D. Fry, Sr.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. John L. Morgan, D.D.
Mr. Wallace W. Gee
The Rev. John K. Lasley
Mrs. J. C. Plonk
The Rev. L. Clement Hahn
Mrs. George R. Patterson

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. A. W. Lippard, D.D.
John C. Herion, M.D.
The Rev. John A. Pless
Mr. Ray A. Cline
The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
Mr. Aubrey Mauney

Operational Committees

Stewardship

The Rev. Don Woolly (N)
423 Holly Street
Asheboro, N. C.

Mr. G. E. Schultheiss (N)
728 Ferndale Drive
High Point, N. C.

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D. (E)
12 North Sixth Street
Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. John Frye, Sr. (E)
2710 Chestnut Street
Wilmington, N. C.

The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer (C)
Route 1
China Grove, N. C.

Mr. Ray Morgan (C)
Granite Quarry,
North Carolina

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer (S) Chr.
5727 Park Road
Charlotte 9, N. C.

Mr. John Reichard (S)
227 McAlway Road
Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. Jack Rhyne (NW)
Route 3, Box 352
Hickory, N. C.

Mrs. Clyde Hatchett (NW)
Maiden, P. O. Box 362
North Carolina

The Rev. L. Aaron Lippard (SW)
Route 2,
Vale, N. C.

Mr. Andrew C. Stapf (SW)
252 Hillside
Asheville, N. C.

Evangelism

The Rev. John A. Pless (N) Chr.
Route 5,
Lexington, N. C.

Mrs. Claude Manzi (N)
104 Pineburr Road
Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. T. C. Plexico (E)
P. O. Box 755
Jacksonville, N. C.

Mrs. Chas. R. Minges (E)
308 West 25th Street
Lumberton, N. C.

The Rev. Earl McCombs (C)
Faith,
North Carolina

Mr. H. C. Petrea (C)
415 Summit Avenue
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. J. A. Keisler, D.D. (S)
302 South Main Street
Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. Joe L. Overcash (S)
Route 4,
Kannapolis, N. C.

The Rev. Ted W. Goins (NW)
1351 20th Avenue N. E.
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Ralph B. Adcock (NW)
1483 19th St. Dr. N. E.
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Fred Ramseur (SW)
417 East Main Street
Lincolnton, N. C.

Mr. A. Leonard Rhyne (SW)
710 South Lee Street
Gastonia, N. C.

Parish Education

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner (N) Chr.
1619 Hyde Avenue
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Mrs. Will Wolfgang (N)
4120 Maple
Burlington, N. C.

The Rev. Ralph Wallace (E)
1406 Branch Street
Wilson, N. C.

Miss Kathleen Weant (E)
12 North Sixth Street
Wilmington, N. C.

The Rev. Ronald Weinelt (C)
1126 Edgedale Drive
Salisbury, N. C.

Mrs. Terry W. Agner (C)
2026 Rosemont Avenue
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey (S)
4501 Providence Road
Charlotte, N. C.

Miss Mary Stamy (S)
P. O. Box 402
Concord, N. C.

The Rev. W. David Wise (NW)
P. O. Box 782
Claremont, N. C.

Dr. Clyde Taylor (NW)
33rd Avenue, N. W.
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Jack E. Smith (SW)
124 East Chestnut
Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Cyrus Frazier (SW)
P. O. Box 671
Mt. Holly, N. C.

American Missions

The Rev. George R. Whittecar
Ex-Officio Chr.

The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard (N)
Box 125
Alamance, N. C.

Mr. Herbert N. Thomas (N)
519 Roslyn Road
Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie (E)
533 Tarboro Street
Rocky Mount, N. C.

Mr. J. J. Lentz (E)
Box 787
Sanford, N. C.

The Rev. Don Hanberry (C)
502 West Rice Street
Landis, N. C.

Mr. James H. Lingle (C)
Faith,
North Carolina

The Rev. Jack Martin (S)
110 Snipe Street
Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. Earl Propst (S)
Burrage Road
Concord, N. C.

The Rev. H. E. Baumgartner (NW)
2780 North Center Street
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Arthur Lackey (NW)
612 West Ninth Street
Newton, N. C.

The Rev. E. Ray Trexler (SW)
Route 2,
Lincolnton, N. C.

Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr. (SW)
500 Old Post Road
Cherryville, N. C.

Social Ministry

The Rev. Glenn L. Barger (N)
Route 1
Gibsonville, N. C.

Mr. Carl Bernhardt (N)
Route 3,
Lexington, N. C.

The Rev. Paul L. Conrad (E)
P. O. Box 1252
Kinston, N. C.

Mr. Harold Minges (E)
515 Park Place
Rocky Mount, N. C.

The Rev. Vernon Frick (C)
Route 4, Box 105
Salisbury, N. C.

Mrs. E. W. Ridenhour (C)
Route 7, Box 113
Statesville, N. C.

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D. (S) Chr.
130 West South Street
Albemarle, N. C.

Mr. Paul Beatty, Sr. (S)
517 East Boulevard
Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. Richard Dorton (NW)
Route 1
Taylorsville, N. C.

Mrs. G. R. Patterson (NW)
1446 Sixth Street Circle, N. W.
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Alfred Rhyne (SW)
117 Allison Road
Brevard, N. C.

Mr. Dennis Setzer (SW)
High Shoals, N. C.

Educa. for Ministry

The Rev. Frank C. Perry
P. O. Box 568
Chapel Hill, N. C.

Mr. Grover Seamon (N)
302 Pine Ridge Dr.
High Point, N. C.

The Rev. Chas. McCombs (E)
2815 Wrightsville Avenue
Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Wm. Brunjes (E)
1105 Tatum Drive
New Bern, N. C.

The Rev. Glenn Miller (C)
Route 5, Box 345
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Paul L. Ritchie (C)
Route 7
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Walter Yount (S) Chr.
312 Scenic Drive
Concord, N. C.

Prof. R. Brown McAllister, LL.D. (S)
Mt. Pleasant,
North Carolina

The Rev. J. L. Peeler (NW)
Route 3, Box 30
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. C. Burton Starr (NW)
3406 Main Avenue, N. W.
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. George Moore (SW)
912 Crescent Circle
Kings Mountain, N. C.

Mr. John A. Cromer (SW)
515 North Laurel Street
Lincolnton, N. C.

DISTRICT OFFICERS

District	President	Secretary	Treasurer
Central	Robert L. Dasher	Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.	Clinton Eudy
Eastern	John W. Cobb	David P. Nelson	Mrs. Bob Ford
Northern	Harry D. Hawthorne	Paul L. Morgan	Dolan Calhoun
Northwestern	John L. Yost, Jr.	Thomas W. Sublett	Lloyd Bollinger
Southern	C. Marion Starr	R. Paul Counts	Ray A. Cline
Southwestern	George W. Lingle	Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.	Glenn Pasour

Appointive Committees

Examining Committee

The Rev. Charles F. Kyles (1964)
Route 1, Richfield, N. C.

The Rev. John L. Yost, Sr., D.D. (1964)
825 Wildwood Ave., Columbia, S. C.

Dr. F. L. Conrad (1965)
P. O. Box 95, Salisbury, N. C.
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Egil Grislis, Ph.D. (1965)
1107 Urban Ave., Durham, N. C.

The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph.D. (1966)
Box 55, Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D. (1966)
200 N. Piedmont, Kings Mountain, N. C.

The Rev. Rudolph G. Schultz, D.D. (1967)
Wassona Blvd., Marion, Virginia

The Rev. C. Marion Starr (1967)
2420 Ashley Rd., Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. Samuel S. Sox, (Chr.) (1968)
P. O. Box 27, Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. Marshall F. Mauney (1968)
1000 B. Avenue, West Columbia, S. C.

World Missions

The Rev. Charles R. McManus (1964)
P. O. Box 486, Rockwell, N. C.

Dr. Glenn R. Frye (1964)
555 N. Center St., Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. George T. Moore,
Chairman (1965)
912 Crescent Circle,
Kings Mountain, N. C.

Mr. Aubrey Mauney (1965)
210 N. Gaston, Kings Mountain, N. C.

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr. (1966)
P. O. Box 596, Hickory, N. C.

Mrs. John Cobb (1966)
P. O. Box 10351, Raleigh, N. C.

Nominations

The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr.
P. O. Box 787, Sanford, N. C.

The Rev. Carl L. Ritchie
3900 Frazier Rd., Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. Paul Rimmer, Chairman
Route 1, Box 71, Rockwell, N. C.

The Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Route 3, Box 146, Concord, N. C.

The Rev. J. L. Peeler
Route 3, Box 30, Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. James A. Harbinson
504 W. Trade St., Dallas, N. C.

Mr. Stuard Coward
5121 Wickham Rd., Raleigh, N. C.

Mr. Bruce Conrad
1109 Wynnewood, High Point, N. C.

Dr. Grover Palmer
501 8th St., Spencer, N. C.

Mr. Holly Beatty
3609 Barringer Dr. Ext., Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Jesse Sigmon, Sr.
111 S. College Avenue
Newton, N. C.

Mr. Leonard Rhyne
710 South Lee St., Gastonia, N. C.

Auxiliaries

The Rev. Edwin Ricks (1964)
208 W. Washington Ave.
Bessemer City, N. C.

Mr. Harry Arndt (1965)
Claremont, N. C.

The Rev. Robert N. Peery (1965)
924 S. Main Ave., Newton, N. C.

The Rev. C. Lee Shipton (1966)
Route 3, Concord, N. C.

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Chairman (1966)
P. O. Box 3298, Fayetteville, N. C.

Mrs. William Houser (1966)
Salem Heights, Lincolnton, N. C.

Mrs. Paul B. Beatty, (1964)
517 East Boulevard, Charlotte, N. C.

Publications and Publicity

The Rev. Charles Easley (1964) Chr.
1601 South Cannon Blvd.,
Kannapolis, N. C.

The Rev. K. Y. Hulle (1964)
Stanley, N. C.

The Rev. Hugh E. Baumgartner (1964)
2780 N. Center St., Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Wallace Jorgenson
% WBTV, Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Robert S. Ehle (1964)
3025 Robinhood Dr.
Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. Paul B. Beatty, Jr. (1965)
308 Marlboro St., Hamlet, N. C.

The Rev. Robert Troutman (1965)
Route 1, Box 390, Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. James McAllister (1965)
Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

Mr. W. C. Odell, Sr. (1965)
1109 Thomas Ave., Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. Ray C. Seitz (1965)
6017 Rose Valley Dr, Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly (Ex-Officio)

Investments

D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D. (1964) Chr.
Henry River, N. C.

Carl V. Cline, LL.D. (1966) Deceased
J. A. Cline & Son, Hildebran, N. C.

Mr. Wallace Gee (1968)
Box 1086, Burlington, N. C.

Mr. Ray W. Cline (1965)
Belk-Cline Dept. Store, Concord, N. C.

Mr. Glenn E. Ketner (1967)
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer
P. O. Box 1528, Salisbury, N. C.

Audits

Mr. George W. Gillon (1964)
Box 442, Kannapolis, N. C.

Attorney Clinton Eudy (1964) Chr.
China Grove, N. C.

Mr. George L. Plott (1966)
Route 3, Concord, N. C.

Mr. Sam Hemphill (1965)
344 7th Ave. N. E., Hickory, N. C.

Mr. W. A. Kluttz (1965)
117 East Avondale Drive,
Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. J. W. McGee, Jr. (1966)
186 Hahn St., Concord, N. C.

Insurance and Pensions

The Rev. Paul E. Moose (1964)
Route 6, Box 93, Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Charles R. Patterson (1965)
Box 2312, Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Walter N. Yount,
Chairman (1966)
312 Scenic Dr., Concord, N. C.

Mr. J. R. Beam (1964)
213 W. 5th Avenue, Gastonia, N. C.

Mr. Dolan Calhoun (1965)
Box 23, Thomasville, N. C.

Mr. W. M. Lockrow (1966)
815 Pine Valley Rd., Winston-Salem,N.C.

College and University Student Work

The Rev. John Y. Yoder (1964)
641 Silas Creek Parkway,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Rev. Frank C. Perry (1965)
Box 568, Chapel Hill, N. C.

The Rev. Robert G. Walker (1966)
Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Paul Lutz, Ph.D. (1964)
1405 Gracewood Dr., Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. Alfred M. Brown (1965) Chr.
Box 604, Concord, N. C.

Mr. Henry von Oesen (1966)
154 West Renovah Cir.
Wilmington, N. C.

Historical Work

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. (1964)
1307 Central Dr., Kannapolis, N. C.

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D. (1965)
P. O. Box 95, Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman (1966)
Route 3, Statesville, N. C.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Bernard Cruse (1964)
43 Academy St., Concord, N. C.

R. Brown McAllister, LL.D. (1965)
Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

Mr. Hugh C. Petrea (1966)
4200 Walker Rd., Charlotte, N. C.

Music and Worship

The Rev. David P. Nelson (1964)
P. O. Box 536, Havelock, N. C.

The Rev. C. Wayne Leazer (1966)
P. O. Box 596, Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. A. James Laughlin,
Chairman (1967)
201 West Harrison, Salisbury, N. C.

Mrs. Harold Minges (1964)
515 Park Place, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Mr. Milton Bliss (1966)
707 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.

Mrs. E. Ray King (1967)
23 N. Spring St., Concord, N. C.

N. C. Council of Churches

The Rev. George R. Whittecar,
Chairman
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D.
P. O. Box 387, Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. John W. Cobb
P. O. Box 10351, Raleigh, N. C.

Mrs. G. R. Patterson
1446 6th St. Circle, N. W.
Hickory, N. C.

Sister Miriam Shirey
N. C. Lutheran Homes, Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Jack E. Smith
124 E. Chestnut, Asheville, N. C.

The Rev. Harry Hawthorne
307 Woodrow Ave., High Point, N. C.

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
1619 Hyde Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Rev. John A. Pless
Route 5, Lexington, N. C.

The Rev. Leo Smith
Route 3, Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Edwin Ricks
208 W. Washington Ave.
Bessemer City, N. C.

Mr. Jeff L. Norris, Jr.
LRC, Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Paul Stout
Box 685, Thomasville, N. C.

Mr. Paul L. Ritchie
Route 7, Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Aubrey Mauney
210 N. Gaston St., Kings Mountain, N. C.

The Rev. George Robertson
Route 2, Box 343, Concord, N. C.

The Rev. Donald E. Hanberry
502 W. Rice St., Landis

The Rev. Glenn L. Barger
Route 1, Gibsonville, N. C.

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Ministers	Address
Adderholdt, Clarence C.	617 E. Liberty St., Salisbury
Agner, Terry W.	Box 387, Salisbury
Barger, Glenn L.	Route 1, Gibsonville
Barringer, John D.	Hq. 314th Air Div./KBC, APO 970, Box 122, San Francisco, Calif.
Baumgartner, Hugh E., Jr.	2780 N. Center St., Hickory
Beard, Robert Q.	Route 1, Newton
Beatty, Paul B., Jr.	308 Marlboro St., Hamlet
Bernhardt, Charles E.	400 W. Church St., Cherryville
Blackwelder, Gaither G.	Route 6, Burlington
Blackwelder, Leroy E., D.D.	923 Sunrise Drive, Fern Forest, Gastonia
Blume, Harvey L.	Route 5, Lincolnton
Bock, Howard W.	Box 675, Greenville
Bodie, Earl K.	Box 578, Rural Hall
Boggs, William Gilmer	4756th Air Base Group, Tyndall Air Force Base, Florida
Boland, L. P.	Barber, N. C.
Bollinger, John H.	Route 7, Salisbury
Bollinger, Lawrence H.	Route 2, Newton
Brendle, Iverson M., Jr.	Route 4, Albemarle
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1307 Central Drive, Kannapolis
Brown, John Daniel	51 Greenwood Avenue, Madison, New Jersey
Bumgarner, Letcho C.	1619 Hyde Avenue, Winston-Salem
Carpenter, R. M.	242 7th St., S. W., Hickory
Carr, William B.	111 Winston Street, Thomasville
Castor, B. D.	Route 1, Box 194, Cleveland
Castor, David L.	37 Falls Avenue, Granite Falls
Cobb, John W.	Box 10351, Raleigh
Conrad, F. L., Sr., D.D.	Box 95, Salisbury
Conrad, G. Dwight	1632 Main Avenue Drive, N.W., Hickory
Conrad, Paul L.	Box 1252, Kinston
Cooper, E. C., Ph.D.	107 N. Piedmont Avenue, Kings Mountain
Counts, R. Paul	Route 3, Box 324, Kanapolis
Cromer, Voigt R., D.D., LL.D.	Box 2445, Hickory
Cumbee, L. E., Jr.	Box 3663, Fayetteville
Dasher, Robert L.	315 Myrtle St., China Grove
Davis, Jack Lane	Box 87, Mt. Pleasant
Davis, J. Frank, D.D.	2229 Acacia Drive, Wilmington
Deal, Claude V.	1900 Edgewater Dr., Charlotte 9
Deal, Donald R.	Route 2, Dallas

Ministers	Address
Deal, Jack D.	355 East New York Ave., Southern Pines
Dorton, L. Frank	Route 3, Box 203-B, Salisbury
Dorton, Richard B.	Route 1, Taylorsville
Dunn, Karl U.	Route 2, China Grove
Easley, Charles W.	1601 South Cannon Blvd., Kannapolis
Eckard, Glenn S.	Box 125, Alamance
Edsell, Robert W.	1945 Wilkins St., Burlington
Faggart, Brady Y., Jr.	Box 240, Salisbury
Farris, M. R.	Box 308, Lexington
Fischer, John F.	Route 2, Box 131 AX, Wilkesboro
Fisher, Carl M.	Box 747, Kuala Lumpur, Malaya
Fisher, Ray R., D.D.	845 W. 5th St., Winston-Salem
Frazier, Cyrus F., Jr.	Box 671, Mt. Holly
Freeze, Gray L.	Box 458, East Spencer
Frick, Vernon A.	Route 4, Box 105, Salisbury
Fry, Homer E.	Route 1, Box 200, Lexington
Gerberding, W. P., D.D.	200 N. Piedmont, Kings Mountain
Glass, Joseph D.	766 Shepard Ave., Hamden, Conn.
Goins, Samuel E.	811 E. Mulberry St., Goldsboro
Goins, Ted W.	1351 20th Avenue, N. E., Hickory
Goodman, Gilbert B.	Box 72, Elkin
Grislis, Egil, Ph.D.	1107 Urban Ave., Durham
Gruber, Harry L.	Box 23, Spencer
Hahn, L. Clement	Box 46, Hildebran
Hall, John, D.D.	Route 3, Box 388, Salisbury
Hall, William E.	Route 3, Box 388, Salisbury
Hanberry, Donald E.	502 West Rice St., Landis
Harbinson, Cline W.	Route 5, Box 622, Hickory
Harbinson, James A.	504 W. Trade St., Dallas
Hawthorne, Harry D.	715 Quaker Lane, High Point
Hollar, Jerry L.	110 South Chapel Road, Gastonia
Hook, Wade F., Ph.D.	Box 55, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory
Horne, Everett E.	Route 3, Box 94A, Liberty
Hoyle, Charlie L.	Route 1, Lincolnton
Huddle, K. Y.	Box 797, Stanley
Huggins, Charles R.	Box 4026 Archdale Branch, High Point
Iddings, J. White, D.D.	130 West South St., Albemarle
Jennings, W. H., Jr.	409 Prospect St., New Haven, Conn.
Johnson, David F.	Box 760, Kannapolis
Johnson, William M.	Route 1, Newton
Karriker, Lonnie W.	Route 5, Box 485, Salisbury
Keasey, L. D., Ph.D.	140 33rd Street, N.W., Hickory
Keck, Albert H., Jr., D.D.	446 5th Avenue Place, NE., Hickory
Keck, George A.	201 Beall Street, Lenoir
Keisler, F. LaVaughn	711 South Hayne Street, Monroe
Keisler, J. A., Jr., D.D.	302 South Main St., Kannapolis
Kepley, Robert J.	3008 Venus Drive, Starmount Subdivision, Raleigh
King, Carl S.	4028 Foxford Road, Charlotte
King, Clayborne S.	Route 1, Box 156, Conover
Kinney, Paul G.	Route 1, Burlington
Kite, William J., Jr.	Box 516, Taylorsville
Kluttz, M. J.	Granite Quarry
Kyles, Charles F.	Route 1, Richfield
Kyles, Lewis L.	Route 1, Box 542, Concord
Lackey, Jacob L., M.A.	4501 Providence Rd., Charlotte
Lasley, John K.	874 Woodland Road, Statesville

Ministers	Address
Laughlin, A. James	201 W. Harrison St., Salisbury
Leazer, C. Wayne	Box 596, Hickory
Lindler, C. Edgar	Box 544, Maiden
Lindler, John D.	Route 1, Mt. Pleasant
Lineberger, E. R., Sr.	2401 Barker St., Lumberton
Lineberger, E. R., Jr.	Administrative Command, Naval Training Center, San Diego 33, Calif.
Lingle, George W.	809 South York St., Gastonia
Linn, J. Arthur	1420 12th St., Dr., N.W., Hickory
Lippard, A. W., D.D.	Box 124, Broughton Hosp., Morganton
Lippard, Luther Aaron	Route 2, Vale
Little, W. H.	719 6th St., N.E., Hickory
Long, Ernest E.	Route 3, China Grove
Lutz, C. E.	Route 1, Dallas
Lyerly, Quincy O.	Route 5, Box 390, Salisbury
Lyerly, Wilford, M.A.	Box 240, Salisbury
Martin, C. J.	110 Snipe St., Kannapolis
Mauney, John D., Jr.	Box 3298, Fayetteville
Mayer, J. LeGrande	5727 Park Road, Charlotte 9
McCombs, Charles A.	2815 Wrightsville Ave., Wilmington
McCombs, R. Earl, Jr.	P. O. Box 137, Faith
McManus, Charles R.	P. O. Box 486, Rockwell
Merck, Kenneth H.	71 Cherry St., Asheville
Michael, Don M.	U. S. Naval Air Facility, Box 58, Navy No. 555, F.P.O., New York, N. Y.
Miller, Glenn A.	Route 5, Box 345, Salisbury
Miller, L. Summie	116 Wright Avenue, Lenoir
Miller, Paul L.	Andrews, North Carolina
Misenheimer, Clyde A.	Route 1, China Grove
Misenheimer, Ernest L., Jr., D.D.	321 Mitchell Avenue, Salisbury
Moore, George T.	912 Crescent Cir., Kings Mountain
Moose, Paul E.	Route 6, Box 93, Salisbury
Morehead, F. Curtis	P. O. Box 395, Hudson
Moretz, Walter J., Jr.	506 Buchanan Blvd., Powe Apts., Apt. 11, Durham
Morgan, John L., D.D.	Box 108, Richfield
Morgan, Paul L.	Box 27, Greensboro
Nau, Walter T., Ph.D.	217 5th Avenue, N.E., Hickory
Nelson, David P.	P. O. Box 536, Havelock
Nelson, John E.	Claremont, N. C.
Norman, Clarence E.	320 East Park St., Cary, N. .C
Norris, J. L., D.D.	464 10th Avenue, N.E. Hickory
Park, Karl M.	Route 2, Box 461, Salisbury
Patterson, Charles R.	Box 2312, Hickory
Peeler, Jr. L.	Route 3, Box 30, Hickory
Peery, Robert N.	924 South Main Ave., Newton
Perry, Frank C.	Box 568, Chapel Hill
Petrea, B. E., D.D.	Route 3, Concord
Pflum, Henry J.	2939 Cambridge Dr., Wilmington
Pless, John A.	Route 5, Lexington
Plexico, T. C.	Box 755, Jacksonville
Price, Everett R.	P. O. Box 5, Lincolnton
Ramseur, Fred M., Jr.	417 East Main St., Lincolnton
Rhoads, Harold E.	1800 Brenner Avenue, Salisbury
Rhodes, C. K.	Route 1, Box 813, Charlotte
Rhyne, Alfred D.	117 Allison Road, Brevard

Minister	Address
Rhyne, Jack	Route 3, Box 352, Hickory
Rhyne, S. White, D.D., LL.D.	2900 Queen Lane, Philadelphia 29, Pa.
Ricks, Edwin L.	208 W. Washington Ave., Bessemer City
Ridenhour, Charles E.	1404 Scott Ct., Charlotte 3
Ridenhour, Ernest W.	Route 7, Box 113, Statesville
Ridenhour, William J.	Route 7, Box 642, Salisbury
Rimmer, J. Paul	Route 1, Box 71, Rockwell
Ritchie, Carl L.	3900 Frazier Road, Greensboro
Ritchie, Hoke H.	533 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount
Ritchie, John A.	Route 1, Box 471, Taylorsville
Robertson, Austin F., Jr.	P. O. Box 57, Liberty
Robertson, George G.	Route 2, Box 343, Concord
Robinson, Carroll	1215 Morgan Drive, Reidsville
Robinson, Harry H., Jr.	38 E. Woodrow Ave., Belmont
Roof, Lester O., Jr.	Box 787, Sanford
Roof, L. O., Sr.	Box 314, Granite Quarry
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	431 4th St., N.E., Hickory
Schaefer, Frederick W.	300 Silver Pine Drive, Hendersonville
Schott, G. F., Jr., D.D.	1007 Wildwood Ave., Columbia, S. C.
Schroder, Henry A.	2505 W. Club Blvd., Durham
Seaboch, J. A.	Route 1, Lexington
Setzer, J. Schoneberg	1094 Men's Graduate Center, Duke Univ., Durham
Shaner, Martin L.	Seymour Johnson Air Base, Goldsboro
Shipton, C. Lee	Route 3, Box 146, Concord
Shuford, George W.	806 Louise Circle, Durham
Sifford, Clarence E., Jr.	Route 2, Box 86, Lexington
Sigmon, John H., Jr.	107 Mimosa St., Morganton
Sigmon, R. Bruce	25 Pinehurst Lane, Newton
Sims, Robert F.	701 Westover Terrace, Shelby
Sink, Henry R.	105 W. 22nd St., Kannapolis
Sink, Olin W.	1800 The Plaza, Charlotte 5
Sloop, Luther R.	Route 1, Box 592, Hickory
Smith, Harwood T.	Box 136, Gibsonville
Smith, Jack E.	124 East Chestnut St., Asheville
Smith, Jasper J.	801st Combat Support Group, Lockbourne Air Force Base, Ohio
Smith, W. Leo, S.T.M.	Route 3, Hickory
Smith, William E.	Route 2, Box 304, Boone
Sox, Samuel L.	Box 27, Greensboro
Starr, C. Marion	2420 Ashley Road, Charlotte 8
Steck, Charles F., Jr.	610 West Church St., Cherryville
Stelling, Thomas O.	1605 Neuse Blvd., New Bern
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	3 Nichome, Nakajima Dori, Fukiai Ku, Kobe, Japan
Stoner, J. D.	Route 1, Rockwell
Sublett, M. Thomas	442 17th Ave., N.E., Hickory
Sugg, Clayton W.	2410 Glendale Ave., Durham
Summers, D. B.	Route 6, Lexington
Swanson, Reuben J., Ph.D.	Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory
Swicegood, Dermont F.	2259 12th Ave., N.E., Hickory
Swicegood, Olin G.	P. O. Box 296, Troutman
Swygert, Robert L.	Route 3, Concord
Taylor, John F.	Route 2, Gibsonville
Terry, R. Harold, S.T.M.	805 Longfield Rd., Philadelphia 18, Pa.
Thomas, Luther A., D.D.	Box 403, Lincolnton
Thornburg, J. Lewis, D.D.	Lutheridge, Arden

Ministers	Address
Townsend, N. E.	Rivadavia 31, Olavarria, FCNGR, Argentina, South America
Trexler, E. Ray	Route 2, Lincolnton
Trexler, Floyd C.	449 North Main St., Mooresville
Trexler, Roy L.	Box 415, Crouse
Troutman, Edwin F.	702 East Main St., Boone
Troutman, Robert L.	Route 1, Box 390, Salisbury
Troutman, Roy T., S.T.M.	158 N. Church St., Concord
Trull, Billy G.	Route 2, Cherryville
Vanderford, Billy Lee	105 Debbie St., Kannapolis
Walker, James E.	Route 2, Box 670, Salisbury
Walker, Robert G.	Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory
Wallace, Ralph J.	1406 Branch St., Wilson
Weaver, John F.	Route 6, Box 350, Statesville
Weddington, G. Thomas	Lutheran Mission Cpd., Vegeswarapuram W. Godavari Dist., Andhra, Pradesh, India
Weinelt, Ronald H.	1126 Edgedale Dr., Salisbury
Whitener, Boyce D.	Route 4, Mocksville
Whiteside, Hoyle L., S.T.M.	2226 Edgewood Ave., Burlington
Whittecar, George R.	P. O. Box 240, Salisbury
Wise, Curtis K., Jr.	Route 2, Cleveland
Wise, W. David	P. O. Box 782, Claremont
Woolly, Donald E.	423 Holly St., Asheboro
Yoder, John Y., Jr.	641 Silas Creek Pky., Winston-Salem
Yost, John L., Sr., D.D., LL.D.	825 Wildwood Avenue, Columbia, S. C.
Yost, John L., Jr.	Box 596, Hickory
Yount, Carroll N.	Route 3, Statesville
Yount, Glenn A.	Bear Poplar
Yount, Lawrence E.	Route 6, Box 145, Statesville
Yount, Robert W.	Route 2, Box 73, Lenoir
Yount, Wade D.	Route 1, Box 215, Conover
Yount, Walter N.	312 Scenic Drive, Concord

Synodical Roll of Deaconesses

Name	Address
Sister Miriam Shirey	North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Hickory, N. C.

Church House Secretaries

Name	Address
Miss Mary Petrea — Synodical Secretary	415 Summit Avenue, Salisbury
Mrs.. Donald D. Trexler — Synodical Secretary	1001 Fairmont Terrace, Salisbury
Miss Rose Miller — Syndical Bookkeeper	507 West Monroe St., Salisbury

Non-Parish Ministers

MINISTERS	STATUS	ADDRESS
John D. Barringer	Chaplain, USAF	San Francisco, Calif.
*Leroy E. Blackwelder, D.D.	Retired	Gastonia, N. C.
W. Gilmer Boggs	Chaplain, USAF	Tyndale AFB, Fla.
*L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland, N. C.
*B. S. Brown, D.D.	Retired	Kannapolis, N. C.
J. Daniel Brown, Th.M.	Graduate Student	Madison, N. J.
*F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	Retired	Salisbury, N. C.
E. C. Cooper, Ph. D.	Retired	Kings Mountain, N. C.
*V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.	Pres. of L. R. College	Hickory, N. C.
*Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.	Sec. of Ch. Ed.	Salisbury, N. C.
Carl M. Fisher	Missionary	Malaya
Joe Glass	Graduate Work	Hamden, Conn.
Egil Grislis	Prof. Duke Divinity School	Durham, N. C.
*John Hall, D.D.	Retired	Salisbury, N. C.
*Wade F. Hook, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
William H. Jennings	Graduate Student	New Haven, Conn.
*David F. Johnson	Reg. Sec. of BAM	Kannapolis, N. C.
*Lester D. Keasey, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
*Paul G. Kinney	Retired	Burlington, N. C.
M. J. Klutz	Retired	Granite Quarry, N. C.
*E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	Retired (Supply)	Lumberton, N. C.
Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr.	Chaplain, U. S. Navy	San Francisco, Calif.
*J. Arthur Linn	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
*A. W. Lippard, D.D.	Chaplain, St. Hospital	Morganton, N. C.
*W. H. Little	Promoting Home Ownership	Hickory, N. C.
*J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.	Secretary of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
*Quincy O. Lyerly	Retired	Salisbury, N. C.
Don M. Michael	Chaplain, U. S. Navy	Norfolk, Va.
*L. Summie Miller	Pastor Emeritus	Lenoir, N. C.
*Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.	Asst. to Pres. Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
Walter J. Moretz, Jr.	Grad. Studies, Duke U.	Durham, N. C.
*John L. Morgan, D.D.	Retired	Richfield, N. C.
*W. T. Nau, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
*John E. Nelson	Retired	Claremont, N. C.
*Clarence L. Norman	Retired	Cary, N. C.
*J. L. Norris, D.D.	Supt. N. C. Luth. Homes	Hickory, N. C.
B. E. Petrea, D.D.	Retired	Concord, N. C.
*Henry J. Pflum, D.D.	Retired (Supply)	Wilmington, N. C.
*Harold E. Rhoads	Supply	Salisbury, N. C.
C. K. Rhodes	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
*C. E. Ridenhour	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
S. White Rhyne, D.D., LL.D.	Retired	Philadelphia, Pa.
*D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
Frederick W. Schaeffer	Retired	Hendersonville, N. C.
G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.	Prof. Sou. Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
*J. Schoneberg Setzer	Grad. Work Duke U.	Durham, N. C.
George W. Shuford	Student Pastor	Durham, N. C.
*R. Bruce Sigmon	Retired	Newton, N. C.
Jasper J. Smith	Chaplain, USAF	Alaska
*Charles F. Steck	Retired	Cherryville, N. C.
A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.	Missionary	Japan
*J. D. Stoner	Business	Rockwell, N. C.
*Reuben J. Swanson	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
*R. Harold Terry, STM	Staff Bd. Par.	Philadelphia, Pa.
*L. A. Thomas	Pastor Emeritus	Lincolnton, N. C.
*J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Director of Lutheridge	Arden, N. C.
N. E. Townsend	Missionary	Argentina
*Robert G. Walker	Chaplain L. R. C.	Hickory, N. C.
G. Thomas Weddington	Missionary	India
*George R. Whittecar	President of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
John L. Yost, Sr., D.D., LL.D.	Retired	Columbia, S. C.
*C. N. Yount	Retired	Statesville, N. C.
*Wade D. Yount	Retired (Supply)	Conover, N. C.

*Present at convention.

Roll of Pastors and Lay Delegates

CENTRAL DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Luke's	Glenn A. Yount		
China Grove	Concordia	Clyde A. Misenheimer	Miss Myrtle Karriker	Rt. 3, Mooresville
China Grove	Ebenezer	Karl U. Dunn	Rufus Greene	Rt. 1, Kannapolis
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	Robert Dasher	T. F. Bostian	Landis
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Edward E. Long	Glenn Holshouser	Box 636
China Grove	St. Mark's	Brady Faggart, Jr.,	Dr. James Fry	102 Stevens
Cleveland	Amity	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.		
Cleveland	Lebanon	B. D. Castor	Miss Pearl Thompson	Rt. 6, Salisbury
East Spencer	Christ	Gray L. Freeze	C. E. Norris	Box 606
Faith	Faith	R. Earl McCombs, Jr.	Sam Bame	Rt. 3, Box 72, Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Lester O. Roof, Sr.	E. L. Cline, Sr.	Granite Quarry
Landis	Trinity	Donald E. Hanberry	J. F. Taylor	Box 58
Mooresville	St. Mark's	Floyd C. Trexler	John V. Barger	352 W. Stewart Ave.
Richfield	Luther's	Charles F. Kyles	Ross Arey	Route 1
Rockwell	Emmanuel	J. Paul Rimmer	Elbert Lewis	1023 Highland Ave., Salis.
Rockwell	St. James	Charles R. McManus	Cal Miller	Route 1
Salisbury	Bethel	Robert L. Troutman	Fred A. Fisher	Rt. 1, Box 770
Salisbury	Christiana	L. Franklin Dorton	Norman Pethel	Rt. 5, Salisbury
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	Ronald H. Weinelt	Lex Ritchie	510 Elm St.
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker	A. M. Miller	Rt. 2, Box 532
Salisbury	Haven	A. James Laughlin	H. E. Isenhour	2 Pine Tree Rd.
Salisbury	Messiah	C. C. Adderholdt	Max Ritchie	Rt. 7, Box 629
Salisbury	Organ	William E. Hall	Clyde Brown	Rt. 2, Rockwell
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	John H. Bollinger	L. L. Horton	Rt. 2, China Grove
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	Milton Tallardy	Route 6
Salisbury	St. John's	FrankK. Efird, D.D., Terry W. Agner	H. C. Petrea	415 Summit Ave.
Salisbury	St. Mark's	Karl M. Park	Herman E. Shulenburger	Rt. 2, Box 540
Salisbury	St. Matthew	Lonnie W. Karriker	Mrs. G. B. Trexler, Jr.	Rt. 1, Gold Hill
Salisbury	St. Paul's	William J. Ridenhour	Paul W. Ritchie	Rt. 7, Box 146
Salisbury	St. Peter's	Glenn A. Miller	Clay Cozart	Route 5
Salisbury	Union	Vernon A. Frick	W. C. Eller	Route 4
Spencer	Calvary	Harry L. Gruber	W. N. Morgan, Sr.	209 Newton St.
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	Lawrence E. Yount		
Statesville	Sharon	John F. Weaver	J. W. Stikeleather	Route 3
Statesville	St. John's	John K. Lasley	V. E. Troutman	Route 7
Statesville	St. Paul's	Ernest W. Ridenhour	Byron Miller	Route 7
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	Glenn B. Troutman	Rt. 3, Statesville

EASTERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Fayetteville	St. James	John D. Mauney	Howard B. McNally	753 Poole Dr.
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Samuel E. Goins	Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.	Box 632
Greenville	Our Redeemer			
Havelock	St. Timothy	David P. Nelson	John C. Deibert	Rt. 1, Morehead City
Jacksonville	Our Savior	T. C. Plexico	Fred Gebers	2D Bridge Co. Ft. FMF, Camp Jejeune
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Paul L. Conrad	Charles F. Livick	310 Dupont Circle
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial			
Lumberton	St. Mark's	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.		
New Bern	St. Andrew's		William Brunjes	1605 Tatum Dr.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	John W. Cobb	R. W. Graeber	303 Hillcrest Rd.
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	Mrs. Eugenia Ozols	1614 Wilson Rd.
Sanford	Trinity	Lester O. Roof, Jr.	William E. Patterson Jr.	Box 301
Southern Pines		Jack Deal	Luther A. Adams	New York Ave.
Wilmington	St. Matthew	Charles A. McCombs	Billy O. Killian	433 Larchmont Dr.
Wilmington	St. Paul's	J. Frank Davis, D.D.	Henry M. Von Oesen	W. Renovah Cr.
Wilson	Ascension	Ralph J. Wallace		

Also present:
The Rev. Robert Kepley, Mission Developer.
The Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr., Mission Developer.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	Glenn S. Eckard	C. Wilton Hawkins	Rt. 6, Burlington
Asheboro	St. John's	Donald E. Woolly	Miss Carrie Raney	P.O. Box 351
Burlington	Macedonia	H. L. Whiteside, STM	W. A. Poovey	P.O. Box 1012
Burlington	Messiah	Robert W. Edsell	Larry D. Hoke	202 Wilson St., Graham
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	Gaither Blackwelder		
Burlington	St. Paul's	Gaither Blackwelder		
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Frank C. Perry	Dr. Katharine Jocher	Box 837
Durham	Christ	Clayton D. Sugg	Mrs. Margaret Bock	603 Watts St. Ap. 3
Durham	St. Paul's	Henry A. Schroder	Prof. K. B. Patterson	Monmouth Ave.
Gibsonville	Friedens	Glenn A. Barger	George Sockwell	Route 1, Elon College
Gibsonville	Peace			
Gibsonville	Sharon	Harwood T. Smith	Mrs. Zana Whitesell	227 Burke St.
Greensboro	First	Samuel L. Sox Paul L. Morgan	Blair Daily	116 Beverly Place
Greensboro	Our Father	Carl L. Ritchie	Harold F. Krauss	114 W. Avondale
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	Nesbit H. Caughman	1015 Rotary Dr.
High Point	New Covenant	Chas. D. Huggins	Edmond Hardy, Jr.	Valley Ridge Dr.
Julian	Cobles	Lawrence H. Bollinger	Glenn Coble	Route 1
Lewisville	Shilo		Mayo Dull	Route 1
Lexington	Beck's	Daniel B. Summers		
Lexington	First	M. R. Farris	Chester Young	611 N. Greensboro St.
Lexington	Holly Grove	Homer E. Fry	Roy Lohr	Route 1
Lexington	Lebanon	Rudolph Mitchell*	M. O. Everhart	Route 7
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Clarence Sifford, Jr.	Roy Arnold	Route 2
Lexington	Pilgrim	J. A. Seaboch	Jimmie B. Sink	Rt. 1, Box 475
Lexington	Silver Valley			
Lexington	St. Luke's	John A. Pless	Bruce Koontz	Route 5
Liberty	Grace	Austin F. Robertson	Miss Rebekah Smith	Gen. Delivery
Liberty	Lows	Everett E. Horne	U. D. Graves, Jr.	Rt. 1, Burlington
Liberty	Melanchthon			
Mocksville	Holy Cross	Boyce D. Whitener	Gordon L. Travis	Cooleemee
Mocksville	St. Matthew			
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	Carroll L. Robinson	Ray W. Barger	Route 2, Box 379
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Earl K. Bodie	Frank C. Bryson	P. O. Box 22
Thomasville	Grace		Clint Fisher	506 E. Guilford St.
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher, D.D. L. C. Bumgarner	D. W. Jeffries	2448 Jefferson Ave.
Winston-Salem	Christ	J. Wilford Lyerly, MA	Fred Kurtz, Sr.	1799 Ardmore Rd.
Winston-Salem	Epiphany	John Y. Yoder, Jr.	Donald Worthington	1847 Waycross Dr.

* Lay preacher.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Banner Elk	Holy Communion		Denver Townsend	Boone
Boone	Bethany	William E. Smith		
Boone	Grace	Edwin F. Troutman	Wade Coffey	Boone
Boone	Holy Trinity	William E. Smith		
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	W. David Wise	Charles B. Gilbert	Box 97, Catawba
Conover	Faith		Martin C. Parnell	1211 4th St. Dr. SE
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	David L. Castor	Hugh Lyerly	Dogwood Dr., Rhodhiss
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	R. M. Carpenter		
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Mrs. Ruth Conrad	1632 Main Av.Dr.NW
Hickory	Bethlehem	J. L. Peeler	Floyd Hefner	1154 South Center St.
Hickory	Good Hope	Ted W. Goins	Harrison Frye	955 8th St., NE
Hickory	Good Shepherd	M. Thomas Sublett	Mrs. Ralph B. Adcock	1483 17th St.,NE
Hickory	Holy Trinity	John L. Yost, Jr., Wayne Leazer	C. E. Gwin	357 7th St., NW
Hickory	Messiah	Chas. R. Patterson	C. B. Starr	3406 Main Ave., NW
Hickory	Mt. Olive	H. E. Baumgartner	Fabin S. Yount	20 19th Ave., NE
Hickory	New Jerusalem		J. O. Lentz	Rt. 3, Newton
Hickory	Sardis	Lawrence Yount	Mrs. Lawrence Yount	Rt. 1, Box 257
Hickory	Shiloh	Cline W. Harbinson		
Hickory	St. Andrew's	Alb. H. Keck,Jr.,D.D.	Jeff Norris	356 7th Ave., NE
Hickory	St. Luke's	C. S. King	Mrs. Robert Hoke, Sr.	Rt. 2
Hickory	St. Stephen's	Dermont F. Swicegood	H. D. Fry, Sr.	P.O. Box 688
Hickory	St. Timothy	Jack Rhyne	W. Max Sigmon	Rt. 3, Box 348
Hickory	Zion	Luther R. Sloop	James Deal	Rt. 1, Box 112
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	L. Clement Hahn	C. E. Yoder	Hildebran
Hudson	St. John's	F. Curtis Morehead	Fred Piercy	Rt. 4, Box 322, Lenoir
Lenoir	St. John's	Robert Yount	Oscar Miller	Route 2
Lenoir	St. Mark's	Robert Yount		
Lenoir	St. Stephen's	George A. Keck		
Maiden	St. Martin's	C. Edgar Lindler	Robert F. George	Route 2
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	James C. Whisnant	519 Ervin Rd.
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	Henry C. Boger	Route 1
Newton	Grace	William M. Johnson	Ralph W. Johnson	Route 1
Newton	St. James		Ralph Sigman	Route 1
Newton	St. Paul's	Robert Q. Beard	John H. Banks	Route 1
Taylorsville	Friendship	Richard Dorton		
Taylorsville	Reformation	W. J. Kite, Jr.	Dewey Sigmon	Taylorsville
Taylorsville	St. John's	John A. Ritchie	Homer C. Dagenhart	Route 1
Wilkesboro	Atonement	John F. Fischer	Al G. Titus	Finley Pk., N. Wilkesboro

Also present:
The Rev. Gilbert G. Goodman, Mission Developer.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First	J. White Iddings, D.D.	Thomas Fatkin	Route 2
Albemarle	St. Martin's	I. M. Brendle, Jr.	Elon Whitley	Rt. 1, Oakboro
Charlotte	Christ	Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.	Fred Broadway	1118 Lynbrook Dr.
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	Fred Triece	2240 Mecklenburg Ave.
Charlotte	Incarnation	Claude V. Deal	Harry E. Faggart	901 Camborne Pl.
Charlotte	Redeemer	C. Marion Starr	Robt. L. Terrill	3100 Dublin Rd.
Charlotte	St. Luke's	J. LeGrande Mayer	Jacob A. Rudisill	1312 Myrtle Ave.
Charlotte	St. Mark's		Herman Yoos, Jr.	417 Clarice Ave.
Charlotte	St. Thomas	Carl S. King	Sam P. Wehunt	6322 Thelo Dr.
Concord	Calvary	Walter N. Yount		
Concord	Cold Water	R. T. Troutman, STM.	Mrs. Robert K. Smith	Route 4
Concord	Mt. Hermon	Lewis L. Kyles		
Concord	Cross of Christ	Robert L. Swygert	Sam F. Wise	Route 3
Concord	St. Andrew			
Concord	St. James	Geo. R. Whittecar	Alfred M. Brown	100 Grove St.
Concord	St. John's	C. Lee Shipton	Ray A. Cline	Rt. 3, Box 212A
Concord	St. Martin's	R. T. Troutman, STM		
Concord	Trinity	Geo. G. Robertson	Howard Owen	106 Suburban, Kannap.
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	John F. Taylor		
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	John F. Taylor		
Hamlet	St. Paul's	Paul B. Beatty, Jr.	H. M. Kyzer	300 Hylan Ave.
Kannapolis	Bethany	C. J. Martin	Floyd G. Overcash	409 Jackson St.
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Chas. W. Easley	Claude M. Eagle	205 Prince St.
Kannapolis	Kimball Mem.	J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D.	B. S. Brown, Jr.	315 Prof. Bldg.
Kannapolis	Redeemer	Billy L. Vanderford	Odell Hess	210 East 11th St.
Kannapolis	St. David's	Henry R. Sink	Richard Brawley	2315 McGill St.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	R. Paul Counts	Lee Smith	Route 3, Box 341
Matthews	Morning Star			
Monroe	St. Luke's	F. Lavaugh Keisler	Robt. Leonard	1507 McDonald St.
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	Jack L. Davis	Franklin Casper	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	John D. Lindler		
Richfield	Mt. Zion		S. V. Morgan	Box 124
Richfield	New Bethel			

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrew's	Paul L. Miller	Hermann K. Brauer	107 Sixth St.
Asheville	St. Mark's	Jack E. Smith	W. H. Noah	Box 480
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry H. Robinson	Albert J. Reed	Rt. 1, Box 27
Bessemer City	Grace	Edwin L. Ricks	Mrs. Flay Anthony	120 W. Texas Ave.
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Alfred D. Rhyne	Ronnie K. Hunnicutt	104 Green Acres
Cherryville	St. John's	C. E. Bernhardt	D. R. Mauney, Jr.	500 Old Post Rd.
Cherryville	St. Mark's	Billy G. Trull	James P. Tate	Rt. 2, Bessemer City
Crouse	Bethel	Roy L. Trexler	Mrs. Roy Trexler	Crouse
Crouse	St. Paul's	Roy L. Trexler	John Haigler	Bessemer City
Dallas	Antioch	C. E. Lutz		
Dallas	Holy Communion	JamesA. Harbinson	C. O. Thornbur	Dallas-Cherryville Rd.
Dallas	Our Saviour	Donald R. Deal	F. Kelly Clemmer	409 W. Main
Dallas	Philadelphia	C. E. Lutz		
Dallas	St. Paul's	W. Leo Smith, STM		
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	George W. Lingle	Lex G. Barkley	1711 Fairfield Dr.
Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	Jerry L. Hollar	Banks McArver, Jr.	Church St., Lowell
Hendersonville	Grace			
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	George T. Moore	Hal S. Plonk	911 Crescent Circle
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	W. P. Gerberding, D.D.	Aubrey Mauney	Kings Mountain
Lincolnton	Bethpage	Charlie L. Hoyle	John R. Hoffman	421 North Oak
Lincolnton	Daniel's	E. R. Trexler		
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Fred M. Ramseur		
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	Everett R. Price		
Lincolnton	Salem	Harvey L. Blume	Mrs. Hal Hallman	Route 2
Lincolnton	St. Luke's	Harvey L. Blume	Pat A. Mullen	Rt. 1, Iron Station
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Cyrus F. Frazier	Billy D. Poteat	202 Norwood Dr.
Shelby	Ascension	Robert F. Sims	Robert Yoder	905 Duke St.
Spindale	Advent		Walter W. Mueller	Spindale
Stanley	Christ	K. Y. Huddle	G. R. Shook	Box 144
Vale	Cedar Grove	L. Aaron Lippard	Elwyn Beam	Route 2
Vale	Trinity	Pat C. Cloninger	Carl Hartsoe	Route 1
			Ralph Johnson	Vale

Also present:
The Rev. Kenneth H. Merck, Mission Developer.

FIRST SESSION

The constituting convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America was held in St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Salisbury, N. C., the Reverend Frank K. Efird, D.D., pastor, and the Reverend Terry W. Agner, associate pastor, on September 21, 1962, beginning at 9:30 a.m.

The Reverend Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, President of the Lutheran Church in America, convener, opened the convention with the use of the Order for the Opening of Synods.

In his introductory remarks, Dr. Fry stated that there had been a departure from the original plan which called for the convener to be the presiding officer of the convention. But, he said, it was felt advisable for the convener to leave the chair and take a seat in the convention so that he could be used as a resource person by the convention, and be free to enter into the discussions of the convention, leaving the chair open for the presiding officer to be elected by the convention.

RECOMMENDATION 1: **NOMINATIONS OF OFFICERS OF ORGANIZING CONVENTION** was presented and moved by Attorney Harry E. Faggart, Jr.

That the Operational Committee nominate

a. The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, to be the presiding officer of the organizing convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, and

b. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly to be the secretary of the convention.

Recommendation 1 was adopted.

Upon taking the chair, President Conrad outlined a few ground rules. The Committee on Elections was given the privilege to distribute ballots and announce results at any time during the convention proceedings to expedite the elections.

RECOMMENDATION 2: **APPROVAL OF AGENDA** was presented and moved by the Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.

That the agenda as distributed for the constituting convention be adopted as follows:

PROGRAM AND PROVISIONAL ORDER OF BUSINESS

Organizing Convention

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

St. John's, Salisbury — September 21-22, 1962

REGISTRATION: Friday, September 21, 1962—8:30-9:30 a.m. Church Parlor, St. John's.

Each pastor and lay delegate must register to receive ballot book, and packet of materials.

Friday Morning, September 21, 1962 — 9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

1. Convening of convention by Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, President of the Lutheran Church in America.
2. Election of officers of the organizing convention.

RECOMMENDATION 1—Nominations of Officers of Organizing Convention.

That the Operational Committee nominate

a. The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, to be the presiding officer of the organizing convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, and

b. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly to be the secretary of the convention.

3. Approval of Agenda

RECOMMENDATION 2—That the agenda as distributed for the organizing convention be adopted.

4. Approval of appointment of chaplain and convention committees

RECOMMENDATION 3—Appointment of Chaplain and Committees for Organizing Convention.

That the appointment of chaplain and convention committees be approved as follows:

CHAPLAIN

The Rev. George W. Lingle

COMMITTEE ON CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS & ENROLLMENT

COMMITTEE ON MINUTES

COMMITTEE ON REFERENCE & COUNSEL

(Refer to Operational Committee's Recommendations for listing of committee appointments).

5. Establishment of convention roll of ministers and congregations

RECOMMENDATION 4—Establishment of Convention roll of ministers and congregations.

6. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment. The Rev. William Ridenhour.

7. The Holy Communion

Liturgists—The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.
The Rev. David F. Johnson
The Rev. George W. Lingle

The Sermon—The Rev. F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.

The Offering—For the Dowry Gift

8. Report of Synodical Operational Committee—The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Chairman.

LLM LUNCHEON, St. John's Fellowship Hall — 12:30 P.M.

Friday Afternoon, September 21, 1962 — 2:00 - 5:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions—Convention Chaplain, The Rev. George W. Lingle
2. Adoption of Constitution and By-Laws
   RECOMMENDATION 5—Adoption of Constitution and By-Laws
3. Elections
   a. President
   b. Secretary
   c. Treasurer
   d. Board Members

   RECOMMNEDATION 6—Continuing members on Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

   RECOMMENDATION 7—Continuing members on Board of Trustees of Lutheridge and Sipes Orchard Home.

   RECOMMENDATION 8—Electing membership for Executive Board, and Boards of Jointly Owned Institutions; Southern Seminary, Children's Home, and Lowman Home.

   e. Editor and Business Manager *North Carolina Lutheran*

   RECOMMENDATION 9—Election of Editor and Business Manager, *North Carolina Lutheran.*

Friday Evening, September 21, 1962 — 7:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions—Convention Chaplain, the Rev. George Lingle
2. Presentation of program and budget of the Lutheran Church in America by the Rev. Franklin Clark Fry, D.D., LL.D.
3. Presentation of Budget of Synod

   RECOMMENDATION 10—1963 Synod Budget

Saturday Morning, September 22, 1962 — 9:00 o'Clock

1. Devotions—Convention Chaplain, the Rev. George W. Lingle
2. Recommendations of Operational Committee:

   RECOMMENDATION 11—Regarding membership in Ministerial Pension and Death Benefit Plan of the Lutheran Church in America.

   RECOMMENDATION 12—Amendments to Southern Seminary Constitution.

   RECOMMENDATION 13—Office of Secretary of Christian Education.

   RECOMMENDATION 14—Organizing Executive Board of Synod.

   RECOMMENDATION 15—Organizing Operational Committees.
3. Unfinished Business
4. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel—Attorney Harry E. Faggart.
5. Report of Committee on Minutes—the Rev. C. Marion Starr.
6. Order for Closing of Synod.

   Recommendation 2 was adopted.

RECOMMENDATION 3: **APPOINTMENT OF ORGANIZING CONVENTION CHAPLAIN AND COMMITTEES** was presented and moved by the Rev. M. R. Farris.

CHAPLAIN

The Rev. George W. Lingle

Conduct of Elections

The Rev. Lawrence Bollinger, Chr.
The Rev. Billy Trull
The Rev. C. Wayne Leazer
Mr. Melvin T. Nance
Mr. C. E. Norris
Mr. W. H. Noah
The Rev. Paul Counts
The Rev. John F. Fischer
The Rev. Robert Sims
The Rev. J. L. Peeler
Mr. Clyde Gwin
Mr. Henry von Oesen
Mr. Chester Young
The Rev. C. K. Wise, Jr.
The Rev. Lonnie Karriker
Mr. Sam Bame
Mr. Paul McGinnis
Mr. R. A. Cline

Committee on Minutes

The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chr.
The Rev. Daniel Summers
The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer
Mr. James C. Whisnant
Mr. Fred Broadway
Mr. W. A. Poovey

Committee on Credentials and Enrollment

The Rev. William Ridenhour, Chr. (Central)
Mr. Odell Hess (Southern)
Mr. Harold Krauss (Northern)
Mr. C. O. Thornburg (Southwestern)
The Rev. Tom Sublett (Northwestern)
The Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr. (Eastern)

Reference and Counsel

Mr. Harry E. Faggart, Chr.
The Rev. H. E. Baumgartner, Jr.
The Rev. R. Bruce Sigmon
The Rev. T. C. Plexico
Mr. John C. Deibert
Dr. James Fry

One correction was later made on the Committee of Elections, the name of Mr. Hal Plonk, regular delegate of Resurrection Church, Kings Mountain, was substituted for that of Mr. Paul McGinnis.

Recommendation 3 was adopted.

RECOMMENDATION 4: **ESTABLISHMENT OF CONVENTION ROLL OF MINISTERS AND CONGREGATIONS** was presented and moved by the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.

a. That those ministers certified to the N. C. Synod by the Secretary of the Lutheran Church in America be recognized as those having seat and voice at this organizing convention. (Proposed Synod Constitution, Article One, Section V, Item 1).

b. That those congregations certified to the North Carolina Synod by the Secretary of the Lutheran Church in America be recognized as those having seat and voice through their lay delegates at this organizing convention. (Proposed Synod Constitution, Article One, Section V, Item 1).

MINISTERS CERTIFIED TO THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD BY THE SECRETARY OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

1. Adderholdt, Clarence Cecil
2. Agner, Terry Wayne
3. Barger, Glenn L.
4. Barringer, John D. (Chaplain)
5. Baumgartner, Hugh E., Jr.
6. Beard, Robert Quincy
7. Beatty, Paul Barrier, Jr.
8. Bernhardt, Charles E.
9. Blackwelder, Gaither Gibson
10. Blackwelder, Leroy E.
11. Blume, Harvey Ludwick
12. Bock, Howard Walter
13. Bodie, Earl K.
14. Boggs, William Gilmer (Chaplain)
15. Boland, L. P.
16. Bollinger, John Henry
17. Bollinger, Lawrence Hugh
18. Brendle, Iverson McCoy, Jr.
19. Brown, Bachman Storch
20. Brown, John Daniel
21. Bumgarner, Letcho C.
22. Carpenter, Rubertus M.
23. Castor, Bradshaw DeKime
24. Castor, David Larry
25. Cloninger, Pat Caswell
26. Cobb, John W.
27. Conrad, Flavius Leslie, Sr.
28. Conrad, G. Dwight
29. Conrad, Paul Luther
30. Cooper, Edgar C.
31. Counts, R. Paul
32. Cromer, Voigt R.
33. Cumbee, L. E., Jr.
34. Dasher, Robert Lewis
35. Davis, Jack Lane
36. Davis, John Frank
37. Deal, Claude V.
38. Deal, Donald Ray
39. Deal, Jack Donald
40. Dorton, Lewis Franklin
41. Dorton, Richard B.
42. Dunn, Karl U.
43. Easley, Charles Ward
44. Eckard, Glenn S.
45. Edsell, Robert William
46. Efird, Frank K.
47. Faggart, Brady Young, Jr.
48. Farris, Melbourne R.
49. Fischer, John Frederick
50. Fisher, Carl Melchoir
51. Fisher, Ray R.
52. Frazier, Cyrus Field, Jr.
53. Freeze, Gray Lawrence
54. Frick, Vernon A.
55. Fry, Homer Edgar
56. Gerberding, William P.
57. Glass, Joseph D., Jr.
58. Goins, Samuel Edwin
59. Goins, Ted Wales
60. Goodman, Gilbert B.
61. Grislis, Egil
62. Gruber, Harry Lawrence
63. Hahn, Lester Clement
64. Hahn, S. W.
65. Hall, John
66. Hall, William E.
67. Hanberry, Donald Edwin
68. Harbinson, Cline W.
69. Harbinson, James Alexander
70. Hawthorne, Harry D.
71. Hollar, Jerry Leonard, Sr.
72. Hook, Wade Franklin
73. Horne, Everett Enoch
74. Hoyle, Charlie Lemuel
75. Huddle, K. Y.
76. Huggins, Charles Russell
77. Iddings, J. White
78. Jennings, William Hansell
79. Johnson, David F.
80. Johnson, William Melvin
81. Karriker, Lonnie William
82. Keasey, Lester D.
83. Keck, Albert H., Jr.
84. Keck, George Albert
85. Keisler, F. Lavaughn
86. Keisler, James A., Jr.
87. Kepley, Robert Julius
88. King, Carl Stanley
89. King, Clayborne S.
90. Kinney, Paul Gladstone
91. Kite, William Jackson, Jr.
92. Kluttz, Miles J.
93. Kyles, Charles F.
94. Kyles, Lewis Lee
95. Lackey, Jacob L.
96. Lasley, John K.
97. Laughlin, A. James, Jr.
98. Leazer, Carl Wayne
99. Lindler, Colie Edgar
100. Lindler, John David
101. Lineberger, E. R., Jr., (Chaplain)
102. Lineberger, E. R., Sr.
103. Lingle, George Woodley, Sr.
104. Linn, Justin Arthur
105. Lippard, A. W.
106. Lippard, Luther Aaron

107. Little, W. Herbert
108. Long, Ernest Edwards
109. Lutz, C. E.
110. Lyerly, J. Wilford
111. Lyerly, Quincy Q.
112. Martin, Claude Jackson
113. Mauney, John D., Jr.
114. Mayer, J. LeGrande
115. McCombs, Charles Augustus
116. McCombs, Robert Earl, Jr.
117. McManus, Charles Ray
118. Merck, Kenneth H.
119. Michael, Don M. (Chaplain)
120. Miller, Glenn A.
121. Miller, L. Summie
122. Miller, Paul L.
123. Misenheimer, Clyde A.
124. Misenheimer, Ernest L., Jr.
125. Moore, George Truett
126. Moose, Paul E.
127. Morehead, Flay Curtis, Jr.
128. Moretz, Walter J., Jr.
129. Morgan, John L.
130. Morgan, Paul L.
131. Nau, Walter T.
132. Nelson, David Paul
133. Nelson, John E.
134. Norman, Clarence E.
135. Norris, Jefferson Leander
136. Park, Karl Monroe
137. Patterson, Charles R.
138. Peeler, J. L.
139. Peery, Robert N.
140. Perry, Frank Caston
141. Petrea, Brunner E.
142. Pless, John A.
143. Plexico, Thurmond Claude
144. Price, Everett Ray
145. Ramseur, Fred Manley, Jr.
146. Rhoads, Harold Emmett
147. Rhodes, Clarence K.
148. Rhyne, Alfred Dickson
149. Rhyne, Marvin Jack
150. Rhyne, S. White
151. Ricks, Edwin Lee
152. Ridenhour, Charles E.
153. Ridenhour, Ernest W.
154. Ridenhour, William Jacob
155. Rimmer, John Paul
156. Ritchie, Carl L.
157. Ritchie, Hoke H.
158. Ritchie, John A.
159. Robertson, Austin F., Jr.
160. Robertson, George Gaston
161. Robinson, Carroll Lee
162. Robinson, Harry H., Jr.
163. Roof, Lester Oda, Jr.
164. Roof, Lester O., Sr.
165. Rudisill, D. P.
166. Schaefer, Frederick W.
167. Schott, George F., Jr.
168. Schroder, Henry A.
169. Seaboch, J. A.
170. Setzer, John Schoneberg
171. Shipton, C. L.
172. Shuford, George W.
173. Sifford, Clarence E., Jr.
174. Sigmon, John Henry, Jr.
175. Sigmon, Robert Bruce
176. Sims, Robert Frederick
167. Sink, Henry Ray
178. Sink, Olin W.
179. Sloop, Luther Rankin
180. Smith, Harwood T., Jr.
181. Smith, Jack Everett
182. Smith, Jasper J. (Chaplain)
183. Smith, W. Leo
184. Smith, William Elmer
185. Sox, Samuel L.
186. Starr, C. Marion
187. Steck, Charles F., Jr.
188. Stirewalt, Arthur Julius
189. Stoner, J. Dowie
190. Sublett, Marvin Thomas
191. Sugg, Clayton W.
192. Summers, Daniel B.
193. Swanson, Reuben Joseph
134. Swicegood, Dermont F.
195. Swicegood, Olin G.
196. Swygert, Robert Lee
197. Taylor, John F., Jr.
198. Terry, R. Harold
198. Thomas, Luther A.
200. Thornburg, J. Lewis
201. Townsend, N. Earl
202. Trexler, Edgar R.
203. Trexler, Floyd Columbus
204. Trexler, Roy Leon
205. Troutman, Edwin F.
206. Troutman, Robert L.
207. Troutman, Roy T.
208. Trull, Billy Gene
209. Vanderford, Billy Lee
210. Walker, James E.
211. Walker, Robert Glenn
212. Wallace, Ralph Justin
213. Weaver, John Franklin
214. Weddington, Guion Thomas
215. Weinelt, Ronald H.
216. Whitener, Boyce Daniel
217. Whiteside, Hoyle Lee
218. Whittecar, George R.
219. Wise, Curtis Kerr, Jr.
220. Wise, W. David

221. Woolly, Donald Edgar
222. Yoder, John Y., Jr.
223. Yost, John L., Jr.
224. Yost, John L., Sr.
225. Yount, Carroll N.
226. Yount, Glenn A.
227. Yount, Lawrence Edwin
228. Yount, Robert Walter
229. Yount, Wade D.
230. Yount, Walter N.

CONGREGATIONS CERTIFIED TO THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD BY THE SECRETARY OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

1. Alamance, Alamance
2. Albemarle, First
3. Albemarle, St. Martin
4. Andrews, St. Andrew
5. Asheboro, St. John
6. Asheville, St. Mark
7. Banner Elk, Holy Communion
8. Bear Poplar, St. Luke
9. Belmont, Holy Comforter
10. Bessemer City, Grace
11. Blowing Rock, St. Mark
12. Boone, Bethany
13. Boone, Grace
14. Brevard, Good Shepherd
15. Burlington, Macedonia
16. Burlington, Mt. Pleasant
17. Burlington, Messiah
18. Burlington, St. Paul
19. Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity
20. Charlotte, Christ
21. Charlotte, Holy Trinity
22. Charlotte, Redeemer
23. Charlotte, Incarnation
24. Charlotte, St. Luke
25. Charlotte, St. Mark
26. Charlotte, St. Thomas
27. Cherryville, St. John
28. Cherryville, St. Mark
29. China Grove, Concordia
30. China Grove, Ebenezer
31. China Grove, Lutheran Chapel
32. China Grove, Mt. Moriah
33. China Grove, St. Mark
34. Claremont, Mt. Calvary
35. Cleveland, Amity
36. Cleveland, Lebanon
37. Concord, Calvary
38. Concord, Cold Water
39. Concord, Cross of Christ
40. Concord, Mt. Hermon
41. Concord, St. Andrew
42. Concord, St. James
43. Concord, St. John
44. Concord, St. Martin
45. Concord, Trinity
46. Conover, Faith
47. Crouse, Bethel
48. Crouse, St. Paul
49. Dallas, Antioch
50. Dallas, Holy Communion
51. Dallas, Our Saviour
52. Dallas, Philadelphia
53. Dallas, St. Paul
54. Deep Gap, Holy Trinity
55. Durham, Christ
56. Durham, St. Paul
57. East Spencer, Christ
58. Faith, Faith
59. Fayetteville, St. James
60. Gastonia, Holy Trinity
61. Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel
62. Gibsonville, Friedens
63. Gibsonville, Peace
64. Gibsonville, Sharon
65. Gold Hill, Mt. Olive
66. Gold Hill, St. Stephen
67. Goldsboro, Good Shepherd
68. Granite Falls, Philadelphia
69. Granite Falls, St. Matthew
70. Granite Quarry, Christiana
71. Granite Quarry, Wittenberg
72. Greensboro, First
73. Greensboro, Our Father
74. Greenville, Our Redeemer
75. Hamlet, St. Paul
76. Havelock, St. Timothy
77. Hendersonville, Grace
78. Hickory, Bethany
79. Hickory, Bethlehem
80. Hickory, Good Hope
81. Hickory, Good Shepherd
82. Hickory, Holy Trinity
83. Hickory, Messiah
84. Hickory, Mt. Olive
85. Hickory, New Jerusalem
86. Hickory, St. Andrew
87. Hickory, St. Luke
88. Hickory, St. Stephen
89. Hickory, St. Timothy
90. Hickory, Sardis
91. Hickory, Shiloh
92. Hickory, Zion
93. High Point, Emmanuel
94. High Point, New Covenant

95. Hildebran, Mt. Hebron
96. Hudson, St. John
97. Jacksonville, Our Savior
98. Julian, Cobles
99. Kannapolis, Bethany
100. Kannapolis, Center Grove
101. Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial
102. Kannapolis, Redeemer
103. Kannapolis, St. David
104. Kannapolis, St. Enoch
105. Kings Mountain, Resurrection
106. Kings Mountain, St. Matthew
107. Kinston, Prince of Peace
108. Kure Beach, Kure Memorial
109. Landis, Trinity
110. Lenoir, St. John
111. Lenoir, St. Stephen
112. Lewisville, Shilo
113. Lexington, Beck's
114. Lexington, First
115. Lexington, Holly Grove
116. Lexington, Lebanon
117. Lexington, New Jerusalem
118. Lexington, Pilgrim
119. Lexington, St. Luke
120. Lexington, Silver Valley
121. Liberty, Grace
122. Liberty, Lows
123. Liberty, Melanchthon
124. Liberty, Richland
125. Lincolnton, Bethpage
126. Lincolnton, Daniel
127. Lincolnton, Emmanuel
128. Lincolnton, Holy Cross
129. Lincolnton, Salem
130. Lincolnton, St. Luke
131. Lumberton, St. Mark
132. Maiden, St. Martin
133. Matthews, Morning Star
134. Mocksville, St. Matthew
135. Mocksville, Holy Cross
136. Monroe, St. Luke
137. Mooresville, St. Mark
138. Morganton, Calvary
139. Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd
140. Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity
141. Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead
142. New Bern, St. Andrew
143. Newton, Beth Eden
144. Newton, Grace
145. Newton, St. James
146. Newton, St. Paul
147. Raleigh, Holy Trinity
148. Reidsville, Holy Trinity
149. Richfield, Luther
150. Richfield, Mt. Zion
151. Richfield, New Bethel
152. Rockwell, Emmanuel
153. Rockwell, St. James
154. Rocky Mount, Trinity
155. Rural Hall, Nazareth
156. Salisbury, Bethel
157. Salisbury, Gloria Dei
158. Salisbury, Grace
159. Salisbury, Haven
160. Salisbury, Messiah
161. Salisbury, Organ
162. Salisbury, Prince of Peace
163. Salisbury, St. John
164. Salisbury, St. Mark
165. Salisbury, St. Matthew
166. Salisbury, St. Paul
167. Salisbury, St. Peter
168. Salisbury, Salem
169. Salisbury, Union
170. Sanford, Trinity
171. Shelby, Ascension
172. Spencer, Calvary
173. Spindale, Advent
174. Stanley, Christ
175. Statesville, Mt. Hermon
176. Statesville, St. John
177. Statesville, St. Paul
178. Statesville, Sharon
179. Taylorsville, Friendship
180. Taylorsville, Reformation
181. Taylorsville, St. John
182. Thomasville, Grace
183. Troutman, Holy Trinity
184. Vale, Cedar Grove
185. Vale, Trinity
186. Wilkesboro, Atonement
187. Wilmington, St. Matthew
188. Wilmington, St. Paul
189. Wilson, Ascension
190. Winston-Salem, Augsburg
191. Winston-Salem, Christ
192. Winston-Salem, Epiphany

Recommendation 4 was adopted.

Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment

The Rev. William Ridenhour, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, reported that 197 ministers and 142 lay delegates, making a total of 339, had registered up to that hour. It was evident that a quorum was present, and President Conrad ruled that the convention was constituted for the dispatch of business.

The hour had now arrived for the Service of the Holy Communion.

The Holy Communion

Liturgists for the Service of Holy Communion, including the Order for Public Confession, were: the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Recording Secretary; the Rev. Hoke Ritchie, Statistician; the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President; the Rev. David F. Johnson, Superintendent of North Carolina Missions; and the Rev. George W. Lingle, Chaplain.

The sermon was delivered by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., President of Synod, on the theme, "Puzzling Questions and Provocative Answers," based on the Parable of the Good Samaritan, as it is recorded in St. Luke 10:25-37.

Dr. Conrad summarized his sermon thoughts by contrasting law with grace. Law says "do this and live," while grace says, "live and do this." He concluded by challenging convention delegates and visitors to launch out into the big business of seeking and saving souls for the kingdom, the chief business and mission of the church.

Mrs. Wayne Koontz presided at the organ console.

The offering received was for the dowry gift.

Following the Service of Holy Communion, the convention was seated for an item of business. President Conrad presented to the convention the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Chairman of the Operational Committee.

Pastor Yost prefaced the formal report with a few introductory remarks. He expressed personal appreciation to every member of the committee for faithful services rendered. He explained that the report did not include any information concerning the Joint Planning Group of Auxiliaries which was primarily for guidance. Pastor Yost then proceeded to present the report which had been distributed to the convention delegates.

Report of Operational Committee

In the flood of unity begun in the spring of 1955 by four major streams of Lutheranism on this continent, we have gathered here to channel the tributary of 70,000 souls from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina into the larger body, the Lutheran Church in America. We rejoice in the visible union which this new reservoir of our faith offers to world Christendom. It is our hope that, having been caught up and held in this reservoir, we may flow forth through its well manipulated gates in such a way that the true Dynamo of the Church will transform our muddy currents into a surge of power that will proclaim Christ as Lord with greater strength in more ways and in more places than ever before.

The sixteen members of the Operational Committee, appointed in the spring of 1961 for the purpose of making the transition now being consummated, accepted the responsibility handed to it by this synod with a sense of duty and a desire to serve the Church. Its members have endeavored to fulfill

their tasks in keeping with their own conscience, the will of this synod and the requirements of the new larger church body. It has not always been an easy responsibility to fulfill, but the end result, the committee believes, is a stronger unity of purpose and desire to serve with increased effectivenss through the new body of which we are now a vital part.

The committee at the outset divided its various duties into sub-committee responsibilities. The fact that only four days were given to meetings of the entire committee reflects the many hours and days spent by the sub-committees in their particular responsibilities.

The Charter of the new synod, approved by the Executive Committee of synod acting as the trustees for the corporation on July 6, 1962 and filed with the Secretary of State of the State of North Carolina on July 10, 1962 is a document representing a compromise between that adopted by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina and that proposed by the Joint Commission on Lutheran Unity. The new Charter for this synod is printed on page 45 in the booklet containing the proposed constitution for the synod.

The proposed constitution was revised in accordance with Synod's instruction at its May meeting and copies mailed to all ministers and lay delegates in July as notice of items proposed for adoption at this convention. Three copies of this constitution were mailed to Dr. Martin Carlson, secretary of the JCLU. Dr. Carlson promised representatives of the operational committee in Detroit that they would be informed prior to the synod's constituting convention of any variations in the proposed constitution which might be expected to encounter difficulty in being approved by the new Executive Council. At the time this report was adopted, no communication had been received indicating any unacceptable variations. The committee did learn informally during the first week in September however, that the Executive Council at its first meeting had taken action not to permit the addition of any doctrinal statement such as paragraph 8, which appears on page 5 under "Confession of Faith." This committee has interpreted this historic expression of faith (paragraph 8), which was lifted from the Constitution of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, as not conflicting in any way, but rather adding strength to the seven preceding paragraphs under "Confession of Faith" (page 4). Acknowledging, however, that it is to some extent redundant to the preceding paragraphs and learning of the Executive Council's action, the Little JCLU has deleted paragraph 8 (page 5) from the proposed constitution.

(While amendments to this proposed constitution are possible at this convention, it is the hope of this committee that they will be offered and made only after due consideration and with the realization of the detailed study that has been given to each article and section.)

This commitee was instructed at the time of its appointment to make all plans and tend to all matters of business relative to this convention including the formulation of an agenda, the appointment of a chaplain, the nomination of convention officers and committees, the presentation of a 1963 budget, and nominations for all board elections. In many respects this task has been easy in comparison with some other synods, since the constitutency of this synod remains unchanged.

The proposed budget for 1963 reflects the greater challenges now before the larger body of which we are a part as well as the transitional period in the internal life of this synod. The revised budgetary system seems to be advisable to achieve the financial needs before us. This committee is confident that the congregations of this synod will give enthusiastic expression of their joy

at the arrival of this new era in American Lutheranism by adopting and fulfilling the new demands which the mission of the Church now makes upon our stewardship.

Nominations to the various boards presented somewhat of a problem to the committee. It is recognized that in every phase of the church's program there is, amidst the changes that are upon us, a need for some continuity of service and experience along with the rotation of responsibilities. An original plan of presenting a resolution to this convention asking for approval that all board members be continued in office until their regular terms expire was upset in part by the resignation of board members of institutions administered jointly with other Southern synods. This means that in these boards, therefore, true vacancies do now exist which must be filled by this convention. The administrators of these institutions, while pointing out that these resignations were proper in the face of some synodical re-alignment, also expressed the hope that there would not be a wholesale turn-over in the boards' personnel at this time.

The committee has resolved the matter in this fashion: In the case of those institutions supported solely by this synod and where there have been no resignations by trustees (namely, Lenoir Rhyne College and N. C. Lutheran Homes) a resolution is to be presented asking that those now holding that office be declared the duly elected trustees recognized by this synod and representing this synod in that office until their present terms expire. In the case of Lutheridge and Sipe's Orchard Home where no resignations have been received from trustees, the same procedure is being followed. In the case of jointly supported institutions where vacancies do exist because of resignations, the committee is prepared to nominate the incumbents (except where there is no incumbent or where additional positions now exist because of increased board presentation) and this convention will be allowed the privilege of making one additional nomination from the floor for each position to be filled, if it so desires. The procedure of nominating the incumbent and allowing one nomination from the floor for each vacancy to be filled is also being followed in electing the Executive Board of the synod. The procedures outlined above will be in operation only for this constituting convention.

The Little JCLU was requested by the Executive Secretary-elect, Donald Houser of the Board of American Missions of the LCA, to poll its members concerning the nomination of the Rev. David F. Johnson as an area director in a territory including the North Carolina Synod. The committee gave its unanimous approval to this appointment and rejoices in the prospect of Pastor Johnson's service to begin October 1, 1962. The synod's executive committee has since given approval to a request of the LCA Board of American Missions to pay the salary of Pastor Johnson at his present salary scale until January 1, even though he will be in his new work.

This committee on behalf of this synod welcomes to this convention the newly elected president of the Lutheran Church in America, Dr. Franklin Clark Fry. We are honored that our distinguished leader has chosen this as one of the eight constituting conventions which he will attend, and we look forward to his helpful guidance and counsel. Further use of his time and enegry on the program of this convention has been omitted at his request. This committee is confident that we can assure Dr. Fry that the prayers of the pastors and people of the North Carolina Synod will often be for him and the responsible position of leadership which God has given him in this crucial period of history.

Delegates to this convention should be conscious of the approaching retirement of Synod President F. L. Conrad, who has been nominated as the

presiding officer for this assembly. He will retire after 13 years of faithful service as chief officer of this synod on December 31, 1962. Appropriate resolutions of gratitude and respect will be offered at this convention in recognition of his zeal and untiring effort in planting, protecting, and projecting the Lutheran Church in North Carolina.

With this convention the Little JCLU, too, is ready for retirement. We are grateful for the opportunity of this particular service during this historic period in the life of the Church. It is our prayerful hope that what we have done will further the work of His Kingdom. The convictions of this committee have been honest ones to which the synod has given its respect. For that we are grateful. Our mistakes have been human for which we ask forgiveness. In that we are confident. Our purpose has been singular throughout our deliberations—to permit the Church in North Carolina to be a strong and free instrument of the Holy Spirit. In that we are united.

Respectfully submitted,

THE REV. JOHN L. YOST, JR., Chairman
D. MILES ADERHOLDT, LL.D.
HARRY E. FAGGART, JR. Attorney
BACHMAN BROWN, JR., Attorney
H. A. FISHER, LL.D.
H. E. ISENHOUR, LL.D.
HENRY VON OESEN
PROF. G. R. PATTERSON
ROBERT R. RHYNE
THE REV. B. S. BROWN, D.D.
THE REV. M. R. FARRIS
THE REV. RAY R. FISHER, D.D.
THE REV. S. W. HAHN, D.D.
THE REV. J. WHITE IDDINGS, D.D.
THE REV. GEORGE W. LINGLE
THE REV. E. L. MISENHEIMER, D.D.

Adopted: September 6, 1962

Pastor C. E. Norman asked whether the first paragraph on inside page 2 was intentionally omitted. This paragraph is set in parenthesis on page 38, the fourth paragraph on the page. Pastor Yost replied that it was deliberately omitted in view of a subsequent recommendation which would be presented later in the convention.

President Conrad called on Dr. V. R. Cromer for the closing prayer. Dr. Cromer led in the closing prayer and invoked God's blessings upon the noonday meal.

The convention recessed for lunch at 12:25 o'clock.

Luncheon Meeting

The luncheon meeting was held in the basement of the host church, and featured a special presentation of the Lutheran Laymen's Movement for Stewardship by Dr. Franklin Clark Fry.

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., presented Dr. Fry to the assembly.

Dr. Fry paid a glowing tribute to the devotion of the LLM. He described this "unique fellowship" of 3,000 Christian laymen as an "ornament of the ULCA," an "ornament" which the ULCA feels justly proud in bequeathing to the Lutheran Church in America. In urging the laymen present to participate in its program, Dr. Fry concluded his remarks by saying that it was "a good bargain to pick up."

Dr. Isenhour called attention to the printed materials which had been distributed on the tables for the meeting.

SECOND SESSION

The Rev. George W. Lingle, Chaplain, conducted the afternoon worship of Scripture and prayer, and a devotional treatment of Acts 5:25-42, as he urged the convention to capture the enthusiasm and zeal of the early Christians in witnessing to the good news of God's redeeming love. "No new church has been born," he said, "but we must face our task anew."

Hymns 516 and 541 were sung.

President Conrad called the meeting to order.

The following visitors were recognized: The Rev. Donald Erb, regional secretary of the Division of College and University Student Work, located at Chapel Hill; and Mr. Craig Easterly, representative of the Board of Pensions.

A note of sadness was struck and resounded throughout the convention as announcement was made that Dr. C. K. Bell, venerable minister and teacher in the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., had passed away.

President Conrad recognized Pastor John Yost, Jr., who presented a substitute recommendation for recommendation 5 in the listing of recommendations by the Operational Committee.

The substitute recommendation reads:

Recommended—

(a) That the constitution (except for Article XIII 2, 3, 4) and By-Laws (except for Section 13) as proposed to this organizing convention by the operational committee be adopted as the rules of procedure under which this synod will begin its operation,

(b) and that the Executive Board, in consultation with the Executive Council of the church, be instructed to make mutually satisfactory adjustments in the points of variation which these rules of procedure now hold with the approved Constitution for synods,

(c) and that the document containing these adjustments be completed in time for presentation and adoption as the Constitution and By-Laws of this synod at its 1963 convention.

The substitute recommendation was submitted for the original recommendation 5, **Adoption of Constitution and By-Laws** reads as follows:

a. That the Constitution for the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America proposed by the Operational Committee be adopted.
NOTE 1—Delete Paragraph 8, Article One, Section VI, Page 5.
NOTE 2—Correct error in Article Two, Section VI, Item 1, Page 8, so that it reads, "A Nominating Committee of 12 . . ."

b. That the By-Laws for the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America proposed by the Operational Committee be adopted.

NOTE 1—Correct error in By-Laws Section V, D-2, Page 29 so that last phrase reads items D and D-1 instead of Item 7 and 8.

NOTE 2—On Page 42, By-Laws Section VII in the five blanks under A-1 "Children's Home" fill in the following numbers 8-4-4-1-1.

NOTE 3—On Page 43, By-Laws Section VII in the five blanks under B-1 "Lowman Home" fill in the following numbers 6-4-2-2-1.

NOTE 4—On Page 42, By-Laws Section VII in the five blanks under C-1 "Lutheridge" fill in the following numbers 8-4-4-1-1 and add to the first sentence, "except that every third year the term of two pastors and two laymen shall expire." In the second sentence of C-1 delete "Ex-officio" and change "three" pastors to "four" elected pastors.

Dr. Ernest Misenheimer was recognized, and made reference to the changes in the recommendation. Dr. Misenheimer added Note 5 to the original recommendation, which reads:

"Page 44

BY-LAWS, Section XII—Financial Matters, Item C—change to read:

The Executive Board shall allocate the budget, approved by the Convention, to the congregations on the basis of 90% on the factor of confirmed members in good standing and 10% on the factor of congregational current expenses."

Pastor Yost spoke to the substitute recommendation. He said that the new proposal, quite contrary to that originally proposed by the committee, grew out of a conference with President Franklin Clark Fry in which it was learned that there were still a number of variances in the proposed constitution with that of the Approved Constitution for Synods which would be questioned by the Executive Council. In view of these inconsistencies, Pastor Yost expressed the conviction that the substitute offered the most practical approach and procedure to the problem at hand.

Dr. Fry was heard in connection with the substitute recommendation. He said that constitutions are to be improved by the Executive Council, and expressed regret that the Executive Council had not had time to point out the variances in the proposed constitution. Dr. Fry regretted a number of points in the constitution which he said were inconsistent with the policies of the Lutheran Church in America. Dr. Fry said further that variances come in three degrees: first, variances which could be allowed; secondly, variances which might or might not be allowed; and thirdly, variances which could not be allowed because they violated the principles and the policies of the LCA. If there were no variances, he continued, the procedure would be to "declare the constitution on the spot." But since there are variances, the substitute recommendation would take care of the situation.

In the question and answer period which followed, Dr. Fry answered a number of questions relating to the voice of the synod in adopting the constitution at its 1963 spring convention. Dr. Fry said that delegates would be free to discuss the constitution and vote upon it at the spring convention. To clarify a question on the relative weight of the substitute recommendation, Dr. Fry replied that a prevailing vote on the substitute would mean to accept the proposed constitution by the Operational Committee only as working rules of procedure until the constitution was officially adopted.

Dr. H. E. Isenhour asked whether there would be any difficulty in transferring properties during the interim period. In reply, Attorney Bachman Brown said that the rules of procedure would have governing weight, and that this authority is further implemented by the Charter.

Upon request, Dr. Fry pointed out a number of variances in the proposed constitution by the Operational Committee. Article XIII, By-Laws and Amendments, paragraphs 2, 3, and 4, was a case in point. He further ex-

plained by saying that much of the material which belongs in the constitution itself had been transferred to the By-Laws which places it beyond the "thumb" of the church.

Commenting on the operational committee structure, Dr. Fry said that the operational committee system with its "two way traffic between synod and congregation is democracy at its best."

Regarding relationship with auxiliaries, Dr. Fry said that in the new church the relationship would be quite different. In a summary statement, he said that in the ULCA the auxiliaries owed their first loyalty to the synod, but in the LCA the synodical units owed their first loyalty to the church wide auxiliaries. However, he said, the synod would maintain contacts with the auxiliaries.

In reference to full time personnel, Dr. Fry answered that this was a matter of "effective administration."

Following the question and answer period, the substitute recommendation was put to a vote.

The substitute recommendation was adopted.

In proceeding with balloting for the office of president, the chair instructed the delegation to be very specific with its voting as to giving the full name of the minister on the ballot. Otherwise, the ballot would be invalid. Following the instructions, the first ballot was cast for president.

The president then declared the first balloting closed.

RECOMMENDATION 6: **CONTINUING MEMBERS ON BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE AND NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES** was presented and moved by Professor G. R. Patterson.

a. That By-Laws Section VI, Subsection B, Item 3(b), (d) and (e), Page 37 on Nominations be suspended.

b. That, since terms of incumbents have not expired and since the N. C. Synod is the only Synod supporting this Institution, the membership of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College shall continue, said members being:

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D.
The Rev. Walter N. Yount
The Rev. Samuel L. Sox
Mr. J. Frank Lipe
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Mr. Harry M. Arndt
Mr. Luther G. Boliek
William Little, Ph.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
Ths Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
Mr. Robert R. Rhyne
Carl V. Cline, Sr., LL.D.
Mr. L. Dean Minges
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
The Rev. George R. Whittecar
Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D.
Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
Mr. Glenn E. Ketner
Mr. Ray W. Cline
Mr. Leonard Moretz

c. That, since terms of incumbents have not expired and since the N. C. Synod is the only Synod supporting this Institution, the membership of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes shall continue, said members being:

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. Charles R. Patterson	Mr. Dewey Beam
The Rev. Harry H. Robinson, Jr.	Mr. Joe Moretz
The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt	Mr. H. D. Fry, Sr.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. John L. Morgan, D.D.	Mr. Wallace W. Gee
The Rev. John K. Lasley	Mrs. J. C. Plonk
The Rev. L. Clement Hahn	Mrs. G. R. Patterson

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. A. W. Lippard, D.D.	John C. Herion, M. D.
The Rev. John A. Pless	Mr. Ray A. Cline
The Rev. George W. Lingle	Mr. Aubrey Mauney

Two corrections were made: **Under terms expiring with the 1963 convention,** the name of the Rev. Charles R. Patterson was substituted for the Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, and the name of Mr. H. D. Fry, Sr., was substituted for Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour. (See Minutes of 1962 Convention, page 9, for correct listing).

Recommendation 6, Section a, b and c were adopted.

RECOMMENDATION 7: **CONTINUING MEMBERS ON BOARDS OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE AND SIPES ORCHARD HOME** was presented and moved by the Rev. M. R. Farris.

a. That By-Laws, Section VI, Subsection B, Item 3(b), (d), and (e) Page 37 on Nominations be suspended.

b. That, since terms have not expired and since no resignations have been received from those representing this Synod, the membership of the North Carolina representation on the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge shall continue, said members being:

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. C. Marion Starr	Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

Mr. John Ketner	L. R. Zimmerman, D.D.S.

c. That to fill additional positions created by the reorganization of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge the following are nominated by the Operational Committee. One nomination for each of these positions may be made from the floor.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

Herman Weaver

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. A. James Laughlin	The Rev. Charles McCombs

d. That, since terms have not expired and since no resignations have been received from those representing this Synod, the membership of the North Carolina Synod's representation on the Board of Directors of Sipes Orchard Home shall continue, said members being:

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. Robert N. Peery — Mr. Henry Herman

Recommendation 7, Sections a, b, and d were adopted.

In Recommendation 7, Section c, the following nominations were made from the floor:

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention—Mr. Everett J. Sox.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention—The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour.

RECOMMENDATION 8: **ELECTING MEMBERSHIP FOR EXECUTIVE BOARD, AND BOARDS OF JOINTLY OWNED INSTITUTIONS, SOUTHERN SEMINARY, CHILDREN'S HOME, AND LOWMAN HOME** (Resignations have been received from those representing the synod on Boards of these Jointly Owned Institutions) was presented and moved by the Rev. George W. Lingle.

a. That By-Laws Section VI, Subsection B, Item 3(b), (d), and (3) on Nominations be suspended.

b. That one nomination for each vacancy on the Executive Board, Board of Trustees of Southern Seminary, Lowman Home, and for members of the Corporation of Children's Home, be made by the Synod's Operational Committee, and one nomination for each vacancy be permitted from the floor of the convention.

c. The following are the nominations for the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod:

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. — Professor G. R. Patterson
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan — M. L. Aderholdt, M.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr. — Mr. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.
The Rev. M. R. Farris — Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr.

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie — Mr. Alfred M. Brown
The Rev. Claude V. Deal — Attorney Harry E. Faggart, Jr.

d. The following are the nominations for the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary:

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D. — J. Harold Linberger, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, D.D. — The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. Hugh E. Baumgartner, Jr. — A. W. Fisher, LL.D.

In addition, one nominee from the Board of Theological Education

e. The following are the nominations for the members of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South:

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose — Mr. C. M. Barringer

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. John W. Cobb — Mr. Harold D. Minges

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. Glenn L. Barger — Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood — Mr. Charles Livick

f. The following are nominations for the members of the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home:

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. George T. Moore — Sister Miriam Shirey
The Rev. D. B. Summers

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M. — Mr. Paul Smyre

Recommendation 8, Sections a and b were adopted.

In Recommendation 8, Sections c, d, e, f, the following nominations were offered from the floor:

(c) **EXECUTIVE BOARD**

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. Jack E. Smith — Mr. Wallace W. Gee

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

Dr. J. C. Fesperman — Mr. Earl Propst

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. George W. Lingle — Mr. Henry von Oeson
The Rev. Walter N. Yount — Dr. James Fry

(d) **BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY**

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

Mr. Fred Harbinson

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. Egil Grislis, Ph.D.

(e) **MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH**

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention
The Rev. David L. Castor

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention
The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier — Mr. Bernard W. Cruse, Sr.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention
Mr. Luther A. Adams

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1963 Convention
The Rev. J. A. Keisler, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention
The Rev. J. A. Harbinson — Mr. J. R. Heiderman

The name of Professor George F. Horner was placed in the laymen's column.

The Committee on Elections was instructed to prepare its ballots for the elections provided for in Recommendation 8.

The Rev. Lawrence Bollinger reported on the results of the first ballot for President as follows:

Number of votes cast—343

Number of votes necessary for election—258

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.	104	The Rev. George W. Schott, D.D.	2
The Rev. George R. Whittecar	67	The Rev. Walter N. Yount	2
Dr. Frank K. Efird	44	The Rev. Fred Ramseur	2
Dr. Albert H. Keck, Jr.	42	The Rev. Samuel L. Sox	2
Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.	40	The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie	2
The Rev. George W. Lingle	8	The Rev. L. Clement Hahn	1
Dr. J. White Iddings	5	The Rev. John A. Pless	1
Dr. J. Frank Davis	4	The Rev. Carroll Robinson	1
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan	3	The Rev. Glenn A. Miller	1
The Rev. Dwight Conrad	2	The Rev. Robert N. Peery	1
The Rev. Harry Hawthorne	2	The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard	1
The Rev. Marion Starr	2	The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly	1
The Rev. John Cobb	2	The Rev. John D. Barringer	1

Since the first ballot resulted in no election, President Conrad instructed the convention to cast its second ballot for President. The President then declared the second balloting closed.

RECOMMENDATION 9: **ELECTION OF EDITOR AND BUSINESS MANAGER FOR NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN** was presented by H. A. Fisher, LL.D.

a. That By-Laws Section VI, Subsection B, Item 6, b (1), Page 38 be suspended.

b. That Mr. Jeff Norris be nominated for Editor of the *North Carolina Lutheran* for a term expiring with the 1963 Convention of Synod.

c. That the Rev. B. D. Castor be nominated for Business Manager of the *North Carolina Lutheran* for a term expiring with the 1963 Convention of Synod.

Recommendation 9, Sections a, b, and c were adopted.

Report of Committee on Elections

Mr. Ray A. Cline reported on the results of the second ballot for President as follows:

Number of votes cast—303

Number of votes needed for election—202

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.	138	Dr. J. Frank Davis	1
The Rev. George R. Whittecar	97	Dr. J. White Iddings	1
Dr. Frank K. Efird	39	The Rev. C. Marion Starr	1
Dr. Albert H. Keck, Jr.	34	The Rev. John W. Cobb	1
Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr.	20	The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie	1
The Rev. George W. Lingle	2	The Rev. Harry Hawthorne	1
The Rev. Robert N. Peery	1		

Since the second ballot resulted in no election, the chair instructed the convention to cast its third ballot for president. The third ballot was cast.

The President then declared the third balloting closed.

Recommendation 10 was deferred until the evening meeting.

RECOMMENDATION 11: **REGARDING MEMBERSHIP IN MINISTERIAL PENSION AND HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA** was presented by D. Miles Aderholdt.

"That all ministers who are not now contributory members of the pension plan of the church become members of the plan as soon as possible, preferable by January 1, 1963 and thereby become eligible to participate in the health benefits plan of the church."

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, chairman of the Committee on Group Insurance, informed the convention that the group insurance now carried by the synod would cease on January 1, 1963, and expressed the hope that all pastors would join the LCA pension plan as soon as possible.

It was brought out that the recommendation was not mandatory but rather a forceful encouragement to the pastors to join the pension family in answer to Pastor Brady Faggart's question as to what is the force of the recommendation?

Recommendation 11 was adopted.

RECOMMENDATION 12: **AMENDMENTS TO SOUTHERN SEMINARY CONSTITUTION** was presented and moved by the Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, D.D.

a. That the following amendments to the constitution of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary be approved:

ARTICLE II—BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Amend Section 1., which now reads:

"Section 1: COMPOSITION: The Seminary shall be governed and controlled by the Board of Trustees, which also shall be the Directors of the Corporation, consisting of not fewer than twenty-one members, each of whom must be a member in good and regular standing of a congregation in a constituent synod of the United Lutheran Church in America, which synod contributes directly to the financial support of the Seminary."

to read:

Section 1. COMPOSITION: The Seminary shall be governed and controlled by the Board of Trustees, whose members shall also be the Directors of the Corporation consisting of not fewer than twenty-one members, each of whom must be a member in good standing of a congregation of the Lutheran Church in America.

Amend Section 2., which now reads:

"Section 2: REPRESENTATION: The Board of Trustees shall be elected by the supporting synods as follows:

(a) Six Trustees from the Evangelical Lutheran Synod of South Carolina

(b) Six Trustees from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

(c) Five Trustees from the Lutheran Synod of Virginia

(d) Two Trustees from the Georgia-Alabama Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America

(e) One Trustee from the Mississippi Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America

(f) One Trustee from the Florida Synod of the United Lutheran Church in America

to read:

Section 2. REPRESENTATION: The Board of Trustees shall be elected by the supporting synods as follows:

(a) The president of each and every supporting synod shall be a member of the Board.

(b) Additional members of the Board shall be elected by the supporting synods as follows:

(1) Two trustees from the Florida Synod of the Lutheran Church in America;

(2) Six trustees from the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America;

(3) Four trustees from the South Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America;

(4) Two trustees from the Southeastern Synod of the Lutheran Church in America;

(5) Three trustees from the Virginia Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

(c) Each and all of the five supporting synods shall elect one additional trustee who has been nominated by the Board of Theological Education of the Lutheran Church in America.

Amend Section 3., which now reads:

"Section 3: TERM OF OFFICE: The term of office of an elected member of the Board of Trustees shall be as fixed by the Constitution and By-Laws of the supporting synods."

to read:

Section 3: TERM OF OFFICE: The term of office of members of the Board of Trustees shall be that fixed by the Constitution and By-Laws of the several supporting synods.

Amend Section 5., which now reads:

"Section 5: EX-OFFICIO AND ADVISORY MEMBERS: In addition to the elected members, the Presidents of the supporting synods and the President of the Seminary shall be ex-officio members, but they shall not be eligible to vote or to hold office in either the Board of Trustees or the Executive Com-

mittee. The Board of Trustees shall receive in the capacity of advisory members any faculty members who may be invited."

to read:

Section 5: EX-OFFICIO MEMBER: In addition to the elected members, the President of the Seminary shall be a member of the Board of Trustees, ex-officio, but shall not be eligible to vote or to hold office in either the Board of Trustees or the Executive Committee.

Amend Section 9., which now reads:

"Section 9: VACANCIES: In case of a vacancy, the President and/or Executive Committee of the electing synod shall appoint a member ad interim, until the synod fills the vacancy by an election."

to read:

Section 9: VACANCIES: Vacancies on the Board of Trustees among members nominated and elected by synods will be filled in accordance with the provision thereof in the Constitution and By-Laws of the several supporting synods. Vacancies among the trustees representing the Lutheran Church in America will be filled by the synod which had elected the trustee, whose place is vacated, after receiving a nomination from the Board of Theological Education of the Lutheran Church in America.

Article II, Section 1, 2, 3, 5, and 9 were amended.

Recommendation 12 was adopted.

Mr. Ray Cline reported the results of the third ballot for President:

Number of votes cast—333

Number of votes necessary for election—167

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.	172	The Rev. George R. Whittecar	161

President Conrad declared the Reverend John L. Yost, Jr., elected as president of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America for a term of five years.

Pastor Yost came forward to the chairman's stand, and said: "I wish I could describe the feeling that I've had since you have been voting." In referring to the role in which he had been placed as chairman of the Operational Committee which had brought him into the spotlight, he said: "I am not sure whether the times make the man or the man makes the time." He continued: "I am not so much impressed with the prestige as I am the responsibility of the office. I have not sought it, but I have done what I could to discourage it." Pastor Yost also said that his concern was also for his family and beloved congregation. He said that he was not able to give an answer at the moment, but would have an answer ready in an hour or so."

Pastor Yost was granted the time he asked for to give the matter serious consideration.

A vote was taken to make the election unanimous.

The first ballot was cast for secretary. According to the rules of procedure, the secretary will be a full time officer, devoting his time to the secretarial work of the synod and other areas of responsibility as spelled out in the proposed constitution. The office of full time secretary becomes effective January 1, 1963.

The chairman declared the first ballot for secretary closed.

RECOMMENDATION 13: **CONTINUING OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION** was presented and moved by Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr.

That the office of Secretary of Christian Education be continued and that this organizing convention authorize the Executive Board to fill the position.

Recommendation 13 was adopted.

RECOMMENDATION 14: **ORGANIZING SYNOD'S EXECUTIVE BOARD** was presented and moved by the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.

That the Executive Board of the Synod shall organize at the call of the President of the Synod, and shall be authorized to take such action as appropriate to facilitate the orderly organization of the Staff and Operational Committees of the Synod.

Recommendation 14 was adopted.

Mr. Ray Cline reported the results of the first ballot for secretary:

Number of ballots cast—293

Number of ballots necessary for election—220

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly	248	The Rev. T. C. Plexico	1
Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer	20	The Rev. Boyce Whitener	1
The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie	8	The Rev. Frank C. Perry	1
The Rev. George R. Whittecar	3	The Rev. Hugh Bumgartner	1
The Rev. C. Marion Starr	3	Dr. Albert H. Keck, Jr.	1
The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.	2	Mr. J. L. Norris, Jr.	1
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan	2	Mr. Rudolph Mitchell	1

President Conrad declared the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, who had served the synod as part time secretary since 1953, elected as full time secretary of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America for a term of three years.

Secretary Lyerly expressed his appreciation for the "overwhelming vote of confidence." He said that this was a most difficult decision to make because his first preference was the parish ministry, and added, that since he had had the privilege of developing three mission congregations his ministry had been most "intimate and personal." He further said that since the convention had spoken so clearly that his services were needed in such a capacity, he was willing to yield to the wishes and vote of the synod, subject to the approval by the congregation of Christ Church, Winston-Salem, of which he has been pastor since the organization of the church.

The first ballot was cast for treasurer. The chairman then declared the first balloting closed.

RECOMMENDATION 15: **ORGANIZING OPERATIONAL COMMITTEES** was presented and moved by Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr.

That the Operational Committees of the North Carolina Synod shall organize at the call of the President of the Synod as soon as convenient after their formal election by the Executive Board.

Recommendation 15 was adopted.

RECOMMENDATION 16: **DATE OF ORIGIN OF NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD** was presented and moved by the Reverend B. S. Brown, D.D.

That the North Carolina Synod avail itself of the privilege extended in Section III, Item 4 of the By-Laws of the Lutheran Church in America, and declare 1803 as the date of its origin.

Recommendation 16 was adopted.

RECOMMENDATION 17: **MEMBERSHIP IN NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES** was presented and moved by the Reverend S. W. Hahn, D.D.

That the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America assume membership in the North Carolina Council of Churches in continuation

of that membership held by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in the North Carolina Council of Churches, subject to the approval of the Executive Council of the Lutheran Church in America.

Recommendation 17 was adopted.

Mr. Ray Cline reported for the Committee on Elections on the results of the first ballot for treasurer:

Number of votes cast—284

Number of votes necessary for election—213

Mr. Charles S. Heilig	277	Mr. Harry E. Faggart	1
Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.	2	Mr. John C. Diebert	1
Rev. George R. Whittecar	1	Mr. Ray Cline	1
Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie	1		

President Conrad declared Mr. Charles S. Heilig, present incumbent, elected as treasurer of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America for a term of two years.

The Committee on Elections distributed ballots for elections provided for in previous recommendations. After giving ample time for voting, the Chairman declared the balloting closed.

Chaplain George W. Lingle closed the afternoon session with prayer and the Benediction.

THIRD SESSION

(Friday Evening, September 21, 1962 — 7:30 o'Clock)

Devotions were conducted by the chaplain.

Hymns 149 and 544 were sung. The Scripture lesson was read from James 1:17-27.

Following the devotional service, Chaplain Lingle presented to the convention the President of the Lutheran Church in America, the Reverend Franklin Clark Fry, D.D.,LL.D.

Dr. Fry spoke on the world mission of the new Lutheran Church in America in presenting the budget and the program of the new church.

Speaking of American Missions, he said that there are 450 missions holding loans, and 400 additional fields ripe unto the harvest. A mature church, he continued, is concerned with the "seed it sows, instead of the fruit it reaps." He further stated that it is now possible for a mission congregation to be housed on its second anniversary. He said that the budgeted amount of nearly seven million dollars for 1963 is still shy of the opportunities now confronting the new church.

Regarding Foreign Missions, Dr. Fry referred to church members as "citizens of the world." He said that we had started at Jerusalem, but had not ventured very far from home base. "Lutherans," he said, "never have distinguished themselves for their zeal in world missions. If God were making the budget, He would have four times as much for this cause of the church."

Dr. Fry described the social ministry of the church as representing the compassion of Jesus, and His ministry as penetrating into a pluralistic society through the various facets of the social ministry program of the church.

In theological education, Dr. Fry pictured the role of the church in higher education.

In connection with publications, he pointed his finger of accusation at the ministry by saying that the average minister reads only from eight to twelve books per year. The parish ministry must let off sparks, he continued, through stimulation by study and thought.

Dr. Fry's closing appeal was to forget the minor irritations and gain a vision of a larger church beginning to take its rightful place in the life of a mighty nation.

Pastor's Yost's Decline of Synod's Call:

Pastor John Yost, Jr., was given the privilege of the floor to announce his decision on being elected president of the synod toward the close of the previous afternoon meeting.

Pastor Yost announced to the convention that the decision which he had reached had not come without a struggle. "How is one to know God's Will in a situation like this?" he asked. Maybe it could be determined by an elderly gentleman who had urged him to remain in the parish, or the voice of a child of the weekday church school calling him pastor. Due to his "love for the pulpit" which he expressed as his first love, "I must ask you to vote again," he said.

President Conrad instructed the convention to proceed with the first ballot for President. He further instructed the convention by saying that the same rules would apply as in the previous ballotings for president.

In the second election, the first ballot was cast for president. After the ballots had been collected, the chairman declared the first ballot closed.

RECOMMENDATION 10: **1963 SYNOD BUDGET** was presented by Mr. Robert R. Rhyne.

That the synod budget for 1963 proposed by the operational Committee be adopted.

Pastor John Yost, Jr., moved that the budget be adopted.

The budget was amended by deleting "½ cost of health benefit plan for minister's dependents," under Part C, Section 6, "Miscellaneous," since it was revealed this item would not be allowed in the synod's budget in the new set up.

The budget was adopted as follows:

1963 BUDGET FOR THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

	Budget 1963
PART A — **WORLD MISSION**	
L. C. A. Apportionment	$552,501
TOTAL PART A	$552,501
PART B — **INSTITUTIONS**	
Southern Seminary	$ 42,190
Children's Home	32,206
Lowman Home	25,312
Lutheridge	17,451
Lenoir Rhyne College	100,000
N. C. Lutheran Homes	29,256
TOTAL PART B	$246,415

PART C — SYNOD'S WORK

1. Compensation to Personnel

Salary of President	$ 9,000
Salary of Assistant to President	6,500
Salary of Secretary of Synod	6,000
Salary of Secretary of Christian Education	5,500
Secretaries, Church House	6,600
Treasurer's Office	6,000
TOTAL COMPENSATION	$ 39,600

2. Expenses Officers & Committees

Travel Expenses, President	$ 1,400
Travel Expenses, Assistant	1,400
Travel Expenses, Secretary	600
Travel Expenses, Secretary Christian Educ.	1,200
Housing Allowance, President	3,000
Housing Allowance, Assistant	2,100
Housing Allowance, Secretary	2,000
Housing Allowance, Secretary Christian Educ.	2,000
Treasurer's Bond	156
TOTAL Expenses Officers and Committees	$ 13,856

OPERATIONAL COMMITTEES:

Stewardship Committee	1,200
Social Mission Committee	600
Evangelism Committee	1,200
Parish Education Committee	1,200
American Missions Committee	25,000
Comm. on Ministerial Education & Other Church Vocations	1,200
P.R.T. Committee	600
Luther League Committee	600
Audit	350
Other Committees	2,000
Historical Work — Volume on Pastors	10,000
TOTAL EXPENSES OFFICERS & COMMITTEES	$ 57,806

3. Maintenance and Supplies

Church House Maintenance	$ 5,000
Telephone Service	1,500
Office Supplies, Equipment and Postage	3,000
Bulletins and Minutes	9,000
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	$ 18,500

4. Home Missions	See Committees
5. Christian Higher Education	
Beneficiary Aid	$ 10,000
Student Work	10,000
TOTAL CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION	$ 20,000
6. Miscellaneous	
Expenses, ULCA Delegates	$ 2,000
Pension Payments and Retirement Grants	9,100
North Carolina Lutheran	5,600
Payment, Headquarters Site	10,000
Contingencies	5,000
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	$ 32,700
TOTAL PART C — SYNOD'S WORK	$168,606
PART D — VENTURE & EMERGENCY	$100,000
GRAND TOTAL PARTS A, B, C, & D	$1,067,522
1963 Budget	$1,067,522
1962 Budget	950,000
1963 Increase	$ 117,522
Percent Increase	12.37%

Second Election, First Ballot, Results:

Mr. Ray Cline reported the results of the first ballot for President:

Number of votes cast—293

Number of votes necessary for election—220

Rev. George R. Whittecar	183	Dr. George Schott	2
Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer	35	Dr. J. Frank Davis	2
Dr. Frank K. Efird	24	Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie	2
Dr. Albert H. Keck, Jr.	30	Rev. John W. Cobb	1
Rev. Robert N. Peery	4	Rev. Samuel L. Sox	1
Rev. John D. Mauney	2	Rev. John A. Pless	1
Rev. George W. Lingle	2	Rev. Walter N. Yount	1
Rev. C. Marion Starr	2	Dr. Ray Fisher	1

The chair declared that there was no election.

The second ballot was then cast for President. The President declared the balloting closed.

The chairman called for the Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel. The report was presented and moved by the Reverend T. C. Plexico.

Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel

Your committee on Reference and Counsel offers the following resolutions:

1. That this convention of the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America express appreciation to the members and pastors of St. John's Church, Salisbury, N. C., for the privilege of worshipping and meeting in this historic church.

2. That we express our appreciation to the President of the Lutheran Church in America, the Reverend Doctor Franklin Clark Fry, for his

presence, his guidance, and for the inspiration and information that he has furnished us during this meeting.

3. That we furthermore speak as a Synod in assuring Dr. Fry and the other officers of the church that we will remember them constantly in our prayers, praying that God will grant them the health and strength needed for the fulfillment of their offices and that the Holy Spirit will guide them in all of their thoughts and actions as they lead us forward in the name of Christ.

4. That we express our appreciation to all of the officers of the Synod and the administrative assistants for the devoted service that they have given in their various offices and responsibilities.

5. That we express appreciation to the Convention Chaplain, the Reverend George W. Lingle, for his leadership in the moments of worship that have been ours.

6. That we express appreciation to the Synod's Joint Commission on Lutheran Unity for the work that they have done. We note particularly the services of Pastor Yost as chairman and Pastor Misenheimer as the secretary.

7. That this convention express its deep and abiding appreciation to the Reverend F. L. Conrad, D.D., for his guidance, inspiration, and leadership that he has furnished in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina during 26 years as Secretary and President. It is the prayer of this convention that God will bless him with many years of health so that he might continue to be with us and share these future days of our life in the Lutheran Church in America.

Be it therefore further resolved that this convention instruct the Executive Board of the Synod to expand this expression of appreciation by having prepared a proper historical sketch, picture, and appropriate resolution of the ministry of Dr. Conrad and that it be incorporated in the minutes of this constituting convention.

We recommend the adoption of these resolutions by a rising vote and that the Secretary be instructed to send copies of these resolutions to the individuals involved.

We further recommend that we remain standing so that the chaplain may lead us in a prayer of thanksgiving to Almighty God for His hand of blessing that has rested upon us these many years that have gone before and ask for the guidance of the Spirit in the work that is to be continued by us in our work in the Lutheran Church in America.

THE COMMITTEE:

Harry Faggart, Chairman
John Deibert
Dr. James Fry
Pastor T. C. Plexico
Pastor Hugh Bumgartner, Jr.

Chaplain Lingle led the convention in an appropriate prayer of thanksgiving for past blessings upon the synod, and for the guidance of the Holy Spirit in the work that is to be continued in the Lutheran Church in America.

The Chairman called for the report of the Committee on Minutes.

Report of the Committee on Minutes

The Committee on Minutes notes that all items on the agenda have been properly considered and that there are no items of unfinished business.

We recommend that the minutes be left in the hands of the officers of synod for editing.

THE REV. C. MARION STARR, CHR.
THE REV. D. B. SUMMERS
THE REV. J. LeGRANDE MAYER
MR. JAMES C. WHISNANT
MR. FRED BROADWAY
MR. W. A. POOVEY

The Report of the Committee on Minutes was presented and moved by the Rev. C. Marion Starr, chairman of the committee.

The report was adopted.

Second Election, Second Ballot for President, Results.

Mr. Ray Cline reported the results of the second ballot for president:

Number of votes cast—294

Number of votes necessary for election—196

Receiving more than a two third's majority of the votes cast on the second ballot (196 required, 224 received), President Conrad declared the Rev. George R. Whittecar elected as president of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America for a term of five years.

President Conrad then presented the Reverend Mr. Whittecar, president-elect, to the convention.

President-elect Whittecar expressed his appreciation to the synod for its vote of confidence as expressed in the Call, and also for receiving him as an "adopted son" of the synod. Referring to Pastor Yost's decline, he said that the synod has engaged in a complete process of calling a president, and that the synod has found itself in the same situation that a congregation often finds itself in calling a second pastor. He said that he knew the difficulties and satisfactions of the office. Pastor Whittecar was president of the Synod of Kansas and Adjacent States from 1942 to 1945.

In his words of acceptance, he said: "I must face this Call as any other Call. You have offered to me the most precious thing in the world—the trust of leadership. I am humbled. I am deeply grateful. I will give the office the fullest measure of my devotion. I cannot see the path ahead. I cherish your support."

The chairman recognized Mr. Ray Cline for the report of the Committee on Elections. Mr. Cline reported the results of the first ballot for the Executive Board, Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Members of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home, Board of Trustees of Lutheridge. The chair declared the following elected:

EXECUTIVE BOARD

(Terms Expiring with 1963 Convention)

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Professor G. R. Patterson
M. D. Aderholdt, M. D.

(Terms Expiring with 1964 Convention)

The Rev. M. R. Farris
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.
Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr.
Mr. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.

(Terms Expiring with 1965 Convention)

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
The Rev. Claude V. Deal
Mr. Alfred B. Brown
Attorney Harry E. Faggart, Jr.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

(Terms Expiring with 1963 Convention)

The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
J Harold Lineberger, LL.D.

(Terms Expiring with 1964 Convention)

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, D.D.
The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.

(Terms Expiring with 1965 Convention)

The Rev. Hugh E. Baumgartner
A. W. Fisher, LL.D.

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

(Terms Expiring with 1963 Convention)

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Mr. C. M. Barringer

(Terms Expiring with 1964 Convention)

The Rev. John W. Cobb
Mr. Harold D. Minges

(Terms Expiring with 1965 Convention)

The Rev. Glenn L. Barger
Mr. E. E. Whisnant

(Terms Expiring with 1966 Convention)

The Rev. O. G. Swicegood
Mr. Charles Livick

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

(Terms Expiring with 1963 Convention)

The Rev. George T. Moore
Sister Miriam Shirey

(Terms Expiring with 1964 Convention)

The Rev. Leo Smith, S.T.M.
Mr. Paul Smyre
Professor George F. Horner

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

In addition to those nominated and approved in Recommendation 6:

(Terms Expiring with 1964 Convention)
Mr. Everette J. Sox

(Terms Expiring with 1965 Convention)
The Rev. A. James Laughlin The Rev. Charles A. McCombs

A second ballot was cast to break the tie vote between the Rev. D. B. Summers and the Rev. J. A. Keisler, D.D., for the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home, term expiring with the 1963 Convention. All other elections were completed in the first balloting.

President Conrad recognized the Rev. Walter N. Yount, chairman of the Committee on Group Insurance, who spoke to the convention concerning the expiration of the group insurance policies now carried by the pastors of the synod. Pastor Yount referred to a letter mailed out earlier giving information concerning conversion of policies on an individual basis, and urged pastors to give this matter serious attention.

Mr. Ray Cline reported the results of the second ballot for the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home. Mr. Cline reported that the Rev. D. B. Summers had received the majority of the votes cast, and was declared elected to the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home, term expiring with the 1963 Convention.

President Conrad closed the constituting convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America with the use of the Order for the Closing of Synods.

1963 Minimum Assignments

EASTERN DISTRICT

First column shows each congregation's 1963 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among L.C.A., Institutions, and the Synod.

PARISHES	Apportionment for 1963	For L.C.A. 51.76%	For Synod 15.79%	Children's Home 3.02%	Lowman Home 2.37%	Southern Seminary 3.95%	Lutheridge 1.63%	For L.R.C. 9.37%	N. C. Homes 2.74%	Venture and Emer. 9.37%
Fayetteville, St. James	$ 8,412	4,354	1,328	254	199	332	137	788	230	788
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	3,959	2,049	625	120	94	156	65	371	108	371
Greenville, Redeemer	1,737	899	274	52	41	69	28	163	48	163
Havelock, St. Timothy	1,798	931	284	54	43	71	29	168	49	168
Jacksonville, Our Savior	5,421	2,806	856	164	128	214	88	508	149	508
Kinston, Prince of Peace	1,928	998	304	58	46	76	31	181	53	181
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	1,962	1,016	310	59	46	77	32	184	54	184
Lumberton, St. Mark's	1,266	655	200	38	30	50	21	119	35	119
New Bern, St. Andrew's	2,714	1,405	429	82	64	107	44	254	74	254
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	11,274	5,835	1,780	340	267	445	184	1,056	309	1,056
Rocky Mount, Trinity	5,627	2,913	888	170	133	222	92	527	154	527
Sanford, Trinity	2,300	1,190	363	69	55	91	37	216	63	216
Wilmington, St. Matthew	5,053	2,615	798	153	120	200	82	473	138	473
Wilmington, St. Paul's	13,226	6,846	2,088	399	313	522	216	1,239	362	1,239
Wilson, Ascension	2,014	1,042	318	61	48	80	33	189	55	189
DISTRICT TOTAL	$ 68,691	35,554	10,846	2,075	1,628	2,714	1,120	6,436	1,882	6,436

1963 Minimum Assignments

CENTRAL DISTRICT

First column shows each congregation's 1963 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among L.C.A., Institutions, and the Synod.

PARISHES	Apportionment for 1963	For L.C.A. 51.76%	For Synod 15.79%	Children's Home 3.02%	Lowman Home 2.37%	Southern Seminary 3.95%	Lutheridge 1.63%	For L.R.C. 9.37%	N. C. Homes 2.74%	Venture and Emer. 9.37%
Bear Poplar, St. Luke's	$ 6,941	3,593	1,096	210	165	274	113	650	190	650
China Grove, Concordia	7,258	3,757	1,146	219	172	287	118	680	199	680
China Grove, Ebenezer	6,591	3,411	1,041	199	156	260	107	618	181	618
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	6,715	3,476	1,060	203	159	265	109	629	184	629
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	6,840	3,540	1,080	207	162	270	111	641	187	641
China Grove, St. Mark's	8,878	4,595	1,402	268	210	351	145	832	243	832
Cleveland, Amity	2,494	1,291	394	75	59	99	41	234	68	234
Cleveland, Lebanon	2,154	1,115	340	65	51	85	35	202	59	202
East Spencer, Christ	3,926	2,032	620	119	93	155	64	368	108	368
Faith, Faith	10,324	5,344	1,630	312	245	408	168	967	283	967
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	4,162	2,154	657	126	99	164	68	390	114	390
Landis, Trinity	12,292	6,362	1,941	371	291	486	200	1,152	337	1,152
Mooresville, St. Mark's	5,828	3,017	920	176	138	230	95	546	160	546
Richfield, Luther's	3,022	1,564	477	91	72	119	49	283	83	283
Rockwell, Emmanuel	5,936	3,072	937	179	141	234	97	556	163	556

Rockwell, St. James	**7,619**	3,943	1,203	230	181	301	124	714	209	714
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	**2,041**	1,056	322	62	48	81	33	191	56	191
Salisbury, Bethel	**5,744**	2,973	907	173	136	227	94	538	157	538
Salisbury, Christiana	**8,195**	4,242	1,294	247	194	324	134	768	225	768
Salisbury, Grace	**7,852**	4,064	1,240	237	186	310	128	736	215	736
Salisbury, Haven	**16,948**	8,772	2,676	512	402	669	276	1,588	464	1,588
Salisbury, Messiah	**4,011**	2,076	633	121	95	158	65	376	110	376
Salisbury, Organ	**16,096**	8,331	2,541	486	381	636	262	1,508	441	1,508
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	**2,668**	1,381	421	81	63	105	43	250	73	250
Salisbury, Salem	**9,918**	5,134	1,566	300	235	392	162	929	272	929
Salisbury, St. John's	**27,235**	14,097	4,300	822	645	1,076	444	2,552	746	2,552
Salisbury, St. Mark's	**5,794**	2,999	915	175	137	229	94	543	159	543
Salisbury, St. Matthew	**9,473**	4,903	1,496	286	225	374	154	888	260	888
Salisbury, St. Paul's	**12,943**	6,699	2,044	390	307	511	211	1,213	355	1,213
Salisbury, St. Peter's	**8,179**	4,233	1,291	247	194	323	133	766	224	766
Salisbury, Union	**8,275**	4,283	1,306	250	196	327	135	775	227	775
Spencer, Calvary	**6,067**	3,140	958	183	144	240	99	568	166	568
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	**2,380**	1,232	376	72	56	94	39	223	65	223
Statesville, Sharon	**3,019**	1,563	477	91	72	119	49	283	83	283
Statesville, St. John's	**12,670**	6,558	2,000	383	300	500	207	1,187	347	1,187
Statesville, St. Paul's	**3,568**	1,847	563	108	85	141	58	334	98	334
Troutman, Holy Trinity	**7,966**	4,123	1,258	241	189	315	130	746	218	746
DISTRICT TOTAL	**$282,022**	145,975	44,532	8,517	6,684	11,140	4,597	26,425	7,727	26,425

1963 Minimum Assignments

NORTHERN DISTRICT

First column shows each congregation's 1963 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among L.C.A., Institutions, and the Synod.

PARISHES	Apportionment for 1963	For L.C.A. 51.76%	For Synod 15.79%	Children's Home 3.02%	Lowman Home 2.37%	Southern Seminary 3.95%	Lutheridge 1.63%	For L.R.C. 9.37%	N. C. Homes 2.74%	Venture and Emer. 9.37%
Alamance, Alamance	$ 6,858	3,550	1,083	207	163	271	112	643	188	643
Asheboro, St. John's	3,345	1,731	528	101	79	132	55	313	92	313
Burlington, Macedonia	12,314	6,374	1,944	372	292	486	201	1,154	337	1,154
Burlington, Messiah	1,924	996	304	58	46	76	31	180	53	180
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	288	149	45	9	7	11	5	27	8	27
Burlington, St. Paul's	2,096	1,085	331	63	50	83	34	196	57	196
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	3,565	1,845	563	108	84	141	58	334	98	334
Durham, Christ	2,135	1,105	337	64	51	84	35	200	58	200
Durham, St. Paul's	4,100	2,122	647	124	97	162	67	384	112	384
Gibsonville, Frieden's	7,354	3,806	1,161	222	174	290	120	689	201	689
Gibsonville, Peace	2,631	1,362	415	79	62	104	43	247	72	247
Gibsonville, Sharon	2,451	1,269	387	74	58	97	40	230	67	230
Greensboro, First	14,511	7,511	2,291	438	344	573	237	1,360	398	1,360
Greensboro, Our Father	2,412	1,248	381	73	57	95	39	226	66	226
High Point, Emmanuel	13,149	6,806	2,076	397	312	519	214	1,232	360	1,232

High Point, New Covenant	**1,550**	802	245	47	37	61	25	145	42	145
Julian, Cobles	**6,057**	3,135	956	183	144	239	99	568	166	568
Lewisville, Shilo	**3,267**	1,691	516	99	77	129	53	306	90	306
Lexinton, Beck's	**5,774**	2,989	912	174	137	228	94	541	158	541
Lexington, First	**6,846**	3,543	1,081	207	162	270	112	641	188	641
Lexington, Holly Grove	**4,061**	2,102	641	123	96	160	66	381	111	381
Lexington, Lebanon	**511**	264	81	15	12	20	8	48	14	48
Lexington, New Jerusalem	**1,292**	669	204	39	31	51	21	121	35	121
Lexington, Pilgrim	**3,118**	1,614	492	94	74	123	51	292	85	292
Lexington, Silver Valley	**235**	122	37	7	6	9	4	22	6	22
Lexington, St. Luke's	**7,684**	3,977	1,213	232	182	304	125	720	210	720
Liberty, Grace	**1,950**	1,009	308	59	46	77	32	183	53	183
Liberty, Lows	**5,447**	2,819	860	164	129	215	89	510	149	510
Liberty, Melanchthon	**267**	138	42	8	6	11	4	25	7	25
Mocksville, Holy Cross	**1,731**	896	273	52	41	68	28	162	47	162
Mocksville, St. Matthew	**210**	108	33	6	5	8	3	20	6	20
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	**2,398**	1,241	379	72	57	95	39	225	66	225
Rural Hall, Nazareth	**2,365**	1,224	373	71	56	93	39	221	65	221
Thomasville, Grace	**7,344**	3,801	1,160	222	174	290	120	688	201	688
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	**13,718**	7,100	2,166	414	325	542	224	1,285	376	1,285
Winston-Salem, Christ	**2,821**	1,460	445	85	67	111	46	264	77	264
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	**2,213**	1,145	349	67	52	87	36	207	61	207
DISTRICT TOTAL	**$158,992**	82,294	25,105	4,802	3,768	6,280	2,592	14,898	4,355	14,898

1963 Minimum Assignments

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

First column shows each congregation's 1963 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among L.C.A., Institutions, and the Synod.

PARISHES	Apportionment for 1963	For L.C.A. 51.76%	For Synod 15.79%	Children's Home 3.02%	Lowman Home 2.37%	Southern Seminary 3.95%	Lutheridge 1.63%	For L.R.C. 9.37%	N. C. Homes 2.74%	Venture and Emer. 9.37%
Boone, Grace	$ 3,212	1,663	507	97	76	127	52	301	88	301
Boone, Bethany	1,628	843	257	49	39	64	27	153	45	153
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	1,813	938	286	55	43	72	30	170	50	170
Boone, Holy Trinity	384	199	61	12	9	15	6	36	11	36
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	6,945	3,595	1,097	210	165	274	113	651	190	651
Conover, Faith	3,778	1,955	597	114	90	149	62	354	104	354
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	3,878	2,007	612	117	92	153	63	363	106	363
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	2,125	1,100	336	64	50	84	35	199	58	199
Hickory, Bethany	11,945	6,183	1,886	361	283	472	195	1,119	327	1,119
Hickory, Bethlehem	6,200	3,209	979	187	147	245	101	581	170	581
Hickory, Good Hope	6,680	3,458	1,055	202	158	264	109	626	183	626
Hickory, Good Shepherd	3,687	1,908	582	111	87	146	60	345	101	345
Hickory, Holy Trinity	18,645	9,651	2,944	563	442	736	304	1,747	511	1,747
Hickory, Messiah	4,121	2,133	651	124	98	163	67	386	113	386
Hickory, Mt. Olive	9,465	4,899	1,495	286	224	374	154	887	259	887

Hickory, New Jerusalem	**6,496**	3,362	1,026	196	154	257	106	609	178	609
Hickory, Sardis	**4,158**	2,152	657	126	99	164	68	390	114	390
Hickory, Shiloh	**4,848**	2,509	765	146	115	191	79	454	133	454
Hickory, St. Andrew's	**12,794**	6,622	2,020	386	303	505	209	1,199	351	1,199
Hickory, St. Luke's	**2,851**	1,476	450	86	68	113	46	267	78	267
Hickory, St. Stephen's	**12,102**	6,264	1,911	365	287	478	197	1,134	332	1,134
Hickory, St. Timothy	**4,478**	2,318	707	135	106	177	73	420	123	420
Hickory, Zion	**5,866**	3,036	926	177	139	232	96	550	161	550
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	**5,123**	2,652	809	155	121	202	83	480	140	480
Hudson, St. John's	**3,142**	1,626	496	95	74	124	51	294	86	294
Lenoir, St. John's	**1,349**	698	213	41	32	53	22	126	37	126
Lenoir, St. Mark's	**777**	402	122	23	18	31	13	73	21	73
Lenoir, St. Stephen's	**4,131**	2,138	652	125	98	163	67	387	113	387
Maiden, St. Martin's	**4,299**	2,225	679	130	102	170	70	403	118	403
Morganton, Calvary	**4,348**	2,250	687	131	103	172	71	407	119	407
Newton, Beth Eden	**14,528**	7,520	2,294	439	344	574	237	1,361	398	1,361
Newton, Grace	**5,374**	2,782	849	162	127	212	88	504	147	504
Newton, St. James	**6,582**	3,407	1,039	199	156	260	107	617	180	617
Newton, St. Paul's	**7,112**	3,681	1,123	215	169	281	116	666	195	666
Taylorsville, Friendship	**10,222**	5,291	1,614	309	242	404	167	958	280	958
Taylorsville, Reformation	**3,848**	1,991	608	116	91	152	63	361	105	361
Taylorsville, St. John's	**1,658**	858	262	50	39	65	27	155	45	155
Wilkesboro, Atonement	**2,071**	1,072	327	63	49	82	34	194	57	194
DISTRICT TOTAL	**$212,663**	110,075	33,579	6,422	5,040	8,400	3,466	19,927	5,827	19,927

1963 Minimum Assignments

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

First column shows each congregation's 1963 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among L.C.A., Institutions, and the Synod.

PARISHES	Apportionment for 1963	For L.C.A. 51.76%	For Synod 15.79%	Children's Home 3.02%	Lowman Home 2.37%	Southern Seminary 3.95%	Lutheridge 1.63%	For L.R.C. 9.37%	N. C. Homes 2.74%	Venture and Emer. 9.37%
Albemarle, First	$ 11,268	5,832	1,779	340	267	445	184	1,056	309	1,056
Albemarle, St. Martin's	4,072	2,108	643	123	97	161	66	381	112	381
Charlotte, Christ	3,865	2,000	610	117	92	153	63	362	106	362
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	7,963	4,122	1,257	240	189	315	130	746	218	746
Charlotte, Incarnation	2,723	1,409	430	82	65	108	44	255	75	255
Charlotte, Redeemer	5,598	2,898	884	169	133	221	91	525	153	525
Charlotte, St. Luke's	12,281	6,357	1,939	371	291	485	200	1,151	336	1,151
Charlotte, St. Mark's	24,338	12,597	3,843	735	577	961	397	2,280	667	2,280
Charlotte, St. Thomas	1,634	846	258	49	39	65	27	153	45	153
Concord, Calvary	5,165	2,673	816	156	122	204	84	484	142	484
Concord, Cold Water	1,108	573	175	33	26	44	18	104	30	104
Concord, Mt. Hermon	3,738	1,935	590	113	89	148	61	350	102	350
Concord, Cross of Christ	6,200	3,209	979	187	147	245	101	581	170	581
Concord, St. Andrew	3,351	1,734	529	101	79	132	55	314	92	314
Concord, St. James	13,555	7,016	2,140	409	321	535	221	1,270	371	1,270

Concord, St. John's	**8,266**	4,278	1,305	250	196	326	135	775	226	775
Concord, St. Martin	**1,069**	553	169	32	25	42	17	100	29	100
Concord, Trinity	**5,424**	2,807	856	164	129	214	88	508	149	508
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	**2,711**	1,403	428	82	64	107	44	254	74	254
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	**3,643**	1,886	575	110	86	144	59	341	100	341
Hamlet, St. Paul's	**2,940**	1,522	464	89	70	116	48	275	81	275
Kannapolis, Bethany	**7,319**	3,788	1,156	221	173	289	119	686	201	686
Kannapolis, Center Grove	**8,522**	4,411	1,346	257	202	337	139	799	233	799
Kannapolis, Kimball	**14,333**	7,419	2,263	433	340	566	234	1,343	393	1,343
Kannapolis, Redeemer	**4,001**	2,071	632	121	95	158	65	375	110	375
Kannapolis, St. David's	**3,854**	1,995	609	116	91	152	63	361	106	361
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	**8,148**	4,217	1,287	246	193	322	133	763	223	763
Matthews, Morning Star	**1,435**	743	227	43	34	57	23	134	39	134
Monroe, St. Luke's	**2,052**	1,062	324	62	49	81	33	192	56	192
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	**3,836**	1,986	606	116	92	152	63	359	105	359
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	**2,433**	1,259	384	73	58	96	40	228	67	228
Richfield, Mt. Zion	**2,308**	1,195	364	70	55	68	38	216	63	216
Richfield, New Bethel	**1,758**	910	278	53	42	69	29	165	48	165
DISTRICT TOTAL	**$190,911**	98,816	30,145	5,766	4,525	7,541	3,112	17,888	5,230	17,888

1963 Minimum Assignments

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

First column shows each congregation's 1963 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among L.C.A., Institutions, and the Synod.

PARISHES	Apportionment for 1963	For L.C.A. 51.76%	For Synod 15.79%	Children's Home 3.02%	Lowman Home 2.37%	Southern Seminary 3.95%	Lutheridge 1.63%	For L.R.C. 9.37%	N. C. Homes 2.74%	Venture and Emer. 9.37%
Andrews, St. Andrew's	$ 1,417	733	224	43	34	56	23	133	39	133
Asheville, St. Mark's	9,598	4,968	1,516	290	227	379	156	899	262	899
Belmont, Holy Comforter	6,585	3,408	1,040	199	156	260	107	617	180	617
Bessemer City, Grace	2,979	1,542	470	90	71	118	49	279	82	279
Brevard, Good Shepherd	1,934	1,001	305	58	46	76	32	181	53	181
Cherryville, St. John's	9,498	4,916	1,500	287	225	375	155	890	260	890
Cherryville, St. Mark's	2,876	1,489	454	87	68	114	47	269	79	269
Crouse, Bethel	2,951	1,527	466	89	70	117	48	276	81	276
Crouse, St. Paul's	3,489	1,806	551	105	83	138	57	327	96	327
Dallas, Antioch	5,143	2,662	812	155	122	203	84	482	141	482
Dallas, Holy Communion	5,836	3,021	922	176	138	231	95	547	160	547
Dallas, Our Saviour	2,780	1,439	439	84	66	110	45	260	76	260
Dallas, Philadelphia	2,818	1,459	445	85	67	111	46	264	77	264
Dallas, St. Paul's	7,032	3,640	1,110	212	167	278	115	659	193	659
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	13,744	7,114	2,170	415	326	543	224	1,288	377	1,288

Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	**8,139**	4,213	1,285	246	193	321	133	763	223	763
Hendersonville, Grace	**4,584**	2,373	724	138	109	181	75	430	126	430
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	**4,254**	2,202	672	128	101	168	69	399	117	399
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	**6,568**	3,400	1,037	198	156	259	107	615	180	615
Lincolnton, Bethpage	**6,137**	3,177	969	185	145	242	100	575	168	575
Lincolnton, Daniel's	**4,553**	2,357	719	137	108	180	74	427	125	427
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	**13,543**	7,010	2,138	409	321	535	221	1,269	371	1,269
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	**2,344**	1,213	370	71	56	93	38	220	64	220
Lincolnton, Salem	**1,335**	691	211	40	32	53	22	125	37	125
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	**1,084**	561	171	33	26	43	18	102	30	102
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	**4,759**	2,463	751	144	113	188	78	446	130	446
Shelby, Ascension	**4,917**	2,545	776	148	117	194	80	461	135	461
Spindale, Advent	**1,935**	1,002	306	58	46	76	32	181	53	181
Stanley, Christ	**5,587**	2,892	882	169	132	221	91	523	153	523
Vale, Trinity	**6,154**	3,185	972	186	146	243	100	577	169	577
Vale, Cedar Grove	**3,441**	1,781	543	104	82	136	56	322	94	322
DISTRICT TOTAL	**$158,014**	81,788	24,950	4,772	3,745	6,242	2,576	14,806	4,330	14,806

1963
PROCEEDINGS
SECOND CONVENTION

North Carolina Synod

of the

Lutheran Church In America

The One Hundred and Fifty-Ninth
ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

Lutheran Church in North Carolina

Organized — 1803

HOST CHURCH

FIRST EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

GREENSBORO, N. C.

Pastors

THE REV. SAMUEL L. SOX THE REV. PAUL L. MORGAN

April 29-May 2, 1963

Calendar of Causes

Month or Day	Cause
January	World Missions, with optional observance of Youth Sunday on the last Sunday of the month
February	American Missions
March	Evangelism
April	College Education
May	Theological Education and Church Vocations, with optional observance of Lutheran World Action on the third Sunday of the month
June	The Unity of the Church
June-July	Sunday nearest to July 1 and July 4 — Day of Prayer for chaplains and others in military service
August	
September	Parish Education
October	Social Ministry
November	Stewardship
December	

Table of Contents

PAGE

Agenda 33
American Missions, Report of Committee on 75
Amendments 161
Apportionments, Minimum Assignments 289
Archivist, Report of 284
Audits, Report of Committee on, Sub-Committee No. 2 211
Audits, Report of Committee on, Sub-Committee No. 3 210
Auxiliaries, Report of Committee on 154
  Lutheran Church Women, Report of 155
  Lutheran Church Men, Report of 156
  Luther League, Report of 156
Assistant to the President, Report of 50, 236
Budget, 1964 ..... 195, 217
Christian Education, Report of Secretary 57
Clerical Roll 17
  Non-Parish Ministers 25
  Ministers Awaiting a Call 219
  Pastors and Lay Delegates 26
College and University Work Committee, Report of 152, 273
Committees, Convention 36
Congregations, New, Reception of 37
Constitution and By-Laws, Adoption of 96, 117
Deaconess Work, Report of Committee on 274
Directory 7
  Officers and Staff 7
  Executive Board 7
  Board of Trustees, Lenoir Rhyne College 7
  Board of Trustees, Southern Seminary 8
  Corporation, Lutheran Children's Home 8
  Board of Trustees, Lowman Home 8
  Board of Trustees, Lutheridge 8
  Directors, Sipes Orchard Home 8
  Trustees, Michael Peeler Fund 9
  Board of Trustees, North Carolina Homes 9
  L. C. A. Delegates 9
  L. C. A. Alternate Delegates 9
  Operational Committee 10
  District Officers 12
  Appointive Committees 12
Disaster Relief, Report of Committee on 276
District Deans, Report of 45
Education for Ministry, Report of Committee on 211
Elections (General) 79, 92
Elections (L. C. A. Delegates) 81, 93, 128, 151, 174
Evangelism, Report of Committee 70, 270
Examining Committee, Report of 59
Executive Board, Report of 185
  Supplement 201
Executive Board, Report of Committee on 202
Executive Committee, Report of 260
Group Insurance, Report of Committee on 276
Historical Work, Report of Committee on 207
Investments, Report of Committee on 210

(Continued on Next Page)

Table of Contents *(Continued)*

PAGE

Lenoir Rhyne College, Report of Board of Trustees 175
Supplementary Report 183
Subscription, Summary, Fund for Progress 184
Lowman Home, Report of Board of Trustees 134
Luther League, Report of Committee on 279
Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Report of 139
Lutheran Literature, Report of Committee on 280
Lutheran Theological Seminary, Report of 158
Lutheran World Relief, Report of 212
Lutheridge, Report of Board of Trustees 169
1962 Registration Statistics 170
Minutes, Daily Meetings 31
First Meeting 32
Second Meeting 61
Third Meeting 73
Fourth Meeting 79
Fifth Meeting 85
Sixth Meeting 154
Seventh Meeting 175
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Report of Committee 221
Michael Peeler Fund, Report of Trustees 208
Necrologist's Report 85
Nominations, Report of Committee on 61, 150
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of 128, 211
North Carolina Lutheran, Report of Committee on 275
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Report of Board of Trustees 145
Officers and Committees for 1962, Report of 222
Officers and Staff, Report of Committee 57
Orders, Special 287
Order for the opening of Synods 287
Order for the closing of Synods 288
Parish Education, Report of Committee 167
Pensions and Insurance, Report of Committee on 216, 286
Supplementary Report 216
President's Report 37, 40
Press, Radio, Television, Report of Committee on 281
Publications and Publicity, Report of Committee on 213
North Carolina Lutheran 213
Lutheran Literature 213
Press, Radio, and Television 213
Reference and Counsel, Report of Committee on 220
Register, Congregational 301
Resolutions 151, 152, 266
Secretary, Report of 53, 239
Sipe's Orchard Home, Report of 142
Social Ministry, Report of Committee on 129
Statistical Report 54
Parochial Reports 307
Summary of Statistics 56
Stewardship, Report of Committee on 67, 281
Town and Country Church, Report of Committee on 274
Treasurer, Report of 240
United Lutheran Church Men, Report of Committee on 278
United Lutheran Church Women, Report of Committee on 277
Worship, Report of Committee on 218, 285
World Missions, Report of Committee on 215

Synodical Directory — 1963

LUTHERAN CHURCH HOUSE

Interstate 85, at Klumac Road **Salisbury, N. C.**

Telephone 633 - 4861 **Area Code — 704**

President.....The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
Post Office Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Assistant to the President.....The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Jr., D.D.
Post Office Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
Post Office Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

Secretary of Christian Education.....The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.
Post Office Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
Mr. Charles S. Heilig

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr. Mr. Conrad B. Wessel, Jr.
The Rev. M. R. Farris Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr.

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. Claude V. Deal Mr. Alfred M. Brown
The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie Attorney Harry E. Faggart, Jr.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Paul L. Morgan Mr. G. Dewey Arndt
The Rev. Jack E. Smith Professor G. R. Patterson

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D. The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D. Mr. Robert R. Rhyne
The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D. Mr. Robert E. Cline
The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D. Mr. L. Dean Minges
D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D. W. K. Mauney, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev J. Frank Davis, D.D. Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne Mr. Glenn E. Ketner
The Rev. George W. Lingle Mr. Leonard Moretz
Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D. Mr. Ray W. Cline

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox Mr. Harry M. Arndt
The Rev. Walter N. Yount Mr. Luther G. Boliek
The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad Mr. Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D. Mr. Wallace Jorgenson

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, D.D.
The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, STM

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. Hugh E. Baumgartner
A. W. Fisher, LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
The Rev. G. Duane Johnson (LCA-BTE)
J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D. (LCA-BTE)

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. John W. Cobb
Mr. Harold D. Minges

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. Glenn L. Barger
Mr. E. E. Whisnant

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Mr. Charles F. Livick

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Mr. C. M. Barringer

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M.
Mr. Paul Smyre
Professor George F. Horner

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. George T. Moore
Sister Miriam Shirey
The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Mr. Everett J. Sox

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. A. James Laughlin
Mr. John Ketner
The Rev. Charles A. McCombs
L. R. Zimmerman, D.D.S.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. C. Marion Starr
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Dermont F. Swicegood
Mr. Henry Herman

TRUSTEES, MICHAEL PEELER TRUST FUND

Term Expiring in 1964
Mr. J. E. Fisher

Term Expiring in 1965
H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.

Term Expiring in 1966
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1964 Convention

The Rev. John L. Morgan, D.D.
The Rev. John K. Lasley
The Rev. L. Clement Hahn
Mr. Wallace W. Gee
Mrs. J. C. Plonk
Mrs. George R. Patterson

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. A. W. Lippard, D.D.
The Rev. John A. Pless
The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
John C. Herion, M.D.
Mr. Ray A. Cline
Mr. Aubrey Mauney

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Harry H. Robinson
The Rev. Olin W. Sink
The Rev. Carl L. Ritchie
Mr. Dewey F. Beam
Mr. Joe Moretz
Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour

L. C. A. DELEGATES

Section I

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.
The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.
The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Mr. Charles S. Heilig
Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr.
Mr. Robert N. Peery, Jr.
Mr. Paul Ritchie
Mr. Ray A. Cline
Attorney Harry Faggart, Jr.
Mr. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.

Section II

The Rev. Jack E. Smith
The Rev. Carl L. Ritchie
The Rev. A. James Laughlin
The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer
Mr. Jeff Norris
Mr. Harry M. Arndt
Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
Marshall Agner, M.D.

L. C. A. ALTERNATE DELEGATES

Section I

The Rev. C. Marion Starr
The Rev. John W. Cobb
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.
The Rev. Claude V. Deal
The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne
The Rev. Walter N. Yount
The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
Mr. J. J. Lentz
R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mr. Luther G. Boliek
Mr. John Minges
Mr. Roy Apple
Mr. G. Dewey Arndt
Mr. Luther Adams

Section II

The Rev. Terry W. Agner
The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.
The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
Mrs. Paul Stout
Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr.
Mrs. Paul B. Beatty
Mr. Carl J. Beaver

1964 Convention—Kimball Memorial Church, Kannapolis, April 27 - 30, 1964.

Operational Committees

Evangelism

The Rev. John A. Pless, Chairman

The Rev. R. Earl McCombs (C)
Faith
North Carolina

The Rev. Robert J. Kepley (E)
3008 Venus Drive
Raleigh, N. C.

The Rev. John A. Pless (N)
Route 5
Lexington, N. C.

The Rev. Ted W. Goins (NW)
1351 20th Avenue N. E.
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. J. A. Keisler, D.D. (S)
302 South Main Street
Kannapolis, N. C.

The Rev. Fred M. Ramseur (SW)
417 E. Main Street
Lincolnton, N. C.

Mr. H. C. Petrea (C)
415 Summit Street
Salisbury, N. C.

Mrs. Charles R. Minges (E)
308 West 25th Street
Lumberton, N. C.

Mrs. Claude Manzi (N)
104 Pineburr Road
Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. Ralph B. Adcock (NW)
1483 19th St., Dr. N. E.
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Joe L. Overcash (S)
Route 4
Kannapolis

Mr. A. Leonard Rhyne (SW)
710 S. Lee Street
Gastonia, N. C.

American Missions

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. Donald E. Hanberry (C)
502 West Rice Street
Landis, N. C.

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie (E)
533 Tarboro Street
Rocky Mount, N. C.

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.
421 W. Front Street
Burlington, N. C.

The Rev. H. E. Baumgartner (NW)
2780 North Center Street
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. C. Jack Martin (S)
110 Snipe Street
Kannapolis

The Rev. E. Ray Trexler (SW)
Route 2
Lincolnton, N. C.

Mr. James L. Lingle (C)
Faith
North Carolina

Mr. J. J. Lentz
Post Office Box 787
Sanford, N. C.

Mr. Herbert N. Thomas
519 Roslyn Road
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Mr. Arthur Lackey (NW)
612 West Ninth Street
Newton, N. C.

Mr. Earl Propst (S)
Burrage Road
Concord, N. C.

Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr. (SW)
500 Old Post Road
Cherryville, N. C.

Parish Education

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Chairman

The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt (C)
1126 Edgedale Drive
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Ralph H. Wallace (E)
1406 Branch Street
Wilson, N. C.

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner (N)
845 West Fifth Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Rev. W. David Wise, (NW)
P. O. Box 782
Claremont, N. C.

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A. (S)
4501 Providence Road
Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. Jack E. Smith (SW)
124 East Chestnut
Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Terry W. Agner (C)
2026 Rosemont Avenue
Salisbury, N. C.

Miss Kathleen Weant (E)
12 North Sixth Street
Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Wilford Wolfgang (N)
4120 Maple
Burlington, N. C.

Dr. Clyde Taylor (NW)
33rd Avenue, N.W.
Hickory, N. C.

Miss Mary Stamy
P. O. Box 402
Concord, N. C.

Mrs. Cyrus Frazier (SW)
P. O. Box 671
Mt. Holly, N. C.

Social Ministry

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. Vernon A. Frick (C)
Route 4, Box 105
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Paul L. Conrad (E)
P. O. Box 1252
Kinston, N. C.

The Rev. Glenn A. Barger (N)
Route 1
Gibsonville, N. C.

The Rev. Richard Dorton (NW)
Route 1
Taylorsville, N. C.

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D. (S)
130 West South Street
Albemarle, N. C.

The Rev. Alfred D. Rhyne (SW)
117 Allison Road
Brevard, N. C.

Mrs. E. W. Ridenhour (C)
Route 7, Box 113
Statesville, N. C.

Mr. Harold Minges (E)
515 Park Place
Rocky Mount, N. C.

Mr. Carl Bernhardt (N)
Route 3
Lexington, N. C.

Mrs. G. R. Patterson (NW)
1446 Sixth Street Circle, N.W.
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Paul B. Beatty, Sr. (S)
517 East Boulevard
Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Dennis Setzer (SW)
High Shoals
North Carolina

Stewardship

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, Chairman

The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer (C)
Route 1
China Grove, N. C.

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D. (E)
12 North Sixth Street
Wilmington, N. C.

The Rev. Donald E. Woolly (N)
423 Holly Street
Asheboro, N. C.

The Rev. Jack Rhyne (NW)
Route 3, Box 352
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer (S)
5727 Park Road
Charlotte 9, N. C.

The Rev. L. Aaron Lippard (SW)
Route 2
Vale, N. C.

Mr. Ray Morgan (C)
Granite Quarry
North Carolina

Mr. John Frye, Sr. (E)
2710 Chestnut Street
Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. G. E. Schultheiss
728 Ferndale Drive
High Point, N. C.
Mrs. Clyde Hatchett (NW)
P. O. Box 362
Maiden, N. C.

Mr. John Reichard (S)
227 McAlway Road
Charlotte, N. C.
Mr. Andrew C. Stapf (SW)
252 Hillside
Asheville, N. C.

District Officers

District	President	Secretary
Central	Robert L. Dasher	Donald E. Hanberry
Eastern	John W. Cobb	David P. Nelson
Northern	Harry D. Hawthorne	Paul L. Morgan
Northwestern	John L. Yost, Jr.	Thomas W. Sublett
Southern	C. Marion Starr	R. Paul Counts
Southwestern	George W. Lingle	Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.

Appointive Committees

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1964

The Rev. Charles F. Kyles
Route 1, Richfield, N. C.

The Rev. John L. Yost, Sr., D.D.
825 Wildwood Ave., Columbia, S. C.

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Kure Beach, N. C.

The Rev. Egil Grislis, Ph.D.
1107 Urban Ave., Durham, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph.D.
Box 55, Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D.
200 N. Piedmont
Kings Mountain, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Rudolph G. Schultz, D.D.
Wassona Blvd.,
Marion, Virginia

The Rev. C. Marion Starr
2420 Ashley Rd.,
Charlotte, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox
P. O. Box 27, Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. Marshall F. Mauney
1000 B. Avenue, W. Columbia, S. C.

WORLD MISSIONS

The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1964

The Rev. Charles R. McManus
P. O. Box 486, Rockwell, N. C.

Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
555 N. Center St., Hickory, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. George T. Moore
912 Crescent Circle,
Kings Mountain, N. C.

Mr. Aubrey Mauney
210 N. Gaston,
Kings Mountain, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.
P. O. Box 596, Hickory, N. C.

Mrs. John Cobb
P. O. Box 10351, Raleigh, N. C.

AUXILIARIES

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1964

The Rev. Edwin Ricks
208 W. Washington Ave.
Bessemer City, N. C.

Mrs. Paul B. Beatty
517 E. Boulevard,
Charlotte, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. Robert N. Peery
924 S. Main Avenue
Newton, N. C.

Mr. Harry Arndt
Claremont, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Route 3,
Concord, N. C.

Miss Ruth Whittecar
1304 11th Avenue, S.E.
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
P. O. Box 3298
Fayetteville, N. C.

PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLICITY

The Rev. Charles W. Easley, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1964

The Rev. Charles Easley
1601 South Cannon Blvd.
Kannapolis, N. C.

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
P. O. Box 797,
Stanley, N. C.

Mr. Wallace Jorgenson
% WBTV, Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Robert S. Ehle
3025 Robinhood Dr.
Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. John W. Cobb
P. O. Box 10351, Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. Paul B. Beatty, Jr.
308 Marlboro St., Hamlet, N. C.

Mr. W. C. Odell, Sr.
1109 Thomas Ave., Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. James McAllister
Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

Mr. Ray C. Seitz
6017 Rose Valley Dr., Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. Robert Troutman
Route 1, Box 390, Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
(Ex-Officio)

INVESTMENTS

D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D., Chairman

Term Expiring in 1964

D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D. — Henry River, N. C.

Term Expiring in 1965

Mr. Ray W. Cline — Belk-Cline Dept. Store, Concord, N. C.

Term Expiring in 1966

Mr. C. Miller Sigmon — 413 W. Union, Morganton, N. C.

Term Expiring in 1967

Mr. Glenn E. Ketner — Salisbury, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

Mr. Wallace Gee
Box 1086, Burlington, N. C.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer
P. O. Box 1528, Salisbury, N. C.

AUDITS

Attorney Clinton Eudy, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1964

Mr. George W. Gillon
Box 442, Kannapolis, N. C.

Attorney Clinton Eudy
China Grove, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1965

Mr. Sam Hemphill
344 7th Ave., N. E.
Hickory, N. C.

Mrs. W. A. Kluttz
117 East Avondale Dr.
Greensboro, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

Mr. George L. Plott
Route 3, Concord, N. C.

Mr. J. W. McGee, Jr.
186 Hahn St., Concord, N. C.

INSURANCE AND PENSIONS

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1964

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Route 6, Box 93, Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. J. R. Beam
213 W. 5th Ave., Gastonia, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. Charles R. Patterson
Box 2312, Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Dolan Calhoun
Box 23, Thomasville, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
207 Concord Lake Rd., Concord

Mr. W. M. Lockrow
815 Pine Valley Rd.,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDENT WORK

Mr. Alfred M. Brown, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1964

The Rev. John Y. Yoder, Jr.
641 Silas Creek Parkway
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Mr. Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
1405 Gracewood Dr.,
Greensboro, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. Frank C. Perry
Box 568, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Mr. Alfred M. Brown
Box 604, Concord, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Robert G. Walker
Lenoir Rhyne College,
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Henry von Oesen
154 West Renovah Circle
Wilmington, N. C.

HISTORICAL WORK

The Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1964

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
1307 Central Dr., Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. Bernard Cruse
43 Academy St., Concord, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Kure Beach, N. C.
R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. C. N. Yount
Route 3, Statesville, N. C.
Mr. Hugh C. Petrea
4200 Walker Rd., Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Sec.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

MUSIC AND WORSHIP

The Rev. A. James Laughlin, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1964

The Rev. David P. Nelson
P. O. Box 536, Havelock, N. C.

Mrs. Harold Minges
515 Park Place, Rocky Mount, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. C. Wayne Leazer
P. O. Box 596, Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Milton Bliss
707 Fairmont St., Greensboro, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. A. James Laughlin
201 W. Harrison St., Salisbury, N. C.

Mrs. E. Ray King
23 N. Spring St., Concord, N. C.

N. C. COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
1619 Hyde Ave., Winston-Salem, N. C.
The Rev. John A. Pless
Route 5, Lexington, N. C.
The Rev. Leo Smith, S.T.M.
Route 3,
Hickory, N. C.
Mrs. Paul Stout
Box 685, Thomasville, N. C.
Mr. Paul L. Ritchie
Route 7, Salisbury, N. C.
The Rev. Donald E. Hanberry
502 W. Rice St., Landis, N. C.
The Rev. Glenn L. Barger
Route 1, Gibsonville, N. C.

The Rev. John W. Cobb
P. O. Box 10351, Raleigh, N. C.
Mrs. G. R. Patterson
1446 6th St., Circle, N.W.
Hickory, N. C.
Sister Miriam Shirey
N. C. Lutheran Homes, Hickory, N. C.
The Rev. Jack E. Smith
124 E. Chestnut, Asheville, N. C.
The Rev. Harry Hawthorne
307 Woodrow Ave., High Point, N. C.
The Rev. Edwin Ricks
208 W. Washington Ave.
Bessemer City, N. C.
Mr. Jeff L. Norris, Jr.
LRC, Hickory, N. C.
Mr. Aubrey Mauney
210 N. Gaston St., Kings Mountain, N. C.
The Rev. George Robertson
Route 2, Box 343, Concord, N. C.

YOUTH COMMITTEE

The Rev. Terry W. Agner, Chairman

Terms Expiring with 1964 Convention

The Rev. Edwin Ricks
208 W. Washington Ave.
Bessemer City, N. C.

Mr. Beach Keller
Arden, North Carolina

Terms Expiring with 1965 Convention

The Rev. George Keck
201 Beall St., Lenoir, N. C.

Mrs. O. L. Casey
1950 Rosemont, Salisbury, N. C.

Terms Expiring with 1966 Convention

The Rev. Terry Agner
Box 596, China Grove, N. C.

Miss Ruth Whittecar
1304 11th Ave., S.E., Hickory, N. C.

CAMP COMMITTEE

The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt, Chairman

Terms Expiring with 1964 Convention

The Rev. William Ridenhour
Route 7, Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Roscoe Coggins
Texas Road, Kannapolis, N. C.

Terms Expiring with 1965 Convention

The Rev. Carl L. Ritchie
3900 Frazier Rd., Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. Robert Cobb
RFD 2, China Grove, N. C.

Terms Expiring with 1966 Convention

The Rev. Ronald Weinelt
1126 Edgedale Dr., Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Carl Sloop, Jr.
1006 South Myrtle, China Grove, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman

Terms Expiring with 1964 Convention

The Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Route 5, Box 345, Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Luther Adams
Albemarle, North Carolina

Terms Expiring with 1965 Convention

The Rev. Robert Walker
Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.

Mr. John A. Cromer
515 N. Laurel, Lincolnton, N. C.

Terms Expiring with 1966 Convention

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
207 Concord Lake Rd.

R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Henry R. Sink, Chairman

The Rev. Ralph J. Wallace
1406 Branch St., Wilson, N. C.

T. H. Mees, M.D.
Box 1166, Lumberton, N. C.

The Rev. Charles Huggins
Box 4026 Archdale Branch,
High Point, N. C.

M. L. Aderholdt, M.D.
1013 Rotary Dr., High Point, N. C.

The Rev. Glenn A. Yount
Bear Poplar, N. C.

Mr. Paul Ritchie
Route 7, Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Robert Q. Beard
Route 1, Newton, N. C.

Mr. Ray A. Cline
Route 3, Concord, N. C.

The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt
400 W. Church St., Cherryville, N. C.

Mr. Harry M. Arndt
Claremont, North Carolina

The Rev. Henry R. Sink
105 West 22nd, Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. Leonard Rhyne
710 South Lee St., Gastonia, N. C.

Synodical Roll of Ministers

Ministers	Ordained	Phone	Address
Aderholdt, Clarence C.	1949	ME 6-5787 Off. ME 6-3133 Res.	617 E. Liberty St., Salisbury
Agner, Terry W.	1958	UL 7-2092 Off. UL 7-2412 Res.	P. O. Box 596, China Grove
Barger, Glenn L.	1932	449-4237	Route 1, Gibsonville
Barringer, John D.	1940		2583rd Air Base Wing, Robins AFB, Georgia
Baumgartner, Hugh E , Jr.	1945	324-6198 Off. 323-7165 Res.	2780 N. Center St., Hickory
Beard, Robert Q.	1958	464-3853 Off. 464-4734 Res.	Rt. 3, Box 416, Newton
Beatty, Paul B., Jr.	1957	582-0729 Off. 582-2526 Res.	308 Marlboro St., Hamlet
Bernhardt, Charles E.	1945	ID 5-9264 Off. ID 5-9235 Res.	400 West Church Street, Cherryville
Blackwelder, Gaither G.	1962	CA 7-2203	Rt. 6, Box 279, Burlington
Blackwelder, Leroy E., D.D.	1927	865-0746	923 Sunrise Dr., Gastonia
Blume, Harvey L.	1961	739-2329	2401 Barker St., Lumberton
Bodie, Earl K.	1921	969-4142	Box 578, Rural Hall
Boggs, W. Gilmer	1950		4756th Air Base Group, Tyndall Air Force Base, Florida
Boland, L. P.	1901	278-2904	Box 30, Barber
Bollinger, John H.	1958	UL 7-5278	Rt. 7, Box 566D, Salisbury
Brendle, Iverson M., Jr.	1959		Rt. 1, Box 257, Hickory
Brown, B. S., D.D.	1916	933-9672	1307 Central Dr., Kannapolis
Brown, J. Daniel	1959	377-2415	112 Roosevelt Blvd., Florham Park, New Jersey
Bumgarner, L. C.	1928	722-8144 Off. 722-1991 Res.	845 W. 5th St., Winston-Salem
Burns, Ernest T.	1957	ST 2-0671 Off. ST. 6-1622 Res.	73 Fryling Street, Concord
Campbell, Larry D.	1963		Route 1, Banner Elk
Carlson, David A.	1963	463-6211	Box 168, Richfield
Carpenter, R. M.	1897	DA 4-8664	242 7th St., S.W., Hickory
Carr, William B.	1954	4114 Off. 4542 Res.	102 Salem St., Thomasville
Castor, B. D.	1927	278-2933	Rt. 1, Cleveland
Castor, David L.	1960	396-6242 Off. 396-4545 Res.	37 Falls Ave., Granite Falls
Cobb, John W.	1939	TE 2-9687 Off. 832-0072 Res.	Box 10351, Raleigh
Conrad, F. L., Sr., D.D.	1919		Kure Beach, N. C.
Conrad, G. Dwight	1939	322-5002 Off. 322-8096 Res.	1632 Main Ave., Dr., N.W., Hickory
Conrad, Paul L.	1956	JA 7-2239 Off. JA 7-0043 Res.	Box 1252, Kinston
Cook, Edwin A.	1963	OR 4-5358 Off. OR 4-5584 Res.	Route 1, Julian

Ministers	Ordained	Phone	Address
Counts, R. Paul	1953	WE 2-8461 Off. WE 2-8463 Res.	Rt. 3, Box 324, Kannapolis
Cromer, Voigt R., D.D., LL.D.	1928	327-5146 Off. 324-7182 Res.	P. O. Box 1868, Hickory
Cumbee, L. E., Jr.	1957	485-1901 Off. 484-4547 Res.	P. O. Box 3663, Fayetteville
Dasher, Robert L.	1959		2401 Charles St., Ext., Greenville
Davis, Jack L.	1959	HE 6-4411 Off. HE 6-4412 Res.	Box 87, Mt. Pleasant
Davis, J. Frank, D.D.	1929	RO 2-4882 Off. RO 2-6092 Res.	12 N. 6th St., Wilmington
Deal, Claude V., Sr.	1934	525-0144	1900 Edgewater Dr., Charlotte 9
Deal, Claude V., Jr.	1963	788-9211 Off. 788-6212 Res.	3301 Anderson Drive Winston-Salem
Deal, Donald R.	1959	922-4648	Rt. 2, Dallas
Deal, Jack D.	1962	692-2662	355 E. New York Ave., Southern Pines
Deese, Phillip W.	1963	287-3180	Spindale, N. C.
Dorton, L Frank	1955	279-4655	Rt. 3, Box 203B, Salisbury
Dorton, Richard B.	1954	632-4482	Rt. 1, Taylorsville
Dunn, Karl U.	1954	UL 7-5722	Route 2, China Grove
Easley, Charles W.	1956	WE 3-6721 Off. WE 3-6722 Res.	1601 S. Cannon Blvd., Kannapolis
Eckard, Glenn S.	1931	735-0128	811 E. Mulberry, Goldsboro
Edsell, Robert W.	1958	226-9315 Off. 226-6670 Res.	347 Meadowbrook Dr., Burlington
Faggart, Brady Y., Jr.	1956	633-4861 Off. 786-1734 Res. (Concord)	P. O. Box 240, Salisbury
Farris, M. R.	1931	CH 6-6018 Off. CH 3-3416 Res.	P. O. Box 308, Lexington
Fischer, John F.	1961	838-5522 Off. 838-8946 Res.	Rt. 2, Wilkesboro
Fisher, Carl M.	1958		Box 747 Kuala Lumpur, Malaya
Fisher, Ray R., D.D.	1933	722-8144 Off. 722-0788 Res.	930 Marguerite Dr., Winston-Salem
Frazier, Cyrus F.	1956	VA 7-4751 Off. VA-7-3392 Res.	Box 671, Mt. Holly
Freeze, Gray L.	1950	ME 6-4456	Box 458, East Spencer
Frick, Vernon A.	1953	636-5092 Off. 636-4685 Res.	Rt. 4, Box 105, Salisbury
Fry, Homer E.	1955	243-9487 Off. 243-8807 Res.	Rt. 1, Box 200, Lexington
Gerberding, W. P., D.D.	1918	739-4143 Off. 739-5113 Res.	200 N. Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain
Glass, Joseph D.	1960		766 Shepard Ave., Hamden, Conn.
Goins, Sam E.	1958	399-5461	948 Coulwood Dr., Charlotte 8

Ministers	Ordained	Phone	Address
Goins, Ted W.	1956	327-8961 Off. 328-1604 Res.	1351 20th Ave., N.E., Hickory
Goodman, Gilbert B.	1936	835-5349	Box 72, Elkin
Grislis, Egil, Ph.D.	1957	286-2994	2323 Englewood Ave., Durham
Gruber, Harry L.	1952	636-2152 Off. 633-3143 Res.	Box 23, Spencer
Hahn, L. Clement	1940	397-5422 Off. 397-5423 Res.	Box 46, Hildebran
Hall, John, D.D.	1901	CR 9-7850	Rt. 3, Box 388, Salisbury
Hall, William E.	1949	CR 9-7850	Rt. 3, Box 388, Salisbury
Hanberry, Donald E.	1958	857-2441 Off. 857-5250 Res.	502 W. Rice St., Landis
Harbinson, Cline W.	1940	327-3596	Rt. 5, Hickory
Harbinson, James A.	1959	922-4346 Off. 922-3830 Res.	504 W. Trade St., Dallas
Hawn, John M.	1963	693-4890 Off. 693-6368 Res.	224 Balsam Rd., Hendersonville
Hawthorne, Harry D.	1943	882-2119 Off. 882-4544 Res.	715 Quaker Lane, High Point
Herb, Donald W.	1945	942-1792 Off. 942-5476 Res.	206 Professional Bldg. E. Franklin St., Chapel Hill
Hollar, Jerry L.	1961	864-6491 Off. 865-2719 Res.	110 S. Chapel Rd., Gastonia
Hook, Wade F., Ph.D.	1949	327-3903	560 11th Ave., Cr., N. W., Hickory
Horne, Everett E.	1962	565-4639	Rt. 3, Box 94A, Liberty
Hoyle, Charlie L.	1958	735-8405	Rt. 1, Lincolnton
Huddle, K. Y.	1937	263-2621 Off. 263-4100 Res.	Box 797, Stanley
Huggins, Charles R.	1961	883-2203	Box 4026, Archdale Branch, High Point
Iddings, J. White, D.D.	1930	YU 2-8139 Off. YU 2-5625 Res.	130 W. South St., Albemarle
Jennings, W. H., Jr.	1959		409 Prospect St., New Haven, Conn.
Johnson, David F.	1942	932-7261	Box 760, Kannapolis
Johnson, William M., Sr.	1960	IN 4-3135	Rt. 1, Newton
Karriker, Lonnie W.	1961	633-3770	Rt. 5, Box 485, Salisbury
Keasey, L.D., Ph.D.	1946		Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory
Keck, A. H., Jr., D.D.	1934	327-5291 Off. 322-8411 Res.	446 5th Ave., Place, N.E. Hickory
Keck, George A.	1962	758-1261 Off. 758-1568 Res.	201 Beall St., Lenoir
Keisler, F. Lavaughn	1954	283-5244 Off. 283-4056 Res.	711 S. Hayne St., Monroe
Keisler, J. A., D.D.	1935	933-4101 Off. 932-8773 Res.	302 S. Main St., Kannapolis
Kepley, Robert J.	1962	828-4701	3008 Venus Dr., Raleigh
King, Carl S.	1958		Arkansas
King, Clayborne S.	1949	324-0412	Rt. 1, Box 156, Conover
Kinney, Paul G.	1931	228-8589	Rt. 6, Burlington
Kite, William J., Jr.	1958	ME 2-3044	P. O. Box 516, Taylorsville

Ministers	Ordained	Phone	Address
Kyles, Charles F.	1929	782-7907	Rt. 4, Box 112A, Concord
Kyles, Lewis L.	1957	ST 2-1335	Rt. 1, Box 542, Concord
Lackey, Jacob L., M.A.	1944	366-1595 Off. 366-2749 Res.	4501 Providence Rd., Charlotte
Lasley, John K.	1938	872-2575 Off. 872-5543 Res.	874 Woodland Rd., Statesville
Laughlin, A. James	1953	633-4881 Off. 633-2704 Res.	201 W. Harrison St., Salisbury
Leazer, C. Wayne	1961	323-4747 Off. 327-4378 Res.	Box 596, Hickory
Lindler, C. Edgar	1953	HA 8-8527 Off. HA 8-8790 Res.	Box 544, Maiden
Lindler, John D.	1952		Route 2, Newton
Lineberger, E. R., Sr.	1925	739-2329	303 West 24th St., Lumberton
Lingle, George W.	1939	UN 5-1502 Off. UN 5-4553 Res.	809 S. York, Gastonia
Linn, J. Arthur	1922	324-6820	1420 12th St., Dr., N.W., Hickory
Lippard, A. W., D.D.	1929	HE 7-0221 EXT. 307 324-7281 Res.	920 5th Ave., N.W., Hickory
Lippard, L. Aaron	1956	RE 5-2430	Rt. 2, Vale
Little, W. H.	1900		719 6th St., Hickory
Long, Ernest E.	1962	857-5034 Off. 857-5266 Res.	Rt. 3, China Grove
Lutz, C. E.	1927	WA 2-3574	Rt. 1, Dallas
Lyerly, Quincy O.	1925	279-4041	Rt. 5, Box 390, Salisbury
Lyerly, J. Wilford, M.A.	1938	633-4861	P. O. Box 240, Salisbury
Martin, C. J.	1953	932-3716 Off. WE 2-7586 Res.	110 Snipe St., Kannapolis
Mauney, John D., Jr.	1943	HU 4-8052 Off. HU 4-8953 Res.	Box 3298, Fayetteville
Mayer, J. LeGrande	1936	523-7981 Off. 525-2134 Res.	5727 Park Rd., Charlotte 9,
McCombs, Charles A.	1955	762-7123	2815 Wrightsville Ave., Wilmington
McCombs, R. Earl, Jr.	1955	279-3570 Off. 279-3575 Res.	Box 137, Faith
McManus, Charles R.	1959	CR 9-3150	Box 486, Rockwell
Merck, Kenneth H.	1960		
Michael, Don M.	1949		Headquarters, Third Naval District Federal Building 90 Church Street, New York 7, N. Y.
Miller, Glenn A.	1934	CR 9-4211	Rt. 5, Box 345, Salisbury
Miller, L. Summie	1921	754-7013	116 Wright Ave., Lenoir
Miller, Paul L.	1921	207-J	2nd & Walnut Sts., Andrews
Misenheimer, Clyde A.	1938	857-2163 Off. 857-2077 Res.	Rt. 1, China Grove
Misenheimer, Ernest L., D.D.	1940	633-4861 Off. 636-5562 Res.	321 Mitchell Ave., Salisbury
Mitchell, Carveth P, D.D.	1937	ED. 4-6895	1001 Queens Rd., Charlotte

Ministers	Ordained	Phone	Address
Moore, George T.	1957	739-5580 Off. 739-3101 Res.	912 Crescent Cr., Kings Mountain
Moose, Paul E.	1935	636-0352 Off. 636-1871 Res.	Rt. 6, Box 93, Salisbury
Morehead, F. Curtis	1944	728-3935	Box 395, Hudson
Moretz, Walter J., Jr.	1959		506 Buchanan Blvd., No. 11, Durham
Morgan, John L., D.D.	1916	463-3051	P. O. Box 108, Richfield
Morgan, Paul L.	1945	272-2104 Off. 274-1162 Res.	Box 27, Greensboro
Nau, Walter T., Ph.D.	1930	DA 4-8658	217 5th Ave., N.E., Hickory
Nelson, David P.	1960	447-3326 Off. 447-3138 Res.	P. O. Box 536, Havelock
Nelson, John E.		GL 9-2492	Rt. 1, Box 24, Claremont
Norman, Clarence E.	1917	467-1452	320 E. Park St., Cary
Patton, William R.	1960		944 Lambeth Circle, Durham
Norris, J. L., D.D.	1927	327-0100 Off. 327-0891 Res.	464 10th Ave., N.E., Hickory
Park, Karl M.	1952	633-1576	Route 2, Box 461, Salisbury
Patterson, Charles R.	1921	322-8956	P. O. Box 1002, Hickory
Patton, William R.	1960		944 Lambeth Circle, Durham
Peeler, J. L., Jr.	1950	327-3600	Route 3, Box 30, Hickory
Peery, Robert N.	1939	464-3331 Off. 464-2140 Res.	924 South Main Ave., Newton
Perry, Frank C.	1955	942-2678 Off. 942-1069 Res.	Box 568, Chapel Hill
Petrea, B. E., D.D.	1913	HE 6-3139	Route 3, Concord
Pflum, Henry J., D.D.	1921	763-0684	2939 Cambridge Dr., Wilmington
Phillips, George A.	1940	464-3804 Off. 464-1286 Res.	439 7th St. Place, S.W. Conover
Pless, John A.	1940	CH 3-2174	Route 5, Lexington
Plexico, T. C.	1951	782-8216 Res. 782-0671 Off.	P. O. Box 402, Concord
Price, Everett R.	1959	RE 5-9251 Off. RE 5-6608 Res.	P. O. Box 5, Lincolnton
Ramseur, Fred M., Jr.	1957	RE 5-9033 Off. RE 5-5252 Res.	417 E. Main St., Lincolnton
Rhoads, Harold E.	1951	633-4123	1800 Brenner Ave., Salisbury
Rhodes, C. K.	1913		Route 1, Box 813, Charlotte
Rhyne, Alfred D.	1958	883-4261 Off. 883-3680 Res.	117 Allison Rd., Brevard
Rhyne, Jack	1959		Route 4, Mocksville
Rhyne, S. White, D.D.,LL.D.	1922	CH 7-1739	216 East Seddwick St. Philadelphia 19, Pa.
Ricks, Edwin L.	1962	MA 9-3219 Off. MA 9-2613 Res.	208 W. Washington Ave. Bessemer City
Ridenhour, Charles E.	1919	ED 3-1955	1404 Scott Court, Charlotte 3
Ridenhour, Ernest W.	1951	872-2676	Route 7, Box 113, Statesville
Ridenhour, William J.	1955	633-0922 Off. 636-5279 Res.	Route 7, Box 642, Salisbury
Rimmer, J. Paul	1945	279-9697	Route 1, Box 71, Rockwell

Ministers	Ordained	Phone	Address
Ritchie, Carl L.	1957	299-0235 Off. 299-6199 Res.	3900 Frazier Rd., Greensboro
Ritchie, Hoke H.	1944	GI 6-5256	533 Tarboro St., Rocky Mount
Ritchie, John A.	1935	ME 2-2655	Route 1, Box 471, Taylorsville
Robertson, Austin F., Jr.	1961	665-2651	P. O. Box 566, Liberty
Robertson, George G.	1952	WE 3-7396 Off. ST 2-5494 Res.	Route 2, Box 343, Concord
Robinson, Carroll L.	1962	349-6278 Off. 349-8833 Res.	1215 Morgan Dr., Reidsville
Robinson, Harry H., Jr.	1951	825-2483 Off. 825-2911 Res.	P. O. Box 666, Belmont
Roof, Lester O., Sr.	1929	CR 9-2257	P. O. Box 314, Granite Quarry
Roof, Lester O., Jr.	1956	776-1723 Off. 775-4953 Res.	P. O. Box 787, Sanford
Rudisill, D. P., Ph.D.	1926	322-7186	Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory
Shaefer, Fred W., S.T.M.	1905	OX 3-9776	300 Silver Pine Dr., Hendersonville
Schott, George F., Jr., D.D.	1942	AL 2-0040	1007 Wildwood Ave., Columbia, S. C.
Schroder, Henry A.	1923	286-7606	2509 Pickett Rd., Durham
Seaboch, J. A.	1929	CH 3-9358	Route 1, Lexington
Setzer, J. Schoneberg	1958		1094 Men's Graduate Center, Duke Univ., Durham
Shaner, Martin L.	1935	RE 5-1121 Off. RE 5-3768 Res.	Seymour Johnson Air Force Base, Goldsboro
Shipton, C. Lee	1934	HE 6-3131	Route 3, Box 146, Concord
Shuford, George W.	1953	847-4361	Route 4, Box 311, Matthews
Sifford, Clarence E., Jr.	1960	29045 (Thomasville)	Route 2, Box 86, Lexington
Sigmon, John H., Jr.	1949	437-0780 Off. 437-4614 Res.	107 Mimosa St., Morganton
Sigmon, R. Bruce	1919	IN 4-1130	25 Pinehurst Lane, Newton
Sims, Robert F.	1961	HU 7-5679 Off. HU 2-1210 Res.	302 N. Lafayette St., Shelby
Sink, Henry R.	1959	933-8261 Off. 933-8262 Res.	105 W. 22nd St. Kannapolis
Sink, Olin W.	1933	333-4488 Off. 332-2732 Res.	1800 The Plaza, Charlotte 5
Sloop, Luther R.	1948	328-1362	Route 1, Box 592, Hickory
Smith, Harwood T., Jr.	1962	449-4844	P. O. Box 136, Gibsonville
Smith, Jack E.	1951	253-0043 Off. 252-1896 Res.	124 E. Chestnut, Asheville
Smith, W. Leo, S.T.M.	1937	324-7272	Route 3, Hickory
Smith, William E.	1956	264-8091	Route 2, Box 304, Boone
Sox, Samuel L.	1929	272-2104 Off. 273-2181 Res.	Box 27, Greensboro
Starr, C. Marion	1948	EX 2-2174 Off. EX 2-1050 Res.	2420 Ashley Rd., Charlotte 8
Steck, Charles F., Jr.	1918	435-9010	610 W. Church St., Cherryville

Ministers	Ordained	Phone	Address
Stelling, Thomas O.	1945		
Stirewalt, A. J., D.D.	1905		3 Nichome, Nakajima Dori, Fukiai Ku, Kobe, Japan
Sublett, M. Thomas	1960	327-2700 Off. 322-9767 Res.	442 17th Ave., N.E., Hickory
Sugg, Clayton W.	1950	684-9783	2410 Glendale Ave., Durham
Summers, D. B.	1942	CH 3-6623	Route 6, Lexington
Swanson, Reuben J. Ph.D.	1945	327-0892	Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory
Swicegood, Dermont F.	1935	DA 3-4972 Off. DA 4-8453 Res.	2259 12th Ave., N.E. Hickory
Swicegood, Olin G.	1933	LA 8-5334 Off. LA 8-3691 Res.	Box 296, Troutman
Swygert, Robert L.	1957	782-3506	Route 3, Concord
Taylor, John F.	1958	273-8085	Route 2, Gibsonville
Terry, R. Harold, S.T.M.	1948		805 Longfield Rd., Philadelphia 18, Pa.
Thomas, L. A., D.D.	1914	735-7848	P. O. Box 403, Lincolnton
Thornburg, J. Lewis, D.D.	1923	MU 4-4591 Off. MU 4-6447 Res.	Arden, N. C.
Townsend, N. E.	1949		Rivadavia 31, Olavarria, FCNGR, Argentina, South America
Trethewey, J. E.	1954		MOQ 3227 Camp Lejeune
Trexler, E. Ray	1927	RE 5-8034	Route 2, Lincolnton
Trexler, Floyd C.	1953	663-6793 Off. 663-6795 Res.	449 N. Main, Mooresville
Trexler, Roy L.	1956	RE 5-3353	Crouse, N. C.
Troutman, Edwin F.	1927	AM 4-3628	702 E. King St., Boone
Troutman, Robert L.	1957	636-1619 Off. 633-4109 Res.	Route 1, Box 390, Salisbury
Troutman, Roy T., S.T.M.	1918	ST 2-4872	158 N. Church St., Concord
Trull, Billy G.	1959	435-9800	Route 2, Cherryville
Vanderford, Billy L.	1960	933-9703 Off. WE 3-3238 Res.	1004 Debbie St., Kannapolis
Walker, James E.	1929	UL 7-9138	Route 2, Box 670, Salisbury
Walker, Robert G.	1954	345-3874 Off. 327-0573 Res.	Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory
Wallace, Ralph J.	1961	243-3825 Off. 243-2240 Res.	1406 Branch St., Wilson
Weaver, John F.	1961	873-6924 Off. 873-3925 Res.	Route 6, Box 350, Statesville
Weddington, G. Thomas	1952		Lutheran Mission Cpd. Vegeswarapuram W. Godavari Dist. Andhra, Pradesh, India
Weinelt, Ronald H.	1958	633-3941 Off. 636-1735 Res.	1126 Edgedale Dr., Salisbury
Whitener, Boyce D.	1960	735-8817	Vale, N. C.

Ministers	Ordained	Phone	Address
Whiteside, Hoyle L., S.T.M.	1950	226-0701 Off. 584-4511 Res.	421 W. Front St., Burlington
Whittecar, George R., D.D.	1935	633-4861 Off. 636-6866 Res.	P. O. Box 240, Salisbury
Wise, Curtis K., Jr.	1957		Route 2, Gold Hill
Wise, W. D.	1909		Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C.
Wise, W. David	1948	459-7195 Off. 459-7194 Res.	Box 782, Claremont
Woolly, Donald E.		MA 5-4263 Off. MA 5-2619 Res.	423 Holly St. Asheboro
Wood, William C.	1960	945-3246	Route 1, Box 453 Lewisville-Vienna Rd., Lewisville
Yoder, John Y., Jr.	1955	722-8144 Off. 722-3230 Res.	641 Silas Creek Parkway Winston-Salem
Yost, John L., Sr., D.D., LL.D.	1917		825 Wildwood Ave., Columbia, South Carolina
Yost, John L., Jr.	1945	323-4747 Off. 324-3222 Res.	Box 596, Hickory
Yount, Carroll N.	1918	872-7103	Route 3, Box 459A, Statesville
Yount, Glenn A.	1944	278-2710	Bear Poplar
Yount, Lawrence E.	1961	872-7394	Route 6, Box 145, Statesville
Yount, Robert W.	1962	PL 4-5033	Route 2, Box 73, Lenoir
Yount, Wade D.	1936	324-0131	Route 1, Box 215, Conover
Yount, Walter N.	1935	ST 2-6923 Off. ST 2-6924 Res.	207 Concord Lake Rd., Concord

Non-Parish Ministers

Ministers	Status	Address
John D. Barringer	Chaplain, USAF	San Francisco, Calif.
*Leroy E. Blackwelder, D.D.	Retired	Gastonia, N. C.
W. Gilmer Boggs	Chaplain, USAF	Tyndale AFB, Fla.
*L. P. Boland	Retired	Cleveland, N. C.
*B. S. Brown, D. D.	Retired	Kannapolis, N. C.
J. Daniel Brown, Th.M.	Graduate Student	Madison, N. J.
*F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	Retired	Kure Beach, N. C.
*V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.	Pres. L. R. College	Hickory, N. C.
*Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.	Sec. of Ch. Ed.	Salisbury, N. C.
Carl M. Fisher	Missionary	Malaya
Joe Glass	Graduate Work	Hamden, Conn.
Egil Grislis	Prof. Duke Divinity School	Durham, N. C.
*John Hall, D.D.	Retired	Salisbury, N. C.
Donald W. Herb	Reg. Sec. Coll. Uni. Work	Chapel Hill, N. C.
*Wade F. Hook, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
William H. Jennings	Graduate Student	New Haven, Conn.
*David F. Johnson	Reg. Sec. of BAM	Kannapolis, N. C.
*Lester D. Keasey, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
Carl S. King	Chaplain	Arkansas
*Paul G. Kinney	Retired	Burlington, N. C.
*E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	Retired (Supply)	Lumberton, N. C.
*J. Arthur Linn	Retired	Hickory, N. C.
*A. W. Lippard, D.D.	Chaplain, St. Hospital	Morganton, N. C.
*W. H. Little	Promoting Home Ownership	Hickory, N. C.
*J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.	Secretary of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
*Quincy O. Lyerly	Retired	Salisbury, N. C.
Don M. Michael	Chaplain, U. S. Navy	Norfolk, Va.
Kenneth H. Merck	Graduate Student	
*L. Summie Miller	Pastor Emeritus	Lenoir, N. C.
*Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.	Asst. to Pres. Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
Walter J. Moretz, Jr.	Grad. Studies, Duke U.	Durham, N. C.
*John L. Morgan, D.D.	Retired	Richfield, N. C.
*W. T. Nau, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
*John E. Nelson	Retired	Claremont, N. C.
*Clarence L. Norman	Retired	Cary, N. C.
*J. L. Norris, D.D.	Supt. N. C. Luth. Homes	Hickory, N. C.
William R. Patton	Campus Pastor	Durham
B. E. Petrea, D.D.	Retired	Concord, N. C.
*Henry J. Pflum, D.D.	Retired (Supply)	Wilmington, N. C.
*Harold E. Rhoads	Supply	Salisbury, N. C.
C. K. Rhodes	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
*C. E. Ridenhour	Retired	Charlotte, N. C.
S. White Rhyne, D.D., LL.D.	Retired	Philadelphia, Pa.
*D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
Frederick W. Schaeffer	Retired	Hendersonville, N. C.
G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.	Prof. Sou. Seminary	Columbia, S. C.
*J. Schoneberg Setzer	Grad. Work Duke U.	Durham, N. C.
Martin L. Shaner	Chaplain, USAF	Goldsboro, N. C.
*R. Bruce Sigmon	Retired	Newton, N. C.
*Charles F. Steck	Retired	Cherryville, N. C.
A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.	Missionary	Japan
*Reuben J. Swanson	Prof. Lenoir Rhyne College	Hickory, N. C.
*R. Harold Terry, STM	Staff Bd. Par. Ed.	Philadelphia, Pa.
*L. A. Thomas	Pastor Emeritus	Lincolnton, N. C.
*J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Director of Lutheridge	Arden, N. C.
N. E. Townsend	Missionary	Argentina
*Jack E. Tretheway	Chaplain, USN	Camp Lejeune, N. C.
*Robert G. Walker	Chaplain L. R. C.	Hickory, N. C.
G. Thomas Weddington	Missionary	India
*George R. Whittecar D.D.	President of Synod	Salisbury, N. C.
Walter Daniel Wise	Retired	White Rock, S. C.
John L. Yost, Sr., D.D., LL.D.	Retired	Columbia, S. C.
*C. N. Yount	Retired	Statesville, N. C.
*Wade D. Yount	Retired (Supply)	Conover, N. C.

* Present at convention.

Roll of Pastors and Lay Delegates

CENTRAL DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	Glenn A. Yount	Hoyle Foster	Rt. 6, Salisbury
China Grove	Concordia	Clyde A. Misenhelmer	Miss Myrtle Karriker	Rt. 3, M'resville
China Grove	Ebenezer	Karl Umbarger Dunn	Samuel Brown	Rt. 1, Kannapolis
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	Robert L. Dasher	T. F. Bostian	W. Ridge Ave., Landis
			Herman L. Weaver	Rt. 3
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Ernest E. Long	Harris Suther	Rt. 1
			Glenn Holshouser	Box 636, C. Grove
China Grove	St. Mark		Clinton Eudy	Rt. 3
Cleveland	Amity	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.		
Cleveland	Lebanon	B. D. Castor	Thomas C. Bolick	Rt. 6, Salisbury
East Spencer	Christ	Gray L. Freeze	C. E. Norris	P.O. Box 606
Faith	Faith	R. Earl McCombs	Sam J. Bame	Rt. 3, Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Lester O. Roof, Sr.	E. L. Cline	
Landis	Trinity	Donald E. Hanberry	J. Frank Taylor	P.O. Box 158
Mooresville	St. Mark	Floyd C. Trexler		
Richfield	Luther	C. F. Kyles	J. Ross Arey	Rt. 1
Rockwell	Emmanuel	J. Paul Rimmer		
Rockwell	St. James	Charles R. McManus	C. L. Miller	Rt. 1
Salisbury	Bethel	Robert L. Troutman	Marvin C. Lentz	Rt. 8, Box 264
Salisbury	Christiana	L. Franklin Dorton	Ernest Lyerly	Granite Quarry
			Beulah Lyerly	Granite Quarry
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	Ronald H. Weinelt	W. Lex Ritchie	510 Elm St.
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker	Samuel C. Sloop	Rt. 7, Box 201A
Salisbury	Haven	A. James Laughlin, Jr.	Harry E. Isenhour	2 Pine Tree Rd.
Salisbury	Messiah	C. C. Adderholdt	W. G. Cline, Sr.	605 N. Boundary St.
Salisbury	Organ	William E. Hall	F. R. Sifford	N. Long St., E. Spencer
			Clyde G. Brown	Rt. 2, Rockwell
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	John H. Bollinger	L. L. Horton	Rt. 2, China Grove
			Mrs. Mayford Miller	Rt. 1, Rockwell
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	Leo B. Peeler	Rt. 6, Box 43
Salisbury	St. John	Terry W. Agner	H. C. Petrea	415 Summit Ave.
Salisbury	St. Mark	Karl M. Park	Ralph T. Hallman, Sr.	Rt. 2, Box 494
Salisbury	St. Matthew	Lonnie W. Karriker	Miss Bertha Trexler	Rt. 5, Box 203
Salisbury	St. Paul	William J. Ridenhour	I. Leo Bernhardt	Rt. 7, Box 622
Salisbury	St. Peter	Glenn A. Miller	Harry Lee Kluttz	Rt. 5
Salisbury	Union	Vernon A. Frick	Mrs. C. J. M. Cauble	Box 143, G. Quarry
Spencer	Calvary	Harry L. Gruber	W. J. Burton, III	107 N. Rowan Ave.
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	Lawrence E. Yount		
Statesville	Sharon	John F. Weaver	Ronnie Deal	Rt. 6, Box 350
Statesville	St. John	John K. Lasley	V. E. Troutman	Rt. 7
Statesville	St. Paul	Ernest W. Ridenhour	Sam. C. Troutman, Jr.	Highland Ave.
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	Halbert W. Rimmer	Rt. 1

EASTERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Fayetteville	St. James	John D. Mauney, Jr.		
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd		Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.	Box 632
Greenville	Our Redeemer		W. F. Haynes	2320 Deal Place
Havelock	St. Timothy	David Paul Nelson	John C. Deibert	Rt. 1, Morehead City
Jacksonville	Our Savior	Thurman C. Plexico	J. E. Trethewey	USN Hosp. C. Lejeune
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Paul L. Conrad	Chas. F. Livick	310 DuPont Cir.
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial		W. E. Williford, Sr.	P.O. Box 121
Lumberton	St. Mark	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	Charles R. Minges	308 W. 25th St.
New Bern	St. Andrew	Thomas O. Stelling		
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	John W. Cobb	C. B. Shulenberger	2501 Stafford
Raleigh	St. Phillip	Robert J. Kepley	Wm. H. Greene	2117 Boswell Rd.
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	Mrs. Paul Maus, Sr.	P.O. Box 366
Sanford	Trinity	Lester O. Roof, Jr.	Wm. E. Patterson, Jr.	P.O. Box 301
Southern Pines	Our Saviour	Jack D. Deal	Melvin O. Johnson	360 Manly Ave.
Wilmington	St. Matthew	Charles McCombs	Charles McArver	509 Mercer Ave.
Wilmington	St. Paul	J. Frank Davis, D.D.	Henry M. Von Olsen	154 W. Renovah
Wilson	Ascension	Ralph J. Wallace	S/Sgt. Milton Jacobson	N. Bynum St.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	Glenn S. Eckard	Homer J. Shockley	P.O. Box 136
Asheboro	St. John	Donald E. Woolly	Chas. A. Klutz	3 Central Ave
Burlington	Macedonia	H. L. Whiteside, STM	Roy Apple	1816 Edgewood Ave.
Burlington	Messiah	Robert Wm. Edsell	Mrs. A. D. McNutt	Rt. 3
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant			
Burlington	St. Paul	Gaither Blackwelder	Paul G. Kinney	Rt. 6
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Frank C. Perry		
Durham	Christ	Clayton W. Sugg	A. M. Smyre	612 W. Club Blvd.
Durham	St. Paul	Henry A. Schroder	Dr. Herbert J. Fox	Rose of Sharon Rd.
Gibsonville	Friedens	Glenn L. Barger	Roland Summers	Box 1223, Rocky Mt.
Gibsonville	Peace	John Frank Taylor, Jr.	Robert Sockwell	107 Holt Ave.
Gibsonville	Sharon	Harwood T. Smith, Jr.	Mrs. J. S. Boone	P.O. Box 167
Greensboro	First	Samuel L. Sox, Paul L. Morgan	Dr. H. A. Fisher	Rt. 1, Gibsonville
Greensboro	Our Father	Carl L. Ritchie	K. E. Anderson	2214 Fordham Blvd.
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	Nesbit H. Caughman	1015 Rotary Dr.
High Point	New Covenant	Chas. R. Huggins	Edmond Hardy, Jr.	Valley Ridge Rd.
Julian	Coble		Mrs. Glenn Coble	Rt. 1
Lewisville	Shilo		Harold Wood	Rt. 8, W.-Salem
Lexington	Beck	D. B. Summers	Henry Smith	Rt. 2
Lexington	First	M. R. Farris	Joe H. Sink	Rt. 1
Lexington	Holly Grove	Homer E. Fry	Roy Lohr	Rt. 1
Lexington	Lebanon		Rudolph Mitchell	Heilig Ave., Salisbury
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Clarence Sifford	Dermot Beck	Rt. 2
Lexington	Pilgrim	J. A. Seaboch	C. E. Kearns	Rt. 1
Lexington	Silver Valley			
Lexington	St. Luke	John A. Pless		
Liberty	Grace	A. F. Robertsen, Jr.	Wayland T. Garner, Sr.	P.O. Box 272
Liberty	Lows	Everett E. Horne	Thomas Huffman	Rt. 1, Burlington
Liberty	Melanchthon			
Mocksville	Holy Cross	Boyce Daniel Whitener		
Mocksville	St. Matthew			
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	Carroll L. Robinson	David Gunn	P.O. Box 1124
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Earl K. Bodie	Frank C. Bryson	P.O. Box 22
Thomasville	Grace	William B. Carr	Avery Conrad	220 Fleer Rd.
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher, D.D., L. C. Bumgarner	W. Paul Hayworth	4723 Randall Ave.
Winston-Salem	Christ		Mrs. J. Edwin Lentz L. B. Karriker	3611 Cornell Blvd. 4325 S. Main St.
Winston-Salem	Epiphany	John Y. Yoder, Jr.	Vincent J. Vierling	784 Austin Lane

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Banner Elk	Holy Communion		Clyde P. Haas, Jr.	Rt. 1, Newton
Boone	Bethany	Edwin F. Troutman		
Boone	Grace	William E. Smith		
Boone	Holy Trinity	William E. Smith		
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	W. David Wise	C. B. Gilbert	Box 97, Catawba
Conover	Faith	G. A. Phillips	C. M. Barringer	P.O. Box 271
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	David L. Castor	Howard Baker	Grandview
Granite Falls	St. Matthew		Wayne G. Fairchild	Rt. 1, Box 25A
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Harold J. Hewat	11th St. Cir. Dr. NW
Hickory	Bethlehem	J. L. Peeler	Floyd M. Hefner	1154 S. Center St.
Hickory	Good Hope	Ted W. Goins	Harrison Frye	955 8th St. NE
Hickory	Good Shepherd	Thomas Sublett	Mrs. Ralph Adcock	17th St. Dr. NE
Hickory	Holy Trinity	J. L. Yost, Jr., Pastor C. W. Leazer, Asst.	Prof. G. R. Patterson	6th St. Cir. NW
Hickory	Messiah	Chas. R. Patterson	C. Burton Starr	Box 1567
Hickory	Mt. Olive	H. E. Baumgartner, Jr.	Thomas DeRhodes	P.O. Box 164
Hickory	New Jerusalem	W. Leo Smith, STM	George Seitz	Rt. 3, Newton
Hickory	Sardis			
Hickory	Shiloh	Cline W. Harbinson	Guy Starnes	Rt. 1, Taylorsville
Hickory	St. Andrew	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	Oren L. Cline	837 8th St. NE
Hickory	St. Luke	Clayborne S. King	Mrs. Robert Hoke, Sr.	Rt. 2
Hickory	St. Stephen		Floyd W. F[illegible]	Rt. 3, Box 278
Hickory	St. Timothy	Jack Rhyne		
Hickory	Zion	Luther R. Sloop		
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	L. Clement Hahn	[illegible]noldt, LL.D.	Henry River
Hudson	St. John	F. Curtis Morehead	[illegible]ercy	Hudson
Lenoir	St. John	Robert Yount	[illegible]r Miller	Rt. 2, Lenoir
Lenoir	St. Mark	Robert You[illegible]		
Lenoir	St. Stephen	George A. Kec[illegible]	L. Summie Miller	116 Wright Ave.
Maiden	St. Martin	C. Edgar Lind[illegible]	Ray Coulter	Rt. 1, Newton
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	Ralph Johnson	Rt. 1
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	Jesse C. Sigmon, Sr.	111 S. College Av.
Newton	Grace	Wm. M. Johnson, Sr.		
Newton	St. James		Ralph N. Sigmon	Rt. 1, Box 415,
Newton	St. Paul	Robert Q. Beard	John H. Banks	Rt. 1, Box 108
Taylorsville	Friendship	Richard B. Dorton	Elbert L. Bowman	Rt. 1, Box 228
Taylorsville	Reformation	William J. Kite, Jr.		
Taylorsville	St. John	John A. Ritchie		
Wilkesboro	Atonement	John Fred. Fischer		

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First Lutheran	J. White Iddings, D.D.	Ray Kiser	421 Jackson St.
Albemarle	St. Martin	I. M. Brendle, Jr.	Sam Efird	Rt. 4
Charlotte	Christ	Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.	John Reichard	227 McAlway Rd.
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	E. L. Cloaninger	1900 Wendover Rd.
Charlotte	Incarnation	Claude V. Deal	Paul B. Beatty	517 East Blvd.
Charlotte	Redeemer	C. Marion Starr	Ray G. Powell	1138 Interurban Ave.
Charlotte	St. Luke	J. LeGrande Mayer	Frank A. Jenkins	1118 Skyview Rd.
			Vane D. Mingle	5516 Chedworth Ave.
Charlotte	St. Mark		H. R. Yoos, Jr.	417 Clarice Ave.
			L. J. Dagenhart	1601 Biltmore Dr.
Charlotte	St. Thomas	Carl S. King	Mrs. Pauline Wilson	N. Independence
Concord	Calvary	Walter N. Yount	B. W. Cruse	43 Academy St.
Concord	Cold Water		Ed. L. Honeycutt	Rt. 3
Concord	Mt. Hermon	Lewis L. Kyles		
Concord	Cross of Christ	Robert L. Swygert	Hoyle Allison	Rt. 3
Concord	St. Andrew			
Concord	St. James		C. Edward Barrier	101 S. Spring St.
Concord	St. John	C. Lee Shipton	Leonard Ritchie	Mt. Pleasant
Concord	St. Martin			
Concord	Tri[illegible]	George G. Robertson	F. M. Isenhour	Oakwood Ext., Kannap.
Gold Hill	Mt. [illegible]			
Gold Hill	St. Stephen[illegible]			
Hamlet	St. Paul[illegible]	[illegible] Beatty, Jr.	D. F. Cade	212 Hylan Ave.
Kannapolis	Bethany[illegible]	[illegible]in	H. Marks Sloop	Rt. 2, Box 169
Kannapolis	Center Grove	[illegible] Easley	Bruce Davis	201 Bost St.
Kannapolis	Kimball	J. A. [illegible] D.D.	Dr. Chas. Ridenhour	Knollwood Dr.
Kannapolis	Redeemer	Billy L[illegible]erford	K. W. Shive	1402 Brantley Rd.
			J. L. Beaver	1203 Jackson St.
Kannapolis	St. David	Henry F. Sink		
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	R. Paul Counts	R. E. Deal	Rt. 1, Box 234, C. Grove
Matthews	Morning Star			
Monroe	St. Luke	F. Lavaughn Keisler		
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	Jack Lane Davis		
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	John D. Lindler		
Richfield	Mt. Zion	David A. Carlson	S. Val Morgan	Richfield
Richfield	New Bethel	David A. Carlson	John P. Lefler	Rt. 1

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrew	Paul L. Miller		
Arden	Nativity	Kenneth H. Merck	Beach Keller	Lutheridge
Asheville	St. Mark	J. E. Smith	Howard Propes	28 Robinhood Rd.
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry H. Robinson, Jr.	J. Leroy Cline	Rt. 1, Box 142
Bessemer City	Grace	Edwin L. Ricks	Mrs. Flay Anthony	120 W. Texas Ave.
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Alfred D. Rhyne	Charles C. Jolliff	135 Maple St.
Cherryville	St. John	C. E. Bernhardt	Dr. M. E. Agner	Hawthorne Ave.
Cherryville	St. Mark	Billy G. Trull	Robert Lineberry	Rt. 2, Bess. City
Crouse	Bethel		Ernest L. Stroupe	Bessemer City
Crouse	St. Paul	Roy L. Trexler		
Dallas	Antioch	C. E. Lutz	Marion Best	Rt. 1, Dallas
Dallas	Holy Communion	J. A. Harbinson	C. O. Thornburg	Dallas-Cherry. Rd.
Dallas	Our Saviour	Donald R. Deal	William R. Rhyne	Rt. 1
Dallas	Philadelphia			
Dallas	St. Paul		Clayton Abernathy	Rt. 1
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	Sam J. Holloway	1404 McArver Ave.
Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	J. L. Hollar, Sr.	Robert E. Robinson	Box 274, Dal.
Hendersonville	Grace		Hoyt M. Lippard	103 Silver Pine Dr.
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	George T. Moore	Hal S. Plonk	912 Crescent Cir.
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	W. P. Gerberding, D.D.	J. E. Herndon, Jr.	N. Piedmont Ave.
Lincolnton	Bethpage	Charlie L. Hoyle	Mrs. Charlie L. Hoyle	Rt. 1
Lincolnton	Daniel		Morris Yoder	Rt. 2
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.	H. Fred Rudisill	Box 533
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	Everett R. Price		
Lincolnton	Salem	Harvey L. Blume	Mrs. O. C. Carpenter	Rt. 2
Lincolnton	St. Luke	Harvey L. Blume	Grady Lee Rhyne	Rt. 3
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Cyrus F. Frazier	Billy D. Poteat	202 Norton Dr.
Shelby	Ascension	Robert F. Sims		
Spindale	Advent			
Stanley	Christ	K. Y. Huddle	Mrs. Paul Sheek	P.O. Box 791
Vale	Cedar Grove	L. Aaron Lippard	Gean Baxter	Rt. 2
Vale	Trinity		Fred A. Gilbert	Rt. 1

PROCEEDINGS

The Second Annual Convention North Carolina Synod Lutheran Church In America

OPENING SERVICE

(Monday Evening, April 29, 1963 — 7:30 P. M.)

The Opening Service of the Second Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America (The One Hundred and Fifty Ninth Annual Convention of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina, Organized, 1803) was held in the First Evangelical Lutheran Church, Greensboro, North Carolina, The Reverends Samuel L. Sox and Paul L. Morgan, Pastors, on Monday Evening, April 29, 1963, beginning at 7:30 o'clock.

The Order of Service of the **Service Book and Hymnal** (First Setting) including the Order for Public Confession and the Service of Holy Communion was conducted as follows:

THE SERVICE WITH THE HOLY COMMUNION
April 29, 1963 — 7:30 p.m.

Liturgist — The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Secretary of Synod

Lector — The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President

Assistant Liturgist — The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education

Preacher — The Rev. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod

Prelude —"Prelude in E Minor"	Bach
Processional Hymn	No. 103
Brief Order of Public Confession	Page 247
The Introit	Page 90
The Gloria Patri	Page 17
The Kyrie	Page 18
The Collect	Page 90
The Old Testament Lesson	Ezekiel 34:11-16
The Epistle	I Peter 2:21B-25
Gradual For Easter	Page 124
The Gospel	John 10:11-16
The Nicene Creed	Page 4
The Announcements	
Hymn	No. 153
The Sermon	The Rev. George R. Whittecar President North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America
The Offering —"Adagio"	Schubert
Anthem —"The Heavens Are Telling"	Haydn
Offertory	Page 27
The Prayer of the Church	Page 6
Hymn	No. 267
The Communion Service	Page 29
The Administration	
Closing Communion Service	Page 38

The Benediction
Recessional Hymn ..... No. 152
Silent Prayer
Postlude —"Fugue In E Minor" ..... Bach

The Convention sermon was based on the theme "Concerning the Body of Christ". The theme was developed according to a threefold use of the phrase "Body of Christ" as taught in the Scriptures.

Jesus referred to His Body as "the temple", which speaks of the mystery of the Incarnation. The Body of Christ is truly the meeting place in which God and man commune with each other.

Again Jesus refers to the bread in the sacramental meal as His Body broken for the sins of the world. In the Sacrament of His Body and Blood, Jesus communicates Himself to us. The Holy Sacrament speaks of the mystery of our redemption.

The Church, according to Paul, is referred to as the "Body of Christ". Faith in Christ is the common denominator that brings people together in a covenant of love. There is exciting unity in the Lordship of Christ. The Church also exists for the expression of its faith through a bold declaration of its witness.

The Music was provided by First Lutheran Church's Chancel Choir; Mr. Milton Bliss, Director; and Mrs. B. A. Swicegood, Organist.

The offering was designated for Lutheran World Action.

FIRST MEETING

(Tuesday Morning, April 30, 1963 — 9:00-12:00 o'Clock)

Devotions were conducted by the Reverend C. Marion Starr, Convention Chaplain, using the Matins Service. Pastor Starr indicated the theme for the convention, based upon Revelation 21:5, "Behold, I make all things new". The meditation for the morning, "A New Name" was an exposition of Revelation 2, pointing out that, first, the Name in which we have come together is a permanent Name. It is also a personal name, our assurance of salvation.

President George R. Whittecar opened the Second Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, using the Order for the Opening of Synods.

The Reverend John Y. Yoder, Jr., chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, reported that a quorum was present, with 186 ministers and 131 lay delegates present for a total of 317 registered delegates thus far. President Whittecar then declared the convention open for the dispatch of business.

The Program and Order of Business was approved with the amendment submitted by the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., chairman of the Committee on Executive Board's Report, that the special item from the report of the Executive Board, Constitution and By Laws of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, be moved in the order of business from Tuesday afternoon to the first item of business Wednesday evening. The recommendation was approved.

This action was taken in view of the fact that the Committee on Executive Board's Report had not been able to study the suggested changes in the proposed constitution which the Executive Board had approved at a lengthy meeting held following the Communion Service on Monday evening. The Committee on Reference and Counsel was instructed to make necessary adjustments to the Wednesday evening program.

Program and Order of Business
1963 Convention

Monday Evening, April 29, 1963 — 7:30

The Holy Communion

Liturgist—The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Secretary

Lector—The. Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to President

Assistant Liturgist—The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Secretary Christian Education

Preacher—The Rev. George R. Whittecar, President

Tuesday Morning, April 30, 1963 — 9:00 a.m. - 12:00 o'Clock

1. Devotions ..... The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chaplain
2. Order for Opening of Synods
3. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment
4. Approval of Program for Convention
5. Approval of Rules for this Convention
6. Appointment of Convention Committees
7. Recognition of Visitors and New Members.
   a. Special order 10:00 a.m.—Greetings from the Mayor of Greensboro
8. Special Item from Report of the Executive Board—Reception of New Congregations
9. Reports of the President and the Assistant to the President (Bulletin)
   a. Report of District Presidents
10. Report of the Secretary (Bulletin)
11. Report of the Treasurer (Bulletin)
12. Report of Committee on Audits—Sub-Committee No. 1, on Audit and other Financial Records.....Clinton Eudy, Chairman
13. Report of the Secretary of Christian Education (Bulletin)
14. Report of the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff
15. Report of Committee on Nominations (Bulletin)
16. Report of Trustees of Michael Peeler Trust Fund (Bulletin)
17. Report of Committee on Audits—Sub-Committee No. 3, on Audits and Financial Records of Special Trust Funds ..... Clinton Eudy, Chairman
18. Report of Committee on Investments ..... D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
19. Special Order 11:30—Report of Examining Committee ..... The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Chairman
20. Adjournment

Tuesday Afternoon, April 30, 1963 — 1:30 - 5:00 o'Clock

1. Devotions ..... The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chaplain
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Executive Board
4. Report of Committee on Executive Board's Report:
   a. Special item from report of Executive Board—Constitution and By-Laws, North Carolina Synod
   b. Other items
5. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
6. Election of Members of Boards and Election of Delegates to L.C.A. Convention (1964).
7. Unfinished Business
8. Adjournment.

Tuesday Evening, April 30, 1963 — 7:30 - 9:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions ..... The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chaplain
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
4. Report of Representative of the Lutheran Church in America, The Rev. Malvin H. Lundeen, D.D., LL.D., Secretary of the Lutheran Church in America
5. Report of Committee on American Missions.....The Rev. Hugh Baumgartner, Secretary
   The Rev. David F. Johnson, B.A.M. Regional Secretary
6. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
7. Unfinished Business
8. Adjournment

Wednesday Morning, May 1, 1963 — 9:00 - 12:00 o'Clock

1. Devotions ..... The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chaplain
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections
5. Report of Committee on Stewardship ..... The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, Chairman
6. Report of Committee on Evangelism ..... The Rev. John A. Pless, Chairman
7. Report of Committee on Social Ministry ..... The Rev. J. White Iddings, Chairman
   a. Report of Board of Trustees of Lowman Home
   b. Report of Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes
   c. Report of Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South
   d. Report of Board of Trustees of Sipes Orchard Home
8. Special Items from Report of Executive Board
   a. Re: Relationship to Lowman Home
   b. Re: Albemarle site for N. C. Lutheran Homes
9. Unfinished Business
10. Adjournment

Wednesday Afternoon, May 1, 1963 — 1:30 - 5:00 o'Clock

1. Memorial Service ..... The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chaplain
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections
4. Report of the Committee on
   Parish Education ..... The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Chairman
5. Report of Committee on College and
   University Student Work ..... Alfred M. Brown, Chairman
6. Report of the Committee on Education for the Ministry
   and Other Church Vocations ..... The Rev. Walter Yount, Chairman
7. Report of the Board of Trustees of
   Lenoir Rhyne College ..... Harry Isenhour, LL.D., Chr.
8. Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran
   Theological Southern Seminary ..... The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
9. Report of the Committee on Audits
   Sub-committee No. 2, on Audits of Institutions ..... Clinton Eudy, Chairman
10. Unfinished Business
11. Adjournment

Wednesday Evening, May 1, 1963 — 7:30 - 9:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions ..... The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chaplain
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections
4. Report of the Committee on
   Auxiliaries ..... The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Chairman
   a. Lutheran Church Women
   b. Lutheran Church Men
   c. The Luther League
5. Report of the Delegates to N. C. Council of Churches Meeting
6. Report of the Committee on
   Lutheran World Relief ..... The Rev. Donald Deal, Chairman
7. Unfinished Business
8. Adjournment

Thursday Morning, May 2, 1963 — 9:00 - 12:00 o'Clock

1. Devotions ..... The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chaplain
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of the Board of Trustees of
   Lutheridge ..... C. Miller Sigmon, Chairman
5. Report of the Committee on Publications
   and Publicity ..... The Rev. Charles Easley, Chairman
6. a. Sub-committee on The North Carolina Lutheran
   b. Sub-committee on The Lutheran and Lutheran Literature
   c. Sub-committee on Press, Radio, and Television
6. Report of the Committee on
   World Missions ..... The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman

7. Report of the Committee on Insurance and Pensions ..... The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman
8. Report of the Committee on Historical Work ..... The Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman
9. Report of the Committee on Church Music and Worship ..... The Rev. A. James Laughlin, Chairman
10. Special Item from Report of Executive Board—The 1964 Budget
11. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
12. Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
13. Order for Closing of Synods

Secretary Lyerly lifted Item XIV-M from the Report of Executive Board, re. Convention Rules of Procedure. The item was approved.

President Whittecar declared the convention committees appointed as listed on the Appointment Sheet, as follows:

CONVENTION COMMITTEES

Chaplain — The Rev. C. Marion Starr

A. Reports of Officers and Staff
Rev. John W. Cobb, Chm.
Rev. Olin W. Sink
Rev. J. A. Keisler, Jr.
Mr. Joseph A. Moretz, H. Trinity, Hickory
Mr. Henry von Oesen, St. Paul, Wilmington
Mr. Hoyt M. Lippard, Grace, Hendersonville

B. Executive Board's Report
Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., Chm.
Rev. Jack E. Smith
Rev. George Robertson
H. A. Fisher, Gibsonville
Mr. T. Frank Bostian, L. Chapel, China Grove
Mr. C. Edward Barrier, St. James, Concord

C. Credentials and Enrollment
Rev. John Y. Yoder, Chm.
Rev. Charles McManus
Rev. Paul Counts
Mr. W. F. Haynes, Our Redeemer, Greenville
Mr. C. O. Thornburg, Dallas
Mr. C. Burton Starr, Messiah, Hickory

D. Minutes and Unfinished Business
Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Chm.
Rev. George Keck
Rev. David Nelson
Mr. Conrad Wessell, Jr., Good Shepherd, Goldsboro
Mr. W. Paul Hayworth, Augsburg, Winston-Salem
Mr. Bernard W. Cruse, Calvary, Concord

E. Conduct of Elections
Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt, Chm.
Mr. Carr H. Lingle, Faith
Rev. L. O. Roof, Jr.
Mr. Milton Jacobson, Wilson
Rev. Clayton Sugg
Mr. Edmond Hardy, Jr., New Covenant, High Point
Rev. Robert L. Swygert
Mr. Ray G. Powell, Redeemer, Charlotte
Rev. Harvey L. Blume
Rev. Lawrence E. Yount
Mr. C. M. Barringer, Faith, Conover
Mr. J. Leroy Cline, Belmont

F. Reference and Counsel
Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, Chm.
Rev. Dwight Conrad
Rev. Earl McCombs
Mr. Oren L. Cline, St. Andrews, Hickory
Dr. Charles Ridenhour, Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis
Mr. C. B. Shulenberger, Holy Trinity, Raleigh

Recognitions: The Rev. Malvin H. Lundeen, D.D., LL.D., Secretary of the Lutheran Church in America, was recognized as the representative of the Church to this convention. Pastors who have come into the Synod since the First Convention (September, 1962) were recognized: the Rev. Harwood T. Smith,

Jr., from the New York-New England Synod; the Rev. Thomas O. Stelling, from the Texas-Louisiana Synod; the Rev. Henry J. Pflum, from the Ministerium of Pennsylvania; the Rev. William B. Carr, from the Georgia-Alabama Synod as listed by Dr. Conrad in his report, the Rev. Martin L. Shaner, chaplain, from the Virginia Synod; the Rev. George A. Phillips, from the Virginia Synod; the Rev. Jack Trethewey, chaplain, from the Red River Valley Synod; and the Rev. David A. Carlson, from the Texas-Louisiana Synod. President Whittecar noted that the Rev. Howard Bock, from the New York-New England Synod, had a short term as pastor of Our Redeemer Lutheran Church in Greenville, due to his death on February 25, 1963. The new pastors present were presented to the convention and welcomed by President Whittecar as a part of the synodical fellowship.

Bar of Synod: The Bar of Synod for this convention was set as the main floor and choir loft of the church nave, including the first row of the balcony. Other areas were ruled outside of voting bounds.

President Whittecar recognized one of the host pastors, the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, who extended the welcome for the First Lutheran Church of Greensboro. Pastor Morgan noted that much hard work was involved in serving as host to the Synod, but that the benefits to the congregation were worth the effort. He said that anticipated needs were met as much as possible. He invited delegates and visitors of the convention to a fellowship hour following the Tuesday evening meeting. Host Pastor Samuel L. Sox then introduced the Honorable David Schenck, mayor of the City of Greensboro, who welcomed members of the convention and visitors to Greensboro with warmth and graciousness.

Mr. Bruce E. Wilds, Superintendent of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, was recognized, and indicated that he would be available during the Tuesday and Wednesday sessions to meet with interested persons.

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., former president of the predecessor Synod, was given special recognition by President Whittecar. Dr. Conrad greeted the delegates and visitors, indicating that his busy schedule had not eased during his retirement thus far due to supply work with Our Redeemer congregation in Greenville.

Calling attention to the fact that the Rev. R. M. Carpenter is probably the oldest pastor among us in length of service, President Whittecar urged those present to "keep in mind our older brethren".

Reception of New Congregations

Dr. Albert H. Keck, Jr., presented a Special Item from the report of the Executive Board—Reception of New Congregations. Three congregations were presented for membership in the Synod: The Lutheran Church of Our Saviour, Southern Pines, the Rev. Jack Deal, pastor; The Lutheran Church of the Nativity, Arden, the Rev. Kenneth Merck, pastor; St. Phillip Lutheran Church, Raleigh, the Rev. Robert Kepley, pastor. The pastors and representatives of these congregations were recognized and received as the newest members of the synodical family, and their delegates were seated in the convention.

Report of the President

The Rev. George R. Whittecar called attention to his report, as printed in the Pre-Convention Bulletin, pp. 8-26, calling it "the record of my office". He indicated that the material on pages 10-18 is a compilation of the life of the church from reports submitted by pastors along with the Parochial Reports for 1962. As such, the information on these pages is transcribed for the records, but should be transferred to the section beginning on page 144. The report of the President continues with the section, "Ministers Received by Transfer", on page 18. President Whittecar noted that the reports of District Presidents

are presented to the Synod as part of his report, as outlined by the L.C.A. On motion of Pastor Walter N. Yount, the reports of the President and the Assistant to the President were referred to the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff.

Report of the Secretary

The report of the Secretary was presented by the Rev. Wilford Lyerly. He called attention to the report for the period through December 31, and the report for the new Synod beginning January 1. Secretary Lyerly called attention to the many areas of responsibility included in the secretary's work. The motion was approved to refer the report of the Secretary to the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff.

Supplement No. 2 to the Pre-Convention Bulletin was ordered distributed to the convention. The Rev. Paul L. Morgan explained some of the reasons behind the supplement, including the pressure of time in constitutional revision. Suggested changes were proposed after the documents were reviewed by Dr. George Harkins, assistant to Dr. Franklin C. Fry, and Dr. Lundeen, Secretary of the Church. Pastor Morgan indicated that most items were editorial corrections and clarifications. Items of special concern are marked in the report with a double asterisk. Delegates were asked to write the suggested changes into the constitution and by-laws as these appear in the Pre-Convention Bulletin and Supplement No. 1 to avoid frustration with mechanics. President Whittecar added that this explanation was most valuable to us.

Report of the Treasurer

Mr. Charles S. Heilig presented the report of the Treasurer, and called it the "business part of the Synod". While receipts were at a record level and more money handled than ever before, Mr. Heilig noted a "tinge of disappointment" for the failure to reach the goals in full. The Treasurer noted additions and removals from the duties of the office, and called attention to questions concerning fiscal policies which he had received. In discussion, he called attention to the section, "Other Expenditures Not In the Budget". These include interim financing supplied mission congregations by the Synod, pending loans from the Board of American Missions. He said that in the new L.C.A. set up the Synod will be less responsible for interim financing, as the Board of American Missions is taking over the loans. Action was taken to refer the report of the Treasurer to the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff.

Mr. Heilig clarified the items of expenses for officers, staff, and committees. He said that the Synod furnishes two cars for the president and assistant to the president, and operating costs are paid by the Synod. Both the secretary and secretary of Christian Education provide their cars and are paid at the rate of 6¢ per mile while performing their work for the Synod, and other necessary expenses. Also committees are paid their travel costs at the same rate. Any balance in the budgeted items to cover above expenses remains in the treasury.

President Whittecar called for the Report of Committee on Audits and recognized Attorney Clinton Eudy, chairman of the committee. Mr. Eudy presented the report as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON AUDITS — SUB-COMMITTEE NO. 1 ON AUDIT AND OTHER FINANCIAL RECORDS OF SYNOD

The Committee on Audit, as provided by the by-laws of the Synod, was divided into three two-member sub-committees. Sub-Committee No. 1 on the audit and other financial records of Synod: Messrs. W. A. Kluttz and J. W. McGee; Sub-Committee No. 2, on audits of institutions: Messrs. Clinton Eudy and

Samuel M. Hemphill; Sub-Committee No. 3, on audits and financial records of special trust funds: Messrs. G. W. Gillon and George Plott.

Each audit and financial record was examined by the proper sub-committee for a period of one week. The committee in making its report adopted the findings of the sub-committees.

The committee expresses its pride in the traditions and in the efficiency of the office of Treasurer of Synod.

We recommend:

1. That the caption "Other Expenditures" on page 151 of "Report of Treasurer" be further explained as to the purposes of the expenditures indicated, e.g. "Interim Financing for Mission Churches and Mission Expenses."

2. That distribution to the North Carolina Synod of L.C.A. by "The Michael Peeler Fund" in the amount of $30,000.00 be shown as a separate caption in the report of the Treasurer of the Synod.

3. That the auditor's opinion be approved and printed in the minutes of Synod.

4. That the complete report of auditor be placed in the archieves of Synod.

CLINTON EUDY, Chairman
G. W. GILLON
SAMUEL M. HEMPHILL
W. A. KLUTTZ
J. W. McGEE
GEORGE PLOTT

Recommendations 1, 2, 3, and 4 were considered seriatim and adopted.

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
Of North Carolina,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have prepared the attached balance sheet of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Salisbury, North Carolina, at December 31, 1962 in connection with our audit of the cash receipts and disbursements of the Synod for the year ended on that date.

Since no ledger or central record is kept of the assets and liabilities of the Synod, we have gathered the information used in the balance sheet from various sources which we believe to be reliable.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH

Report of the President

Brethren in Christ:

"Grace be unto you, and peace, from God the Father, and our Lord Jesus Christ."

I must begin with a word of appreciation. The act of this Synod in electing me to the office of President, and the many expressions of confidence and encouragement that have come from lay members of our congregations as well as my fellow ministers, have been both humbling and helpful. I am grateful for every such mark of confidence. I pray that, by the grace of God whom we love and serve, I may be able to measure up, in some small degree, to the needs of the office and the hopes you have expressed.

I came into office fully aware that I was to administer a brand new synodical organization, in which it would be easy to sweep new paths. But at the same time I was keenly aware that we all walk in our heritage from the past, and it deserves to be recognized and honored. The making of the transition from the old organization, with its well cut patterns and habits for procedure, to the new Synod, which calls for many fresh concepts and ways of doing, has not always been easy. The old patterns have made their heavy imprint on the new, and probably will continue to do so for some time to come.

I conceive of this office as having several aspects. For one thing, it is an administrative office in which I am expected to take the lead and see that all things in the life of the church are done decently and in order. This requires deep involvement in matters of organization, committees, boards, meetings, budgets, elections, conventions. But it also is the office of the shepherd. I look upon it, perhaps above and beyond all other requirements, as a pastoral office, with the ministers of the church and their families as my particular charges. I cherish most of all to be known as "pastor," and I want always to be able to share the pastoral office with my brethren in the ministry.

It it also a representative office, symbolizing our unity of faith and life. I recognize that wherever I go or whatever I do, as the President of the Synod, I represent all of us. I pledge to my brtheren that I shall seek always to represent you in a manner befitting the Church of Jesus Christ.

I solicit the support of all ministers and congregations as we live and work together to express our faith in our God.

OFFICIAL ACTS

Since my election on September 21, 1962, I have performed the following official acts:

Organizational Matters:

Convened the organizing convention of the North Carolina Lutheran Church Women.

Appointed Secretary J. Wilford Lyerly to convene the organizing convention of the North Carolina Lutheran Church Men.

Presided at the organization of the Eastern, Northern, Central, Southern, and Northwestern Districts of the Synod, and appointed Secretary J. Wilford Lyerly to preside at the Southwestern District.

Appointed standing committees and special committees as required by our rules of procedure.

Presided at organization meetings of six operational committees: Stewardship, Evangelism, Parish Education, American Missions, Social Ministry, and Education for the Ministry and Other Church Vocations.

Presided at the organization of the Church of the Nativity, Arden, North Carolina, January 20, 1963.

Presided over four meetings of the Executive Board, one joint meeting of the Executive Board and the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Lutheran Church Men; a meeting of the Committee of District Presidents; a meeting of the Committee on American Missions.

Met with the cabinets of the six districts and a number of other committees and groups.

Representative Acts

Met with Piedmont Regional Home Mission Committee, Atlanta, Georgia.

Attended the conference of synodical presidents of the Lutheran Church in America at Cleveland, Ohio, January 15-17.

Represented Synod at the annual meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches at Winston-Salem, January 29-30.

Attended meetings of the Boards of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes; the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Lowman Home, and Lenoir Rhyne College.

Met with Executive Committees of the North Carolina Lutheran Church Women and the North Carolina Luther League.

Participated in ground breakings at St. Thomas Church, Charlotte, and for the new dormitory at Lenoir Rhyne College.

Participated in services commemorating the 40th anniversary of the organization of St. Paul's Church, Durham, March 24, and the 50th anniversary of Calvary Church, Concord, March 31.

Participated in special services or group meetings at several other congregations.

Addressed the six district organizational meetings of the Lutheran Church Women.

Pastoral Acts

Met with 20 pulpit committees and 10 church councils, and have held any number of personal conferences with pastors and members of our congregations.

Conducted funeral service for Pastor Howard Bock at Greenville, February 27, 1963.

Business Matters

I have given attention to business matters required of my office as they have arisen.

Other Acts

In addition, the following official acts have been recorded as performed by me or other officers or staff members of the Synod:

MINISTERS RECEIVED BY TRANSFER

Chaplain Martin L. Shaner, from the Virginia Synod, February 7, 1963.
The Rev. George A. Phillips, from the Virginia Synod, March 15, 1963.
The Rev. Jack Trethewey, from the Red River Valley Synod, March 18, 1963
The Rev. David A. Carlson, from the Texas-Louisiana Synod, March 21, 1963.
The Rev. Walter Daniel Wise, from the South Carolina Synod, April 16, 1963.

MINISTERS DISMISSED BY TRANSFER

The Rev. Jasper J. Smith, to the Ohio Synod, April 17, 1963.

The Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D., to the Wisconsin-UpperMichigan Synod, April 17, 1963.

The Rev. Ernest R. Lineberger, Jr., to the Pacific Southwest Synod, April 17, 1963.

DEATHS — MINISTERS

The Rev. Howard W. Bock, February 25, 1963.

The Rev. Miles Joseph Kluttz, April 22, 1963.

REMOVALS

The Rev. Pat C. Cloninger, Demittal, January 13, 1963.

The Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger, Demittal, April 29, 1963.

DEDICATIONS — CHURCHES

Statesville, Mt. Hermon — The Rev. Lawrence E. Yount, pastor. A service of dedication for a Parish Educational Building was held on Sunday, February 17, 1963. The service and act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod, the Rev. George R. Whittecar.

Troutman, Holy Trinity — The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, pastor. A service of dedication for a new Parish Educational Building was held on Sunday, March 17, 1963, at 11:00 a.m. The sermon and act of dedication for the occasion was performed by the Secretary of Christian Education of the Synod, the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.

Durham, St. Paul — The Rev. Henry A. Schroder, pastor. A service of dedication for the St. Paul Church was held on Sunday, April 28, by the President of Synod, George R. Whittecar. The service and act of dedication was performed by President Whittecar.

Hickory, St. Stephen — The Rev. Dermont Swicegood, pastor. A service of dedication for the new Parish Education Building was held on Sunday, April 28, 1963, at 11:00 a. m. The sermon and act of dedication was performed by the Secretary of Christian Education of the Synod, Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.

GROUND BREAKING

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial — The Rev. J. A. Keisler, D.D., pastor. A ground breaking service preparatory to the erection of a $318,000 church edifice was held on Sunday, January 20, 1963, at 3:30 p.m. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, gave the address for the occasion. Dr. J. A. Keisler made appropriate remarks and officially began the ground breaking. Others participating in the service were Dr. F. L. Conrad, J. L. Norris, D.D., and Dr. B. S. Brown. Using miniature shovels which had been provided, every person present participated in the ground breaking service.

Greenville, Our Redeemer — The Rev. Howard W. Bock, pastor. A ground breaking service preparatory to the erection of the first unit of Our Redeemer Mission Church, was held on Sunday afternoon, January 27, 1963, at 3:30 o'clock. The Rev. Frank C. Perry of Chapel Hill acted as Liturgist, and the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, delivered the address and led in the act of ground breaking. Others participating were: The Rev. Thomas O. Stelling, of New Bern, Mrs. Howard W. Bock, Mayor of the City, members of the building committee and church council, and a number of the children. Due to illness, Pastor Bock was not able to attend, but a special message from him was read by Secretary Lyerly.

Winston-Salem, Epiphany — The Rev. John Y. Yoder, pastor. A ground breaking ceremony preparatory to the erection of the first unit of the Lutheran Church of the Epiphany, was conducted on Sunday afternoon, February 17, 1963, at 3:30 o'clock. Pastor Yoder acted as Liturgist, and the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, brought the message and led in the act of ground breaking. Others participating were: The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, and Mrs. Ray R. Fisher

of Augsburg Church; the Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., of Hickory; the Rev. Carl L. Ritchie, of Greensboro; the Rev. Charles R. Huggins, of High Point; the architect and contractor; Miss Barbara Deal, parish worker; members of the Building Committee and Church Council; members and children of the congregation.

Salisbury, Haven — The Rev. A. James Laughlin, pastor. A ground-breaking service preparatory to the erection of a $139,000 educational building was held on Sunday, February 17, 1963, at 10:15 a.m. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, gave the address for the occasion. Pastor Laughlin officially began the ground breaking. Others participating were representatives of the Church Council, L.C.M., L.C.W., Luther League, Sunday School, and the construction company.

Wilmington, St. Matthew — The Rev. Charles McCombs, pastor. A ground-breaking service preparatory to the erection of a new and relocated St. Matthews Lutheran Church was conducted at 11:30 p.m. Sunday, February 24, 1963, on the building site across the street from Wilmington College. Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, gave the sermon at the 10:00 a.m. service which preceded the service and officially began the ground breaking. Pastor McCombs was the liturgist for the service. Others participating in the ground breaking were representatives of the Church Council, Building Committee, auxiliaries, Sunday School, and Mr. Alsobrooks, mayor of Wilmington. The first units of the new church consisting of a combination chapel and fellowship hall, pastor's study and church office, kitchen, and Sunday School classrooms for all departments will be constructed at this time. The nave is scheduled for construction at a later date.

Greensboro, Our Father — The Rev. Carl L. Ritchie, pastor. A ground-breaking service preparatory to the erection of a church, was held on Sunday, March 10, 1963, at 3:00 p.m. The Rev. George Whittecar began the ground breaking. The pastor and members of the congregation participated in the ground breaking.

Burlington, Messiah — The Rev. Robert W. Edsell, pastor. A ground-breaking service preparatory to the erection of the first unit of the Messiah Mission Church was held on Sunday afternoon, April 7, 1963, at 3:00 o'clock. Pastor Edsell served as liturgist. The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, pastor of Macedonia Church, assisted in the service. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, delivered the address and led in the official act of ground-breaking. Neighboring pastors, members of the building committee and church council, presidents of the local auxiliaries, children and members of the congregation participated in the ground-breaking.

Mooresville, St. Mark — The Rev. Floyd Trexler, pastor. A Ground-Breaking Service for a new church building for St. Mark's congregation, was held on April 14, 1963. President George R. Whittecar, brought the message for the occasion and led in the act of Ground-Breaking.

BLESSINGS

Hickory, Zion — The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, pastor. A new altar, pulpit, and lectern together with other chancel furnishings were blessed and put to use in the worship of the congregation at the service at 11:00 a.m. Sunday, February 3. The Rev. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, performed the act of blessing.

Hickory, Bethany — The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor. A service of blessing for memorial gifts was held on Sunday, April 21, at 11:00 a. m. President George R. Whittecar had the sermon for the occasion and conducted the acts of blessing.

NEW CONGREGATIONS

Arden, Nativity — The Rev. Kenneth Merck, pastor. The Lutheran Church of the Nativity was formally organized at the 11:00 a.m. service Sunday, January 27, 1963. The service was conducted by the Mission Developer, the Rev. Kenneth Merck, and the acts of organization were presided over by George R. Whittecar, President of the Synod. The church was organized with 60 confirmed members. The Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary of the Board of American Missions, who had overseen the work of developing the mission, brought greetings.

Raleigh, St. Phillip — The Rev. Robert J. Kepley, Mission Developer. The St. Phillip's Evangelical Lutheran Church was formally organized at a 3:00 o'clock service Sunday afternoon, April 7, 1963. The service was conducted by the Mission Developer, the Rev. Robert J. Kepley, and the acts of organization were presided over by the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President of the Synod, who also gave the sermon for the occasion. The congregation was organized with 63 confirmed members and 111 baptized members. The Rev. J. W. Cobb, pastor of the mother church, Holy Trinity, Raleigh, brought greetings.

BLESSINGS — PARSONAGES

Faith, Faith — The Rev. Earl McCombs, pastor. A service of blessing for the Faith Church parsonage was conducted in connection with the service at 11:00 a.m. Sunday, January 27. The Rev. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, gave the sermon and conducted the act of blessing. Pastor McCombs was liturgist for the service. The parsonage was erected at a cost of $38,972.

High Point, Emmanuel — The Rev. Harry Hawthorne, pastor. A service of blessing for the Emmanuel parsonage was conducted in connection with the service at 11:00 a.m., Sunday, March 24. The Rev. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, gave the sermon and conducted the act of blessing. Pastor Hawthorne was liturgist for the service. The parsonage was erected at a cost of $40,000.

CHANGES OF PASTORATE

The Rev. Ernest T. Burns, from Ehrhardt, South Carolina, to St. Andrew's, Concord, June 1, 1963.

The Rev. Frank K. Efird, from St. John's, Salisbury, to Luther Memorial, Madison, Wisconsin, March 15, 1963.

The Rev. John Taylor, Jr., from the Gold Hill parish, to Peace, Gibsonville, March 3.

The Rev. George Phillips, from Luray, Virginia, to Faith, Conover, March 15.

The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, from Alamance Church, to Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, June 1.

The Rev. William C. Wood from Pomaria, South Carolina, to Shilo, Lewisville, June 1.

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, from Our Savior, Jacksonville, to St. James, Concord, May 15.

Mr. Edwin Cook, Seminarian, to Coble's, Julian, June 1.

Mr. Larry Campbell, Seminarian, to Holy Communion, Banner Elk, June 1.

Mr. Jim Bruce, Seminarian, to Chilhowie, Virginia, June 1, 1963.

Mr. John Hawn, Seminarian, to Grace, Hendersonville, June 1, 1963.

Mr. Claude Deal, Seminarian, to Christ, Winston-Salem, June 1, 1963.

Mr. Philip W. Deese, Seminarian, to Advent, Spindale, June 1, 1963.

The Rev. George W. Shuford, from Duke Area Student Chaplaincy to Morning Star, Matthews, June 15.

The Rev. Thomas O. Stelling, from St. Andrew's, New Bern, to await call, April 18.

The Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger, from St. James, Newton, to demit ministry, April 29, 1963.

INSTALLATIONS

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, by Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, January 13, 1963.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, by Rev. George R. Whittecar, January 13, 1963.

The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President, by Rev. George R. Whittecar, January 13, 1963.

The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education, by Rev. George R. Whittecar, January 13, 1963.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer of Synod, by Rev. George R. Whittecar, January 13, 1963.

The Rev. Lawrence H. Bollinger, St. James, Newton, by Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, January 27, 1963.

The Rev. Robert Q. Beard, St. Paul's, Newton, by Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, February 3, 1963.

The Rev. William B. Carr, Grace, Thomasville, by Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, February 24, 1963.

The Rev. Thomas O. Stelling, St. Andrew's, New Bern, by George R. Whittecar, February 24, 1963.

The Rev. Lawrence E. Yount, Mt. Hermon, Statesville, by Rev. George R. Whittecar, February 17, 1963.

The Rev. William B. Carr, Grace, Thomasville, by J. Wilford Lyerly, February 24, 1963.

The Rev. John Taylor, Peace, Gibsonville, by Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, March 24.

The Rev. Harold Terry, staff member of Board of Parish Education, by Dr. Walter Freed, President of the Board.

The Rev. David Carlson, Mt. Zion-New Bethel, Richfield, by Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President, April 21, 1963.

The Rev. George Phillips, Faith, Conover, by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, April 21, 1963.

OPENINGS OF EDUCATIONAL BUILDINGS

Kannapolis, St. David's — The Rev. Henry R. Sink, pastor. A service for the opening of a new Parish Education Building was conducted at 2:00 p.m. Sunday, January 6, 1963, by the Rev. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod.

Anniversaries

Durham, St. Paul — The Rev. Henry A. Schroder, pastor. The congregation observed the 40th Anniversary of its organization on March 24, 1963. The President of Synod, George R. Whittecar, brought the message for the occasion.

Concord, Calvary — The Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor. The congregation observed the 50th anniversary of its organization on Sunday, March 31, 1963. The President of Synod, George R. Whittecar, brought the message for the occasion.

Report of the District Deans

A — CENTRAL DISTRICT

It is with great pleasure that I announce the birth of the Central District of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America. She was born on January 1, 1963, and is still in the state of infancy. However, already there are indications that she is a precocious baby. She is showing signs of walking even though she is not yet one-half year old. Quite naturally her first steps are very slow, sometimes a little unsure, and often stumbling. Even

though she was fully described before her birth in the Synod's constitution and at her mother's last check-up which was held at the Organizational Meeting at Faith Lutheran Church, Faith, last October 17, it is going to take a little time to completely orientate ourselves to her. But we must say that she looks quite strong and healthy. Of course, her development will depend upon how well component parts function—that is, the congregations of the Central District.

In all seriousness, our new district organization gives us a fine opportunity for two way dialog—that is, from the Church (LCA and Synod) to the congregations, and also from the congregations to the Church. We have an excellent opportunity to express in practical terms our fellowship in the Gospel through the district organization. For example, the congregations elect the operational committees of the Synod at the district meetings. The elected representatives then are responsible for cultivating the interests of the Church in their respective districts. The interests presently provided by the Synodical constitution are: evangelism, American missions, parish education, social ministry, stewardship, and education for the ministry. Plans are already in progress for our district workshop. Each congregation will be represented at this workshop by one person for each of the aforenamed interests. At this workshop, we can learn from the experience of others and in turn share with them our own particular experiences thereby strengthening the congregations of our district. In such exchanges of ideas and fellowship which our district organization provides, it is hoped that the Central District can in some way aid our response of thanksgiving to the Lord of the Church who has so richly blessed us.

P. S. We are hopeful that the next announcement concerning the baby will tell you how fast she is running.

District officers were elected as follows:

President—Rev. Robert L. Dasher, Lutheran Chapel, China Grove.
Secretary—Rev. Donald E. Hanberry, Trinity, Landis.
Treasurer—Attorney Clinton Eudy, St. Mark, China Grove.
District Cabinet members were elected as follows:
Evangelism—Rev. Earl McCombs, Hugh Petrea.
American Missions—Rev. Donald E. Hanberry, James H. Lingle.
Parish Education—Rev. Ronald H. Weinalt, Mrs. Terry Agner.
Social Ministry—Rev. Vernon A. Frick, Mrs. E. W. Ridenhour.
Stewardship—Rev. C. A. Misenheimer, Ray Morgan.
Education For Ministry and Church Vocations—Rev. Glenn A. Miller, Paul Ritchie.

ROBERT L. DASHER
Dean, Northern District

B — EASTERN DISTRICT

The Eastern District of the North Carolina Synod was formally constituted on October 15, 1962 at a meeting held in Holy Trinity, Raleigh.

After a full explanation of the organization of a District and its relation to the Synod by the Reverend George R. Whittecar, President-elect of the Synod, the following officers were elected:

President—Rev. John W. Cobb, Holy Trinity, Raleigh.
Secretary—Rev. David Nelson, St. Timothy, Havelock.
Treasurer—Mrs. Robert Ford, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach.
District Cabinet was elected as follows:
Evangelism—Rev. T. C. Plexico, Charles R. Minges.
American Missions—Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., J. J. Lentz.

Parish Education—Rev. Ralph Wallace, Miss Kathleen Weant.
Social Ministry—Rev. Paul Conrad, Harold Minges.
Stewardship—Dr. J. Frank Davis, John Fry.
Education For Ministry and Christian Vocations—Rev. Charles R. McCombs, William Brunjes.

In other action the district voted to petition the Synod's Special Committee on Constitution to consider changing district presidents' title to "Dean," in order to conform with general practice throughout the L.C.A.

The first meeting of the Eastern District Cabinet was held at Good Shepherd, Goldsboro on February 24, 1963. Representatives of each operational committee reported to the Cabinet on initial meetings of Synod's operational committees.

President Whittecar addressed the group on the function of the District Cabinet.

Each congregation is to be notified to appoint appropriate representatives within each congregation to correspond to the operational committees of the Synod and to be responsible for these specific interests in the congregations.

Representatives of the auxiliaries were present in an advisory capacity and made announcements of next auxiliary meetings.

At the beginning of 1963 the District consisted of 16 organized congregations; two fields, East Raleigh and Fayetteville missions being developed and one additional field approved for occupancy, Cary-Raleigh. Services are also being held during the summer months at Atlantic Beach-Morehead City area.

JOHN W. COBB
Dean, Eastern District

C — NORTHERN DISTRICT

The organizational meeting of the Northern District was held October 16, 1962 in Alamance Lutheran Church, Alamance, N. C., the Rev. George R. Whittecar, president-elect of Synod, the convener.

The first phase of the program was a presentation by the Rev. M. R. Farris, of Lexington, on the topic "The Place and Function of the District in the New Church." Part two of the program was presented by the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D., who discussed the function of the District.

Officers for the Northern District elected at the meeting are as follows:
President—Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, Emmanuel, High Point.
Secretary—Rev. Paul L. Morgan, First Church, Greensboro.
Treasurer—Dolan C. Calhoun, Grace, Thomasville.
Elected to serve on the District Cabinet were:
Evangelism—Rev. John A. Pless, Mrs. Claude Manzi.
American Missions—Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, Herbert N. Thomas.
Parish Education—Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Mrs. Wilford W. Wolfgang.
Social Ministry—Rev. Glenn S. Barger, Carl E. Bernhardt.
Stewardship—Rev. Donald E. Woolly, George E. Schultheiss.
Education For Ministry and Church Vocations—Rev. Frank C. Perry, Grover L. Seamon, Jr.

Each of the elected members of the Cabinet has agreed to serve in the areas of responsibility to which they have been called.

On December 17th, the pastors of the District met in High Point for a luncheon meeting with the Lenoir Rhyne College Campaign directors to acquaint them with the procedures for the forthcoming $2,000,000 College appeal. Over 90% of the pastors were present for the meeting.

The first Cabinet meeting was held at Emmanuel Lutheran Church, High Point, February 18, at 7:30 p.m. with most members present. Necessary actions were taken by the Cabinet at this first called meeting. President George

R. Whittecar was present, giving very helpful counsel and guidance to the Cabinet.

As this report is being written, the following churches in the District are vacant: Cobles, Julian; and Christ, Winston-Salem. The Rev. John F. Taylor assumed his ministry at Peace, Gibsonville, March 1. New Jerusalem and Silver Valley Churches of Lexington, are anticipating merger. Lebanon Church, Lexington, is being served by a lay supply in the person of Mr. Rudolf Mitchell, of 303 Heilig Avenue, Salisbury, N. C.

As of March 4, the reports from congregations in the District on the Lenoir Rhyne Fund for Progress total $41,016. Many churches are still in the process of campaigning with a few just getting started, and still others are delaying their efforts until a later date.

Grace Church, Thomasville, is currently engaged in raising funds for the construction of a new church building to be located on a nine acre site purchased by the congregation in 1961. Emmanuel Church, High Point, completed a new parsonage, which was occupied January 7th of this year. The Lutheran Church of the New Covenant, High Point, has purchased approximately three acres on Highway 311 in Archdale as a site for their future church.

And so the churches of the Northern District are moving forward!

HARRY D. HAWTHORNE
Dean, Northern District

D — NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The final session of the Western Conference of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina was held the morning of October 19, 1962 at Reformation Lutheran Church, Taylorsville, the Rev. William Kite, pastor. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., vice president of the conference, in the absence of the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., president. Following the communion service, the business session handled only routine matters hearing summary reports from the various standing committees. There were 37 pastors and 20 lay delegates in attendance.

At 1:30 o'clock that afternoon the first session of the Northwestern District was called into session by the Rev. George R. Whittecar, president-elect of the North Carolina Synod. There were 37 pastors and 20 lay delegates present from the 38 congregations in the District.

The program, "The Place and Function of the District in Our New Church," was presented by the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr. and Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod.

President-elect Whittecar conducted the election of District officers and Cabinet members. They are as follows:

President—Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Holy Trinity, Hickory.

Secretary—Rev. Thomas Sublett, Good Shepherd, Hickory.

Treasurer—Lloyd Bollinger, New Jerusalem, Hickory.

Stewardship—Rev. Jack Rhyne, Mrs. Clyde Hatchett.

Evangelism—Rev. Ted Goins, Ralph B. Adcock.

Parish Education—Rev. W. David Wise, Dr. Clyde Taylor.

American Missions—Rev. H. E. Baumgartner, Jr., Arthur Lackey.

Social Ministry—Rev. Richard Dorton, Mrs. G. R. Patterson.

Education For the Ministry—Rev. J. L. Peeler, C. Burton Starr.

A District Cabinet meeting of the persons named above was held at Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory on March 3, 1963. Synod President Whitte-

car was present with 100% of the cabinet in attendance. Reports from the Operational Committees were heard. The terms of District officers elected in October were declared to expire at the Spring meeting of the District in 1965. The Cabinet Officers were instructed to fill any vacancies in the cabinet which may occur, such vacancies to be filled for the unexpired term. Plans were made for a District-wide "workshop" of congregational representatives for the six operational areas of interest sometime during the month of September, the specific dates for which will be left to the Conference of District Presidents.

JOHN L. YOST, JR.
Dean, Northwestern District

E — SOUTHERN DISTRICT

The organizational convention of the Southern District of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America was held on Thursday afternoon, October 18, 1962, at Mt. Hermon Church, Concord, N. C.

The business session was convened by President-elect George R. Whittecar, of the North Carolina Synod. A certified list of pastors was presented as the clerical roll of the district, along with a list of the congregations within the bounds of the district.

The program of the day, "The Place and Function of the District in the Synods of the Lutheran Church in America," was in charge of Dr. E. L. Miseneimer and Attorney B. S. Brown.

Officers elected at the session included:

President—Rev. C. Marion Starr, Redeemer, Charlotte.

Secretary—Rev. R. Paul Counts, St. Enoch, Kannapolis.

Treasurer—Ray A. Cline, St. John, Concord.

The following were unanimously elected to represent the Southern District on the operational committees:

Evangelism—Rev. J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D., Joe L. Overcash.
American Missions—Rev. C. J. Martin, Earl Propst.
Parish Education—Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A., Miss Mary Stamy.
Social Ministry—Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., Paul B. Beatty, Sr.
Stewardship—Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, Jack Reichard.
Education For Ministry and Church Vocations—Rev. Walter N. Yount, R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

The first meeting of the Southern District Cabinet was called for February 19, 1963, at St. James Church, Concord, N. C. This session, conducted in lieu of a full scale spring district meeting, was held for the purpose of acquainting the members of the cabinet with the manner of operation of the district through its various committees. Each committee gave goals and plans of the work assigned to it so that the other members of the cabinet could gain the overall view of the church's task. President George R. Whittecar was present to give guidance and to share information from his office. The single item of formal business was the unanimous vote of those present to authorize the officers of the district to fill all interim vacancies.

C. MARION STARR
Dean, Southern District

F — SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The Southwestern District of the Lutheran Synod of North Carolina of the Lutheran Church in America was organized at Holy Cross Lutheran Church,

Boger City, North Carolina, on October 22, 1962. The Reverend C. Marion Starr preached the sermon at the service of Holy Communion.

The afternoon session was devoted to a discussion of the topic, "The Place and Function of the District in the Synods of the Lutheran Church in America." The Reverend Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., and The Reverend George W. Lingle made the presentations.

The organization of the district was under the chairmanship of the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of the Synod. Balloting resulted in the following officers being elected:

President—Rev. George W. Lingle, Holy Trinity, Gastonia.

Secretary—Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., Emmanuel, Lincolnton.

Treasurer—Glenn O. Pasour, Grace, Bessemer City.

The following were also elected to serve on the District Cabinet and to be recommended to the Executive Board of the Synod to serve on the operational committees of the Synod:

Evangelism—Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., Leonard Rhyne.

American Missions—Rev. E. Ray Trexler, D. R. Mauney, Jr.

Parish Education—Rev. Jack E. Smith, Mrs. Cyrus Frazier.

Social Ministry—Rev. Alfred E. Rhyne, Dennis Setzer.

Stewardship—Rev. L. Aaron Lippard, Andrew Stapf.

Education For Ministry and Church Vocations—Rev. George T. Moore, John A. Cromer.

A meeting of the District Cabinet was held in Emmanuel, Lincolnton, on February 17. Reports were heard and discussed from the representatives of the six operational committees of the Synod. Plans and procedures for the ensuing year were discussed.

Congregations without regularly called pastors are: St. Andrews, Andrews; Grace, Hendersonville; Advent, Spindale; St. Paul's, Hardin; Trinity, Vale.

One new Mission has been organized in the territory of the District, Nativity, Arden, January 20, 1963, the Rev. Kenneth H. Merck, mission developer.

GEORGE W. LINGLE
Dean, Southwestern District

Report of the Assistant to the President — 1963

Dear Brethren in Christ:

With appreciation to President Whittecar for the nomination and to the Executive Board for the election, I begin my first report as Assistant to the President of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

According to the assignment by the President of Synod of areas of responsibility to Synod staff, my portfolio includes the following:

1. Stewardship
2. Evangelism
3. Social Ministry
4. Administrative Assistant to the President

Having been appointed as Synod staff worker for the Operational Committees on Stewardship, Evangelism and Social Ministry, I predict that approximately

80% of my time will be needed to implement the plans and programs of these committees. The remaining 20% will be used in connection with my duties as general assistant to the president.

ACTIVITIES OF THE ASSISTANT IN 1963

Since January 1, 1963 my activities as assistant to the new president in the new Synod are listed under the following five headings.

1. **L.C.A. Conferences.** It has been my privilege to attend three L.C.A. Conferences:
   a. January 22-24, L.C.A. Evangelism Conference in Detroit.
   b. February 20-22, L.C.A. Stewardship Conference in New York.
   c. March 17-19, L.C.A. Social Ministry Conference in Chicago.

   These conferences have been stimulating and helpful for orientation to the L.C.A. program in these three great areas of church work. The sharing of ideas with L.C.A. staff and with representatives from the 31 L.C.A. Synods is a fruitful experience that will benefit our work together in Stewardship, Evangelism, and Social Ministry.
2. **Stewardship.** In the area of Stewardship responsibilities, I have . . .
   a. Worked closely with the Synod's new Operational Committee on Stewardship.
   b. Prepared agenda for the Stewardship Committee meetings.
   c. Written report of the Committee for the Bulletin of Synod.
   d. Worked with the committee chairman in making preliminary plans for Stewardship School at Lenoir Rhyne, July 26-27, 1963.
   e. Analyzed the 1962 Stewardship response and proclaimed the good news through the *N. C. Lutheran* and the monthly *Stewardship Evangelism Bulletin.*
   f. Compiled studies on per capita giving of the 194 congregations for apportioned benevolences.
   g. Prepared and shared studies on benevolence giving of Mission Congregations with American Missions Committee and the Executive Board.
   h. Prepared, and shared with L.C.A., study on difference in apportionments to congregations of the N. C. Synod on previous communing membership basis and present system.
   i. Reported to Executive Board on Benevolence Outlook for 1963 with prediction of our anticipated income on basis of covenants from congregations.
   j. Assembled materials for budget study committee preparatory to submitting proposed 1964 budget of Synod.
   k. Compiled monthly reports on remittances from the congregations for apportioned benevolences.
3. **Evangelism.** In the area of Evangelism responsibilities, I have . . .
   a. Worked closely with Operational Committee on Evangelism.
   b. Prepared agenda for the meetings of the Operational Committee on Evangelism.
   c. Written report of the committee for the Bulletin of Synod.
   d. Worked with committee chairman in planning Evangelism Workshop, April 18-19, 1963, at the Church House, for committee members and resource persons.
   e. Worked with committee chairmen in making preliminary plans for Evangelism School at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 26-27.
   f. Met with Holy Communion, Banner Elk, Church Council in the interest of the New Life Mission.
   g. Taken care of committee correspondence and correspondence with pastors and congregational chairmen seeking information on Evangelism program and problems.

h. Analyzed and reported on 1962 Evangelism statistics through the *N. C. Lutheran* and the monthly *Evangelism Bulletin.*

i. Made preliminary plans for Area Spiritual Life Mission in Eastern District.

4. **Social Ministry.** In the area of Social Ministry, I have . . .

a. Worked closely with the Social Ministry Chairman and Operational Committee in an effort to develop the organizational structure and lay the foundation for an aggressive program of Social Ministry in the congregations of the North Carolina Synod.

b. Made preliminary plans for a Social Ministry section to be incorporated with Stewardship Evangelism School at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 26-27.

c. Prepared agenda for meetings of Social Ministry Committee.

d. Worked with Social Ministry Chairman in preparing the report for the Bulletin of Synod.

5. **General Duties As Assistant To The President.** As general assistant to the president of Synod, I have . . .

a. Conducted four Ground Breaking Services.

b. Conducted three Installation Services.

c. Administrated Sacrament of Holy Communion in three congregations without a pastor.

d. Conducted service of organization of new congregation.

e. Met with five church councils.

f. Given five addresses.

g. Preached eight sermons.

h. Attended the N. C. Council of Churches meeting in Winston-Salem, January 29-30, 1963.

i. Attended fourteen committee meetings.

j. Served on Budget Study Committee.

k. Served on Church House Property Committee.

l. Reported regularly to the Executive Board providing pertinent information in my areas of responsibility.

CONCLUSION

As Assistant to the President, I will continue to edit the monthy *Stewardship Evangelism Bulletin* which has a circulation of 1100. Also, I will have a monthly column of Stewardship Evangelism Notes in the *N. C. Lutheran.* The scope of both the *Bulletin* and the *Column* may be broadened to include Social Ministry.

Desiring to be of the most possible help to Church Councils and Congregational Committees in my position as Assistant to the President, I will welcome invitations to assist in setting up programs, or in counselling with problems, in Stewardship, Evangelism, and Social Ministry in the congregations of Synod. I will be happy to make available to each congregation the resources of the Lutheran Church in America and of the Synodical Operational Committees in these areas of church work. Do not hesitate to request this field service from my office. My one desire is to be of every possible service to the congregations of the North Carolina Synod in the areas of responsibility assigned to me as Assistant to the President of the new Synod. My prayers join yours that the Lord will bless us richly and use us mightily in our work together.

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER,
Assistant to the President

Report of the Secretary

(Beginning January 1, 1963)

For ten years, your secretary served on a part time basis, although at times it was almost a full time job, being elected at the Salisbury Convention in 1953. He assumed the office of full time secretary on January 1, 1963 being elected to that office at the Constituting Convention, held September 21, 1962.

The secretary, according to the present rules of procedure, serves as statistician, necrologist, director of the Synodical news bureau, and has responsibilities in the area of American Missions. In the latter area, he has assisted Gloria Dei, Salisbury, in a capital funding effort toward its first unit program.

As the secretary of the Executive Board, minutes of the board meeting were prepared and distributed to the membership of the board for correction and review. The activities and actions of the new Executive Board are catalogued in the Report of the Executive Board.

Upon authorization, the minutes of the Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America were printed and distributed to the congregations of Synod, and to boards and agencies of the Lutheran Church in America according to a mailing list furnished by the office of the Secretary of the Church.

Lines of communication between the Synodical and the L.C.A. offices have been kept open for mutual helpfulness. Deaths, transfers, and changes are reported immediately to the L.C.A. office. Upon receipts of certificates of transfer in quadruplicate, the transfers are acknowledged and copies sent to the office issuing the certificate, to the transferee, and to the L.C.A. office.

In preparation for this convention of Synod, the question arose as to which convention of the Synod this should be called. Upon request, a communication was received from the L.C.A. office advising that it would be most practical to call this convention the **second annual** convention. The reason is that this will be most easily understood and require the least explanation to the public in view of the 1962 organization date of the Lutheran Church in America. By action of the Executive Board, we are calling this convention the Second Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, and the One Hundred and Fifty-Ninth Annual Convention of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina, organized 1803.

Five hundred copies of the pre-convention bulletin were printed and distributed to the convention delegates.

As Archivist, a number of requests for historical data have been met. It is hoped that in the course of the year proper cataloguing of materials will be done so that requests for data can be more speedily supplied.

As director of the news bureau, the secretary would like to express his appreciation to the Committee on Publications and Publicity for its splendid spirit of cooperation and its vision for publicizing the good news of our church throughout the Synod and state. Mats of officers and staff are now available in the secretary's office for publicity purposes. They are being sent to pastors and

churches and newspaper offices ahead of scheduled services so that special services of our churches and Synod will be duly publicized. The newspapers and religious news editors have been most cooperative, as have all other media.

The ministry of the secretary has not all been desk work. There has been field work too, as shown in the following acts: three ground-breaking services for first units; one installation service; one anniversary service; and seven supply services.

In the transition from a part-time to a full time office under the new L.C.A. set up, and from a parish mission pastor to an administrative officer, your secretary is endeavoring to make the adjustments and render the services which he has been called to do.

He makes one request: that every minister of the Synod notify him at once of any change in address or telephone listing so that both the Synodical and L.C.A. officers might be informed immediately.

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Report of the Statistical Secretary

While the Book of Numbers is not the only Book in the *Bible*, let us remind ourselves that it is a very important Book in the *Bible*. There are a number of important numberings recorded in the *Bible*. While we cannot report as phenominally as St. Luke, the first statistical secretary of the New Testament Church, who reported three thousand to begin with on the Day of Pentecost, then five thousand a short time later, and then multitudes, nevertheless, we have something very important and significant to report. Remember, every soul is worth reporting.

In studying the reports from each of the congregations of Synod, your statistical secretary found it to be more than a routine exercise, but a rewarding experience, for well does he know that back of every figure is a face, back of every number is a name, back of every statistic is a soul, and back of every contribution is a contributor who offered it on some altar of worship. A set of statistics in such a setting becomes glowingly alive.

Your statistical secretary wishes to express his sincere appreciation for the cooperation which he received in his first effort at an assignment which was altogether new and strange to him. He would like to give a special tribute to those in vacant congregations, namely, vice chairmen and secretaries, for their splendid spirit of cooperation and helpfulness in returning reports for their congregations. And he can salute Pastor Hoke H. Ritchie and Dr. B. E. Petrea for their patient and efficient labors in this strategic area of Synodical service.

He would encourage those reporting to be more prompt in reporting. The Synodical office has a deadline to meet set by the L.C.A. office, and we would like to be able to get our reports in on time. No totals can be made for any district until every report has been filed. One congregation can hold up the whole works. To be more prompt is his admonition to those reporting.

And more accurate too. At least one half of the reports contained errors in some form or another. The most common error was simple arithmetic, addition and subtraction. Correction sheets were sent to those making mistakes so that their records would agree with ours. We cannot be too careful or cau-

tious in reporting statistics because they penetrate the official records of the Synod and the church at large at so many strategic places.

A summary report was filed in the office of the Secretary of the Lutheran Church in America on report blanks supplied by that office.

Two hundred and thirty ordained ministers were certified to the North Carolina Synod at its constituting convention held September 21, 1962, by Dr. Malvin H. Lundeen, Secretary of the Lutheran Church in America. The names of 232 were on the roll of the Synod as of December 31, 1962.

One hundred and ninety-two congregations were certified to the Synod at its constituting convention by the Secretary of the Church. There were 178 pastoral charges as of December 31, 1962, a pastoral charge being defined as "one congregation or a group of congregations on the roll of Synod statedly served by the same pastor." Of this number, four are non-functioning, namely, Mt. Pleasant, Burlington; Melonchthon, Liberty; Richland, Liberty; and St. Matthew, Mocksville.

A summary report follows:

SUMMARY REPORT

Ministers (As of December 31)

a. Number serving Synodical congregations	168
b. Number serving congregations not yet on roll of Synod	5
c. Chaplains (1) Military	5
(2) College, Institutional, Industrial	2
d. Professors, other teachers, general workers	14
e. World Missionaries	4
f. Retired and/or emeritus	26
g. Studying (graduate work)	6
h. Secular employment	2
TOTAL (Items a. to h.)	232
Total Number of Pastoral Charges on Roll (As of December 31, 1962)	178
Total Number of Congregations on Roll (As of December 31, 1962)	192
Preaching Places (Unorganized Congregations)	3
Languages Used In Worship Services: Number of congregations using English only	192

Location of Church Buildings:

Population	Number of Churches
(1) 100,000 or over	12
(2) 25,000 to 99,999	23
(3) 10,000 to 24,999	39
(4) 2,500 to 9,999	30
(5) 500 to 2,499	29
(6) Under 500	59
TOTAL	192

Membership — Child

Child Members, 12-31-61		18,815
Accessions by Baptism	1,536	
Other Accessions	1,076	
Total Accessions		2,612
TOTAL		21,427

Child Members Confirmed	967		
Losses by Death	23		
Losses by Transfer	939		
Other Losses	434		
Total Decrease		2,363	
Child Members, 12-31-62			19,064
Membership — Confirmed			
Confirmed Members — 12-31-61		51,501	
Accessions by Baptism	277		
Accessions by Confirmation	1,231		
Accessions by Transfer	2,030		
Accessions by Restoration	282		
Total Accessions		3,820	
TOTAL		55,321	
Losses by Death	449		
Losses by Transfer	1,823		
Other Losses	767		
Total Decrease		3,039	
Confirmed Members, 12-31-62			52,282
Baptized Membership, 12-31-61			70,316
Baptized Membership, 12-31-62			71,346
Communing Members, 12-31-62			39,809
Confirmed Members "In Good Standing," 12-31-62			43,851

Finance	**Current**	**Other**	**Apportioned Benevolence**	**Other Benevolence**	**Total**
From contributions	$2,536,594	$1,147,716	$718,565	$261,022	$4,663,897
From rent and endowment	5,708	69,064	508	3,409	78,689
All other income	56,342	755,012	2,915	7,529	821,798
Total income	2,598,644	1,971,792	721,988	271,960	5,564,384
Total expenditures	2,241,780	2,142,228	830,323	311,700	5,526,031
Apportionment assigned					$ 955,043

Assets	
Church building	$17,682,448
Parsonage	2,846,500
School and/or Parish House	4,428,796
Endowment	198,671
Other Property and Funds	1,482,488
Total assets	26,638,903
Total indebtedness	2,710,397

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS — PARISH EDUCATION

Sunday Church Schools:

A. Number of Sunday Church Schools 186

	Pupils	**Leaders**
B. Nursery Roll (Birth to 3 years)	2,331	554
C. Pre-School (Ages 3 through 5)	3,279	631
D. Grades 1 through 6	6,968	1,231
E. Grades 7 through 9	3,443	537
F. Grades 10 through 12	3,043	386
G. Older Youth (Ages 18 through 25)	2,424	254

H. Adults (Age 26 and older)		17,511	1,291
I. Home Department		688	96
J. Totals Sunday Church School Enrollment		39,687	4,980
Other Educational Agencies:		**Pupils**	**Leaders**
K. Number of Vacation Church Schools	175		
L. Vacation Church Schools		15,146	2,699
M. Number of Weekday Church Schools	92		
N. Weekday Church Schools		5,560	1,023
O. Weekday Education (Adult)		442	21
P. Catechetical Instruction		2,365	826
		(Adults)	(Yng. People)
Q. Leadership Education		2,851	184
		(Courses)	(Pupils)

	1961	1962	Difference
Baptized Membership	70,316	71,346	+ 1,030
Confirmed Membership	51,501	52,282	+ 781
Communing Membership	39,035	39,809	+ 774
Confirmed Membership in good standing	43,628	43,851	+ 223

J. WILFORD LYERLY.

Report of the Secretary of Christian Education

Dear Christian Brethren:

The Executive Board of the Synod extended to me the Call as Secretary of Christian Education, effective February 1, 1963, to fill an office vacant since the resignation of Mrs. Jane Sigmon Wolfgang in October, 1959. Since considerable time elapsed for a study of the need in this area, it appears that there is a recognized need within the Synod for a staff worker in Parish Education and Youth Work. This, certainly, is my feeling in accepting the Call of the Board — we have not created another position but are answering a call from congregations of the Synod for assistance. My work, then, will be determined by your needs. The Parish Education Committee, the Executive Board and President Whittecar will offer guidance, along with each congregation, into the kind of assistance that might be most helpful. It will be my constant effort to be receptive to your suggestions, questions, and comments. Please offer them.

Naturally I will be limited by the amount of time available and by my own abilities, especially in these early days when I have so much to learn. No person can have all the answers. No person can be everywhere that he is needed at the same time. Yet I enter this ministry as the servant of the congregations of our Synod, convinced that great things can happen in education and youth work if we remain faithful to the guidance of the Holy Spirit. Let us pray together for that guidance.

In the months ahead, much of our attention will be directed to the introduction of the new L.C.A. Parish Education Curriculum. Dedicated servants of our church have worked long and well in preparing the extensive background study and materials. This is no hasty, haphazard program; it is based solidly on the truth of God's Word, applied to the growing needs of persons, using proven educational methods.

Already we are engaged in leadership education to prepare for using these new materials. Reports from many congregations indicate the value of these courses when they make use of careful planning and capable teaching. A "quiet

revolution" is taking place in our understanding of Christian education, its goals and methods. High stacks of evaluation forms from field-test congregations reveal how effective the new curriculum can be when there is thorough preparation and honest effort. The work done in each congregation between now and September, 1964, will have great influence upon the effectiveness of the program for that congregation. For materials cannot do the job alone; there must be leadership, planning, and a willingness to venture into new concepts of Christian education.

As Secretary of Christian Education, I plan to offer assistance to congregations in such areas as the following:

1. Staff assistance to the Parish Education Committee in carrying out its plans and programs in, for example, leadership workshops for superintendents, teachers and committee chairmen in the congregational schools, and for League advisors and officers;

2. Guidance in evaluating congregational educational programs to indicate strength and weakness, especially in preparation for building programs;

3. Promotion of various programs through articles, newsletters and correspondence, to share opportunities, experiences and answers;

4. Audio-visual service through the film library, audio-visual workshops, and publicity of new materials;

5. Liaison with the Board of Parish Education in interpreting Board programs and materials to the congregations, and in relating to the Board our concerns and needs;

6. Coordination of district and Key Pastor programs;

7. Enlistment, placement, and counseling of congregational workers in Christian education, as well as promotion and enlistment for other church occupations;

8. Guidance and assistance in the work of the North Carolina Unit of the Luther League, especially in leadership and advisor training;

9. Field work in both Christian education and youth work, to learn first-hand and to offer personal assistance;

10. Development of new programs and approaches in youth work and Christian education as needs are felt or new ideas appear;

11. Guidance in leadership education through planning and actual teaching.

It is evident, at least to the Secretary of Christian Education, that none of these can be completed quickly; many cannot be begun immediately. Your understanding, guidance, and patience will be necessary; I am counting upon them. Let me become a part of your congregation's life and work, an assistant in the areas of education and youth work. Then, together, we will try to be faithful to our responsibilities as servants of our Lord Jesus Christ and laborers for Him.

BRADY FAGGART, JR.

The Rev. John W. Cobb, chairman of the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff, was recognized. Pastor Cobb presented the report as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND STAFF

Your Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff has reviewed the reports of the President, the Assistant to the President, the Secretary and the Secretary of Christian Education and find that each has adequately chronicled his manl-

fold activities on behalf of the Synod since January 1, 1963. The report of the Treasurer covers the year 1962 and has been properly and conveniently included in this bulletin.

We commend these brethren for the way in which they have executed the duties of their office and for the diligence they have exhibited in the herculean task of initiating many new phases of activity connected with bringing a Synod of the Lutheran Church in America into a pattern of activity much of which is new and has required sailing in uncharted waters. There are no recommendations attached to any of the reports. Your attention is called to the request of the Secretary found in paragraph 4, page 30 of the bulletin, "that every minister of the Synod notify him at once of any change in address or telephone listing so that both the Synodical and L.C.A. officers might be informed immediately."

Through this committee the Synod would express its gratitude to our officers and staff who have served so well since our last meeting together.

In addition to our examination of the above named reports, we have examed the summary of activities as presented in the reports of the President, Assistant to the President, Secretary, and Treasurer covering the period of the remainder of 1962. Since no recommendations are attached we commend these reports to you with a word of thanksgiving for the spirit in which they are presented.

We recommend that:

1. The reports be entered into the minutes of Synod as items of information.
2. The committee recommends that items VII, 1, 2, 3, and 4, p. 176 of the bulletin, in the Report of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina be made the action of this convention of Synod.

On motion of Pastor E. F. Troutman, items VII, 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted by a rising vote of the convention.

The report of the committee was adopted.

Secretary Lyerly was recognized for a statistical report which he presented in chart form showing the membership gains and losses for 1962.

The Rev. Hoyle Whiteside presented a recommendation for the Committee on Reference and Counsel, as follows:

That the Tuesday afternoon meeting follow this order; items 1 and 2, omitting items 3 and 4; then continuing with items 5 and 6, and inserting items 5, 6, and 7 from the Wednesday morning agenda, and that items 3 and 4 scheduled for Tuesday afternoon become items 5 and 6 of the Wednesday morning meeting.

The recommendation was adopted.

The Special Order provided for at this time was the report of the Examining Committee, presented by its chairman, the Rev. Samuel L. Sox.

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE

The Examining Committee met at First Lutheran Church, Greensboro on Monday, April 29th, at 11:00 A. M., and spent about six hours in the committee room.

Our report is given under four headings:

1. The committee spent more than an hour in study and discussion of the tentative standards for entrance into the continuance in, the ministry of the Lutheran Church in America.

2. Examination of Candidates for Ordination: Eight young men have made application for Ordination by the North Carolina Synod of the L. C. A. Each

one has received and accepted a regular call, conditioned upon the completion of his seminary work, and his ordination. They are:

Jimmy Lane Bruce of Salisbury, N. C., called to St. James, Chilhowie, Virginia;

Larry David Campbell of Hickory, N. C., called to Holy Communion, Banner Elk, N. C.

Edwin Alexander Cook of Concord, N. C., called to Coble, Julian, N. C.;

Claude Victor Deal, Jr., of Charlotte, N. C., called to Christ, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Phillip Wayne Deese of China Grove, N. C., called to Advent, Spindale;

John Martin Hawn of Charlotte, N. C., called to Grace, Hendersonville;

James William Kinney of Burlington, N. C., called by the Board of American Missions to Greenville, Tenn.;

Thomas Shelton Little of Hickory, N. C., called to Good Shepherd, Morristown, Tenn.

The committee examined each candidate individually and by motion, voted to recommend each of them for Ordination by the North Carolina Synod contingent upon their graduation from the Seminary, at a time and place set by the Synod.

3. The Rev. Donald W. Herb made proper application for transfer from the American Lutheran Church to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America. The committee recommends his reception.

4. The Rev. Graham Nahouse, an ordained minister in the Baptist Church, expressed desire to be a minister in the North Carolina Synod of the L. C. A. The Rev. Mr. Nahouse met with your committee, and explained in detail the motives and reasons for his request. The committee was favorably impressed, and is in sympathy with his desires. The committee recommends to Mr. Nahouse that he continue his theological study for one year in a Lutheran theological seminary of the L. C. A. The committee recommends that this item be received by the Synod as information.

SAMUEL L. SOX, Chairman
C. F. KYLES, Secretary

The report was considered seriatim.

In recommendation 1, it was pointed out that theological standards are now the prerogative of the Lutheran Church in America. It was reported that the Executive Council, upon request by the convention of the church, had come out with a set of standards now in use by Examining Committees.

Recommendations 1, 2, 3, and 4 were approved.

Pastor Sox presented to the Synod those whose names appeared in recommendation 2, 3, and 4.

President Whittecar informed the young men from the seminary that the Ordination Service had been scheduled for the afternoon of June 9, at 4 o'clock to be held in the new Bethany Church, Hickory, the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor, the home church of Larry David Campbell.

President Whittecar welcomed Mr. Graham Nahouse as a lay member of Our Savior Church, Jacksonville.

Following the presentation of the report of the Examining Committee, the President entertained a motion for adjournment.

The chaplain closed the morning meeting with prayer.

SECOND MEETING

(Tuesday Afternoon, April 30, 1963, 1:30-5:00 o'Clock)

Devotions were conducted by the Chaplain, who spoke on "The New Man" in developing the general theme, "Behold I Make All Things New". He cited efforts being made to reform man, but said that the new man is a new creation. To the new man, old things are passed away, and all things are now new.

The meeting was called to order by the President at 2:00 P. M. The President recognized Pastor Hoyle Whiteside, who recommended to the convention that since the Southern Synod of the United Church of Christ is meeting at this time in the City of Greensboro the Secretary be instructed to convey fraternal greetings to that convention. The recommendation was approved.

Pastor Whiteside read greetings from the South Carolina Synod, signed by the Secretary, The Rev. Henry S. Wingard. Secretary Lyerly was instructed to acknowledge the message with an appropriate reply.

President Whittecar recognized the Rev. Paul Rimmer for the report of the Committee on Nominations. Chairman Rimmer presented the report as it appeared in the convention bulletin.

Report of the Committee on Nominations

Abb. for Districts: E—Eastern
N—Northern
C—Central
NW—North Western
SW—South Western
S—Southern

EXECUTIVE BOARD

(To be elected—2 Pastors and 2 Laymen)

Pastors	Laymen
C—Karl M. Park	E—G. Dewey Arndt General Manager, FCX, Raleigh
SW—Jack Smith	SW—Herman Sisk Area Civil Defense Director, Dallas
NW—Robert N. Peery	N—Harold Krauss Government Employee, Greensboro
N—Paul L. Morgan	N—M. L. Aderholdt, M. D. High Point

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(To be elected—3 Pastors and 5 Laymen)

Pastors	Laymen
S—Walter N. Yount	C—H. E. Isenhour, LL.D. Realtor, Salisbury
N—Samuel L. Sox	W—Harry M. Arndt School Principal, Claremont
NW—John Henry Sigmon	W—Luther G. Bolick Clothing Business, Hickory
SW—James A. Harbinson	N—William Little, Ph.D. Chapel Hill
C—William Ridenhour	C—J. Frank Lipe Textiles, Landis
W—David Wise	S—Wallace Jergensen Manager, WBTV, Charlotte
	SW—Leonard Rhyne Office Supply, Gastonia
	N—Herbert N. Thomas Manager, Pepsi Cola, Winston-Salem
	N—Paul Lutz, Ph.D. Professor, Science, UNC-WC, Greensboro
	E—Hubert V. Park, Ph.D. Professor, Mathematics, N. C. State College, Raleigh

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMNIARY

(To be elected—1 Pastor and 1 Layman

Pastors	Laymen
NW—D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.	R. Brown McAllister Textiles, Belmont
C—Robert L. Troutman	C—Carl Litaker Dean, Mitchell College, Statesville
Rev. D. Johnson	J. Harold Lineberger

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

(To be elected—3 Pastors and 3 Laymen)

Pastors	Laymen
SW—Harry H. Robinson	SW—Dewey F. Beam Carolina Freight Trucking Co., Cherryville
SW—Charles E. Bernhardt	
NW—Charles R. Patterson	NW—Joe Moretz Furniture, Hickory
E—David Nelson	
N—Carl L. Ritchie	C—Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour Social Worker, Statesville
S—Olin W. Sink	SW—Mrs. Loy R. Bost Housewife, Dallas
	N—Miss Annie Glass Roediger Investment Executive, Winston-Salem

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

(To be elected—2 Pastors and 1 Layman)

Pastors

SW—George T. Moore

N—Daniel B. Summers

C—Clyde Misenheimer

SW—E. Ray Trexler

Laymen

NW—Sister Miriam Shirey
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Hickory

C—Paul Ritchie
Asst. Supt. Mails, Salisbury

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

(To be elected—1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

C—Paul E. Moose

SW—Billy G. Trull

Laymen

NW—C. M. Barringer
Oil Distributor, Conover

N—Mrs. A. G. Wright
Eastern Air Lines, Gibsonville

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

(To be elected—1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

NW—William Johnson

S—C. Lee Shipton

Laymen

W—C. Miller Sigmon
Banking, Morganton

C—Mrs. Viola Odell
School Teacher, Salisbury

DIRECTORS FOR SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME

(To be elected—1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

NW—Dermont Swicegood

NW—Robert Q. Beard

Laymen

NW—Henry Herman
Construction, Conover

NW—C. B. Starr
Barber Supply, Hickory

PASTORAL DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION — 1964

(The President of Synod Is Constitutionally a Delegate)

SECTION I—(Two-Thirds of Ballot made up of men who may have served as a Delegate at a previous Convention)

C—Ernest Misenheimer, D.D.
C—Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
C—Brady Faggart, Jr.
S—Walter N. Yount
E—John Cobb
NW—V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.
NW—Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
C—F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.
NW—John Yost, Jr.
S—C. Marion Starr

NW—Leo Smith, S.T.M.
NW—Robert N. Peery
E—Hoke Ritchie
N—Paul Morgan
SW—George Lingle
N—Harry Hawthorne
C—Robert Dasher
SW—George T. Moore
N—L. C. Bumgarner
S—Claude V. Deal

SECTION II—(One-Third never having served as Delegate at a previous Convention)

C—James Laughlin
NW—Robert Q. Beard
SW—Jack Smith
S—J. Legrande Mayer
N—Carroll Robinson
E—Charles McCombs
NW—J. L. Peeler
E—Lester O. Roof, Jr.
SW—Charlie Hoyle
N—Carl L. Ritchie

LAY DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION — 1964

SECTION I—(Two-Thirds of Ballot made up of men who may have served at a previous Convention)

S—B. S. Brown, Jr.
Attorney, Kannapolis

S—Ray A. Cline
Insurance, Concord

C—Charles S. Heilig
Mfg. Executive, Salisbury

S—Harry Faggart
Attorney, Charlotte

E—J. J. Lentz
School Supt., Sanford

C—Paul Ritchie
Postal Clerk, Salisbury

C—H. E. Isenhour
Realtor, Salisbury

C—Glenn Ketner
Executive Grocery Bus., Salisbury

E—John Minges
Pepsi Cola, Rocky Mount

S—R. Brown McAllister
School Teacher, Mt. Pleasant

C—Rudolph Mitchell
Postal Service, Salisbury

SW—Leonard Rhyne
Office Supply, Gastonia

NW—Luther G. Boliek
Clothing Business, Hickory

S—Robert Rhyne
Realtor, Charlotte

N—Melvin Gantt
Executive, Southern Bell, Winston-Salem

N—Howard Earnhardt
District Manager, Sands & Co., Greensboro

E—G. Dewey Arndt
Executive, FCX, Raleigh

E—Conrad Wessell, Jr.
Architect, Jacksonville

SW—Aubrey Mauney
Executive, Textiles, Kings Mountain

NW—Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr.
Attorney, Newton

SECTION II—(One-Third never having served as a Delegate at a previous Convention)

N—Mrs. Paul Stout
Housewife, Thomasville

NW—Harry Arndt
Supt. of Schools, Newton

SW—Marshall Agner, M. D.
Cherryville

NW—Jeff Norris
Alumni Secretary, Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory

S—J. W. McGee
Banking, Concord

S—Mrs. Paul Beatty
Housewife, Charlotte

E—William Brunjes
School Supt., New Bern

C—Carl J. Beaver
Textiles, China Grove

N—William Horney
Advertising, High Point

C—Mrs. L. C. Powles
Housewife, Rockwell

Corrections were made in the report. The name of Mr. H. D. Fry, now deceased, was stricken from the list of lay nominations for the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes. When asked by Pastor Dwight Conrad

about an additional nomination for the vacancy, President Whittecar gave the convention the privilege of deciding. The convention voted to fill it with nominations from the floor rather than refer it back to the committee. The chairman explained that the committee had acted previous to the meeting of the Executive Council and the Board of Theological Education and had nominated more than the necessary number in both sections of clerical and lay delegates to the 1964 L.C.A. Convention. The committee was also in doubt about the number of members to be elected to the Board of Trustees of the Seminary. He informed the convention that the North Carolina Synod was entitled to 22 delegates, 11 clerical and 11 lay on the basis of one clerical and one lay delegate for every 18 congregations, as set by the Executive Council at its April 18 meeting. Pastor Rimmer said further that since the President of Synod is constitutionally a delegate, there are ten clerical delegates to elect, and offered a recommendation of the committee concerning the nominations for delegates to the 1964 L.C.A. convention, as follows:

"That whereas the Executive Council of the Lutheran Church in America set the number of delegates from the North Carolina Synod at eleven (11) pastors and eleven (11) laymen; and whereas the President of Synod is constitutionally a delegate, leaving only ten (10) pastors to be elected;

that the Synod in session accept the report originally made by the Committee on Nominations, thereby setting aside the rules concerning nominations, and permitting nominations from the floor as follows:

Section I — Pastors — 4	Section I — Laymen — 8
Section II — Pastors — 6	Section II — Laymen — 6

The recommendation was approved after two amendments had failed, the first amendment providing for unlimited nominations from the floor, and the second ament calling for the number of nominations ordinarily allowed from the floor.

Pastor Rimmer clarified questions that were raised on Section I of delegates to the L.C.A. Convention by saying that this section is made up of those who **may** have attended a previous convention.

Regarding the nominations for the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, Pastor Rimmer said that the Board of Theological Education had nominated the Rev. G. Duane Johnson, Dallas, Texas, and J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D., Belmont, N. C. to the Board. Dr. Lundeen said that they were only nominations from the Board of Theological Education, and must be voted on as the other nominations from the committee.

Since the Board of Theological Education and the committee had nominated Mr. Lineberger, Pastor Rimmer placed in nomination for the committee the name of R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.

The President then opened the floor for additional nominations, as follows:

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Pastors	**Laymen**
C — Floyd Trexler	S — Frank A. Jenkins Duke Power Co., Charlotte
C — J. A. Keisler	NW — Prof. Richard Patterson, Hickory
SW — George T. Moore	SW — James Hunter Martin Exec. Director, Belmont
S — B. S. Brown, Sr.	N — Roy Apple, CPA, Burlington
E — J. Frank Davis	NW — D. Miles Aderholdt, Textiles, Henry River
NW — Dwight Conrad	

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Pastors

NW — Dwight Conrad
C — Ernest W. Ridenhour

Laymen

SW — D. R. Mauney, Jr.
Textiles, Cherryville
S — Luther Adams, Supt. Schools,
Stanly County, Albemarle

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

Laymen

NW — Everett Abernathy, Hickory-Fry Furniture, Hickory
S — Dr. Charles Ridenhour, Dentist, Kannapolis
S — Edd Barrier, Insurance, Concord

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Pastor

SW — Cyrus F. Frazier

Laymen

S — B. W. Cruse, Sr.
Mfr. Metal Work, Concord
C — J. Frank Taylor
Textile Executive, Landis

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

Pastors

SW — James A. Harbinson
SW — Cyrus F. Frazier
S — C. Marion Starr
N — George Shuford

Laymen

NW — John R. Jones, Jr.
Furniture Executive, Hickory

DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION

Pastors (Section I)

N — Clayton Sugg
C — Ernest W. Ridenhour
NW — Hugh E. Baumgartner
S — Donald Hanberry

Laymen (Section I)

S — B. W. Cruse, Attorney, Concord
S — John Ketner, N. C. Hosp. Assoc., Concord
S — John Reichard, Vice Pres.,
N.C.N.B., Charlotte
S — W. E. McGee, Banker, Hendersonville
NW — Robt. N. Peery, Jr.
Pres. N. C. Luther League, Newton

DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION — 1964

Pastors (Section II)

S — T. C. Plexico
NW — Dwight Conrad
SW — J. A. Harbinson
N — Hoyle Whiteside
C — Terry Agner
S — J. White Iddings

Laymen (Section II)

NW — C. Miller Sigmon, Banker, Morganton
NW — John H. Banks
Soil Conservation, Newton
E — Mrs. J. O. Derrick
Teacher, ECTC, Greenville
C — James Lingle, Accountant
Cheerwine Co., Salisbury
S — Herman Weaver, Banker, Kannapolis
NW — A. C. Bowman, Meat Packing, Hickory

On motion of the Rev. Harry Robinson, it was voted that those who attended the L.C.A. Detroit Convention be so indicated with an asterisk on the ballot.

Report of the Stewardship Commitee

In order to develop better Stewardship of money greater emphasis must be placed on Christian Stewardship as a complete way of living, involving all that a person is and does with his relationships inside and outside the church.

The mission of the church is not to save itself but to make known God's saving grace to all men. To accomplish this calls for the total stewardship of each church member who has received God's grace in Christ and who would do his holy will.

To the end that stewardship may be emphasized as a way of life for followers of Christ the Operational Committee on Stewardship is organized to give assistance to church councils and congregational stewardship committees.

Organization Of Committee

The Operational Committee of 12 members is composed of one pastor and one layman from each of the six districts of the Synod. The pastor and layman serve also on the district cabinet in the interest of Stewardship. In order to implement its plans and program the committee has authorized the appointment of five sub-committees as follows:

(1) On Schools, Rallies and Retreats
(2) On Printed Materials and Audio Visual Aids
(3) On Synod Convention Reports and Presentations
(4) On District Meetings with Congregational Stewardship Leaders
(5) On Studies in Depth and Motivation in Stewardship.

In addition to its elected membership, the committee has the services of the Assistant to the President as a part time staff worker in Stewardship to help implement program and plans.

According to the constitution the committee exists "to stress education and growth in Christian stewardship in every aspect of the Christian life. It shall endeavor to lead the congregations of the Synod to higher levels of Christian service and giving, and shall discourage the use of all unscriptural methods of money raising."

The 1963 budget of Synod provides $1,200 to be used by the committee in the promotion of Christian Stewardship.

So as to be better orientated for its work, the committee sent its chairman, secretary, and staff worker to the first annual L.C.A. Stewardship Conference in New York City February 20-22, 1963. The agenda for the conference was prepared to give Synodical Stewardship leaders a "bird's eye view" of the mission of the Lutheran Church in America. Most of the boards, agencies and commissions of the church had opportunity to interpret their work and challenge. The conference was most helpful and stimulating. Ideas from it will be shared throughout the year with stewardship leaders in the congregations of the Synod.

Program For 1963

1. STEWARDSHIP AND EVANGELISM SCHOOL—The major thrust of the committee in the promotion of Stewardship during 1963 will be a joint effort with the Evangelism Committee in conducting a Stewardship Evangelism School at Lenoir Rhyne College Friday and Saturday, July 26-27, 1963. Expenses will be paid for three representatives, the pastor, the stewardship chairman and the evangelism chairman from each congregation, while in at-

tendance at the school. Others are invited and most welcome to attend at their own expense. The school will feature plenary sessions and special interest group meetings for Stewardship and Evangelism leaders. Mr. Sam Edwins and Mr. George Innes will be on the staff for the school representing the L.C.A. Stewardship Commission. The Rev. William Berg, L.C.A. Associate director of Evangelism, will lead the Evangelism Section of the School. An excellent agenda to provide congregational leaders, in these two areas of church work, with inspiration, information and assistance is being planned.

2. MEETINGS WITH CONGREGATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES ON DISTRICT LEVEL. This will be a second important thrust of the committee. These meetings with congregational leaders will follow the school at Lenoir Rhyne and will perhaps be scheduled for late August or early September. At these meetings every effort will be made to provide congregational leaders with the assistance and helps needed to plan and conduct effective stewardship programs this fall.

3. MONTHLY BULLETIN. Under the editorship of the Assistant to the President, the committee in co-operation with the Evangelism Committee will publish a monthly bulletin. This bulletin will be mailed to six persons in each congregation: the pastor, the vice-chairman, the stewardship chairman, the evangelism chairman, the treasurer, and the Sunday School superintendent.

4. COUNSELLING SERVICE. In keeping with its duties outlined in the Constitution, the committee through its members and staff worker will "furnish counsel, advice and assistance to congregations in matters of Christian Stewardship when this help is requested."

Stewardship Theme For 1963

"The Body of Christ" is the new Stewardship Slogan for 1963-64. The attractive materials all emphasize Christians as the Body of Christ in the Home, in the Church and in the World.

A kit of the new stewardship materials will be mailed to every L.C.A. pastor the first week in June. The materials feature a 13 month calendar with pictures and information relevant to L.C.A. causes; parish folders for depicting the congregation's budget; stewardship stationery; pledge cards; twelve colophons, one for each month; six new stewardship tracts, one of which is on Christian Tithing entitled, "Breaking the Giving Barrier"; and book marks for various seasons of the church year.

Every congregation should order and use creatively these free materials from L.L.M.

Benevolence Outlook For 1963

1. One-hundred and fifty-six congregations, apportioned $904,769 of the N. C. Synod's $1,067,522 Budget, have "covenanted" $800,794.70 or 88.5% of their combined apportionments.

2. If the remaining 38 congregations covenant in the same percentage of their apportionments, $944,756.97 would be pledged toward the Synod's 1963 Budget of $1,067,522.

3. This would leave us $22,765.03 short of the total of Parts A, B, and C of the Budget and $122,765 short of the total Budget including Part D for Venture and Emergency.

4. WHAT PERCENTAGE OF THE AMOUNT COVENANTED IS USUALLY GIVEN?

a. Last year 98.8% of the amount convenanted was given.
b. If this same percentage prevails in 1963, funds toward the 1963 work would total, $933,418.00.

5. It would appear from this study that on the basis of past experience we could anticipate $930,000 in receipts for apportioned benevolences during 1963. This would be a $100,000 increase over our giving in 1962. The 1962 increase over 1961 was $83,091.

6. If $930,000 is given it would provide the following funds for our budgeted causes:

% Of The Apportionment Dollar	1963 Budgeted Causes	Amount In Budget	Receipts Of $930,000 Would Provide	Percent Of Budget Item	Short Of Budget Item
57.10%	L.C.A.	$552,501	$531,030	96.1%	$ 21,471
17.43%	Synod	168,606	162,099	96.1%	6,500
10.34%	L.R.C.	100,00	96,162	96.1%	3,838
4.36%	Seminary	42,190	40,548	96.1%	1,642
3.33%	C. Home	32,206	30,969	96.1%	1,237
3.02%	N. C. Homes	29,256	28,086	96.1%	1,170
2.62%	Lowman H.	25,312	24,366	96.1%	946
1.80%	Lutheridge	17,451	16,740	96.1%	711
0%	Venture	100,000	0	0%	100,000
	TOTALS	$1,067,522	$930,000	87.1%	$137,522

However, this analysis isn't intended to predict that the Synod will end the year with this shortage of funds for the World Mission of the Church. Rather it is a challenge for congregations to make every possible effort to provide their full apportionments during 1963 to enable the Synod to remit 100% of quotas for the institutions and for the Lutheran Church in America. The 1963 response must outrun past accomplishments, so that 1963 remittances will exceed 1963 covenants.

Recommendations

1. That in accordance with Article Ten, Section I, Item 3 of the Constitution of Synod, each congregation appoint a lay person (perhaps the chairman of its Stewardship Committee) to represent it when the Operational Committee on Stewardship meets with Congregational Stewardship representatives on a district level.

2. That pastors and congregational Stewardship Committee chairmen and other interested persons attend the two-day Stewardship School at Lenoir Rhyne College July 26-27, 1963.

3. That congregational stewardship committees and church councils, needing help with stewardship problems, promotion and plans, make request to the Synodical Committee for assistance.

4. That every congregation make good use of the L.L.M. "Tell the People" packet for year round stewardship promotion, and of the new packet of materials to appear in June, in its special emphasis on Stewardship this fall and throughout the church year.

5. That each church council be encouraged to place in the congregation's budget for 1964 the full apportionment assigned so that the members can be confronted with the total challenge for their part in the world mission Christ has given the church.

6. That every congregation strive to give at least its minimum assignment for Benevolences for 1963.

J. LeGRANDE MAYER, Chairman
L. AARON LIPPARD, Secretary
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Staff
DON WOOLLY
G. E. SHULTHEISS
J. FRANK DAVIS
JOHN FRYE, SR.
C. A. MISENHEIMER
RAY MORGAN
JOHN REICHARD
JACK RHYNE
MRS. S. CLYDE HATCHETT
ANDREW C. STAPF

The report of the Committee on Stewardship was presented by the Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, chairman, who made some changes in the report appearing in the bulletin. Pastor Mayer said that due to the pressure of time the committee had decided not to employ any visual aids this year in the presentation of the report.

The report was considered seriatim.

Recommendations 1, 2, 3, 4 and 6 were adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Roy L. Trexler, Recommendation 5 was amended by adding the words "or beyond apportionment" between the words "assigned" and "so" in line two.

Report of the Evangelism Committee

The Operational Committee on Evangelism exists "to help congregational committees stimulate and lead all members of the congregation in continuous and, from time to time, concerted endeavors to reawaken the spiritually indifferent and to reach others, who are as yet unwon, with the gospel and attach them to Christ's Church." (Article X, Sec. 5, Constitution for L.C.A. Congregations)

After the sermon the preacher can do little directly to evangelize those outside the church. This is up to laymen. To be a witnessing Christian where God has set us down in the midst of this world's life is the type of evangelism that must be awakened in the activities of every church member if the church is to be extended into the world, and if Jesus Christ is to be accepted by individuals who are outside the fold. We call this W-D-L, Witnessing in Daily Life. Evangelism is the church's witness, through its members, to God's love in Christ.

To the end that this witness may be strengthened, improved and multiplied the Operational Committee on Evangelism is organized to give assistance to church councils and congregational evangelism committees.

Organization Of Committee

The Operational Committee of 12 members is composed of one pastor and one layman from each of the six districts of the Synod. The pastor and layman serve also on the district cabinet in the interest of evangelism. So that the committee can be of greater service to the congregations, it has divided itself into five sub-committees as follows:

1. On Area Evangelism Missions
2. On Schools and Retreats
3. On Annual Meeting with Congregational Evangelism Leaders on District Level
4. On Printed Materials and Audio Visual Aids
5. On Studies in Depth and Motivation in Evangelism

In addition to its elected membership, the committee has the services of the Assistant to the President as a part time staff worker in evangelism.

The Operational Committee, while it looks first in the direction of the congregations, also looks to the Evangelism Commission of the Lutheran Church in America as the primary source of plans and materials.

So as to be orientated in the L.C.A. program of evangelism, the chairman of the committee and the staff worker attended the first annual LCA Evangel-

ism Conference in Detroit, January 22-24, 1963. Meeting with committee chairmen and staff from the 31 Synods for study, discussion and exchange of ideas is a most helpful and healthy experience which better equips the Synodical Committee for its task.

This organization for evangelism makes possible the collecting of ideas and helps from the L.C.A. level and from the grass roots—the congregations and districts, and puts the committee in a good position to be the channel through which valuable evangelism assistance can flow to congregational committees.

The 1963 budget of Synod provides $1,200 to be used by the committee in the promotion of evangelism. In addition there is a special Evangelism Fund with a current balance of $2,573.55 which is to be used in the work of evangelism in the Synod as directed by the Operational Committee. This fund was created by surplus funds from area missions.

Program For 1963

1. WORKSHOP IN APRIL—On April 18-19, 1963, at the Church House in Salisbury, an orientation session will be held for the 12 members of the Operational Committee on Evangelism and the 12 selected resource persons. The workshop, under the leadership of the Rev. William Berg, Associate Director of Evangelism of the L.C.A., featured a discussion; (1) Of the basic evangelism needs in the Synod; (2) On how the committee can keep in touch with congregations (3) On specific programs (4) Of the Detroit Conference (5) and on the Resource Book.

2. SCHOOL IN JULY—In cooperation with the Stewardship Committee, the Operational Committee on Evangelism will conduct a school at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 26-27, 1963. Pastors, evangelism and stewardship chairmen from the congregations are invited to attend. Expenses of three representatives from each congregation (not including travel) will be paid by the Synod. Others are invited and welcome to attend at their own expense. A top notch faculty and an excellent agenda are in prospect. The school promises to provide pastors and congregational leaders with valuable assistance in these two great areas of church work.

3. AREA MISSION IN EASTERN DISTRICT—In the fall of 1963 the sixteen congregations of the Eastern District will have opportunity to participate in the Spiritual Life Evangelism Area Mission used so successfully in the Western and Northern Conferences in 1961, and in the Central and Southern Conferences in 1962.

4. NEW LIFE MISSION: Holy Communion, Banner Elk, will become the Synod's ninth congregation to conduct the New Life Mission. Twenty other congregations have this project in depth evangelism under consideration and will perhaps join the family of N-L-M Congregations this year or next.

5. DISTRICT MEETINGS WITH CONGREGATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES—One of the big opportunities of the Operational Committee to assist congregational leaders will be in the early fall when district meetings with congregational evangelism representatives will be held. Every effort will be made to conduct these meetings so as to give congregational leaders the information, materials, and suggestions needed to strengthen evangelism activities on the local level.

In addition to the five point program indicated above, a monthly Stewardship Evangelism Bulletin, edited by the Assistant to the President, will be published and mailed to the pastor and five laymen in each congregation.

Counselling service in evangelism will be provided for councils and congregational committees throughout the year. In addition to the staff worker and members of the Operational Committee, resource persons (two from each district) have been selected and trained to assist in this counselling service. Congregational chairmen and pastors desiring help with their evangelism program and problems should contact a member of the Operational Committee or the Assistant to the President.

Recommendations

1. That congregational evangelism committees keep the "Resource Book for Evangelism" up to date by ordering new materials from the LCA Evangelism Commission as they become available; and that good use be made of the Resource Book by the committee.

2. That congregational evangelism committees desiring the counsel of the Synod's evangelism staff, committee, and resource persons request such help through the office of the Assistant to the President or the members of the Operational Committee on Evangelism.

3. That congregations in districts where area missions are not scheduled this year conduct an individual mission during 1963.

4. That each congregation appoint a lay person to represent it at an annual district meeting of congregational evangelism leaders to be sponsored by the Operational Committee.

5. That pastors and congregational evangelism leaders and other interested persons attend the two day Evangelism School at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 26-27, 1963.

REV. JOHN A. PLESS, Chairman
MRS. CLAUDE MANZI
REV. T. C. PLEXICO
CHARLES R. MINGES
REV. R. EARL McCOMBS
H.C. PETREA
REV. ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Staff
REV. J. A. KEISLER, D.D.
JOE L. OVERCASH
REV. TED W. GOINS
RALPH B. ADCOCK
REV. FRED RAMSEUR
A. LEONARD RHYNE

The report of the Committee on Evangelism was presented by the Rev. John A. Pless, chairman. He spoke of the new image in evangelism which is witnessing in daily life, and that future area missions would perhaps make this their special emphasis. Citing an example of the communist having an obsession for communism, he said that our people must be obsessed with the passion of Jesus Christ, and witness to the Love of Christ wherever they are. This, he called, "true evangelism".

The report, including 5 recommendations, was adopted as a whole.

Pastor Pless then asked that the Rev. Floyd Trexler be given the permission to speak to the convention. Pastor Trexler addressed the convention on the Great Commission and its application to the Negro race. He moved that the Synod re-affirm the basic truths of the Great Commission; first, that it is God's will that none be lost, that He loves us all, that He loves the Negro, and secondly, that "all" in the Great Commission means "all" and that our present color line evangelism is contrary to the spirit of the Great Commission.

A round of discussion followed. The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D. felt that the goal could best be accomplished through an orderly process, and not through pressure groups. Pastor Jack Smith preferred resolving it in one's own heart rather than through Synod action. Mr. Keller, a lay delegate, stated that we should include all races and not merely single out the Negro race. After much discussion as to whether it should be referred to the committee on Social Ministry, Dr. V. R. Cromer offered a motion of referral, stated as follows:

Resolve, that Synod hereby expresses its concurrence in the apparent spirit

and intent of the motion and refers it to the Committee on Social Ministry for study and report to the Synod at its earliest convenient date. After some discussion on Dr. Cromer's motion, the previous question was moved, and the motion prevailed. Dr. Cromer's motion carried.

Pastor Sox made a pertinent announcement concerning the LLM breakfast and urged support of this great "movement of the church".

The afternoon meeting adjourned with prayer by the chaplain.

THIRD MEETING

(Tuesday Evening, April 30, 1963 — 7:30 - 9:30 o'Clock)

The convention chaplain conducted the devotional service with the use of the Evening Suffrages. The Scripture Lesson was read from Matthew 13: 44-51.

A special feature of the evening devotional service was the installation of the Reverend David F. Johnson, into the office of Regional Secretary of the Board of American Missions for the Southeast and North Carolina Synods, conducted by President George R. Whittecar. Pastor Johnson was officially certified by Dr. Malvin H. Lundeen, Secretary of the Lutheran Church in America.

President Whittecar then recognized visitors who were in attendance to hear Dr. Lundeen, and made a comment regarding the bar of the convention.

The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt, chairman of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, was then recognized and distributed a six-page ballot, and gave instructions on the use of the ballots. The convention proceeded with the balloting. After giving ample time for balloting, President Whittecar declared the first ballot for the boards and L.C.A. delegates closed.

President Whittecar then introduced Dr. Malvin H. Lundeen as the official representative of the Lutheran Church in America.

Dr. Lundeen first brought greetings from Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, President of the Lutheran Church in America, and expressed gratitude for the hospitality at both the present convention and at the convening LCM Convention in Hickory. Secretary Lundeen commented that his participation in the JCLU Committee on Doctrine and Living Tradition, with the resulting "give and take", showed him how the four streams have blended together to form the new tradition. He further commented that Augustana had missed something by not having churches in North Carolina, and also that we had missed something by not having churches of the other three bodies in the Synod.

He announced his topic, "The Lutheran Church in America is OUR Church", and went on to stress that the LCA is not some kind of organization run by "that Madison Avenue Crowd", but is *our* church, *our* plans, *our* constitution, *our* by-laws and *our* programs.

In describing the activity of the Executive Council, consisting of the three officials plus fifteen pastors and fifteen lay members, he stated that the Council had been busily at work. Dr. Lundeen pointed out that prior to Dr. Frank Efird's departure from the N. C. Synod, the Synod had two members on the Executive Council: Dr. Efird and Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, of Hickory.

He then went on to describe the seven Commissions of the LCA and their activities:

(1) CHURCH ARCHITECTURE. In three months counseled with 275 congregations plus 35 Lutheran non-LCA groups.

(2) CHURCH PAPERS. Promoted *The Lutheran* to the extent that the circulation of the 24th April issue totaled 443,600, when the goal had been 300,000.

(3) EVANGELISM. Emphasis on Witnessing in Daily Life.

(4) PRESS, RADIO, AND TELEVISION. Developed news programs and saw "Davey and Goliath" on 234 T.V. stations.

(5) STEWARDSHIP. With LLM, handled Stewardship Education and 177 Capital Fund Appeals.

(6) WORSHIP. Developed programs to enrich but not to govern devotional life of the LCA.

(7) YOUTH ACTIVITIES. Offered guidance.

He mentioned the $1,400,000 annuities held by the LCA Foundation, and commented on the Common Investing Fund.

Continuing his story of the activity of the LCA, he brought information concerning the 8 Boards:

(1) AMERICAN MISSIONS. 803 mission pastor's salary assistance, 3000 loans for church buildings, involving 43 million dollars.

(2) COLLEGE EDUCATION AND CHURCH VOCATIONS. 21 colleges assisted and helped, and emphasized church vocations and deaconness work; administered the LCA Educational Fund to assist those, other than ministers, in training for church vocations; operated Placement Service in the church vocational field.

(3) PARISH EDUCATION. Long Range Program prepared, Workshops scheduled, "Get Ready" in 1963, and "Go" in September, 1964.

(4) PENSIONS. Urged pastors to get in the Pension Plan before June 30, 1963, and mentioned Medical Disability Retirement, which now includes lay employees.

(5) PUBLICATION. Under Fortress Press, published 26 new titles with 37 planned for 1964. Also publishing 3 different devotional booklets and promises to bring back Pastor's Desk Book.

(6) SOCIAL MINISTRY. Guided and evaluated 180 service institutions throughout the LCA with combined expenses of $5 million a year.

(7) THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION. Conducted intensive survey of 11 Seminaries of the LCA, and continued preparation of a "master plan". Administered Graduate Scholarship Fund of $50,000.

(8) WORLD MISSIONS. Worked in 524 separate mission fields with the new $1,675,000 hospital in Liberia being the largest project this year.

Dr. Lundeen went on to mention the three Auxiliaries of the LCA, the Lutheran Church Women, the Lutheran Church Men, and the Luther League.

All of these, stated Dr. Lundeen, the Executive Council, the 7 Commissions, the 8 Boards, and the 3 Auxiliaries, are "our work, our program, our Church".

In comparing the budgets of 1963 and 1964, the LCA Secretary reported that the 1964 budget of $30 million dollars represents 7% increase over the 1963 budget of $28 million. The increase is because of the rising cost of living and the fact that many boards have been dependent upon reserves. He reminded us that increased giving will be necessary in 1964 to carry on the same program of 1963.

Turning to statistical information, Dr. Lundeen reported a total baptized membership as of the first of the year of 3,200,000, an increase of 0.7%, even though there was a loss of 0.3% in child membership. The increase in confirmed

membership was 1.1%. The 1962 "other loss" column indicated that 142,937 baptized members "went out the back door". The responsibility of our church, he indicated, is "not just a matter of outreach but inreach", especially to those members on the fringe of the church.

In conclusion, Dr. Lundeen used Matthew 9:16-17 in showing that the LCA had to be a new church to hold "the new wine" for the four merging Lutheran Church bodies. It had to be a new church, he said. None of the old could hold the four.

The new day in which we live calls for new experiments and experiences, and new ways of doing things. The old ways were not good enough, and did not reach the masses. A new wineskin is needed so that the Gospel might bring its relevant impact upon the life of the world.

In a special sense, he concluded, the Lutheran Church in America is not "our church", or "my church", but "Christ's Church", and urged that we be joined together in response to our Lord's call in this church.

President Whittecar expressed the Synod's profound gratitude for such a helpful presentation.

Report of the Committee on American Missions

This committee was organized on February 13 with the Reverend H. E. Baumgartner as Secretary and the President of Synod as chairman. The first meeting was devoted largely to a conference with Dr. Donald Houser, executive secretary of the Board of American Missions of the church, in which the mission program of the church was outlined and relationships among board, Synod, and congregations were explained. Basic rules for the mission program are set forth in the By-Laws of the church, Section X, A, Item 6. The division of responsibilities calls for the Synod and board to share in finding fields for mission churches, the board to survey fields on request of the Synod, and, after approval of such fields for occupancy, the board to develop them in cooperation with the Synod. The providing of temporary places of worship becomes a responsibility of Synod, but the providing of parsonages and church sites rests with the board. The Synod, together with prospective members of the mission congregation, will supply initial equipment. The Synod will organize congregations following board approval. In calling pastors, the Synod will recommend, the board will approve, and the congregation will call. In supporting pastors, the Synod will recommend, the board will give salary aid, and the congregation will provide salary according to its ability. Congregations confronting special problems can come in for board assistance with Synodical recommendation. The financing of mission churches is a matter for the board in cooperation with the congregations.

Sustentation work is the responsibility of the Synod, except that the Board, through its department of Town and Country, stands ready to enter in with assistance in particular situations. This means the giving of assistance to congregations within the Synod that need support in order to provide a ministry to their members. The sustentation point is officially defined as "an existing congregation incapable of self-support, often with a dwindling membership, and having little or no opportunity for membership growth, in which the church feels an obligation to continue the care of souls."

The committee agreed to assume the commitments of the former mission committee relative to "Sustentation Points" for the year 1963, as follows:

	Salary Aid	Conditional Grants
Matthews, Morning Star	$ 2,000	
Lenoir, St. John's-St. Mark's	1,900	
Liberty, Grace	500	
Burlington, St. Paul's	400	
Lexington, New Jerusalem	1,000	
Cleveland, Lebanon	1,000	
Lincolnton, Salem-St. Luke's	600	
Catawba, Ebenezer	900	$2,000
Andrews, St. Andrew's	600	
Boone, Holy Communion	1,800	
Spindale, Advent	500	
	$11,200	$2,000

The Reverend David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary of the Board of American Missions and former Superintendent of North Carolina Missions in the predecessor Synod, continues to serve the church on our territory. He represents the board to us. The following is a summary of the status of mission development among congregations in North Carolina.

Fields Under Development

Fayetteville, West area, the Reverend L. E. Cumbee, Jr., developer.
Elkin, the Reverend Gilbert Goodman, developer.
Charlotte, northwest, the Reverend Sam Goins, developer.
Raleigh, southwest, Cary area, developer to be called.

Congregations organized within the last year, in temporary worship facilities

Our Saviour, Southern Pines, the Reverend Jack D. Deal, pastor, organized November 11, 1962.

Nativity, Arden, the Reverend Kenneth Merck, developer, organized January 20, 1963.

St. Phillips, Raleigh, the Reverend Robert Kepley, developer, organized April 7, 1963.

Other congregations in temporary worship facilities

Havelock, St. Timothy, the Reverend David P. Nelson, pastor.
Charlotte, Incarnation, the Reverend Claude V. Deal, pastor.
High Point, New Covenant, the Reverend Charles R. Huggins, pastor.
Wilson, Ascension, the Reverend Ralph Wallace, pastor.

Congregations in temporary facilities, but with new buildings under construction

Burlington, Messiah, the Reverend Robert Edsell, pastor.
Charlotte, St. Thomas, the Reverend Carl King, pastor.
Durham, Christ, the Reverend Clayton Sugg, pastor.
Greensboro, Our Father, the Reverend Carl L. Ritchie, pastor.
Greenville, Our Redeemer.
Winston-Salem, Epiphany, the Reverend John Y. Yoder, pastor.

Congregations in first units

Brevard, Good Shepherd, the Reverend Alfred Rhyne, pastor.
Conover, Faith, the Reverend George Phillips, pastor.
Hickory, Good Shepherd, the Reverend Thomas Sublett, pastor.
Kinston, Prince of Peace, the Reverend Paul Conrad, pastor.
Lincolnton, Holy Cross, the Reverend Everett Price, pastor.
Lumberton, St. Mark's.
Mocksville, Holy Cross, the Reverend Boyce Whitener, pastor.
Reidsville, Holy Trinity, the Reverend Carroll Robinson, pastor.
Wilkesboro, Atonement, the Reverend John F. Fischer, pastor.

All the above are salary aid congregations under the supervision of the Board. In addition, the following are classed as loan missions, inasmuch as they have received loans for buildings that are not fully repaid:

Charlotte, Christ, the Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, pastor.
Charlotte, Redeemer, the Rev. C. Marion Starr, pastor.
Concord, Calvary, the Rev. Walter N. Yount, pastor.
Fayetteville, St. James, the Rev. Jack D. Mauney, Jr., pastor.
Hickory, Messiah, the Rev. C. R. Patterson, Pastor.
Jacksonville, Our Savior, vacant.
Kings Mountain, Resurrection, the Rev. George T. Moore, pastor.
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial, vacant.
Morganton, Calvary, the Rev. John Sigmon, pastor.
New Bern, St. Andrew. vacant
Spindale, Advent, the Rev. Phillip Deese, pastor.
Winston-Salem, Christ, the Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr., pastor.

The predecessor Synod was deeply involved in the financing of parsonages and church sites for mission congregations, using its credit to borrow money on behalf of particular projects or congregations until permanent financing could be arranged through the board, the Home Mission Foundation, or other sources. The office of the treasurer of the new Synod inherited a number of such obligations on January 1, 1963, as indicated in the Treasurer's Report. However, it is the understanding of the committee that the Board of American Missions intends to take up these loans and repay the Synod so as to take the Synod out of the interim financing business. So far, the board has relieved the Synod of obligations related to the church site and parsonage at Epiphany, Winston-Salem, and the parsonage at Southern Pines. The Synod still is obligated with reference to the church sites at Southern Pines, and Wilson, and parsonages at Arden, Incarnation, Charlotte; Fayetteville, Havelock, and Greenville, and also the site purchased for future development at Atlantic Beach.

The Piedmont Regional Home Mission Committee of the National Lutheran Council (now replaced by the Southeastern Regional committee) has the following fields in North Carolina listed as pre-empted by the Lutheran Church in America for possible future development:

Charlotte, North
Charlotte, Southwest
Morehead City-Atlantic Beach-Beaufort
Mt. Airy
Waynesville
Laurinburg
Elizabeth City-Weeksville-Camden-Belcross
High Point (Oakview) (preemption will expire in fall of 1963)
Locust-Stanfield-Oakboro-Red Cross
Welcome
Henderson
Durham (southeast area)
Greensboro, Southeast
Greensboro, Guilford College area

A special conference was held at the church house Sunday, April 7, among representatives of the committee, the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Lutheran Church Men, directors of the Home Mission Foundation, and Dr. Donald Houser, for the purpose of getting a clear understanding of the policies of the church in the mission enterprise and the part Lutheran Church Men and the Home Mission Foundation can play in it. We are indebted to Dr. Houser for coming to North Carolina for this purpose. The conference proved to be helpful.

The committee looks forward to working together with the board in the de-

velopment of the church in North Carolina, and to the advancement of a spirit of concern for the home mission enterprise on the part of all the congregations of the Synod. It is anticipated that this may be stimulated as congregational representatives in the field of American Missions meet under the pattern of the districts.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, Chairman

The Rev. Hugh Baumgartner, Secretary of the Committee on American Missions, first distributed a list of corrections for the committee's report in the convention bulletin. He then stressed various highlights of the report, commenting first on the pre-emption system, which eliminates competition between the various Lutheran bodies in a specific area, and urges cooperation between the various churches in each area. He mentioned the generous assistance provided by the Board of American Missions and indicated that at the present time, some $769,000 has been invested in loans and salary aid. The Board also will take over interim financing of missions, now being provided from synodical sources. In connection with the Lutheran Laymen's Movement, Capital Fund advice to missions is available on a reasonable pro-rata basis. He concluded by pointing out that the operation of the committee is carried on by 4 sub-committees: Finance, Survey and Development, Sustentation Points, and Special Projects.

The report was received as information.

Pastor Baumgartner presented the Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary of the Board of American Missions, LCA, who brought greetings from the Board and especially from Dr. Donald Houser, Executive Secretary. Pastor Johnson, in defining the work of the Board, stated that with a Regional Secretary actually in the field, we have " a truly cooperative endeavor". He defined the division of work in the following manner:

(1) the elected Board of American Missions of the LCA

(2) a 27 man Staff

(3) the synodical American Missions Committee, with representative from each district.

In describing the scope of the Board's activities, Secretary Johnson indicated that 110 new fields are being developed, 803 missions receive salary assistance, and 3000 have received construction loans.

Within this Synod, as noted in the bulletin report, three new congregations have been organized, three are in the development stage, and two more fields will be entered in 1963.

Pastor Johnson stressed that the mission program is not only an investment of $769,000, but is also an "investment of lives", a securing of men for missions, and pastors to serve them. He concluded that our responsibility lies not only in the growing urban and suburban areas, but also in bringing an impact upon the total community.

President Whittecar then recognized the Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, who extended the host congregation's invitation to a social hour in the church parish hall.

The meeting was then closed with prayer by the Chaplain.

FOURTH MEETING

(Wednesday Morning, May 1, 1963 — 9:00 - 12:00 o'Clock)

Devotions were conducted by the convention chaplain. The special office of Morning Suffrages were used. The Scripture Lesson was read from John 13:31-35. The meditation was based on the theme: "A New Commandment." We have been like brick masons, building high walls that separate us from our fellowmen. But when the love of Christ becomes operative in our lives, we begin tearing down the barriers. Citizens of the Kingdom are under a new commandment, the commandment of love.

President Whittecar expressed appreciation to Chaplain Starr for his spiritual uplifts, and said that the devotional services were a very significant part of the convention.

The Rev. Dwight Conrad was recognized as a member of the Committee on Reference and Counsel. Pastor Conrad read greetings from the Southern Synod of the United Church of Christ convening in the city of Greensboro.

The Rev. Brady Faggart, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Minutes, informed the convention that the minutes of the opening service and of the first meeting were being distributed, and that the minutes of the second and third meetings of the first session would be distributed sometime during the day.

Before calling for the report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, President Whittecar read from the rules of procedure governing elections, ARTICLE TWO, Section VI, item 6, which reads "The names of the persons receiving the highest number of votes but not elected on a preceding ballot shall be entered on the next ballot to the number of two for each vacancy unfilled."

The Rev. Ronald Weinelt, Chairman of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, announced the results of the first balloting for the Boards and LCA delegates, as follows:

Number of ballots cast 290
Number necessary for election 146

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Pastors		Laymen	
Karl M. Park	25	E—G. Dewey Arndt	122
Jack Smith	63	SW—Herman Sisk, M.A.	28
Robert N. Peery	87	N—Harold Krauss	30
Paul L. Morgan	124	N—M. L. Aderholdt, M.D.	73
Floyd Trexler	49	S—Frank A. Jenkins	77
J. J. Keisler, D.D.	58	NW—Prof. Richard Patterson	95
George T. Moore	25	SW—James Hunter Martin	21
B. S. Brown, D.D.	53	N—Roy Apple	44
J. Frank Davis, D.D.	43	NW—D. Miles Aderholdt	84
Dwight Conrad	55		

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Pastors		Laymen	
D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.	149	S—R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.	154
Robert L. Troutman	135	C—Carl Litaker	125
Elected: D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.		Elected: R. Brown McAllister	

Nominees of the Board of Theological Education, L. C. A., for membership on the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary.

The Rev. G. Duane Johnson, Dallas, Texas ..... Yes 217 No 26

Mr. J. Harold Lineberger, Belmont, N. C. ..... Yes 264 No 9

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Pastors

Walter N. Yount 184
Samuel L. Sox 217
John Henry Sigmon 66
James A. Harbinson 77
William Ridenhour 62
David Wise 60
Dwight Conrad 107
Ernest W. Ridenhour 95
Elected: Walter N. Yount
Samuel L. Sox

Laymen

C—H. E. Isenhour, LL.D. 147
W—Harry M. Arndt 173
W—Luther G. Boliek 154
N—William Little, Ph.D. 99
C—J. Frank Lipe 108
S—Wallace Jorgenson 115
SW—Leonard Rhyne 120
N—Herbert N. Thomas 51
N—Paul Lutz, Ph.D. 124
E—Hubert V. Park, Ph.D. 127
SW—D. R. Mauney, Jr. 108
S—Luther Adams 113
Elected: H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Harry M. Arndt
Luther B. Boliek

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Pastors

George T. Moore 135
Daniel B. Summers 130
Clyde Misenheimer 197
E. Ray Trexler 111
Elected: Clyde Misenheimer

Laymen

NW—Sister Miriam Shirey 165
C—Paul Ritchie 122
Elected: Sister Miriam Shirey

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

Pastors

Harry H. Robinson 158
Charles R. Patterson 132
Charles E. Bernhardt 140
David Nelson 115
Carl L. Ritchie 156
Olin W. Sink 157
Elected: Harry H. Robinson
Carl L. Ritchie
Olin W. Sink

Laymen

SW—Dewey F. Beam 149
NW—Joe Moretz 137
C—Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour 143
SW—Mrs. Loy R. Bost 62
N—Miss Annie Glass Roediger 94
NW—Everett Abernathy 90
S—Dr. Charles Ridenhour 136
S—Edd Barrier 49
Elected: Dewey F. Beam

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Pastors

Paul E. Moose 190
Billy G. Trull 37
Cyrus F. Frazier 60
Elected: Paul E. Moose

Laymen

NW—C. M. Barringer 132
N—Mrs. A. G. Wright 36
S—B. W. Cruse, Sr. 46
C—J. Frank Taylor 73
Elected: C. M. Barringer

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

Pastors		Laymen	
William Johnson	12	W—C. Miller Sigmon	169
C. Lee Shipton	46	C—Mrs. Viola Odell	74
James A. Harbinson	27	NW—John R. Jones, Jr.	46
Cyrus F. Frazier	16		
C. Marion Starr	119		
George Shuford	29		
NO ELECTION		Elected: C. Miller Sigmon	

DIRECTOR FOR SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME

Pastors		Laymen	
Dermont Swicegood	179	NW—Henry Herman	161
Robert Q. Beard	106	NW—C. B. Starr	125
Elected: Dermont Swicegood		Elected: Henry Herman	

DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION

Pastors		Laymen	
SECTION I		SECTION I	
Ernest Misenheimer, D.D.	154	S—B. S. Brown, Jr.	123
Wilford Lyerly, M.A.	152	S—Ray A. Cline	104
Brady Faggart, Jr.	127	C—Charles S. Heilig	163
Walter N. Yount	60	S—Harry Faggart	88
John Cobb	54	E—J. J. Lentz	70
V. R. Cromer, D.D., LLD.	124	C—Paul Ritchie	96
Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.	75	C—H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.	70
F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	103	C—Glenn Ketner	88
John L. Yost, Jr.	84	E—John Minges	87
C. Marion Starr	64	S—R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.	61
Leo Smith, S.T.M.	27	C—Rudolph Mitchell	53
Robert N. Peery	37	SW—Leonard Rhyne	53
Hoke Ritchie	41	NW—Luther Boliek	78
Paul Morgan	73	S—Robert Rhyne	59
George Lingle	86	N—Melvin Gantt	74
Harry Hawthorne	89	N—Howard Earnhardt	47
Robert Dasher	47	E—Dewey Arndt	89
George T. Moore	33	E—Conrad Wessell, Jr.	111
L. C. Bumgarner	49	SW—Aubrey Mauney	53
Claude V. Deal, Sr.	73	NW—Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr.	60
Clayton Suggs	35	S—B. W. Cruse	38
Ernest W. Ridenhour	50	S—John Ketner	94
Hugh E. Baumgartner	66	S—John Reichard	35
Donald Hanberry	33	S—W. E. McGee	35
Elected:		NW—Robert N. Peery, Jr.	126
Ernest Misenheimer, D.D.		Elected:	
Wilford Lyerly, M.A.		Charles S. Heilig	

DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION — 1964

SECTION II

Pastors

James Laughlin	119
Robert Q. Beard	46
Jack Smith	115
J. LeGrande Mayer	76
Carroll Robinson	29
Charles McCombs	58
J. L. Peeler	41
Lester O. Roof, Jr.	52
Charlie Hoyle	63
Carl Ritchie	90
T. C. Plexico	78
Dwight Conrad	85
J. A. Harbinson	53
Hoyle Whiteside	85
Terry Agner	70
J. White Iddings, D.D.	80

No Election

SECTION II

Laymen

N—Mrs. Paul Stout	75
NW—Harry Arndt	144
SW—Marshall Agner, M.D.	79
NW—Jeff Norris	149
S—J. W. McGee	52
S—Mrs. Paul Beatty	95
E—William Brunjes	46
C—Carl J. Beaver	71
N—William Horney	27
C—Mrs. L. C. Powles	56
NW—C. Miller Sigmon	92
NW—John H. Banks	26
E—Mrs. J. O. Derrick	41
C—James Lingle	47
S—Herman Weaver	46
NW—A. C. Bowman	72

Elected: Jeff Norris

President Whittecar declared those having received the majority of the votes cast duly elected.

The names of those who were to appear on the next ballot were called out by the president with the assistance of Chairman Weinelt of the Committee on Conduct of Elections.

Recognitions of Visitors: The Rev. Dwight Conrad called attention to a number of visitors from the South Carolina Synod, namely, Dr. Karl W. Kinard, president, the Rev. Henry Wingard, secretary, the Rev. Lester Wertz, the Rev. J. Kenneth Webb, Superintendent of the Lowman Home, who were greeted and recognized by President Whittecar. Misses Maude and Annie Powles were recognized as "stalwart soldiers of the cross", having given their lives in missionary service.

President Whittecar recognized Dr. Albert Keck, Jr., chairman of the Committee on Executive Board's Report, for the presentation of Item XIV, Constitution and By-Laws of the North Carolina Synod, from the Executive Board's Report.

Believing that good stewardship of our time and energy demands, after these years of study and discussion, a decision now; and, believing that our expression by vote on key issues last year made clear our intent to come into harmony with the faith and polity of the church; and, believing that the intensive work of our representatives of the little JCLU, the sub-committee of the Executive Board of the constitution and By-Laws, the Executive Board, and leaders in the Lutheran Church in America is worthy of our confidence at this time; and, believing that the proposed documents are now essentially acceptable to the majority of those concerned; therefore

I. We recommend the adoption of the constitution printed in the Pre-Convention Bulletin and corrected and amended by Supplements I and II to the bulletin. (Omit correction of Article Three, Section IV, item 5, p. 64 indicated in Supplement I.)

Dr. Keck made the motion, and seconded by Pastor Paul Rimmer, that recommendation 1 be adopted, which brought the constitution before the convention.

Dr. Keck made reference to the three study documents, namely, the pre-

convention bulletin, Supplements I and II. The correction on line 4 of Supplement I was deleted. The suggestion by Dr. Keck as to procedure that the constitution not be read, but that it be presented section by section for questions, and then opened for amendments, was agreed on by the convention.

President Whittecar added that the proposed constitution was a fulfillment of a directive that was given to the Executive Board by the constituting convention, and outlined the process of bringing it to its present form.

Attorney Bachman Brown, a member of the Executive Board and of the sub-committee on constitution, was presented to the convention.

Mr. Brown said by way of introduction that the Synod now has a document which is in harmony with the documents of the church and the spirit of the Synod. He gave recognition to President Whittecar and Pastor Paul Morgan who also served on the sub-committee. He referred to the four documents of the church, namely, the LCA Constitution, its By-Laws, the Approved Constitution for Synods, and the Approved Constitution for congregations, as parts of a symphony, and the importance of all these documents harmonizing with each other.

Mr. Brown took the convention through the constitution article by article, and section by section, for questions and discussion.

In answer to a question by Pastor Charles Kyles regarding the district treasurer, Mr. Brown answered that the committee thought it advisable to establish a central fund in Treasurer Heilig's office, earmarked for district expenses. He further said that the By-Laws state that the treasurer of the congregation in which the district meeting is held is to receive the offerings and transfer them to Treasurer Heilig. This would help the Eastern District, he said, which had fewer churches and larger expenses.

Pastor Olin Swicegood stated that in Article IX, Item l-a, the Florida Synod had been omitted. By common consent, the "Florida Synod" was added to the list of other Synods listed in this item.

In answer to Pastor Karl Dunn's question on representation in Article Two, Section III, Mr. Brown replied that originally the lay members of the Executive Board were brought in, but later changed to give them seat and voice, but no vote. He said that according to Section VI of the constitution of the church additional representation would have to come not from individuals so designated but from congregations.

In referring to Article Ten, Section II, Item 1, Pastor Carl King said that there is no provision for a congregation to vote on a pastor's resignation.

President Whittecar declared a break in the consideration of the constitution for the purpose of hearing a report from the chairman of the Committee on Conduct of Elections. Pastor Ronald Weinelt presented the second ballot to the convention, and gave instructions on voting. The balloting was then declared closed.

Pastor Carl King brought to the attention of the convention that the Southeast Synod was in session in Nashville, Tenn., and the secretary was instructed to convey fraternal greetings to that Synod.

Upon request of Pastor George Shuford, Mr. Brown explained Section XIV of the By-Laws, which says that a resolution must become a by-law if it is kept in force for more than two years. A policy resolution, he said, deserves the status of a by-law. Otherwise, it may not be kept alive if the secretary failed to remind Synod of it.

Pastor Ernest Ridenhour raised the question of incorporation for congregations. In reply, Mr. Brown said that it was not necessary, that a congregation could hold and sell property without incorporation, and that the State of North Carolina, unlike some other states, would not hold religious organizations liable

for injuries by its officers or employees. He said that the costs of incorporation and the requirements to keep it up to date are good reasons against it.

Pastor Paul Conrad asked why the interchange between the words "pastor" and "minister" throughout the document. The reply was that a minister of the church often is engaged in administrative duties and other duties which are not pastoral functions, and which do not reflect the pastoral relationship.

The amendment presented by Dr. H. E. Isenhour to eliminate the word "administration" in ARTICLE I, Section VII, Items 3, f, g, h, was lost.

The amendment presented by Pastor Karl Dunn to add the words "Evangelical Lutheran" between the words "Carolina" and "Synod", in Article One, Section I, was lost. Dr. Lundeen said that the evangelical character of the church does not lie in its name, but in its confession of faith. He said further that now the word "evangelical" is associated with churches that are not evangelical. Dr. J. A. Keisler said that this action would not influence the congregations which could retain their full names.

The amendment presented by Pastor George W. Shuford by substituting for the last sentence in ARTICLE FOUR, Section II, paragraph 2, the following: "non parish ministers residing within the various districts shall be members of the district and shall be eligible to vote and to hold office, but shall not be elected to membership on operational committees," was also lost.

This was interpreted as being in conflict with the new concept of the district which is a working group of congregations and their pastors. The amendment presented by Pastor George Moore to add item 2 to VII-C of the By-Laws, which would read: "The Committee on World Missions shall consist of six ministers and six laymen appointed for three year terms so that the terms of two ministers and two laymen expire each year. Appointments shall be made on the basis of districts with one minister and one layman appointed from each district. The President of the Synod shall serve ex officio in addition to six appointed ministers", did not carry.

Mr. Milton Jacobson, from the Eastern District, moved to amend By-Laws, Section II-E, paragraph 2, by adding after the words "Lutheran Church in America" the following: "Ballots shall be prepared in Sections, to assure that at least one pastor and one lay delegate is elected to represent each district".

Those favoring the amendment felt that it was desirable that each district be assured of representation. Those against the amendment said that a delegate does not represent a district or any geographical area, and that such a provision would complicate the machinery of electing delegates.

In a count vote, there were 118 for and 91 against. The amendment prevailed. The morning meeting adjourned with prayer by the chaplain.

FIFTH MEETING

(Wednesday Afternoon, May 1, 1963 — 1:30-5:00 o'Clock)

The Memorial Service was conducted by the chaplain. The service was held in memory of the five deceased ministers, namely, The Reverends Charles Rahn Pless, John Fielding Crigler, D.D., Charles Krauth Bell, D.D., Howard Walter Boch, and Miles Joseph Kluttz.

The Order of Service

Hymn No. 146 (Second Tune) ..... "In Heaven Above"

The Lesson ..... Revelation 21:3-7

The Prayer

Hymn No. 583 ..... "There Is a Land of Pure Delight"

The Meditation ..... "The New Heaven"

Benediction

The meditation was based on the text: "And I Saw a New Heaven." Revelation 21:1.

A new heaven, the chaplain said, is created by the power and purpose of God. The veterans of the cross are a part of this new heaven.

Report of the Necrologist

Since our convention a year ago five of our senior clergy members have finished their courses on earth in faith and in hope of the resurrection, and are in the nearer presence of the God in Christ whom they loved and served. We unite in paying tribute to their memory and in giving thanks to God for their labors of love.

The Reverend Charles Rahn Pless, A.B., B.D., 83, died in a Winston-Salem hospital July 1, 1962. Ordained in 1904, Pastor Pless spent his entire ministry in our Synod serving eight parishes, one of them, St. Luke's-Pilgrim, Lexington, for two different periods. His retirement in 1940 was due to ill health. One of his three sons, the Reverend John A. Pless, succeeded him in 1940 as pastor of St. Luke's-Pilgrim, and still is pastor at St. Luke's.

The Reverend John Fielding Crigler, A.B., B.D., D.D., 92, died at his home in Charlotte on August 26, 1962. Ordained in 1896 by the Maryland Synod, Pastor Crigler served 52 years in the active ministry: 19 as pastor in Lutherville, Md., 15 of them also in teaching Bible at Maryland College there, and organizing and supplying a congregation in Baltimore for two years; and 33 years to 1948 as pastor of St. Mark's, Charlotte. He served a while as secretary of the Maryland Synod, in our Synod on the boards of Lenior Rhyne College and Southern Seminary, and on the U.L.C.A. Board of Deaconess Work.

The Reverend Charles Krauth Bell, A.B., M.A., D.D., 91, died in a hospital at Hagerstown, Md., September 17, 1962, having suffered a paralytic stroke about a week before. He was the son of the Reverend and Mrs. Lewis Jacobs Bell, having been born in Smithsburg, Md., where he lived from 1948. Ordained in

1898 by the Maryland Synod, he served two parishes: College Church, Salem, Va., and St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, before becoming in 1919 professor of Practical Theology at Southern Seminary. He served terms as secretary and president of the Tennessee Synod, and on the Boards of Home Missions, United Synod of the South, and of American Missions, United Lutheran Church in America.

The Reverend Howard Walter Bock, A.B., B.D., 44, died at his home in Greenville on February 25, 1963. Ordained in 1947 by the Central Pennsylvania Synod, Pastor Back served the following parishes: Garrett Parish, Garrett, Pa., 1947-1948; St. Paul, McSherrystown, Pa., 1948-1951; St. James, Ashland, Pa., 1951-1953; Windsor Park Parish, York, Pa., 1953-1957; St. Paul, Clarence Center, N. Y., 1957-1959; St. Paul, Syracuse, N. Y., 1959-1961. Pastor Beck transferred from the New York Synod to the North Carolina Synod, and served Our Redeemer Church, Greenville, October 1, 1962-February 25, 1963.

The Reverend Miles Joseph Kluttz, A.B., B.D., 70, died in the Rowan Memorial Hospital, Salisbury, N. C., on April 22, 1963, following a period of declining health since 1958. Ordained in 1919 by the old North Carolina Synod, Pastor Kluttz served the following parishes: Ascension, Brooklyn, N. Y., 1920-1924; Bethlehem, Waynesboro, Virginia, 1927—1935; St. Luke, Bear Poplar, 1924-1927; Lutheran Parish, Damascus, Virginia, 1935-1940. He was supply pastor of Wittenberg, Granite Quarry, 1940-1952. He retired in 1952 because of ill health. He was baptized, confirmed, married, and buried at Union Church, Route 4, Salisbury.

Recommendations:

1. That a Memorial Service be held for the ministers listed above;
2. That a page for each of the deceased be set aside in the minutes of this convention for biographical sketch and picture.

CLARENCE C. NORMAN, Necrologist, 1962
J. WILFORD LYERLY, Necrologist,
beginning January 1, 1963.

THE REVEREND CHARLES RAHN PLESS

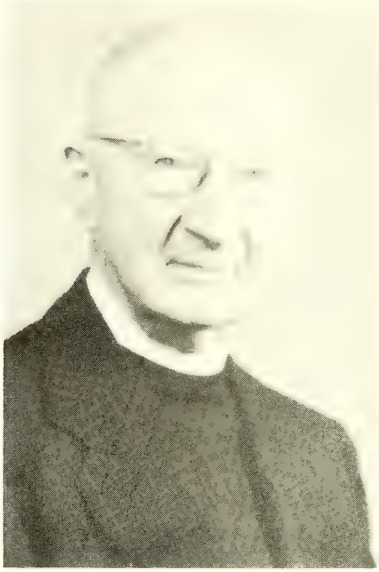
The Reverend Charles Rahn Pless, A.B., B.D., 83, died in a Winston-Salem hospital on July 1, 1962. He was born in Cabarrus County on October 2, 1878, the son of John L. and Mary Ruth (Walker) Pless. He was educated in Cabarrus County schools; North Carolina College at Mt. Pleasant, graduating in 1900 with the A.B. degree; Southern Seminary at Charleston, S. C., graduating in 1903; and Maywood Seminary, Chicago, Ill., with the B.D. degree in 1904.

Pastor Pless was ordained by the North Carolina Synod in Christiana Church, Granite Quarry, in 1904, the Reverend George H. Cox, D.D., president, being the officiant.

On May 3, 1904, Pastor Pless was married to Hallie Kate Miller, daughter of Elijah and Mary (Houck) Miller of Rowan County. Mrs. Pless preceded him in death by a few years. Surviving him are three sons: Charles M. Pless, Lexington, the Reverend John Albert Pless, pastor of St. Luke, Route 5, Lexington, and Paul David Pless, Crescent Beach, S. C.

He exercised his ministry in the following parishes: Mt. Zion-New Bethel, Richfield, 1904-1907; St. Michael-Amity-St. Paul, Troutman, 1907-1909; St. Andrew-Cold Water, Concord, 1909-1911; St. John, Concord, 1912-1915; Union, Salisbury, 1915-1918; Wittenberg-Immanuel, Granite Quarry, 1918-1922; St. Luke-Pilgrim, Lexington, 1922-1930, 1933-1940; St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe, 1930-1933. He retired in 1940 due to ill health.

Funeral services were conducted in St. Luke's Church, Lexington, on July 3, 1962, at 3:00 p.m., by Dr. F. L. Conrad, president of Synod, assisted by a brother-in-law of Pastor Pless, Dr. Allen P. Brantley, a minister of the Methodist Church. Interment was made in Carolina Memorial Park, Concord.



THE REVEREND JOHN FIELDING CRIGLER

The Reverend John Fielding Crigler, A.B., B.D., D.D., 92, died at his home in Charlotte on August 26, 1962. He was born in Madison County, Virginia, on October 13, 1869, the son of Jason Cornelius and Mary Elizabeth (Aylor) Crigler.

His education was received in private and public schools of Madison, Va.; Roanoke College with the A.B. degree in 1892; and Gettysburg Seminary with the B.D. degree in 1896. In 1924 Roanoke College conferred on him the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity.

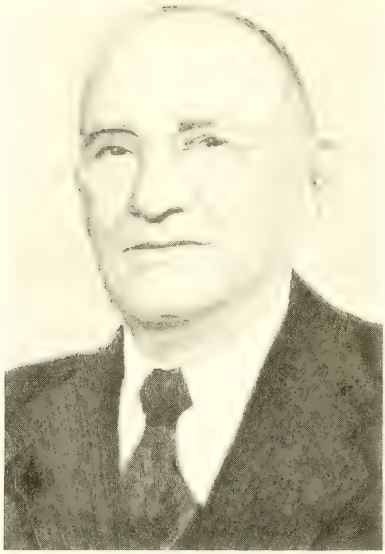
He was married on October 7, 1903 to Edith Norris Wolf of Lutherville, Md., daughter of the Reverend Dr. Luther BeNaiah and Alice Catherine (Benner) Wolf of Abbotstown, Pa., while they were missionaries in Guntur, India. The following children were born to them: Elizabeth Aylor, Catherine Wolf (Mrs. James A. Gebhart); Eleanor Fielding (Mrs. Albert A. Aldinger), John Fielding, M.D., Norris Wolf, and Benner Bittinger Crigler.

Pastor Crigler was ordained to the gospel ministry October 11, 1896 by the Maryland Synod at Cumberland, Md., the Reverend C. S. Trump, D.D., officiating.

Parishes he served were: St. Paul, Lutherville, Md., 1896-1915; Holy Comforter, Baltimore, organizing it in 1911 and serving as supply until 1913; St. Mark, Charlotte, 1915-1948. He retired May 1, 1948 after an active ministry of fifty-two years.

Among the official positions he held were: Instructor in Bible, Maryland College, Lutherville, Md., 1900-1915; Secretary, Maryand Synod, 1913-1915; Boards of Trustees, Lenoir Rhyne College and Southern Seminary; and Board of Deaconess Work, ULCA. He was author of a religious drama, "Saul of Tarsus."

Funeral services were held in St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, which he served thirty-three years, on August 28, 1962, at 11:00 a.m., by the Reverend Jacob L. Lackey, M.A., pastor of Christ Church, Charlotte, and Synod president, Dr. F. L. Conrad, who gave the meditation. Interment was made the following day in Hebron Church Cemetery, Madison, Va., after a brief service in the church by Pastor Lackey.



THE REVEREND CHARLES KRAUTH BELL

The Reverend Charles Krauth Bell, A.B., M.A., D.D., 91, died in Washington County Hospital, Hagerstown, Md., September 17, 1962, about one week after a severe paralytic stroke.

He was born in Smithsburg, Md., December 11, 1870, the son of the Reverend Lewis Jacobs and Charlotte Ann (Marbourg) Bell. He was educated in the city schools; Gettysburg College with the A.B. and M.A. degrees in 1895; and Gettysburg Seminary, graduating in 1898. In 1915 Lenoir College conferred on him the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity.

On January 31, 1900, he was married to Alice Virginia Fox, daughter of the Rev. Dr. and Mrs. L. A. Fox of Salem, Va. There were no children. Mrs. Bell died in 1961.

Pastor Bell was licensed in 1897 by the Maryland Synod and ordained in 1898 at Taneytown, Md., by the Reverend Frank Garland, D.D., officiant.

He served two parishes before becoming a seminary professor, College Church, Salem, Va., 1898-1905; and St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, 1905-1919. For twenty-five years, from 1919 to his retirement in 1946, he was professor of Practical Theology at Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., and did some supply teaching until March 1948, when he moved to Smithsburg, Md., his boyhood home. Through many of his students, now active pastors, Dr. Bell continues to serve in the gospel ministry.

Dr. Bell served two terms (1914-1916) as president of the Tennessee Synod, also as secretary for three terms. He was a member of the United Synod of the South Board of Home Missions, 1912-1918, of the United Lutheran Church in America Board of American Missions, 1918-1922, and of the United Synod Commission to draft the constitution in 1918 of the United Lutheran Church in America.

Funeral services were conducted in Trinity Church, Smithsburg, Md., on September 20, 1962, by the Reverend Harry Yeide, Jr., pastor, assisted by a former student, the Reverend George Bowden, Jr., of Funkstown, Md. Interment was made in the Smithburg Cemetery.

THE REVEREND HOWARD W. BOCK

The Reverend Howard Walter Bock, A.B., S.T.B., died at his home in Greenville, February 25, 1963. He was born in Hazelton, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania, April 10, 1919, the son of John Howard and Anna Stoltz Bock.

Pastor Bock received his early education in the Hazelton city schools. He graduated from Muhlenberg College, Allentown, Pa., in 1939, with the A.B. degree, and the Temple University Theological Seminary, Philadelphia, in 1946, with the S.T.B. degree. He attended Mt. Airy Seminary, Philadelphia, for two years prior to his graduation from Temple. He did graduate work at Temple and Gettysburg Seminaries.

He was married to Margaret Miller of Hazelton, Pa., the daughter of James S. and Gwenllian Davis Miller Bock, December 3, 1940. To this union were born one son and two daughters, William George, Margaret Ann, and Catherine Elizabeth Bock, all of whom survive.

Pastor Bock was licensed in 1946, and ordained to the Gospel Ministry in May, 1947, by the Central Pennsylvania Synod in Harrisburg, Pa., the Rev. Dr. M. R. Hamsher officiating.

Parishes served were: Garrett Parish, Garrett, Pa., 1947-1948; St. Paul's, McSherrystown, Pa., 1948-1951; St. James, Ashland, Pa., 1951-1953; Windsor Park Parish, York, Pa., 1953-1957; Zion, Clarence Center, N. Y., 1957-1959; St. Paul's, Syracuse, N. Y., 1959-1961; Our Redeemer, Greenville, 1962-1963.

Funeral services were held in St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Greenville, February 27, 1963, at 2 o'clock, and conducted by the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of Synod. Burial followed in the Greenwood Cemetery, Greenville.

THE REVEREND MILES JOSEPH KLUTTZ

The Reverend Miles Joseph Kluttz, A.B., B.D., died in the Rowan Memorial Hospital, Salisbury, April 22, 1963, following a period of declining health since 1958. He was born in Rowan County March 26, 1893, the son of H. A. Lewis and Betty Walton Kluttz.

Pastor Kluttz received his preparatory education in the Granite Quarry schools and the North Carolina Collegiate Institute, Mt. Pleasant. He graduated from Lenoir Rhyne College in 1916, with the A.B. degree, and the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary in 1919, receiving the B.D. degree. He pursued graduate studies at Mt. Airy Seminary, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pastor Kluttz was married to Sarah Pearl Lyerly, of Rowan County, the daughter of George L. and Laura Jane Agner Lyerly, November 19, 1922. To this union were born one son and two daughters; Miles Joe, of Cary; Mrs. Pearl Kluttz McCall, of Buies Creek, and Miss Sarah Elaine Kluttz of the home, all of whom survive.

In 1919, Pastor Kluttz was ordained to the Gospel Ministry in Union Lutheran Church, Salisbury, the Rev. Dr. J. L. Morgan, officiating.

Parishes served were: Ascension, Brooklyn, N. Y., 1920-1924; St. Luke's, Bear Poplar, 1924-1927; Bethlehem, Waynesboro, Va., 1927-1935; Lutheran Parish in Damascus, Virginia, 1935-1940; Wittenberg, Granite Quarry (Supply), 1940-1952. He retired in 1952 because of ill health. He was baptized, confirmed, married, ordained, and buried at Union Church, Salisbury.

In addition to his parish services, he was president of the Staunton Conference, of the Lutheran Synod of Virginia, and contributed to the Lutheran Church Quarterly.

Funeral services were held at Union Lutheran Church, April 24, conducted by the Pastor, the Reverend Vernon A. Frick, and assisted by Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, who delivered the memorial address. Burial followed in the Union Church Cemetery.

Chairman Hoyle Whiteside, of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, was recognized for announcements. The committee recommended that the first item of business be the report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, to be followed by the special item from the ExecutiveCommittee's Report on Constitution and By-Laws.

The recommendation was adopted.

The Rev. Weinelt, chairman of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, submitted the report of the second balloting for general elections and LCA delegates, as follows:

257 ballots cast

129 necessary for election

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Pastors

Jack E. Smith 132
Robert N. Peery 124
Paul L. Morgan 171
J. A. Keisler, D.D. 99

Elected: Jack Smith
Paul Morgan

Laymen

E G. Dewey Arndt 162
N M. L. Aderholdt, M.D. 105
NW Prof. Richard Patterson 131
NW D. Miles Aderholdt 111

Elected: G. Dewey Arndt
Prof. Richard Patterson

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Pastors

Dwight Conrad 157
Ernest W. Ridenhour 105

Elected: Dwight Conrad

Laymen

S Wallace Jorgenson 134
SW Leonard Rhyne 124
N Paul Lutz, Ph.D. 138
E Hubert V. Park, Ph.D. 121

Elected: Wallace Jorgenson
Paul Lutz

BOAD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

Pastors

George T. Moore 144
Daniel B. Summers 113

Elected: George T. Moore

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

Laymen

NW Joe Moretz 162
C Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour 137
N Miss Annie Glass Roediger 85
S Dr. Charles Ridenhour 133

Elected: Joe Moretz
Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Laymen

NW C. M. Barringer 162
C J. Frank Taylor 103

Elected: C. M. Barringer

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

Pastors

William Johnson 78
C. Marion Starr 180

Elected: C. Marion Starr

DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION 1964

Section I — Pastors

Brady Faggart, Jr.	137
V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.	161
Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.	106
F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.	116
John L. Yost, Jr.	112
Paul L. Morgan	109
George W. Lingle	101
Harry Hawthorne	89
Claude V. Deal, Sr.	84

Elected: Brady Faggart, Jr.
V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.

Section I — Laymen

S	B. S. Brown, Jr.	196
S	Ray A. Cline	134
S	Harry Faggart	132
C	Paul Ritchie	141
C	Glenn Ketner	95
E	John Minges	105
NW	Luther G. Boliek	124
N	Melvin Gantt	76
E	Dewey Arndt	100
E	Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.	120
S	John Ketner	119
NW	Robert N. Peery, Jr	143

Elected: B. S. Brown, Jr.
Ray A. Cline
Harry Faggart
Paul Ritchie

DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION—1964

Section II — Pastors

A. James Laughlin	148
Jack E. Smith	170
J. LeGrande Mayer	137
Carl Ritchie	155
T. C. Plexico	97
G. Dwight Conrad	128
Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.	
J. White Iddings	126

Elected: James Laughlin
Jack Smith
J. LeGrande Mayer
Carl L. Ritchie

Section II — Laymen

N	Mrs. Paul Stout	112
NW	Harry Arndt	189
SW	Marshall Agner, M.D.	116
S	Mrs. Paul B. Beatty	117
NW	C. Miller Sigmon	131
NW	A. C. Bowman	87

Elected: Harry Arndt
C. Miller Sigmon

President Whittecar declared those having received the majority of votes cast duly elected, and designated the names of those to appear on the third ballot.

The committee was then instructed to prepare ballots for the third balloting.

Mr. Martin Pannell was appointed to the membership of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, replacing Mr. C. M. Barringer, delegate from Faith, Conover, who found it necessary to leave the convention.

The Rev. Clayton D. Sugg moved reconsideration of the amendment proposed by Mr. Milton Jacobson: "that ballots for LCA delegates be prepared in sections so as to assure election of at least one pastor and one lay delegate from each of the districts," and passed at the previous meeting by the convention.

A count vote was taken on reconsideration as follows: 125 for reconsideration, and 104 against reconsideration. President Whittecar first announced that reconsideration required a two thirds majority, but the president stood corrected as a simple majority is required according to Robert's Rules of Order. The president then declared the amendment proposd by Mr. Jacobson opened for discussion.

Attorney Bachman Brown, Jr., suggested that since the proposal by Mr. Jacobson is a bylaw amendment, it could very well be referred to the Executive Board for further study. Pastor K. Y. Huddle put Mr. Brown's suggestion in the form of a motion to refer the amendment to the Executive Board for further study.

Pastor John Cobb said that while he was in harmony with the spirit of the

amendment, he felt that the passage of the amendment would do more harm than good, since L.C.A. delegates do not represent any geographical area. He stated further that the amendment would complicate the machinery of electing delegates and make it almost impossible to do so.

The motion of reference was put to a vote and prevailed.

Pastor Karl M. Park moved that along with the amendment the matter of timing of election of L.C.A. delegates, that is, at which convention of synod shall the LCA delegates be elected, be referred to the Executive Board for study.

This motion of reference also prevailed.

Dr. Lundeen called the synod's attention to three items which seemed to spoil the harmony of the symphony of the four documents already referred to, as follows:

(1) **Re: Classification of Committees:**
By-Laws, Section VI, reads "Committees" and VI-A reads "Operational Committees." Dr. Lundeen suggested that Section VI bear the caption "Operational Committees," that line VI-A be deleted, and that Section VII bear the caption "Other Committees."

(2) **Re: Duties and Powers of the Synod,** ARTICLE ONE, Section VII, item a, which reads: "The preservation and extension of the pure teaching of the gospel and the right administration of the sacraments." Dr. Lundeen commented that while this item is perfectly worded, it does not belong to the realm of synod's powers and duties, but this is the distinctive prerogative and duty of the church.

(3) **Re: Method of Amending Constitution:**
Dr. Lundeen referred to ARTICLE XIV, Item 3, which says that a "two-thirds vote" shall be required for an amendment. This item has to do with amendments to the constitution and by-laws of the Lutheran Church in America which ought to entail related amendments of the synod's constitution. The adoption of such an amendment as recommended by the Executive Council would be more difficult, Dr. Lundeen said, by a two-thirds majority vote than a simple majority vote as recommended by the church. He said that a simple majority vote would make for a smoother relationship between the church and the synod.

The three items listed by Dr. Lundeen were considered seriatim.

Pastor Ernest W. Ridenhour moved that Section VI-A be deleted, that Section VI carry the title, "Operational Committees" and Section VII, "Other Committees."

The amendment was adopted.

Pastor C. E. Norman moved that ARTICLE ONE, Section VII, be amended by deleting item (a), which reads: "The preservation and extension of the pure teaching of the gospel and the right administration of the sacraments," and that all items be relettered.

In answer to a question by Pastor Sigmon as to whether the deletion of the item would weaken the power of the synod to discipline, Dr. Lundeen said that it would not.

The amendment was adopted

Pastor Carl S. King moved that ARTICLE XIV, Item 3, be amended by substituting the word "majority" for two-thirds" in the last line.

The amendment was adopted.

By common consent, upon the suggestion of Attorney Brown, the word "session" was changed to "meeting," and other refinements were authorized if found necessary

Recommendations 1 and 2, as submitted by Chairman Keck, of the Committee on Executive Board's Report, were adopted This meant the adoption of the Constitution and By-Laws for the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America. There was a prolonged applause upon the adoption of the constitution.

Immediately following the adoption of the constitution, Dr Lundeen congratulated the Synod upon its action, and assured its approval by the Executive Council of the Lutheran Church in America. The pronouncement was followed by another round of applause. Dr. Lundeen commended the convention delegates upon the spirit which had been manifested, and said, "We are happy over the results. God bless you as you begin working under this new document."

President Whittecar added "this is a momentous occasion" in the life of the church, and said that this "is the climax of several years of work." He referred to the newly approved constitution as a "workable document that we can live with as a part of the Lutheran Church in America."

The President express the Synod's appreciation to President Franklin Clark Fry and Secretary Lundeen for their counsel.

Pastor Samuel L. Sox moved that Dr. Lundeen lead the Synod to the Throne of Grace in a prayer of thanksgiving to Almighty God for bringing the Synod to this hour.

Dr. Lundeen led in an appropriate prayer.

The newly adopted Constitution, including By-Laws, is as follows:

(On next page)

CONSTITUTION

Article One — The Synod

SECTION I — NAME AND INCORPORATION

1. The name of the Synod functioning under this constitution shall be the NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA.
2. The Synod is and shall be a religious corporation existing under the constitution and laws of the State of North Carolina and of the United States of America.

SECTION II — STATUS

This Synod possesses the powers conferred upon it and accepts the duties assigned to it in the constitution, by-laws and constitutional enactments of the Lutheran Church in America which in all applicable particulars are recognized as having governing force in the life of the Synod.

SECTION III — TERRITORY

*The territory of this Synod shall be the State of North Carolina.

SECTION IV — CONFESSION OF FAITH

*1. This Synod confesses Jesus Christ as Lord of the Church. The Holy Spirit creates and sustains the Church through the Gospel and hereby unites believers with their Lord and with one another in the fellowship of faith.

*2. This Synod holds that the Gospel is the revelation of God's soverign will and saving grace in Jesus Christ. In Him, the Word Incarnate, God imparts Himself to men.

*3. This Synod acknowledges the Holy Scriptures as the norm for the faith and life of the Church. The Holy Scriptures are the divinely inspired record of God's redemptive act in Christ, for which the Old Testament prepared the way and which the New Testament proclaims. In the continuation of this proclamation in the Church, God still speaks through the Holy Scriptures and realizes His redemptive purpose generation after generation.

*4. This Synod accepts the Apostles', the Nicene, and the Athanasian Creeds as true declarations of the faith of the Church.

*5. This Synod accepts the Unaltered Augsburg Confession and Luther's Small Catechism as true witnesses to the Gospel, and asknowledges as one with it in faith and doctrine all churches that likewise accept the teachings of these symbols.

*6. This Synod accepts the other symbolic books of the evangelical Lutheran church, the Apology of the Augsburg Confession, the Smalcald Articles, Luther's Large Catechism, and the Formula of Concord, as further valid interpretations of the confession of the Church.

*7. This Synod affirms that the Gospel transmitted by the Holy Scriptures, to which the creeds and confessions bear witness, is the true treasure of the Church, the substance of its proclamation, and the basis of its unity and continuity. The Holy Spirit uses the proclamation of the Gospel and the administration of the Sacraments to create and sustain Christian faith and fellowship. As this occurs, the Church fulfills its divine mission and purpose.

SECTION V — MEMBERSHIP

1. The membership of the Synod shall consist of the congregations and ministers certified to it at the time of its organizing convention by the secretary of the church. Additional members may be received, and members may be removed from the rolls, in the manner described in the constitution and by-laws of the church.

2. Any congregation located within the state of North Carolina may, upon approval and recommendation of the Executive Board, be received into membership by a majority vote at any regular convention.

3. Additional ministers may be received, and ministers removed from the rolls, in the manner described in the Constitution and By-Laws of the Lutheran Church in America.

SECTION VI — FUNCTIONS

*The principal function of the Synod shall be the shepherding of its constituent congregations and ministers, including oversight to conserve unity in the true faith and to guard against any departure therefrom, encouragement to the fuller employment of all resources of spirit and means for the furtherance of the Kingdom of God, guidance in filling vacancies in pastorates, and intervention and mediation at times of strife and division.

VII — OTHER DUTIES AND POWERS

The duties and powers of the Synod shall include:

a. Organization and admission of congregations, approval or disapproval of mergers, and advising and counseling with congregations considering relocation.

b. Ordination and reception of ministers.

c. Recruiting, approval and supervision of ministerial candidates.

d. Responsibility, in cooperation with other synods of the church, for the ownership, administration, election of members of the governing board, and provision for the basic financial support of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, South Carolina.

e. Responsibility for the ownership, administration, election of members of the governing board, and provision for the basic financial support of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina.

f. Responsibility, in cooperation with other synods of the church, for the ownership, administration, election of members of the governing board, and provision for the basic financial support of Lutheridge, Arden, North Carolina.

g. Responsibility for the ownership, administration, election of members of its governing board, and provision for the basic financial support of North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Incorporated.

h. Stimulation of congregational evangelism and works of mercy.

i. Maintenance and support of social mission institutions and agencies and cooperation with other Synods in the maintenance and support of such institutions.

j. Creation and development of means for effective collaboration with the boards and commissions of the church in their several areas of responsibility.

k. Fostering of relationships of mutual benefit with the Synodical units of the official auxiliaries of the church.

l. Participation, including membership, in a state council of churches and similar cooperative state-wide Christian movements which have been ap-

proved by a convention of the church or its executive council as adhering to sound principles.

m. Propagation of the Christian faith and advancement of the interests of the church.

n. Adjudication of appeals from congregational discipline, as hereinafter provided.

o. Election of delegates to represent the congregations and ministers of the Synod in conventions of the church.

p. Such other powers necessary for the proper government and management of the Synod in accordance with the authority given it by the laws of the state of North Carolina, its charter, this constitution, its by-laws, and any constitutional enactments of the conventions of the Synod.

q. Provision for the proper care, administration, and management of the assets of the Synod.

SECTION VIII — SEAL

1. The Seal of the Synod presents a facsimile of the face of Martin Luther above two hands clasped together, one bearing the date 1803 when the North Carolina Synod was formed, and the other 1820 when the North Carolina Synod divided, with one group continuing under the old name and the other group organizing as the Tennessee Synod. Below the clasped hands appears a third date, 1921, marking the reunion of the two Synods into THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA. Encircling all of this is the name, "NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA—1962," 1962 being the date the Synod became a part of the Lutheran Church in America.

2. The Seal shall be in the charge of the President of the Synod who shall affix it, or cause it to be affixed, to all documents, certificates, deeds, legal papers, official copies of resolutions, and licenses requiring the Seal of the Synod.

Article Two — Conventions

SECTION I — AUTHORITY

The Convention of the Synod shall be its highest legislative authority. All congregations, ministers, officers, the Executive Board, districts and committees shall be bound by all actions pertaining to them taken by a convention in conformity with the charter of the Synod and with this Constitution.

SECTION II — CONVENING

1. A regular Convention of the Synod shall be held annually.

2. Special conventions may be called by the President with the consent of the Executive Board, and shall be called by the President at the request of one-tenth of the members of the Synod including both congregations and ministers.

3. Notice of the time and place of all conventions shall be given by the Secretary.

4. A majority of the number of ministers and a majority of the number of lay delegates entitled to attend a convention shall constitute a quorum.

SECTION III — REPRESENTATION

*1. The voting body at conventions shall consist of a delegate from each congregation and the ministers on the clergy roll.

2. The delegates at a special convention shall be those who were seated in the preceding regular convention, provided that they have not been disqualified by termination of membership in the congregation they represented or superceded by the election of new delegates.
3. The President of the Lutheran Church in America and such other official representatives of the church as may be designated from time to time by its Executive Council shall have seat and voice in the conventions of the Synod. Like privileges shall be accorded to non-delegate members of the Executive Board of the Synod throughout each convention, and to a representative of each institution and agency related to or officially recognized by the Synod, to the chairmen of Synodical committees in connection with their reports, and to the presidents of the Synodical units of the official auxiliaries of the church.

SECTION IV — PROGRAM

1. Holy Communion shall be administered at each convention.
2. All appointments for general religious services or public meetings shall be subject to approval by the President.
3. The Secretary shall send out a bulletin of reports to all ministers and lay delegates at least fifteen days before each regular convention.
4. The Executive Board shall prepare the proposed agenda and program for each convention.
5. A special convention shall transact such business as is related to the designated purpose of the convention.

SECTION V — PROCEDURES

1. The President shall appoint the following convention committees:
   a. On Reports of Officers and Staff.
   b. On Executive Board's Report.
   c. On Credentials and Enrollments.
   d. On Minutes and Unfinished Business.
   e. On Conduct of Elections.
   f. On Reference and Counsel.
2. All reports published in the bulletin shall be received by the convention by virtue of that fact without vote.
3. Robert's Rules of Order, latest edition, shall be the governing parliamentary law of this Synod, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution and By-Laws of the Lutheran Church in America or in this constitution or its by-laws.
4. Delegates shall not absent themselves from any session of the convention without valid excuse.

SECTION VI — NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS

1. A Nominating Committee of 12 members shall be appointed by the President with the advice of the Executive Board to serve for each regular convention. It shall nominate two persons for each vacancy to be filled by election, except in the case of a) trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary nominated by the Board of Theological Education of the church and b) the officers of the Synod. Additional nominations may be made from the floor for all elections except those just enumerated.
2. At least one-third of the ministers and at least one-third of the lay persons elected by the Synod as delegates to each convention of the church shall not have been delegates to any previous convention of the Lutheran Church in America.

3. All elections shall be by ballot. In all elections except those of the officers of Synod, a majority of the votes cast on any ballot shall elect.
4. The election of officers of this Synod shall proceed without oral nominations. If the first ballot does not result in election, it shall be considered a nominating ballot.
5. On the first ballot for an officer of Synod, three-fourths of the votes cast shall be required for election. Thereafter only such votes as are cast for persons who have received votes on the first or nominating ballot shall be valid. On the second ballot, two-thirds of the votes cast shall be required for election. On the third ballot, the voting shall be limited to the two persons receiving the highest number of votes on the second ballot and a majority of the votes cast shall elect.
6. In all other elections, the names of the persons receiving the highest number of votes but not elected on a preceding ballot shall be entered on the next ballot to the number of two for each vacancy unfilled.
7. The result of each ballot in every election shall be announced in detail to the convention.

SECTION VII — MINUTES AND PROTOCOL

1. The minutes of each convention shall be submitted meeting by meeting by the secretary to the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business, which shall examine the same with care and make recommendations thereon to the convention. Approval of the minutes of the meetings of the final day of the convention shall be the responsibility of the president and secretary of the Synod.
2. The president and secretary shall, after making any necessary corrections therein, certify two copies of the printed minutes of each convention as the official protocol of said convention, and shall submit the same to the next regular convention for approval and deposit in the archives.

Article Three — Officers

SECTION I — IN GENERAL

1. The officers of the Synod shall be a President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. At the time of their election and throughout their incumbency, the President and the Secretary shall be ministers of the Lutheran Church in America, and the Treasurer shall be a lay member in good standing of a congregation of this Synod. The President and Secretary shall be or shall become members of this Synod prior to assuming office.
2. The term of office of the President, Secretary and Treasurer shall be five years, except that at the first election under this constitution the President shall be elected for five years, the Secretary for three years and the Treasurer for two years. All officers shall be eligible for re-election, except as provided in item 4 of this section.
3. Should a vacancy occur ad interim in any of the three offices, the Executive Board is empowered to fill the same until the next regular Convention of the Synod; or, at its discretion, the Executive Board may call a special convention of the Synod to fill the vacancy. Each election by a convention shall be for a full term of office, and each officer shall serve until his successor has been elected and has qualified for office.
4. No one shall be eligible for election as an officer of the Synod after he has reached the age of 67 years.
5. The terms of the officers shall begin as provided in the By-Laws.
6. A like process, with such necessary modifications as are defined by the Court of Adjudication, shall be followed to effect the recall or dismissal of an officer

of the Synod as is prescribed in the By-Laws of the Lutheran Church in America for similar action involving an officer of the church.

7. Assistants to the officers, if and when such positions are created by the Synod in convention, shall be elected by the Executive Board on nomination by the officer concerned. Such assistants may be recalled or dismissed on proper notice by action of the Executive Board and shall be subject to the same rules as other staff officials regarding eligibility to membership on boards and committees of the Synod, and age retirement. The terms of such assistants shall expire concurrently with those of the officers whom they assist.

8. In the event of the death or resignation of an officer the term of the assistant shall terminate upon the election of his successor.

SECTION II — THE PRESIDENT

1. The President shall exercise supervision over the congregations and ministers of the Synod and over the agencies created by the Synod for the prosecution of the general work of the church.

2. He shall preside at all conventions of the Synod and meetings of the Executive Board and shall be the Synod's chief executive officer. It shall be his duty to see to it that the constitution and by-laws of the Synod are duly observed, and that its enactments in conformity therewith are carried into effect. He shall have oversight of the office of secretary and the office of treasurer. He shall coordinate the work of all staff officials of the Synod and appoint all committees not otherwise provided for.

3. He shall visit the congregations of the Synod and shall confer and advise with them concerning their spiritual and temporal welfare. He shall counsel with the ministers as their pastor.

4. He shall ordain all accepted candidates for the ministerial office and install a) the pastors of all congregations of the Synod and b) other ministers called to service within the Lutheran Church in America, or he shall provide for their ordination and installation. He shall induct into office the Treasurer and other lay staff personnel.

5. He shall be ex-officio a member of all committees and districts of the Synod, its chief representative in the boards of directors or trustees of all institutions in which the Synod is entitled to representation, a member and chairman of the Synodical delegation to each convention of the Lutheran Church in America, and the Synod's official representative to all other duly authorized inter-synodical and inter-church conferences not otherwise provided for.

6. When the execution of deeds or other instruments of writing is ordered by the Synod, or required by this constitution, or becomes proper and necessary in carrying on the business of the corporation, the president is authorized and empowered, in the name of the Synod, to sign the same and to affix the seal of the Synod.

7. He shall submit a report to each regular convention of the Synod concerning its life and work, together with such observations and recommendations affecting the Synod as he may deem of importance.

8. He shall deliver to the Secretary, to be kept in the archives of the Synod, all important documents left in his hands as President together with copies of all official papers or documents issued and published by him.

SECTION III — THE SECRETARY

1. There shall be a full-time secretary of Synod. He shall be the recording and statistical officer of the Synod; the custodian of the archives; director of the Synodical news bureau; the necrologist and secretary of the Executive Board.

He shall attest all documents of the Synod; and shall publish the time and place of all meetings.

2. The secretary shall keep the minutes of all conventions of the Synod. He shall be responsible for the printing and distribution of such minutes and shall perform such other duties as the convention or Executive Board may from time to time lay upon him.

3. He shall prepare and keep a correct register of the ministers of the Synod, including their addresses and a record of the calls under which they are serving or the dates on which they became retired or disabled; also a similar register of the congregations of the Synod, their alignment in parishes and the names of the lay delegates appointed to represent them. The Secretary shall annually bring to the attention of the Synod through the Committee of District Deans the names of all ministers awaiting a call in conformity with the constitution and by-laws of the Lutheran Church in America and pursuant to prior action of the Synod.

*4. He shall make prompt report to the secretary of the church of all additions to and subtractions from the membership of the church occuring within the Synod; also of the dismissal of ministers and the reception of ministers from other Synods within the Lutheran Church in America. The secretary shall issue certificates of transfer, at their written request endorsed by the President, for ministerial members in good standing who are removing into the jurisdiction of other Synods. He shall enter at once on the clergy roll of the Synod the names of all ministers for whom such certificates of transfer have been received. The official document and the acknowledgement of its receipt shall be sent directly from Synod to Synod, with notice being given, in the form of a copy or otherwise, to the individual concerned.

5. The secretary is authorized and empowered, in the name of the Synod, to attest all instruments of writing ordered by the Synod or required by the constitution or necessary in carrying on the business of the corporation, and signed and sealed by the President.

6. The secretary shall serve as statistician of the Synod, secure the parochial reports of the congregations, collate the same for his annual report to the Synod, and make the composite figures available to the secretary of the church.

SECTION IV — THE TREASURER

1. The Treasurer of Synod shall be a part-time officer. It shall be the duty of the treasurer to maintain an office in the Synodical Church House to handle all the accounting and financial affairs of the Synod under such rules and regulations as shall be approved by the Executive Board.

2. The Treasurer shall have charge of all the money and accounts of the Synod, its deeds, properties (real and personal), mortgages, contracts, and evidences of claims and revenues, and of its trust funds, not otherwise provided for or which may be committed to other agents, holding the same at all times subject to the order of the Synod.

3. He shall make, change or renew investments of funds in his custody, owned or held in trust by the Synod. All such transactions shall be authorized by an Investment Committee appointed by the Executive Board.

4. He shall receive and acknowledge all offerings, contributions and legacies made to the Synod, collect all interest and income from its invested funds, and pay all regular appropriations and order on the several accounts as approved and directed by the Executive Board. He shall transmit each month to the treasurer of the Lutheran Church in America the funds received by the Synod for the general work of the church.

5. He shall keep a regular account with each congregation of the Synod and shall inform the congregation, at least quarterly, of the state of this account.
6. At each regular convention, he shall render a full, detailed and duly audited report to the Synod of all receipts and disbursements in his several accounts for the preceding fiscal year, together with a tabulation, for record and publication in the minutes, of the contributions for different objects from the several congregations. He shall also indicate the current financial condition of the Synod and its progress in fulfilling its apportioned obligation to the Lutheran Church in America.
7. He shall give corporate surety in the amount determined by the Executive Board, which bond shall be in the custody of the secretary, and the premium therefor shall be paid by the Lutheran Church in America or the Synod.
8. He shall keep an account for the districts of the Synod and disburse to them such funds as are budgeted or otherwise appropriated for their use. A statement of the projected financial needs of the districts shall be submitted through him each year to the Executive Board for its consideration in preparing the annual Synodical budget.
9. The Treasurer of Synod shall serve as a member of the Committee on Investments.

Article Four — The Districts

SECTION I — COMPOSITION AND FUNCTIONS

1. The Synod shall establish and make provision for the continued function of districts composed of the congregations and their pastors within specified areas according to the governing by-laws. Each district, unless an exception to this rule in an individual instance is granted by action of the Synod in convention, shall contain between sixteen and forty congregations. The boundaries of the districts shall be subject to review by the Executive Board at six-year intervals.
2. It shall be the duty of each district:
   a. To assist in caring for and developing the church on its territory.
   b. To keep the Synod informed of its activities.
   c. To perform such other functions, not involving the holding of real property, as the Synod may assign to it.
3. The actions of a district shall at all times be subject to review by the Synod.

SECTION II — ORGANIZATION AND MEETINGS

1. Each district shall elect from among the parish pastors of the district a dean and a secretary. District officers shall be elected for a four-year term. They shall be eligible for one re-election for eight consecutive years in office.
2. Each district shall hold meetings of its pastors and lay delegates of its congregations at least twice a year. The meetings just prior to the regular Convention of the Synod shall be the annual meeting of the district. Special meetings may be called by the President of Synod or by the Dean of the district following consultation with the President of Synod, and shall be called by the Dean of the district upon request of one-fifth of the members of the district. The President of the Synod or his appointee and, in addition, such staff officers as the President may designate, shall attend the district meetings and shall be advisory members. One third of the combined number of ministers and lay delegates shall constitute a quorum. Non-parish ministers residing within the various districts may be recognized as associate members of the districts for purpose of fellowship, but shall not be eligible to vote or hold office or to be elected to membership on operational committees.
3. The district cabinet shall carry the usual responsibilities of an executive committee. It shall include the Dean, the Secretary, and one clerical and one

lay representative elected by the district for each of the following interests: evangelism, American missions, parish education, social ministry and stewardship. Other causes of the church may be represented in the cabinet by liaison persons appointed by the President of the Synod and the district Dean following Synodical authorization. All elected and appointed members shall have a term of three years, and shall have seat and voice in all meetings of the district. The presidents of the district organizations of the official auxiliaries of the Lutheran Church in America shall have seat and voice in cabinet meetings as consultants.

SECTION III — FILLING OF VACANCIES

1. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Dean, the secretary shall act in that capacity until the next meeting of the district, when a successor shall be elected for the unexpired term. During such interval, the duties of the secretary shall be discharged by an assistant appointed by the district cabinet. In the event of a vacancy in the office of secretary, the cabinet shall appoint a secretary pro tempore to serve until the unexpired term is filled at the next meeting of the district.
2. The office of an elected or appointed representative in the district cabinet shall be deemed vacated by his removal from the district. Election or appointment of a successor shall be for the unexpired term.

SECTION IV — REGULATIONS AND REPORTS

1. A district may adopt for itself any rules and regulations not in conflict with the Constitution and By-Laws of the Synod.
2. The Dean of each district shall annually make a written report to the Synod, including an abstract of the proceedings of the district, stating also the condition and needs of the church within its bounds. Such reports shall be transmitted through the President of Synod.

Article Five — Executive Board

SECTION I — COMPOSITION

There shall be an Executive Board of the Synod consisting of the President, the Secretary, and the Treasurer of Synod, together with six ministers and six laymen to be elected by the Synod, the elective members to serve for a period of three years in such manner that the terms of two ministers and two laymen shall expire each year. Elective members will have the privilege of succeeding themselves not more than one time for a total of six consecutive years of service on the Executive Board.

SECTION II — FUNCTIONS

1. The Executive Board shall act for the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America during the interim between the Conventions of Synod, and shall be vested with the powers conferred by the Constitution and By-Laws of the Synod, subject to the provisions hereinafter set forth.

   The Executive Board shall be subject to the policies of the Synod and to directives and decisions of its Conventions. During the interim between the Conventions of Synod, and within the limitations contained in the Constitution and By-Laws of the Synod, the Executive Board shall promote and carry forward the work and objectives of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America and shall co-ordinate and exercise a general oversight over the work of the officers, staff personnel and committees.

2. The officers of the Synod shall serve in the same capacities in the Executive Board.
3. The specific duties and functions of the Executive Board shall be to:
   a. Be the Board of directors of the corporation and exercise trusteeship responsibilities for the Synod.
   b. Represent the Synod and carry out its resolutions.
   c. Promote the interests of the Lutheran Church in America.
   d. Supervise and coordinate the work of the several agencies of the Synod and foster relationships of mutual benefit with the Synodical units of the auxiliaries of the church.
   e. Elect staff officers, if and when such positions are created by the Synod in convention.
   f. Issue letters of call to the ministerial officers of the Synod, to full-time ministerial staff officials, and for special service.
   g. Determine the time and place for each convention and prepare its proposed agenda and program.
   h. Recommend annual budgets to the regular conventions.
   i. Set the salaries of officers and staff officials and the employees of the Synod.
   j. Reach agreement with the Board of Theological Education of the Lutheran Church in America on the number of trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary to be elected by this Synod on nomination by said board, and complete such election if it was unfinished at the adjournment of the preceding convention of the Synod.
   k. Elect the representatives of the Synod who are to serve, in addition to the president ex-officio, on the governing bodies of inter-church agencies to which the Synod is related.
   l. Institute and oversee a system of personnel practices applicable to all Synodical staff officials and other employees.
   m. Fill vacancies until the next convention except as otherwise provided, and determine the fact of the incapacity of an officer of the Synod.
   n. Cause an annual examination to be made of all investments and securities held by the Synod.
   o. Report its actions to the regular conventions.
   p. Develop the long range plans for the Synod for approval by the Convention.
   q. Serve between Conventions as a clearing agency for review and approval, or formulation of pronouncements which state the official position of the Synod concerning issues arising within the territory of this Synod.
   r. Require all corporations wholly owned by the Synod, or corporations created and authorized by the Synod to manage specific funds, to submit an annual detailed audit to the Evecutive Board.
   s. Perform all other duties imposed upon it by the Constitution, the By-Laws, or the Convention.
4. The Executive Board shall recommend the appropriations to be made by the Synod. Any proposal to appropriate funds which is presented without its approval to a convention shall require a two-thirds vote for adoption.
5. The Executive Board shall have no power, unless specifically vested therewith by the Convention, to:
   a. Receive any congregation into membership in the Synod.
   b. Abolish any board or agency, auxiliary or committee established by the Constitution or by the Convention.

c. Change the total of any budget adopted by the Convention.

d. Establish formal relations with other general bodies, organizations or movements.

6. If a member of the Executive Board or one of its appointees ceases to be a member in good standing of the Synod, if a minister, or of a congregation of the Synod, if a layman, or if he is absent without excuse from two successive regular meetings of the body to which he had been elected or appointed, his office shall at once become vacant.

SECTION III — MEETINGS

1. The Executive Board shall have at least four stated meetings annually.
2. Special meetings may be called by the President of the Synod or, in the case of his death or removal, by the Secretary.
3. A majority of the members of the Executive Board shall constitute a quorum.

Article Six — Operational Committees

SECTION I — IN GENERAL

1. The operational committees described in this article shall consist of the president of the Synod and the one minister and the one layman elected by each district to its cabinet to represent the field of interest of the committee concerned.
2. Each committee shall submit a comprehensive report of its activities to each regular convention, with such recommendations as it may desire.
3. An operational committee shall elect its own chairman and secretary and, when authorized to do so by action of a convention, may nominate an executive secretary and other staff officials to the Executive Board for election.
4. No person, except the President of the Synod, shall be a member of more than one operational committee at the same time. To this end, no district shall elect a person to a position in its cabinet which would constitute him a member of such a committee in violation of this provision.
5. No district representative shall serve on the same operational committee for more than six years consecutively.
6. Staff officials, not including assistants to officers, shall be elected for a term of five years, and may be elected for additional terms, except that the tenure of any staff official shall cease on December 31 of the year in which he or she reaches the age of sixty-eight years.
7. No executive secretary or other staff official of an operational committee shall be eligible to membership on any such committee or on the Executive Board during the period of his employment.
8. Staff officials shall be subject to recall or dismissal on proper notice by action of the Executive Board at the written request of the operational committee under which the affected individual has been serving.
9. Each operational committee shall furnish the Executive Board with copies of all its minutes.

SECTION II — COMMITTEE ON EVANGELISM

1. This committee shall stimulate evangelism in the congregations of the Synod by such measures as the following:

   a. Encouraging a year-around emphasis upon evangelism in each congregation.
   b. Giving leadership to special evangelism efforts within areas or single parishes.

c. Seeking the appointment of, and doing all within its power to invigorate congregational committees on evangelism.

d. Recruiting and training resource leaders.

e. Publishing and distributing special evangelism bulletins, folders, and brochures.

2. In relation to the Commission on Evangelism of the church, the committee shall:

a. Maintain a close liaison with the commission and welcome its counsel and guidance.

b. Look to the commission as the primary source of plans and materials.

c. Transmit, in return, ideas, proposals and periodic reports.

d. Cooperate in concerted church-wide programs.

e. Make requests for assistance as needed.

3. The committee shall perform any other duties within the field of its responsibility which the Synod may assign to it.

SECTION III — COMMITTEE ON AMERICAN MISSIONS

1. This committee shall discharge the responsibilities assigned to the Synod in the field of American missions in the by-laws of the church, except for such functions as are reserved therein for the President of the Synod, acting either alone or in consultation with the regional secretary of the Board of American Missions of the Lutheran Church in America. It shall collaborate with the board in a united mission policy and advance.

2. The committee shall endeavor to foster and cultivate a missionary spirit in the congregations of the Synod. With the aid of the districts, it shall make an annual survey of Synodical mission needs and opportunities.

3. It shall make facilities for self-study, counsel and personal service available to congregations confronting special problems, and, as it finds to be desirable and possible, may give financial grants to sustentation points.

4. No home missionary and no lay member of a congregation receiving current financial support from the Board of American Missions shall be eligible to membership on this committee.

SECTION IV — COMMITTEE ON PARISH EDUCATION

This committee shall strive to broaden the scope and improve the quality of parish education within the congregations of the Synod. It shall work in constant association with the Board of Parish Education of the Lutheran Church in America in pursuing these objectives.

SECTION V — COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL MINISTRY

1. The committee shall have the duty:

a. To awaken and sustain a social ministry concern in the congregations of the Synod, advising with and assisting the pastors and congregations of the Synod in the development of programs and projects in the fields of social missions and social action.

b. To note areas of unmet spiritual-social needs and to devise ways to meet such needs.

c. To provide pastoral care for persons not normally cared for by a parish ministry and to develop ministries to persons with special needs, e.g., blind, deaf, seamen, et al.

d. To study and make recommendations to the Synod on issues of a social or public character that are within the scope of the Synod's concern.

e. To conduct educational programs and conferences within the Synod on matters related to the social ministry of the church.

2. With reference to social mission agencies and institutions on the territory of Synod, the committee shall

a. Make recommendation to the Synod for the formal acceptance of an existing agency or institution as a Synodical agency or institution, observing the following criteria and procedures:

(1) Defining as church-owned those agencies and institutions whose governing boards are elected totally by the Synod or by it on a cooperative basis with other Synods of the Lutheran Church in America or jurisdictional units of other Lutheran Church bodies. Such agencies and institutions shall satisfy the service standards set by this committee and shall, by constitutional provision, require Synodical approval for all changes in their constitutions, for any major expansion of property or major change in program, and for their financial plans. A mutually acceptable reversionary clause shall be included in the constitution of each agency and institution to govern the disposition of its property in the event of dissolution.

(2) Defining as church-recognized those agencies and institutions which fulfill all the requirements of the preceding paragraph except that their governing boards are elected in some other manner which neverthelss is in harmony with the polity of the Lutheran Church in America.

(3) Granting, subject to annual Synodical approval, provisional recognition to those agencies and institutions which are in process of conforming to Synodical standards. Such provisional recognition shall not be extended beyond three years.

(4) Obtaining an evaluation report from the Board of Social Ministry of the church and submitting an abstract thereof to the Synod in connection with the initial recommendation for the acceptance of an agency or institution.

(5) Including in each such recommendation a complete description of the geographical area to be served and the services to be rendered.

(6) Making an annual review and evaluation of each Synodically-owned or recognized agency and institution for report to the Synod.

b. Serve as the liaison between the Synod and the agencies and institutions and be the channel through which all reports of such agencies and institutions are brought to the Synod.

c. Evaluate all budgetary requests for capital funds and operating expenses for social ministry agencies and institutions for recommendation to the Executive Board.

d. Make recommendations to the Synod relating to the establishment by it of new institutions and agencies.

e. Coordinate all work in the field of social ministry on the territory of the Synod.

3. The committee shall avail itself of the counsel and aid of the Board of Social Ministry of the Lutheran Church in America and shall make periodic reports to that board regarding social mission and social action developments on the territory of the Synod.

4. This committee shall mobilize the congregations of Synod to meet any emergencies in case of disaster affecting congregations of the Synod. In

consultation with the President of Synod, it shall plan and conduct appeals necessary to bring relief to any such disaster areas.

5. It shall perform any other duties within the field of its responsibility which the Synod might assign to it.

SECTION VI — COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP

1. This committee shall stress education and growth in Christian stewardship in every aspect of the Christian life. It shall endeavor to lead the congregations of the Synod to higher levels of Christian service and giving and shall discourage the use of all unscriptural methods of money raising.

2. In relation to the Commission on Stewardship of the church, the committee shall:

   a. Maintain a close liaison with the commission and welcome its counsel and guidance.

   b. Look to the commission as the primary source of plans and materials.

   c. Transmit, in return, ideas, proposals and periodic reports.

   d. Co-operate in concerted church-wide programs.

   e. Make requests for assistance as needed.

3. This committee shall perform any other duties within the field of its responsibility which the Synod might assign to it.

Article Seven — Other Committees

SECTION I — IN GENERAL

1. Unless otherwise specified, each committee shall be appointed by the President of Synod and approved by the Executive Board, and shall consist of three ministers and three laymen appointed for three year terms so that the term of one minister and one layman expire each year. The President of the Synod shall serve ex-officio, in addition to the three appointed ministers.

2. The chairman of each committee, except the committee of deans, shall be appointed by the President of Synod.

3. Committees shall report annually to the Convention of Synod and semi-annually to the Executive Board.

SECTION II — COMMITTEE OF DEANS

1. This committee shall consist of the President and Secretary of the Synod, who shall be its chairman and secretary respectively, and the Deans of the districts.

2. The function of this committee shall be to advise and assist the President of the Synod in the discharge of his duties and to confer with him as to the needs of the church on the territory of the several districts.

3. The committee shall review the ministerial roll annually and make appropriate recommendations to the Synod regarding those ministers whose status is subject to reconsideration and action under the terms of the constitution and by-laws of the church.

4. This committee shall determine the dates and programs for the meetings of the districts.

SECTION III — EXAMINING COMMITTEE

1. This committee shall consist of ten persons, of whom six shall be chosen by the Executive Board for a term of three years in such manner that the terms of two members shall expire each year. The other members of the committee shall be designated by the Executive Council of the church. Synodical appointees completing a full term of service shall be ineligible for one year to reappointment to the committee. As soon as is feasible after the adoption of this constitution, at least one member of the Examining Committee shall have served on the Committee on Church Vocations within the preceding two years.
2. It shall be the duty of this committee to examine into the qualifications of candidates for ordination or for reception from other Lutheran Church bodies and to present recommendations to the Synod concerning such applicants as are approved.

SECTION IV — COMMITTEE ON CHURCH VOCATIONS

1. The duties of this committee shall be to:
   a. Seek out and enlist prospective candidates for the ministry, the diaconate and other full-time church service, in collaboration with the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America.
   b. Distribute printed and audio-visual materials for that purpose.
   c. Register such students as it approves.
   d. Certify the Synod's ministerial candidates in college and seminary.
   e. Supervise and give guidance to all candidates for church vocations within the Synod.
   f. Disburse, through grants or loans, the funds appropriated by the Synod for the assistance of students for the ministry.
   g. Adopt rules and regulations, subject to approval by the Synod.
   h. Perform any other duties within the field of its responsibility which the Synod may assign to it.
   i. Submit to each regular convention a comprehensive report of its activities with such recommendations as it may desire.

SECTION V — YOUTH COMMITTEE

1. This committee shall be an instrument of the Synod's concern for its youth, and in collaboration with the Commission on Youth Activities of the Lutheran Church in America, shall supervise, promote and correlate the youth work of the Synod.
2. The committee, or its representative shall serve as adviser to the Synodical unit of the Luther League, endeavoring to extend its life and work into all the congregations of the Synod.

SECTION VI — COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY WORK

1. This committee shall represent the Synod, in liaison with the appropriate unit of the National Lutheran Council, in assisting in and furthering the church's ministry in non-Lutheran institutions of higher education on the Synodical territory.
2. Specific duties of this committee shall include:
   a. Informing the constituency of the Synod about the needs and extent of the campus ministry.
   b. Nominating to the Executive Board persons for appointment to approved Lutheran student foundations or similar administrative structures.
   c. Considering the financial aspects of its responsibility and making budgetary recommendations to the Executive Board thereon.

d. Cooperating with parallel committees within the other participating bodies of the National Lutheran Council in coordinating the Lutheran campus ministry on the territory of the Synod.

e. Securing names and addresses of Lutheran students attending institutions of higher learning and reporting these names to pastors in college and university centers.

SECTION VII — CAMP COMMITTEE

1. This committee shall supervise and co-ordinate the total camping program of the Synod giving counsel to the boards or committees responsible for camps and camping programs that serve the congregations of the Synod, advising with them on matters pertaining to programs, schedules, and selection of leaders.
2. The committee shall confer with the Commission on Youth Activities of the Lutheran Church in America regarding the designation of mutually agreed periods for Luther League camping to be arranged under the leadership of that commission. It shall look to the Board of Parish Education of the church for curricular and other educational materials for use throughout the camp program and for general guidance.
3. The committee shall represent this Synod in all activities with inter-Synodical and inter-church camping.

SECTION VIII — OTHER COOPERATING COMMITTEES

1. Additional counterpart committees shall be appointed annually by the Executive Board as channels of cooperation between the Synod and those boards and commissions of the Lutheran Church in America, either singly or in combination, for which such linkage will not be provided by the commitees already enumerated.
2. Other committees as provided in the by-laws may be appointed.

Article Eight — Educational Institutions

1. The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America acknowledges its responsibility, together with such other Synods of the Lutheran Church in America as may be associated with it for that purpose, to maintain and strengthen the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary spiritually and academically and to provide its basic financial support.
2. This Synod accepts and sustains a supporting relationship to Lenoir Rhyne College as a recognized church related college with a threefold concern for its character as a Christian institution of learning, its academic excellence and its material welfare.
3. The boards of trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary maintained and controlled in part by this Synod, and of Lenoir Rhyne College wholly owned and controlled by this Synod, shall report annually to the regular conventions. The trustees elected by this Synod may, as a group, append comments and recommendations to such reports.

Article Nine — Other Institutions and Agencies

1. The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America acknowledges its responsibility, together with such other Synods of the Lutheran Church in America as may be associated with it for that purpose, to maintain and strengthen the following institutions:

   a. The Lutheran Children's Home of the South, a corporation chartered by

the State of Virginia, owned by North Carolina, Virginia, South Carolina, Florida, and Southeastern Synods.

b. The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless, a corporation chartered by the State of South Carolina, owned by the North Carolina, Virginia, South Carolina and Southeastern Synods.

c. Lutheridge, a corporation chartered by the State of North Carolina, owned by the North Carolina, South Carolina and Southeastern Synods for their summer assembly grounds.

d. North Carolina Lutheran Homes, a corporation chartered by the State of North Carolina, owned and maintained by the North Carolina Synod.

2. The Boards of Trustees of the above named institutions shall report to the regular convention of this Synod. The trustees elected by this Synod may, as a group, append comments and recommendations to such reports.

Article Ten — Auxiliaries

To promote relations of mutual benefit, the Synod shall accord to the Synodical units of the official auxiliaries of the Lutheran Church in America the privilege of presenting their causes through reports to regular Synodical conventions and shall, upon invitation, appoint consultants to their conventions and executive committees.

Article Eleven — Congregations

SECTION I — ORGANIZATION AND PARTICIPATION

1. Each congregation being organized with the aid of this Synod, and each congregation making application to it for membership in the Lutheran Church in America, shall adopt the constitution for congregations prepared by the church or an acceptable variant thereof. Within four years after the organization of the Lutheran Church in America, every congregation which is a member of this Synod must have a constitution which, in the judgment of the Executive Board, is not in conflict with the constitution and by-laws of the church or with the constitution of this Synod.
2. A congregation seeking membership shall comply with the procedure described in Section I, Item 1, of the by-laws of the church.
3. It shall be the duty of every congregation belonging to the Synod to choose annually from among its confirmed members in good standing who are of legal age a delegate to represent it at conventions of the Synod and at meetings of the district to which the congregation is assigned. An alternate may also be appointed to act in the stead of the delegate in the event of his absence.
4. Each congregation shall further appoint a lay person to represent it in each of the several areas of work in the district as the Synod may require. Such representatives for each area of work shall meet at least once a year with a staff official or other appointee of the appropriate operational committee or with their district chairman.

SECTION II — RELATIONSHIP TO PASTOR

1. When a pastor resigns, the church council shall receive the letter of resignation, report it to the congregation and at once notify the President of the Synod and dean of the district, and shall continue to seek the President's counsel until the vacancy is filled.
2. A vacant congregation under financial obligation to a former pastor shall make satisfactory settlement thereof before calling a successor.

SECTION III — AUTHORITY OF SYNOD

1. The alignment of congregations in pastoral charges, and all alterations thereof, shall be subject to approval by the Executive Board, upon recommendation by the district.
2. The approval of the Lutheran Church in America, of a convention of this Synod, or of its Executive Board shall be required for the solicitation of funds from congregations for extra-parochial institutions, agencies, and causes.
3. In case of strife and/or division in a congregation, the Church Council shall seek the advice and instruction of the President of Synod.
4. Any congregation, belonging to this Synod, which has disbanded, or has ceased or failed to maintain religious worship or services according to the tenets and usages of the Lutheran Church, or whose membership has so diminished in numbers or financial strength as to render it impossible or impracticable for such congregation to fulfill the purposes for which it was organized or to protect its property from waste and deterioration, shall be deemed by the Synod to be defunct, and the Synod through its Executive Board or through trustees appointed by that board shall take charge and control of the property of said congregation to hold, manage and convey the same in behalf of the Synod.
5. No congregation shall dispose of the real property upon which its church building is located without first consulting with the President of Synod.

SECTION IV — APPEALS FROM CONGREGATIONAL DISCIPLINE

1. A lay member of any congregation belonging to the Synod may appeal to the Synod from the disciplinary action of the congregation. All such appeals must be made in writing to the President of the Synod within thirty days after the action has been taken. One copy of said appeal shall promptly be transmitted by the appellant to the pastor and another to the secretary of the congregation. No appeal shall be entertained unless there is evidence that the same has been received by said officers.
2. Upon receiving such appeal, the President of the Synod shall refer the matter for investigation and determination to a special committee to be appointed by him. All relevant testimony shall be taken in such investigation. The decision or finding of the committee shall be reported to the Executive Board of the Synod and shall be final, unless the person charged shall appeal in writing to the Executive Board, and the Executive Board shall determine otherwise.

Article Twelve — Ministers

SECTION I — ORDINATION AND DUTIES

1. All applications for ordination shall be made to the President and referred by him to the Examining Committee. The time and place of all ordinations shall be designated by the President of the Synod with the approval of the Executive Board.
2. Every pastor shall preach the Word, administer the Sacraments, and conduct worship in consistency with the faith and the practices of the Lutheran Church in America. He shall care for his people individually and as a congregation, give catechetical instruction, confirm, marry in accordance with the laws of God and the state, visit the sick and distressed, and bury the dead. He shall inculcate piety in individual and family life and supervise all schools and auxiliariy organizations of the congregation. He shall install regularly elected members of the church council, and with the council, administer discipline. He shall seek out and encourage qualified men to prepare for the ministry of

the Gospel and strive to extend the Kingdom of God in the community, in the nation and abroad. He shall impart knowledge of the church and its wider ministry through distribution of its periodicals and shall endeavor to increase the liberality of his congregation in support of the work of the Lutheran Church in America and of this Synod.

3. Every pastor shall keep accurate parochial records of all baptisms, confirmations, communicants, members received, dismissed, or excluded from the congregation, and of marriages and burials. He shall submit an abstract of such statistics annually to the secretary of the Synod.

4. Whenever members of any congregation remove from its bounds to such a distance that reguar attendance at its services becomes impracticable, and their new place of residence is within the bounds of another Lutheran parish, it shall be the duty of the pastor to commend them to the pastoral care of the parish in which their new home is located.

5. Each pastor shall submit a pastoral report to the President of the Synod at least ninety days before each regular Convention of the Synod.

SECTION II — RELATIONSHIP TO CONGREGATIONS

1. Each congregation shall consult the President of the Synod before taking any steps leading to the extending of a call to a prospective pastor.
2. No minister shall accept a call without first conferring with the President of the Synod.
3. The congregational membership of pastors of multiple-congregation pastoral charges shall be determined in consultation with the President of the Synod.
4. a. The regular call of a congregation when accepted by a pastor shall constitute a permanent relationship which shall be terminated only for the following causes:
   (1) The death of the pastor or the dissolution of the congregation;
   (2) The resignation of the pastor;
   (3) The attainment by the pastor of the age of seventy years, after which time his pastoral service may be extended from year to year, by a two-thirds vote of the congregation;
   (4) Disqualification of the pastor through discipline;
   (5) Division of a pastoral charge, when there is not a vacancy, in which event the pastor, in case he does not resign from all the congregations involved, may in consultation with and with the approval of the President of the Synod, resign from one or more congregations and continue as pastor of the other congregation or congregations.
   (6) The physical or mental disability of the pastor;
   (7) Continued neglect of duty;
   (8) Inability to conduct the pastoral office efficiently in that parish in view of local conditions, without reflection on the moral and spiritual character of the pastor.

   b. In the last three contingencies, it shall be the duty of the President of the Synod, when such difficulties are personally known to him or have been brought to his attention by the dean of the district, by an official recital of allegations by the church council, or by a petition signed by at least one-third of the communing members, to investigate such conditions personally in company with a committee of two ministers and one layman.

   c. In case of alleged physical or mental disability, competent medical testimony shall be secured. When such disability is evident, the President of the Synod with the advice of the committee, shall declare the pastorate va-

cant. Upon the restoration of a disabled pastor to health, the President of the Synod shall take steps to enable him to resume his ministry either in the congregation which he last served or in another field of labor.

d. In case of alleged neglect of duty or of local difficulties which imperil the efficient conduct of the congregation, all those concerned shall be heard, after which the President of the Synod, together with the advisory committee, shall decide on the course of action to be recommended to the pastor and the parish. If both agree to carry out such recommendations, no further action shall be taken by the Synod. If either party fails to assent, the matter shall be reported to the Executive Board and its action, based on the evidence submitted, shall be final. Such action shall not be regarded as an act of discipline but as an act of expediency based on the principle of Christian love.

e. The foregoing procedure shall never be invoked when questions of doctrine or morality are involved, all such cases being treated as disciplinary matters.

5. No minister shall preach or perform any ministerial act within the parish of another except at the latter's request or with his consent; nor shall he visit or perform ministerial acts in a vacant congregation except by invitation of its vice pastor.

6. The parochial records of each congregation shall be kept in a separate book which shall remain the property of the congregation. The secretary of the congregation shall attest to the secretary of the Synod, over the counter-signature of the district dean, that such records have been placed in his hands in good order by a departing pastor before:
   a. He is installed in another field of labor.
   b. A certificate of dismissal or transfer is issued for him, or
   c. He is certified for non-contributory pension benefits.

7. During his service to a vacant congregation, a vice-pastor shall have the rights and duties of a regularly called pastor. He may delegate the same in part to an interim supply pastor with the consent of the President of the Synod. The vice-pastor and any ministers who may assist him shall refrain from exerting influence in the selection of a pastor.

SECTION III — ATTENDANCE AT CONVENTIONS

All ministers shall attend all conventions of the Synod, and the pastors of congregations shall also attend the meetings of the districts to which they belong. In case of unavoidable absence, the absentee shall submit a proper excuse to the secretary. After two warnings, absence without excuse from further conventions or meetings shall render the offender subject to discipline.

Article Thirteen — Financial Matters

1. The fiscal year and the budget year of the Synod shall be the calendar year.

2. The annual budget of the Synod shall reflect the entire range of its activities. The income listed therein shall include total anticipated support from all sources, including contributions from individuals for specific purposes within the approved program.

3. Each budget shall include an amount for emergency and advance purposes to be allocated by the Executive Board on the basis of demonstrated need after the close of the year. Such amount shall normally approximate 10% and shall not exceed 20% of all other items in the budget unless the Executive Board and the Executive Council of the church waive this rule in individual instances.

4. The total sum of the budget, minus income expected from other sources, shall be apportioned by the Executive Board to the congregations on the basis of two factors: confirmed membership in good standing and congregational current expenses. Such apportionment is to be understood as indicating the minimum worthy response of a congregation in support of its own wider ministry as it grows in grace.
5. Contributions of the congregations for budget benevolence shall be divided between the Lutheran Church in America and the Synod according to the ratio that the two sections of the budget of the Synod bear to each other.
6. Except when such procedure would jeopardize current operations, a reserve amounting to no more than 16% of the sum of the amounts scheduled in the next year's budget for regular distribution to Synodical causes shall be carried forward annually for disbursement in the following year in the interest of making possible a more even flow of income to them. The exact number of dollars in such reserve shall be determined by the Executive Board.
7. Budget receipts for Synodical causes shall first be assigned proportionately to the items in the Synodical section of the budget other than the amount scheduled for emergency and advance purposes until such items have been met in full. The remainder shall accrue to the funds available for allocation.
8. No special appeal for the raising of funds shall be conducted by agencies related to or recognized by the Synod without the consent of the convention or the Executive Board.
9. The financial accounts of the Synod shall be submitted annually for audit to a certified public accountant named by the Executive Board.
10. All special funds, trust funds, and long-term reserve funds not in the custody of special trustees, shall be invested by the Treasurer on the advice of the Committee on Investments. These funds may be invested in the Common Investing Fund of the Lutheran Church in America.

Article Fourteen — By-Laws and Amendments

1. The Synod may adopt by-laws not in conflict with this constitution. Such by-laws may be suspended or amended at any convention by a two-thirds vote of the delegates present and voting.
2. The sections and paragraphs of this constitution marked with an asterisk incorporate and record herein provisions of the constitution and by-laws of the Lutheran Church in America. If and when such provisions are amended by the church, corresponding amendments shall be introduced at once into this constitution by the secretary of the Synod upon receipt of formal certification thereof from the secretary of the Lutheran Church in America.
3. If in the judgment of the Executive Council of the church other amendments of the constitution or by-laws of the Lutheran Church in America ought to entail related amendments of this constitution, receipt of an official communication to that effect from the secretary of the church enclosing a draft of the amendment recommended by its Executive Council shall constitute proper notice thereof. Adoption of such an amendment shall be in order at the next following convention of the Synod and shall require a majority vote.
4. Other amendments to this constitution may be adopted by the Synod by a two-thirds vote at a regular convention after having been moved and presented in writing over the signatures of at least six members of the voting body at the previous regular convention. Such amendments shall go into effect upon ratification by the Lutheran Church in America in convention or by its Executive Council.

By - Laws

SECTION I — CONVENTIONS

A—Convening

1. The Convention of Synod shall be held each year at a time to be fixed by the Executive Board.

B—Representation

1. An official pre-convention registration under the supervision of the Secretary of Synod shall be conducted.

2. Seminarians in attendance at a convention for examination or for ordination shall be entitled to travel expenses and a per diem allowance under rules established by the Executive Board.

3. The Executive Board shall determine the rate of reimbursement of actual travel expenses to conventions of the Synod by the delegates and ministers on its clergy roll residing within the territorial boundaries of the Synod as required by Section III, item 7, of the by-laws of the church.

C—Program

1. The Convention shall be opened and closed according to the order prescribed by the Lutheran Church in America. Each meeting except when the first meeting is immediately preceded by The Service and Holy Communion, shall be opened with a devotional service. These services, and any memorial or special services, shall be conducted by a convention chaplain appointed by the President.

2. The agenda printed in the Convention Bulletin as adopted by the Synod, shall be the official program; and there shall be no departure therefrom except by unanimous consent of the convention or by two-thirds vote of the Convention.

3. Matters not provided for in the initial agenda shall come before the Synod only through recommendation of the committee on Reference and Counsel. If this committee fails to report on any resolution or other matter referred to it, the Synod by a majority vote can decide to consider such resolution or matter.

D—Procedure

1. Each committee shall report to the convention on its own work. Chairmen of committees, whose areas of responsibility may overlap, shall confer before the convention and eliminate repetitious items.

2. The Executive Board shall make a full report of its actions to Synod, but bring only the necessary unduplicated items to the attention of the convention.

3. Reports from institutions and committees shall be limited to 30 minutes unless the occasion demands an extension of time granted by the President. Greetings shall be limited to five minutes.

4. In debate, each speaker shall be limited to five minutes in any one speech.

5. All reports, resolutions and principal motions shall be given to the secretary in triplicate typewritten form.

6. A resolution of a general character which is not germane to the pending question or report shall be given by the proposer to the Committee of Reference

and Counsel, which shall report thereon to the convention with its recommendations.

7. Convention committees shall consist of six members, three ministers and three laymen, except the committee on Conduct of Elections which shall consist of 12 members, one minister and one layman from each district.

   a. On Reports of Officers and Staff: Prior to the Convention this committee shall receive all reports of Synodical officers and staff; transmit to the Convention the recommendations of the officers and staff requiring action by the Synod; and make such additional recommendations as it deems proper.

   b. On Executive Board's Report: This committee shall study, prior to the Convention, the reports and actions of the Executive Board; call attention of the Synod to such actions which require ratification; present to the Convention the recommendations which require action by the Synod; and make such additional recommendations as it deems proper.

   c. On Credentials and Enrollment: This committee shall provide for a thorough follow up of the pre-convention registration report; report the clerical and lay attendance at the Convention; investigate any dispute as to the seating of a minister or lay delegate and report to the Convention with its recommendations.

   d. On Minutes and Unfinished Business: This committee shall assist the secretary in the writing of the minutes of the convention. The chairman of the committee shall submit the minutes, meeting by meeting, to the convention and make recommendation thereon. It shall review the minutes of the preceding convention for any items of business referred to the present convention; compare the agenda with minutes of proceedings to be certain that all items have been attended to and report any omitted items to the convention prior to adjournment.

   e. On Conduct of Elections: This committee shall consist of one minister and one layman from each district. It shall be responsible for preparing ballots as directed by the Committee on Nominations; distributing, collecting the ballots for all elections; and for reporting results to the convention; it shall also be on hand during the sessions of Synod to count a standing vote should one be needed.

   f. On Reference and Counsel: This committee shall consider all matters not provided for in the official program of the Synod; decide as to the presentation of any resolution not directly related to the order of the day; arrange for the hearing of the representatives visiting the Synod; and assist the President in every way indicated by him in the conduct of the convention. This committee shall also make general resolutions to the convention and receive and report to the convention any communications, invitations, or petitions that may have been received.

8. Any minister or lay delegate not attending shall send a written excuse to the Secretary of Synod.

E—Nominations and Elections

1. The Nominating Committee shall consist of one minister and one layman from each district.

2. Delegates to the Conventions of the Lutheran Church in America shall be elected at the Synodical Convention prior to the Convention of the church with the exception of the President of Synod who is constitutionally a delegate to the conventions of the Lutheran Church in America. The Committee on Nominations shall nominate two ministers and two laymen, respectively, for each elected delegate allocated to this Synod by the Lutheran Church in America, and two ministers and two laymen for each alternate allocated to the Synod.

Nominations for alternates shall be submitted by the committee only after the election of the principals, and the same rules shall apply in said election; provided: That an equal number of delegates and alternates, respectively, may be nominated from the floor of Synod; provided further, that no member of Synod shall have the right to nominate more than one person to become a candidate for the position of delegate, and the same rule shall apply as to alternates. At least one-third of the ministers and at least one-third of the lay persons elected by this Synod as delegates to each convention of the church shall not have been delegates to any previous convention of the Lutheran Church in America.

SECTION II — OFFICERS

A—In General

1. The terms of the officers shall begin on the first day of the third month following election.

B—The President

1. The President shall fill all vacancies in appointive committees.
2. The President shall have an assistant serving as full-time staff worker, elected by the Executive Board as provided for in Article Three, Section I, Item 7 of the Constitution.
3. The President shall have oversight of all staff members and employed personnel of the Synod.
4. The President shall be Synod's representative in the Conference of Southern Synod Presidents.
5. The Assistant to the President shall be ineligible for membership on the Executive Board but may attend its meetings.

C—The Secretary

1. Immediately upon adjournment of the Synod, the Secretary shall communicate to all persons, organizations, or corporations any resolution or action of the Synod affecting them. He shall likewise notify any individual or chairman of a committee of any duty assigned to him by the Synod; and when need be, he shall send to such a person an exact copy of the resolution or action imposing such duty; also when the term of a member of an elective board expires and there is no re-election, the Secretary shall notify him of the expiration of his term, thanking him for services rendered.
2. The Secretary shall assist the President in supervising all office and secretarial personnel of the Church House and shall be the custodian of the Church House. In addition, he shall be the custodian of all official records of the Synod. He shall maintain a permanent record of all properties held in the name of the Synod and show any disposition of same.
3. The Secretary shall keep an up-to-date list of all resolutions adopted by the Convention.
4. He shall serve as an ex-officio member of the Committee on Historical Work and the Committee on Publications and Publicity.
5. The Secretary, upon approval of the Executive Board, shall serve the Committee on American Missions of the Synod in carrying out its duties and, further, shall assist the regional secretary, and work under his direction in discharging the responsibilities in the area of American Missions which are assigned to him.
6. The Secretary shall maintain a calendar of dates of the meetings of the boards, operational committees, standing committees, districts, auxiliaries, district and sub-district auxiliaries. The dates of meetings of all such groups

shall be cleared through the office of the secretary and no official announcement of such meetings shall be made without such clearance.

D—The Treasurer

1. The Treasurer shall disburse funds to the various causes of the church according to the ratio of division adopted by the Synod. Resolutions of the Synod or of the Executive Board ad interim or written orders from the President shall be sufficient warrant for the Treasurer to disburse budgeted but unspecified accounts for American Mission projects, Beneficiary Aid to Students, and other items of similar nature.
2. The Treasurer shall regularly bring to the attention of the Executive Board any permanent funds, long-term reserves, or accumulated funds of committees or auxiliaries which he may be holding.
3. A bookkeeper or secretary in the Treasurer's Office shall be responsible to the Treasurer. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to provide all statistical financial information required by the Executive Board, the President, or any committee or agency charged with the administration of any finances.

SECTION III — DISTRICTS

A. There shall be six districts named and designated as follows: Northern, Eastern, Southern, Southwestern, Northwestern, and Central.

1. The Northern District shall be bounded on the north by the Virginia State line; on the east by Granville and Wake Counties; on the South by Lee, Moore, and Montgomery Counties; and on the West by Rowan, Iredell, Yadkin and Surry Counties.
2. The Eastern District shall be composed of parishes east of Person, Durham, Chatham, Montgomery and Richmond Counties.
3. The Southern District shall include all parishes in Mecklenburg, Cabarrus, Stanly, Union, Anson, Richmond and Montgomery Counties, and St. Enoch, St. David and Bethany congregations in Rowan County.
4. The Southwestern District shall be bounded on the East by Mecklenburg and Iredell Counties; on the South by the South Carolina and Georgia State lines; and on the north by Catawba, Burke, McDowell and Yancey Counties.
5. The Northwestern District shall be bounded on the North by the Tennessee and Virginia State lines; on the East by Stokes, Forsyth, Davie and Iredell Counties; on the South by Lincoln, Cleveland, Rutherford, Buncombe, and Madison Counties.
6. The Central District shall include all parishes in Iredell and Rowan Counties with the exception of St. Enoch, St. David, and Bethany Congregations in Rowan County.

B. Every parish pastor and congregation belonging to the Synod and residing or being located within the bounds of a district shall by that fact belong to that district. If any portion of a parish is not within the boundary lines of the same district, the place in which the pastor resides shall determine his own and the district connection of his parish. Non-parish ministers of the synod residing outside the territorial bounds of the synod may be assigned a district connection by the President of the Synod for the purpose of fellowship.

SECTION IV — EXECUTIVE BOARD

A. In the event an official statement of the Synod's position on an issue is requested, the Executive Board shall appoint a sub-committee to study the issue and to prepare a recommendation or statement to be acted upon at a subsequent meeting.

B. The Executive Board shall have the power and authority:

1. To provide for all necessary sub-committees from among its members.
2. To provide for special committees and to approve the plans and programs of such committees.
3. To review the expenditures of the committees of Synod.
4. To allocate funds budgeted for one purpose which have not been used to meet needs of another purpose within the budget.

C. The Executive Board shall elect all staff workers authorized by the Convention on nomination by the President of Synod and the operational committee or committees responsible for their areas of work.

D. The chairman and executive secretaries, if any, of operational committees may have the privilege of attending the meetings of the Executive Board at such times as matters pertaining to their fields of work are under consideration, and be accorded the privilege of the floor, without vote, except when the Executive Board shall declare itself in executive session.

SECTION V — SECRETARY OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

A. There may be a full-time Secretary of Christian Education elected by the Executive Board according to the provisions in Article Five, Section II, Item 3 (e) and By-Laws, Section V, Item D.

1. The Secretary of Christian Education shall be responsible to the Executive Board and duties of the office shall include activities in the general program of parish education, youth work, and children's work.
2. The Secretary of Christian Education shall direct and co-ordinate the work of Christian Education within the Synod in cooperation with the Parish Education Committee, the Youth Committee, the Camp Committee and such other organizations and congregations requiring counsel and assistance in this field.

SECTION VI — OPERATIONAL COMMITTEES

1. The Committee on American Missions:
   a. This committee shall prepare and submit annually to the Executive Board a budget for its operation, and shall make a detailed annual report to the synod and quarterly reports to the Executive Board.
   b. In connection with the committee's responsibility for finding fields for the establishment of new mission congregations, the committee shall inform all the congregations within and adjacent to an area under consideration and invite them to express their views with regard to the occupancy of the proposed field by a new congregation.
   c. Two regular meetings shall be scheduled for January and September each year with other meetings being called as necessary.
   d. It may appoint such sub-committees as needed from its membership.
2. Committee on Parish Education:
   a. This committee shall promote a well-rounded and correlated educational program for the Christian home, the church school, the vacation church school, the weekday church school, the catechetical classes (youth and adults), children's activities, special interest groups, Christian kindergartens and leadership education.
   b. It shall plan and conduct workshops for teachers, superintendents and officers in Sunday Church Schools, Vacation Church Schools, and Weekday Church Schools.
   c. It shall plan and direct leadership training schools throughout the synod.

3. Committee on Stewardship:
   a. To lead the congregations of Synod to higher levels of Christian service and giving, this committee shall:
      1. Plan and conduct Stewardship rallies, schools, and area workshops.
      2. Furnish counsel, advice and assistance to congregations in matters of Christian stewardship when this help is requested.
      3. Produce brochures, folders, and other printed matter to visualize and interpret the work of the Synod.
      4. Publish bulletins depicting stewardship plans, progress, and programs.
   b. Perform any other duties within the field of its responsibility which the Synod may assign to it.

SECTION VII — OTHER COMMITTEES

A. In General:
   1. The committees provided in this section shall be appointed by the President of Synod and approved by the Executive Board.
   2. Unless otherwise specified, each committee shall consist of three ministers and three laymen appointed for three-year terms so that the terms of one minister and one layman expire each year. The President of Synod shall serve ex-officio, in addition to the three appointed ministers.
   3. The chairman of each committee shall be appointed by the President of Synod.
   4. Each committee shall report annually to the Convention of Synod and semi-annually to the Executive Board.
   5. No person shall serve on more than two committees, standing or operational, at the same time. This shall not apply to ex-officio members of committees.

B. Committee on Nominations:
   1. This committee shall consist of one minister and one layman from each district.
   2. It shall nominate two ministers and two laymen, respectively, for each delegate allocated to this Synod by the Lutheran Church in America, with the exception of the President of Synod who is constitutionally a delegate to the Conventions of the Lutheran Church in America, and two ministers and two laymen for each alternate allocated to this Synod. Nominations for alternates shall be submitted by the committee only after the election of the principals. So as to provide for at least one-third of the ministers and one-third of the laymen to be persons who have not been delegates to any previous convention of the Lutheran Church in America, the committee shall divide its nominations into two sections. Section one shall list nominations for two-thirds of the ministerial and lay delegates. Section two shall list nominations for one-third of the ministerial and lay delegates and shall include only those persons who have not been delegates to a previous convention of the church. Nominations from the floor for section two must be for persons who have never attended a previous convention as delegates. The Convention shall elect two-thirds of the delegates from section one and one-third of the delegates from section two. The election of alternate delegates shall be in the same manner as that of the delegates. The Committee on Nominations shall have available a list of delegates to all previous conventions of the Lutheran Church in America.
   3. All nominations for boards and agencies shall be printed in the convention

bulletin. The address, districts, positions of service in the church, and occupation, if laymen, shall be given for each nominee.

4. After nominations from the floor have been closed, the committee shall give the Committee on Conduct of Elections the complete listing of nominees with addresses, districts, positions of service in the church, and occupations, if laymen, to appear on the official ballot.

C. Committee on World Missions:

1. It shall be the duty of this committee:
   a. To plan and conduct Synod-wide promotion of World Missions so as to keep before each congregation the Lord's command to go into all the world and preach the Gospel.
   b. To cooperate with the Board of World Missions of the Lutheran Church in America.
      1. In arranging itineraries for missionaries on furlough and visiting nationals.
      2. In promoting the special objectives of the Board.
      3. In acquainting congregations with materials and helps which the board makes available to keep their members informed and challenged.

D. Committee on Auxiliaries:

1. This committee shall be composed of three pastors and three laymen. In addition, a seventh member shall be appointed chairman for a three-year term.
2. A pastor and a layman may be assigned at the request of the auxiliary as representatives of the Synod. These representatives may request the President of Synod to appoint additional members to serve with them as the need arises.
3. The chairman shall serve as co-ordinator of this committee.
4. This committee shall be the channel to which all reports of the auxiliaries shall be made to the Synod. The committee chairman shall be responsible for presenting the auxiliary report.

E. Committee on Publications and Publicity:

1. This committee shall be composed of ten members, five pastors and five laymen. The term of office shall be for two years with half expiring each year. The Secretary of Synod shall serve as ex-officio member in addition to the five appointed pastors.
2. The committee shall be divided into three sub-committees. Each sub-committee shall have three members. The chairman of the committee shall co-ordinate the work of the three sub-committees.
   a. There shall be a sub-committee to supervise the publication and circulation of THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN. It shall submit nominations for the Editor and the Business Manager. The sub-committee shall approve all other staff appointments.
   b. There shall be a sub-committee on THE LUTHERAN and Lutheran Literature. This committee shall have charge of the subscription effort for THE LUTHERAN and review copy of proposed publications by the Synod, its committees and auxiliaries to avoid duplication in the printed materials supplied the congregations.
   c. There shall be a sub-committee on PRESS, RADIO AND TELEVISION. It shall serve as a news bureau for the Synod providing news releases for synodical functions, and provide radio and television stations and newspapers throughout the state with resource materials on the

Lutheran Church. This sub-committee shall work in collaboration with the Secretary of Synod.

F. Committee on Investments:
1. This committee shall be composed of five members appointed for five-year terms so that one term expires each year. The Treasurer of Synod shall be an ex-officio member of this committee in addition to the five appointees.
2. This committee shall authorize the investment of funds in the custody of the Treasurer owned or held in trust by the Synod.
3. Each year this committee shall elect its own chairman and secretary. A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

G. Committee on Audit:
1. This committee shall be composed of six laymen, five auditors and one attorney. The members shall be appointed for three-year terms with the terms of two expiring each year.
2. The committee shall be divided into three two-member sub-committees:
   a. There shall be a sub-committee which shall study and report to the convention on the audit and other financial records of the Synod.
   b. There shall be a sub-committee which shall study the audits of the institutions and report its findings to the Synod.
   c. There shall be a sub-committee which shall study the audits and the financial records of the special trust funds of the Synod and report its findings to the Synod.
3. Its function shall be to serve as a safety committee for the financial set-up of the Synod.
4. It shall recommend to the Executive Board the auditor to be employed by the Synod. It shall specify the scope of the audit; review methods of bookkeeping and accounting used in the office of the Treasurer of Synod and make proper recommendations from time to time.
5. It shall in collaboration with the office of Treasurer of Synod determine what assets are owned by the Synod and keep said list up to date.

H. Committee on Pensions:
1. The duties of this committee shall be to:
   a. Provide counselling service to pastors and others concerning ministerial pensions and death benefits, ministerial health benefits, and social security.
   b. Serve as the liaison between pensioners and the Board of Pensions of the Lutheran Church in America.
   c. Counsel with widows of pastors and assist in the collection of all benefits.

I. Committee on Historical Work:
1. This committee shall:
   a. Gather and preserve information of historical value to the Synod.
   b. Gather and keep on file up-to-date biographical data on all ministers enrolled in the Synod.
2. The Secretary of Synod shall serve as an ex-officio member in addition to the three appointed persons.

J. Committee on Church Music and Worship:
1. This committee shall:
   a. Promote and encourage throughout the Synod the best standards and practices in church music and worship.

b. Provide on request assistance to congregations in their music program, in organ purchasing and installation, and in congregational instruction in singing and interpreting the liturgy.

c. In collaboration with the commission on the Service Book and Hymnal, it shall foster better acquaintance with and use of the Service Book Hymnal.

SECTION VIII — EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

A. Southern Seminary

1. The North Carolina Synod is represented on the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary by nine members, the President of the Synod and eight members elected by the Synod. Two members of this number, one pastor and one layman, shall be elected by separate ballot upon nomination by the Board of Theological Education.
2. Of this number there shall be four pastors and four laymen. Members shall be elected for three-year terms so that the terms of at least two expire each year. The President of Synod shall be an ex-officio member in addition to the four elected pastors.

B. Lenoir Rhyne College

1. The Synod shall elect twenty-four members to the Board of Trustees for Lenoir Rhyne College; nine pastors and fifteen laymen, elected for three-year terms so that the terms of three pastors and five laymen expire each year. The President of Synod and the President of the College shall be ex-officio members in addition to the nine elected pastors.
2. Persons elected to the board must be active members in good and regular standing of congregations of the North Carolina Synod.

SECTION IX — OTHER INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES

A. The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

1. The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America is entitled to nominate eight persons, four pastors and four laymen, for four-year terms on the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, so that the terms of one pastor and one layman expire each year. The President of Synod shall be an ex-officio member in addition to the four elected persons.
2. The nominees must be members in good and regular standing of congregations of the North Carolina Synod.
3. The members of the Board of Trustees shall be elected by the Board of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South at the annual meeting of the corporation from nominations made by the participating Synods.

B. Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

1. The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America shall elect six members of the Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless; four pastors and two laymen for two-year terms so that the terms of two pastors and one layman expire each year. The President of Synod shall be an ex-officio member in addition to the three elected pastors.
2. Board members elected by the Synod must be members in good and regular standing of congregations of this Synod.

C. Lutheridge

1. The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America shall elect eight members to the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge; four pastors

and four laymen shall be elected for three-year terms so that the terms of one pastor and one layman expire each year. The President of Synod shall be an ex-officio member in addition to the three elected pastors.

2. Board members elected by the Synod must be members in good and regular standing of congregations of this Synod.

D. North Carolina Lutheran Homes

1. The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America shall elect eighteen members of the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, consisting of nine pastors and nine laymen.
2. The term of office shall be for three years so that the terms of three pastors and three laymen expire each year.
3. The President of Synod shall be an ex-officio member in addition to the nine elected pastors.
4. Board members elected by the Synod must be members in good and regular standing of congregations of this Synod.

E. Sipes Orchard Home

1. Upon approval by the Executive Council of the church for the North Carolina Synod to cooperate with the American Lutheran Church in the operation of the Sipes Orchard Home for underprivileged children, the North Carolina Synod shall elect from its own number one pastor and one layman to serve on the Board of Directors of the Sipes Orchard Home for three-year terms.
2. These Directors shall be members in good and regular standing of congregations of this Synod, and shall have no authority to commit the Synod, financially or otherwise, in connection with this home.

SECTION X — CONGREGATIONS

A. All proposed changes in the constitution of a congregation shall be reported to the Synod for its scrutiny and counsel. Any amendment that would affect the articles on faith or adherence to the Lutheran Church in America, shall become effective only upon approval by the Synod.

B. A congregation without the services of a pastor shall appoint its secretary or other appropriate officer to prepare and submit promptly the annual parochial report.

C. A congregation may be incorporated.

SECTION XI — MINISTERS

A. The Procedure to be followed when a pastor resigns shall be:

1. A pastor desiring to resign shall:
   a. Consult with the President of Synod.
   b. Send his letter of resignation to the church council and a copy to the President of Synod.
2. The church council receiving the letter of resignation shall refer it to the congregation.
3. When the congregation accepts the resignation, the church council shall report this action to the President of Synod and seek his advice and counsel until the vacancy is filled.

SECTION XII — FINANCIAL MATTERS

A. The ratio of the two factors upon which the budget shall be allocated to the congregations shall be 90% confirmed membership in good standing and 10% congregational current expenses.

B. The Synod shall accept its allocation from the Conference of Southern Synod Presidents as its share of support of jointly-owned institutions.

C. Each congregation shall report the amount it anticipates it will be able to contribute for the benevolence program of the church for the following year by December 31 of each year on cards distributed by the Stewardship Committee.

D. The Treasurer of the host congregation for a district meeting shall receive any offering from that meeting and transmit it to the Treasurer of Synod within 30 days. In order to effect this transmittal this money may be deposited in the checking account of the congregation and remitted by check to the Treasurer of Synod, designated as district funds.

SECTION XIII — OTHER MATTERS

A. Board and Committee Membership:
No person shall be eligible to serve on more than one elective board of the Synod at the same time. Neither shall he be eligible to serve on more than one operational committee simultaneously. A person may serve on an elective board, an operational committee, and a standing committee at the same time. This shall not apply to ex-officio members of committees or to membership on special committees.

B. Properties:
The Synod shall have the authority to delegate the right to hold title to real or personal property to a corporation established by the Synod for a specific purpose or purposes; to trustees as may be required under a will or trustee agreement; to institutions wholly or partially owned by the Synod; and to such other persons or organizations as may be for the best interest of the Synod. All such delegated authority shall be approved by the Executive Board of the Synod and be reported to and become a part of the minutes of the Synod.

SECTION XIV — AMENDMENTS

A. These By-Laws may be suspended or amended at any Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting; provided that due notice of the amendment proposed shall have been given on the preceding day.

B. A resolution passed by the Convention may be effective for two years. To be kept in force after that period, it must be made a By-Law.

The chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, Pastor Hoyle Whiteside, presented the order of business from this point on for the remainder of the afternoon meeting, as follows:

A. Report of the North Carolina Council of Churches

B. Report of Committee on Social Ministry

C. Report of Committee on Parish Education

D. Report of Committee on College and University Work

E. Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

The order of business for the afternoon was approved, with the insertion of the report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections.

Report of the North Carolina Council of Churches

The Rev. Morton R. Kurtz, Executive Director and representative of the North Carolina Council, was recognized and presented to the convention by President Whittecar.

Representative Kurtz greeted the synod in the name of the Council and expressed appreciation for being able to experience the "constitutional birthpains" which the synod had just undergone.

Referring to the election of the Rev. George R. Whittecar as president of the Council, at the Winston-Salem meeting, he said that this was a "happy choice." He pointed up the programs of the Council, with a special accent on the ministry to migrants, and informed the synod of the action of the Council at its Winston-Salem meeting to employ a full time director of Christian Social Action. He said that $30,000 would be necessary to create and maintain this office for the next three years, and struck an encouraging note by saying that much of this money has been pledged. The center will be in Raleigh, and the emphasis will be on "race relations."

Representative Kurtz recognized the leadership of the synod and urged that "we go forward, and let this year be a year of glaring achievements."

President Whittecar expressed appreciation in behalf of the synod for the presentation, and said that later in the convention program there is to be a formal report of the delegation to the annual meeting of the Council.

Pastor Brady Faggart, Jr., was recognized for an announcement of the spring assembly of the United Christian Youth Movement to be held at Camp Cherokee, Reidsville.

A report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections was presented by the Rev. Ronald Weinelt, Chairman, as follows.

269 ballots cast

135 necessary for election

DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION — 1964

Section I — Pastors

F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D. 142
John L. Yost, Jr. 132
Paul L. Morgan 141
Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D. 111
Elected: F. L. Conrad, Sr., D.D.
Paul L. Morgan

Section I — Laymen

NW Luther G. Boliek **90**
E Conrad B. Wessell, Jr. 177
Elected: Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.

DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION — 1964

Section II — Laymen

S Mrs. Paul B. Beatty 108
SW Marshall Agner, M.D. 158
Elected: Marshall Agner, M.D.

President Whittecar declared elected those having received the majority of the votes cast. This completed the elections for general elections and L.C.A. regular delegates.

President Whittecar asked: Shall we proceed at this time to make nominations for alternate LCA delegates? Pastor Paul Rimmer was recognized, and the Committee on Nominations was called to duty.

Report of Committee on Social Ministry

PART I

Social Ministry is the whole life of the church pouring forth in service to meet the real needs of people. Too often in the past we have limited our concept of Social Ministry to institutional care for children and the aged, and have failed to see the broader meaning and the greater area of opportunity. Actually Social ministry presents us with an almost unexplored and untouched dimension of responsibility. Social Ministry combines a passion for social justice with compassion for human suffering.

It is natural for us to see that we serve God in the church as Sunday school teachers, councilmen, ushers, choir members, delegates to Synod Conventions, but more difficult to see that God expects us to serve him in the intricate structure of society. To make progress in this area of church work we must learn how to be the church in the world as we have learned how to be the church in the church.

ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

There will be no ready made program in Social Ministry for Synods across the church, for Social Ministry needs the person to person, family to family approach. The congregation is the basic unit for Social Ministry in the Church. There the work must be done. There the setting, within which service is rendered, is found.

The model constitution for LCA congregations in Article X, Section 7 describes opportunities of the congregation in social ministry: "to extend Christian compassion and helpfulness to the ill, the aged, the orphaned, the underprivileged, the imprisoned and, in general, to persons of all ages in need of aid in body or soul. It shall strive to enlist in these efforts as many as possible of the individual members and organizations of the congregation. This committee shall further have the duty to study social conditions, primarily in the local community, in order to bring the cleansing and healing light of Christian truth to bear upon critical problems through thoughtful Christian discussion of facts and issues."

To awaken the concern of congregations for these things, the Synodical Committee on Social Ministry dedicates itself to the role of being the planner, the enabler, the prodder so that each congregational committee will have encouragement for its task. To organize for its work the operational committee is divided into five sub-committees.

1. A sub-committee of the operational committee on **Programs and Projects** will:
   a. Keep congregations informed in the development of programs and projects in the fields of social mission and social action.
   b. Plan stimulating programs for annual meeting with congregational leaders in field of social ministry.
   c. Conduct educational programs and conferences within the Synod on matters related to the social ministry of the church.
   d. Mobilize the congregations of Synod to meet any emergencies in case of disaster affecting congregations of Synod.

2. A sub-committee on **Human Relations** will:
   a. Study and make recommendations to the Synod on issues of a social or public character that are within the scope of the Synod's concern.
   b. Strive to develop a passion for social justice and compassion for human suffering.
   c. Note areas of unmet spiritual needs and devise ways to meet such needs.

3. A third sub-committee on **Chaplaincy Service** will:
   a. Endeavor to provide pastoral care for persons not normally cared for by a parish ministry.
   b. Develop ministries to persons with special needs, e.g. blind, deaf, seamen, et al.
4. & 5. Sub-committees on **Homes for the Aged and Children's Homes** will:
   a. Keep the needs of our social ministry institutions before us.
   b. Make an annual review and evaluation of each Synodically owned or recognized agency and institution for report to Synod.

In an effort to be better prepared for its task the Operational Committee sent its chairman and its staff worker to the first LCA Conference on Social Ministry in Chicago, March 17-19, 1963. Discussion with the LCA Social Ministry staff and the social ministry chairmen from the 31 Synods proved most helpful. Many of the ideas gleaned there will be shared with our Synod's Social Ministry leaders and implemented in our Synod.

SYNOD BUDGET FOR SOCIAL MINISTRY

The committee has a $600 item in the 1963 Synod Budget for its expenses and is requesting a $1,000 item in the 1964 Budget. In addition the quotas for the Social Ministry Institutions amount to $86,774 in 1963 and $94,310 is requested in the 1964 Budget for the Children's Home, Lowman Home, and N. C. Lutheran Homes.

COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES IN 1963

The Operational Committee has held two meetings thus far in 1963. At the first meeting on January 31, the Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., was elected chairman, and Mrs. Ernest Ridenhour, secretary. The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., was appointed by the President of Synod to serve as staff worker for the committee. Plans and programs coming out of these meetings are noted as follows:

1. **N. C. Lutheran Homes Day:** The committee recommended to the Executive Board that the second Sunday in May 1963, Mother's Day, be designated as a day to promote the cause of the Homes and on which to ask for an offering for the Homes.

2.. **Constitutional Responsibility:** The Approved Constitution for LCA Synods gives the Social Ministry Committee responsibility in the area of Social Ministry Institutions. Article Six, Section V, Item 2 (d). "Make recommendations to the Synod relating to the establishment by it of new institutions and agencies." Item 2 (b) "Serve as the liaison between the Synod and the agencies and institutions." Item 2 (e) "Coordinate all work in the field of social ministry on the territory of the Synod."

In keeping with these constitutional requirements the committee voted to cooperate with the Boards of Trustees of the Social Ministry institutions and in every possible way to give support and guidance. Also, the committee has requested the Board of Trustees of N. C. Homes for permission for its sub-committee on Institutions for the Aged to meet with the Board's committee on long range planning. This will enable the operational committee to be informed on future plans for development and to exercise an intelligent judgment on same.

3. **Churchman's Seminar:** The chairman of the Committee on Social Ministry attended the "1963 Churchman's Washington Seminar," February 19-22 to study and observe the departments of our government in action.

4. **Reports of Social Ministry Institutions:** The committee studied the reports prepared for the Bulletin of Synod for Lowman Home, N. C. Lutheran

Homes, Children's Home, and Sipes Orchard Home. Comments and recommendations are found in Part II of this report.

5. **Mother's Day Appeal:** After careful study, the committee voted to recommend that beginning in 1964, the special emphasis for N. C. Lutheran Homes be changed from Mother's Day to October in keeping with the LCA Calendar of Emphasis for Church Causes.

6. **Albemarle Site for Additional Unit of N. C. Lutheran Homes:** After an inspection of the site offered by interested parties in Albemarle for an additional unit of N. C. Lutheran Homes the Committee voted unanimously to recommend to the Executive Board, "that the action of the Board of Trustees of N. C. Lutheran Homes in accepting the initial gift of $10,000 and the site in Albemarle for the construction of an additional unit of N. C. Lutheran Homes be approved."

7. **Reference Shelf:** Reference books on the many areas covered by Social Ministry have been given by the LCA Board of Social Ministry and placed in the Executive Conference Room at the Church House for use by committeemen and other interested persons.

8. **Fall Meeting with Congregational Leaders:** Plans are being made to meet with congregational representatives in Social Ministry in keeping with the Approved Constitution for Synods, Article Ten, Section I, Item 3, "Each congregation shall further appoint a lay person to represent it in each of the several areas of work in the district as the Synod may require. Such representatives for each area of work shall meet at least once a year with a staff official or other appointee of the appropriate operational committee or with their district chairman."

Such a meeting is being planned in the N. C. Synod for late August or early September.

9. **School at Lenoir Rhyne:** The Social Ministry Committee will join with the Committees on Stewardship and Evangelism to sponsor a School at Lenoir Rhyne College July 26-27, 1963. Four persons from each congregation will be invited to attend; the pastor, the social ministry chairman, the stewardship chairman, and the evangelism chairman. A representative from the Board of Social Ministry will be present to meet with the Social Ministry Chairmen.

CONCLUSION

For this tremendous task in Social Ministry your Operational Committee has at its disposal the resources of the L.C.A. Board of Social Ministry as well as the resources of the Social Ministry Committee of each congregation of the North Carolina Synod. All of this accompanied by the claim of Christ upon the individual church member to be Christian wherever God has set him down in the midst of this world's life gives unlimited resources for the inexhaustable Social Ministry opportunities.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That each congregation appoint a Social Ministry Committee in accordance with the model constitution for LCA congregations, Article X, Item 7.
2. That the pastor and Social Ministry Chairman of each congregation attend the Stewardship-Evangelism-Social Ministry School at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 26-27, 1963.
3. That the chairman of each congregation's Social Ministry Committee attend the meeting of congregational Social Ministry Chairmen to be scheduled by the operational committee in early fall.
4. That beginning in 1964 the date for the special emphasis for N. C. Lutheran

Homes be changed from Mother's Day to October in keeping with the LCA Calendar of Emphasis for Church Causes.

Respectfully submitted,

J. WHITE IDDINGS, D.D., Chairman
MRS. ERNEST RIDENHOUR, Secretary
VERNON FRICK
PAUL BEATTY, SR.
GLENN L. BARGER
CARL BERNHARDT
PAUL L. CONRAD
HAROLD MINGES
RICHARD DORTON
MRS. G. R. PATTERSON
ALFRED RHYNE
DENNIS L. SETZER
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D., Staff Worker

PART II

A.—**The Lutheran Children's Home of the South** (Bulletin, Pages 101-103)

In addition to the excellent care being provided for the children within the Home, expanded services are now being considered for the Southern area of the territory served by the Children's Home.

According to a recent action of the Board of Trustees, casework services are being proposed for the Florida Synod, beginning in 1964 as requested by that Synod. The Board also proposes to establish casework facilities in the North Carolina Synod, when request is made and approved.

A significant fact in the report reveals that the year 1963 marks the 75th Anniversary of the Home in its services to the children by our church. Plans are now in progress for an appropriate celebration of this diamond anniversary. We congratulate the Home and all who serve in this ministry on this 75th year of child service.

Recommendation: We recommend that the printed report and financial statement be received as information and that a representative of the Home be heard in connection with this report.

B.—**The Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless** (Bulletin, Pages 95-98)

The report reveals that the Home cared for a total of 123 guests during the year, including 34 from the North Carolina Synod.

The normal and special gifts made to the Home reflect the benevolent spirit of interested congregations and generous friends.

The greatest need, as indicated in the report, is an infirmary. The Board of Trustees has approved plans for the construction of an infirmary at an estimated cost of $360,750. Bids are expected to be secured by October 1, 1963.

The committee in behalf of the Synod expresses gratitude to the administration and staff of the Home for their noteworthy service in this social ministry of our church.

Recommendation: We recommend that the printed report and financial statement be received as information and that a representative of the Home be heard in connection with this report.

C.—**Sipe's Orchard Home** (Bulletin, Pages 104-106)

Due to a plant expansion program, the Sipe's Orchard Home is now pro-

viding adequate care for 42 boys under more favorable living conditions. The committee commends the Home and its staff for this benevolent ministry to the church.

The relationship of the Synod to Sipe's Orchard Home, as stated in the constitution, is one of cooperation with the American Lutheran Church in operating the Home for under-privileged children. Our representation consists of one pastor and one layman who are elected to the Board of Directors for three year terms. The Synod has no budgetary item for the support of this Home. Voluntary support is given by interested congregations and individuals.

Recommendation: We recommend that the printed report and financial statement be received as information and that a representative of the Home be heard in connection with this report.

D.—North Carolina Lutheran Homes (Bulletin, Pages 99-100)

The committee notes the significant progress made by this new institution of our Synod. Special interest is focused upon the formal opening of the Hickory unit of North Carolina Lutheran Homes on October 7, 1962. This date marks a new beginning of the Synod's attitude and loving concern for our members who need and desire this ministry of the church.

Even though the Hickory unit is caring for 43 members, as of October 8, 1962, this by no means represents the total number of our members who desire this type ministry of the church. More than 30 additional applications are now being considered, while many other applications are pending.

The items in the report reveal the total cost of the Hickory unit, the amounts paid and the existing indebtedness. Special contributions are also noted.

The committee notes with gratitude the generous offer of property in Albemarle by interested parties, to be used as a site for an additional unit of North Carolina Lutheran Homes. This offer of property, consisting of 9.4 acres, is also accompanied by an initial cash gift of $10,000.

The committee heartily commends the Board of Trustees, the Director, the Acting Superintendent and all members of the staff for their diligence and patient service in the opening and maintenance of this unit of North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

Recommendation: We recommend that the printed report and the financial statement be received as information, and that the auditor's certificate be adopted; we further recommend that the Executive Director and acting Superintendent of the Home be heard in connection with this report.

The Rev. J. White Iddings, chairman, was recognized for the presentation of the report.

Pastor Iddings introduced the report by saying that the concept of social ministry is as old as the church itself. He spoke of the many facets of the social ministry of the church, and said that it not only included the institutional care of orphaned children and the aging, but also in developing a sense of social justice as evident in the two distinct parts of the Committee's Report. He also stated that the committee is already wrestling with the problems of ministering to all races of mankind.

Pastor Iddings then submitted the recommendations under Part I of the Committee's Report.

Recommendations 1, 2, 3 and 4 were adopted.

Report of Lowman Home

OUR FAMILY

At the end of 1962 there were 104 persons residing at Lowman Home, a heterogeneous group—3 claiming Florida as home, 8 from Southeastern, 34 from North Carolina, 42 South Carolinians, 10 from Virginia, and 7 non-Lutherans.

Thirteen new guests were received during the year: 3 from North Carolina, 8 South Carolinians, and 2 came from Virginia. There were 17 losses: 1 Floridian; 2 from Southeastern Synod; 3 from North Carolina—one by death and two by transfer to North Carolina Lutheran Homes; 8 from South Carolina—7 by death and 1 to North Carolina Lutheran Homes; and, there were three non-Lutherans who died.

The ladies outnumber the men 73 to 31, with our oldest at 93, while the youngest is 32. We have 6 in their nineties, 37 octogenarians, 28 in their seventies, 11 in their sixties, 8 in the fifty year old bracket, 12 in their forties, and two "youngsters" in their thirties. A total of 123 guests was served during the year. Our family members categorize themselves into 12 total invalids, 22 semi-invalids, 22 retarded, 4 blind, and 35 who are ambulatory.

THE BOARD

After resigning at the June meeting—"until our successors shall have been elected"—at constituting conventions of the supporting Synods, members of the Board returned November 15th for the reorganizational meeting, and only three new faces were greeted. Officers elected were: President, Dr. C. K. Derrick; Vice President, Dr. J. E. Stockman; Secretary, the Rev. W. Leo Smith; and Treasurer, Mr. Harold D. Cromer.

Following a study of per capita membership in the constituent Synods, there are now six Board members from North Carolina, five elected by the South Carolina Synod, 4 from the Synod of Virginia, and 3 from the Southeastern Synod.

OUR STAFF

There were three major changes in the staff during the year. Mrs. Hannah Sistare retired as Supervisor, and Mrs. Dorothea Holmes resigned as Head Nurse. Miss Maude Dunn, Alamance, N. C., was named to the position of Bookkeeper; while Mrs. Edna Wise, White Rock, S. C., accepted the Head Nurse's position. Farm Manager-General Mechanic J. Earle Cromer celebrated his silver anniversary as a member of Lowman Home staff; this was in October, and in December he and Mrs. Margaret Meetze Cromer observed their twenty-fifth wedding anniversary. The fine ministry of Christian love and mercy rendered by this institution can be attributed only to those members of the staff who serve with deep loyalty and great consecration.

BOARD OF HEALTH LICENSE

Due to the brick veneer construction of the buildings presently being used for men's and women's infirmaries, the Home is given a Class III License by the S. C. Board of Health. As each year the standards for licensing be-

come more strict, we fear that the Home's license is being jeopardized by the lack of modern and fire-proof facilities in which to house those guests who need twenty-four hour nursing care. A new Infirmary would mean a Class I license!

RENOVATION PROGRAM

Extensive damage by termites and general deterioration of the older buildings prompted the Board to project improvements costing approximately $21,000.00. Only a small part of this program was completed during last summer—$6,000.00 was spent on the Greever Building foundation. Rather extensive repairs are slated for the Kinard and Julius Cline buildings, Huffard Cottage, and the kitchen for next summer.

AMONG OUR BENEFACTORS

The operation of Lowman Home is dependent almost entirely upon the benevolent spirit of warm-hearted and generous friends. To all who have showered upon this specialized ministry of the Church gifts both great and small, we say a most grateful "thank you." The list continues to grow—those who graciously provide for assistance for the Home in their wills; we are privileged to mention the following:

Jan. 31—George H. Lentz, Statesville, N. C.	$ 500.00
Mar. 24—Frank Bodoloczki, Lowman Home: Cash—$7,023.59. Stocks—$5,660.00.	12,683.59
May 4—Mrs. Pearl Felder Danner, Orangeburg, S. C.	1,000.00
June 28—Mrs. Julia Haigler, Cameron, S. C.	776.20
Aug. 28—Miss Julia Russell Cohen, Augusta, Ga.	1,000.00
Aug. 29—Mrs. Ada Hurley Holt, Greenville, Tenn. (Total bequest from this estate—$35,400.80)	180.97
Oct. 25—Rev. P. D. Risinger, Newberry, S. C.	1,103.74
Dec. 28—Miss Talulah Henry, Lowman Home	429.63
Jan. 5—Mrs. Elsie Kuck Gothe, Savannah, Ga.	500.00
Jan. 8—Mrs. Eva G. Sligh, Columbia, S. C.	2,000.00

Among other special gifts received during the year was a Dodge Station Wagon from Mrs. Cuela Coyle, Macon, Ga., in July; also $35,000.00 in notes and two apartment buildings valued at $23,000 from a family of three in Columbia, S. C., plus $5,115.00 (part of which may be used for needed kitchen equipment)—all received in December and designated for the Infirmary Fund. The love of God shines through the hearts of many wonderful people, and the veins of gratitude run deep for the kindnesses of all who share.

SCHEDULE FOR DEVELOPMENT

Looming largest on the horizon is the Infirmary, as October 1, 1963, has been set by the Board as "target date" for the securing of bids. A goal of $475,000 has been established as cost of the building and equipment. Each room has been fixed at a price of $7,500 with the hope that congregations and individuals may desire to offer such a donation as a memorial. Permission

has been granted for a personal solicitation of funds for this cause, and an extensive study of this project will be made prior to the Board meeting in June.

A new program of Efficiency Apartments, constructed on a unit plan, was approved by the Board. These apartments, providing facilities for a couple who may desire to be self-sustaining, can be constructed less expensively than the small cottage, at the same time make for a more compact physical plant at the Home, facilitating provision of utilities.

The establishment of a Lowman Home Key Woman in every congregation has also been projected. With the help of each Pastor in the constituent Synods, it is hoped that a corps of these ladies who would be helpful in presenting the cause of this institution to the congregation can be put into action.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL OPERATION AND POSITION

Due to a delay in closing our books for 1962, the Board requests the opportunity to distribute mimeographed sheets reflecting the Home's financial status.

CLARENCE K. DERRICK, D.D., President
J. KENNETH WEBB, Superintendent

Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

The Board of Directors
Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless
White Rock, S. C.

Dear Sirs:

We have examined the annexed financial statements of the Lowman Home For the Aged and Helpless, White Rock, S. C., for the year ended December 31, 1962. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the cirmcumstances. We confirmed Synodical contributions direct with the Synod treasurers, however it was impractical to verify other contributions which are shown as entered in the records. This report includes the following financial statements together with the ensuing comments:

Exhibits

A — Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Fund Principals
AA — Notes To Financial Statements
B — Statement of Current Fund Receipts and Disbursements
C — Statement of Fund Principals

Schedules

1— Details of Investments
2 — Plant Fund Details
3 — Life-Time Care Fund Participants

The statement of assets, liabilities and fund principals (Exhibit A) presents the financial position resulting from cash transactions of each of the home's funds as of December 31, 1962 while the statement of current fund receipts

and disbursements (Exhibit B) gives details of the home's operations for the year. Exhibit C sets forth the changes in the other funds.

Attention is invited to the notes in Exhibit AA which set forth the general basis of accounting used by the home.

OPINION

In our opinion, the accompanying statement of assets, liabilities and fund principals (Exhibit A) and the related statement of current fund receipts and disbursements (Exhibit B) and statement of fund principals (Exhibit C) present fairly the assets, liabilities and fund balances resulting from cash transactions of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless as of December 31, 1962, (adjusted to include all receipts and disbursements applicable to the period which were handled by the treasurer through January 22, 1963) and the recorded cash receipts and disbursements for the period then ended, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year (see Note 3 in Exhibit AA as to appraisal values of plant properties).

Very truly yours,

DERRICK, STUBBS & SMITH,
Certified Public Accountants

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL POSITION—(Cash Basis)

Year Ended December 31, 1962

	12-31-1961	12-31-1962
CURRENT FUND		
Cash and inventories (at nominal values) for current operations (Less $4,000.00 deposited to cover burial expenses)	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
LIFE-TIME CARE TRUST FUND		
Savings and loan share accounts to cover future obligations under life-time care lump-sum contracts made since 1954	$ 48,363.41	$ 41,948.06
ENDOWMENT FUND		
Bonds, stocks, mortgage, savings and loan share accounts and real estate invested with income going to current fund (at original cost or market when donated)—$112,601.03 is in the emergency reserve endowment fund and can be withdrawn and used if needed.	$ 162,918.96	$ 177,823.83
PLANT FUND		
Invested in plant assets	$ 799,494.06	$ 802,926.69
Less, Annuity outstanding	500.00	500.00
Home's equity in plant assets	$ 798,994.06	$ 802,426.69

INFIRMARY FUNDS		
Funds on hand toward infirmary building and equipment (Estimated to cost approximately $360,000.00).	$ 97,650.10	$ 155,039.78
Home's equity in all assets	$1,117,926.53	$1,187,238.36

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

Year Ended December 31, 1962

RECEIPTS	12-31-1961	12-31-1962
Synodical Contributions	$ 66,014.29	$ 67,561.92
Members' Fees	72,619.06	81,564.65
Memorials	2,586.50	2,538.00
Other Gifts and Bequests	24,004.46	28,240.62
Endowment Fund Income	8,632.90	10,833.59
Farm Income and Other (Excluding Food Consumed at Home)	53.82	484.97
	$173,911.03	$191,223.75
EXPENDITURES		
Home Operations and Maintenance	$124,132.84	$135,978.25
Farm Expenses	19,908.07	21,597.18
General Expenses	21,709.74	21,020.82
Plant Additions	2,640.29	3,432.63
	$168,390.94	$182,028.88
EXCESS OF RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS (Transferred to Emergency Reserve Endowment Fund)	$ 5,520.09	$ 9,194.87

Unrestricted gifts and bequests totalled $20,199.72 thus enabling the Home to make some much needed repairs and still operate with a small surplus. $5,317.78 restricted gifts had not been spent at Dec. 31, 1962.

Operating expenditures totalled $178,596.25 or $4.65 per member per day or $1,697.25 per year ($1,518.40 in 1961).

The foregoing financial data was condensed from the audit report of Derrick, Stubbs & Smith, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., copies of which are on file with the home and the president and treasurer of each Synod.

Pastor Iddings then proceeded to Part II of the Committee's Report. He presented to the convention the Rev. J. Kenneth Webb, Superintendent of the Lowman Home, who spoke in the interests of the Home. He expressed appreciation for the opportunity to represent the family of Lowman Home, and say "thank you" for your support. He expressed hope for a "continuing support," as extensive repairs are necessary to the buildings.

He pointed up the greatest need in the proposed infirmary, and revealed plans for its construction. But the best buildings are inadequate, he said, if we fail to inculcate some purpose in the lives of those committed to our care. Life is over when there are no more mountains to climb. The welcome mat is always out, he said in closing his presentation.

The auditor's certificate, including financial statement, was adopted, and ordered printed in the minutes.

Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Fiscal Year January 1, 1962 - December 31, 1962

1962 was a year of marked change and progress in various areas of our Home's operations and functions. Following are listed what we believe to be some of the most noteworthy items:

CHILD CARE: Fourteen children were cared for in high quality Christian foster families, and three of these are in adoption process. Four others are moving in the direction of adoption. Our cottage groups have all been reduced to a maximum of 16 or 17, some under this, and we believe that there has been a concurrent and consequent improvement in the quality of care. This is highly important in view of the fact that we are committed to accepting older children to our care, and that these children present many emotional problems. Our campus teaching and tutoring program, with two part time staff members, enables many of our children to more nearly realize their academic potential. Three of our graduates are now in college, one through the benefit of the new Nilson Scholarship Fund established by the David V. Nilson family of South Carolina. Two ponies have provided a wonderful source of entertainment and various kinds of therapy. We cared for a total of 105 children in 1962.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS: The Senior Boys' cottage was completely renovated at a cost of $57,000, and all who have seen it say that it was well worth the investment. The Board decided to proceed with renovation of the Senior Girls' cottage, and plans are under way. An outdoor macadamized and lighted recreation area was completed, and there is continuing improvement of other outdoor facilities and grounds, such as construction of a parking lot to keep cars out of the children's play area. Study tables for the older girls and boys, and chests of drawers for the girls have added to their cottage living, as have such items as rugs and more comfortable chairs for living room and play areas. A new range and stack oven will enable us we hope to serve a better variety of food hotter than has been possible.

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT: At the November meeting of our Board of Trustees a move was made toward studying, in conjunction with the Southern Presidents, the feasibility of establishing a second child care center in the more southerly area served by the Home, initial financing to come from a portion of the proceeds of the sale of our surplus property. A start has been made with the sale of 3.41 acres at $17,050. Approximately 75 acres are yet to be sold.

Improvement continues in other areas also, such as *personnel,* where weekly staff meetings contribute toward improved intra-staff and staff-child relationships. Most of our child-care staff attends a full week of training at the University of North Carolina's Group Child Care Project Institute, from which we feel much benefit has resulted. For the fourth consecutive year the Project's representative visited our Home for five days of staff training and conferences.

Our new Messenger, with emphasis on children's activities, has been well received, and we appreciate the compliments and helpful comments many of you have sent or spoken.

Financial support was good generally, though direct Synodical support fell $4,400 short of the stated quota of $100,000.

Our financial picture has been aided somewhat by our inheritance of one-third interest in a Coca-Cola business, from which we realized $5,400 in 1962.

The year 1963 marks our 75th year of service to the children of our church, and we plan to celebrate this diamond anniversary with special events planned in connection with our annual board meeting, Friday, June 21, 1963. You are invited to attend the banquet that evening and the open house the following day. Details will be announced in our Messenger. A brief history is being printed and will be available at the time of the celebration.

Again we wish to express deep appreciation to the women of the church especially and also to the many Luther Leagues and men's groups who have manifested much interest and given excellent support.

We invite pastors and League sponsors to bring groups to visit us and to show our film and slides so that our people may know our place in the life of the church.

We call to your attention that we operated within our budget in 1962 and closed the year with no indebtedness.

F. T. PRUFER, President
BRUCE E. WILDS, Superintendent

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Report on Examination of Accounts and Records
For Year Ended December 31, 1962

January 30, 1963

Executive Committee
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South
Salem, Virginia

We have examined the accounts and record of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South and prepared the consolidated statement of income and expenses for the year ended that date. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that outside confirmation of contributions and board of children was not attempted. The internal control over income from these sources is considered adequate.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception regarding contributions and board of children, the accompanying statement of financial condition at December 31, 1962, and related income and expense statement for the year ended that date, present fairly the financial position of the various funds and their operation, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

ANDERSON & REED
By: C. Douglas Reed

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION
At December 31, 1962

ASSETS

Cash—General Fund	$ 11,437.46
Account Receivable—Endowment Income	2,887.32
Cash—Endowment and Special Funds	77,217.38
Investments—Endowment and Special Funds	246,023.99
Prepaid Insurance	4,125.37
Land, Buildings, Equipment and Livestock	516,677.65
TOTAL ASSETS	$858,369.17

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

Current Liabilities—Accounts Payable—		
General Fund		$ 2,920.10
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 15,530.05	
Permanent Investment Funds	190,870.68	
Unallocated and Special Funds	132,370.69	
Capital Fund	516,677.65	855,449.07
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		$858,369.17

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

For Year Ended December 31, 1962

Income:	
Board of Children	$ 7,339.02
Contributions	110,323.49
Income from Endowments, Thurman Foundation, Trust Funds, etc.	17,276.19
Farm Income (does not include farm products consumed at Home)	745.04
Miscellaneous	1,513.83
TOTAL INCOME	$137,197.57
Expenses:	
Automotive Operation and Travel	$ 6,029.41
Clothing, Laundry, Medical and School	12,944.64
Children's Allowances, Recreation and Activities	3,946.32
Food Supplies	13,329.41
Farm Supplies and Expense	3,312.78
Fuel, Utilities and Telephone	10,873.89
Home Supplies and Upkeep	12,969.13
Insurance, Interest and Office Supplies	8,007.27
Miscellaneous and General Expenses	4,965.30
Mothers' Aid	1,300.00
New Equipment	1,900.00
Salaries, Social Security and Retirement	51,611.05
Sunday School and Church	2,054.45
TOTAL EXPENSES	$133,243.65
EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSES	$ 3,953.92

Note: The value of farm products raised for home consumption was not available for inclusion in this report.

On recommendation of Pastor Iddings, the auditor's certificate, including the financial statement, was adopted.

Mr. Bruce E. Wilds, Superintendent of the Home, was recognized and brought the greetings from the Home to the synod. He spoke of the importance of pastoral contacts. He called attention to the plans being made for the celebration of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the Home, and the history that is being prepared. He informed the synod of the acreage that has been sold, the proceeds of which will be used for remodeling purposes. He encouraged foster home care, and said that adoptions are not limited to Lutheran families.

Report of Sipes Orchard Home

The expansion program was the big concern of the twenty-first annual meeting of the Board of Directors, December 11, 1962, held in the Home.

The new dormitory for sixteen older boys will soon be ready for occupancy, and in addition, the Mt. Zion parsonage purchased and moved across the highway and converted into dormitory space will also house ten younger boys. The Home now has available space for forty-two boys under most favorable living conditions.

Thirty-eight boys were cared for during the past year. Five new boys were admitted and three were dismissed. The total child care days were 12,506. The cost per child per day was $3.53.

This institution with its home-like atmosphere continues to do a remarkable work in adjusting the boys to the community, school and in church activities.

Mr. John G. Odem, Superintendent, and his staff are to be commended for their very fine work rendered to the home.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT N. PEERY
HENRY HERMAN, Directors
North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America

November 14, 1962

Board of Directors
Sipes Orchard Home, Inc.
Conover, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

In accordance with your instructions, we have examined the accounts of Sipes Orchard Home, Conover, North Carolina for the year ended September 30, 1962, and present herewith our report.

Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

Cash, $11,265.90: Cash in Banks, Savings Accounts and Cash on Hand was verified from the records or by direct confirmation. No exceptions were found.

Contributions, $37,912.18: Contributions from all sources amounting to $37,-912.18 were traced from the receipts journal into the bank accounts. Contributions from Counties—Municipal and U. S. Treasury were confirmed from check stubs and other documents in the files. Direct confirmation was received on Community Chest contributions and a major portion of contributions received from firms.

Liabilities: Accounts payable of $1,789.00 and accured property taxes of $1,043.50 at September 20, 1962 are included in this report and have been deducted from Net Worth.

Building Program: An expansion program to include a new dormitory for older boys, a dormitory for small boys, a sewer disposal and an addition to the Home Service Store was started during the year. The cost of this program is to be covered by individual contributions. We were informed that at

September 30, 1962, the cost of the buildings under construction and commitments on future contracts was in excess of the contributions received.

At September 30, 1962, the total subscriptions amounted to $60,847.00 and the total payments received amounted to $44,170.00.

Expenses: Invoices and other supporting documents for all of the expenses of the home, service store, orchard, dairy and farm were examined and traced into the disbursement journal.

We found the records of Sipe's Orchard Home to be well kept. The files containing paid invoices and other documents were complete and we were able to locate the information needed in connection with our examination.

Very truly yours,

ARTHUR H. BURGESS

Sipes Orchard Home, Inc.

Conover, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS — ORCHARD HOME

For the Year Ended September 30, 1962

Income:		
Contributions		
County and Municipal		$13,751.82
Social Security		2,600.50
Brotherhoods		661.39
Memorials		1,059.50
Parents and Relatives		55.00
Churches		2,959.43
Individuals		1,678.49
Business Firms		2,411.63
Duke Endowment		1,884.42
United Funds		10,850.00
		$37,912.18
Rent		$ 6,275.42
Interest Income		202.06
Refunds		2,109.11
Dividends		38.00
TOTAL GROSS INCOME		$46,536.77
Operating Expenses:		
Administrative Salaries	$ 5,833.34	
Advertising	587.23	
Office Expense	2,181.94	
Conference Expense	161.61	
Director's Travel Expense	51.00	
Repairs and Replacements	1,764.41	
Fuel, Lights and Power	4,034.46	
Education Supplies	1,505.47	
Household Salaries	8,317.50	
Health Supplies	472.90	
Food	8,349.69	
Clothing	2,190.22	

Insurance	2,412.61	
Laundry and Miscellaneous Supplies	1,684.12	
Recreation	702.58	
Boys' Allowance	86.35	
Scout Expense	152.80	
Milk Account	3,115.19	
	$43,603.42	
Add: Inventory, October 1, 1961	3,133.50	
Less: Inventory, September 30, 1962	—2,571.00	$44,165.92
NET PROFIT		$ 2,370.85

SIPES ORCHARD HOME, INC. — Balance Sheet

ASSETS

Current Assets:		
Cash on Hand and in Banks		$ 11,265.90
Inventories:		
Home Service Store	$ 2,377.64	
Orchard	176.20	
Farm	557.00	
Home	2,571.00	
Dairy	3,150.00	
Livestock — Dairy	6,750.00	
Livestock — Beef Cattle	4,230.00	19,811.34
Sales Tax Refund Due		302.24
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		$ 31,379.98
Advances to Building Fund		4,366.56
Investments:		
Corporate Stocks	167.50	
Sipe's Hickory Market	21,193.85	21,361.35
Plant and Equipment:		
Land	$ 69,810.74	
Buildings	112,688.51	
Equipment	36,553.36	
Autos, Trucks and Tractors	17,351.61	$236,404.22
TOTAL		$293,512.11

LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	$ 1,789.00
Accrued Property Taxes	1,043.50
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	$ 2,832.50
NET WORTH, SEPTEMBER 30, 1962	$290,679.61

On motion of Pastor Iddings, the auditor's certificate, including financial statement, was received as information.

Mr. John G. Odem, Superintendent, was given the privilege of the convention floor. Mr. Odem expressed appreciation to the synod for its interest in this home for underprivileged boys, a family of 42, at present, he said. He informed the convention of a new cottage now under construction which will establish the boys in a rotating program.

President Whittecar expressed appreciation for Mr. Odem's presence and presentation, and said that this is a cooperative program with the American Lutheran Church, which offers us representation on its board of directors without sharing the costs of the Home.

Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes

1. The Board of Trustees has held five meetings since the report for 1962 was filed: March 18th, May 25th, July 17th, October 5th, 1962 and January 18th, 1963. Officers elected at the annual meeting May 25th were Reverend A. W. Lippard, D.D., President; Reverend John A. Pless, Vice-President; Mr. Ray A. Cline, Secretary; and Mr. Wallace W. Gee, Treasurer.

Members of the Board whose terms expire this year are Reverend Harry H. Robinson, Jr., Reverend C. E. Bernhardt, Reverend C. R. Patterson, Mr. D. F. Beam, Mr. Joe A. Moretz, and Mr. H. D. Fry.

2. Construction work on the Hickory Unit was completed on October 1, and the furnishings were moved in and placed during the week of October 1-6, 1962.

The formal opening was on October 7, 1962. The principal speaker was President-elect Reverend George R. Whittecar, and the rite of consecration was conducted by the Reverend F. L. Conrad, President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

The new Home received its first residents on Monday, October 8, 1962, when nineteen were admitted. The number has increased to forty-three as of March 1st. Twenty-four residents are in the ambulatory wing and nineteen in the Infirmary. The Home family is composed of thirty-two women and eleven men. Their average age is 75.4 years. The oldest resident is ninety-two and the youngest is thirty-seven years of age. Thirty-one residents have contracted to pay the full cost of care, $160.00 to $175.00, and twelve pay an average of $115.41 per month.

3. FINANCES

a. The total cost of the Hickory Unit amounts to $334,874.05. Of this amount, $270,511.20 was paid to the building contractors, $16,612.92 was paid the architects, making a total for the building itself $287,124.12. $47,749.93 was expended for furnishings and equipment. Numerous items of equipment and essential furnishings have been donated to the Home and their value is not included in the cost figure.

b. To meet the cost of the building and furnishings, it was necessary to borrow $135,000.00. Of this amount, $5,000 has been paid, leaving a total of $130,000.00 for which a long-term loan has been arranged. This agreement provides for the retirement of this indebtedness at the rate of $5,000.00 each three months, or $20,000.00 per year plus interest.

c. An analysis of the cost of the Hickory Unit's operation from October 8th through December 21, 1962, indicates that forty-three residents received a total of 3,112 days of care at a total cost of $21,108.35, or a daily cost of $6.46 per resident. In view of this analysis, the Board of Trustees voted to revise the cost of care rate so as to provide $160.00 per month for the care of ambulant residents and $175.00 for the care of invalid residents.

4. CONTRIBUTIONS

a. A STAFF RESIDENCE, valued at $15,000, was presented by Mr. H. D. Fry to the North Carolina Lutheran Homes in a deed dated December 5, 1962. This residence is a brick-veneer structure, having three bedrooms, a living room, two baths, and a kitchen with a dining area. Furnishings for the residence have been purchased at a total cost of $944.85.

b. FINANCIAL SUPPORT in the total amount of $66,591.90 was received from members of the North Carolina Synod and friends of Lutheran Homes during 1962. Of this amount, $38,439.99 came in designated contributions directly to the Homes office or through congregations and the

Synodical treasurer. Approximately $15,137.00 in memorial gifts was received from the Treasurer of Synod on the budgeted supplement for the Homes. Sincere appreciation is expressed for this generous support of the Homes program. The Board directs special attention to the large number of memorial gifts received and wishes to encourage leaders in all congregations to emphasize, and commend to their people, this method of honoring the memories of loved ones.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES DAY has been approved for observance on May 12, by the Executive Board of Synod, with the privilege of requesting offerings for the debt retirement fund. For this promotional effort, an attractive brochure has been prepared which tells the story of the Lutheran Homes program and contains numerous pictures of the Hickory unit and activities within the Home. The brochures are being distributed to pastors and Sunday school superintendents in sufficient quantities for general distribution. They are also being sent to all those on the Home News mailing list. It is hoped that the Synod will approve the Executive Board's action and thereby authorize the observance of North Carolina Lutheran Homes Day on May 12th.

5. ACTION ON PROPERTY OFFERED FOR HOME UNIT SITES

In consideration of offers of property to be used as sites for additional units of North Carolina Lutheran Homes, action was taken by the Board of Trustees as follows: "That in light of the original intention of North Carolina Lutheran Homes, in light of the interest shown by the Synod, in view of the number of applicants who have made application for admission, and in view of the apparent need for such an institution, that we proceed with the building of an additional unit as soon as feasible and possible." The Board looks with favor upon an offer of nine acres of property, accessible to power, water and sewer, approximately one city block East of Albemarle city limits, and awaits approval by the Committee of Social Ministry and the Executive Board of Synod on its action to accept this property.

In the light of the cost of operating the Hickory Unit during the last quarter of 1962, a budget has been formulated for 1964 and adopted by the Board of Trustees. On the basis of this estimated budget, the Executive Board of Synod has been requested to include in its budget for 1964 an item for North Carolina Lutheran Homes in the amount of $33,436.00.

Recommendations

1. We recommend that the Synod approve the inclusion of an item in the amount of $33,436.00 for North Carolina Lutheran Homes in the budget for 1964.

2. We recommend that the Financial Statement here following be received as information and that the Auditor's Certificate be adopted.

3. We recommend that the Executive Director and Acting Superintendent of the Hickory unit be heard in connection with this report.

A. W. LIPPARD, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. A. W. Lippard, chairman of the Board of Trustees, was heard in connection with the report of North Carolina Lutheran Homes. Dr. Lippard presented the following item of request:

> We request the permission of the synod for the privilege to have prepared and properly audited the Financial Report of North Carolina Lutheran Homes covering the months of January, February, and March, of 1962, for submission to the Executive Board of Synod for review and printing in the minutes along with the report now in hand. REV. A. W. LIPPARD

The request was granted.

The Rev. Dr. J. L. Norris, Executive Director, was recognized and brought greetings from the 24 staff members and 42 residents of the Home. He said of this number, 19 came from the NW district; 11 from SW; 6 from S; 3 from N; 3 from the Central; and none from the Eastern. He reported that of the 42, 31 are women, and 11 are men. He mentioned the fact that the facilities of the Valdese General Hospital are available when needed by the residents. He described the support of this institution as a "living investment" which will pay liberal dividends for many generations to come. He urged the use of the special brochure in promoting the Home on North Carolina Lutheran Homes Day, the second Sunday in May.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Auditor's Certificate

To the Officers and Directors
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Hickory, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc., for the nine months period ended December 31, 1962. Our examination of recorded transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc., for the nine months period ended December 31, 1962.

Yours very truly,

HAIR, APPLE and BELL.

February 12, 1963

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Hickory, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

April 1, 1962 through December 31, 1962

			Under Jurisdiction Of:		
Funds Received from Retiring Treasurer,			**Treasurer**	**Executive Director**	**Total**
April 1, 1962			$ 30,576.45	$	$ 30,576.45
Receipts					
Contributions:					
Individuals		$ 16,478.06		195.00	195.00
Companies and Corporations		1,635.09			
Church Congregation		16,832.04			
Church Organizations, etc.					
Sunday Schools	$ 976.73				
LCW	2,479.68				
Miscellaneous	38.39	3,494.80			
Synod		28,151.91	66,591.90		66,591.90
Funds transferred from Treasurer				2,500.00	2,500.00
Fees from Residents				20,568.23	20,568.23

Rent from Staff Member		30.00	30.00
Receipts for Individual Meals for Visitors and Employees and miscellaneous		162.70	162.70
Loans from First National Bank of Catawba County	125,000.00		125,000.00
Total Funds Received	$222,168.35	$ 23,455.93	$245,624.28
Disbursements			
Salaries and Wages:			
Executive Director	$ 4,800.00	$	$ 4,800.00
Kitchen		3,276.82	3,276.82
Household and General Service	225.50	1,777.86	2,003.36
Infirmary		7,184.64	7,184.64
Office		787.50	787.50
Purchases of Goods and Services:			
Food		2,720.29	2,720.29
Medical Supplies	4,561.27	1,082.49	5,643.76
Fuel	675.00	769.67	1,444.67
Outside Services		227.50	227.50
General Stores and Housekeeping Supplies		368.54	368.54
Utilities:			
Electricity and Water		622.76	622.76
Telephone	112.42	261.97	374.39
Balances Carried Forward	$ 10,374.19	$ 19,080.04	$ 29,454.23
Balances Brought Forward	$ 10,374.19	$ 19,080.04	$ 29,454.23
Other Costs and Expenses:			
Dues—League of Social Welfare	25.00		25.00
Free Service for Patients		44.70	44.70
Fund Raising Expenses	1,136.25		1,136.25
Insurance	107.54	346.34	453.88
Interest on Loan	1,012.51		1,012.51
Janitorial Supplies	89.04		89.04
Laundry and Linen Expense		517.27	517.27
Office Supplies and Postage	569.21	103.83	673.04
Pension Plan Expense—Executive Director	552.00		552.00
Repairs and Maintenance		86.44	86.44
Rental Allowance—Executive Director	720.00		720.00
Taxes and License Fees:			
N. C. Boiler Inspection Fees	2.00	7.00	9.00
Federal Social Security Tax	8.17		8.17
Traveling Expenses and Meals	795.52	24.78	820.30
Offsets to Revenue:			
Refunds to Residents		17.60	17.60
Special Costs and Expenses (Sister Miriam)			
Cash Allowance (4 Months)		80.00	80.00
Moving Expenses	96.00		96.00
Room and Board Before Completion Of Residence		85.50	85.50
Sub-Totals	$ 15,487.43	$ 20,393.50	$ 35,880.93
Capital Expenditures			
Building:			
Contractors	$137,219.54		$137,219.54
Architects	3,012.92		3,012.92
Other (Sills and Windows)	629.75		629.75

Grounds, etc.				
Highway Commissions		3,220.80		3,220.80
Lawn and Shrubbery		3,028.80		3,028.80
Sign		36.05		36.05
Kitchen Fixtures and Utensils		14,914.26		14,914.26
Home Fixtures and Furnishings		30,482.67		30,482.67
Office Fixtures and Equipment		1,039.36		1,039.36
Funds Transferred to Executive Director		2,500.00		2,500.00
Balances Carried Forward		$211,571.58	$ 20,393.50	$231,965.08
Balances Brought Forward		$211,571.58	$ 20,393.50	$231,965.98
Less: Payroll Tax Deductions				
To Be Remitted:				
Federal Income Tax	$1,764.70			
Federal Social Security Tax	407.52			
	$2,172.22			
State Income Tax	139.71			
	$2,311.93	.....	(2,311.93)	(2,311.93)
Total Funds Disbursed		$211,571.58	$ 18,081.57	$229,653.15
Funds on Hand, December 31, 1962		$ 10,596.77	$ 5,374.36	$ 15,971.13

LOCATION OF FUNDS, DECEMBER 31, 1962

First National Bank of Catawba County	$ 3,965.83	$ 5,374.36	$ 9,340.19
Bank of Burlington	6,630.94		6,630.94
TOTALS	$ 10,596.77	$ 5,374.36	$ 15,971.13

Note: The attached transmittal letter is an integral part of this statement and should be read in conjunction therewith.

On motion of Pastor Iddings, the auditor's certificate, including financial statement, was adopted.

The Report was adopted.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

January 1, 1962 through March 31, 1962

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES, INC.

Hickory, North Carolina

To the Officers and Directors
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Hickory, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. for the period from January 1, 1962 through March 31, 1962. Our examination of recorded transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. for the three months period ended March 31, 1962.

Yours very truly,
HAIR, APPLE AND BELL

May 23, 1963

Cash Balance, January 1, 1962				
Checking Account			$ 8,413.66	
Savings Account			40,000.00	$48,413.66
Receipts				
Contributions				
Individuals			$12,650.15	
Companies and Corporations			200.00	
Church congregations			10,742.69	
Church organigations, etc.				
Sunday schools		$ 200.00		
LCW		184.00		
LCW		100.00		
Conference and miscellaneous		310.00	794.00	
Synod			3,184.17	
			$27,571.01	
Interest on savings			1,042.53	28,613.54
				$77,027.20
Disbursements				
Salaries and Wages				
Executive director		$ 960.00		
Clerical		72.66	$ 1,032.66	
Postage			44.38	
Printing			72.34	
Telephone			3.97	
Travel expense			217.68	
Rent allowance (executive director)			144.00	
Insurance			50.00	
Sales Tax			15.17	
			$ 1,580.20	
Capital Expenditures				
Building				
Contractors	$43,587.78			
Architects	700.00	$44,287.78		
Fixtures and equipment		582.77	44,870.55	46,450.75
Cash Balance, March 31, 1962				$30,576.45

Note: The attached transmittal letter is an integral part of this statement and should be read in conjunction therewith.

Location of Funds

First National Bank of Catawba County	$17,022.07
Central Carolina Bank and Trust Company	13,554.38
TOTAL	$30,576.45

Note: The attached transmittal letter is an integral part of this statement and should be read in conjunction therewith.

When asked about certain properties as possible sites for units of N. C. Lutheran Homes, Dr. Norris answered that several factors have considerable

weight, such as water and distance to shopping centers, and added that some of the offered properties are "handicapped" in these respects.

With particular reference to the property given by Miss Beulah Lyerly to the Synod eleven years ago, Pastor Franklin Dorton informed the Synod that this property was available for a possible site. It was originally restricted for a home for retired ministers.

RESOLUTION

Pastor Glenn L. Barger offered the following resolution:

1. That the North Carolina Synod of The Lutheran Church in America urge the Legislature of the State of North Carolina to pass pending legislation to institute full-time chaplaincy service in schools of correction and training within the State of North Carolina.

2. That this resolution be referred to the chairman of the North Carolina Council of Churches Institutional Ministry Committee, the Reverend P. Wesley Aitken, Duke Hospital, Durham, N. C.

3. That a copy of this resolution be sent to Mr. Blaine M. Madison, Raleigh, N. C., Commissioner of Schools of Correction and Training.

On motion of Pastor J. White Iddings, the resolution was adopted.

This completed the report of the Committee on Social Ministry.

A motion prevailed to extend the hour to 5:30 o'clock.

A report of the Committee on Nominations was presented by its chairman, Pastor Paul Rimmer, as follows:

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION — 1964

Section I

Pastors (Vote for 7)	Laymen (Vote for 7)
1. E — John Cobb	1. N — Roy Apple C.P.A., Burlington
2. N — Harry Hawthorne	2. E — J. J. Lentz School Superintendent, Sanford
3. NW — John L. Yost, Jr.	3. E — Luther Adams School Superintendent, Southern Pines
4. SW — George Lingle	4. NW — Luther Boliek Clothing Business, Hickory
5. S — C. Marion Starr	5. SW — Leonard Rhyne Office Supply, Gastonia
6. N — L. C. Bumgarner	6. S — J. W. McGee Banking, Concord
7. NW — Robert N. Peery	7. S — R. Brown McAllister School Administrator, Mt. Pleasant
8. SW — George T. Moore	8. N — Melvin Gantt Southern Bell, Winston-Salem
9. E — Hoke H. Ritchie	9. NW — Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr. Attorney, Newton
10. S — Walter N. Yount	10. SW — Aubrey Mauney Textiles, Kings Mountain
11. C — Robert Dasher	11. C — Rudolph Mitchell Postal Clerk, Salisbury
12. NW — Hugh Baumgartner	12. E — G. Dewey Arndt General Manager, FCX, Raleigh
13. SW — Charles Bernhardt	13. C — H. E. Isenhour, LL.D. Realtor, Salisbury
14. S — Claude V. Deal, Sr.	14. E — John Minges Pepsi-Cola, Rocky Mount

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION — 1964

Section II

Pastors (Vote for 4)	Laymen (Vote for 4)
1. NW — Robert Q. Beard	1. N — Mrs. Paul Stout President, NC-LCW, Thomasville
2. SW — James A. Harbinson	2. S — Mrs. Paul Beatty Housewife, Charlotte
3. S — J. White Iddinfis, D.D.	3. NW — A. C. Bowman Meat Packing, Hickory
4. N — Hoyle Whiteside, S.J.M.	4. C — Carl J. Beaver Textiles, China Grove
5. E — Lester O. Roof, Jr.	5. SW — D. R. Mauney, Jr. Textiles, Cherryville
6. NW — Dwight Conrad	6. C — Mrs. L. C. Powles Housewife, Rockwell
7. C — Terry Agner	7. E — William Brunjes Civil Service Worker, New Bern
8. SW — Charlie Hoyle	8. N — William Horney Advertising, High Point

Pastor Clayton Sugg offered the following motion regarding election of Alternate LCA delegates:

"That we suspend the rules allowing for further nominees from the floor and accept the report of the Nominations Committee as the nominees for alternate delegates to the L.C.A. Convention, with the nominee for each delegate having the highest number of votes being declared elected."

The motion of a plurality vote in this election was adopted, and the committee was instructed to prepare its ballots.

Upon the recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the Rev. Claude V. Deal was given the privilege of the floor to introduce the following resolution:

RESOLUTION

Recognizing the 32 years of consecrated, faithful and devoted service of Dr. Bachman S. Brown as a member of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and later the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, be it resolved that we extend our appreciation for his wise counsel and his dedicated devotion to duty by a rising vote of this Convention.

Signed: Members of the Executive Board

Dr. Brown was called to the front and recognized for his many years of continuous service. He expressed his appreciation for the opportunity and privilege of serving through the years without a break.

Report of the College and University Work Committee

From January 1, 1963

The College and University Work Committee of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America has had two meetings thus far in 1963. The first meeting was primarily for orientation to the committee's responsibilities. It was held at the Church House in Salisbury on February 8. Members of the committee were apprised of the situation on several of the campuses within the territory of the North Carolina Synod, and much time was devoted to discussion

centered on the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and East Carolina College at Greenville. A second area of discussion was the action taken by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina concerning a campaign for $500,000 in 1965 for work on non-Lutheran campuses. Because the committee's orientation to its work was so extended, it was determined to have another meeting in the near future.

The second meeting of the committee was held at Holy Trinity Church in Chapel Hill on March 21, 1963, at which time representatives of the Church who are doing work with students on non-Lutheran campuses were invited to be present. The reports of activities were heard with keen interest by members of the committee. A budget proposal and request was drafted for 1964, and for submission to the 1963 Convention of Synod.

RECOMMENDATION: The College and University Student Work Committee recommends: "THE ACTION OF THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA (1962 PROCEEDINGS, PAGE 141, ITEM D, AS AMENDED) BE REAFFIRMED, AND SCHEDULED FOR THE FALL OF 1965, TO BE CONDUCTED OVER A TWO-YEAR PERIOD." (This action was that a capital funds campaign be conducted in the Synod in 1965 for $500,000 for the ministry to students on non-Lutheran college and university campuses.)

ROBERT G. WALKER, Secretary

The Rev. Robert G. Walker, a member of the committee, presented the report in the absence of its chairman, Mr. Alfred M. Brown. A report was circulated listing information concerning students on college and university campuses. Pastor Walker then presented to the convention the Rev. Donald W. Herb, Southeastern Secretary of the Division of College and University Work of the National Lutheran Council.

Secretary Herb referred to the General Prayer in the Service Book and Hymnal with a particular reference to that petition in behalf of this facet of service. He reported that there are 300,000 Lutheran students in the schools across the land, and that 89% are in non-Lutheran institutions and are in the hands of those who "exercise care over them."

In answer to the question which is often asked, how is it going?, he said that as far as he was concerned he was enjoying the work thoroughly, but that if the question meant how is the work going, he would have to answer "poorly", and added "we are not doing the work that needs to be done. We are losing the battle. The forces against us are too strong. It is like fighting an iceberg with an ice pick. Our generation is interested in living now. Think of what this does for morals." Let there be no mistake about it, our students are participating in "worldly pleasures".

He recognized the pastors who are serving the students on the several campuses as follows:

Appalachian State Teachers College, Boone, E. F. Troutman
Atlantic Christian College, Wilson, Ralph Wallace
Catawba College, Salisbury, Terry W. Agner
Duke University, Durham, George W. Shuford
East Carolina College, Greenville, Vacant
Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, Robert G. Walker
Mitchell College, Statesville, John K. Lasley
North Carolina State College, Raleigh, John W. Cobb
North Carolina Wesleyan College, Rocky Mount, Hoke H. Ritchie
Pembroke State College, Lumberton, E. R. Lineberger, Sr.
University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, Frank Perry
Wake Forest College, Winston-Salem, L. C. Bumgarner
Woman's College, U.N.C., Greensboro, Paul L. Morgan

He recognized other campus pastors who are not listed in the report, as follows:

Asheville-Biltmore College, Asheville, Jack E. Smith
Western Carolina State Teachers College, Andrews
Davidson College, Davidson, Floyd Trexler
State Teachers College, Fayetteville, John D. Mauney, Jr.
High Point College, High Point, Harry Hawthorne
St. Andrew College, Laurinburg, Paul B. Beatty, Jr.
Pfeiffer College, Misenheimer, J. White Iddings
Wilmington College, Wilmington, Charles McCombs
Sanford, L. O. Roof, Jr.

President Whittecar called these "strategic places" and expressed appreciation to those who are on the "front line of concern". He urged the pastors to contact the contact and campus pastors, so that the ministry of the church may be extended to all students.

The report was received as information for the records.

The meeting was adjourned with prayer by the chaplain.

SIXTH MEETING

(Wednesday Evening, May 1, 1963 — 7:30-9:30 o'Clock)

During the devotional period, the convention chaplain, the Rev. C. Marion Starr continued his meditations on the theme, "Behold, I Make All Things New," using as his text Matthew 9:16-17. Referring with gratitude to the fact that Dr. Lundeen had also brought forth the truth of the same text during his report to the convention, the chaplain stated that we had seen a fulfillment of this truth in the adoption of a new constitution and by-laws during the day. The Synod has seen the great treasure of the church poured into fresh wineskins. It is true in every age that the forms in which faith is carried must be changed and renewed, and he urged that we use the new forms of organization and polity now available to us.

Following the call to order by President Whittecar, the Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt, chairman of the Committee on Conduct of Elections, distributed ballots for alternate delegates to the L.C.A. convention in 1964.

Reference and Counsel Chairman, the Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, recommended that the evening schedule be followed to item No. 5 of the agenda, at which point the Report of the Southern Seminary would be heard, followed by the Report of the Committee on Parish Education and other items from the Wednesday afternoon agenda. The recommendation was adopted.

Report of Committee on Auxiliaries

The Committee on Auxiliaries becomes in the new organization of our Synod a sort of successor to the three previous committees on ULCW, ULCM, and Luther League. It is the function of this committee to assist in the correlation of the auxiliary program with that of the Synod. The committee has had one meeting for the purpose of organizing itself for its work and making plans for carrying out its responsibilities.

In addition to the chairman, this committee is composed of three pastors and three laymen. A pastor and a layman are to be assigned to each auxiliary as representatives of the Synod, and they are to attend all meetings of the Executive Committee and Synodical Conventions of the auxiliary to which they are assigned. In accordance with this directive from the "Rules of Procedure" under

which our Synod is now functioning, the committee has appointed its members to serve as representatives to the auxiliaries of the Synod as follows:

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN—Mrs. Paul B. Beatty and Rev. C. Lee Shipton.

LUTHERAN CHURCH MEN—Mr. Harry Arndt and Rev. Robert N. Peery.

LUTHER LEAGUE—Mrs. William Houser and Rev. Edwin Ricks.

The Presidents of the Synodical units of the auxiliaries have been advised of these appointments, and we are looking forward to continued fine cooperation and mutual assistance between the auxiliaries and the representatives of the Synod.

Your committee is sympathetic to the many changes and problems of organization and re-organization that are being felt at all levels throughout the church and throughout each of its auxiliaries. We realize that there are many areas of our work in which we have to proceed with much patience and with great care, and it is sometimes difficult to outline clearly responsibilities and goals. We suggest that this is a good time for the auxiliaries on the congregational level to work in a very close relationship with the congregation, relating itself closely to the program of the local church. Thus the LCW might concern itself particularly with the social ministry opportunities of service which are available, as a particular emphasis. The LCM might work more diligently in connection with its Kings Men program. And the Luther League might lead its young people into all of the congregations labors such as Evangelism and Stewardship both as observers and as active participants in the total function of the parish. Such emphasis upon special objectives will provide excellent opportunity for education and new goals.

Your committee has called upon the Presidents of the Synodical Auxiliaries to present reports to the Synod on the work that is being done and that is being planned for the immediate future, beginning with their constituting conventions. We are grateful for their prompt and helpful assistance, and we present their reports herewith:

A.—Report of Lutheran Church Women

The Constituting Convention of Lutheran Church Women of North Carolina was held October 6, 1962 at Augsburg Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem. The Convention Theme was "Led By The Spirit" and the Convention Hymn was "Creator Spirit, By Whose Aid."

The Rev. George Whittecar, President-elect of the North Carolina Synod convened the Constituting Convention and the Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., served as parliamentarian.

A Constitution and By-Laws for the Synodical Unit were adopted and a Financial Goal for 1963 of $70,000 was voted by the Convention.

Officers elected to a two year term were: President, Mrs. Paul Stout; Vice President, Mrs. Ray Fisher; Secretary, Mrs. Fred Ramseur, Jr., and Treasurer, Mrs. R. W. Barringer.

Miss Dorothy Marple, Executive Secretary of the Auxiliary, led the Convention in a leadership training period during the afternoon session. Mrs. Aubrey Mauney, Mrs. E. Ray King, Mrs. John W. Cobb, and Mrs. Paul Conrad, who had attended a leadership training period at the Constituting Convention of the Auxiliary in Minneapolis, presented the challenge and responsibility of Lutheran Church Women.

One hundred and sixty churches were represented with a delegate and total attendance for the convention was 745.

Being formally constituted as Lutheran Church Women, desiring it to be an instrument of the Holy Spirit in obedience to the commission of the Lord, and under the guidance of the church to further and support the work assigned to us and—with a potentiality of more than eleven thousand women from the antecedent

auxiliary—we look to the future with hopes and aspirations of doing greater things for the Master through extension of His Kingdom to those who know Him not.

Your Committee is grateful to Mrs. Paul Stout, President of the Lutheran Church Women of the North Carolina Synod for the above report. **We recommend** that Mrs. Stout be heard in connection with this report.

B.—Report of Lutheran Church Men

At this early date in the life of the Lutheran Church Men, there is not much to report concerning completed projects and activities but a great deal to plan and look forward to.

District and local officers are being informed about the new organization as fast as materials become available from the New York Office.

Present officers of the LCM are as follows: President, Paul W. Ritchie; Vice President, Harry Faggart; Secretary, H. Milton Tallardy; Treasurer, Leonard Rhyne.

Although the Lutheran Church Men is a new organization, we have the same group of dedicated men that were members of the United Lutheran Church Men. If we will but pray for a faith strong enough to move mountains, a hope that will rise above all obstacles, and a love that will reach out in Christ's name to all men, I am sure we will have an organization pleasing to Him who died that we might be saved.

We thank Mr. Paul Ritchie for the above report which he submits as President of the Lutheran Church Men of the North Carolina Synod, and **We recommend** that he be heard in connection with this report.

C.—Report of the Luther League

The North Carolina Luther League Unit is a branch of the Luther League of the Lutheran Church in America. It exists to help the international group carry out its program within congregational Luther Leagues of North Carolina. Even though this new Synodical Luther League unit does not have the same close relationship with the North Carolina Synod, LCA, as the Luther League of North Carolina had with the former North Carolina Synod, its members and officers hope that a program of mutual cooperation will be established, so that both groups will be able to yield a greater service in their respective areas of our Lord's work.

On September 29, 1962, the Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Luther League Unit was held in China Grove, North Carolina. The Luther Leagues and congregations of St. Mark's Lutheran Church and Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, served as hosts for the convocation. Robert N. Peery, Jr., was elected president; Rebecah Conrad, secretary; Helen Hager, treasurer; and the Reverend Edwin L. Ricks, adult-member-at-large. The following persons were elected to one term as members-at-large: Ruth Whittecar, Karen Rawling, Myra Seitz, Virginia Kendrick, Deanna Eaker, Anne Shepherd, Jane Arndt, Margaret Whittecar, Perry Beaver, Bill Mauney, Hollis Miller, and Bobby Shoffner. The Executive Committee accepted the resignation of Margaret Whittecar in January, 1963; John Boyd was elected by the committee to fill this vacancy.

In addition to electing its officers and other Executive Committee members, the convention adopted a statement which frowns upon commercialism within the Luther Leagues. It also instructed its Executive Committee to study possibilities of affiliating with the United Christian Youth Movement, of publishing a supplement to an LL-LCA planning book, and of adopting an efficiency standard and state plaque program.

The greatest structural change within the Luther League program affects district assemblies. These will be operated from a minimum of organization,

and there will be no business to be transacted at the assemblies. They will be educational, informational, and recreational in nature. Indeed, these district assemblies should provide some of the most opportune occasions for the Luther League to disseminate its program and for creative Luther League ideas to develop.

In its first year the North Carolina Luther League Unit is operating under a budget in excess of nine thousand dollars. From this will go its apportionment to the Luther League, LCA, money for its annual Synodical convention, stationery, and other operating expenses. A news letter for all Luther League members in the state is being continued under the name of "League Lens," but it is hoped that the paper will develop extensively under its new format. The unit is retaining its monthly pages in the "North Carolina Lutheran," and plans are underway for programs to be sent to all congregational Leaguers.

Initial response to Luther League registration and pledges were relatively good. It was not a perfect picture by any means, but it is hoped that as birth pains die, more and more of the congregational Luther Leagues in the North Carolina Synod will enter into full participation of the work of Jesus Christ, our Saviour and Lord, in this special ministry to the youth of the church.

We express appreciation to Robert N. Peery, Jr., the President of the North Carolina Luther League, for the report that appears above. **We recommend** that he be heard in connection with this report.

JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Chairman
C. LEE SHIPTON
ROBERT N. PEERY
EDWIN RICKS
MRS. PAUL BEATTY
MRS. WILLIAM HOUSER
HARRY ARNDT

The Report of the Committee on Auxiliaries was presented by the Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Chairman. He indicated that this new committee takes the place of the former separate committees for each auxiliary, and that the major function of the committee is correlation of the work of the Synod and the auxiliaries. He indicated that, due to the transition period following the formation of new auxiliaries, this is a time for congregational auxiliaries to work closely with their own congregations in such fields as stewardship and evangelism. Reference was made to the auxiliary reports in the bulletin.

Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, vice-president of the N. C. Unit of the Lutheran Church Women, was heard in connection with the report of that unit. She brought greetings from Mrs. Paul Stout, President of the synodical unit, and reported an attendance of 813 for the Constituting Convention and more than 1,000 for the six district meetings. Mrs. Fisher reminded the men that women cannot do their church work for them.

Chairman Mauney then introduced Mr. Paul Ritchie, President of the N. C. Unit of the Lutheran Church Men, who indicated that in the new L.C.M., more emphasis is put on the local group and less on the district and synodical programs. Mr. Ritchie reported that the Home Mission Foundation's Loan and Gift program will be continued with only a few changes. He urged congregational groups which have not registered to make application to the New York office.

The next auxiliary presentation came from the N. C. Unit Luther League President, Robert N. Peery, Jr., who expressed his gratitude for being elected a delegate to the 1964 L.C.A. Convention. He stressed three items: district assemblies, "League Lens", and the necessity of local League registration with the Luther League of the church. He added, "If we have helped further the Gospel of Jesus Christ to youth, we give praise and glory to God." Following President Peery's report, the entire report of the Committee on Auxiliaries was received as information.

Report of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

A review of the 132nd year of our theological seminary awakens profound thanksgiving to God for His manifest goodness to our school. The more than 250 persons who make up the whole seminary community have known in abundance the daily blessings for which we pray in our Lord's Prayer. The evidences that His Church has held this school in its loyal and generous thoughts crowd in upon us from all sides. Small wonder that our chapel rings so frequently with the exulting praise of the Te Deum Laudamus. Looked at as a whole, 1962 was a blessed year. A quick summary of its particular benefits reinforces that conviction.

Enrollment: Undergraduate and Graduate

Entering from accredited colleges and universities, having an A. B. degree or its equivalent, and having maintained an undergraduate average of "C" or above were 28 first year men.

In the student body's three classes and its 8 interns there are representatives of 9 synods, 16 states as well as Germany and Japan. They come from 37 colleges and universities. The total enrollment of 94 (it was 81 in 1961) is related to synods as follows:

UNDERGRADUATE ENROLLMENT 1962-63 ACADEMIC YEAR

	Seniors	Middlers	Juniors	Interns	Specials	Totals
Florida	3	2	5*	—	—	10
Indiana-Kentucky	—	1	—	—	—	1
New York	—	—	2	—	—	2
North Carolina	9	12	6	5	—	32
Pacific Southwest	1	—	—	—	—	1
South Carolina	4	7	11	—	7	29
Southeastern	2	1	2	2	—	7
Texas-Louisiana	1	—	1	—	—	2
Virginia	1	2	1	1	—	5
Other Denominations	—	—	—	—	5	5
TOTALS	21	25	28	8	12	94

(Includes the first student from former Augustana congregation)*

Graduate School Enrollment 1962

In the Graduate School's three terms the aggregate enrollment was 60. According to terms the enrollment was: Spring 18; Summer 15; Fall 37. (The Spring 1963 term has 31 enrollees.) Since ours is the only accredited theological seminary in South Carolina, graduate courses are attracting ever larger numbers of students from other denominations. Ministers from five non-LCA church bodies were enrolled in graduate studies during 1962.

The forthcoming Summer Session, May 27 to June 14, 1963, will offer courses in the following fields: Biblical (lecturer to be announced later); Systematic-Historical (by Professor Raymond Morris Bost); and Functional (by Assistant Professor Harold Franklin Park).

Faculty

On December 22, 1962 the University of Pennsylvania conferred the Doctor of Philosophy degree on Prefessor Hugh George Anderson. His area

of concentration was American Civilization. His dissertation subject was "A Social History of Lutheranism in the Southeastern States, 1860-1886." Dr. Anderson plans to study in Norway during this summer.

On September 1, 1962 the retirement of the Rev. Dr. Samuel W. Hahn, Professor of Practical Theology, became effective. Dr. Hahn had given the Seminary consecrated and competent service for 12 years, bringing to the classroom a wealth of practical experience and wise insight from his and Mrs. Hahn's devoted ministries in outstanding parishes.

The Rev. James Stroud Aull, an alumnus of our Seminary, having served with the U. S. Army Counter-Intelligence in Korea, and having done graduate work at Wayne State University, Detroit, Michigan, and Union Seminary, New York City, joined the faculty as Instructor in the Biblical Department on August 1, 1962.

Leaves of absence to pursue their doctoral studies have been granted by the Board of Trustees to Professor Raymond Morris Bost in the second quarter of the 1962-63 year, and to Prof, John Benjamin Bedenbaugh in the third quarter of the 1963-64 academic year.

An extension of the tenure of Professor Harold Luther Creager to September 1, 1964 was heartily approved by the Board of Trustees. Dr. Creager had reached the voluntary retirement age in 1962.

Maintenance Manager

In May, 1962, Mr. W. Harold Little of Hickory, North Carolina, joined the Seminary staff as Maintenance Manager. Mr. Little has quickly identified himself with the Seminary community and has proved the wisdom of the Board of Trustees in establishing this position and employing him to fill it.

Library

Library development continues to be exciting news at the Seminary. Through the generosity of Dr. J. Harold Lineberger and the Lineberger Foundation and the Womans' Auxiliary it will be possible for us to gain the full advantage of the Selantic Fund Incorporated money-matching arrangement in the second of the three year program. The prospect is that in the current year of the plan we will be able to invest approximately $9,200 in enlargement of our book and periodical holdings. A joint faculty and board of trustees Library Committee is studying our increasing library needs, including expansion of the physical plant, and will make recommendations to the board from time to time.

New Chapel

The October 19, 1962 meeting of the Board of Trustees voted to move ahead vigorously with the chapel planning and building project. The board's mandate to the committee gives it broad powers, "including a restudy of the entire chapel project and the development of the same." The committee members, appointed by the president of the board, are:

The Rev. Herman W. Cauble, Chairman
The Rev. Vernon F. Frazier
The Rev. Dr. A. Kenneth Hewitt
Mr. A. Hart Kohn, Jr.
The Rev. Dr. Raymond D. Wood
The President of the Seminary, Ex-officio
The President of the Board, Ex-officio
The Rev. Richard C. Hoefler, Consultant
Dr. J. Harold Lineberger, Consultant
The Rev. Dr. J. Luther Mauney, Consultant

The committee is undertaking its important task with earnestness and enthusiasm.

New And Continued Undertakings

The Columbia School of Theology for the Christian Laity, which has its sessions at the Seminary, enrolled an aggregate of 411 persons at its three terms in 1962. Our faculty members have participated in the teaching staff of each term. Professor Richard Carl Hoefler having lectured in three of four 1962-63 terms to large classes electing his course on "Theology in the Language of Today." Professor Harold Franklin Park, vice-president of the lay school's Board of Trustees, has given this project valuable guidance. Episcopal, Lutheran, Methodist and Presbyterian congregations join with the Seminary in sponsoring these depth studies in theology for laymen.

The "Southern Seminary Seminar on Theology in Life," under the direction of Professors George Frederick Schott and James Obert Kempson, and held at Lutheridge, Arden, North Carolina, will expand this year to a ten-day session, July 22 to August 1. Europe's Evangelical Academies seek to show the relevance of doctrine to daily living for non-ecclesiastical professions. Our seminar makes such demonstration to 12 carefully chosen young clergymen annually.

The 1963 Pastors' Institute, scheduled for June 19-26, will focus on communication of the Gospel through preaching. The leaders will be Prof. Hugh G. Anderson, dean; Prof. Nils Arne Bendtz (of the Lutheran School of Theology, Rock Island, Illinois, Campus), theological lecturer; Prof. Richard C. Hoefler, biblical lecturer; Prof. William R. Fritz, library consultant; the Rev. Charles W. Easley, Kannapolis, N. C., chaplain; the Rev. Harvey A. Kuhn, McLean, Virginia, discussion leader. Presidents of the five supporting synods nominate the pastors who attend the Institutes. They are jointly sponsored by the Board of Theological Education and the Seminary.

That board, through its Executive Secretary, the Rev. Dr. Conrad Bergendoff, intends making an extensive survey of our Seminary in 1963. The board's study is to include all the theological schools of the Lutheran Church in America, and will give the background facts for a report on theological education to be made by that board to the general church's 1964 convention in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Commencement, 1963

Commencement 1963 is scheduled for Wednesday, May 23. It is our hope that a class of 21 Seniors will be graduated. The Rev. Dr. Robert E. Lee, pastor of Redeemer Lutheran Church, Atlanta, Georgia, will be the commencement speaker. The commencement week lecturer will be announced later.

Appeal Fund Progress

Faithful keeping of pledges made by synods, congregations, individuals and auxiliary organizations was again demonstrated encouragingly in 1962. During the twelve months following the official close of the Appeal receipts from pledges and interest earned by those receipts advanced our assets by $67,828.

The Seminary expresses its special thanks to the treasurers of the five participating synods for their fidelity to the details of this gleaning period. An accounting of the Appeal Fund receipts and expenditures to December 31, 1962 is given below.

Amendment

A-4.—**Constitution and By-Laws, LTSS, interpretation in re office of Treasurer**

There appears to be a selfcontradictory provision in the LTSS Constitution and By-Laws concerning the Treasurer of the Seminary. The Constitution, ARTICLE II, BOARD OF TRUSTEES, Section 6, OFFICERS says:

". . . The Treasurer shall be a member of the Board."

In the very next sentence this Section says:

"The Board of Trustees, in their discretion, may elect a Treasurer of the Seminary."

Then, in the LTSS By-Laws, ARTICLE XII, TREASURER, Section 5 provides: ". . . The Board may elect a Treasurer of the Seminary, upon the recommendation of the President of the Seminary, and prescribe rules and regulations under which funds in the hands of such treasurer shall be handled."

It appears that the above quotations from the Seminary's law make clear that the framers of the document intended that the Treasurer of the Seminary **may** or **may not** be a member of the Board of Trustees. The word **shall** in ARTICLE II, Section 6, would seem to have been included inadvertently. It prevents the exercise by the Board of the permission given it by the other two provisions quoted above, i.e. on its own initiative to elect a Treasurer who is or is not a member of the Board.

The President of the Seminary **RECOMMENDS** that:

(1) this Board interpret the LTSS Constitution and By-Laws provisions quoted above as permitting it to elect as Treasurer of the Seminary a person who is or is not by election of a supporting Synod a member of this Board, and

(2) that this Board report to its supporting Synods its recommendation that they approve the amendment of the LTSS Constitution, ARTICLE II, Section 6, 3rd sentence, by substituting the word **may** for **shall.**

Recommendation 1 and 2 above were **adopted.**

The Board of Trustees recommends that the Synod approve the amendment of the Constitution of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Article II, Section 6, 3rd sentence, by substituting the word **may** for **shall,** so that the sentence would read: "The Treasurer may be a member of the Board."

Report of the Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

To The Board of Trustees

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Columbia, South Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the Statements of Assets, Liabilities and Funds of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary as of December 31, 1962, and the related Income Statements for the Calendar Year 1962. Our examination was

made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We counted cash on hand, confirmed bank balances by certificates from the bankers, inspected the bonds, stocks and mortgages on hand, and satisfied ourselves concerning the other assets and liabilities as well as income accounts by direct confirmations or by application of other auditing techniques.

In our opinion, the accompanying Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Funds and the related Income Statements present fairly the financial position of the Seminary at December 31, 1962, and the results of its operations for the Calendar Year 1962, in accordance with applicable accounting principles consistently maintained.

CARL M. DERRICK, C.P.A.

Columbia, S. C.
April 30, 1963

To The Seminary Appeal Committee
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
Columbia, South Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined by generally accepted auditing methods the records of receipts and disbursements of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary Appeal Fund for the year 1962, and confirmed the assets owned as of that date and, in our opinion, all recorded receipts are properly accounted for and presented fairly on the accompanying statements.

CARL M. DERRICK, C.P.A.

Columbia, S. C.
April 30, 1963

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
Columbia 3, South Carolina

Seminary Appeal Fund — Accounting to December 31, 1962

RECEIPTS

	Pledged	Paid	Due
Florida	$ 66,353.00	$ 53,947.96	$ 12,405.04
Georgia-Alabama	84,845.00	74,321.41	10,523.59
Mississippi	6,407.50	5,534.03	873.47
North Carolina	542,103.89	506,566.81	35,537.08
South Carolina	246,159.56	227,801.89	18,357.67
Virginia	143,473.31	126,922.94	16,550.37
Alumni and Students	3,731.62	2,451.99	1,279.63
Columbia Businesses	3,974.00	3,974.00	
	$1,097,047.88	$1,001,521.03	$ 95,526.85

Miscellaneous & Pre-Campaign Gifts	$ 6,256.80	
(S. C.) St. Paul—Columbia	36,060.00	
Chapel Fund	75.00	
Landscaping:		
Deems Haltiwangers & Sisters	1,485.00	
Women's Auxiliary	1,000.00	
Tennis Court—Women's Auxiliary	800.00	
Interest Earned—Treasury Bills	10,359.69	
Dividends Earned—Building and Loan Accounts	10,678.03	
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$1,068,235.55	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$1,068,235.55
DISBURSEMENTS		
As of Dec. 31, 1961	$ 954,342.99	
Petty Cash Returned 1/31/62	-25.00	
	$ 954,317.99	
Jan. 1, 1962- Dec. 31, 1962	106,847.96*	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$1,061,165.95
		$ 7,069.60
Check Book Balance		$ 3,007.10
Stock		4,062.50
Unexpended Balance		$ 7,069.60
RECAPITALIZATION OF ASSETS:		
Balance Cash—		
Citizens and Southern National Bank		$ 3,007.10
On Deposit in Building and Loan Assns. (24—$10,000. 1—$7,000.)		247,000.00
On Deposit in Building and Loan Assns. Dividends (12/31/62)		10,678.03
Stock (To Be Transferred to Endowment)		4,062.50
For Endowment, Chapel Erection and Additional Furnishings		$ 264,747.63
* Disbursements—Jan. 1, 1962-Dec.31, 1962		
7 Building and Loan Associations—@ $10,000	$ 70,000.00	
1 Building and Loan Association—@ $7,000	7,000.00	
Dividends Redeposited	8,877.96	
Lyles, Bissett, Carlisle & Wolff, Architects	217.65	
E. Roy Huffstetler, Electrical Engineer	65.00	
Dixie Floor Covering, Dormitory Renovation	2,348.63	
Landscaping—Haltiwanger Fund	111.56	
President's Home—Lineberger Fund	429.43	
Furnishings (Campus Union and Administration Building)	87.15	
Tennis Court—Kenneth B. Simmons, Engineer	250.00	
Fire Tower—Summer Iron Works	2,790.35	
Supplies (Appeal Work)	14.09	
Postage	.48	
Bank Exchange	14.12	

Audit (1961)	100.00	
Lutheran Seminary—Endowment Fund	7,452.37	
Lutheran Seminary—Clinical Professorship	7,089.17	
Total Disbursements 1/1/62-12/31/62	$ 106,847.96	

Paid to Lutheran Seminary by Appeal Fund through December 31, 1962

Endowment (Professorship Fund) Pledged		$ 41,680.00
RECEIPTS		
September 21, 1960	$ 19,763.00	
December 29, 1961	8,604.90	
July 5, 1962	6,502.25	
December 31, 1962	950.12	
		$ 35,820.27
		$ 5,859.73
Stock to Be Transferred		4,062.50
Balance Due		$ 1,797.23
Clinical Professorship (ULCW-LCW) Pledged		$ 30,708.00
RECEIPTS		
September 21, 1960	$ 8,641.64	
December 29, 1961	10,352.32	
July 5, 1962	3,069.87	
December 31, 1962	4,019.30	
		$ 26,083.13
Balance Due		$ 4,624.87

DOROTHY S. KELLER
Appeal Fund Treasurer

Balanced Budget

Below, the report of the consecrated and highly competent treasurer of the Seminary, Mr. N. S. Derrick, gratifyingly shows that the contributions of the congregations of the five owning Synods (totalling $111,278.98) advanced $8,349 in their direct support of this school in 1962 over 1961. This increase and the $9,000 appropriation of the former ULCA Board of Higher Education ($3,000 more than in 1961) made possible the balancing of the 1962 budget.

Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Columbia, S. C.

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended December 31, 1962

	1962 Budget	Actual Receipts	(Over) Under Budget
Cash on Hand and in Banks, 12/31/61		$ 23,069.39	
Receipts:			
Contributions from Synods	$121,000.00		
North Carolina	42,499.00	$ 37,778.00	
South Carolina	29,698.00	30,075.31	
Georgia-Alabama	9,705.00	7,561.67	
Florida	13,106.00	10,037.00	

Virginia	25,367.00	25,367.00	
Mississippi	625.00	460.00	
	$121,000.00	$111,278.98	$ 9,721.02
Board of Higher Education	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00	$ —
Income from Investments	$ 7,000.00		
Current Fund		$ 2,466.35	
Voigt Memorial Fund		502.44	
Endowment Fund		6,578.20	
	$ 7,000.00	$ 9,546.99	$(2,546.99)
Library Contributions	$ 1,000.00	$ —	$ 1,000.00
Clinical Professorship from Endowment Fund	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ —
Student Fees and Tuition	$ 8,340.00	$ 9,654.50	$(1,314.50)
Student Rentals	$ 16,850.00	$ 18,687.00	$(1,837.00)
Graduate School (Net of Expenses)	$ 250.00	$ 355.20	$(105.20)
Commencement Receipts	$ 300.00	$ 301.10	$(1.10)
Unrestricted Gifts	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,676.91	$(676.91)
Other Miscellaneous Income:	$ 1,000.00		
1963 Student Lutheran Conference		$ 95.00	
Vending Machine Proceeds		819.80	
Pastor's Institute		214.58	
Other		600.23	
	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,729.61	$(729.61)
	$170,740.44	$167,230.29	$ 3,509.71
Funds Held for Others		$ 1,305.04	
Due to Endowment Fund		178.35	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$168,713.68	
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE		$191,783.07	
Disbursements, Deduct (See details below)		$168,940.62	
Balance on Hand and in Bank December 31, 1962		$ 22,842.45	

Disbursements:

Salaries:			
Professors and Administrative	$ 68,450.00	$ 67,749.03	$ 700.97
Retired Professors	6,000.00	5,725.00	275.00
Other Wages	25,640.00	25,410.14	229.86
Pension Plan Payments	5,878.00	5,818.48	59.52
Social Security	1,000.00	1,389.13	(389.13)
Travel—President and Professors	1,000.00	811.56	188.44
Rental and Utility Allowances	3,300.00	3,500.00	(200.00)
Board Expenses	2,000.00	1,642.22	357.78
Commencement Expenses	500.00	259.16	240.84
Auditing and Legal	400.00	425.00	(25.00)
Retirement of Loans and Interest	11,500.00	11,495.48	4.52
Amortization and Interest—Apt. B	3,775.00	2,475.24	1,299.76
General Insurance	3,500.00	2,485.22	1,014.78
Library Books, Subscriptions and Periodicals	4,000.00	2,438.51	1,561.49
Printing and Postage	1,300.00	1,476.62	(176.62)

Telephone and Telegrams	1,300.00	1,933.18	(633.18)
Other Administrative Expenses	800.00	846.31	(46.31)
Student Aid	1,500.00	25.00	1,475.00
Building and Equipment—			
Repairs and Maintenance	15,000.00	10,534.26	4,465.74
Equipment Replacements	500.00	23.43	476.57
Office Supplies and Expenses	500.00	1,011.53	(511.53)
Classroom Supplies	50.00	76.37	(26.37)
Electricity and Gas	9,000.00	16,672.15	(7,672.15)
Fuel	5,500.00	509.65	4,990.35
Water	1,300.00	1,396.45	(96.45)
Janitor's Supplies	600.00	407.06	192.94
Contingency	2,000.00	993.94	1,006.06
	$176,293.00	$167,530.12	$ 8,762.88
New Equipment		1,385.38	
Accounts Receivable		25.12	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$168,940.62	

N. E. DERRICK, Treasurer

"So, naturally . . ."

The Phillips translation of Colossians 1:28 makes it read ". . . so naturally we proclaim Christ." Well, if that is to be done we must naturally prepare the Christ-proclaimers. The seminary is the Church's means to that end. We naturally rejoice in this mission, and continue to look hopefully and gratefully to the congregations in our five synods to uphold our arms in it.

LUTHER BOYD HAMM
President Board of Trustees

FREDERICK EPPLING REINARTZ
President Lutheran Theological
Southern Seminary

The report was presented by the Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., who called attention to the fact that this is the 132nd year of service rendered by the seminary to the church. With a student body of 94 from 37 colleges and universities, there is still a great need for many more men in mission fields and vacant parishes.

Pastor Mauney presented the recommendations as follows:

1. That the Synod approve the Amendment of the Constitution of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Article II, Section (6) 3rd sentence, by substituting the word **may** for **shall** so that the sentence would read: "The Treasurer may be a member of the Board."

2. That the Board of Trustees of the Seminary be requested to furnish the Secretary of Synod with the Auditor's Certificate to be printed in the minutes.

3. That the report of the Board with the financial statement be received as information and printed in the minutes.

In connection with the report, the Rev. F. Eppling Reinartz, D.D., President of the Seminary, was heard by the convention. President Reinartz called attention to the service rendered by seminary board members from the N. C. Synod, especially by Dr. F. L. Conrad before his retirement. He stated emphatically that it is not true that seminary enrollments have dropped radically,

contrary to current reports. Total seminary enrollments are at least holding their own, and he pointed out that Southern Seminary's enrollment is slowly but steadily increasing.

President Reinartz then expressed gratitude for North Carolina's contribution to the seminary faculty in the person of Dr. George F. Schott, who helps it to be said of the seminary's graduates, "These men have hold of the Gospel, and the Gospel has hold of them." He went on to express the opinion that "the axis of the church has missed us" in the southeast, and stated that his constant aim is to bend that axis deep into the South.

Referring to current curriculum studies at the seminary, Dr. Reinartz mentioned a possible reduction of class hours to 12 a week in order to give opportunity to boys who are "self-starters" for independent research.

President Whittecar thanked Dr. Reinartz for a presentation which was "most interesting and helpful to all of us".

The recommendations were considered seriatim.

Recommendations 1, 2 and 3 were adopted.

Report of Committee on Parish Education

The Parish Education Program is still in a state of transition looking to the fall of 1964 when we will have our new program and new materials. The big question confronting us now is, how far along are we in our parishes in preparation for this. I have learned that many congregations have done nothing or very little.

For two years we have been trying to keep this before you and stressing the importance of attending area meetings and conducting your leadership classes on the new texts in preparation for the new materials.

Building a total, co-ordinated program of parish education is no easy job for a congregation. The Committee on Christian Education needs experienced help. The Lutheran Church in America Parish Education Curriculum is designed to give your committee such help. It is a complete, co-ordinated, graded program ready to be put to work in your congregation.

The program is built around the Sunday church school and catechetical instruction. These key elements are part of a unified curriculum that also includes a Weekday Church School, a Christian Family Education Program, a Vacation Church School, a School of Religion (weekday education for youth and adults), a Leadership Education Program, and a Church Camp Program.

Again we urge each congregation that has not started the leadership courses to start immediately. You may want to join a nearby congregation which would be good. You may use one for a quarter in your Sunday School. There are many variations. There are four main divisions that you should by all means use in your congregation. They are:

1. On the Bible. "Helping Children, Youth and Adults Know the Bible." Text.
2. The Pupil. "Before You Teach Children and Teenagers." Text.
3. Doctrine. "Helping Children, Youth and Adults Know Doctrine."
4. Christian Education. Text, "As Christians Teach." This should be a must for all teachers in your schools.

Workshops

Our workshops have been very successful and helpful in the past. Our Synod has developed this program to the point where it ranks with most of our Synods. We have for the past few years conducted our own training

program for leaders which is usually done by the board. Plans are now complete for our Training Institute and the district workshops on VCS.

We conducted another very successful workshop for young ministers taking in all phases of our Synodical work. This is a program which originated in our Synod and has now spread to many others. Plans are now being made for the one this year.

Film Library

A new catalogue will be coming out soon we hope. We are endeavoring to work closely with all auxiliaries in building a better library. With their cooperation we can have materials for all phases of our work. The congregations continue to use the library extensively. We ask your continued cooperation in using it more efficiently. This can be done only by your prompt return of films and taking as good care of them as you possibly can. Report damages and give suggestions for new subjects.

Secretary Of Christian Education

We are pleased to have a Synodical Secretary of Christian Education in the person of the Rev. Brady Faggart, Jr. He comes to this position with a good background and we look forward to his guidance in our parish education program here in our Synod. Feel free to call on him to help you with your program or problems.

Let us urge you to keep your present program going and above all to get ready for the new one. It is most urgent that you start now if you have not done so.

Your secretary and committee stand ready at all times to help you with your program and hope you will use us any time. Call on us to help in your preparations for the new program.

We recommend that the Rev. Brady Faggart, Jr., be heard in connection with this report.

L. C. BUMGARNER, Chairman
MISS MARY STAMY, Secretary

Chairman L. C. Bumgarner presented the report of the Committee on Parish Education, referring to the transition period leading to the introduction of the new Parish Education Curriculum in September 1964. He noted that the Sunday Church School and catechetical instruction are the "key learning experiences" of the program around which other schools and courses are built. He also called attention to specific suggestions for congregations, as outlined in the folder, "Your Next Move," which was distributed at the afternoon meeting.

Pastor Bumgarner displayed textbooks for the leadership courses and stressed that the book, **As Christians Teach,** is essential in preparation for the new materials. He indicated that the congregations "not doing anything now will make the biggest noise in 1964". He urged the congregations to get on schedule.

He then recognized the Rev. Brady Faggart, Jr., the new Secretary of Christian Education for the Synod, and expressed appreciation for this staff assistance in the field of parish education. Pastor Faggart introduced Mr. Ray G. Powell of Redeemer Lutheran Church in Charlotte, which is the only field-test congregation for the new materials in the Synod. Mr. Powell described his experience in teaching the fifth grade course and commented that the material is "100% improved and brought up to modern times". President Whittecar thanked Mr. Powell for his remarks.

After Pastor Faggart offered his assistance to the congregations in the area of parish education, Chairman Bumgarner moved that the report be received as information. The motion carried.

Annual Report of Lutheridge, Inc.

It is with a great deal of pleasure that I make this report for Lutheridge, Inc. The Board of Trustees held two important meetings during the year 1962. At the annual meeting held April 24, 1962 the following officers were elected for a term of one year:

C. Miller Sigmon, President
Dr. R. D. Wood, Vice President
Hal Kohn, Jr., Secretary
John Ketner, Treasurer
C. L. Whisnant, President Emeritus

It was noted at this meeting that progress was made during the year. The Fall meeting was held September 11, 1962. A long discussion was held concerning the building program and the future of Lutheridge. The Program Committee presented the schedule and outline of courses for the 1963 season. At this meeting it was decided to employ Mr. Herbert Volkert as a full time employee.

Some of the highlights of the year are as follows:

The total attendance for the season was 6,940.

Our Children's Activity Building was put into use.

A second large type cottage was completed and used during the summer.

Another small cottage was built in the boys' area of the Pioneer Camp.

Three more Adirondack Lean-tos were built in the camping area by the North Carolina ULCM.

During the summer the Beidie Craft Lodge was completed and used.

The new swimming pool and bath house were completed and enjoyed by many people during the summer.

The Oscar Pitts Memorial Water Fountain was completed during the summer.

The Cora Shepherd Memorial Stone Terrace was constructed.

The circle around the grounds was completely paved during the year.

In November we were thrilled at the groundbreaking for the Kohnjoy Inn.

The Caretaker's residence was enlarged to take care of the family of Mr. Volkert, who joined the year-round staff.

The Board of Trustees is very conscious that it takes the help of everyone in the owning Synods to do the work at Lutheridge. We ask the continued help and prayers of everyone.

1962 Registration Statistics

DATE	Staff	Adults	Girls	Boys	S. C.	N. C.	Ga.-Ala.	Miss.	Others
June 10-16 Senior Week		2	109	40	59	76	6	10	
June 10-16 Int. Pioneer Week	57		50	25	11	42	3	19	
June 17-23 Intermediate Week		3	80	17	42	56	2		
June 17-23 Junior Pioneer Week	52		75	53	53	67	8		
June 24-30 Intermediate Week			42	39	15	59	7		
June 24-30 Junior Pioneer Week	57		92	67	54	102	3		
July 1-7 Leadership Week		60	11	9	40	31	3		6
July 1-7 Jr.-Int.-Pioneer	54		80	66	50	79	17		
July 8-14 Senior Pioneer Week			85	36	38	80	3		
July 8-14 Intermediate Week	51	2	80	23	18	75	4		8
July 15-21 Conference Week									
Whole Week		42	2	1	24	4	11		6
First Half		69	10	7	38	28	20		
Second Half		31	3	2	15	10	11		
July 15-21 Jr.-Int.-Pioneer	54		80	72	53	55	41		3
July 22-28 Junior Week		2	110	58	45	113	9		1
July 22-28 Int. Pioneer Week			78	49	35	84	7		1
July 22-28 Ministerial Seminar	53	13			4	3	2		4
July 29-Aug. 4 Music Week		122	8	3	42	60	28	1	2
July 29-Aug. 4 Junior Music Week	52		74	25	29	45	23	1	1
Aug. 5-11 Leadership Week		84	21	12	40	30	18	2	28
Aug. 5-11 Jr.-Int. Pioneer	56		85	74	55	78	20	1	5
August 12-18 Junior Week		6	70	43	24	82	5		2
August 12-18 Intermediate Week	46		70	30	29	56	5		10

August 19-25 Vacation Week	16	90	23	23	58	22	12		44
August 26-Sept. 4 Senior Citizens Week	4	29			9	13	5		2
TOTALS	552	555	1,338	774	880	1,350	273	34	123

Total Church Attendance 2,400
Total Weekend Guests and Day Students 6,390
GRAND TOTAL 6,390

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements For the Period

January 1, 1962, through December 31, 1962

Receipts:

Synod, Regular		
North Carolina	$14,640.10	
South Carolina	11,006.27	
Georgia	4,094.45	
Mississippi	153.00	$ 29,893.82
Synods, Special		
North Carolina	$ 949.14	
South Carolina—(U.L.C.W.)	1,115.74	2,064.88
Individuals and Corporations		20,319.30
Churches		1,379.83
Interest on Matured U. S. Treas. Bills		972.51
Rent		1,220.82
U. S. Treas. Bills Matured and Sold (at cost)		79,066.00
N. C. U.L.C.M.		1,000.00
Insurance Recovery and Expense Reimbursement		732.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$136,649.16

Disbursements:

Capital, Including Architects Fees	$61,990.02	
Salaries	8,758.20	
Pension	864.00	
Travel and Expense	1,605.48	
Fuel For Director's Residence	271.45	
Repairs	330.75	
Insurance	1,151.90	
Electric Power	59.24	
To Lutheridge Assembly	1,000.00	
Note Paid	500.00	
U. S. Treas. Bills Purchased (cost)	34,498.70	
To Savings Account	25,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		136,029.74
Excess of Receipts Over Disbursements		$ 619.42
Cash Balance, December 31, 1961		30.21
Cash Balance, December 31, 1962		$ 649.63

NOTE: On Deposit in Savings and Loan Association $25,000.00
First National Bank, Morganton, N. C.

LUTHERIDGE ASSEMBLY
ARDEN, NORTH CAROLINA

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Year Ended, December 31, 1962

Receipts:		
Registrations	$49,790.53	
Craft Receipts	1,710.10	
Canteen Receipts	1,324.46	
Book Store	3,383.15	
Camp Project	233.72	
Extra Meals	703.15	
Week-end and Extra Guests	2,335.50	
State Milk Fund Receipts	335.32	
Offerings at Sunday Services	516.94	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$60,372.87
Cash Balance January 1, 1962		116.43
Total Receipts and Opening Balance		$60,489.30
Disbursements:		
Registration Refund	$ 490.85	
Leaders Expense	3,944.36	
Staff Wages	15,147.50	
Food Purchases	12,209.09	
Operating Supplies	4,137.75	
Utilities	4,198.52	
Maintenance and Repairs	4,608.34	
Car and Truck Expenses	1,300.37	
Canteen Supplies	949.25	
Craft Supplies	1,131.65	
Book Store	3,383.15	
Payroll Taxes Paid (Fed. and State)	1,781.16	
Camper's Insurance Premium	1,128.85	
Miscellaneous Expense	127.75	
Capital Expenditures	5,589.45	
Checks Returned and Re-Deposited	166.35	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$60,294.39
Balance December 31, 1962		$ 194.91

The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, executive director of Lutheridge, presented the Board's report. He made reference to figures on attendance printed in the bulletin, urging the Synod to use the facilities to a greater degree. By contrast he indicated that bus-loads of campers come from areas much farther removed, such as southern Georgia, Tennessee, and Mississippi. Dr. Thornburg announced the opening of a new heated facility which will make camping at Lutheridge possible in colder weather.

Dr. Thornburg then moved that the report be received as information and that the auditor's certificate be adopted. It was so ordered.

LUTHERIDGE

Auditor's Certificate

Board of Trustees
Lutheridge, Inc.
Arden, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

I have examined the cash reports of the Treasurer, Mr. John H. Ketner of Lutheridge, Incorporated, for the year 1962. The results of my examination are presented herewith in the Exhibit and Schedules as indexed on the preceding page.

I traced all recorded cash receipts for the year to the respective bank statements and compared all the checks cancelled and returned by the banks with the Treasurer's records thereof. All cash transactions for the year appeared to have been fully and correctly recorded. The cash on deposit with the bank was reconciled with that shown by the Treasurer's record and found to be in agreement therewith.

In Schedule 1, I have presented the capital assets of Lutheridge, Incorporated. The balances as of January 1, 1962, were taken from my report for the year ended December 31, 1961, and capital expenditures for the year 1962 were added thereto.

In Schedule 2, I have presented the cash receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge Assembly Operating Fund for informative purposes only. The cash receipts and disbursements of this fund have not been integrated into the cash receipts and disbursements of Lutheridge, Incorporated.

Respectfully submitted,
ALFRED W. DODGE, C.P.A.

COMMITTEE ON CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS

The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt reported results of the last election of alternate delegates for the 1964 L.C.A. Convention.

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION — 1964

Section II

Pastors		Laymen	
J. White Iddings	111	Mrs. Paul Stout	147
Hoyle L. Whiteside	111	Mrs. Paul Beatty	126
Dwight Conrad	106	A. C. Bowman	98
Terry Agner	118	Carl J. Beaver	104
Robert Q. Beard	100	D. R. Mauney, Jr.	128
James A. Harbinson	103	Mrs. L. C. Powlas	90
Lestor O. Roof, Jr.	88	William Brunjes	95
Charlie Hoyle	105	William Horney	58

Elected:
J. White Iddings, Hoyle Whiteside, Dwight Conrad, Terry Agner.

Elected:
Mrs. Paul Stout, D. R. Mauney, Jr. Mrs. Paul Beatty, Carl J. Beaver.

Section I

John Cobb	138	Roy Apple	117
Harry Hawthorne	116	J. J. Lentz	142
John Yost, Jr.	134	Luther Adams	106
George Lingle	107	Luther Boliek	135
C. Marion Starr	150	Leonard Rhyne	98
L. C. Bumgarner	84	J. W. McGee	75
Robert N. Peery	80	Brown McAllister	137
George T. Moore	60	Melvin Gantt	89
		Jesse C. Sigmon, Jr.	91
		Aubrey Mauney	93
		Rudolph Mitchell	93
		G. Dewey Arndt	112
		H. E. Isenhour	68
		John Minges	123

Hoke Ritchie	113
Walter N. Yount	115
Robert Dasher	85
Hugh Baumgartner	92
Charles Bernhardt	78
Claude V. Deal	117

Laymen Elected:

Roy Apple, J. J. Lentz, Luther Adams, Luther Boliek, R. Brown McAllister, G. Dewey Arndt, John Minges

Elected: John Cobb, Harry Hawthorne, John Yost, Jr., C. Marion Starr, Hoke Ritchie, Walter N. Yount, Claude V. Deal, Sr.

Announcing the agenda for Thursday morning, President Whittecar indicated that many important items were scheduled, including adoption of the budget. He called upon ministers and delegates to be present and attentive. The chaplain closed the meeting with prayer.

SEVENTH MEETING

(Thursday Morning, May 2, 1963 — 9:00-1:00 o'Clock)

The devotions were conducted by the chaplain, using the Order of Matins. His closing remarks were based on the theme "A New Song." Chaplain Starr expressed gratification for the great heritage of the hymns of Zion, which have been hammered out on the anvil of God's truth, and contain the accumulated testimony of the ages. This, he said, is a convincing reason for singing a new song. We not only have great hymns to sing, but we also have highest motivation to sing them. The good news of Easter inspires and challenges us to sing a new song.

Due to the fact that the synod was running behind schedule, the Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, gave to the synod a sense of direction as he presented the order of business for the last meeting as follows:

Thursday Morning Agenda

1. Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College
2. Report of Committee on Executive Board's Report
3. Report of Committee on Historical Work
4. Report of Trustees of Michael Peeler Trust Fund
5. Report of Committee on Audits-Sub-Committee No. 3, on Audits and Financial Records of Special Trust Funds
6. Report of Committee on Investments
7. Report of the Committee on Education for the Ministry and Other Church Vocations
8. Report of the Committee on Audits
9. Report of the Delegates to N. C. Council of Churches Meeting
10. Report of the Committee on Lutheran World Relief
11. Report of the Committee on Publications and Publicity
    a. Sub-committee on the North Carolina Lutheran
    b. Sub-committee on the Lutheran and Lutheran Literature
    c. Sub-committee on Press, Radio, and Television
12. Report of the Committee on World Missions
13. Report of the Committee on Insurance and Pensions
14. Report of the Committee on Church Music and Worship
15. Special Item from Report of Executive Board — the 1964 Budget
16. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
17. Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
18. Order for Closing of Synods

The above agenda was adopted.

Report of Board of Trustees Lenoir Rhyne College

This report covers the fiscal year ending June 30, 1962, and related information for the academic year 1962-1963.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES: Regular meetings since the last report to Synod were held March 23, 1962, and November 9, 1962. There were called meetings on February 27, 1962, and September 7. 1962. The Executive Committee had two meetings. The Buildings and Grounds Committee met four times. Other standing and special committees of the Board met during the year and gave careful consideration to matters delegated to them.

The officers of the Board are: Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman; The

Reverend Frank K. Efird, D.D., Vice Chairman; The Reverend J. White Iddings, D.D., Secretary; and Carl V. Cline, LL.D., Treasurer.

The following were re-elected to the Board for a three year term at the 1962 convention of Synod: Ray W. Cline; The Reverend J. Frank Davis, D.D.; Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.; The Reverend Harry D. Hawthorne; and Glenn E. Ketner.

New members elected to the Board for a three year term are: O. Leonard Moretz and Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D. The Reverend George W. Lingle was elected by the Executive Board of Synod to fill the unexpired term of The Reverend George R. Whittecar who resigned upon assuming the office of President of Synod.

The terms of the following expire with this convention of Synod: Harry M. Arndt; Luther G. Boliek; The Reverend Frank K. Efird, D.D.; Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D.; J. Frank Lipe; William F. Little, Ph.D.; The Reverend Samuel L. Sox; and The Reverend Walter N. Yount.

The Board, the College and the Synod suffered a heavy loss in the death of Carl V. Cline, LL.D., on January 12, 1963. Dr. Cline served as a member of the Board and as its treasurer for twenty-eight years. He was likewise a highly regarded and influential leader in various church, civic and business affairs. He was for many years a member of the Buildings and Grounds Committee of the Board and served as its chairman for a long period, making a distinctive contribution in planning and directing the construction of the new buildings on the campus during the expansion of the past dozen years. He was also a member of the Committee on Finance and Investment in which his counsel and guidance were valuable and effective. A generous contributor to the College himself, he also enlisted the support of others. It is proper that Synod recognize the contribution of Dr. Cline in personal service and generosity.

CURRENT OPERATION: A total of 210 students were graduated with the bachelor's degree during 1962. Of this total, 160 received their degrees at the regular commencement, June 4, and 50 at the summer commencement, August 24. There were also 39 who received certificates for secretarial courses completed.

The student enrollment for the first semester of the current year was 1,019. The enrollment for the second semester is 1,004. This is the largest student body in the history of the institution. The 1962 Summer Session enrolled 680 in the first term and 503 in the second term, giving a combined registration of 767 students, eliminating duplicates.

The current operation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1962, shows an income of $1,305,182.55 and total expenditures of $1,285,776.15, resulting in a net gain of $19,406.40 in the current fund for the year. In addition to the cost of routine repairs, the expenditures include the conversion of the heating system in Mauney and Schaeffer Halls, repairing underground steam lines, refurnishing and upgrading in Mauney Hall, provision of more faculty offices in an unfinished area of Minges Science Building, and some furnishings for the College Center.

FACULTY AND STAFF: The resignations of the following instructors became effective at the close of the 1961-1962 session: Dr. Archie D. Shaftesbury, Professor of Biology; Mrs. Beulah P. Frady, Instructor in Art; Miss Ruth Blackwelder, Associate Professor of History; and Mrs. Lillian B. McEachern, Instructor in Piano.

The resignation of Dr. Frank H. Bretz, Dean of Students since 1958, became effective July 15, 1962. Because of inability to fill the vacancy satisfactorily, responsibilities of the Dean of Students have been assigned to other members of the staff during this academic year. It is expected that a replacement will be secured prior to the opening of the next regular session in Sep-

tember. While the present interim arrangement is not ideal, through the splendid cooperation of other staff members it is proving more satisfactory than anticipated.

New members of the faculty for the 1962-1963 session are: Mrs. Alfred R. Cooke, A.B., Instructor in Spanish; Walter C. Cornwell, A.B., Instructor in Physical Education and Coach; Miss Sudie Duncan, A.B., M.A., Instructor in History; Lee R. Gandee, A.B., M.A., Instructor in History; James H. Rash, A.B., M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Art; Norman E. Tipton, B.S., M.S., Assistant Professor of Mathematics; James A. Warren, B.S. M.A., Instructor in Biology; and A. L. Lugn, A.B., M.S., Ph.D., Professor of Earth Sciences.

Several changes and adjustments have been made in part-time instructorships and other additions have been made in staff personnel.

ENDOWMENT AND SPECIAL FUNDS: The regular Endowment Fund (excluding certain portions of the portfolio) and the Ford Foundation Endowment have continued under the management of the First National Bank of Catawba County using the advisory services of Standard and Poor's Corporation. The Board has been pleased with this arrangement. While the current value of the securities has moved with the market fluctuations, the income has not been adversely affected. The Board and the managers of the account consider the performance of the funds satisfactory and regard the investments to be of a quality that will reflect market improvement.

For the past fiscal year the income from funds serving as endowment was $50,320.27 from the General Endowment, $7,857.55 from Ford Foundation Endowment, and $9,600.00 from the Martin Luther Stevens Fund.

BUILDING PROGRAM: The College Center is in the final stages of completion and should be partially occupied and activated by the time of the convention of Synod. Various delays and problems have extended the construction period several months beyond the contract date. The building will be activated in stages because of the various types of operation included. A formal opening event will be arranged when the Center is in full operation.

A new women's dormitory is under construction and is scheduled to be ready for occupancy in September. The project was begun with a groundbreaking ceremony September 24, 1962. The building will house 108 students and will contain a guest suite as well as an apartment for the head resident. Connecting with Fritz Hall, it will provide lounge facilities for the residents of that dormitory in addition to its own occupants. The total cost of building and furnishings will be $515.000. This is one of the projects in the 1963 capital funds program and was begun in time to be ready for the 1963-1964 session.

OTHER ITEMS: The "Fund For Progress" to raise $2,000,000 for capital needs of the College is being conducted as this report is being prepared and results included now would be out of date when Synod convenes. A supplementary report on the campaign will be submitted to the convention. The response has been earnest and generous in some areas, but the goal is still distant as this is being written. The objectives included in the goal are urgent needs, some of which are critical in the future strength and service of the institution.

The report to the 1962 convention of Synod gave an account of the recent institutional self-study and evaluation of Lenoir Rhyne in connection with the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Such examinations on a ten-year cycle are now a regular requirement and procedure for all member colleges in order to retain their accreditation. Official action on Lenoir Rhyne's self-study and evaluation came at the annual convention of the Association last November, approving the examination as satisfactory and

renewing the College's full accreditation. Lenoir Rhyne is also accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education.

A recent development of significance is the formation of the Piedmont University Center of which Lenoir Rhyne is a charter member. This is a cooperative program of approximately sixteen colleges in the Piedmont section of the state. The purpose of the Piedmont University Center is to offer a medium of united action in services which the schools can render more adequately by joint effort, to make possible certain opportunities which one college could not command independently, and to effect economies in some of the present offerings. This is a type of affiliated program which has proved highly beneficial to colleges in other areas of the nation.

Among the special gifts to Lenoir Rhyne during the past year was a grant of $10,000 from the Kellogg Foundation in June, 1962. This is a designated contribution for the purchase of books to improve the resources and services of the library in the field of Teacher Education. The expenditure of the fund will extend over a period of three years. In February, 1963, a grant of $18,025 was approvd by the Office of Education for Lenoir Rhyne, to be used in the education of teachers for the deaf during the academic year 1963-1964. A portion of this fund is for scholarships to students enrolled in the program. Both grants were made on the basis of proposals submitted by the College.

The Board is grateful to the Synod for the continuing support of the College through the budgetary appropriation for operating purposes and through gifts from individuals and congregations for capital needs. Only as such support is regular and adequate can the College continue to function as a strong arm in the educational ministry of the Church.

A consolidated balance sheet for the fiscal year ending June 30th, 1962 is attached. Included is the Auditor's statement for your consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

VOIGT R. CROMER, D.D., LL.D., President of the College

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, LL.D., Chairman of the Board

Report of Examination of Accounts

We have examined the balance sheet of the Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, as of June 30, 1962 and the related statement of income and expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In accordance with practices followed by nonprofit educational institutions, no provision has been made for depreciation of educational plant nor has accrued interest receivable on investments or prepaid expenses been given effect in the accounts.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the financial position of Lenoir Rhyne College at June 30, 1962 and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting practices generally followed by educational institutions applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

LESLIE A. HEATH, C.P.A.

Lenoir Rhyne College
Section 1

BALANCE SHEET — ALL FUNDS
June 30, 1962

ASSETS	Total	Eliminations	Current	Dormitory System	General Endowment	Ford Endowment	Development	Physical Plant	General Bldg.
Cash in bank and on hand	$ 302,630.46		167,335.74	15,052.06			622.04		17,846.61
Receivables:									
Advances to other funds		(126,409.08)	1,159.81						125,249.27
Accounts—students, etc	8,952.12		7,789.31		517.40	642.41			
Notes—students, etc.	63,580.19		61.80						
Pledges (less $107,207.40 allowance)	21,223.50						21,223.50		
Inventories of provisions, books, etc.	13,842.63		12,316.56						
Investments:									
Securities (Note 1)	1,789,247.67		223,478.43		1,009,016.60	208,899.06			107,807.79
Market (Note 2)	1,796,338.20		227,065.31		1,020,627.96	197,208.20			104,850.42
Real estate	45,555.00		200.00		45,155.00				200.00
Property and Plant (Note 3):									
Land	233,580.03							233,580.03	
Campus improvements	103,758.73							103,758.73	
Buildings	3,256,172.41							3,256,172.41	
Buildings under construction	147,119.54								
Equipment	416,097.57							409,237.66	
Total Property and Plant	4,156,728.28							4,002,748.83	
Total Assets	6,401,759.85	(126,409.08)	412,341.65	15,052.06	1,054,689.00	209,541.47	21,845.54	4,002,748.83	251,103.67
LIABILITIES									
Accounts payable	22,430.00		21,896.13						
Advances from other funds		(126,409.08)			517.40	642.41			
Accrued expenses and taxes	31.82								
Funds to be invested	277.57				277.57				
Federal Housing 2¾% loan 1962-97	494,000.00							494,000.00	
Treasurer of the United States	86,226.00								
Provision for improvements	82,000.00		82,000.00						
Deferred credit—Price	61,532.18		61,532.18						
Deferred income	48,538.50		48,538.50						
Liabilities, deferred items and other provisions	795,036.07	(126,409.08)	213,966.81		794.97	642.41		494,000.00	
FUND EQUITY									
Balance, June 30, 1961	5,373,583.45		178,968.44	5,986.88	993,897.35	176,370.00	64,486.71	3,469,291.50	326,306.44
Addition or (reduction) to funds for year	233,140.33		19,406.40	9,065.18	59,996.68	32,529.06	(42,641.17)	39,457.33	(75,202.77)
Balance, June 30, 1962	5,606,723.78		198,374.84	15,052.06	1,053,894.03	208,899.06	21,845.54	3,508,748.83	251,103.67
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$6,401,759.85	(126,409.08)	412,341.65	15,052.06	1,054,689.00	209,541.47	21,845.54	4,002,748.83	251,103.67

(Continued)

Lenoir Rhyne College
Section 2

BALANCE SHEET — ALL FUNDS (Continued)
June 30, 1962

ASSETS	Voigt R. Cromer College Center	Minges Bldg.	Rhyne Bldg.	Veterans Bldg.	General Reserve	Pension and Retire.	Student Center	Student Center Reserve	Student Activities Reserve	Student Loans	National Defense Student Loans
Cash in bank and on hand	$ 12,650.46		21,793.81	333.83	31,390.02	1,214.15	1,925.13				32,466.61
Receivables:											
Advances to other funds											
Accounts—students, etc.							3.00				
Notes—students, etc.										757.00	62,761.39
Pledges (less $94,856.42 allowance)											
Inventories of provisions, books, etc.							1,526.07				
Investments:											
Securities (Note 1)			38,550.24	7,600.00	141,749.27	31,088.20		13,433.96	2,169.24	5,454.88	
Market (Note 2)			38,286.05	7,304.10	149,716.08	30,222.00		13,433.96	2,169.24	5,454.88	
Real estate											
Property and Plant (Note 3):											
Land											
Campus improvements											
Buildings											
Buildings under construction	147,119.54										
Equipment							6,859.91				
Total Property and Plant	147,1						6,859.91				
Totals Assets	159,770.00		60,344.05	7,933.83	173,139.29	32,302.35	10,314.11	13,433.96	2,169.24	6,211.88	95,228.00
LIABILITIES											
Accounts payable							533.87				
Advances from other funds		125,249.27									
Accrued expenses and taxes							31.82				
Funds to be invested											
Federal Housing 2¾% loan 1962-97											
Treasurer of the United States											86,226.00
Provision for improvements											
Deferred credit—Price											
Deferred income											
Liabilities, deferred items and other provisions		125,249.27					565.69				86,226.00
FUND EQUITY											
Balance, June 30, 1961		(136,249.27)	57,380.31	7,712.33	163,002.32	32,910.32	10,570.94	9,593.93	2,105.36	6,029.25	5,220.64
Addition or (reduction) to funds for year	159,770.00	11,000.00	2,963.74	221.50	10,136.97	(607.97)	(822.52)	3,840.03	63.88	182.63	3,781.36
Balance, June 30, 1962	159,770.00	(125,249.27)	60,344.05	7,933.83	173,139.29	32,302.35	9,748.42	13,433.96	2,169.24	6,211.88	9,002.00
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$159,770.00		60,344.05	7,933.83	173,139.29	32,302.35	10,314.11	13,433.96	2,169.24	6,211.88	95,228.00

Notes to Balance Sheet — All Funds
Note 1. 11,108 shares of Fundamental Investors were pledged with Trustee in connection with Federal Housing loan of $494,000.
Note 2. Market value determined by using book value where quoted price not available.
Note 3. The plant has a value of $5,360,910 based on appraisal values at June 30, 1958 plus subsequent additions at cost.

Lenoir Rhyne College
Section 1

OPERATING STATEMENT — ALL FUNDS
Year Ended June 30, 1962

RECEIVED	Total	Eliminations	Current	Dormitory System	General Endowment	Ford Endowment	Development	Physical Plant	General Bldg.
Instructional fees	$ 589,851.68		589,851.68						
Public programs	5,148.53		5,148.53						
Miscellaneous fees	23,206.55		23,206.55						
Gifts and grants	222,865.05		187,522.96		1,358.00		46.27		22,937.82
Income from investments	77,402.82		4,643.59		50,320.27	7,857.55			5,471.47
Gain on securities sold	138,223.03		4,355.45		58,638.68	32,529.06			36,772.00
Auxiliary enterprises	389,916.87		358,601.07						
Athletics	49,253.18		49,253.18						
Items capitalized transferred		(31,457.33)						31,457.33	
Mortgage payments transferred		(8,000.00)						8,000.00	
Transfers received		(356,400.37)	82,599.54	55,306.90					50,843.27
Total Received	1,495,867.71	(395,857.70)	1,305,182.55	55,306.90	110,316.95	40,386.61	46,27	39,457.33	116,024.56
DISBURSED									
Instructional expenses	501,114.95		501,114,95						
Administrative expenses	83,252.04		82,733.85	125.00			393.19		
Student services expense	21,347.41		20,529.08						
General expense	32,677.10		32,677.10						
Scholarships and grants in aid	54,436.01		54,436.01						
Maintenance and operation of plant	79,493.35		79,493.35						
Auxiliary enterprises	304,534.36		275,896.04						
Athletics	57,881.44		57,881.44						
Items capitalized		(31,457.33)							31,457.33
Miscellaneous and contingency	18,426.77		18,426.77						
Mortgage payments		(8,000.00)		8,000.00					
Interest expense	13,695.00			13,695.00					
Pensions paid	1,517.97								
Allowance for doubtful pledges	12,350.98						12,350.98		
Transfers disbursed		(356,400.37)	80,587.56	24,421.72	50,320.27	7,857.55	29,943.27		159,770.00
Provision for improvements	82,000.00		82,000.00						
Total Disbursed	1,262,727.38	(395,857.70)	1,285,776.15	46,241.72	50,320.27	7,857.55	42,687.44		191,227.33
Addition or (Reducation) to Funds For Year	$ 233,140.33		19,406.40	9,065.18	59,996.68	32,529.06	(42,641.17)	39,457.33	(75,202.77)

(Continued)

Section 2
Lenoir Rhyne College

OPERATING STATEMENT — ALL FUNDS (Continued)
Year Ended June 30, 1962

	Voigt R. College	Cromer Center	Minges Bldg.	Rhyne Bldg.	Veterans Bldg.	General Reserve	Pension and Retire.	Student Center	Student Center Reserve	Stu. Activities Reserve	Student Loans	National Defense Student Loans
RECEIVED												
Instructional fees	$											
Public programs												
Miscellaneous fees												
Gifts and grants			11,000.00									
Income from investments				1,994.32	221.50	5,178.55	910.00		340.03	63.88	182.63	219.03
Gain on securities sold				969.42		4,958.42						
Auxiliary enterprises								31,315.80				
Athletics												
Items capitalized transferred												
Mortgage payments transferred												
Transfers received		159,770.00							3,500.00			4,380.66
Total Received		159,770.00	11,000.00	2,963.74	221.50	10,136.97	910.00	31,315.80	3,840.03	63.88	182.63	4,599.69
DISBURSED												
Instructional expenses												
Administration expenses												
Student service expense												818.33
General expense												
Scholarships and grants in aid												
Maintenance and operation of plant												
Auxiliary enterprises								28,638.32				
Athletics												
Items capitalized												
Miscellaneous and contingency												
Mortgage payments												
Interest expense												
Pensions paid							1,517.97					
Allowance for doubtful pledges												
Transfers disbursed								3,500.00				
Provision for improvements												
Total Disbursed							1,517.97	32,138.32				818.33
Addition or (Reduction) to Funds For Year		$159,770.00	11,000.00	2,963.74	221.50	10,136.97	(607.97)	(822.52)	3,840.03	63.88	182.63	3,781.36

The report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College was presented by H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., chairman, and Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, President.

Dr. Isenhour spoke first, and informed the convention that the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne had been elected vice president replacing Dr. Frank K. Efird, and that Mr. Leonard Moretz had replaced Carl V. Cline, Sr., LL.D., as treasurer. He referred to Dr. Cline as the "servant of the college and synod" and felt that some expression of appreciation from the synod would be most appropriate.

Dr. Isenhour lifted from the report the paragraph on the income from special endowments. He was very optimistic about the formation of the new Piedmont University Center, and expressed the hope that it will be the answer to many problems now facing the church related college. This type of affiliated program, he said, has been highly successful in other areas.

Supplementary Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College

The intensive period of the "Fund for Progress" campaign of Lenoir Rhyne College for $2,000,000 ended on March 23, but activity will continue through 1963 as time and conditions permit. The total reached on April 22 was $1,448,932.36. This substantial response will enable the College to meet some of its most pressing needs, yet the amount is more than $500,000 short of the sum required to achieve all the objectives of the appeal.

The faithful work and generous contributions of many people, including non-Lutherans as well as pastors and lay members of the congregations of the Synod, have accounted for the large sum raised. Had such response been general throughout our constituency, the goal would already have been exceeded by a large amount. The appeal has fallen short because participation has been absent or weak in too many cases.

A number of individuals and several congregations have indicated that they expect to make further contributions in the appeal. The trustees and officials of the College encourage such continued action until all have joined hands to sustain and strengthen Lenoir Rhyne for her educational mission. A spontaneous and concerted follow-up in areas where no earnest effort has been made could still produce the funds necessary to realize all the urgent projects in the campaign goal. The campaign chairman and college officials will gladly respond to requests for assistance in such follow-up endeavor throughout 1963.

Space limitations make it impossible to list the hundreds of workers in the campaign. The chairmen are:

General Campaign ..... Glenn E. Ketner
Directing Committee ..... O. Leonard Moretz
Hickory Division ..... L. B. Hardesty
Alumni Division ..... William V. Lyerly
- Eastern District ..... Luther A. Adams
- Northern District ..... Melvin Gantt
- Central District ..... Paul Ritchie
- Southern District ..... Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
- Northwestern District ..... Harry M. Arndt
- Southwestern District ..... D. R. Mauney, Jr.

A summary of the subscriptions to the "Fund for Progress" is given below. The three largest contributions are: $250,000 from The Lineberger Foundation, for the erection of an Administrative Office Building, given by J. Harold Lineberger, Henry A. Lineberger and Joseph W. Lineberger; $100,000 from the Carl

A. Rudisill Foundation, given by Mr. and Mrs. Thomas W. Borland and Mrs. Carl A. Rudisill, for the enlargement of the Rudisill Library; and $100,000 given by Dr. and Mrs. Glenn R. Frye for the endowment of a professorship.

Heartiest commendation and gratitude are extended to all who have worked and all who have given to assure approximately one and one-half million dollars for Christian Higher Education. May this achievement inspire others to move the "Fund for Progress" to the goal.

SUBSCRIPTION SUMMARY

Synod Division	$1,037,642.21
Hickory Division (Excluding churches)	366,022.15
Alumni (Other than those included in Synod and Hickory Divisions)	41,794.00
Miscellaneous	3,474.00
Total subscribed	$1,448,932.36
Number of subscriptions	5,842

VOIGT R. CROMER, D.D., LL.D.,
President

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, LL.D.
Chairman of the Board

Dr. Cromer was then presented to the convention. He identified the college as being in the teaching ministry of the church. He spoke of the growing number of alumni chapters, and the broad cross section of services in which Lenoir Rhyne College graduates are engaged.

While the enrollment has exceeded the one thousand mark, Dr. Cromer said that there has been an attempt to keep the enrollment in line with the resources. He reported on the features of the Religious Arts Festival "as being not too ambitious at its beginning, but a significant part of the college." Another aspect of the college program, he said, is the offer of the B.S. degree in nursing.

"Holding the faculty" is a continuing problem due to business draining off those who are qualified as teachers.

Regarding building operations, he said that the new College Center would be partially opened during the commencement program.

Regarding the Fund for Progress, he reported an amount of $1,448,932.36 in pledges and written commitments as of April 22, 1963. He then read a supplementary report, including the three largest gifts, and a subscription summary. Urging support of the college, he quoted some statistics released from the Board of College Education and Church Vocations showing that only two other senior colleges have a smaller constituency supporting them. He said that the North Carolina Synod has demonstrated that it can support a college with its constituency.

On motion of Dr. Isenhour, the Auditor's certificate, including the examination of accounts, was adopted. The supplementary (first two pages) were ordered printed in the minutes.

In answer to a question regarding enrollment of Lutherans, Dr. Cromer replied that two factors weigh heavily in the matter, first, the entrance requirements; and secondly, the date of filing applications. He spoke of the problem of setting deadlines which makes it impossible to accept applicants after that date. Other things being equal, he said, Lutherans are given preferential consideration.

It was noted that Dr. Carl Cline had rendered a distinctive service to the synod and college by his long tenure on the college board. The Committee on Reference and Counsel was instructed to frame a resolution of appreciation for his long and faithful services as a member and treasurer of the board.

Report of the Executive Board

The new Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America held four meetings since the constituting convention, as follows: November 21, 1962; January 13, 1963; February 14, 1963; March 28, 1963. Three of these meetings were held at the new Lutheran Church House, Klumac Road, Salisbury, N. C. The second meeting, held January 13, was held at Hotel Concord following the Installation Service for officers and staff. The meeting had been pre-arranged for that time in order that Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, who preached the installation sermon, might be present and counsel with the Board on points from the Synod's "rules of procedure" which were inconsistent with the Approved Constitution for Synods. These points are listed as a part of this report for informational and educational purposes. This meeting was preceded by the annual joint meeting of the Executive Board with the Executive Committee of Lutheran Church Men of North Carolina for the purpose of electing a director to the Home Mission Foundation, reported as a separate item.

The first meeting of the Executive Board, which lasted until almost midnight, was organizational in nature. Calls were authorized to the officers and staff; an installation service was planned; operational committees were elected upon nomination by the six Synodical districts at their constituting conventions; committee appointments were approved; and terms of officers, staff, and district presidents were determined.

The activities and actions of the Executive Board are reported under separate headings, as follows:

I. Re: Officers and Staff:

A. **Calls to Officers:** President-elect Whittecar explained to the board members at the first meeting of the board that the LCA constitution makes a distinction between an election and a call. While the officers were elected by the Synod, the Executive Board, he said, has the authority and prerogative to issue calls. He said further that the officers of Synod need the formality of a call. It was voted that the Executive Board issue calls to president-elect Whittecar and Secretary Lyerly, and that salaries, allowances and expenses for elected officers be set according to the budget adopted by the constituting convention. Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr., was designated to sign the above calls for the Executive Board.

B. **Terms of Elected Officers:** By-Laws, Section III-A—Officers, reads: "The terms of the officers shall begin on the first day of the third month following election." The question was whether the terms would be plus or minus, due to the fact that the officers elected at the September 1962 Convention shall begin January 1, 1963. The terms of the officers of Synod, elected at the constituting convention, September 21, 1962, to assume office January 1, 1963, were designated to expire as follows:

President—Five year term, to expire the first day of the third month following the annual meeting of Synod in the spring of 1968;

Secretary—Three year term, to expire the first day of the third month following the annual meeting of Synod in the spring of 1966;

Treasurer—Two year term, to expire the first day of the third month following the annual meeting of Synod in the spring of 1965.

C. **Election of Assistant to President:** Upon nomination by President-elect Whittecar, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., was unanimously elected to the office of Assistant to the President, for a term of five years concurrent with the

term of the President-elect, the term to expire the first day of the third month following the annual meeting of the Synod in the spring of 1968.

It was also voted unanimously that Dr. Misenheimer be issued a call by the Executive Board according to the salary, house allowance, and expenses set by the 1963 budget adopted by the constituting convention, and that his call be signed by President-elect Whittecar and Secretary Lyerly.

After reading from the official call for staff members recommended by the Executive Council, President-elect Whittecar expressed his gratification upon the election and issuance of the call to Dr. Misenheimer, who has served so ably in this office since 1955.

D. **Election of Secretary of Christian Education:** Upon nomination by the former Parish Education Committee and by President-elect Whittecar, the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., was unanimously elected to the office of Secretary of Christian Education. It was voted that the term of office be for five years from the time that he shall assume his office.

It was also voted unanimously that pastor Faggart be issued a call by the Executive Board according to the salary, housing allowance, and expenses set by the 1963 budget adopted by the constituting convention.

E. **Moving Expenses of Officers and Staff:** Approved moving expenses of the newly elected officers and staff.

F. **Installation of Officers and Staff:** Approved plans for the installation of officers and staff to be held at St. James, Concord, Sunday, January 13, 1963, at 4:00 o'clock.

II. Re: Retirement of Dr. F. L. Conrad:

The following considerations were approved for Dr. F. L. Conrad upon his retirement out of appreciation for his contributions to the life of the Synod:

A. That Dr. Conrad's salary be increased to $9,000 for the remainder of his term, retroactive to October 1, 1962: (Approved by the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina which was called in special session immediately following adjournment of the first meeting of the Executive Board, since this matter related to the use of 1962 funds of the Synod);

B. That an annual salary of $2,100 be granted to Dr. Conrad, effective upon retirement;

C. That one of Synod's cars be traded in on a new car or that a new car be bought for Dr. Conrad; that contacts for solicitations be made through the Lutheran Church Men of North Carolina to be applied toward the new car; and that President-elect Whittecar be instructed to alert the attention of the Executive Committee of LCM to this consideration for Dr. Conrad, since the LCM had already expressed an interest in this matter.

III. Re: Dates of Lenoir Rhyne Development Fund Campaign:

Approved the time schedule set for the Lenoir Rhyne Development Fund Campaign, beginning November 12, 1962. In submitting the time schedule, Dr. Voigt R. Cromer reviewed the action of the Synod at its 1959 Winston-Salem convention authorizing the campaign (See 1959 Minutes of Synod, PP. 147 and 158). Dr. Cromer said that upon such authorization by the Synod the Board of Trustees of the College had proceeded with a master plan for launching the campaign, but that the time schedule was subject to the approval of the Executive Board. President-elect Whittecar called the program "the second stage of the long range development program of the college."

IV. Re: Rule on Expenses of NCCC Assembly Representatives:

Approved expenses of representatives to annual assembly of North Carolina Council of Churches for one day business session, including travel expenses at

six cents per mile, overnight lodging if necessary, two meals, more if overnight lodging is necessary.

The rule which has applied in the past of paying expenses of officers, staff, and committee members (not provided in the budget), at the rate of six cents per mile, plus necessary lodging and meals, was again endorsed as the policy of the Synod.

(The above actions were taken at the first board meeting held November 21, 1961.) The remaining actions were taken after January 1, 1963.

V. Re: Procedures of Clarification of Synod's Constitution:

President Whittecar asked for possible procedures in clarifying the constitution of the Synod, and sought the counsel and guidance of the board in resolving the differences between the constitution prepared by the operational committee (now the Synod's rules of procedure) and that recommended by LCA. The board approved the appointment of a special committee from the Executive Board, along with President Whittecar, in consultation with a representative of the Executive Council of LCA, to prepare a satisfactory and acceptable constitution, including by-laws, to present to the Executive Board.

President Whittecar appointed the Rev. Paul L. Morgan and Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr., to serve on the special committee.

Upon invitation, Dr. Franklin Clark Fry was present at the meeting held January 13, 1963, at Hotel Concord.

Dr. Fry was presented to the group and expressed his appreciation for the invitation to counsel with both the sub-committee and the Executive Board. He said by way of introduction that the four documents, namely, the Constitution of LCA, and By-Laws, were arranged like a "symphony," and that any deviation from that which the church at large considers to be so basic and vital was a discord in the total arrangement.

Dr. Fry enumerated some of the areas of the polity of the LCA and the points of variance which he had discovered in the Synod's rules of procedure.

(1) **Re: Concept of Districts**—The purpose of the district in the new church is to give more power and prestige to the congregation, Dr. Fry said. The new structure, he went on to say, upgrades the congregation. The district, he pointed out, is an assembly of congregations with their pastors in a specified area. One of the functions of the district is to select members of the five operational committees. He explained that the operational committee structure is a two way traffic between the congregation and the Synod. The Executive Council, he said, treasurers this concept of the district.

He pointed out that one of the deviations in the Synod's rules of procedure is the provision that it makes all pastors, active or retired, members of the district in which they are residing. He recommended associate memberships for retired pastors and those serving in institutional or general church work. Later in the question and answer period, he said that a vice pastor would be recognized as a voting member of the district.

He said that while the title "dean" was not a major concern, there was a special reason why the title "president" was not used. The title "president" implies administration, and the "dean" or "president" has no administrative functions. The dean, he said, is to be the clergyman toward whom all other clergymen in the district will gravitate. He is to be a pastor's pastor with a shepherd heart.

Re: Tenure for Deans: Dr. Fry said that he had advocated unlimited tenure for deans but was defeated in that belief. The maximum consecutive period of service as provided for in the Approved Constitution is two four year terms. He

pointed out that the Synod has shortened the tenure even more to two two year terms, and recommended the tenure of deanship to the eight allowable years.

Re: Pastors Not Serving Under Calls: Dr. Fry also pointed out that in the Synod's present document there is no assignment to any responsible committee for screening the clerical roll for pastors not serving under calls. The LCA Constitution and By-Laws make provision for a pastor to be retained on the clerical roll who is awaiting a call, but not beyond the three year limit. (Constitution of Lutheran Church in America, Article VII, Section V By-Laws, Section II, Item 12). Dr. Fry recommended that the committee of deans be responsible for screening the clerical roll.

(2) **Re: Relationship of Auxiliary Units:** Dr. Fry contrasted the old view of the purpose and functions of the auxiliaries with the new, as set forth in the LCA Constitution, Article XVII, and Approved Constitution for Synods, Article IX. In the old set up, the auxiliaries owed their primary responsibility to the Synod and only a secondary responsibility to the churchwide auxiliary. Dr. Fry pointed out the weakness of this structural arrangement in that the Synod could deflect the program of the Synodical unit away from the churchwide auxiliary if it so desired. In the new set up, he said that the Synodical units owe their primary responsibility to the churchwide auxiliary. He went on to say that this was no effort to move the Synodical unit out of the stream of Synodical life. He further explained that there is to be a close relationship between the Synodical unit and the Synod, since the Synodical unit is to consult with the President of Synod. He also said that Synodical units may have projects of their own subject, however, to the approval of the churchwide auxiliary.

Dr. Fry discovered a number of discrepancies in the Synod's ground rules as they relate to this area of church polity and life.

(3) **Re: Financial Structure of the Synod:** Dr. Fry pointed out what he considered to be an objectionable deviation in the financial structure of the North Carolina Synod as found in its ground rules, and could forsee no reconciliation with the Executive Council in this area of church polity and life. In the first place, he said, this section on finances has been transferred from the body of the constitution to the by-laws which gives it a Synodical authority all of its own, free from the thumb rule of the church. He explained that the Executive Council has a right to act on amendments to the Synod's constitution, but not its by-laws. Therefore, he said, this particular section has been removed from the general supervision of the church. He said further in pointing up this weakness that if the Synods were granted this latitude there would be no uniformity of financial structure in the life of the church, and that a Synod in this case could become selfish and take advantage of the other Synods of the church.

(4) **Re: Role of Vice Pastor:** Dr. Fry underscored the theological implications of the role of the vice pastor. Theologically, he said, no congregation is complete without a pastor, and that there is no such thing as a vacant congregation. The vice pastor, he continued, is the answer to the problem. A vice pastor may be a retired pastor, or a neighboring pastor, or a pastor serving in educational and institutional work, who will accept responsibility for performing the pastoral functions of a congregation without a regular pastor. Dr. Fry judged the role of the vice pastor as being very significant in the polity and life of the church.

(5) **Re: Tenure of Officers:** Commenting on the tenure of officers, Dr. Fry stated that there had been an honest effort to prescribe a rational termination of age. The Synod in its ground rules prescribes a five year term for its officers instead of a four year term as recommended. Recommending the automatic age retirement at 67, which he termed as "protection against Christian sympathy," Dr. Fry encouraged the Executive Board to look once again at the consequences of being more liberal with the tenure of its officers.

(6) Re: Immediate Amendments to Synod's Constitution: Dr. Fry showed the consistency of immediate amendments to be made in the Synod's constitution following certain amendments acted on by the church in convention. He referred to the starred items in the Approved Constitution for Synods which would be affected immediately once these items are amended by the church in convention. He said that the North Carolina Synod had not been in sympathy with this area of church polity, and had so spelled it out in its ground rules.

(7) Re: Division of Responsibility between Synod and the Board of American Missions: In regard to a division of responsibility between the Synod and the Board of American Missions, Dr. Fry referred to the responsibilities of the BAM as spelled out in the By-Laws of the Lutheran Church in America, Section X, and those of the Synod as listed in the Approved Constitution for Synods, Article VI, Section III. He said that Dr. Donald L. Houser, Executive Secretary of the Board, would be present and counsel with the Synodical operational committee on American Missions.

President Whittecar expressed appreciation to Dr. Fry for his counsel and help.

VI. Re: Terms of District Officers and Operational Committees:

A. Approved recommendation that the terms of the officers of the districts, elected at the organizing conventions of the districts in October, 1962, to assume office January 1, 1963, for two year terms, be designated to expire at the annual meetings of their respective districts in the spring of 1965 (1967).

B. Approved recommendation that the terms of the Operational Committees nominated by the districts at their organizing conventions held in October 1962, for three year terms, and elected to assume office January 1, 1963, be designated to expire with the annual meetings of their respective districts in the spring of 1966.

VII. Items Referred to the Executive Board by the Predecessor Executive Committee:

A. Upon recommendation of the Committee on Miniserial Education to the Executive Committee, and upon recommendaion of the Executive Committee, grants of beneficiary aid in amounts listed below were approved for the following college students for the school year 1962-1963:

SOPHOMORES

Perry Beaver—Lenoir Rhyne College—Mt. Moriah, China Grove $100
Steve Huddle—Lenoir Rhyne College—Christ, Stanley $100
Gary Lyerly—Lenoir Rhyne College—St. Peter's, Salisbury $100
Stephen Moose—Lenoir Rhyne College—Salem, Salisbury $100
Gilmer Miller—Lenoir Rhyne College—Haven, Salisbury $100
Stephen Duncan—Lenoir Rhyne College—Grace, Hendersonville $100

JUNIORS

Richard Duncan—Lenoir Rhyne College—St. Stephen's, Hickory $100

SENIORS

Clyde Haas—Lenoir Rhyne College—St. Paul's, Newton $100
David Huddle—Lenoir Rhyne College—Christ, Stanley $100
David Lohr—Lenoir Rhyne College—Emmanuel, Lincolnton $100
Kenneth Witherspoon—Lenoir Rhyne College—Our Saviour, Dallas $100
Carl Warren—Lenoir Rhyne College—St. Stephen's, Hickory $100
Jerry Wise—Lenoir Rhyne College—Salem, Salisbury $100

B. Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, to the Executive Committee, and upon recommendation of the Executive Committee,

grants of beneficiary aid in amounts listed below were approved for the following seminary students for the school year 1962-63:

SENIORS

Jim Bruce	$300	Edwin Cook	$300
Larry Campbell	$300	Thomas Little	$300

MIDDLERS

Frederick Archer	$250	Larry McCarter	$300
Charles Ernest Brooks	$300	William Morgan	$300
William E. Harper	$300	Peter Setzer	$300
Brian Hinshaw	$300	Elmer Sundlie	$300
Fred Hintze, Jr.	$300	Robert Young	$300

JUNIORS

Bill Hoffner	$300	Carroll L. Robinson	$300
Edwin Wayne McKinley	$300	Floyd Sides	$300
Wade Norman	$300		

C. Upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education, to the Executive Committee, and upon recommendation of the Executive Committee, special grants of beneficiary aid were approved for the following:

SPECIALS

Rev. J. Daniel Brown—Drew University Graduate School: (a) $300; (b) $1,000 LCM of N. C.

Rev. George Shuford—Duke University Graduate School—$300.

Rev. J. Schoneberg Setzer—Duke University Graduate School—$300.

Carroll William Flowers—Lenoir Rhyne College—Good Hope, Hickory—$500 from Patterson Memorial Fund of LCW.

Richard Graf—Gettysburg Seminary, Middler—$300.

Tommy W. Hurlocker—Gettysburg Seminary, Middler—$300.

D. **Enrollment of Ministers:** Upon recommendation by the Examining Committee, to the Executive Committee, and by special mail vote circularized by former President F. L. Conrad to members of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, and upon recommendation of the Executive Committee, the following were approved for enrollment in the North Carolina Synod:

The Rev. Thomas O. Stelling, transferred from the Texas-Louisana Synod, now pastor of St. Andrew, New Bern; and

The Rev. Howard W. Bock, transferred from the New York-New England Synod, who served as pastor of Our Redeemer, Greenville, but now deceased.

The above ministers came under the old rules of receiving ministers into the Synod.

E. Re: Demittal of Pat C. Cloninger:

Upon request, the Executive Board accepted the resignation and demittal of Pat C. Cloninger. In his resignation as pastor of Trinity Church, Vale, Mr. Cloninger stated his preference to "serve our Lord as a layman." The ordination certificate has been filed in the office of the secretary of Synod.

VIII. Items Referred to the Executive Board by the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes:

Approved recommendation re-affirming the action of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its 1962 Convention designating the second Sunday in May, generally observed as Mother's Day, as North Carolina Lutheran

Homes Day, and that those observing the day be encouraged to receive offerings for the Homes (See 1962 Minutes, Page 209).

The approval of the recommendation carried with it a recommendation to the Operational Committee on Social Ministry that serious attention be given to the shifting of emphasis from Mother's Day for such emphasis, to the month of October as designated in the beginning in 1964. Other items were referred to the above committee for consideration.

IX. Items Referred to the Executive Board by the Committee on College and University Student Work:

A. Re: Student Ministry at Chapel Hill:

Approved grant of $8,000 from the balance of the Michael Peeler Fund for Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, to qualify for a grant of $12,000 from the Division of College and University Student Work, National Lutheran Council, for the development of facilities for student ministry at Chapel Hill.

In presenting the above request for funds for the Chapel Hill Church, Mr. Alfred M. Brown, chairman of the committee, read the resolution submitted to the 1962 convention, as it appears in the 1962 Minutes of Synod, Item VI-B, P. 140, and referred to the action of the Synod at its 1962 convention referring the recommendation to the Mission Committee for study and action (See 1962 Minutes, p. 155) Mr. Brown stated that this matter did not get to the Mission Committee before it expired December 31, 1962. He said further that a $12,000 grant from the National Lutheran Council in its third phase of student work is available in case the Synod comes through with its proportionate part of $8,000 (40% of the $20,000 estimated cost for additional facilities for student activities at Chapel Hill). He warned the board that while the $12,000 is available, time is running out, and that the board must act at once to qualify for the $12,000 grant.

B. **Re: Capital Funds Appeal for Student Ministry:**

Approved request of the Committee to re-affirm the action of the predecessor Executive Committee and of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its 1962 convention authorizing a capital funds appeal for student ministry facilities in 1965. (See 1962 Minutes of Synod, VI-D, p. 141 and 155).

X. Item Referred to Executive Board by Stewardship Operational Committee:

Approved recommendation that the balance needed to give 100% of the U.L.C.A. regular apportionment be provided from the surplus funds in the Synod's part of the budget. The amount transferred from Synod's part of the budget to the U.L.C.A. was $3,890.

XI. Recommendations Referred to the Executive Board by the Operational Committee on Social Ministry:

A. **Re: Relationship to Lowman Home:** A paper dated January 23, 1962, which had been prepared from a study made by a Special Intersynodical Committee on Jointly Owned Institutions, such as the Lowman Home and the Children's Home, outlining the orderly procedures to follow in case one of the supporting Synods chooses, to withdraw from the institution, was presented to the Executive Board at its meeting on March 28, 1963.

The matter was first brought to the attention of the Executive Committee of the old Synod at its meeting held December 6, 1960, in the form of a request from the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes to make recommendation regarding the Synod's future relationship to the Lowman Home. The request was approved, and a study committee was appointed to make a special study of this matter.

The Synodical study committee reported its findings to the Executive Committee of the old Synod on March 21, 1961. The findings and actions of the Execu-

tive Committee came to the attention of the Synod at its 1961 convention (See 1961 Minutes, pp. 200-205, and pp. 220-222 for action by the Synod.)

According to the action of the Synod at its 1961 convention, the matter was referred to a special Intersynodical Committee on Jointly Owned Institutions, and action was held in abeyance awaiting action by the special committee. A meeting of the Intersynodical Committee was held September 13, 1961. Copies of the study made by this committee were circulated to the members of the Executive Committee at its meeting held September 18, 1961. No action was taken at that time.

President Whittecar stated in presenting the paper that this matter seemed "to drop out of the picture at this point," but said further that it needed to become a "live issue" again. He said that the effectiveness of the procedures as outlined in the paper depended upon the ratification by each of the supporting Synods, and that the other Synods had already taken action upon it, making it necessary for the North Carolina Synod to take action upon it at its 1963 convention.

The paper, outlining the necessary steps for a Synod to follow for withdrawing from the Lowman Home, or the Children's Home, recommended by the Committee of Southern Presidents reads as follows:

Studies have been undertaken during the past year relative to the Lowman Home and the Children's Home as to their connections with the supporting Synods, the legal title to their properties, the matter of Synodical equity in said properties, and the circumstances connected with any emergency or absolute dissolution, or any withdrawal of support by the participating Synods. Special committees have been working on these matters and their findings are being transmitted to the Synods and/or to the Board of Trustees of the affected institution through the Committee of Southern Presidents.

The following recommendations are proposed to the Executive Committee (Councils) of the Southern Synods for consideration and such disposition as seems best. It is anticipated that if possible the proper agency of each Synod will approve them, and it is requested that the resultant actions be reported to the Committee of Southern Presidents.

1. That the Executive Committee (Council) report to the Synod that it has received the description of the properties owned by the Lowman Home and the Children's Home and the review of the conditions surrounding the ownership and operation of these institutions and has filed these reports for future reference with the minutes of the Executive Committee (Council).

2. That this Synod as a party to the Trust agreements involving the Lowman Home, and to any such agreements that may exist with regard to the Children's Home, agrees to the following course of action in the event it should wish to be relieved of its responsibilities under said Trust:

a. Secure an agreement with the other Synods that are a party to the Trusts for them to assume the duties and responsibilities of the Synod wishing to withdraw.

b. Upon securing such an agreement, secure its approval by a competent court in the State of South Carolina.

c. Upon consummation of said agreement and its proper approval by a competent court, the withdrawing Synod execute a proper instrument conveying all its rights, title and interest in the Lowman Home (Children's Home), and thereafter cease to elect trustees for the said institution.

3. That this Synod approve the procedures herein proposed as a satisfactory practice to be followed in the event one of the owning and supporting Synods finds that a withdrawal must be made from the Lowman Home or the Children's

Home, and succeeds in gaining Court release under the previously approved plan from any Trust obligations that exist:

a. The ownership, control, and policy-making authority shall be retained by the remaining participating Synods who continue to support the Home.

b. A withdrawing Synod shall continue for at least two years from the effective date of such an agreement to provide a support equivalent to the average of its last three years of participation. For this two-year period the Home would be permitted to continue its customary mail contacts with congregations of the withdrawing Synod with the understanding that there be no additional promotion by either the Synod or the Home. It is recognized that the Synod's changed relationship with the Home does not at any time deny the privilege of making contributions or bequests to that institution.

c. After this two-year period, the withdrawing Synod shall make satisfactory arrangements for guests without life tenure from the various congregations of that Synod either to transfer the guests to some other home or to arrange for a suitable purchase-of-care plan taking into consideration the actual costs of keeping the guests and excluding the costs of capital outlay and improvements.

d. From the effective date of such agreement individuals from the withdrawing Synod may be admitted on a purchase-of-care plan and should have first priority as to filling vacancies in the Home which the participating Synods do not fill.

e. A withdrawing Synod shall waive all claims or rights to ownership and equity in the Home provided, however, in the event of total dissolution of the Home, such withdrawing Synod will be entitled to its proportionate equity less five per cent of that Synod's share for each year that elapses after a participating Synod ceases to join in the support and management of the institution.

The following recommendations are proposed for consideration and action by the Board of Trustees of the indicated Jointly-owned Institution:

1. That the Trustees of the Lowman Home adopt a constitution and by-laws to govern and regulate the operation of that institution and have the same duly approved by the supporting Synods.

2. That the Corporation of the Lowman Home obtain title to all property now under its control, and have all its property accurately surveyed and proper plats made.

3. That the Charter of the Lowman Home be amended to indicate that all properties held by the Corporate Trustees constitute a Trust under the provisions of the original Lowman Deed.

4. That the Trustees of the Lowman Home develop a formula for the distribution of assets among the owning and supporting Synods in case of an absolute dissolution of the corporation, and that they be instructed to insert such an agreement in the constitution or charter of the institution, with the provision that said assets be used for a purpose identical or similar to that indicated in the original trust as set up by the original Lowman deed, stipulating that such division of assets should have the approval of a proper court in the State of South Carolina.

5. That the Trustees of the Lowman Home arrange to replace the Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D., deceased, with ..... as a duly qualified Incorporator serving under the charter of that institution, and undertake to see that the Incorporator duly transfer title to the several properties of the Home to the Board of Trustees as elected by the owning and supporting Synods.

6. That the Trustees of the Children's Home develop a formula for the distribution of assets among the owning and supporting Synods in case of an absolute dissolution of the corporation, and that they be instructed to insert with an agreement in the constitution or charter of the institution, with the provision

that said assets be used for a purpose identical or similar to that indicated by the charter and constitution of said Home, stipulating that such division of assets should have the approval of a proper court in the State of Virginia.

7. That the Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary develop a formula for the distribution of assets among the owning and supporting Synods in case of an absolute dissolution of the corporation, and that they be instructed to insert such an an agreement in the constitution or charter of the institution, with the provision that said assets be used for a purpose identical or similar to that indicated by the charter and constitution of said Seminary, stipulating that such division of assets should have the approval of a proper court in the State of South Carolina.

The Executive Board approved the general plan for a Synod's withdrawal as outlined in the above paper, and voted to recommend that Synod approve the plan as general policy to follow in case of withdrawal from either of the institutions.

The Executive Board voted to recommend to the Synod that in adopting the above procedures that it serve notice of its plans for withdrawal from the Lowman Home after a two year period as provided for in Section 3 (b) of the above paper.

B. **Re: Albemarle Site for Unit of N. C. Lutheran Homes:**

At the board meeting held February 14, 1963, the action of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes re. the Albemarle site for an additional unit of North Carolina Lutheran Homes was presented by Dr. J. L. Norris, as follows:

In consideration of offers of property to be used as sites for additional units of North Carolina Lutheran Homes, action was taken "that in view of the original intention of North Carolina Lutheran Homes, in view of interest shown by the Synod, in view of the number of applicants who have made application for admission, and in view of the apparent need for such an institution, that we proceed with building, as soon as feasible and possible, of an additional unit."

In connection with the consideration of a specific offer of 9 acres of property, one-half mile south of the Albemarle City limits on U. S. Highway 52, containing a beautiful and appropriate site for a Lutheran Home unit, the Board of Trustees of N. C. Lutheran Homes took the following action: "that the property, along with an initial cash gift of $10,000 offered by interested parties of Albemarle be accepted, subject to the approval of the Committee on Social Ministry and the Executive Board of Synod."

The above recommendation to accept the Albemarle Site was referred to the Committee on Social Ministry for further study in light of a master plan of development, with instructions that this committee report its findings to the Executive Board at a subsequent meeting.

At the March 28, 1963 meeting of the board, the Committee on Social Ministry recommended that the action of the Board of Trustees of N. C. Lutheran Homes to accept the offered site in Albemarle for an additional unit for N. C. Lutheran Homes be approved.

The Executive Board voted to approve acceptance of the Albemarle site and the initial gift of $10,000 with the understanding that the Synod shall determine the time that construction of an additional unit shall begin and with the further understanding that so long as Synod retains the property and gift the same shall be used for the purpose for which they were given.

XII. Recommendation Referred to the Executive Board by Sub-Committee on Budget and Finance:

The sub-committee on budget and finance consisting of Charles S. Heilig, Alfred M. Brown, the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, and Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, submitted a recommended budget for 1964.

The Executive Board recommends the adoption of the budget approved at its March 28, 1963 meeting, with the understanding that Section A be revised according to figures released from the L. C. A. office. The following budget for 1964 was approved by the convention (See action of the convention on page 217):

PART A—WORLD MISSION

Lutheran Church in America	$607,725*	
TOTAL PART A		**$ 607,725**

PART B—INSTITUTIONS

Southern Seminary	$ 42,624	
Children's Home	34,474	
Lowman Home	26,400	
Lutheridge	17,540	
Lenoir Rhyne College	100,000	
N. C. Lutheran Homes	33,436	
TOTAL PART B		$ 254,474

PART C—SYNOD'S WORK

1. Compensation to Personnel		
Salary of President	$ 9,000	
Salary of Asst. to President	6,500	
Salary of Synod Secretary	6,000	
Salary of Sec. Christian Education	5,500	
Secretaries, Church House	6,600	
Treasurer's Office	6,600	
Retirement: Widow, President Emeritus	1,100	
Retirement for Dr. Conrad	2,100	
Social Security Lay Employees	450	
80% Pension Payments Pastors on Staff, Death Benefit Plan	3,500	
TOTAL COMPENSATION	$ 47,350	
2. Exp. Officers & Committees		
Travel Expenses, President (Synod Car Provided)	$ 1,000	
Travel Expenses, Assistant (Synod Car Provided)	1,000	
Travel Expenses, Secretary	1,000	
Travel Expenses, Secretary Christian Education	1,000	
Housing Allowance, President	3,000	
Housing Allowance, Assistant	2,100	
Housing Allowance, Secretary	2,000	
Housing Allowance, Secretary Christian Education	2,000	
Operational Committees:		
Stewardship	1,000	
Evangelism	1,000	
Parish Education	1,000	
American Missions	25,000	
Church Vocations	500	
Social Ministry	1,000	
Publications and Publicity	600	
Audit	350	
Luther League Comm.	600	
Other Committees	2,000	
TOTAL EXPENSES OFFICERS & COMM.	$ 46,150	

3. Maintenance and Supplies		
Church House Maintenance	$ 5,000	
Telephone Service	1,600	
Office Supplies	4,000	
Bulletins and Minutes	9,000	
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	$ 19,600	
4. Christian Higher Education		
Beneficiary Aid	$ 10,000	
Student Work	11,000	
TOTAL CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION	$ 21,000	
5. Miscellaneous		
Travel: Delegates to Synod Convention	$ 1,500	
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy	5,600	
N. C. Council of Churches	1,500	
Contingencies	12,500	
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	$ 21,100	
TOTAL PART C—SYNOD'S WORK		155,200
D—VENTURE AND EMERGENCY	$ 90,000	
TOTAL PART D		$ 90,000
GRAND TOTAL PARTS A, B, C, & D		$ 1,107,399

*The Synod's 1964 LCA Apportionment was not available when the Bulletin went to press. The $585,000 listed in the budget was derived at by using 1961 membership and current expense figures for both the Synod and LCA. The correct amount for the 1964 apportionment will be substituted for the $585,000 figure as soon as it becomes available.

The recommended budget for 1964 is $39,877 or 3.9% larger than the 1963 budget. The percentage of the division of receipts for 1964 and 1963 is given below:

1963	Budgeted Cause	1964
57.10%	L.C.A.	59.62%
25.47%	Institutions	24.96%
17.43%	Synod	15.42%

In 1964 all receipts over $1,017,399 will go to the Venture and Emergency item in Part D. In 1963 all receipts over $996,674 will go to the Venture and Emergency item to be disbursed by the Executive Board at the end of the year.

QUOTAS FOR JOINTLY-OWNED INSTITUTIONS — 1964

SYNODS

	1962 Confirmed Members In Good Standing	Southern Seminary $136,000	Children's Home $110,000	Lowman Home $71,000 (Plus $8,123 LCA)	Lutheridge $36,632
N. Carolina	43,851	$ 42,624	$ 34,474	$26,400	$17,540
S. Carolina	30,491	29,638	23,972	18,358	12,196
Virginia	26,344	25,607	20,711	15,861	
Florida	21,989	21,373	17,288		
Southeastern	17,241	16,758	13,555	10,381	6,896
TOTALS	139,916	$136,000	$110,000	$71,000	$36,632

Key to the Quotas

Southern Seminary	$.9720	per Confirmed Member in Good Standing
Children's Home	.7861	per Confirmed Member in Good Standing
Lowman Home	.6020	per Confirmed Member in Good Standing
Lutheridge	.40	per Confirmed Member in Good Standing

XIII. Elections:

A. **LRC Board of Trustees:** The Rev. George W. Lingle, Pastor of Holy Trinity, Gastonia, was elected to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. George W. Whittecar, effective January 1, 1963, and ending with the 1965 convention.

Mr. Robert E. Cline of Hickory, was elected to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College to fill the unexpired term of his father, Carl V. Cline, LL.D., now deceased, ending with the 1964 convention of Synod.

B. **NCLH Board of Trustees:** The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A., Pastor of Christ Church, Charlotte, was elected to the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. George W. Lingle, term expiring with the 1965 convention of Synod.

C. **Trustee, Michael Peeler Trust Fund:** The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Pastor of Holy Trinity, Hickory, was elected a Trustee of the Michael Peeler Trust Fund to succeed the Rev. Frank K. Efird, D.D., for a term of three years, with the term beginning February 20, 1963, and ending February 20, 1966.

XIV. Items of Miscellaneous Character:

A. **Re: Revised Resolution:** Adopted the following resolution for use by the Trustees of the Michael Peeler Trust Fund:

BE IT RESOLVED, That, in order to make it practical to handle the investments of the Michael Peeler Fund in harmony with the will of the Donor: the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America does hereby authorize, empower and instruct the Trustees of the Michael Peeler Fund, in their discretion, to invest funds, buy and sell securities, lease, rent, manage, and sell real estate, and to do and perform, in the name of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, all things necessary to handle the assets of the said Michael Peeler Fund and any such acts of the said Trustees shall be final and not require further approval.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That, in order to expedite the purchase and sale of securities or other assets of the said Michael Peeler Fund by the Trustees and under the authority of the foregoing resolution, the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America does hereby authorize and empower ....., Treasurer of said Trustees, upon proper resolution of the said Trustees so instructing, to sign upon behalf of the said Trustees and upon behalf of the said Synod in all transactions involving the sale, transfer, or purchase of stocks, bonds or other securities held in the name of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

The above resolution is a revised copy of a similar resolution adopted by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at its 1960 convention. (See 1960 Minutes, P. 152). The revised resolution is necessary to permit the trustees to have all the securities now held in the fund changed to the new Synodical name, and for the continued management of the Fund.

B. **Re: By-Law Change, Chapel Hill Church:**

Approved by-law amendment upon request of the Chapel Hill Church as follow: The by-law previously read: "The Synod and the Division of Student Service shall each have an official voting representative on the Church Council."

Section IV—5-a.

The amended by-law reads: "The President of the Synod or his representative and the Executive Secretary of the Division of College and University Work

of the National Lutheran Council or his representative shall be advisory, ex-officio (non-voting) Members of the Church Council."

Attorney Bachman Brown interpreted this by-law amendment as not being objectionable. He said that there is no need for the Synod to have a voting member.

C. **Policy Re: Presentations and Requests to Executive Board:**

Approved recommendation that the boards of the Synod and institutions which they represent be informed of the dates of all quarterly meetings of the Executive Board calling their attention to the following policy of the Executive Board in dealing with any requests which they may have to present to the Board:

POLICY

a. That requests from Boards be received by the Executive Board at least ten days before the meeting for publication in the agenda of the Executive Board.

b. That representatives of the boards (and institutions) who desire to appear in person before the Executive Board to present requests let that desire be made known at least ten days before the Executive Board meeting so that they may be placed on the agenda and be informed of the approximate time they will be asked to appear.

c. That action on the requests of boards be taken at a later time on the agenda other than the time given to the hearing of the presentation by the board representative.

The Executive Board at its meeting held February 14, 1963 approved the first (1st) Thursday of the third month of each quarter, namely, March, June, September, and December, as the scheduled meeting dates for said board, subject to called meetings and changes in above dates when found necessary.

D. **Re: Travel Costs to Synodical Conventions:**

Upon request of President Whittecar, Dr. Misenheimer made a study of how travel expenses to Synodical conventions for clerical and lay delegates, seminarians, retired ministers, chaplains, might be met. The study was made in view of a provision in the LCA By-Laws for meeting such expenses, as stated in Section III, item 7, of Approved Constitutions for Synods, which reads as follows:

"Each Synod shall defray, at a rate to be determined by itself, the cost of actual travel to its conventions of one delegate from each congregation and of the ministers on its clergy roll residing within the territorial boundaries of the Synod."

Dr. Misenheimer stated in his study that in order to fulfill the LCA By-Law for 1963, the Synod could allocate the $2,000 in the 1963 budget for expenses for delegates to the LCA, which will not be needed until 1964. But in this event, he pointed out, it would be necessary to write into the 1964 budget approximately $4,000 to cover the expenses of LCA delegates.

In view of this study, the board approved the following items:

(1) That inasmuch as no budgetary provision was made for this purpose for 1963, the Executive Board request congregations to pay expenses of pastors and delegates to Synod meeting, as they have been accustomed to doing, this year; and institutions to pay expenses of the ministers serving them;

(2) That Synod assume expenses for the retired ministers and seminarians, paying the same from contingency item in budget; and that Synod advance travel and per-diem costs to chaplains, to be reimbursed by LCA;

(3) That the budget for this expense be borne by Synod, according to LCA By-Laws, in future years.

Re: Allowances for Seminarians: Approved per diem allowance of $10.00 for seminarians, plus travel costs at the rate of six cents per mile. (See present "Rules of Procedure," which have a provision for expenses of seminarians, By-Laws, Section II, Item B-2, which reads: "Seminarians in attendance at a convention for examination or for ordination shall be entitled to travel expenses and per diem allowance under rules established by the Executive Board).

E. **Re: New Rate for Travel Expenses:**

Approved rate of seven (.07) cents per mile for travel expenses for Synod personnel and committees, beginnig January 1, 1964.

F. **Re: Sustentation Aid:**

1. **Banner Elk, Holy Communion:** Approved interim parsonage loan in amount needed, and that the congregation make application to Home Mission Foundation for repayment of interim loan.

2. **Burlington, St. Paul:** Approved application to Home Mission Foundation for parsonage loan for this congregation.

G. **Re: Lutheran World Relief Clothing Drives:**

1. Approved that congregations be responsible for shipping cartons to warehouse for spring collection;

2. Approved that Synod provide transportation for fall collection.

H. **Re: Group Life Insurance for Ministers:**

Approved premium payments in amount of $1,500 for group life insurance for ministers of the North Carolina Synod to be paid from the dividends fund now being held by the Synod in amount of $5,517.78.

Mr. Charles Heilig informed the board that the life insurance program now carried by the Life Insurance Company of Virginia was still in force and asked whether he should pay the premium or drop the program. The above action was in answer to Mr. Heilig's question.

I. **Re: Corporate Surety, LCA:**

President Whittecar read a communication from Dr. Malvin H. Lundeen, Secretary of LCA, informing boards, Synods, commissions, agencies, auxiliaries and member congregations of the Lutheran Church in America that the Executive Council had taken out a blanket position fidelity bond from the St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Company covering the following entities:

The Lutheran Church in America and its Executive Council; also its boards, Synods, agencies, commissions, auxilaries, and member congregations, effective January 1, 1963, and has paid the premium thereon. The total coverage available for each loss is in the amount of $500,000. Personnel covered includes:

Any elected or appointed officer of the insured whether or not compensated, while serving in such capacity during the bond period.

In view of this coverage, every agency and congregation, as listed above, of the Lutheran Church in America has fidelity coverage under this bond and need not purchase separate, individual policies. Dr. Lundeen writes further that this coverage fulfills all constitutional requirements for bonding. By doing it this way, coverage is provided every entity for only a tiny fraction of the cost of each individual entity providing the same and paying individual premiums thereon.

It should be noted that this is only fidelity coverage and does not include theft or burglary. Losses resulting from such acts must be covered by separate policies.

In the event of a loss, we are told to notify directly: The Treasurer, Lutheran Church in America, 231 Madison Avenue, New York 16, New York.

This matter was received as information, and is passed on for the information by the Synod.

J. **Re: Sale of Silver Valley Parsonage:**

Approved grants of $450 to Lebanon, Lexington, and $450 to New Jerusalem, Lexington, from the realization of $900 as Synod's equity in the sale of the Silver Valley parsonage.

K. **Subordination of Reverter Clause:**

Approved that Synod subordinate the reverter clause in favor of the Synod which is in the deed to the parsonage property of Christ Church, Winston-Salem, to the deed of trust securing the loan for parsonage construction by said congregation.

L. **Re: Time and Place of 1963 Convention:**

The officers of Synod were authorized to determine both the time and place for the 1963 convention of Synod. Dates set were April 29-May 2. The officers accepted the invitation from First Lutheran Church, Greensboro, the Reverends Samuel L. Sox and Paul L. Morgan, pastors, to hold the 1963 convention in that church.

M. **Re: Rules for Convention:** Approved rules for the 1963 Convention of Synod as follows: That reports of officers and committees of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina for the year 1962 be received during this convention as information along with the corresponding reports of officers and committees of this Synod, and that they be recorded by the secretary in a body of material that is separate from, but appended to, the Minutes of this Convention. This shall not apply to the reports of Boards of Trustees of educational and social missions institutions which have a continuing existence, and which shall report directly to this new Synod.

XV. Minutes of Joint Meeting of Executive Board of Synod and Executive Committee of Lutheran Church Men:

The first joint dinner meeting of the newly constituted Executive Board and the Executive Committee of Lutheran Church Men of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America was held on January 13, 1963, at 6:30 o'clock, at Hotel Concord, Concord, N. C., following the installation of officers and ministerial staff of Synod held at 4:00 o'clock in St. James' Lutheran Church, Concord.

The Reverend John L. Yost, Jr., opened the meeting with prayer.

President George R. Whittecar presided, and called attention to the **Special Order, Re: Director for Home Mission Foundation,** the purpose for which the joint meeting was called, as set forth in the Charter of the Foundation (See 1953 Minutes of Synod, pp. 91-96).

President Whittecar recognized Mr. Joe Ridenhour who informed he group that the Home Mission Foundation has twelve directors, plus the President of Synod and the President of Lutheran Church Men, as ex-officio members, elected

for a term of twelve years, with the term of one director expiring each year. Mr. Ridenhour submitted nominations for the election to fill the vacancy arising from the expiring term of Mr. Leonard Moretz, as follows:

Mr. Leonard Moretz, Maiden

Mr. C. Miller Sigmon, Morganton

Mr. Harry M. Arndt, Claremont

President Whittecar reiterated that the majority vote of the joint membership constituted an election. Ballots were distributed, and Secretary Lyerly announced the results of the balloting. Mr. Leonard Moretz was declared duly elected, with term expiring in 1974.

President Whittecar said, in closing the joint meeting, "one of the strong arms of the church has been Lutheran Church Men," and expressed the hope that it would continue to be such.

The joint meeting was adjourned.

Signed: J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

XVI. Recommendation Referred to the Executive Board by the Sub-Committee on Constitution:

The subcommittee on constitution, consisting of President George R. Whittecar, the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, and Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr., presented a revised draft of the constitution to the Executive Board at its meeting held March 28, 1963.

The Executive Board recommends that Synod adopt the constitution as submitted by the sub-committee and printed in the pre-convention bulletin.

A beginning had been made on the by-laws section at the above meeting of the Executive Board. The sub-committee was instructed to complete the by-laws, and circularize copies of them to the members of the board for suggested amendments. The by-laws as prepared by the sub-committee follow the constitution in the pre-convention bulletin and supplements 1 and 2. They are submitted for adoption by the Synod.

Supplement to the Report of the Executive Board

The actions of the Executive Board at its meeting on Monday evening, April 29, 1963, in the chapel room of the First Evangelical Lutheran Church, Greensboro, immediately following the Service of Holy Communion, constitute a supplement to the Report of the Executive Board, and are listed as follows:

I — **Re. Reception of New Congregations:**

Approved for membership in the synod the following newly organized congregations:

Our Saviour Lutheran Church, Southern Pines;

The Lutheran Church of the Nativity, Arden;

St. Phillip Evangelical Lutheran Church, Raleigh.

II — **Re. Report of Examining Committee:**

Approved report of the Examining Committee, as presented by the chairman, the Rev. Samuel L. Sox. (See Report of Examining Committee, page ..... of the Proceedings).

III — **Re. Restatement on Synod's Relationship to Lowman Home:**

Adopted the following restatement as a substitute to the statement in the Report of the Executive Board, Item XI-A, last paragraph:

That in adopting the document outlinig the procedures by which a synod may withdraw from ownership and support of a jointly owned institution that this synod (faced with the expansion of facilities for the aged on its own territory) serve notice to the other synods owning and operating the Lowman Home after the two-year period provided for in Section 3 (b),

and that this synod urge the other synods involved to give recognition and approval of this desire and intent on the part of the North Carolina Synod,

and that this synod instruct its officers to make the necessary steps to implement the procedures as set forth in this document.

IV — **Re. Constitution and By-Laws:**

Approved Supplement 2, consisting of a list of changes to be made to the constitution and by-laws as printed in the convention bulletin, many of which were corrections of typographical errors, and changes in diction only. Copies of Supplement 2 were ordered distributed to the convention delegates, with instructions that the changes be written into the constitution and by-laws prior to consideration on the convenion floor.

Approved adoption of constitution and by-laws with changes listed in Supplements 1 and 2.

The report of the Committee on Executive Board's Report was presented by the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., chairman.

Report of Committee on Executive Board's Report

The Report of the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America shows that five meetings have been held since the constituting convention, one of these being held during this convention. One of these meetings was presented by the annual joint meeting of the Executive Board with the Executive Committee of the Lutheran Church Men of North Carolina.

The Report indicates that the new Board has been diligent in its responsibilities and we commend the members for their faithful stewardship.

The actions of the Board in its regular report are listed under the following 16 classifications:

I. Officers and Staff.
II. Retirement of Dr. F. L. Conrad
III. Dates of Lenoir Rhyne Development Fund Campaign
IV. Rule on Expenses of North Carolina Council of Churches Representatives
V. Procedures of Clarification of Synod's Constitution
VI. Terms of District Officers and Operational Committees
VII. Items Referred to the Executive Board by the Predecessor Executive Committee
VIII. Items referred to the Executive Board by the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes
IX. Items Referred to the Executive Board by the Committee on College and University Student Work
X. Item Referred to the Executive Board by the Stewardship Operational Committee
XI. Recommendations Referred to the Executive Board by the Operational Committee on Social Ministry
XII. Recommendation Referred to the Executive Board by Sub-Committee on Budget & Finance
XIII. Elections
XIV. Items of Miscellaneous Character

XV. Minutes of Joint Meeting of the Executive Board of Synod and the Executive Committee of Lutheran Church Men

XVI. Recommendation Referred to the Executive Board by the Sub-committee on Constitution

Your Committee makes the following recommendations:

I. We recommend that the items in the Report of the Executive Board be considered in the order in which they appear in the bulletin except for the special items which are designated for consideration at special times in the order of business, ie. XVI. Constitution and By-Laws of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America; XI. Recommendations Referred to the Executive Board by the Operational Committee on Social Ministry; and XII., Budget.

II. We recommend that Our Saviour Lutheran Church, Southern Pines, having made application for membership in the Synod and having been approved by the Executive Board, be received and enrolled by the Synod at this convention.

III. We recommend that Nativity Lutheran Church, Arden, having made application for membership in the Synod and having been approved by the Executive Board, be received and enrolled in the Synod at this convention.

IV. We recommend that St. Phillip Lutheran Church, Raleigh, having made application for membership in the Synod and having been approved by the Executive Board, he received and enrolled by the Synod at this convention.

V. We recommend that the following items be noted as information:

I. A, B, C, D, E, F,

III.

V.

VI. A, B

XIV. I, L

XV.

VI. We recommend that the following items be ratified:

II. A, B, C

IV.

VII. A, B, C, D, E
With provision of adding under C that the Rev. J. Schoneberg Setzer also received $1,000 from the LCM of NC.

VIII.

IX. A, B

X.

XIII. A, B, C

XIV. A, B, C, E, F, G, H, J, K, M

XIV. D — With the understanding that Item 2. under D, Allowances for Seminarians be for 1963 and that the mileage rate for 1964 stated in XIV-E apply to seminarians in 1964.

VII. Recommendations on special items:

1. (Item XI, Recommendations Referred to the Executive Board by the Operational Committee on Social Ministry). We recommend the adoption of the recommendation of the Executive Board that Synod approve the plan for a synod's

withdrawal from the Lowman Home or the Children's Home outlined in the paper included in this item as general policy to follow in case of withdrawal from either of the institutions.

We recommend the adoption of the recommendation of the Executive Board that the Synod in adopting the above procedures serve notice of its plans for withdrawal from the Lowman Home after a two-year period as provided for in Section 3 (b) of the above paper.

2. We recommend ratification of Item XI.B.

REV. ALBERT KECK, Chairman
REV. JACK E. SMITH
REV. GEORGE ROBERTSON
H. A. FISHER, LL.D.
MR. T. FRANK BOSTIAN
MR. C. EDWARD BARRIER

Recommendation I was adopted.

Recommendations 2, 3 and 4, "Reception of New Congregations" had already been adopted.

Recommendation 5 was adopted, and the following items were noted as information:

I. A, B, C, D, E, F

III. V, VI.B; XIV, I and L; XV

VI. A was amended to read: "that the terms of officers of the districts . . . in October, 1962, to assume office January 1, 1963, for two-year terms be extended to four-year terms, to expire at the annual meetings of their respective districts in the spring of 1967." This was done to conform to the new By-Law which makes provision for four-year terms.

VI. B

Recommendation 6 was adopted, and the following items were ratified:

II. A, B, C

IV.

VII. A, B, C, D, E, with provisions of adding under C that the Rev. J. Schoneberg Setzer also received $1,000 from the Lutheran Church Men of North Carolina.

VIII. (Already approved as recommended by the Committee on Social Ministry)

IX. A, B

X.

XIII. A, B,C

XIV. A, B, C, E, F, G, H, J, K, with M "Rules of Convention Procedure" already approved, as presented by the secretary.

XIV. D — With the understanding that item 2, under D, Allowances for seminarians be for 1963, and that the mileage rate for 1964 stated in XIV-E apply to seminarians in 1964.

Recommendation 7, Item XI-A, "Re. Synod's Future Relationship to Lowman Home" was presented as a special item.

Secretary Lyerly presented a re-statement of the motion as approved by the Executive Board at its meeting on April 29, 1963, as follows:

Restatement

That in adopting the document outlining the procedures by which a synod may withdraw from ownership and support of jointly owned institution that this synod (faced with the expansion of facilities for the aged on its own territory) serve notice to the other synods owning and operating the Lowman Home of its desire to withdraw from the regular support of the Lowman Home after the two-year period provided for in Section 3(b),

and that this synod urge the other synods involved to give recognition and approval of this desire and intent on the part of the North Carolina Synod,

and that this synod instruct its officers to take the necessary steps to implement the procedures as set forth in this document.

The Executive Board was granted permission to insert a re-statement of its action.

President Whittecar clarified the issue by saying that the Executive Board has expressed its desire to withdraw through an orderly process. The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., commented that the proposal does not relieve synod from all support, but support on a purchase cost basis. It was stated by the Rev. Hugh E. Baumgartner, and confirmed by President Whittecar, that the two-year period would not begin until after a period of negotiations with the other synods, and the fulfillment of legal requirements.

During the discussion Dr. J. N. Norris informed the convention of a waiting list, and called attention to the need of making provision for the care of those who would normally be applying to Lowman Home.

Dr. V. R. Cromer thought it wise to have the terms of the relationship spelled out more clearly, especially as it relates to the purchase of care costs. He also emphasized the foreseeable need for certain specialized facilities for special patients needing professional services, and thought it advisable and desirable to explore this area of evident need before taking action on the proposal of withdrawing from Lowman Home.

Dr. J. A. Keisler called attention to the fact that the benefits that we now receive from our investment are worthy of serious consideration, and that costs on a purchase of care basis could exceed the amount of synod's apportionment.

Dr. H. E. Isenhour said that the synod has certain trust agreements that are still valid, and in order to be relieved from them certain legal actions will be required, which would necessitate a re-submission of this matter to the synod at a later date.

In answer to the question as to what such a proposal might do to the existing harmony among synods, Pastor John Yost, Jr., said that this was a joint arrangement which all the supporting synods had approved as the orderly procedure in case a synod wished to withdraw. Dr. B. S. Brown added that it is a policy of the church for synods to operate their own institutions.

The Rev. Clarence E. Norman moved the previous question. Being undebatable, President Whittecar put the previous question to the convention, and it prevailed. The president then presented Dr. Iddings' motion that the matter of Synod's future relationship to the Lowman Home be referred to the Executive Board for further study in consultation with the Committee on Social Ministry.

The above motion of reference prevailed.

Dr. Isenhour called attention to item 5, which reads: That the Trustees of the Lowman Home arrange to replace the Rev. J. C. Dietz, D.D., deceased, with . . . as a duly qualified Incorporator serving under the charter of that institution, and undertake to see that the Incorporator duly transfer title to the several properties of the Home to the Board of Trustees as elected by the owning and supporting Synods.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, secretary of Synod, was nominated as Incorporator.

Item XI-B: **"Re: Albemarle Site for Unit of North Carolina Lutheran Homes"** was now presented for consideration. The Committee on Executive Board's Report recommended its ratification.

Dr. J. A. Keisler moved that this item be referred to the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes and the Committee on Social Ministry for further study in view of other properties offered for such sites, and that the results of the study be revealed to the Synod at the next convention.

Other offers were mentioned, among which was the tract of land given to the Synod ten years ago by Miss Beulah Lyerly for a home for retired ministers. But the desire of the donor was expressed that this site be considered for a unit of N. C. Lutheran Homes.

Dr. J. White Iddings replied that the Committee on Social Ministry is now working on long range plans for continued growth and development of N. C. Lutheran Homes, and that the committee has investigated other properties offered for possible sites, and felt strongly that the committee should have the power to decide which properties were most suitable for the establishment of such units.

Pastor Hugh E. Baumgartner, Jr. said that while we are grateful for the offers, we should go beyond it, and mentioned the possibility of an interested and prospective donor selling the property if found undesirable for a building site and donating the proceeds toward the establishment of a unit and thereby advancing the cause.

Dr. F. L. Conrad urged approval of the Albemarle Site, saying that the Lutheran Church has a reputation of waiting too long to act, and that many of our good and generous people are buried before their gifts are realized.

Dr. Keisler explained the spirit of his motion. He said that he was not attempting to defer but only to refer, and saw no real advantage in taking action on this proposal at this time until all offers had been seriously considered.

A vote was taken on Dr. Keisler's motion of reference, and it was defeated.

Recommendation VII, special item 2, (Item XI-B of the Committee on Executive Board's Report) was ratified by the convention.

President Whittecar clarified the matter further by adding that no construction could proceed without synodical approval, and added further that the Board of Trustees of N. C. Lutheran Homes had the authority to accept gifts to the Home. He said that we had not approved the Albemarle site necessarily for a second unit, but for an additional unit. He did not rule out the possibility of something developing that might be more suitable for a second unit of the Homes, and said that this was in the action which had been taken.

At this point in the proceedings, the convention noted the leaving of Dr. Lundeen, who had served the convention so capably as the official representative of the church.

Report of the Committee on Historical Work

The Committee on Historical Work, with the cooperation of the Archivist, the Rev. John L. Morgan, D.D., continued to collect and store in the Archives materials of historical interest in the life of congregations and of Synod. Some first steps were taken towards better provisions for adequate care and cataloguing of all materials that are in the Archives, so as to make them more usable for study and research. Much yet remains to be done before the house of history can be set in order.

During the year various items of interest and historical value were contributed by individuals, congregations and Synodical auxiliaries, as the report of the Archivist will no doubt show. But the most important contribution came from the family of the late Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, former president of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Your committee has expressed the gratitude of the Synod for these and all other valuable documents and records from Dr. Morgan and his family. Their contribution to the Archives will be the source of information that the church will value for many years.

Very intensive efforts have been made by the committee in preparation for the companion volume of history which has been a primary objective for the past ten years. Much study has been given to this project in general committee meetings, by sub-committees, and by individuals who have been assigned specific fields for study. Up-to-date information on progress and plans cannot be made in time for this Bulletin, but will be announced in the convention of Synod in connection with this report.

Up to December 31, 1962, the committee functioned as an arm of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. When the new Synod—the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America—came into full operation on January 1, 1963, a new Committee on Historical Work was set up. This committee consists of the Archivist, three ministers and three laymen. One meeting of this new committee was held on January 25, 1963. President George R. Whittecar and several others who have accepted special assignments were present and offered their full support to the purposes and work of the committee. No changes were made to the program as carried on by the former committee. But with the Archivist as a member by virtue of his office we can expect closer cooperation and better coordination in all the work relating to the Synodical Archives.

Our thanks go out to all pastors and interested laymen who have sent in additional data that can be used in the new book on history. If other information comes to light within the next three months, will you send it to the chairman at his new address, Route 3, Box 459-A, Statesville, N. C., or to Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., Box 95, Salisbury, N. C. July 1, this year, must be the deadline for any new facts to be used in the publication.

We would encourage pastors, church councils and auxiliary organizations to keep their eyes open for all kinds of papers, pictures, reports, **et cetera,** which have any historical significance and should be placed in the Archives. Too often we learn about something extremely valuable, but too late.

A large number of volumes of the "History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina" are still on hand. As time goes on these books will increase in value. So get what you need while the supply lasts. If the second book on history is to be a companion, you will certainly want the first one. See the "History Corner" here at Synod or order from the Lutheran Church House in Salisbury.

C. N. YOUNT, Chairman
J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

The Rev. C. N. Yount, chairman, was recognized for a report of the committee's work.

Pastor Yount made mention of available copies of the "Histories", and said that as the book gets older it becomes more valuable.

He said that the committee had concentrated on collecting and cataloguing materials for the companion volume containing the biographical sketches of some 800 ministers who have served the North Carolina Synod since its beginning. Paying tribute to the late Dr. J. L. Morgan, he said that Dr. Morgan had done much of this work himself.

Pastor Yount spoke of the necessity of cooperative efforts with neighboring Synods which are working on similar projects in order that "our records will agree". Pastor Yount informed the convention that the commmittee had secured the services of the Rev. C. E. Norman, who was devoting his full time to putting the biographical sketches in preliminary form for publication, and then presented pastor Norman to the convention for an additional word. Pastor Norman urged the pastors to answer the requests from letters mailed by Dr. F. L. Conrad, a member of the committee, and Secretary Lyerly calling for additions to their biographical sketches, and major developments in their congregations during the past decade.

Since there were no recommendations, the report was received as information.

Report of the Trustees of the Michael Peeler Fund

This Fund was created by the Will of the late John Michael Peeler which provides that "the income therefrom is to be used by the Synod each year wherever it is needed most for the advancement of the Kingdom of God." The Will further provides that "the Synod appoint two laymen and one pastor as Trustees of the Michael Peeler Fund, one of whom should be designated as treasurer of the fund, and a complete report be made to the Synod each year."

The Trustees have designated the calendar year as the fiscal year for the Fund. An audit is made each year by Certified Public Accountants designated by the Synod. A copy of the detailed audit is placed in the hands of the President of Synod and a consolidated copy of the Balance Sheet and a Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements included in this report.

The year 1962 has been a year of considerable concern to holders of securities due to the decline of the market. The Trustees are pleased to report that there was a slight increase in the asset value of the Fund during the year. However, this gain resulted from several factors other than price increase. With a recovery of the market an even greater gain may be expected.

Some indication of the quality of the assets held is shown by the increase in the income for the year. The Trustees were able to pay over to the Synod $30,000.00 as against $27,500.00 for the previous year. It is hoped that the present level of income can be maintained for the current year.

The Auditor's Certificate is included in this report for your approval.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, Chairman
FRANK K. EFIRD, Secretary
J. E. FISHER, Treasurer

Trustees

February 11, 1963

The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod
of North Carolina,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have made an examination of the books and records of the Treasurer of the Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1962. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and included such auditing procedures as we considered necessary.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statement of cash receipts and disbursements present fairly the financial position of the Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, at December 31, 1962, and the results of its operations for the year in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
By J. A. DANIELS
Certified Public Accountant

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND
Salisbury, North Carolina

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1962

ASSETS

Cash in Bank-Checking Account	$ 876.00
Cash in Bank-Savings Account	5,816.20
Note Receivable	663.61
Stocks and Bonds (At Market or Maturity Value July 31, 1959 and Subsequent Cost)	646,428.36
Real Estate (At Appraised Value July 31, 1959)	11,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS	$664,784.17

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES

Income Fund Balance	$ 777.06
Reserve For Principal Losses	5,816.20
Principal Fund Balance	658,190.91
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES	$664,784.17

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS
For the Year Ended December 31, 1962

CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1962		$ 599.33
Cash Receipts		
Interest Received	$ 2,910.14	
Dividends Received	28,812.08	
Rent Received (Net)	497.41	
Sale of Securities	14,000.00	
Collection on Note Receivable	284.67	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		46,504.30
TOTAL RECEIPTS & CASH BALANCE January 1, 1962		$47,103.63

Disbursements

Bond Premium on Trustees	$ 215.74	
Safe Deposit Rent	12.00	
Audit	250.00	
Collection Expense—Postage & Insurance	5.10	
Purchase of Securities	14,017.50	
Transfer to Savings Account as Reserve For Principal Losses	1,727.29	
Distribution to United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina	30,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		46,227.63
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1962		$ 876.00

Dr. H. E. Isenhour was recognized for the report of this Fund. In reporting on this Fund, Dr. Isenhour said that the total assets were larger at the end of the year than at the beginning, and he said that this was "especially good" in view of the fluctuations of the stock market during the year.

On motion of Dr. Isenhour, the auditor's statement was adopted.

Attorney Clinton Eudy was recognized for a report of the Committee on Audits—subcommittee No. 3, on Audits and Financial Records of Special Trust Funds, as follows:

Report of Committee on Audits — Sub-committee No. 3 on Audits and Financial Records of Special Trust Funds

The audit report and financial records of the Michael Peeler Trust Fund were carefully reviewed by the committee; all necessary financial information is included in the financial records of said fund. We find that this fund has been adequately audited.

We recommend:

1. That the auditor's opinion be approved and printed in the minutes of Synod.

2. That the complete report of auditor be placed in the archives of Synod.

G. W. GILLON
SAMUEL M. HEMPHILL
W. A. KLUTTZ
J. W. McGEE
GEORGE PLOTT
CLINTON EUDY, Chairman

The report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Investments

Secretary Lyerly informed the convention that he had received a letter from Dr. D. Miles Aderholdt, chairman of the Committee on Investments, and that there was no official report to make due to the fact that the committee had not met during the year.

This was considered the report of the committee and received as information.

Report of Committee on Education for the Ministry and Other Church Vocations

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, chairman, presented an informal report. He reported that all applications and commitments for beneficiary aid made by the predecessor Committee on Ministerial Education had been honored by the new committee. He said that the committee had counseled with a number of persons.

The report was received as information.

Report of the Committee on Audits

(Sub-committee No. 2, on Audits of Institutions)

The report was presented by Attorney Clinton Eudy, as follows:

The audit reports for Lenoir Rhyne College, Lowman Home, Lutheran Children's Home of the South, and the Lutheran Southern Theological Seminary were carefully reviewed by the committee; all necessary financial information is included in each report. We find that each institution has been satisfactorily audited.

G. W. GILLON
SAM M. HEMPHILL
W. A. KLUTTZ
J. W. McGEE
GEORGE PLOTT
CLINTON EUDY, Chairman

The report was adopted.

North Carolina Council of Churches

The resolution of the First Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America to seek approval by the Executive Council of the Church for the continuation of the membership held by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in the North Carolina Council of Churches was fulfilled, and such approval was granted. Accordingly, the former relationship with the North Carolina Council is continued by the new Synod.

The program of the Council continues, as an agency of the member denominations and a few qualifying congregations, to serve particular areas of our Christian ministry in the state. The ministry to migrant laborers is the largest single enterprise, concentrated in the summer months. The encouragement of cooperative enterprises among the churches, in such fields as Scouting, use of audio-visual aids, gathering of used clothing for distribution by Church World Service, the development of understanding in the ministry to alcoholics, fostering maintenance of Protestant chaplaincy services in state hospitals and correctional institutions, promotion of studies in the social and religious forces that concern rural population, and the promotion of good relations between the churches of the state and the general public through the media of press, radio and television, are unspectacular, but constructive contributions to our total church life stemming through the Council.

Recognizing its unique opportunity and pressing responsibility as an agency of the churches of the state to cultivate and extend constructive relationships among persons of the white and colored races, the Council at its annual meeting in January, 1963, voted to employ a staff person to work in the field of social

action with a primary emphasis in matters related to human relations, and to get contributions or pledges amounting to $10,000 a year for three years, in addition to regular contributions to the budget of the Council, for this purpose. It is anticipated that such person will be made available to congregations, church and civic groups for discussion of matters involved in the general subject of race relations, and he should help to give the religious interests a larger influence in shaping opinion in this area of public concern.

The largest handicap the Council has is the slowness of the churches of the state to assume their proportionate share the responsibility in financing their own agency. The amount of $1,500 per year has been recommended to the Synod's Executive Board for inclusion in the Synod's budget as a contribution to the Council for 1964. This should be a minimal level of support on the part of this Synod, measured in proportion to our membership.

Members of this Synod are active in a number of committee assignments in the Council. The undersigned was elected President of the Council at the annual meeting in January for the year 1963. I am happy to serve in order to have our Lutheran Church represented in a significant place of responsibility in the Council. The support and cooperation of the members of the Synod in the cooperative witness that we can make through the Council is appreciated.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR
For the Delegates to the Council

President Whittecar presented a brief report of the delegates to the North Carolina Council of Churches meeting in Winston-Salem. He said that the financial item of $1,500 would be brought to the attention of the Synod at the time the budget was presented.

The report was received as information.

Lutheran World Relief Report

A total of 44,000 pounds of clothing made 1962 a record year for Lutheran World Relief in North Carolina. This contribution was the result of two appeals among A.L.C., Missouri Synod and U.L.C.A. congregations within our Synodical bounds.

The Spring appeal netted 10,280 pounds and the Thanksgiving appeal brought in 33,720 pounds. This was the first year that a Spring collection was arranged in our Synod.

We are grateful to Carolina Freight Carriers Corporation, Cherryville, North Carolina for the transportation of all this clothing. After having called on them to help with the Spring appeal, we returned to them again in December upon learning that Mr. R. D. Nilson was no longer in the trucking business. The people at Carolina Freight have been extremely cooperative in the matter. They even went out of their way to make arrangements for pickups by other companies in the areas they do not serve. Two trailer trucks were required to transport the Thanksgiving clothing to Easton, Pa.

Also we are appreciative to those who helped in any way to collect, store, and prepare the clothing for transportation.

Thanks to each of you who helped make this our best Lutheran World Relief year by giving something for a neighbor in need.

DONALD R. DEAL
LWR Chairman

The Rev. Donald Deal, Chairman, referred to the report as submitted in the bulletin.

The report was received as information.

Report of the Committee on Publications and Publicity

Under the present rules of procedure, the Committee on Publications and Publicity has been assigned three areas of responsibility: The North Carolina Lutheran, The Lutheran and Lutheran Literature, and Press, Radio and Television. In order to cover this broad field of responsibility, members of the committee have been assigned to the various sub-committees:

North Carolina Lutheran: Rev. Paul Beatty, Chairman; W. C. Odell, Sr., Ray C. Seitz

The Lutheran and Lutheran Literature: Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Chairman; Mr. Robert S. Ehle, Rev. Robert Troutman.

Press, Radio and Television: James McAllister and Wallace Jorgenson.

The sub-committees offer the following reports:

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

We wish to commend Mr. Jeff Norris, Editor; the Rev. Paul L. Conrad, Assistant Editor; the Rev. B. D. Castor, Business-Circulation Manager; and all who have been God's stewards in providing a publication of such high quality. We feel that the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN is not only widely circulated but also eagerly read.

Recommendations

1. That Mr. Jeff Norris be nominated for Editor of the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for a term expiring with the 1964 convention of Synod.
2. That the Rev. B. D. Castor be nominated for Business Manager for the NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN for a term expiring with the 1964 convention of Synod.
3. That the Editor and Business-Circulation Manager be given the privilege of the floor at this time.

THE LUTHERAN AND LUTHERAN LITERATURE

One meeting has been held of the sub-committee as such, with the District Chairmen in attendance. At this meeting it was determined to promote the Every Home Plan to the best of our ability. This was done and the following tabulation may give some hint as to our success:

DISTRICT	No. Churches	No. E.H. Plan Congs.	E.H.P. Soon	No. Individual Sub. Ch.	No Reports or No Subs.
Eastern	18	12	3	3	
Northern	33	23	1	5	4
Central	37	11		26	1
Southern	30	15	2	12	1
Northwestern	39	20		14	5
Southwestern	32	18	6	7	1
	189	99	12	67	12

The District Chairmen are: Eastern—Rev. Ralph J. Wallace; Northern—Rev. Donald E. Woolly; Central—Rev. Karl U. Dunn; Southern—Rev. Robert L. Swygert; Northwestern—Rev. Ted W. Goins; Southwestern—Rev. Charlie L. Hoyle.

PRESS, RADIO, AND TELEVISION

Under the supervision of the committee, a Synodical news bureau has been established. The secretary of Synod will oversee this program of getting our church and Synod before the people of our state. News items of interest will

be circulated to the various news media in our area as the occasion arises and the news breaks.

The committee has undertaken two major projects. The first was that of widely publicizing the Service of Induction of the Officers and Staff of our Synod. The second is that of setting up an effective news room for complete and ample coverage of our convention. In this room information concerning our proceedings is available. Regular news releases and pictures are sent out over the state. Reporters from visiting news agencies are welcomed and supplied with necessary material. This operation will also provide a convention summary.

CHARLES W. EASLEY, Chairman
ROBERT L. TROUTMAN, Secretary
K. Y. HUDDLE
PAUL B. BEATTY
ROBERT S. EHLE
WALLACE JORGENSON
JAMES McALLISTER
W. C. ODELL, SR.
RAY C. SEITZ
J. WILFORD LYERLY, Ex-officio

The Rev. Charles W. Easley, Chairman, presented the report of the committee. He said that this committee is doing the work of three predecessor committees, namely, the Committee on North Carolina Lutheran, the Committee on Lutheran Literature, and the Committee on Press, Radio, and Television.

Pastor Easley recognized the Rev. Paul B. Beatty, Jr., chairman of the sub-committee on **North Carolina Lutheran,** who presented Mr. Jeff Norris, Editor, and Pastor B. D. Castor, Business-Circulation Manager, to the convention. Mr. Norris did not avail himself of the privilege of the floor due to the pressure of time. Pastor Castor briefly informed the convention that the circulation has now reached 14,000 and reminded the delegates of the June 30 deadline date for renewing subscriptions.

Recommendation 1 was approved, and Mr. Jeff Norris was elected editor of the **North Carolina Lutheran** for a term expiring with the 1964 convention.

Recommendation 2 was approved, and the Rev. B. D. Castor was elected Business-Circulation Manager for a term expiring with the 1964 convention.

Speaking on subscriptions to **The Lutheran,** Pastor K. Y. Huddle answered the question, "What do you do when there are other names to add in the Every Home Plan?" His answer was: list the names on proper blanks for this purpose. The additional names can be forwarded for the same subscription rate of $1.50.

Reporting on the publicity phase of the committee's work, Pastor Easley recognized the A.P. and U.P.I. wire services, local press, radio, and television stations, for their complete coverage of the convention proceedings. He reported that daily releases were sent to some 60 newspapers over the Synod, and that the convention summary would be dropped in the mail at the close of the convention. He recognized the proficient and professional services of Jim McAllister, of the Kannapolis Independent, and Wallace Jorgenson, of WBT-TV, members of the sub-committee on Press, Radio and Television. He urged the pastors upon their return home to speak a word of appreciation to their local press.

The report was approved.

The hour had come for adjournment according to the hour set. On motion of Pastor C. E. Norman, the time was extended until all items of business had been attended to by the convention.

Report of Committee on World Missions

The witness of the Church in the area of World Missions continues in expansion and growth. Through the Board of World Missions of the LCA we now share in proclaiming the Gospel in twelve distant lands. At the present time 500 missionaries serve in these important areas. All these opportunities continue to confront the Church with new problems, challenging us to give increased devotion to the struggle on the frontiers of the Church.

Within the North Carolina Synod, the Epiphany theme on "The Rim of East Asia" gave all the congregations the opportunity to learn and study areas new to members of the old ULCA. Our outreach was broadend in the use of 71 filmstrips and 11,745 folders, prepared by the Board of World Missions. Where possible, missionary personnel participated in the sharing of their own experiences in world missions.

The congregations of the N. C. Synod continue to support the causes of world missions through their apportionment giving. Apportionments met in full meant full support for the needs of the Church around the world. In addition to the above, special gifts indicated the continued desire to serve over and above what was normally expected. The following list indicates this fine response:

Missionary Support:

St. James, Concord: Rev. Paul Huddle, S.T.D.	$1,200
Holy Trinity, Gastonia: Rev. T. Weddington	600
St. Andrew, Hickory: Rev. J. Livingston	600
Holy Trinity, Hickory: Rev. C. Fisher	3,600
Our Savior, Jacksonville: Rev. K. Laantee	300
Bethany, Kannapolis: Rev. C. MacMurphy	600
Rev. T. Weddington	600
Resurrection, Kings Mountain: Rev. C. Fisher	300
Emmanuel, Lincolnton: Rev. R. Meynardie	600
St. Mark, Mooresville: Rev. E. Townsend	600
Beth-Eden, Newton: Rev. E. Townsend	300
Rev. T. Weddington	300
Union, Salisbury: Rev. E. Townsend	300
St. John, Salisbury: Miss E. Huddle	1,200
Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, Miss Elizabeth Huddle	600

Co-Partner Support:

Lutheran Chapel, China Grove	45
Mr. and Mrs. Roy Setzer, Winston-Salem	180
Augsburg, Winston-Salem	150

In Missionary Support—21 Units, totaling $12,600.
In Co-Partner Support —$410.

As to the personal witness of members of the North Carolina Synod, the following are serving in distant lands:

The Rev. and Mrs. Carl Fisher	Malaya
Dr. Frederick and Dr. Grace Holmes	Malaya
Miss Elizabeth Huddle	Japan
The Rev. and Mrs. N. Earl Townsend	Argentina
The Rev. and Mrs. Thomas Weddington	India
Miss Ruth Zartman	British Guiana

We are thankful for their witness, and we ask for the constant and continued prayers of the Synod for their labors on our behalf. It is hoped that Dr. Fred-

erick and Dr. Grace Holmes, and Miss Elizabeth Huddle, will be able to bring their personal greetings to this Convention.

Although the Synod's Committee on World Missions has not met since the last Convention, plans are underway for such a meeting. The delay was a natural one, resulting from the activities of the merger. It is anticipated that a representative of the new Board of World Missions will meet with our committee in the immediate future.

The theme for 1963-64 will be "Southern Asia." Let this area of emphasis be a reminder of the challenges of the future. It is our challenge, as we proclaim Christ to a world yet in great darkness. Let us keep faith with those who go in Christ's Name, for us.

GEORGE T. MOORE, Chairman
CHARLES R. McMANUS
JOHN L. YOST, JR.
GLENN R. FRYE
AUBREY MAUNEY
MRS. E. R. LINEBERGER

The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman, presented the report, and made a few changes in the report appearing in the bulletin. He introduced the new magazine of the Board of World Missions, "Encounter," as the successor to the "Foreign Missionary". Pastor Moore informed the convention delegates that Pastor Paul B. Beatty, Jr. will enroll in the Chicago School of Missions and go as a missionary to British Guiana. He spoke of the new broadcasting facility in Africa as bearing the Gospel news throughout that vast continent.

The recommendation that the Committee on World Missions consist of 12 members, one pastor and one layman from each of the six districts, was referred to the Executive Board for study and report back to the next convention.

Report of Committee on Pensions and Insurance

The Committee on Pensions and Insurance has not yet met as of March 5th. However, the chairman has served as advisor to many of the pastors of the Synod with reference to Pensions, Health Benefits Insurance as well as caring for the enrollment of incoming pastors in the Synod's Group Life Insurance plan which has been in effect for some years. All incoming pastors have availed themselves of the benefits provided by the Group Plan. We have nothing else to report until we are called together by the President of Synod.

WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
PAUL E. MOOSE
CHARLES R. PATTERSON
J. R. BEAM
DOLAN CALHOUN
W. M. LOCKROW

SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT

In view of the fact that the item recommended in the 1963 budget of Synod for the payment of the premium on Group Life Insurance was not approved by the Executive Board, but instead the premium was paid for about six months out of the Dividend Fund in the amount of $1,500.00 and since a continuation of this procedure would liquidate this fund in less than two years, we your committee on Pensions and Insurance recommend:

1. That the Group Life Insurance plan now carried be terminated as of June 30, 1963.

2. That if the $1,500.00 already paid does not carry this Insurance until June 30, an additional amount be taken from this dividend fund to pay the difference.
3. That the remainder of this Dividend Fund, together with whatever may come into it in 1963 be retained as an "Emergency Fund" to be administered by the Executive Board upon the recommendation of the Committee on Pensions and Insurance.

WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
PAUL E. MOOSE
C. R. PATTERSON
W. M. LOCKROW
J. R. BEAM
DOLAN CALHOUN.

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman of the Committee on Pensions and Insurance, presented a supplementary report to the Report of the Committee on Group Insurance. He reported that 15 claims have been paid in amount of $1,753.75 since January 1, 1963, most of which came under the extended benefits clause, although some of the claims were for services rendered during the latter part of 1962. He informed the convention that September 30, 1963 is the deadline date for maternity benefits under the extended benefits clause of the group insurance plan. Pastor Yount urged all pastors not to send Health Benefits Claim forms to him, but to mail them directly to the Board of Pensions.

Pastor Yount reported that the Group Hospital Plan was cancelled as of January 1, 1963, since the plan was in conflict with the Health Benefits Plan of the Lutheran Church in America. He also stated that the group Life Insurance Plan was also in conflict with the overall plan of LCA.

The recommendations were considered seriatim.

Recommendations 1, 2, and 3 were adopted.

1964 BUDGET

Special Item, XII, on 1964 Budget, from the Report of the Executive Board, was presented by Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer.

Part A, World Mission, was amended to read $607,725 instead of $585,000. This item was subject to change due to the fact that the LCA apportionment was not available when the Bulletin went to press.

Part C-5, Miscellaneous, was amended by deleting the line, "Expenses of LCA Delegates", as it was learned from Dr. Lundeen that the LCA is responsible for expenses of LCA delegates, which would make Part C-5 to read $21,100 instead of $23,100, and Total Part C, Synod's Work, to read $155,200 instead of $157,200.

Grand Total of Parts A, B, C, and D was amended to read $1,107,399 instead of $1,086,674.

Other figures were adjusted to read: "The recommended budget for 1964 is $39,877 or 3.9% larger than the 1963 budget. The percentages of division of receipts were also adjusted as follows: 1964—LCA, 59.62%; Institutions, $24.96%; Synod, 15.42%.

Commenting on Part D. Venture and Emergency, Dr. Misenheimer said that this is now a constitutional item, as he referred to the newly adopted constitution, which says that this item should be at least 10% of the budget. Dr. Misenheimer stated that the recommended $90,000 is a little shy of 10%. He then proceeded to explain the purpose of Part D of the budget as follows:

(1) It enables the Synod to have money for emergencies and ventures;

(2) It enables the Synod to go beyond the minimum quotas for the institutions as listed in Part B;

(3) It enables the Synod to have a carry-over at the end of the year, up to 16% of the budget, so that there may be a more even flow of funds to the causes of the church at the beginning of the new year when the payments are lean;

(4) It enables the Synod to absorb the deficits due to congregations not meeting their full assignments.

The latter was an answer to a question raised as to whether Part D is included in the congregational assignments. President Whittecar added that we are constitutionally required to apportion it proportionately down the line, since the budget is "our covenant together".

The motion was made and prevailed that the Executive Board consider the advisability of scheduling the budget earlier in the convention proceedings.

Pastor Paul L. Morgan said that the reason it was included in the last day's agenda was to give consideration to requests that might be made by any committee or board during the convention.

Report of the Committee on Worship

The Committee on Worship met at the Church House in Salisbury, February 12, 1963. The chairman, A. James Laughlin, Jr., conducted the business and the committee elected Mrs. E. Ray King of Concord, N. C., as secretary.

It is suggested that workshops be held in each district the last week in September and the first week in October. Meeting places were tentatively located at: Wilmington, Jacksonville, Raleigh, Hickory, Hendersonville, Concord, Salisbury, and Winston-Salem. The practical content of these workshops will contain rehearsal in the correct rendition of the Liturgy, hymn singing, information on the graded choir program, liturgical reading for pastors, wedding and funeral music, anthem literature for the Church Year and a "browsing" table with the very latest in worship books and materials.

It is suggested that a greater stress be placed on Cantate Sunday (the 4th Sunday after Easter) as Music Sunday throughout the Synod. Regret was expressed at the poor quality of music used in many of our churches especially during Mission weeks.

The Committee on Worship is seeking to work in conformity with the suggested "Structure and Function of a Synodical Worship Committee" approved by the Commission on Worship of the Lutheran Church in America which follows:

1. This committee shall consist of from three to seven persons who shall be chosen for their competence in matters pertaining to liturgy and church music. Preferably, they should have had experience in the parish situation.
2. The committee, one of whose members is designated the convener, shall be appointed annually by the Executive Board at its first regular meeting following the convention of the Synod.
3. The officers of this committee shall be a chairman and a secretary, who shall be elected at the first meeting following appointment of the committee.
4. Specific duties of the committee shall include:

   a. Planning and arranging for all services conducted under the auspices of

the Synod except the appointment of preachers and officiants, such arrangements being subject to the approval of the President of the Synod.

b. Preparation of forms and manuals of worship and devotion as shall be requested by the Synod, subject to provisions of Article VIII, Section II, of the LCA Constitution.

c. Planning and conducting a program of education in cultivating among the congregations of the Synod an appreciation of good liturgical practice, hymnody and church music by conferences, workshops, art festivals, summer music camps and other similar efforts.

d. Counsel and guidance in all matters pertaining to worship within the Synod.

e. Cooperation with the Commission on Worship of the LCA. Copies of the minutes of this committee together with announcements of programs of the committee and other publications (e.g., orders of worship, news-letters, etc.) shall be filed with the Commission on Worship, LCA.

f. Preparation annually of a statement of anticipated expenses for presentation to the Executive Board.

A. JAMES LAUGHLIN, JR., Chairman
MRS. E. RAY KING, Secretary
C. WAYNE LEAZER
DAVID P. NELSON
MILTON BLISS
MRS. HAROLD MINGES

The report was presented by the Rev. A. James Laughlin, Jr., Chairman, who spoke on the new functions of the new committee as outlined in the constitution. He referred to the "Worship Corner" in the **North Carolina Lutheran,** and solicited questions concerning this area of service. He encouraged support of the School of Music at Lutheridge.

The report was received as information.

Re: ROLL OF MINISTERS AWAITING CALLS

President Whittecar informed the convention that according to the rules of the church, the roll of pastors awaiting calls is to be reviewed by the Synod at each convention. He presented the report as follows:

The Rev. Tom O. Stelling
The Rev. J. Daniel Brown
The Rev. Walter Moretz
The Rev. William Jennings
The Rev. Joseph D. Glass
The Rev. J. Schoneberg Setzer

Recommendation 1: That these names be listed as ministers awaiting calls, as provided under the By-Laws of the Church, Section II, Item 12.

Ministers in Secular Work

J. D. Stoner

Recommendation 2: That this name be dropped from the roll as provided under the By-Laws of the Church, Section II, Item 11.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, President

Secretary Lyerly presided over this item of business.

Recommendations 1 and 2 were adopted.

Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel

The report was presented by the Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, Chairman. He submitted a set of resolutions, as drafted by a special committee, consisting of the Reverends George W. Shuford, Harry L. Gruber, Harry H. Robinson, as follows:

We offer the following resolutions on behalf of this convention:

1. That we express our sincere appreciation to the congregation of First Lutheran Church, Greensboro, and to Pastors Samuel L. Sox and Paul L. Morgan for their hospitality extended to this convention as a meeting place and for their hospitable reception on Tuesday evening for delegates, ministers, and visitors, to the ladies who prepared and served the delicious meals, and others of this congregation who have so graciously attended to our needs and wants; to the choir and choir director for their musical contribution to our worship; and especially to the organist for her continuing services.
2. That we express our gratefulness to the city and community of Greensboro for their graciousness, to Mayor David Schenk for his expressive greetings, to the **Greensboro Daily News** and the **Greensboro Record,** to television station WFMY, to the news services, to the radio stations, and to Mr. Jim McAllister and Wallace Jorgenson for their unstinting coverage of the events of this convention.
3. That we express our thanks to the officers of the Synod for their devoted performance in their duties, and especially to Pastor George R. Whittecar, our new President and chairman, in the demanding role of leadership of this convention.
4. That we express our thanks to the Rev. Dr. Malvin Lundeen, Secretary of the Lutheran Church in America as its official representative, for his presence at and contributions to our convention.
5. That we express our thanks to our former President, the Rev. Dr. F. L. Conrad, Sr., for his presence at and contributions to this convention.
6. That we express our thanks to the Rev. C. Marion Starr for his expressive message as Chaplain of this convention and his other services as devotional leader.
7. That we express our thanks to the representatives of auxiliaries and institutions and the service agencies of the church for their presence at and contributions to this convention and to those who have borne to us fraternal greetings from their bodies.
8. That we express our appreciation to Professor W. H. Little for his contributions of books, entitled, "A Verse a Day" and "God's Plan for Man", to the pastors and congregations of Synod.
9. That the Synod acknowledges with gratitude the service of the late Carl V. Cline, LL.D. as a dedicated and influential leader in the work of the church in various capacities throughout his earthly life, and particularly as a member and treasurer of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College for twenty-eight years. The Synod is thankful to Almighty God for Dr. Cline's contribution and expresses to the members of his family its sympathy.
10. We move that these resolutions be adopted by a rising vote, and that the secretary of the Synod send copies to the proper persons.

The resolutions were adopted by a rising vote, and the secretary of Synod was instructed to send copies to the proper persons.

Pastor Whiteside presented the report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel as follows:

Your Committee on Reference and Counsel has endeavored to cooperate with those committees and persons desiring special consideration and time presentation of their reports to expedite the business of Synod to the best of its judgment.

HOYLE L. WHITESIDE, S.T.M., Chairman

The report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

As provided in the Constitution, minutes of the convention have been submitted meeting by meeting by the secretary to the committee, which has examined them. We submit two corrections: 2nd Session, 1st meeting — Page 6, last paragraph

Substitute: "Karl Park" for "Carl King"
"Session" for "section"— 2nd session, 1st meeting, Page 1.

Since the committee has assisted the secretary in writing the minutes, we are not aware of any corrections needed at this point, other than obvious typographical errors which will be corrected.

The committee is happy to report that all items on the agenda have been considered by the convention.

Recommendation: We recommend that the minutes as printed with these corrections distributed thus far be approved.

BRADY FAGGART, JR., Chairman.

The report was presented by the Reverend Brady Faggart, Jr., Chairman.

The report was adopted.

Secretary Lyerly expressed his profound gratitude to the committee for its helpfulness.

Closing of Synod

President Whittecar expressed appreciation to the Synod for its diligent dispatch of business and then closed the Second Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America by using the printed Order of the Closing of Synods.

Reports of Officers and Committees for 1962

The materials in this section of the minutes relate to the actions and activities of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina since the 1962 Convention and during the remainder of that year. While these reports do not carry any recommendations, they are submitted for their historical value. Without them, there would be a missing climactic chapter in the life of the predecessor Synod.

ORDINATION

Pursuant to directives of the 1962 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, May 8, 1962, the following young men were ordained to the Holy Office of the Word and Sacrament by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, on Sunday, June 17, 1962, at 3:36 p.m. in St. Andrew's Church, Hickory, the Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., pastor:

Gaither Gibson Blackwelder, Holy Trinity, Charlotte, has been called to St. Paul's, Burlington

Jack Donald Deal, Bethany, Hickory, has been called to be Mission Developer, Southern Pines

Everett Enoch Horne, Good Shepherd, Hickory, has been called to Low's, Liberty

George Albert Keck. St. Andrew's, Hickory, has been called to St. Stephen's, Lenoir

Robert J. Kepley, St. Andrew's, Hickory, has been called to be Mission Developer, Raleigh

Ernest Edward Long, Beth-Eden, Newton, has been called to Mt. Moriah, China Grove

Edwin Lee Ricks, Trinity, Rock Mount, has been called to Grace, Bessemer City

Carroll Lee Robinson, Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia, has been called to Holy Trinity, Reidsville

Donald Lynn Safrit, Mt. Moriah, China Grove, has been called to Christ, Denny Terrace, Columbia, South Carolina

Edgar Ray Trexler, Jr., Daniel's, Lincolnton, has been called to St. John's-Lyons, New York

Robert Walter Yount, Trinity, Vale, has been called to the St. John's, Lenoir-St. Mark's, Blowing Rock parish.

The Ordination Sermon was delivered by the Reverend E. Ray Trexler, father of Edgar Ray Trexler, Jr., ordinand, and pastor of Daniel's Church, Lincolnton. The administration of the Lord's Supper was conducted by the Reverend Robert H. Kepley, father of Robert J. Kepley, ordinand, and the Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., father of George Albert Keck, ordinand. Others participating in the service were the Reverend Hoke H. Ritchie, Statistician of Synod, the Reverend E. L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President, the Reverend David F. Johnson, Superintendent of N. C. Missions, and the Reverend J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod.

DEATHS — Ministers

The Reverend Edward Fulenwider, A.B., D.D., 85, died in Union, South Carolina, on May 1, 1962. Funeral services were conducted in Redeemer Lutheran Church, Newberry, South Carolina, on May 3, at 11:00 a.m. with the President of the North Carolina Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, delivering the funeral message, assisted by the Reverend H. A. McCullough, pastor of the church; the Reverend Noah D. Yount, pastor of the church in Union; Dr. Karl W. Kinard, President of the South Carolina Synod; and the Reverend Jack Davis, Pastor of Holy Trinity,

Mt. Pleasant, of which Dr. Fulenwider was a member. Interment was made in the Rosemont Cemetery of Newberry.

The Reverend John Fielding Crigler, A.B., B.D., 92, died in his home in Charlotte on August 26, 1962. He was born in Madison County, Virginia, on October 13, 1869. Funeral services were conducted in St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, on August 28, 1962, at 11:00 a.m. by President F. L. Conrad, who delivered the meditation, and the Reverend Jacob L. Lackey, pastor of Christ Church, Charlotte. Interment was made in Hebron Lutheran Church Cemetery, Madison, Virginia, on August 29, 1962, following a brief graveside service by Pastor Lackey.

The Reverend Charles Rahn Pless, A.B., B.D., 83, died in a Winston-Salem hospital on July 1, 1962. Funeral services were conducted in St. Luke's Church, Lexington, on July 3, 1962, at 3:00 P.M., by Dr. F. L. Conrad, President of Synod, assisted by Dr. Allen F. Brantley, brother-in-law of Pastor Pless, a minister of the Methodist Church. Interment was made in Carolina Memorial Park, Concord.

DEATHS — Other Than Ministers

Mrs. Bessie Miller Frantz Mauney, of Hendersonville, mother of the Reverend J. D. Mauney, Jr., the Reverend J. Luther Mauney, President of the Virginia Synod, and the Reverend Marshall Mauney of West Columbia, South Carolina, Mrs. Ben G. Brown of Charlotte, Miss Margaret L. Mauney of Asheville, Mrs. Dennis Blythe of Hendersonville, and Miss Mary V. Mauney of Asheville, died on April 27, 1962, at Asheville. Funeral services were conducted at Grace Lutheran Church, Hendersonville, on Sunday, April 29, by Pastor Earl H. Loadholdt, assisted by Dr. Wade F. Hook. Interment was made in the Kings Mountain cemetery with graveside services being conducted by Dr. W. P. Gerberding.

COMMISSIONING SERVICE

Rockwell, St. James — The Rev. Charles McManus, pastor. A Commissioning Service for the Reverend Carl M. Fisher and Mrs. Fisher was held on Sunday, June 10, 1962, at 4:00 in the afternoon. The Reverend David L. Vikner, D.D., staff member of the Board of Foreign Missions, delivered the message for the occasion and performed the act of Commissioning Pastor and Mrs. Fisher. Pastor Carl Fisher's father, Chaplain Roy L. Fisher of Logansport, Indiana, read the scripture and greetings were brought by President of the North Carolina Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, former pastor of St. James, the Reverend C. P. Fisher, Jr. Pastor and Mrs. Fisher will sail for Malaya as Missionaries on August 1, 1962.

RESIGNATIONS

June 15, 1962—The Rev. Kenneth H. Merck, Peace, Gibsonville.
June 15, 1962—The Rev. Billy Lee Vanderford, Mt. Hermon, Statesville
June 24, 1962—The Rev. J. Richard Gantt, St. Andrew's, Concord
June 30, 1962—The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, St. Paul's, Newton
June 30, 1962—The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, St. James, Newton
July 18, 1962—The Rev. Terry W. Agner, Our Redeemer, Greenville
August 1, 1962—The Rev. William H. Jennings, St. Andrew's, New Bern
August 10, 1962—The Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr., New Jerusalem, Hickory
August 15, 1962—The Rev. Earl H. Loadholdt, Grace, Hendersonville
August 26, 1962—The Rev. J. Daniel Brown, Grace, Thomasville
August 31, 1962—The Rev. John R. Brokhoff, D.D., St. Mark's, Charlotte
August 31, 1962—The Rev. Lewis Kyles, Morning Star, Matthews
September 9, 1962—The Rev. W. Leo Smith, St. Paul's, Dallas
September 17, 1962—The Rev. Donald B. Loadholdt, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach
September 30, 1962—The Rev. David F. Johnson, Superintendent of N. C. Missions
November 7, 1962—The Rev. Pat C. Cloninger, Trinity, Vale

November 18, 1962—The Rev. Lawrence E. Yount, Sardis, Hickory
December 31, 1962—The Rev. E. R. Lineberger, Sr., St. Mark's, Lumberton
December 31, 1962—The Rev. George R. Whittecar, St. James, Concord, to accept election as President of Synod, effective January 1, 1963.
December 31, 1962—The Rev. Robert Q. Beard, Faith, Conover

CALLS ACCEPTED

June 15, 1962—The Rev. Kenneth H. Merck, Board of American Missions developer for Skyland-Arden area
June 15, 1962—The Rev. Billy Lee Vanderford, Redeemer, Kannapolis
July 1, 1962—The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, St. Paul's, Statesville
July 1, 1962—The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Christ, Stanley
July 1, 1962—The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Lutheran Church of Incarnation, Charlotte
August 6, 1962—The Rev. Terry W. Agner, Assistant Pastor, St. John's, Salisbury
September 1, 1962—The Rev. Lewis Kyles, Mt. Herman, Concord
October 1, 1962—The Rev. Howard W. Bock, Our Redeemer, Greenville
October 10, 1962—The Rev. W. Leo Smith, New Jerusalem, Hickory
November 1, 1962—The Rev. Thomas O. Stelling, St. Andrew's, New Bern
November 25, 1962—The Rev. Lawrence E. Yount, Mt. Hermon, Statesville
January 1, 1963—The Rev. Robert Q. Beard, St. Paul's, Newton

CALLS ACCEPTED — Seminary Students

August 1, 1962—Theological Student, Edgar Ray Trexler, Jr., St. John's, Lyons, New York

INSTALLATIONS

May 6, 1962—The Rev. John Y. Yoder, Epiphany, Winston-Salem, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to President of Synod
May 27, 1962—The Rev. Charles R. Huggins, New Covenant, High Point, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to President of Synod.
July 8, 1962—The Rev. Charles McManus, St. James, Rockwell, by Rev. David F. Johnson, Superintendent of N. C. Missions
July 15, 1962—The Rev. Robert W. Yount, St. John's-St. Mark's, Lenoir
July 15, 1962—The Rev. Edwin Ricks, Grace, Bessemer City, by Rev. David F. Johnson, Superintendent N. C. Missions
July 22, 1962—The Rev. William E. Smith, Bethany, Boone-Holy Trinity, Deep Gap parish
August 19, 1962—The Rev. K. Y. Huddle, Christ, Stanley
August 26, 1962—The Rev. George A. Keck, St. Stephen's, Lenoir
September 2, 1962—The Rev. Carroll L. Robinson, Holy Trinity, Reidsville, by the Rev. David F. Johnson, Superintendent of N. C. Missions
September 16, 1962—The Rev. B. D. Castor, Lebanon, Cleveland, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President
September 23, 1962—The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Incarnation, Charlotte, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President
October 21, 1962—The Rev. Ernest E. Long, Mt. Moriah, China Grove, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to President
October 28, 1962—The Rev. Harwood T. Smith, Jr., Sharon, Gibsonville, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President
November 4, 1962—The Rev. Billy L. Vanderford, Redeemer, Kannapolis, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President
November 18, 1962—The Rev. Gaither Blackwelder, St. Paul's, Burlington
December 2, 1962—The Rev. W. Leo Smith, New Jerusalem, Hickory
December 9, 1962—The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, St. Paul's, Statesville
December 16, 1962—The Rev. Everett E. Horne, Low's, Liberty, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President
December 16, 1962—The Rev. Jack Deal, Our Saviour, Southern Pines

December 30, 1962—The Rev. Howard W. Bock, Our Redeemer, Greenville
December 30, 1962—The Rev. Lewis L. Kyles, Mt. Hermon, Concord, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President

ACCESSIONS BY TRANSFER

September 13, 1962—The Rev. Harwood T. Smith, Jr., from the New York-New England Synod
November 21, 1962—The Rev. Thomas O. Stelling, from the Texas-Louisiana Synod
November 21, 1962—The Rev. Henry J. Pflum, from the Ministerium of Pennsylvania
December 17, 1962—The Rev. William B. Carr, from the Georgia-Alabama Synod
December 17, 1962—The Rev. Howard W. Bock, from the New York - New England Synod

TRANSFERS GRANTED

July 12, 1962—The Rev. Donald L. Safrit, to the South Carolina Synod
July 20, 1962—The Rev. Edgar Ray Trexler, to the New York-New England Synod
August 23, 1962—The Rev. John R. Brokhoff to the Ministerium of Pennsylvania
November 12, 1962—The Rev. Samuel W. Hahn to the South Carolina Synod

CONSECRATION OF CHURCH HOUSES

Salisbury, Lutheran Church House—The Lutheran Church House was officially opened and consecrated on Sunday afternoon, May 20, 1962, at 4:00 p.m. The President of Synod, the Reverend F. L. Conrad, D.D., conducted the actual Consecration Service following appropriate remarks covering the period leading up to the erection of the building. The message for the occasion was delivered by Dr. John L. Yost, Sr., former President of the Southern Seminary. Others participating in the service were Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, the Reverend David F. Johnson, Superintendent of N. C. Missions, the Reverend J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, and the Reverend Hoke H. Ritchie, Statistician.

Lincolnton, Holy Cross—The Reverend Everett Price, pastor. The first unit for Holy Cross Church and furnishings was consecrated and blessed on June 3, 1962, at 11:00 a.m. The act of Consecration was performed by the Superintendent of North Carolina Missions, the Reverend David F. Johnson. Pastor Johnson also delivered the message for the occasion. Pastor Price acted as liturgist. Total cost of the building was $45,000.

Hickory, North Carolina Lutheran Homes—The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., Executive Secretary. A service of Consecration and official opening of the first unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes located in Hickory, was held on Sunday, October 7, 1962, at 3:30 p. m. Liturgist and chairman of the Program Committee, the Rev. C. R. Patterson. Dr. A. W. Lippard, chairman of the Board read the scripture and Dr. J. L. Norris, reviewed the history and recognized visitors. The address for the occasion was delivered by the Reverend George R. Whittecar, President elect of the N. C. Synod. The act of Consecration was performed by President Conrad who also made appropriate remarks. The total estimated cost of the building will be approximately $300,000. The unit is located on a site donated by Mr. A. D. Eckard who contributed generously in money as well as donating the site. Mr. and Mrs. D. Clarence Bost of Newton also contributed approximately $40,000 toward the home. The attendance for the consecration was estimated to be between 1,000 and 1,100 people.

China Grove, Mt. Moriah—The Rev. E. Edward Long, pastor. A service of Consecration for the new $33,346.76 parsonage was held Sunday, October 21, 1962, immediately following the 11:00 a.m. service. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, conducted the act of Consecration. Pastor Long was liturgist for the service.

Monroe, St. Luke's—The Rev. F. Lavaughn Keisler, pastor. A service of Consecration for the new $48,000 first unit, which includes a chapel, eight classrooms, two offices and a kitchen, was conducted Sunday, August 19, 1962, at 11:00 a.m. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, conducted the service of consecration and gave the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Keisler served as liturgist for the service.

Kure Beach, Kure Memorial—The proper service for the Consecration of a fellowship building was conducted on Sunday, November 4, 1962, at 11:00 a.m. by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad. The sermon for the occasion together with the official consecration was given by the President in connection with the morning service. The total cost of the church house was approximately $10,000.

Spencer, Calvary—The Rev. Harry L. Gruber, pastor. A service of Consecration for the new $85,000 Calvary Church was held on Sunday, December 2, 1962, at 11:00 a.m. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, conducted the service of consecration and gave the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Gruber acted as liturgist and made appropriate announcements for the occasion.

NEW CONGREGATIONS

Southern Pines, Our Saviour—The Rev. Jack D. Deal, pastor. This congregation was officially organized and constituted on Sunday, November 11, 1962, at 11:00 a.m. with 63 adult charter members and 29 children, a total of 92 baptized members. The official act of organization was conducted by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, who also delivered the message for the occasion.

DEDICATIONS — Churches and Other Buildings

Boone, Bethany—The Rev. William Smith, pastor. A service of dedication for the new Bethany Church building, educational departments and furnishings, was held on April 29, 1962, at 11:00 a.m. The sermon for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod who also conducted the act of dedication.

Salisbury, Lutheran Church House—A service of dedication for gifts made by individuals and groups involving space and other furnishings as follows were dedicated on May 20, 1962, at 4:00 p.m. The Michael Peeler Chapel; the Clara Sullivan Room, furnished by the North Carolina ULCW; the Receptionist's Room, in memory of Rev. James Henry Cornelius Fisher and in honor of Mrs. Leah Jeanette Blackwelder Fisher, given by their children, Katherine Fisher Barrier, Amy Louise Fisher, Mary Virginia Fisher and Henry Lee Fisher; furnishings for the lobby given by Mrs. Ida W. Albright in memory of Mr. and Mrs. Otto F. Yount given by Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Lineberger; Pulpit Bible and Altar Service Book in the chapel in memory of Dr. Jacob L. Morgan and in honor of Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan given by Misses Beulah and Cora Lyerly; the vault in the Treasurer's Office given by Mr. Charles C. Heilig in memory of his father, James D. Heilig, and his grandfather, Col. Paul N. Heilig; the cross extending above the roof of the chapel given by the children of the churches of the North Carolina Synod. The official act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad.

Winston-Salem, Augsburg—The Rev. Ray Fisher, D.D., and the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, co-pastors. A service of dedication for the Augsburg Educational Building constructed in 1957, was conducted Sunday, May 20, 1962, in connection with the service at 11:00 a.m. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, gave the message for the occasion. The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner was liturgist for the service. Mr. Dan Jeffries and Mr. Herbert Thomas participated in the burning of the mortgage. The indebtedness was retired on the $150,000 building in four years, one year ahead of schedule.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel—The Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., pastor. A service of dedication for An Abiding Memorial was dedicated to the Glory of God in Thanksgiving for Holy Cross Lutheran Mission, Boger City, by the pastor on Sunday, May 27, 1962.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity—The Rev. John W. Cobb, pastor. A service of dedication for the new Educational Building and Student Union combination was held on Sunday, July 8, 1962, at 10:00 a.m. Sermon for the occasion was delivered by Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, President of the Southern Seminary, and greetings were brought by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad. Pastor Cobb acted as liturgist and reviewed the developments in the connection with the erection of the building. In approximately four years, the congregation has liquidated all indebtedness in the amount of approximately $235,000.

Arden, Lutheridge—The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, director. A service of dedication for a memorial plaque placed on the stone terrace in front of Leadership Hall, cost of which was provided by Mrs. Fred Shepherd, was held on August 8, 1962. The liturgical service for the occasion together with a brief history connected therewith was provided by Dr. Thornburg who also performed the act of dedication. The message for the occasion was brought by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad.

Dallas, Antioch—The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. Service of dedication for the new Antioch Church was held on Sunday, September 2, 1962, at 11:00 a.m. Sermon for the occasion was delivered by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, who officially dedicated the edifice. Pastor Lutz reviewed the history briefly. Total estimated value of the church edifice is $100,000.

Newton, St. James—A service of dedication for the St. James fellowship-recreation building was held on Sunday afternoon, September 16, at 2:30 p.m. Former pastor, K. Y. Huddle, acted as liturgist and the President of Synod brought the message for the occasion and officially dedicated the $60,000 building.

GROUND BREAKING

Concord, St. Andrew's—The Rev. J. Richard Gantt, pastor. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of a $41,000 educational building was held on Sunday, April 29, 1962, at 6:00 p.m. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, gave the sermon for the occasion and officially began the ground breaking. Pastor Gantt was the liturgist for the service. Councilmen, Building Committee members, Auxiliary leaders and others participated in the ground breaking.

Concord, Prosperity—The Rev. Robert L. Swygert, pastor. A ground breaking service preparatory to the erection of a parsonage and also a ground breaking service preparatory to the erection of an educational wing for Prosperity Church, were conducted by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, on Sunday, June 3, 1962. The President delivered the message for the two-fold occasion and also began the official ground breaking service. Others participating were the pastor, building committees and members of the various auxiliaries of the church.

Durham, Christ—The Rev. Clayton Sugg, pastor. A ground breaking service preparatory to the erection of a first unit was held on Sunday, November 18, at 4:00 p.m. The liturgical service was directed by Pastor Sugg, the official ground breaking was led by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, who also brought the message for the occasion. Neighboring pastors, together with the building committee, church council, and Presidents of Auxiliaries, participated in the ground breaking service. Total estimated cost of the first unit will be approximately $55,000.

Charlotte, St. Thomas—The Rev. Carl King, pastor. A ground breaking service preparatory to the erection of a new first unit for the congregation was held

on Sunday, December 2, at 4:00 p.m. Pastor King acted as liturgist and reviewed briefly the history of the congregation and assisted in the ground breaking ceremony. The President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, delivered the message for the occasion and led the ground breaking service. Others participating were President-elect George Whittecar, local pastors of the Charlotte area, the Building Committee of the congregation, Church Council, and officers of the auxiliaries.

DEDICATIONS — Parsonages

Raleigh, Holy Trinity—The Rev. John W. Cobb, pastor. A service of dedication for the church parsonage was held on Sunday, July 8, 1962, at 3:00 p.m. The act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, assisted by Pastor Cobb and members of the Building Committee.

Albemarle, St. Martin's—The Rev. Iverson M. Brendle, pastor. A service of dedication for the St. Martin's parsonage was conducted in connection with the service at 11:00 a.m. on Sunday, December 9, 1962. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, gave the sermon for the occasion and read the prayer of dedication. Pastor Brendle was liturgist for the service. The $20,000 parsonage was erected in 1959.

CORNERSTONE LAYINGS

Hickory, Bethany—The Rev. Dwight G. Conrad, pastor. The cornerstone for the new $400,000 Bethany Lutheran Church was officially laid on Sunday, April 29, 1962, following the 11:00 a.m. service. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, brought greetings from the Synod and performed the official act of laying the cornerstone. The sermon for the occasion was given by Dr. John R. Brokhoff, pastor of St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, N. C. The pastor, the Rev. Dwight G. Conrad, was the liturgist for the service.

Dallas, Antioch—The Rev. C. E. Lutz, pastor. Cornerstone for the $100,000 church consisting of furnishings and equipment, was laid on Sunday, September 2, 1962. The official act was performed by the President of Synod, Dr. F. L. Conrad, who also brought the message for the occasion. Pastor Lutz reviewed the history of the building program and announced the contents of the cornerstone.

SIGNIFICANT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE CONGREGATIONS

As Reported by Pastors to the President

EASTERN DISTRICT

Greenville, Our Redeemer — Adoption of building plans for first unit. Bought a new parsonage.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity — Observed 50th Anniversary of organization with appropriate services. Sermon by Dr. F. E. Reinartz; dedicated Educational Building and Parsonage debt-free; act of dedication by Dr. F. L. Conrad; services begun in Eastern Raleigh by Mission Developer, Robert Kepley, sponsored by Holy Trinity.

Kinston, Prince of Peace — We have presently 17 active families; our total receipts for 1962 were $6,301.92. I feel this is very significant, indeed. We received 29 new persons into our baptized membership during the year; our losses numbered 17; our net gain was 12. This reveals that we gained three times as many in net-gain-members in 1962 as in the three previous years combined!

Wilmington, St. Paul — Organization of Senior Fellowship; installation of three manual Cassavant - Feres organ; installation of pew cushions throughout church. (Memorial by Mrs. W. B. Beery, Jr., to her husband.)

Fayetteville, St. James — Two new Lutheran Missions are underway within what had previously been the St. James parish. About the middle of 1962 the Lutheran Church - Missouri Synod began work in Fayetteville, and they now occupy property about five blocks from St. James. They are developing a mission that obviously completely coincides with and overlaps St. James' parish. Also, our own mission—Christus Victor—has very properly been assigned a field in Southwest Fayetteville, and began work about the same time. Hence, we feel quite an impact at St. James!

Wilmington, St. Matthew — We are in the process of relocating and building. We sold our present church in 1962.

Havelock, St. Timothy — Construction of a new parsonage—valued at $17,500. Under Synod's endorsement—had the assistance of a seminarian for the months of June-August to help in the mission endeavor at Atlantic Beach, N. C. (20 miles from Havelock) This marked the second year of the summer ministry at the resort area. Synod purchased a site (1 acre) at Atlantic Beach.

Rocky Mount, Trinity — The Trinity congregation was privileged to have its second son, the Rev. Edwin Lee Ricks, ordained to the Gospel Ministry, June 17, 1962, at St. Andrew's, Hickory. At the congregational dinner on November 15, 1962, three of our members were presented plaques: Mr. and Mrs. Joe Fulenwider for 40 years or preparing communion, and Dr. Luther I. Minges for 35 years service as treasurer of the congregation.

Sanford, Trinity — Completed sale of old parsonage and applied proceeds on loan on new parsonage.

Jacksonville, Our Savior — This year we were seriously affected by the large number of people transferred from this area. Then to top this, the Cuban crisis and the large number of military men tied in with it, just about put us under for awhile financially. We ended this year with nearly $3,000 deficit. Since Dec. 1 we have made some progress in overcoming this. Not many outside the parish realize the tremendous strait that is constantly placed on a parish such as this one. We are serving hundreds of people who do not contribute any appreciable amount of money to the program of the church.

Wilson, Ascension — Purchased church and parsonage sites for $20,906.60. Purchased and paid for seventy-five Sunday school chairs and typewriter.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

Salisbury, Messiah — 20th Anniversary celebration on August 12, 1962. Paving of East Lafayette Street in front of church, cost of curbing and guttering by church, $400.00. Replacing of flagstone on front of church and other repairs—$150.00. Beginning of organ fund, $399.89.

Salisbury, St. John — Re-vitalizing of Youth Program. Strengthening of Leadership Education. Completed payment on land purchased in church square valued at $137,000.

Salisbury, Prince of Peace — A $244 set of Lenten-Advent paraments were given. Identification markers put up. A two-year course of Catechetical Instruction was started. Weekly services are being conducted by a layman on Sunday mornings at the Smith Rest Home. A congregational fellowship was held in November marking the 6th anniversary of the organization of the congregation.

Cleveland, Lebanon — Work on the new parsonage was completed, lawns graded and seeded, trees and shrubbery planted. Debt on parsonage substantially reduced, and plans being made to pay this debt in full and dedicate parsonage

in 1963, during congregation's celebration of its 70th anniversary. A service of blessing was held during the year for a set of violet paraments received from the Ladies Bible Class.

China Grove, Lutheran Chapel — Affirmative vote to erect Fellowship Building (hut). The decision of three young men to enter the ministry.

China Grove, Ebenezer — We have made great strides in Parish Education. The Spiritual Welfare to the Congregation, and in Christian Stewardship.

China Grove, St. Mark — Detailed preparation for a parish educational building program.

Salisbury, Union — Repairs and Improvements to church, fellowship building and grounds $5,000.00.

Spencer, Calvary — Entered new church, June 17, 1962. Service of blessing for new church, December 2, 1962.

Landis, Trinity — People seem to be attending church more regularly. Two services on Sunday mornings were begun in October on a trial basis. Yearly communions were also up by 7%.

Salisbury, Organ — Reduction of the loan on the new church from $42,500 to $24,000. Rock veneering and enlargement of the Fellowship Hall.

Salisbury, St. Matthew — We conduced two evangelism missions, individual and area very successfully. Extensive yard improvement and grass seeding also improved parking area, and built an entrance way at the front of the church to improve access to building.

Salisbury, Haven — Contract let to the Wagoner Construction Company for $135,000, for a new Education-Fellowship building. Church nursery tile laid and repainted, new drapes hung. New stairs and landings for lower church to narthex. Use of funeral pall begun. Gift of pall a memorial by the C. H. Ritchie family.

China Grove, Mt. Moriah — New parsonage was completed costing $33,232, and service of blessing held. A church office was provided and furnished costing $1,260. Drapes and stage curtain were installed in the chapel of the Educational Building.

Faith, Faith — Completion of payment on debt of parsonage, the total cost being $38,972.

China Grove, Concordia — Blessing services for altar vases, four offering plates, and additional Service Book and Hymnals, were held during the year 1962.

Salisbury, Salem — Paid off indebtedness on Fellowship Hall.

Salisbury, St. Paul — $1,000 spent for a new well and $1,000 spent for ground improvements.

Mooresville, St. Mark's — Approved new church plan for $200,000. Church construction to begin in March of 1963.

Salisbury, Bethel — Completed payment of debt on present building. Purchased approximately two additional acres of property.

Salisbury, Grace — Attained highest Sunday School enrollment, communion and membership in history of congregation.

Statesville, Sharon — 1½ acres of wooded land behind church buildings were purchased and donated to the congregation by one of members. A community religious survey (census) was conducted by the congregation. Sharon congregation participated in the Spiritual Life Missions.

Salisbury, Gloria Dei — The congregation undertook its first full-scale Every Member Visitation; pledge beyond apportionment and met pledge; made significant gains in all membership categories; developed a complete parish education program for the first time.

Cleveland, Amity — Indebtedness on parsonage reduced to $2,541. Since January 1, 1959, the congregation has paid $1,100 a year on its parsonage indebtedness, in addition to supporting a full time pastor. The congregation has received no financial aid from the Synod.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Alamance, Alamance — A new roof was put on a part of the educational annex. An Easter Sunrise Service was held jointly with St. Paul's and Low's Lutheran Churches for the first time. Participated in a joint Reformation Service with Lutheran Churches in the area and joint Thanksgiving Service with St. Paul's and Low's Lutheran Churches.

Burlington, Messiah — A second funding effort looking toward erection of adequate place of worship.

Lexington, First — Exterior of church building and parsonage painted, cost $1,200.

Lexington, Holly Grove — Removed old parsonage. New parsonage was begun—completed about March 1, 1963.

Winston-Salem, Augsburg — Dedicated Parish Education Building. Transferred to new mission, Epiphany, 70 confirmed and 28 child members.

High Point, Emmanuel — Assisted in the organization of mission congregation, The Lutheran Church of the New Covenant, south High Point, giving them a total of 51 adult and 14 child members. The church interior painted and carpeted throughout. Construction of a new parsonage at 715 Quaker Lane. Plans completed for the installation of an altar rail, and kneelers throughout the church. The Lutheran being sent to every family.

Liberty, Lows — An addition to the cemetery was landscaped and seeded with grass.

Greensboro, Our Father — The development of the funding effort and execution of plans for the first unit of this mission, construction to begin early in 1963.

Liberty, Grace — Re-organization of the Lutheran Church Men in March 1962. Location and visitation of three new families in Siler City. Extensive repairs to Church and parsonage.

Lexington, New Jerusalem — A 107 year old union situation was dissolved, and the Lutheran congregation began worshipping in a vacant church building, owned by the N. C. Synod. A new cemetery was opened. Many improvements made at new church building; including: new hymn boards dedicated, furnace repaired, Sunday School rooms refurnished and improved, narthex floor repaired and new doors hung; Sunday School organized (former S. S. was a union); church grounds improved; tract of land purchased, joining parsonage tract; parsonage land graded at the cost of $1,000.00.

Greensboro, First — A lot with house at 409 W. Gaston Street was purchased for $48,000. A 3-year campaign for Expansion Funds connected therewith resulted in commitments of more than $50,000. Waterproofing of exterior walls of church building for $1,500. Former parsonage (value $15,000) donated to Pastor and Mrs. Sox.

Durham, Christ — We got our building program underway, broke ground for the first unit, and managed to close out the year with all current expenses paid. This last was a major achievement.

Mocksville, Holy Cross — Luther Leaguers hosts to Caravanners. Organized Lutheran Church Men's Auxiliary. Made advent into first unit building; Consecration Service. Plans developed for building of a parsonage. Luther Leaguers developed an outdoor camp.

Burlington, Macedonia — The congregation moved from the Church into the Educational Building for the worship service. The church is to be demolished to make room for a new one.

Asheboro, St. John — My greatest thrill has been in the area of benevolent giving from last year's 29% to this year's 50+% and actual pledges for 1963 of 70+%. A new church organ was mandatory, and we surprised ourselves with the purchase of one for cash within six months—$2,700.00 electric.

Winston-Salem, Epiphany — First service, January 14, 1962. Charter Sunday, February 25, 1962. Organizational Sunday, March 18, 1962.

Winston-Salem, Christ — Congregation became self-supporting as of salary aid January 1, 1963. Bought a beautiful corner lot in the heart of the Konnoak community for erection of parsonage, at cost of $4,000. Bought 160 copies of the Service Book and Hymnal and introduced this service of worship. Organized Weekday Church School.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Cherryville, St. John — Erection of new church sanctuary and office wing. Total cost with pipe organ, stained glass windows, furnishings, $400,000. To be completed in early 1963.

Lincolnton, Salem - St. Luke — People of the parish are beginning to realize the meaning of church membership anew. The people of this parish are now much more aware of their responsibilities to their church and their Lord than they were during the long period that they were without a pastor. Our offerings have increased considerably even though our attendance has been about the same as the previous year. St. Luke's has had a Parish Register up-to-date for several years, even before I came. Salem had no formal register for many years, but we purchased one about a year ago. A revision of the roll is now being undertaken and the information is almost ready to be entered into the new register.

Dallas, Our Saviour — Became self-supporting at the end of 1962. Reduced indebtedness by $3,446. Spiritual Life Mission. Vesper services on Sunday's in Advent (new). Local Lutheran pastors rotated among congregations for Wednesday Lenten Vespers.

Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd — Installed a Communion Rail in the Chancel—$375.00. Purchased and installed a new Moller Artiste Organ—$7,936. Painted exterior of the church and the interior of the Educational wing—$190.00.

Dallas, Holy Communion — The members here expressed deep concern for the cause of God's Kingdom by giving their continued support to the congregation in the area of stewardship. Three years ago we adopted the "grace system," thus eliminating pledges and estimates. Since that time our contributions have greatly increased. We also renovated our old church nave, spending $12,000. This, we feel, will secure the situation and free us to meet our entire apportionment. Plans for a new church edifice are forthcoming, but it will be some time before we can begin.

Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel — Beginning of a two-year catechetical class for the first time. Completion of first Altar Guild study. Two pastor's classes completed for the first time. Lutheran Church Men project begun to develop about four acres into ball field, all purpose court, covered shelter, picnic tables, worship area. Gifts: kneeling cushions, altar vases, processional cross.

Lincolnton, Bethpage — $7,000 landscaping and property improvement to the church grounds.

Stanley, Christ — New constitution adopted for congregation. Reorganization of the work of the congregation is underway according to the new constitution. Luther League, Lutheran Church Men, and Lutheran Church Women have adopted new constitutions and organized according to new church directives.

Gastonia, Holy Trinity — Built scout hut, $2,000. Bought new furniture for Sunday School Departments, $3,500.

Vale, Cedar Grove — Entered building program under Department of Church

Architecture; adopted by-laws for Church Cemetery; Cemetery bank shaped and seeded; refinished floors in Parish Hall.

Dallas, Antioch - Philadelphia — Dedicated Antioch Church, September 2, 1962. Established a Scholarship Fund to help educate young people for full time Christian Service.

Arden, Nativity — Organization date January 20, 1963, field entered June 1962.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection — Failure to meet the 1962 Apportionment, but an increased concern to do better in the current year.

Andrews, St. Andrew — Congregation being without a pastor for nearly a year was greatly discouraged. This discouragement being overcome. Increased attendance. Improvements made on church property.

Lincolnton, Holy Cross — New first unit church building completed and entered April 22, 1962.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel — Completed church and Educational Buildings renovation ($125,000); purchased 50 new choir robes; two new pulpit Bibles; new altar ware; new church office equipment. Employed full-time Director of Religious Education (Miss Ammie Lou Trexler).

Brevard, Good Shepherd — Due to fire in organ chamber, pipe organ was repaired and rebuilt. Stove purchased for parsonage.

Bessemer City, Grace — Evangelism Mission was held, first woman member of the church council was elected. Increased activity on the part of the church committees. A lengthened confirmation class was begun, first Christmas Eve Communion and Candlelight Service held. A better planned budget presentation and every member visit in congregation.

Shelby, Ascension — During the past year we made a complete survey study of both our spiritual life and our physical plant. As a result of this survey several new committees have been established to strengthen our spiritual life. We also voted as a congregation to sell our present property and build a new plant on a new site. This may take some time but it is a step in the right direction.

Asheville, St. Mark — The Gospel was preached. Acts of Christian love and service were rendered by many of our members. A special concern group for depth evangelism was begun. Preliminary plans for enlargement of nave and construction of an additional educational building were completed and approved by the DCA of ULCA. The church and parsonage exterior was painted and other repairs made, including new carpet for balcony and stairs of church, waterproofing on north wall and new walk and steps; new cabinets and remodeling parsonage kitchen, etc.

Lincolnton's Daniel — Painting and redecoration of the church, new roof, and reconditioning of Parish House.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Hickory, Mt. Olive — A new parsonage was built on a new site given the congregation.

Newton, St. Paul — Remodeled parsonage.

Newton, St. James — Fellowship building indebtedness paid off.

Granite Falls, Philadelphia — Construction and completion of $22,000 parsonage. Beginning of the Sunday School Department renovation. The church is now sponsoring the Boy Scouts and Cub Scouts units. New choir robes for chapel choir.

Hickory, Bethany — Formal opening and consecration of new church and educational wing at cost of $360,000.

Taylorsville, Friendship — Started publishing a parish paper; decided to publish a yearbook. Councilmen have talked much of developing building fund for new parsonage.

Wilkesboro, Atonement — The purchase and use of the new hymnal. Construction of a tower to house the church bell. Increase of space for parking lot and the improvement of the driveway. Founded a choir (junior). The making of robes for the Junior Choir and a rolling robe hanger. Six tables made for church suppers. Blinds purchased for adult Sunday School Class. Decision made to purchase a parsonage.

Hickory, Good Hope — Purchasing new furnishings for the parish hall. Improvements to interior of parish hall at a cost of approximately $8,000.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron — Increased interest in stewardship.

Newton, Grace — New Life Mission Survey and Workshop. Retirement of improvement fund debt. Acquired additional land (100 ft. by 250 ft.) for the purpose of building a recreational building, received as a donaticn.

Hickory, St. Andrew — Increase in number of times the Holy Communion is offered, to once per month. Construction and use of outdoor worship center. Participating in intern program.

Lenoir, St. Stephen — Interior of parsonage was painted in spring. Congregation carried out a successful EMV Stewardship program in the fall, using the Cottage Meeting Plan. Congregation completed payment on Building Fund loan.

Taylorsville, St. John — We dedicated our church free of debt on the first Sunday in September.

Hickory, St. Timothy — Observed the 75th Anniversary of the founding of St. Timothy congregation. Vinyl tile installed on the floor of the nave, and renovated the nave of the church, costs totaling $1140. (LCW paid for ½ of the cost of the tile or $345.00.) Purchased 4.7 acres of additional land that completely surrounds our property at a cost of $4,230. Thirty Bibles and 20 Children's Hymnals were paid for by the children of the Sunday School, cost $82.00.

Newton, Beth-Eden — Have continued in "Witnessing Daily Life" project. We are hoping to continue through another phase of development this year in which the majority of the membership shall be involved. Air conditioning units were installed in all the rooms of the educational building. Altar vases, candle holders, and a table with bulletin rack were dedicated. The church was recipient of a lot equal in size to and adjoining the parsonage lot donated by Mr. Clarence Bost.

Hickory, Messiah — Observed 9th anniversary of our organization. Inaugurated the beginning of an effort to build or buy a parsonage.

Maiden, St. Martin — Green paraments given, painted exterior of parish building, paid $5,700 on parsonage debt, used the stewardship program this year and accepted our assignment from Synod for the first time in many years.

Conover, St. Luke — Increase in number communing, increased attendance, large number of restorations, and greatly increased interest and participation in all activities of the church. The congregation paid its pledge in full for the first time in its history, and this was also the largest amount paid in a single year.

Hickory, Zion — Paid apportionment in full.

Hickory, New Jerusalem — Nave of the church was painted, interior of the parsonage painted, and the floors refinished.

Boone, Bethany - Holy Trinity — On April 29, the Dedication of Bethany Lutheran Church by the Rev. F. L. Conrad, DD. One hundred Parish School hymnals purchased by Luther League for Bethany. Green altar paraments purchased

for Bethany by ULCW. Back porch added to parsonage. Choir robes, Bethany. Dossal Cloth, Holy Trinity. Services of blessing for all items held during the year by the pastor.

Hickory, Good Shepherd — Through the efforts of church members and at the expense of the church we opened a ¼-mile road through where the street was dead-end at our church. Also influential in getting petition circulated to have church street paved on upper end by city. Movement now underway to get the newly opened portion of the road paved which will open the access to two new housing developments.

Hickory, St. Stephen — The erection of a $165,000 educational recreational building.

Boone, Grace — Increase in Sunday School and Church Service attendance; Interdenominational Cooperation.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary — Net gain in child and confirmed membership of 26. Out of net gain of 24 adults, over half came from the world, or from other churches other than the Lutheran Church. Had consecration and dedication of new altar brass including cross, candlesticks, vases, missal stand, offering plates, receiving basin, candle lighter, and new purple stole. Reduced Educational Building debt to $7,900; paying $8,000 toward debt. Paid in full covenant and other financial obligations.

Hickory, Holy Trinity — Material addition, nave and fellowship hall air conditioned at total cost of $12,500.

Boone, Holy Communion — Purchased new organ, built bathrooms inside the church, took steps to call first full time pastor. Went through first Stewardship program on full scale.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Albemarle, St. Martin — Dedication of parsonage, December 9, 1962. Three year pledges for church building program was received on November 25, 1962. Total pledges received were $53,534.00. Total cash on hand December 31, 1962, was $16,402.54. A Thanksgiving offering was received on November 25, which totaled $3,397.33.

Richfield, Mt. Zion - New Bethel — Mt. Zion completed installation of new carpet, pews, and lighting fixtures, and paid off all bills, cost $7,500.

Kannapolis, St. Enoch — Congregation engaged architect to make preliminary drawings for re-modeling present educational facilities and an addition. Congregation had its best year financially having highest receipts for current and benevolence in its history.

Albemarle, First — Congregation giving good support in merger program. Congregation experienced a 10% increase in membership growth.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial — Demolition of both the old parsonage and church. Cornerstone Removal Service from the "old" church. Signed contract for the building of Phase I, of the overall building program. This program calls for a cost of between $340 and $350 thousand. Participated in the Area Evangelism Mission.

Monroe, St. Luke — Began Weekday Church School, constructed first unit of new building on new location.

Charlotte, St. Thomas — On December 2, 1962, ground was broken for first unit construction, cost $68,000. Designed by Paul Braswell, AIA.

Concord, Mt. Hermon — Church and parsonage redecorated. Electrical repairing done in parsonage. Purchased new mimeograph of heavy duty office type.

Charlotte, Christ — Service of Blessing for new pews in our church, additional furniture was purchased for the Sunday School department. There were various gifts by members, such as, a new carpet for the nave of the church, a new electric range and water cooler for the basement. Met our budget 100%. Enrolled 75 students for our Weekday Church School in the fall.

Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead — Exterior painted, Belfry repaired.

Concord, Trinity — Recessed lights placed in the chancel area. Lights added to the narthex.

Charlotte, St. Luke — Completion of new church and first educational unit—relocating on new site. Securing the services of Vicar David Rhodes Keck (Southern Seminary) for internship of one year.

Concord, St. John — Voted to build Educational Building and to enlarge nave of church.

Kannapolis, St. David — A ground breaking service preparatory to the erection of a new Educational Building and Fellowship Hall was conducted on May 6, 1962, by the pastor. The new building was erected during the year at a cost of approximately $100,000.

Concord, Cross of Christ — Changed name of church from "Prosperity" to "Cross of Christ". Built and paid for new eight-room parsonage. Purchased 40 Cottas and Surplices for choir members.

Gold Hill, Mt. Olive - St. Stephen — During past year Mt. Olive congregation added over $1200 to their parsonage fund bringing the total to $4,400. St. Stephen's removed all indebtedness, paved around church, made many repairs, many items given to church, and had contributions of $9,053.

Concord, Gold Water - St. Martin — The introduction and use of the "Service Book and Hymnal".

Concord, St. James — Evangelism Mission in September.

Concord, Calvary — Hard surfaced parking lot, secured two drinking fountains and Junior Choir surplices and cassocks. Cost $3,000.00.

Report of Assistant to the President — 1962

Dear Brethren in Christ:

This is my eighth report as Assistant to the President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Appreciation goes to pastors, laymen, and congregations for the splendid cooperation given the Assistant to the President as we have worked together over the years through workshops, schools, area meetings, and individual conferences to the end that we might grow taller and climb to greater heights in stewardship and evangelism, the two major fields of church work assigned to this office for guidance and development.

As reports of these two committees, printed elsewhere in this bulletin, indicate, 1962 has been a record year in our stewardship response and our evangelism activities. Per capita giving of $138.68 per communing member is the big stewardship news during 1962. This increase in giving enabled the North Carolina Synod to regain its status as one of the ULCA Synods giving 100% of its apportionment. "The most" is descriptive of 1962 stewardship accomplishments. In comparison with other years, we gave the most in 1962 for apportioned benevolences; the most for ULCA causes; the most for institutions; the most per capita; the most for congregational building projects; and the most for congrega-

tional current expenses. Certainly all of this is the result of stewardship promotion, challenge, education, and planning on the ULCA, Synodical, and congregational levels. Over the years a great stewardship team has been "in training" and holding regular "workouts" in order to make possible the stewardship headlines which were written last year by the 194 congregations and more than 70,000 Lutherans in North Carolina.

While no records were broken in membership gains, there was a normal increase across the board for the four membership rolls of the Synod. The confirmed membership increase of 1.5% and the communing membership increase of nearly 2% gives statistical evidence that the Area Spiritual Life Evangelism Missions held in the Synod the past two years with emphasis on reclaiming the lapsed member have gotten desired results. During 1962 baptized membership of the North Carolina Synod congregations reached an all time high of 71,346. Another encouraging evangelism statistic in 1962 was the number of accessions, 3,820. This is the largest on record and average 20 new members in 1962 per congregation.

The time budget for the Assistant to the President indicates that approximately 40% of his time was given to the promotion of stewardship; 40% in guiding, planning and promoting evangelism activities; and the remaining 20% to the general duties of his office, including such items as public relations, secretary of Little JCLU, attention to matters pertaining the new Church House, arrangements for Consecration Service for the new Church House, and printing of brochure, and representing the Synod in connection with various services in the congregations.

STEWARDSHIP

Serving as chairman of the Synod's committee on stewardship, the Assistant to the President has endeavored to implement the plans of the committee as follows:

1. Planned and conducted institute June 9-10, 1962 for training leadership for Area Stewardship Rallies.
2. Promoted and directed seven Area "Stewardship Rallies" throughout the Synod July 29 - August 6, 1962 for training congregational leadership for conducting the new program, "Five Steps to the Every Member Visit".
3. Edited and mailed a monthly bulletin to the pastors and five key laymen in every congregation.
4. Edited a monthly column of stewardship information and challenge in the North Carolina Lutheran.
5. Designed covenant cards and mailed same to each congregation for use by the congregation in reporting to the Synod its plans to support the world mission of the church.
6. Provided regular reports to congregations, conferences, and the executive committee concerning stewardship plans, progress, and programs.
7. Prepared and mailed to all pastors a stewardship questionnaire concerning stewardship practices and programs in the congregation.
8. Met with councils and stewardship committees to suggest stewardship programs; conducted stewardship workshops in congregations to train EMV teams; gave stewardship addresses in connection with congregational stewardship dinners; and gave stewardship emphasis in sermons and talks on official visits to congregations.
9. Made available original skit, "Let's Examine Our Stewardship" for use on congregational level.

10. Prepared agenda and studies for meetings of Synodical stewardship committee and its three sub-committees on Convention Report, Area Meetings, and Printed Materials.

EVANGELISM

Each of the 7½ years in office, the Assistant to the President has given more of his time to evangelism activities until evangelism shares equally with stewardship in his time budget. Working closely with the chairman of the Synod's Evangelism Committee, the Rev. John Pless, the following points highlight the Assistant to the President's activities in this important area of church work.

1. Directed two area Spiritual Life Evangelism Missions in which 88 Central and Southern Conference congregations participated. This involved;
   a. Securing 88 pastors to serve as missioners.
   b. Editing and reprinting Spiritual Life Manuals.
   c. Conducting 4 area meetings preparatory to the mission weeks.
   d. Processing orders for materials to be used in each congregation.
   e. Planning and conducting 6 area meetings during the mission weeks in the two conference.
   f. Preparing final reports and analysis of the area missions.
2. Directed 1 New Life Mission, the Synod's eighth such program in depth evangelism.
3. Edited a monthly evangelism bulletin mailed to the pastor and five key laymen in each congregation.
4. Edited a monthly column on evangelism for The North Carolina Lutheran.
5. Kept Executive Committee of Synod in touch with evangelism program and plans.
6. Analyzed Synodical statistics to depict membership growth and made evangelism studies to point up areas of weakness and problems as well as areas of strength.

CONCLUSION

The following official acts were conducted by the Assistant to the President in that period of time between the 1962 Convention of Synod and December 31, 1962:

a. Conducted 11 installation services.
b. Conducted 1 ground breaking service.
c. Conducted 7 services for consecration or dedication of churches, educational buildings and parsonages.
d. Represented Synod at 1 anniversary service.
e. Conducted 1 cornerstone laying.

Also, the Assistant to the President in the 9 months of 1962 covered by this report;

a. Attended 31 committee meetings.
b. Conducted 32 workshops.
c. Gave 27 addresses.
d. Preached 35 sermons.
e. Met with 6 church councils.

Since 1955, it has been a joy and a privilege to work with the President of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, Dr. F. L. Conrad, and

the pastors and laymen of the congregations of the Synod, in the many tasks that have received the attention of the Assistant to the President. It is our prayer that all that has been done has laid the foundations for greater achievements in a new Synod of a new church.

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER,
Assistant to the President of the
United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of
North Carolina

Report of the Secretary

(Ending December 31, 1962)

The Secretary of Synod also served as secretary of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. Four meetings, plus one called meeting, were held since the last convention of Synod. Minutes of each of these meetings were prepared and distributed to the membership of the committee. The activities and actions of the committee are catalogued in the Report of the Executive Committee.

The Secretary of Synod also served as secretary of the Committee on Historical Work, and minutes of these meetings were prepared and distributed to the membership of that committee.

Elections by both Synod and Executive Committee were certified; communications were relayed when instructed to do so; and a number of legal documents came to his desk for attestation.

Five hundred copies of the 1962 pre-convention bulletin were printed and distributed to the clerical and lay delegates prior to the convention of Synod.

An official report of the 1962 proceedings was filed in the office of the Secretary of the United Lutheran Church on report blanks supplied by that office.

Fifty-five hundred copies of the 1962 Proceedings were printed and distributed to the congregations of Synod. The required number were distributed to officers of constituent Synods, to boards and agencies of the ULCA, to libraries of ULCA colleges and seminaries, to libraries of other church related colleges, to the Library of Congress, according to a mailing list furnished by the secretary of the church.

A corrected copy of the 1962 Convention Proceedings will be placed in the Synodical archives following this convention of Synod.

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Report of the Treasurer

1962 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Receipts:

Covenant	$830,846.07	
N. C. Synod Specials	382,755.81	
Income from Michael Peeler Fund	30,000.00	
Dowry Gift	10,906.94	
Foreign Missions	11,021.41	
Seminary Appeal	42,088.61	
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal (Miscel.)	9,185.01	
Headquarters Appeal: ($81,291.61)		
N. C. Synod	10,000.00	
U.L.C. Women	439.00	
Sale Church House, 115 S. Ellis St.	15,981.85	
Luther League, Holy Trinity, Gastonia	30.00	
Children's Festival Offering (Cross)	500.00	
Congregations	54,340.76	
N. C. Lutheran Homes (Cong.)	36,958.92	
Miscellaneous	53,977.28	
		$1,489,031.66
CASH BALANCE JAN. 1, 1962		
N. C. Synod	$ 1,569.29	
Headquarters	19,689.01	
Miscellaneous	16,472.42	
		$ 37,730.72
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CASH BALANCE		$1,526,762.38

Disbursements:

United Lutheran Church	$402,129.50	
N. C. Synod to United Lutheran Church	3,890.50*	
Dowry Gift	10,906.94	
N. C. Synod to Headquarters	10,000.00*	
N. C. Synod (Cov. and Specials)	527,686.41*	
Children's Home	31,489.06	
Lutheran World Action	61,399.53	
Lowman Home	22,765.18	
Lutheran Theo. Southern Seminary	37,138.81	
Lutheridge	14,705.97	
Lenoir Rhyne College	84,663.23	
N. C. Lutheran Homes (Cov. and Cong.)	62,715.13	
Foreign Missions	11,021.41	
Seminary Appeal	42,088.61	
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal (Miscel.)	9,185.01	
Headquarters	93,586.82	
Miscellaneous (See Breakdown)	54,854.07	
		$1,480,226.18

CASH BALANCE DEC. 31, 1962		
N. C. Synod	$ 4,268.23	
Michael Peeler Fund	19,278.54	
Headquarters	7,393.80	
Miscellaneous: ($15,595.63)		
Group Insurance	757.37	
Children's Festival Offering (Baptismal Fonts)	1,732.91	
Watauga Missions (Lunch Fund)	424.69	
Evangelism Surplus	2,573.55	
Home Missions	107.11	
St. Thomas, Charlotte	10,000.00	
		$ 46,536.20
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CASH BALANCE		$1,526,762.38
COMPENSATION TO PERSONNEL:		
President	$ 7,875.00	
Assistant to the President	6,000.00	
Treasurer and Bookkeeper	6,000.00	
Church House Secretaries	6,600.00	
Mission Developer	6,000.00	
Secretary	500.00	
Statistician	500.00	
Retirement, Widow President Emeritus	1,100.00	$ 34,575.00
EXPENSE, Officers and Committees:		
Travel Expense, President	$ 877.43	
Travel Expense, Assistant to the President	827.88	
Expense, Mission Developer	1,625.34	
Housing Allowance, President	600.00	
Housing Allowance, Assistant to the President	1,500.00	
Housing Allowance, Mission Developer	1,125.00	
Secretary's Expense	209.65	
Treasurer's Expense and Equipment	1,333.63	
Blanket Bond	156.00	
Stewardship Committee	638.57	
Evangelism Committee	454.67	
Parish Education	832.34	
Press, Radio and Television	309.82	
Audit	250.00	$ 10,740.33
OTHER COMMITTEES:		
Luther League	89.44	
Luther League Convention Delegates	2,329.13	
College and University Student Work	18.48	
Executive Committee	114.88	
Examining Committee	131.68	
Group Hospital Insurance	339.12	
Historical Work	288.74	
Ministerial Education	61.56	
N. C. Council of Churches	163.28	
Worship and Music Committee	20.40	
Headquarters	15.60	
United Lutheran Church Women	21.00	
Joint Committee on Lutheran Union	520.97	
Pensions	19.10	

Rural Life	142.47		
Conference Presidents	14.04		
United Lutheran Church Men	13.80		
World Relief	6.96		
Budget	7.25	$	4,317.90

MAINTENANCE AND SUPPLIES:

Church House	$ 3,752.40		
President's Home	1,114.24		
Telephone	1,454.66		
Office Supplies and Equipment	4,411.54		
Bulletins and Minutes	7,587.74	$	18,320.58

HOME MISSIONS:

Salary Supplements	$ 12,576.61		
Rent, Mission Pastors	4,420.00		
Parsonage Grant (Supplement)	400.00		
Car Allowance	166.46		
Architectural Service	850.00	$	18,413.27

GRANTS TO:

Christ, Winston-Salem, Parsonage	$ 400.00		
Survey, Option, etc., E. Raleigh Church Site	300.00		
Advent, Spindale, to Paint Parsonage	700.00		
Holy Cross, Boger City	3,400.00		
St. Marks-St. John's, Lenoir, Repairs on Parsonage	500.00		
St. Lukes, Monroe, Construction Grant	1,500.00		
Atlantic Beach Mission, Supplies and Option	322.00		
Skyland-Arden Parsonage and Property Expenses	627.43		
Recording Deed, Greenville Parsonage	1.90		
Driveway, Fayetteville Parsonage	90.00		
Lebanon, Lexington, Supplies	375.00		
Insurance on Mission Property	165.15		
Option on Sou. Pines Church Site and Deed	201.75		
Epiphany, Winston-Salem, Map, Appraisal, etc.	332.00		
Option and Insurance on E. Raleigh Parsonage	550.00		
Option on Church Site, Incarnation, Charlotte	200.00		
Surveying Lots, Messiah, Burlington	180.00		
Home Mission Committee Expense	295.52		
Moving Expense, Mission Pastors	88.76		
Expense, Church Building Consultant	384.63		
Interest on Mission Loans	5,205.29	$	15,819.43

CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION:

Beneficiary Aid	$ 7,775.00		
Student Work in: Boone	600.00		
Chapel Hill	2,000.00		
Durham	1,000.00		
Greensboro	400.00		
Greenville	500.00		
Raleigh	1,000.00		
Wake Forest	300.00	$	13,575.00

MISCELLANEOUS:		
Bank Service Charge	$ 130.46	
Pensions Payment	2,982.07	
Expense, Synod Convention	1,569.26	
Expense, Ordination Service	15.45	
Expense, Consecration Church House	352.74	
North Carolina Lutheran	4,800.00	
North Carolina Council of Churches	1,000.00	
Cost Group Insurance	14,310.51	
Payment on Headquarters Building	10,000.00	
Director Internal Revenue, Social Security	439.17	
U.L.C.A. Delegates	4,800.00	
One-Half Income Patterson Legacy, 1961-62, for Foreign Missions	92.00	$ 40,491.66
CONTINGENCIES:		
License Plates For Cars	$ 28.00	
Insurance on Cars	281.92	
Lettering Ordination Certificates	73.50	
Insurance on Headquarters Building	600.35	
General Liability Insurance	43.80	
Lutheran Seminary Day	170.50	
Portrait—Dr. Conrad	56.65	
On Car For Dr. Franklin Frye	125.00	
Expense, Amendment to Charter	8.00	
Cleaning Richland Cemetery	161.00	
Interest on Headquarters Notes	3,749.83	
On U.L.C.A. Deficit	3,890.50	$ 9,189.05
		$ 165,442.22

OTHER EXPENDITURES
(Interim Financing for Mission Churches and Mission Expenses)

Expense to Conference, Mission Developer, R. Kepley	$ 100.00
To H.M.F., to Pay Loan For Christ, Winston-Salem	15,000.00
For Elkin Church Site	16,000.00
For Elkin Parsonage	5,500.00
To H.M.F., to Pay Loan to Trinity, Sanford	4,000.00
Advanced For Church Site, Greensboro	20,500.00
To Wachovia, For Amt. Borrowed For Greensboro Parsonage	5,500.00
To H.M.F., to Pay on Loan to Holy Cross, Mocksville	2,000.00
Temporary Loan to Messiah, Burlington	1,500.00
Temporary Loan to Kure Memorial	5,000.00
Curt. on Starmount Note (B.A.M. Rent and Payment)	16,000.00
Southern Pines Building Site	23,800.00
Southern Pines Parsonage, Down Payment and Alterations	4,500.00
Epiphany, Winston-Salem Church Site	27,000.00
Advanced to Holy Cross, Boger City	30,500.00
To Wachovia For Loan to Holy Cross, Boger City	30,500.00
Down Payment on Greenville Parsonage	5,033.00
Salary Supplements from BAM	1,150.00

Advanced for Imprest Travel, Rev. David Johnson	400.00	
Atlantic Beach Church Site	9,942.50	
Arden Church Site	14,700.00	
Raleigh Church Site	8,105.60	
Wilson Church Site	20,506.60	
To Wachovia, For Arden Note	15,000.00	
To Wachovia, For Elkin Note	16,000.00	
To HMF, to Pay Holy Cross, Mocksville Note	28,600.00	
Our Savior, Jacksonville, to Pay HMF on Mortgage Loan	495.24	
Down Payment on E. Raleigh Parsonage	4,310.88	
To Wachovia, to Pay on Epiphany, Winston-Salem Note	10,000.00	
To Wachovia, to Pay on Epiphany Parsonage Note	7,308.41	
Down Payment on Fayetteville Parsonage	5,150.00	
To Good Shepherd, Brevard to Pay Insurance Claim on Church Fire	861.00	
Down Payment on Arden Parsonage	5,000.00	
Down Payment on Havelock Parsonage	5,450.00	
Michael Peeler Fund, to HMF to Pay Balance Jacksonville Note	10,721.46	$ 376,134.69
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$ 541,576.91

FOR COMPARISON:

	1961	1962
Covenant	$752,901.98	$830,846.07
Specials, N. C. Synod	126,867.14	412,755.81
Children's Home, (Covenant)	30,250.00	31,489.06
Lowman Home, (Covenant)	21,847.00	22,765.18
Seminary, (Covenant)	35,628.00	37,138.81
Lutheridge, (Covenant)	14,088.00	14,705.97
Lutheran World Action, (Covenant)	62,000.00	61,399.53
Lenoir Rhyne College, (Covenant)	85,500.00	84,663.23
Foreign Missions	9,024.32	11,021.41
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	13,161.92	9,185.01
Seminary Appeal	143,778.81	42,088.61
Headquarters (Congregations)	64,705.83	54,340.76
North Carolina Homes, (Congregations)	63,947.99	36,958.92
North Carolina Homes, (Covenant)	—	25,756.21
Dowry Gift	—	10,906.94

ITEMS OF INTEREST:

Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	$2,300.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, Building and Loan	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, Building and Loan	2,000.00
Michael Brown Fund, Building and Loan	1,577.72
John Crowe Fund, Building and Loan	1,074.57
Richland Cemetery Fund, Building and Loan	1,299.50
Insurance Reserve, Building and Loan	5,189.10

Most Respectfully Submitted,
CHARLES S. HEILIG, Treasurer

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

EASTERN CONFERENCE	Minimum Assignment	Covenant	Paid	Dowry Gift	Foreign Missions	Seminary Appeal	N. Carolina Lutheran Homes	Head-quarters Appeal	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Miscel-laneous
Fayetteville, St. James	6,262.00	6,262.00	6,262.00	218.70	.....	129.18	79.23	612.50	.....	.....
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	3,446.00	2,400.00	2,400.00	47.19	.....	109.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Greenville, Our Redeemer	1,408.00	1,408.00	240.00	.....	.....	.....	30.37	25.00	.....	.....
Havelock, St. Timothy	1,358.00	1,358.00	774.86	20.15	28.00	20.00	25.15	.....	.....	.....
Jacksonville, Our Saviour	4,653.00	4,653.00	2,705.69	.....	121.92	307.25	.....	.....	.....	50.00
Kinston, Prince of Peace	1,434.00	120.00	120.00	15.00	.....	14.00	5.51	.....	.....	.....
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	1,987.00	1,987.00	1,200.00	21.00	.....	72.00	122.40	.....	.....	.....
Lumberton, St. Marks	1,031.00	1,031.00	1,385.10	395.43	.....	.....	40.50	85.00	.....	5.00
New Bern, St. Andrews	2,540.00	1,800.00	860.12	13.30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	9,482.00	9,482.00	9,482.00	185.81	20.00	125.00	155.77	735.00	5.00	85.33
Raleigh, St. Phillips	.....	.....	136.89	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rocky Mount, Trinity	4,829.00	4,829.00	4,830.10	102.95	28.36	363.25	71.90	462.55	.....	26.01
Sanford, Trinity	1,584.00	1,584.00	600.00	.....	.....	161.36	47.55	157.50	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Matthews	4,150.00	4,150.00	2,550.00	.....	.....	41.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilmington, St. Paul's	11,720.00	11,720.00	11,720.00	48.54	.....	1,238.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wilson, Ascension	1,509.00	1,216.00	400.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21.85
TOTAL: Eastern Conference	57,393.00	54,000.00	45,666.76	1,068.07	198.28	2,580.04	578.38	2,077.55	5.00	188.19

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

CENTRAL CONFERENCE	Minimum Assignment	Covenant	Paid	Dowry Gift	Foreign Missions	Seminary Appeal	N. Carolina Lutheran Homes	Head-quarters Appeal	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Miscel-laneous
Albemarle, First Church	10,563.00	10,572.00	10,572.00	.....	.....	1,280.00	2,124.97	.....	5,150.00	1,210.00
Albemarle, St. Martins	4,024.00	4,024.00	4,024.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	400.00	.....	.....
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	6,338.00	6,338.00	6,338.00	.....	.....	.....	69.50	690.00	.....	177.83
China Grove, Concordia	7,595.00	7,595.00	7,595.00	54.80	.....	187.00	58.38	530.00	.....	.....
China Grove, Ebenezer	6,464.00	6,464.00	6,464.00	108.95	.....	445.29	244.00	54.50	.....	141.27
China Grove, Luth. Chapel	6,287.00	6,287.00	6,287.00	61.50	.....	655.00	38.50	645.00	.....	.....
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	6,665.00	6,665.00	6,665.00	.....	.....	204.00	.....	36.00	.....	.....
China Grove, St. Marks	8,264.00	6,800.00	6,800.00	137.70	.....	51.00	1,220.70	115.00	.....	264.42
Cleveland, Amity	2,414.00	60.00	60.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cleveland, Lebanon	1,836.00	50.00	633.67	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
East Spencer, Christ	3,496.00	3,496.00	2,362.72	32.66	.....	80.15	42.27	15.71	25.00	.....
Faith, Faith	9,783.00	7,600.00	7,975.85	129.20	.....	1,074.50	103.00	188.00	.....	.....
Granite Quarry, Christiana	6,464.00	6,464.00	6,464.00	64.70	.....	.....	60.95	.....	.....	25.00
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	3,295.00	2,471.00	2,471.25	.....	.....	50.00	.....	155.00	10.00	13.80
Hamlet, St. Paul's	2,414.00	2,414.00	2,414.00	29.50	.....	.....	17.50	520.00	.....	68.50
Southern Pines, Christ	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Bethany	6,816.00	6,816.00	6,999.96	203.05	1,200.00	223.00	.....	800.04	.....	.....
Kannapolis, St. David's	3,521.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.....	.....	35.00	.....	292.00	.....	20.17
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	7,117.00	7,117.00	7,117.00	83.10	.....	66.00	100.00	115.00	.....	.....
Landis, Trinity	10,814.00	10,814.00	10,814.00	155.46	.....	107.00	198.34	535.00	.....	.....
Mocksville, Holy Cross	1,509.00	1,659.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	15.25	.....	.....	.....
Mocksville, St. Matthews	302.00	.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mooresville, St. Marks	4,804.00	4,804.00	4,803.00	.....	600.00	5.00	44.00	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, Luthers	2,666.00	800.00	1,000.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Richfield, Mt. Zion	2,138.00	1,603.00	1,603.50	37.00	.....	46.45	204.67	200.00	.....	.....

Richfield, New Bethel	1,484.00	800.00	800.00	.....	.....	110.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuel's	5,910.00	3,545.00	3,600.00	55.43	.....	135.00	35.85	.....	.....	.....
Rockwell, St. James	8,073.00	7,481.00	7,481.08	102.10	.....	486.70	269.00	1,580.00	125.00	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	5,131.00	5,131.00	3,638.67	80.41	.....	156.32	127.60	.....	.....	45.65
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	1,760.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	69.39	.....	.....	84.30	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, Grace	7,721.00	6,441.00	7,000.00	.....	.....	483.58	191.93	.....	.....	20.00
Salisbury, Haven	16,373.00	16,373.00	16,373.09	119.62	.....	12.00	22.56	.....	1,265.00	.....
Salisbury, Messiah	5,131.00	5,131.00	750.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	30.00
Salisbury, Organ	13,103.00	5,250.00	5,250.00	.....	.....	10.57	113.57	500.00	.....	211.07
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	2,364.00	2,364.00	1,382.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	16.53
Salisbury, Salem	9,280.00	9,280.00	9,280.00	136.50	.....	.....	270.00	220.00	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. John's	24,219.00	24,219.00	24,219.00	500.90	1,200.00	4,838.28	1,275.90	3,190.00	.....	1,300.00
Salisbury, St. Marks	5,030.00	2,000.00	2,190.82	42.45	.....	161.00	55.12	73.12	.....	57.51
Salisbury, St. Matthews	9,607.00	9,607.00	9,607.00	67.00	.....	144.00	20.50	421.92	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul's	10,110.00	10,110.00	10,111.00	124.24	.....	.....	158.91	.....	.....	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter's	8,274.00	.....	2,600.00	26.02	.....	142.56	39.60	35.00	17.00	.....
Salisbury, Union	7,897.00	6,500.00	6,677.65	36.88	300.00	.....	38.00	858.01	.....	30.00
Spencer, Calvary	5,181.00	5,181.00	4,349.16	34.20	.....	557.00	.....	561.50	3.00	.....
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	2,012.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	.....	.....	200.00	.....	100.00	.....	.....
Statesville, Sharon	2,993.00	2,993.00	2,588.71	6.00	.....	159.50	66.25	.....	.....	66.00
Statesville, St. John's	10,085.00	10,085.00	10,085.02	136.78	.....	231.50	391.57	1,047.50	.....	.....
Statesville, St. Paul's	2,943.00	1,000.00	150.00	15.00	.....	.....	49.91	.....	.....	.....
Troutman, Holy Trinity	7,168.00	7,168.00	7,327.80	125.00	.....	490.75	174.63	196.87	5.00	.....
TOTAL: Central Conference	297,398.00	250,341.00	250,274.95	2,775.54	3,300.00	12,828.15	7,927.23	14,075.17	6,600.00	3,697.75

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

WESTERN CONFERENCE	Minimum Assignment	Covenant	Paid	Dowry Gift	Foreign Missions	Seminary Appeal	N. Carolina Lutheran Homes	Head-quarters Appeal	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Miscel-laneous
Andrews, Andrews	1,232.00	1,232.00	200.00							
Arden, Nativity			331.67							
Asheville, St. Marks	7,897.00	7,897.00	7,897.00	79.30			124.31	778.00	20.00	75.55
Boone, Bethany	2,163.00	600.00	600.00				100.00	80.00		
Boone, Grace	2,766.00	1,200.00	1,383.00	25.00			46.00	290.00		59.50
Boone, Holy Communion	1,987.00		50.00					25.00		
Boone, Holy Trinity	402.00									
Brevard, Good Shepherd	1,811.00	1,100.00		11.00			2.00			2.00
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	6,514.00	6,514.00	6,514.00	193.72		358.00	263.00			
Catawba, Ebenezer										
Conover, Faith	3,169.00	3,169.00	3,169.00				69.00			10.00
Elkin, Christ										
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	3,722.00	3,722.00	3,722.00	36.00		238.00	54.05			
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	1,081.00	500.00	508.30				40.00			
Hendersonville, Grace	3,471.00	2,500.00	2,825.00	36.00	75.00		74.00	25.00		129.00
Hickory, Bethany	13,329.00	10,648.00	10,647.96			407.00	22.30			
Hickory, Bethlehem	5,734.00	5,000.00	5,000.04	41.37		71.25	215.77	525.00		
Hickory, Good Hope	5,256.00	5,256.00	5,256.00	76.60		132.26	191.80	612.50		
Hickory, Good Shepherd	2,716.00	2,716.00	2,716.00	23.98			7.20			134.58
Hickory, Holy Trinity	14,964.00	17,964.00	17,964.00	513.29	3,600.00	1,215.50	14,112.15	1,500.00	34.01	960.44
Hickory, Messiah	2,968.00	2,040.00	1,640.00	30.00		15.00		250.00		
Hickory, Mt. Olive	7,847.00	7,847.00	7,850.00	127.00		29.70	205.64	1,000.00		
Hickory, New Jerusalem	6,086.00	6,086.00	4,786.85			414.16	45.23	432.50		
Hickory, Sardis	3,571.00	3,571.00	2,071.00	13.05		232.19	28.25	549.00		
Hickory, Shiloh	4,527.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	50.53		69.00	72.00			

Hickory, St. Andrews	11,141.00	11,200.00	11,200.00	314.25	600.00	664.66	2,278.05	1,080.00	15.00	3.00
Hickory, St. Lukes	2,565.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	45.50	.....	.....	32.50	.....	.....	.....
Hickory, St. Stephens	12,248.00	12,248.00	12,248.00	87.39	.....	104.00	860.36	1,187.50	.....	.....
Hickory, St. Timothy	4,275.00	4,275.00	4,150.00	68.25	.....	50.00	241.00	410.00	200.00	87.16
Hickory, Zion	5,784.00	5,000.00	5,784.00	54.00	.....	127.00	136.26	575.08	.....	.....
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	4,401.00	4,401.00	4,401.00	51.06	.....	3,000.00	455.16	1,085.00	.....	25.00
Hudson, St. John's	2,515.00	2,515.00	1,200.00	.....	.....	.....	96.00	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. John's	1,383.00	.....	609.96	.....	.....	.....	.....	132.50	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. Marks	805.00	.....	200.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lenoir, St. Stephens	3,949.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	152.25	.....	170.00	259.90	410.00	.....	.....
Maiden, St. Martin's	3,798.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	122.08	.....	100.00	43.50	505.00	.....	.....
Morganton, Calvary	3,244.00	3,244.00	2,450.39	5.00	.....	.....	109.50	350.00	.....	.....
Newton, Beth Eden	14,159.00	14,159.00	14,160.00	110.00	600.00	3,038.50	1,046.57	1,728.50	.....	110.00
Newton, Grace	4,301.00	4,301.00	4,301.00	66.77	.....	285.00	64.00	300.00	.....	28.57
Newton, St. James	6,162.00	6,162.00	6,162.00	25.00	.....	125.00	372.12	881.60	.....	.....
Newton, St. Paul's	6,438.00	6,438.00	5,239.85	75.43	.....	55.50	40.12	500.00	.....	18.63
Spindale, Advent	1,811.00	500.00	500.92	.....	.....	.....	34.35	.....	.....	.....
Taylorsville, Friendship	7,470.00	7,470.00	6,710.68	91.93	.....	11.76	91.95	2.55	.....	.....
Taylorsville, Reformation	3,446.00	3,446.00	3,446.00	.....	.....	.....	52.60	250.00	.....	.....
Taylorsville, St. John's	1,434.00	1,434.00	1,434.00	.....	.....	.....	38.25	.....	.....	.....
Wilkesboro, Atonement	1,962.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	.....	.....	165.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Western Conference	206,504.00	179,207.00	180,629.62	2,525.75	4,875.00	11,078.48	21,924.89	15,464.73	269.01	1,643.43

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN CONFERENCE	Minimum Assignment	Covenant	Paid	Dowry Gift	Foreign Missions	Seminary Appeal	N. Carolina Lutheran Homes	Head-quarters Appeal	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Miscel-laneous
Alamance, Alamance	5,759.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	128.25	.....	232.99	176.60	9.55	.....	.....
Asheboro, St. John's	3,219.00	1,610.00	1,681.52	.....	.....	.....	75.50	26.56	.....	.....
Burlington, Macedonia	9,708.00	9,708.00	9,138.00	49.00	.....	350.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burlington, Messiah	1,509.00	1,509.00	833.42	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	24.68
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	302.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Burlington, St. Paul's	1,484.00	1,484.00	1,484.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	2,917.00	2,917.00	2,922.00	117.17	.....	20.00	153.67	181.12	.....	35.00
Durham, Christ	1,710.00	1,710.00	1,010.00	24.00	.....	12.00	7.00	.....	.....	8.90
Durham, St. Paul's	3,320.00	3,320.00	3,320.00	87.00	.....	40.00	104.83	.....	.....	48.50
Gibsonville, Friedens	5,835.00	5,835.00	5,341.00	.....	.....	373.00	450.62	.....	2.00	.....
Gibsonville, Peace	2,660.00	2,660.00	2,209.80	.....	.....	50.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gibsonville, Sharon	2,590.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	.....	.....	50.00	3.00	.....	.....	.....
Greensboro, First Church	14,109.00	14,109.00	14,109.00	138.58	.....	939.69	.....	1,387.50	50.00	25.00
Greensboro, Our Father	1,886.00	1,886.00	1,512.74	.....	.....	.....	6.20	189.00	.....	110.28
High Point, Emmanuel's	12,449.00	12,449.00	12,500.00	141.23	.....	300.00	213.55	1,321.09	.....	.....
High Point, New Covenant	.....	.....	251.50	16.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Julian, Cobles	4,804.00	4,000.00	2,550.00	32.00	.....	376.25	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lewisville, Shilo	2,540.00	2,540.00	2,540.00	.....	.....	.....	52.00	260.00	.....	.....
Lexington, Beck's	5,206.00	5,206.00	5,206.00	73.86	17.55	140.00	65.56	517.50	.....	54.50
Lexington, First Church	6,665.00	4,100.00	4,100.00	94.42	.....	690.00	56.00	.....	.....	.....

Lexington, Holly Grove	3,772.00	3,772.00	2,818.32	41.40	.....	104.00	9.00	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, Lebanon	352.00	352.00	352.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, New Jerusalem	1,006.00	1,006.00	1,006.00	.....	.....	.....	22.75	100.00	.....	.....
Lexington, Pilgrim's	3,093.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	30.54	.....	575.00	100.00	.....	.....	38.01
Lexington, Silver Valley	251.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lexington, St. Lukes	6,388.00	6,388.00	6,390.00	.....	.....	762.00	352.04	635.00	.....	91.10
Liberty, Grace	1,786.00	1,450.00	725.10	56.00	.....	108.00	.....	10.00	.....	.....
Liberty, Lows	5,483.00	4,527.00	5,486.40	.....	.....	165.75	47.00	263.50	.....	25.00
Liberty, Melanchthon	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	1,660.00	1,660.00	100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rural Hall, Nazareth	1,962.00	1,500.00	1,415.00	16.00	.....	.....	13.50	51.25	.....	.....
Thomasville, Grace	6,187.00	6,187.00	6,187.00	200.00	.....	50.00	65.51	450.00	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	13,304.00	13,304.00	13,305.00	139.38	.....	100.00	347.57	1,289.92	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, Christ	2,741.00	2,741.00	2,741.04	23.40	.....	166.64	16.00	130.00	.....	.....
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	.....	.....	1,909.38	27.00	.....	.....	29.00	.....	.....	.....
TOTAL: Northern Conference	136,914.00	126,634.00	121,954.22	1,435.23	17.55	5,605.32	2,366.90	6,826.99	52.00	460.97

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SOUTHERN CONFERENCE	Minimum Assignment	Covenant	Paid	Dowry Gift	Foreign Missions	Seminary Appeal	N. Carolina Lutheran Homes	Head-quarters Appeal	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Miscel-laneous
Belmont, Holy Comforter	5,181.00	5,181.00	4,300.00	.....	.....	72.99	68.35	.....	15.00	.....
Bessemer City, Grace	3,219.00	3,219.00	1,800.00	.....	.....	.....	10.25	302.50	30.00	.....
Charlotte, Christ	3,295.00	3,295.00	3,295.00	24.00	.....	.....	85.00	300.00	.....	10.00
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	8,073.00	5,160.00	6,742.90	28.70	.....	.....	90.69	883.00	.....	112.91
Charlotte, Incarnation	1,505.00	1,505.00	1,455.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50.00
Charlotte, Redeemer	4,477.00	5,030.00	5,030.00	98.30	.....	50.25	42.00	420.00	.....	400.00
Charlotte, St. Lukes	10,840.00	8,374.00	9,581.00	.....	.....	2,050.00	.....	.....	5.00	.....
Charlotte, St. Marks	22,006.00	22,006.00	21,331.00	28.50	.....	400.00	674.00	2,365.00	.....	94.68
Charlotte, St. Thomas	1,434.00	1,434.00	1,403.51	.....	.....	.....	15.75	.....	.....	.....
Cherryville, St. John's	7,973.00	7,973.00	7,973.00	102.71	.....	25.00	190.06	800.00	.....	184.00
Cherryville, St. Marks	1,710.00	1,710.00	1,711.00	68.50	.....	.....	103.27	59.00	10.00	.....
Concord, Calvary	5,131.00	3,640.00	2,986.24	62.08	.....	100.00	20.50	252.50	.....	.....
Concord, Cold Water	1,107.00	553.00	553.49	.....	.....	.....	12.60	57.00	.....	18.05
Concord, Mt. Hermon	3,471.00	2,800.00	2,900.00	35.40	.....	163.00	52.00	35.00	.....	.....
Concord, Prosperity	6,061.00	6,061.00	6,061.00	200.00	.....	.....	.....	37.92	.....	.....
Concord, St. Andrews	3,370.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	.....	.....	.....	2.25	277.50	.....	11.00
Concord, St. James	11,091.00	11,091.00	11,091.00	226.00	1,200.00	477.25	566.02	1,225.00	85.00	1,194.32
Concord, St. John's	7,998.00	7,998.00	7,998.00	118.25	150.00	238.00	.....	847.00	.....	.....
Concord, St. Martin's	1,107.00	553.00	551.00	.....	.....	.....	18.70	7.00	.....	27.51
Concord, Trinity	5,030.00	5,030.00	5,030.04	80.75	53.40	204.00	.....	482.52	.....	.....
Crouse, Bethel	1,660.00	830.00	830.00	100.00	.....	56.00	25.00	73.00	.....	.....
Crouse, St. Paul's	1,660.00	1,660.00	1,660.00	100.00	.....	360.00	22.49	160.02	.....	.....
Dallas, Antioch	4,955.00	2,000.00	2,050.00	29.80	.....	5.00	55.19	935.00	.....	49.51
Dallas, Holy Communion	5,131.00	4,000.00	4,025.00	122.00	.....	412.60	40.31	870.00	.....	30.64
Dallas, Our Savior	2,389.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	82.66	.....	89.00	84.04	320.00	.....	.....

Dallas, Philadelphia	2,842.00	1,842.00	1,842.00	10.00	.....	.....	39.75	.....	.....	19.50
Dallas, St. Paul's	6,715.00	6,715.00	6,715.00	25.00	.....	506.54	54.50	338.36	.....	40.00
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	11,720.00	11,720.00	11,720.00	500.00	.....	441.72	158.68	1,250.00	.....	15.00
Gastonia, Luth. Chapel	6,614.00	5,614.00	5,614.00	153.40	.....	25.00	8.75	.....	.....	.....
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	2,465.00	1,642.00	1,662.84	.....	.....	5.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gold Hill, St. Stephens	3,521.00	2,200.00	2,100.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	200.00	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Center Grove	8,023.00	8,023.00	7,354.38	.....	.....	950.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	14,838.00	14,838.00	14,839.00	70.40	600.00	464.00	315.25	25.00	19.00	104.00
Kannapolis, Redeemer	3,194.00	3,194.00	2,232.49	22.00	15.00	51.52	84.62	.....	.....	48.20
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	3,521.00	3,521.00	2,948.56	.....	.....	62.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Kings, Mountain, St. Matthews	5,860.00	6,600.00	6,600.00	247.50	.....	425.00	40.05	200.00	2,000.00	1,195.00
Lincolnton, Bethphage	5,533.00	5,533.00	5,533.00	50.00	.....	77.50	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Daniel's	4,778.00	4,778.00	4,778.00	.....	.....	243.50	114.00	450.00	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	10,991.00	11,400.00	11,400.00	.....	600.00	390.00	.....	1,180.00	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	1,886.00	1,886.00	1,188.97	.....	.....	.....	20.00	200.00	.....	.....
Lincolnton, Salem	1,383.00	800.00	970.16	30.00	.....	.....	80.25	100.00	.....	115.96
Lincolnton, St. Lukes	1,358.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	15.00	.....	22.00	17.50	.....	.....	.....
Matthews, Morning Star	1,207.00	500.00	500.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monroe, St. Lukes	2,113.00	1,400.00	1,404.00	.....	.....	181.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	3,898.00	3,898.00	3,898.80	90.34	.....	142.50	350.77	750.00	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	3,823.00	3,823.00	3,823.00	64.50	.....	10.00	128.50	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	2,540.00	.....	495.24	3.05	.....	40.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Shelby, Ascension	4,200.00	4,200.00	4,200.00	.....	.....	473.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Stanley, Christ	5,332.00	5,332.00	5,332.00	.....	.....	515.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vale, Cedar Grove	3,420.00	3,420.00	3,420.90	20.51	12.18	268.25	194.20	390.00	95.00	.....
Vale, Trinity	6,690.00	6,690.00	6,690.00	.....	.....	.....	39.95	104.00	.....	.....
TOTAL: Southern Conference	256,834.00	230,649.00	232,320.52	2,809.35	2,630.58	9,996.62	3,825.24	15,896.32	2,259.00	3,720.28
GRAND TOTAL: All Conferences	955,043.00	840,831.00	830,846.05	10,613.94	11,021.41	42,088.61	36,622.64	54,340.76	9,185.01	9,620.62

MISCELLANEOUS (Section 1)

Line No.		N. C. Lutheran Homes	Lutheran World Action	Lutheran Children's Home	Lowman Home	Lutheran Theo. Sou. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	Hebrew Missions	United Lutheran Ch. Women	N. C. Council of Churches
1	Jacksonville, Our Savior			50.00							
2	Lumberton, St. Mark's								5.00		
3	Raleigh, Holy Trinity								20.00		20.00
4	Rocky Mount, Trinity			26.01							
5	Wilson, Ascension			21.85							
6	Albemarle, First Church			50.00	100.00	50.00			10.00		
7	Bear Poplar, St. Lukes			111.00	31.00		35.83				
8	China Grove, Ebenezer								26.27		
9	China Grove, St. Mark's		253.82						10.60		
10	Granite Quarry, Christiana								25.00		
11	Granite Quarry, Wittenberg		13.80								
12	Hamlet, St. Paul's		68.50								
13	Kannapolis, St. David's		20.17								
14	Salisbury, Bethel			45.65							
15	Salisbury, Grace								20.00		
16	Salisbury, Messiah								30.00		
17	Salisbury, Organ			211.07							
18	Salisbury, Prince of Peace		16.53								
19	Salisbury, St. John's						1,300.00				
20	Salisbury, St. Mark's			32.54	24.11						
21	Salisbury, Union								30.00		
22	Statesville, Sharon		66.00								
23	Asheville, St. Mark's		75.55								
24	Boone, Grace		59.50								
25	Brevard, Good Shepherd		2.00								
26	Conover, Faith								10.00		
27	Hendersonville, Grace		97.00		16.00						
28	Hickory, Good Shepherd		134.58								
29	Hickory, Holy Trinity		360.44								
30	Hickory, St. Andrews		3.00								
31	Hickory, St. Timothy			77.16							10.00
32	Hildebran, Mt. Hebron								25.00		
33	Newton, Beth Eden		100.00								10.00
34	Newton, Grace			28.57							
35	Newton, St. Paul's		18.63								
36	Charlotte, Christ				10.00						
37	Charlotte, Holy Trinity			79.06					33.85		
38	Charlotte, Incarnation										
39	Charlotte, Redeemer		50.00								
40	Charlotte, St. Mark's										

MISCELLANEOUS (Section 1)

41	Cherryville, St. John's			57.00	107.00				20.00		
42	Concord Coldwater		14.54	3.51							
43	Concord, St. Andrews		11.00								
44	Concord, St. James			255.80	157.18	229.19	84.24	467.91			
45	Concord, St. Martin's		10.00	17.51							
46	Dallas, Antioch			26.25					23.26		
47	Dallas, Holy Communion			30.64							
48	Dallas, Philadelphia				15.00				4.50		
49	Dallas, St. Paul's			40.00							
50	Gastonia, Holy Trinty			15.00							
51	Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial			79.00	25.00						
52	Kannapolis, Redeemer			33.20					15.00		
53	Kings Mountain, St. Matthews		20.00	345.00	450.00	360.00			20.00		
54	Lincolnton, Salem			115.96							
55	Burlington, Messiah		24.68								
56	Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity		25.00								
57	Durham, Christ			8.90							
58	Durham, St. Paul's			38.50					10.00		
59	Greensboro, First Church								25.00		
60	Greensboro, Our Father		110.28								
61	Lexington, Beck's			44.50					10.00		
62	Lexington, Pilgrim's		23.76	14.25							
63	Lexington, St. Luke's			91.10							
64	Liberty, Lows								25.00		
65	Sale, Church House, 115 S. Ellis St.										
66	Patterson Memorial Fund									4,989.27	
67	Children's Festival Offering—For Cross on Hq. Chapel										
68	Children's Festival Offering—For Baptismal Fonts										
69	Children's Festival Offering	225.00									
70	Southern Conference	111.28									
71	The Life Insurance Co. of Virginia										
72	From Insurance Reserve—For Rev. W. N. Yount										
73	United Lutheran Church Women										
74	Rowan Lutheran Min. Association		189.46								
75	Collection at Synod		224.43								
76	Collection at Ordination Service		110.27								
77	Sardis Luther League		4.50								
78	Luther League—Holy Trinity, Gastonia										
79	Income from Lynch Endowment										
80	Refund—Sou. Conf. Evang. Area Mission										
81	Central Conference—Spiritual Life Mission										
82	Group Insurance										
83	North Carolina Synod										
	Totals	336.28	2,107.44	1,949.03	935.29	639.19	1,420.07	467.91	398.48	4,989.27	40.00

MISCELLANEOUS (Section 2)

Line No.	Am. Bible Society	American Missions	Loan and Gift Fund	Our Father, Greensboro	N. Covenant, High Point	Incarnation, Charlotte	P. of Peace, Kinston	Children's Festival Offering	Evangelism Surplus	Watauga Missions	Home Missions	Nativity, Arden	Insurance Reserve	John Crowe Fund	Christ, Durham	Epiphany, W.-Salem	O. Redeemer, Greenville	St. Timothy, Havelock	O. Saviour, Sou. Pines	Head-quarters	Group Insurance
1																					
2																					
3	20.00										25.33										
4																					
5																					
6							250.00										250.00	250.00	250.00		
7																					
8	15.00				100.00																
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20	.86																				
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27		16.00																			
28																					
29					200.00																
30															200.00	200.00					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					
38																					
39														400.00							
40						94.68															

MISCELLANEOUS (Section 2)

41																					
42																					
43																					
44																					
45																					
46																					
47																					
48																					
49																					
50																					
51																					
52																					
53																					
54																					
55																					
56			10.00																		
57																					
58																					
59																					
60																					
61																					
62																					
63																					
64																					
65																				15,981.85	
66																					
67																				500.00	
68								1,732.91													
69																					
70									620.55												
71													5,517.78								
72													200.00								
73				25.00								500.00			10,000.00		6,763.87			439.00	
74																					
75																					
76																					
77																					
78																				30.00	
79										375.00											
80									1,000.00												
81									954.13												
82																					11,059.49
83																				10,000.00	
	35.86	16.00	10.00	25.00	300.00	94.68	250.00	1,732.91	2,574.68	375.00	25.33	500.00	5,717.78	400.00	10,200.00	200.00	7,013.87	250.00	250.00	26,950.85	11,059.49

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SPECIALS — 1963	N. C. Synod Specials	Dowery	N. Carolina Lutheran Homes	Head-quarters Appeal	Miscel-laneous
Sale "History of Synod"	87.30				
From BAM For Starmount Rent	500.00				
From BAM For Supply at Elkin	500.00				
From BAM For Supply at Southern Pines	900.00				
Archdale Mission — To Repay Amount Advanced by Synod for Parsonage	5,500.00				
For Amount Advanced to R. Kepley — Mission Developer	100.00				
From Christ, Winston-Salem, to Pay Construction Loan From HMF	15,000.00				
From Trinity, Sanford, to Repay Parsonage Loan From HMF	4,000.00				
Borrowed For Elkin Church Site	16,000.00				
From Our Father, Greensboro, to Repay Loan From Synod For Lot	30,000.00				
From Our Father, Greensboro, for Amount Borrowed by Synod	5,500.00				
From Holy Cross, Mocksville, to Pay HMF Guarantee Loan	2,000.00				
Refund From Stewardship Film	14.09				
Borrowed For Southern Pines Lot	9,800.00				
Borrowed For Winston Lot	27,000.00				
Refund 1961 Sales Tax	49.50				
Borrowed For Holy Cross, Boger City	30,500.00				
From Kure Memorial, To Pay Loan	5,000.00				
From Holy Cross, Boger City, to Pay Amount Advanced For Architect's Fee	3,400.00				
From Our Savior, Jacksonville, Mortgage Payment to HMF	495.24				
Refund From Lutheran Seminary Day	119.29				
From BAM to Pay On Winston-Salem Note at Wachovia	10,000.00				
Refund, East Raleigh Transaction	9.17				
Refund, Pro-rate Part 1962 Taxes — Epiphany, Winston-Salem	120.08				
Borrowed For Balance Southern Pines Church Site	14,000.00				
Income — Hine Legacy	44.00				
Income — Winecoff Legacy	92.00				
Income — Patterson Legacy	92.00				
Income — Barrier Legacy	80.00				
From BAM To Pay Amount Borrowed For Epiphany, Winston-Salem (Parsonage)	7,395.75				
From Insurance Company To Pay Fire Damage, Good Shepherd, Brevard	861.00				
Sharon, Gibsonville — Salary Supplement Refund	75.00				
From HMF To Pay Con. Loan to Holy Cross, Boger City	30,500.00				
O.C.S. Travel Refund	6.62				
Refund, Luther League Convention Expense	18.16				
Borrowed For Arden Church Site	15,000.00				

Borrowed For Down Payment on Arden Parsonage	5,000.00				
From U.L.C.A. For O.C.S. Travel Refund	1,464.98				
Borrowed For Wilson Church Site	20,506.60				
Refund — Down Payment On Arden Church Site	200.00				
Refund — Ben. Aid, Winfred Shuping	200.00				
Refund — Subscription to "Time Out" (LLA)	1.40				
Payment On Park Ave. Property — Principal	303.63				
Interest, Less Collection Fee (10-80), Park Ave. Property	225.57				
From BAM — For Arden Church Site (Paid on Note)	14,500.00				
Sale — Lebanon, Silver Valley, Parsonage	900.00				
From HMF To Pay Amount Borrowed For Holy Cross, Mocksville	26,600.00				
From HMF To Pay Holy Cross, Mocksville, Note (HMF)	2,000.00				
From BAM To Pay Amount Advanced For Raleigh Church Site	8,405.60				
From BAM To Pay Elkin Parsonage Loan	5,500.00				
From BAM To Pay Elkin Church Site Loan	16,000.00				
Received To Pay Costs, Interest, etc., on Elkin Lot	213.33				
To Repay Synod For Imprest Travel of Rev. Johnson	400.00				
From BAM to Pay Amount Advanced For Raleigh Parsonage	4,500.00				
From BAM To Pay On Starmount Parsonage Note	15,000.00				
Income From Michael Peeler Fund	30,000.00				
Borrowed For Southern Pines Parsonage	4,500.00				
Borrowed For Fayetteville Parsonage	5,150.00				
Borrowed For Havelock Parsonage	5,450.00				
Borrowed For Greenville Parsonage	5,033.00				
Borrowed For Atlantic Beach Church Site	9,942.50				
Collection, Installation Service		293.00			
Sale Church House — 115 S. Ellis St.				15,981.85	
Patterson Memorial Fund					4,989.27
Children's Festival Offering			225.00	500.00	1,732.91
Southern Conference			111.28		620.55
The Life Insurance Company of Virginia—Insurance Reserve					5,517.78
From Insurance Reserve To Pay Rev. W. N. Yount (B&L)					200.00
United Lutheran Church Women				439.00	17,288.87
Rowan Lutheran Ministerial Association					189.46
Collection At Synod					224.43
Collection At Ordination Service					110.27
Sardis Luther League					4.50
Luther League — Holy Trinity, Gastonia				30.00	
Income From Lynch Endowment					375.00
Refund — Southern Conference Evang. Area Mission					1,000.00
Central Conference, Spiritual Life Mission					954.13
Group Insurance					11,059.49
North Carolina Synod				10,000.00	
TOTAL: All Specials	412,755.81	293.00	336.28	26,950.85	44,266.66

Report of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina held four meetings since the last regular convention of Synod and before the new Synod began operating on January 1, 1963, as follows: June 20, 1962; July 6, 1962; September 13, 1962; November 21, 1962. These meetings were held at the new Lutheran Church House, Salisbury, N. C. A special called meeting of the Executive Committee was held on June 27, 1962, at the Fort Shelby Hotel, Detroit, Michigan, in connection with the closing convention of the United Lutheran Church and the constituting convention of the Lutheran Church in America, for the purpose of considering charter amendments as recommended by Attorney H. Ober Hess, legal counsel for the Joint Commission on Lutheran Unity.

The committee offers no recommendations. Rather, it submits a stewardship of its entrusted responsibility and activity during the closing months of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

The committee reviewed requests and recommendations from the various boards and committees of the Synod and discharged its responsibility to the best of its ability and judgment. Following the constituting convention of the new Synod, held September 21, 1962 at St. John's, Salisbury, the committee acted only on those matters which were most urgent and necessary. Other matters which could wait and deemed advisable for the new board to consider, were referred to the successor body namely, the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, and reported in the special actions of the Executive Board.

The Executive Committee wishes to submit a summary of its activities and actions under seven separate headings, as follows:

I — Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Synod:

A. **Ordination —** Pursuant to directives of the 1962 Convention of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina (See 1962 Minutes, Page 96, and Item G, Page 146), eleven young men were ordained to the Holy Office of the Gospel Ministry at Ordination services held in St. Andrew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C., the Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., pastor on Sunday afternoon, June 17, 1962, at 3:30 o'clock, as reported by Dr. F. L. Conrad, President, in Section I of his report.

B. **Investments Committee —** In compliance with previous actions of the Synod concerning elections to the Committee on Investments, Mr. James M. Armes, of Charlotte, was re-elected for a second term, ending with the expiration of the old Synod.

C. **Re: Secretary of Christian Education —** (See 1961 Minutes, Item D, Pages 179-180). A special recommendation regarding the filling of the office of Christian Education was referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Parish Education in connection with the Committee on Youth Work.

At the meeting of hte Executive Committee, held September 11, 1962, the Parish Education Committee reported the following recommendation:

The Parish Education Committee recommends to the Executive Committee of Synod that the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., be called to the office of Secretary of Christian Education of the Synod.

The Executive Committee considered the recommendations. References were made to the proposed constitution as they relate to this office. By-

Law V-D-2 was read which makes provision for the office. It was pointed out that once the office is established by this by-law adoption, the Executive Board is then authorized to extend the call. It was agreed and voted that it would be less complicated if the recommendation to continue the office of Secretary of Christian Education would be presented to the constituting convention, and that the new Executive Board be requested to give serious consideration to the recommendation of the Parish Education Committee concerning the filling of the vacancy.

II — Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Mission Committee:

A. **Andrews, St. Andrew** — Approved Pastor Paul L. Miller as supply pastor. Approved salary schedule as follows: Congregation $250 per month; Synod, $50 per month, total of $300 per month, effective June 1, 1962. Approved salary aid in amount of $600 for 1963.

B. **Asheville, Nativity:**

1. **Pastor:**

a. Approved the Rev. Kenneth Merck as mission developer to be called by the Board of American Missions.

b. Approved salary scheduled as follows: BAM to pay $4,500; Synod to pay for utilities $360.00; total, $4,860.00.

c. Approved grant of $40.00 per month to Pastor Merck for promotional materials, printing, postage, and literature in connection with the survey and service work in this area and that this grant begin at the date of entrance into the field and continue until three months after the mission begins holding services.

2. **Parsonage:**

a. Approved purchase of parsonage for the proposed Lutheran Church at Skyland-Arden-Fletcher, at a cost of $16,500 plus closing cost.

b. Approved interim financing by Synod for the down payment and closing costs.

c. Authorized officers of Synod to secure necessary loans for financing the above parsonage and to execute all applications, notes, deeds of trust and/or other instruments attendant to the purchase of this property.

3. **Building Site:**

a. Approved purchase of church building site approved by Dr. Karl S. Henry, at a cost of $15,000.00.

b. Approved interim financing by the Synod until Board funds are available.

c. Authorized officers of Synod to secure necessary loans for financing the above property and to execute all applications, notes, deeds of trust, and/or other instruments attendant to the purchase of this property.

C. **Atlantic Beach - Morehead City** — Approved purchase of church building site on Atlantic Beach at cost of $8,692.50.

Authorized officers of Synod to execute all necessary applications, deeds of trust, and/or other instruments attendant to the purchase and financing of this property, and that the Synod furnish interim financing.

Approved effort to obtain the adjoining lot in the approximate size of 70′ x 100′ which is partially surrounded by the above church site should this adjacent lot be obtained at a reasonable price.

Pastor David F. Johnson reported at the meeting held November 21, 1962, that an anticipatory church building site had been purchased for this proposed mission for a total outlay of a little more than $10,000.

D. **Banner Elk, Holy Communion** — Approved Mr. Clyde Haas, student at Lenoir Rhyne College, for full time supply services, beginning June 15, and continuing through the summer months.

Approved salary schedule as follows: Congregation, $150 per month; Synod, $150 per month; total of $300 per month.

E. **Burlington, St. Paul** — Approved salary aid in amount of $400 provided the congregation increase its salary payment from $4,100 to $4,600; total salary of $5,000.

Approved that the congregation be encouraged to obtain a parsonage as quickly as possible.

F. **Catawba, Ebenezer** — Approved recommendation that this congregation be granted permission to trade a small triangle of land across the Catawba road from the church property for a small piece of land adjoining the church property.

Approved salary schedule as follows: Congregation, $900; Synod $900; total salary, $1,800.

Approved grant of $2,000 by Synod to aid in construction of much needed Sunday School space provided the congregation raise a like amount for this purpose.

G. **Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity** — Approved request that this congregation be granted mission status in order that it might have guidance and available assistance in the development of a second unit, to consist of a student-center educational building.

H. **Charlotte, Incarnation** — Approved purchase of church building site at a cost of approximately $23,000.00 for four acres more or less.

Approved interim financing by Synod until board funds are available;

Authorized officers of Synod to secure necessary loans for financing the above property and to execute all applications, notes, deeds of trust, and/or other instruments attendant to the purchase of this property.

I. **Cleveland, Lebanon** — Approved salary sustentation grant of $1,100 per annum, retroactive as of July 1, 1962.

Approved recommendation to the Executive Committee of Lutheran Church Men that a one-year moratorium be granted this congregation on its payments to the Home Mission Foundation.

Approved salary aid in amount of $1,000 provided the congregation increase its salary payment from $3,500 to $4,000; total salary, $5,000.

J. **Durham, Christ** — Authorized regional secretary David F. Johnson to purchase building to serve as a parsonage should one be located which in his opinion would be reasonable and suitable for this purpose, since the parsonage now occupied by Pastor Sugg is badly in need of repairs.

K. **Fayetteville, Christus Victor**

1. **Parsonage:**

a. Approved purchase of a parsonage for the proposed Lutheran Church at Fayetteville in the average cost of the community when such property becomes available.

b. Approved interium financing by Synod for down payment and closing costs.

c. Authorized officers of Synod to secure necessary loans for financing of the above parsonage and to execute all applications, notes, deeds of trust and/or other instruments attendant to the purchase of this property.

2. **Building Site:**

a. Approved purchase of church building site approved by Dr. Karl S. Henry when such property becomes available.

b. Approved interim financing by Synod until Board funds are available.

c. Authorized officers of Synod to secure necessary loans for financing the above property and to execute all applications, notes, deeds of trust and/or other instruments attendant to the purchase of this property.

3. **Pastor:**

a. Approved the Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr., as mission developer to be called by the Board of American Missions.

b. Approved salary schedule as follows: BAM to pay $4,800.00; Synod to pay for utilities $360.00; total $5,160.00.

c. Approved grant of $40.00 per month to Pastor Cumbee for promotional materials, printing, postage, and literature in connection with the survey and service work in this area and that this grant begin at the date of entrance into the field and continue until three months after the mission begins holding services.

L. **Havelock, St. Timothy** — Approved construction of parsonage at cost of $16,450. Approved interim financing by Synod for down payment and closing costs.

Authorized officers of Synod to secure necessary loans for financing the above parsonage and to execute all applications, notes, deeds of trust, and/or other instruments attendant to the purchase of this property.

M. **Jacksonville, Our Savior** — Approved recommendation that the 1962 income from the Michael Peeler Fund be used to repay the Jacksonville demand note to the Home Mission Foundation in the sum of $10,000 and that the balance be used to meet other prior commitments by Synod.

N. **Liberty, Grace** — Approved salary aid in amount of $500 provided the congreagtion increase its salary from $4,300 to $4,500; total salary, $5,000.

O. **Lincolnton, Salem - St. Luke** — Approved salary schedule as follows: Salem, $2,150; St. Luke, $2,150; Synod $600; total salary, $4,900.

Approved that the $200 increase from each congregation be designated as expense money to cover cost of utilities.

P. **Lenoir, St. John - St. Mark** — Approved salary aid in amount of $1,900 for 1963 provided St. John increase its salary payment from $1,700 to $2,100 per year and that this $400 per year increase be set up as travel expense.

Approved salary schedule as follows: St. John, $2,100; St. Mark, $1,200; Synod, $1,900; total salary $5,200, including $400 travel expense.

Approved that St. John be encouraged to proceed as quickly as possible with the construction of additional Sunday School space.

Q. **Lexington, Lebanon** — Approved Mr. Rudolph Mitchell as lay supply for this congregation.

Approved $100 for benevolences and $5.00 per week for travel expenses in return for Mr. Mitchell's services.

Approved salary sustentation grant of $1,100 per year, retroactive as of July 1, 1962.

Approved grant of $375 to assist congregation with the following needs: 2 folding doors, $120; chairs for nave, $200; choir robes, $44; hymn books, $90; lectern, $10; missal stand, $2; altar hangings, $50; total cost, $516, the congregation to provide for the balance.

At meeting held September 13, 1962, the services of Mr. Rudolph Mitchell were recognized, and payments in amount of $250 on benevolences were acknowledged.

R. **Lexington, New Jerusalem** — Approved salary aid in amount of $1,000 provided the congregation increase its salary payment from $3,500 to $4,000; total salary, $5,000.

Approved that congregation be encouraged to obtain more desirable living quarters for its pastor as soon as possible.

S. **Lexington, Silver Valley** — Approved transfer of the Silver Valley property to the New Jerusalem Church and authorized the execution of the deed. Approved merger proceedings of Silver Valley congregation with the New Jerusalem congregation.

T. **Matthews, Morning Star** — Approved salary schedule as follows: Congregation, $3,000; Synod $2,000; total salary, $5,000.

Approved that this congregation's payments to Synod for benevolences be increased yet this year by $100 if possible.

Approved that the congregation endeavor to keep up payments to the Home Mission Foundation on the regular schedule as previously arranged.

U. **Sanford, Trinity** — Approved that 15′ frontage and full depth of parsonage lot be released from the Synodical reversionary clause in the deed, so that this strip of land might be sold to the adjacent property owner for use as a drive.

V. **Raleigh, St. Phillip** — Approved purchase of church building site of three acres at approximate cost of $35,000.

Approved interim financing by Synod until board funds are available.

Authorized officers of Synod to secure the necessary loans for financing the above property and to execute all applications, notes, deeds of trust, and/or other instruments attendant to the purchase of this property.

W. **Southern Pines, Our Saviour** — Approved reception of this congregation into the Synod and enrollment on the roster of Synod.

X. **Spindale, Advent** — Approved salary aid in amount of $500 for 1963 based on requirement that the total pastor's salary be increased to $5,500.

Approved that Synod pay one-half cost of the necessary repairs to be made to the church edifice and parsonage.

Approved that payments be made to the Home Mission Foundation monthly and reduced to $50 per month.

Y. **Wilkesboro, Atonement** — Approved recommendation to Executive Committeen of Lutheran Church Men that payments to the Home Mission Foundation be reduced from $500 per quarter to $250 per quarter for the next ten years.

Z. **Mission Loans and Salary Aid:**

1. **Re: Extension of Mission Loans** — Approved recommendation to the Executive Committee of Lutheran Church Men that the following congregations have their Home Mission Foundation loan amortization schedules doubled in order to give them some financial relief so that they might more adequately meet their local programs, assume their benevolences in full, and thus make a greater impact on the life of the community: Holy Trinity, Reids-

ville; Prince of Peace, Kinston; Our Savior, Jacksonville; Good Shepherd, Brevard; Good Shepherd, Hickory; and Morning Star, Matthews.

2. **Re: Salary Aid to Mission Churches for 1963:**

Place and Congregation	1962 Salary Aid	1963 Plus or Minus	1963 BAM Aid
Boger City, Holy Cross	$1800	$—480	$1320*
Brevard, Good Shepherd	1500	—360	1140*
Burlington, Messiah	3060	—180	2880
Charlotte, Incarnation	3600		3600
Charlotte, St. Thomas	3480	+ 60	3540
Conover, Faith	960	—480	480*
Dallas, Our Saviour	600	—600	*
Durham, Christ	2640	— 60	2580
Greenville, Our Redeemer	2760	+120	2880
Greensboro, Our Father	3000	—240	2760
Havelock, St. Timothy	1980		1980
Hickory, Good Shepherd	1380	—180	1200*
High Point, New Covenant	3600	+ 60	3660
Kinston, Prince of Peace	3000	— 60	2940
Lumberton, St. Mark	1440	—180	1260
Mocksville, Holy Cross	3000	—120	2880
Reidsville, Holy Trinity		—120	Board pick up
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	3000		3000
Wilkesboro, Atonement	660	—300	360*
Wilson, Ascension	3000	—120	2880
Winston-Salem, Christ	720	—720	*
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	3240	—240	3000

* No change from earlier arrangement.

Authorized Pastor David Johnson to make satisfactory arrangements in the event any inequality of need arises as the applications for salary aid are submitted by the Mission congregations.

III — **Items Referred to the Executive Committee by the Committee on Ministerial Education:**

A. **Certification of Pre-Ministerial Students:**

Certified the following as pre-ministerial students upon recommendation of the Committee on Ministerial Education:

Student	Class	School	Church
Bruce Arthur Bruhwel	Junior	UNC	St. Luke's, Charlotte
Douglas Austin Hedrick	Freshman	LRC	Grace, Thomasville
Mark Cyrus Johnson	Sophomore	Mitchell	St. John's, Statesville
Kenneth Lamar Witherspoon	Senior	LRC	Our Saviour, Dallas
David Shulenburger	Senior	W. Rowan High	Salem, Salisbury
David Patterson	Senior	S. Rowan High	Luth. Chapel, C. Grove
Lester Alfred Mullen II	Sophomore	Davidson Col.	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
Richard Clarence Little	Freshman	Davidson Col.	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
Dennis Setzer	Freshman	LRC	St. Paul's, Dallas
Gary Ray Lyerly	Sophomore	LRC	St. Peter's, Salisbury
Ronald Coleman Smith	Sophomore	LRC	Holy Trinity, Reidsville
Stephen Duncan	Sophomore	LRC	Grace, Hendersonville
Michael Taylor	Freshman	LRC	Daniels, Lincolnton
Carroll William Flowers	Freshman	LRC	Good Hope, Hickory

IV — Resolution Amending Charter:

The Executive Committee adopted the following resolution amending Synod's charter as submitted to the committee by Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr., at its meeting held July 6, 1962:

Copy Resolution

RESOLUTION AMENDING CHARTER

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA:

1. That the corporation known as The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, created by Chapter 10 of the Private Laws of North Carolina of 1887, as amended by the act of the General Assembly of February 25, 1921, does hereby amend its charter, as contained in such enactments, in the following respects:

Section 1 is amended to read in full as follows:

Section 1

A. That the NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA is hereby created a body politic and corporate under the aforesaid name and style;

B. That the purpose of the corporation is to promote the Christian religion according to the tenets of the faith of the Lutheran Church in America, or its lawful successor, and in the territory assigned thereby.

c. That the Corporation shall have power to receive, purchase and to hold real and personal estate, and may sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, contract and be contracted with; may support, operate and own eleemosynary institutions and educational institutions; may have a common seal and perpetual succession, and have such rights, privileges and powers as Lutheran usages permit or require and the constitution and laws of the United States of America and the State of North Carolina allow.

Section 2 is amended to read in full as follows:

Section 2

That said corporation may adopt such rules, regulations, constitution and by-laws as may be deemed necessary or proper for the government and management of the same, not inconsistent with the laws of the Lutheran Church in America, or its successor, or with the laws of the State of North Carolina or the United States of America and may enjoy and exercise all of the rights and powers set forth in Chapter 55-A of the General Statutes, not inconsistent with the act.

Section 2-A is amended to read in full as follows:

Section 2-A

A. That all of the corporate rights and franchises and all rights, titles and interest vested in the EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD AND MINISTERIUM OF NORTH CAROLINA and the EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN TENNESSEE SYNOD, or in any person, persons or corporations, either acting as trustee or otherwise for either of them, be vested in this Corporation.

B. That all of the corporate rights and franchises and all rights, titles and ininterest vested in THE UNITED EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN SYNOD OF NORTH CAROLINA, or in any person, persons, or corporations, either act-

ing as trustee or otherwise for it, be vested in this Corporation which is the lawful successor of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

2. That the President and Secretary of the corporation are authorized and directed to execute and file the proper documents necessary to effect such amendments.

Mr. Brown proceeded to list the changes as stated in the above resolution of amendments from the original draft as adopted by the 1962 convention.

Section A — The change here is the name of the Synod, **"North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."**

Section B — The change here states specifically that the territory of the Synod is determined by the church, and not by the Synod.

Section C — This section is identical with that adopted by the convention.

The differences between this and that of the original wording of Mr. Hess lie in the inserted words, "may support, operate and own eleemosynary institutions and educational institutions" and the wording, "privileges and powers as **Lutheran usages** permit."

Section D — This section is deleted, since it is superfluous.

Section 2 — The inserted words are **"not inconsistent with the laws of the Lutheran Church in America."**

Section 2-A — This section is identical with that adopted by the convention.

Section 2-B — This section is added and protects all properties now in the name of the Synod. Properties now invested in the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina become the properties of its successor body, namely, the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America. In the event of bequests, it establishes the new Synod as the lawful successor. The Synod under the new name succeeds to the bequests.

President Conrad presented to the committee the amended charter from the Secretary of State, Thad Eure, dated July 10, 1962. Secretary Lyerly was instructed to file it with the official documents of the Synod.

V — Resignation of Mission Superintendent David F. Johnson:

A. **Letter of Resignation:**

Having received a call from the Board of American Missions of the Luthersan Church in America to become one of its regional secretaries, Mission Superintendent David F. Johnson tendered his resignation as Superintendent of North Carolina Missions in a letter which President Conrad read, as follows:

Having been called by the Board of American Missions of the Lutheran Church in America to serve as Regional Secretary of this Board, I have given this matter very careful and prayerful consideration. Believing sincerely that God has called me to serve in this capacity, I hereby submit my resignation as Superintendent of North Carolina Missions of The United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina to be effective September 30, 1962, in order that I might accept the call of the Board as of October 1, 1962.

May I express to you my sincere appreciation for the cooperation and confidence that has been given to me at all times by you and the Executive Committee of our Synod.

I am indeed thankful to God that, although my new work will be with the Board of American Missions, I will be serving on the territory of our Synod and be given the continued close contact with the Mission Committee and Executive Committee of our Synod. I pray God that He may continue to bless us in this great work in the extension of the Kingdom.

Sincerely,

DAVID F. JOHNSON,
Superintendent N. C. Missions

Pastor Johnson's resignation was accepted by the committee with appreciation for services so capably rendered, and with a sense of gratication over his call to become one of the Board's regional secretaries to serve the North Carolina and Southeastern Synods.

Pastor Johnson informed the committee that his office would be moved to Kannapolis, effective October 1, 1962.

B. **Letter of Request from Dr. Donald L. Houser:**
President Conrad read a letter from Dr. Donald L. Houser, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions, requesting that the Synod continue to pay the salary of Pastor David Johnson until January 1, 1963, due to the fact that no budget has been provided for the Board of American Missions of the LCA until January 1, 1963, and due to the fact that Pastor Johnson is serving the North Carolina Synod in the capacity of regional secretary.

The Committee approved the request of Dr. Houser to continue to pay the salary of Pastor Johnson, according to the present arrangement until January 1, 1963.

VI — Items of Miscellaneous Character:

A. **Re: Publication of Minutes** — Approved publication and distribution of the minutes of the Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Synod held at St. John's Church, September 21, 1962.

B. **Re: Publication of Paper by Dr. Wade F. Hook** — Approved publication of paper on "The Christian's Social Responsibility" prepared and presented by the Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph.D., at cost of $30.00 for 300 copies.

The paper was presented to each of the spring conferences, 1962, which recommend that the paper be published.

C. **Re: New Seal of Synod** — Authorized new seal for the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

D. **Re: Appreciation Gift to Dr. Fry** — Approved Synod's share of $125 toward appreciation gift of new Buick car presented to Dr. Franklin Clark Fry at the closing convention of the ULCA, held in Detroit, Michigan, June 25-27, 1962. At the meeting held on September 9, 1962, President Conrad informed the committee that he had received a letter from Dr. Frank P. Madsen, President of the Michigan Synod, listing the amounts given by each of the Synods toward the new Buick car for Dr. Fry. The total amount contributed by the Synods was $3,847.65.

E. **Re: Church House Expense** — Approved installation of time clocks to control fans in individual offices, large fans in chapel and corridor, and water circulator, at cost of $225.

Approved service contract on offset printing machine, at cost of $133.50 per year — services include inspection, cleaning, and lubricating equipment every 60 days, making ordinary adjustments, and giving operators instructions to insure the best results from use of equipment.

F. **Re: Approval of Provisional Call** — Approved provisional call to the Rev. Austin Robertson, Jr., United States Naval Reserve.

G. **Re: Insurance Coverage** — Approved insurance policies for Miss Mary Anne Petrea and Mrs. Nancy Beaver Trexler, church house secretaries, at a cost of $73.76 annually for each of the two named secretaries, and that the name of Miss Rose Miller be added to list for insurance coverage.

H. **Re: Carpet for Jarret Home** — President Conrad informed the committee that at least two of the rooms and the corridor of the Jarrett home where he and Mrs. Conrad have been living for a number of years at no expense to the Synod were in need of re-carpeting. It was voted to re-carpet the needed areas in the Jarrett home, and Treasurer Heilig was authorized to see that this was done and that payment be made. It was felt that this was the very least that could be done in view of what Mr. Jarrett had done for the Synod in the way of furnishing a house for the President.

VII — **Resolution of Appreciation:**

At the final meeting of the Executive Committee, held November 21, 1962, and after all items of business had been properly disposed, the following resolution, submitted by Pastor John L. Yost, Jr., was adopted with appreciation:

Whereas this is, in all probability, the last meeting of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Syiod of North Carolina, and

Whereas the presiding officer of this committee, Dr. F. L. Conrad, will be retiring on December 31, 1962, after serving 12 years as Secretary, and 14 years as President of this Synod:

Be it, therefore, resolved that

(1) this committee give thanks to Almighty God for providing this faithful leader for our Synod during these significant years in the life of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina,

(2) this committee hereby express for itself and again for the North Carolina Synod genuine and continuing gratitude for the service rendered so zealously and effectively for God's Kingdom on the territory of this Synod, throughout the South and in the Church in general,

(3) that this committee extend our appreciation to Mrs. Conrad and the other members of the family who many times in the past willingly gave up the companionship of husband and father in order that he might be about the church's business,

(4) that this committee wish for Dr. and Mrs. Conrad continued good health that they may serve our Lord for many years to come, and that they may be assured that as they look back they may do so with the joy and satisfaction of good stewards who hear from the church, "Well done, good and faithful servants."

Report of the Evangelism Committee

This is the last report of the Evangelism Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina of the United Lutheran Church in America. In the year 1962, we wrote the final chapter of that Synod's work in Evangelism. It was a year in which pastors and laymen worked faithfully to deepen the spiritual life of the congregations, to reawaken the indifferent, and to reach the unchurched with God's message of salvation. Their labors in the Lord were not in vain. The 1962 report reflects a good year of gains in Baptized, Confirmed and Communing members of our Synod.

I. Progress — Membership Growth

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD MEMBERSHIP ROLLS — 1961-1962

YEAR	Baptized Members	Confirmed Members	Confirmed Members In Good Stand.	Communing Members
1962	71,346	52,282	43,851	39,809
1961	70,316	51,501	43,628	39,035
1962 Gains	1,030	781	223	774
1962—% Increase	1.46%	1.52%	.051%	1.98%
1961—% Increase	.35%	1.02%		3.31%
Average Gain Per Church	5.3 members	4 members	1.1 members	4 members

Nineteen hundred and sixty-two was a year of gains across the board for the four membership rolls of N. C. Synod Congregations. The gains in Baptized, Confirmed and Communing members were fairly uniform, ranging from 1.46% to 1.98%. The smallest gain reported was in "Confirmed Members in Good Standing" with a 223 or five one-hundreds of a percent increase.

The table above does not reflect the total new members received by the Synod's 194 congregations. During 1962 three thousand eight hundred and twenty persons were received into confirmed membership in the congregations of Synod. These accessions break all previous records in the number of confirmed members gained in a single year. Of the 3,820, 277 were by Adult Baptism; 967 children were confirmed; 264 adults were confirmed; 2,030 adults were received by transfer; and 282 by restoration. This means that on the average each congregation received 20 adult members for its confirmed membership roll during the year.

While the congregations were averaging 20 new confirmed members their average loss was 16 from the confirmed member rolls for a new gain of 4. 449 confirmed members died, 1,823 transferred, and 769 were lost otherwise for total losses of 3,039. The 1962 loss in confirmed members was 83 less than in 1961 which is an encouraging trend.

The net gain in confirmed members was 781, bringing the Synod's confirmed membership to 52,282.

The gain in communing membership during 1962 was 774, bringing the total communing members to 39,809. This 1.98% increase in communing members compares with other years as follows:

1953—3.9 percent; 1954—3.3 percent; 1955—3.4 percent; 1956—4.1 percent; 1957—.01 percent; 1958—.004 percent; 1959—2.6 percent; 1960 — —.7 percent; 1961—3.3 percent; 1962—1.9 percent.

A comparison of the communing membership roll with the confirmed membership shows that 12,473 N. C. Lutherans did not commune even once during 1962. In 1961 there were 12,466 confirmed members with no communion record. In 1961, 75.79% of the Synod's confirmed members communed.

In 1962, 76.14% of the confirmed members communed for a .35% increase. The lapsed members problem we seem to always have with us. Here is an opportunity for patient, untiring, continual witnessing.

In the baptized membership department, 1,536 children were baptized and 1,076 were received otherwise for total accessions of 2,612. However, 967 child members were confirmed, 23 died, 939 were transferred, and 434 were lost otherwise for total losses of 2,363, and a net gain of 1,030 or 1.46%. There are 71,346 baptized Lutherans in the N. C. Synod.

The congregations report 43,851 "confirmed members in good standing" who have communed or contributed in a three year period. This number is 8,431 less than the confirmed members reported and 4,042 more than the communing membership.

II. Program — Evangelism Activities during Calendar year 1962

A. NEW LIFE MISSION: A New Life Mission was conducted at Grace, Newton, the Rev. William Johnson, pastor, October 12-14, 1962. This brought to a total of eight New Life Missions conducted in the North Carolina Synod in an effort to help congregations develop an evangelism program geared to meet the needs in each parish situation.

B. TWO AREA MISSIONS: Eighty-eight congregations in the Central and Southern Conferences participated in Area Spiritual Life Evangelism Missions during September and October 1962. The area mission pattern developed by the Synodical Evangelism Committee, used so successfully by Northern and Western Conference Congregations in 1961, was followed. The Spiritual Life Mission is designed to place emphasis upon Word and Sacraments to awaken the concern of the active members for the inactive, lapsed and prospective members; and to bring the lapsed into active participation in the work of the church.

Interesting statistics on the two Area Spiritual Life Missions are listed below:

	CENTRAL	SOUTHERN	TOTAL
Congregations Participating	40	48	88
Number Inactive Members	2,442	2,529	4,971
Inactives Interviewed	1,212	1,550	2,762
Individuals on Prospect List	1,501	1,579	3,080
Prospects Interviewed	854	695	1,549
Commitments By Inactives	180	530	710
Commitments By Prospects	299	368	667
Total Mission Attendance	34,922	34,375	69,297
Average Per Service	5,820	5,729	11,549
Average Evening Attendance	5,128	5,153	10,281
Baptized Membership	18,780	16,757	35,537
Inactive Members in Attendance	680	943	1,623
Prospective Members in Attendance	585	696	1,281
Total Offerings	$6,060.78	$6,800.28	$12,861.06
Total Expenses	5,166.70	6,179.73	11,346.43
For Synod Evangelism Fund	894.08	620.55	1,514.63

C. PILOT PROJECTS: Pilot Projects in "Witnessing in Daily Life" at Center Grove, Kannapolis, and Beth Eden, Newton, are continuing with good success. This evangelism activity is built around cell groups which meet regularly for Bible Study and to share experiences. The members of these groups are encouraged and prepared to witness to Christ wherever God sets them down in this world's life.

D. WORKSHOP FOR NEW PASTORS: The Evangelism Committee in cooperation with Committees on Parish Education, Stewardship, Home Mis-

sions and the three Auxiliaries, U.L.C.W., U.L.C.M. and the Luther League conducted a two day worship for new pastors and their wives at the Church House in Salisbury, July 30-31, 1962. This was the ninth annual conference for new pastors and their wives.

E. MONTHLY BULLETIN: The Stewardship Evangelism Bulletin was mailed monthly to six persons in each congregation keeping them informed as to evangelism plans, programs and progress.

F. REPORTS FROM THE CONGREGATIONS: A section of the pastor's report to the President of Synod was devoted to evangelism activities in the parish. Reports returned represent 168 congregations and reveal the following interesting information:

1. Congregations conducting individual missions—12.

2. Congregations reporting year round evangelism programs—110.

3. Congregations sending out visitation teams:

Weekly—17; Bi-weekly—3; Monthly—30; Quarterly—16; Special Occasions—82.

4. Reporting Congregations have 1,261 on their Evangelism Committee for any average of 7 per committee.

5. Of the 178 congregations reported, 67 have organized Evangelism Committees into sub-committees as suggested in the Resource Book.

6. 2,534 people are engaged in Lay Visitation Evangelism.

7. These lay visitors made 9,779 visits during the year for an average of 55 visits per team of 2 for 1962.

8. The 178 congregations reported 6,329 prospective members for an average of 36 per congregation.

9. 289 Pastor's Classes were held during the year.

10. 167 congregations reported the Evangelism Resource Book was available to committeemen.

11. 20 congregations are considering the New Life Mission in 1963.

12. Sunday Vespers are conducted by congregations the year round: 8 Lent only; 141 Fall; 5 Winter; and Spring 4.

JOHN A. PLESS, Chairman
LEO SMITH, Secretary
DOLAN CALHOUN, ULCM
MRS. PAUL STOUT, ULCW
ROBERT N. PEERY, JR., L.L.
ARTHUR LACKEY, Member-at-Large
MRS. D. W. JEFFERIES, Member-at-Large
PAUL MORGAN, Member-at-Large
FRED RAMSEUR, Southern Conference
CLEMENT HAHN, Western Conference
WILLIAM RIDENHOUR, Central Conference
FRANK C. PERRY, Northern Conference
JOHN D. MAUNEY, Eastern Conference
ERNEST MISENHEIMER, Director

Report of the College and University Work Committee

One meeting of the committee was held on December 17, 1962 at the Church House in Salisbury. A revision of allotments for the year 1963 to conform to the amount of money budgeted was considered and the following schedule was adopted:

Boone $1,000.00
Chapel Hill $2,500.00
Durham $1,800.00
Greenville, $1,200.00
Raleigh $2,400.00
Greensboro $600.00
Winston-Salem $400.00
Miscellaneous $100.00

The matter of the situation at Chapel Hill was discussed in detail. It was noted that money is available from the National Lutheran Council DCUW in the amount of $12,000.00, provided the North Carolina Synod makes available $8,000.00, making a total of $20,000.00 provided from outside sources. The item had been referred to the Mission Committee of Synod for action.

The Chapel Hill congregation plans the purchase of a new parsonage in order that the present parsonage may be renovated and put into use immediately for student work. The committee was informed of the favorable action of the Synod upon its request for capital funds appeal for student situations on non-Lutheran campuses. The appeal has been approved for $500,000.00 for 1965. A tentative breakdown of the needs was reviewed as follows:

Chapel Hill, $175,000.00 in its over all program.
Durham, $200,000.00 for erection of a student center.
Raleigh, $50,000.00 for assistance towards a new sanctuary.
Greenville, $50,000.00 for special housing for student work.
Boone, $25,000.00 for modification to church and an education building.

In reviewing the possible needs from the vantage point in time, it is understood that there will possibly be additional points at which vital work must be done requiring capital funds expenditures. This committee calls to the attention of the new incoming committee the need for constant review of specific situations with a view to pinpointing specific needs prior to the capital fund campaign.

The situation at Durham was reviewed by Pastor Donald Herb, Southeastern Secretary of the Division of College and University Work. St. Pauls will relocate southwest of the Duke campus and Christ Church is building on a new site far to the north of the campuses. It appears that the logical thing to do is to erect a student center on a lot leased to the Lutheran Church by Duke University.

The committee requests that the new Committee on College and University Work of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America meet as

soon as possible after the first of the year in order to make requests of the new executive committee for inclusion in the 1964 budget of Synod.

It was reported that the Rev. P. L. Miller is the stated supply pastor at Andrews and should be designated as contact pastor for Western Carolina College. The matter of a contact pastor for Pfeiffer College was discussed and it was reported that a pastor would soon be called to the Richfield parish who could serve as contact pastor for Pfeiffer College.

G. D. ARNDT, Chairman
MR. ALFRED M. BROWN
REV. TERRY W. AGNER
REV. EDWIN F. TROUTMAN
REV. JOHN W. COBB
REV. ROY TREXLER

The Committee on Deaconess Work

The Committee on Deaconess Work had no formal meeting in the year 1962. Therefore, there are no special activities to report. In the past years the Deaconess Work has been presented to the Synod and to those young women who have felt the call to enter this high calling. Pastors have been urged through the Board of Deaconess Work of the U.L.C.A. to lay this matter upon the hearts of dedicated young women. In this year of transition from the United Lutheran Church in America to the Lutheran Church in America the committee has had no occasion to meet, due in fact also to changes in location of members of the committee and other factors which made such meeting impractical. However, the transition period in the church should not lessen the vitality of this great work, but should make it increase and abound more and more in and through lives dedicated to the service of our Lord and Master.

GILBERT B. GOODMAN, Chairman
SISTER MIRIAM SHIREY
DR. KATHERINE JOCHER

Report of Committee on Town and Country Church

(Formerly the Rural Church Committee)

The Town and Country Church Committee has had no formal meetings during the year as a committee. The chairman has been in contact with the Town and Country Church Department of the Division of American Missions of the National Lutheran Council and the Rural Church Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

With Pastors William Hall, Richard Dorton and Charles Kyles, the chairman attended a Rural Church Seminar in Raleigh on May 21-23 which was sponsored by the Rural Church Committee of the North Carolina Council of Churches. The Rev. Giles Ekola, assistant to the secretary of the Town and Country Church Department of the Division of American Missions of the National Lutheran Council, was one of the resource people at this Seminar. A report of the Seminar was made in the July 1962 issue of the *North Carolina*

Lutheran and in person, by the four pastors attending the seminar, at the constituting conventions of each of the Districts.

Since the formation of the new districts and the new Synod, the committee has been inactive, with the exception of receiving information of activities of the N. C. Council of Churches Rural Work Comm., pending transition of the functions of this committee into the activities of the new Synod organization through other committees.

REV. KARL M. PARK, Chairman
REV. VERNON A. FRICK
REV. CURTIS K. WISE, JR.
MR. FLOYD FRY, SR.
MR. ROY LOHR

Report of the Committee on North Carolina Lutheran

The Committee on the *North Carolina Lutheran* as listed in the 1962 Minutes of Synod has no report except the annual reports of the Editor and Business-Circulation Manager. The report of the last meeting of the Committee is recorded in the 1962 Minutes of Synod.

GLENN L. BARGER, Chairman

REPORT OF EDITOR OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

Twelve issues of the *North Carolina Lutheran* were edited during 1962. Six of the issues contained eight pages; the remaining six contained twelve pages.

Efforts were made through the publication to continue to present a comprehensive picture of the Lutheran Church at work in North Carolina. When space permitted, emphasis was also given to important news of the United Lutheran Church in America.

The editorial staff is indebted to the Rev. A. James Laughlin for editing the monthly column, "Worship Corner," during the year. This addition to the *North Carolina Lutheran* has been read with interest by subscribers and, in several instances, has been reprinted in other publications. We appreciate the contributions of Pastor Laughlin and the Worship Committee which he represents; in addition to helping the *North Carolina Lutheran* serve its subscribers, his work is aiding his committee to interpret its work and its interests to Lutherans in the state. We invite other Synodical committees to consider greater use of the *North Carolina Lutheran* to promote other phases of the Synod's work.

The staff also appreciates the work performed during the year by the Rev. B. D. Castor, the efficient business manager; the Rev. Paul L. Conrad, the assistant editor in charge of auxiliary pages; Miss Margaret Whittecar, the Luther League page editor; Mrs. Jeff Norris, the ULCW page editor; C. H. Tuttle and the Rev. Robert L. Troutman, the ULCM page editors; George Kinney and Helen Kallio, writers for the ISA column; and Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, writer for the stewardship evangelism column.

JEFF NORRIS, Editor

REPORT OF BUSINESS - CIRCULATION MANAGER OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

Financial Statement as of December 31, 1962

BALANCE, December 31, 1961		$ 3,514.94
Receipts:		
Subscriptions	$6,574.80	
North Carolina Synod	4,800.00	
Lenoir Rhyne College	210.00	
Refund on N. C. Sales Tax	94.43	
Memorials	60.00	
		$11,739.23
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$15,254.17
Disbursements:		
Rowan Printing Co. (166,871 Copies)	$6,973.12	
Rowan Printing Co. (Cuts and Art Work)	267.82	
Rowan Printing Co. (Postage)	126.76	
Rowan Printing Co. (N. C. Sales Tax)	217.24	
Jeff Norris, Editor (Salary)	530.00	
Jeff Norris, Editor (Stamps, Phone, Travel)	61.48	
Jeff Norris, Editor (Photographic Expense)	67.87	
B. D. Castor, Bus.-Cir. Mgr. (Salary)	530.00	
B. D. Castor, Bus.-Cir. Mgr. (Postage)	65.48	
Paul L. Conrad, Asst. Editor (Salary)	225.00	
Paul L. Conrad, Asst. Editor (Postage)	5.91	
John Ulmer Newspaper Clipping Service	70.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 9,140.68
BALANCE, December 31, 1962		$ 6,113.49

B. D. CASTOR, Bus.-Cir. Mgr.

Report of Committee on Disaster Relief

Under God's continued mercy and love nothing of a disastrous nature has occurred to come to the attention of your committee. The committee has held no meetings and has no activity to report.

C. E. LUTZ, Chairman

Report of Committee on Group Insurance

During the year 1962, 220 pastors were carried on the Insurance rolls of the Synod, at least a part of the time. There were 59 changes made during the year consisting of additions, cancellations, changes in relationship, conversions, etc.

There were 142 hospital and surgical claims paid during the year amounting to $15,750.99.

Of the 142 claims paid, 44 were on pastors, 42 on pastor's children and 56 on pastor's wives. Of the 56 claims paid on pastor's wives, 19 claims represented an increase in the membership of the Synod of North Carolina.

It might interest you to know that the largest single claim was $900.00 and the smallest was $5.00. There were 12 claims in excess of $300.00 and there were 51 claims for less than $50.00 each.

Number of death claims paid 5, @ $500.00 each, totalling $2,500.00. Total paid to pastors and dependents, including death benefits, was $18,-250.99. This committee ceased to exist as a committee of the Synod as of January 1, 1963, but due to circumstances that prevail, our work will continue until October 1, 1963, which is the deadline for payment of maternity benefits under the extended Insurance clause of our policy, which was terminated January 1, 1963. Until that date, please continue to secure claim forms from the chairman, and return completed forms to him.

WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
JAMES E. WALKER
CHARLES McCOMBS
C. B. STARR
W. M. LOCKROW
J. R. BEAM

Report of Committee on United Lutheran Church Women

A Synodical rally of the United Lutheran Church Women of North Carolina was held at Lenoir Rhyne College August 24-26, 1962, with 347 attending. The Rally Hymn was "My God and Father, While I Stray," and the Rally Theme was "Thy Will Be Done." This theme was emphasized throughout all the sessions, as the work of the past year was reviewed, and plans for the new organization were presented.

The Statistical Secretary's Report as of July 1, 1962 showed 186 congregations having ULCW organizations, with a total membership of 11,085, a gain of 57 over the last year.

The Treasurer's Report indicated that the balance and total receipts from July 1, 1961 to December 31, 1962 were $149,040.18. Of this amount, $110,-647.47 was sent to the Treasurer of the United Lutheran Church Women of the United Lutheran Church in America; $10,000.00 was given to St. Thomas Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C.; $10,000.00 was sent to Christ Church, Durham, N. C.; and $6,763.87 was sent to Our Redeemer Lutheran Church, Greenville, N. C. As of December 31, 1962, $1,275.00 was retained in the Treasury to cover the cost of printing the Minutes, auditing, and other incidental expenses in connection with winding up the affairs of the U.L.C.W. of the North Carolina Synod.

The Constituting Convention of the North Carolina Lutheran Church Women met in Augsburg Lutheran Church, Winston-Salem, N. C., on October 6, 1962. This Constituting Convention was called to order by the President-Elect of the North Carolina Synod, the Rev. George R. Whittecar.

The following officers were elected to take office January 1, 1963:

President, Mrs. Paul Stout, Thomasville;

Vice President, Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, Winston-Salem;

Secretary, Mrs. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., Lincolnton;

Treasurer, Mrs. R. W. Barringer, Bennettsville, S. C.

Executive Board Members elected to take office January 1, 1963 were as follows: For 2 years—Mrs. Paul Beatty; Mrs. E. R. Trexler; Mrs. G. R. Patterson; Mrs. V. R. Cromer. For 1 year—Mrs. L. C. Powles; Mrs. E. R. Lineberger; Mrs. H. L. Whiteside; Mrs. E. L. Misenheimer.

REV. E. R. LINEBERGER, Chairman
REV. W. J. RIDENHOUR
REV. C. W. HARBINSON
MRS. DONALD KRESGE
MRS. R. W. BARRINGER

Report of the Committee on United Lutheran Church Men

The work of the United Lutheran Church Men is reflected in the minutes of its fortieth and last convention held at Beth Eden Lutheran Church, Newton, N. C. on November 14, 1962.

The U.L.C.M. passed from existence at this convention in order that a new organization of Christ-filled men might emerge. This committee hopes that the men of the Church in North Carolina will continue the fine work in the extension of the Kingdom through this new organization—the Lutheran Church Men. Its work is reported elsewhere in the proceedings of this Synod meeting.

The committee feels that it should state in this report the work done through the Loan and Gift Fund, the Home Mission Foundation, and the Student Help Program under the Loan and Gift Fund are items of special consideration.

1. Loan and Gift Fund reports show that $16,689.87 was contributed as "second mile" giving by the men of the Synod in the March of Missions in the Synod.

2. Home Mission Foundation report reflects continued need for mission congregations in pending loans waiting for funds. We thank God for the fact that more than $400,000 is now in the revolving fund.

3. Student Aid amounted to $4,000 help to Seminarians of needy circumstances.

This final report of the committee on the U.L.C.M. would not be complete without its thanks to the organization's officers, to the Executive Committee, and to the members of the congregational units for past accomplishments and vigor. It commends to all the co-operation with the new committee on auxiliaries under the new Synod of North Carolina of the Lutheran Church in America.

Every man of the Synod is reminded of missed opportunities unless he is active in the men's work of the Church; that is, by men for Jesus Christ, Our Lord.

THE REV. DAVID F. JOHNSON, Chairman
THE REV. CARL L. RITCHIE, Acting Chairman
THE REV. J. L. PEELER
MR. C. M. BARRINGER
MR. CHARLES MINGES

Committee on the Luther League

The report of this committee calls attention to the activities of the Luther League of North Carolina during 1962 and shows how the committee continued to support and guide these activities. Serving as advisor to the State League, the chairman attended the meetings of the executive committee, the sessions of the convention, and the meetings of other committees on which he was asked to serve.

Under the capable leadership of two presidents, Linda Lockard McCarter and Robert Peery, and their executive committees, the Synodical League offered leadership to congregational Leagues in the following ways:

(1) The Presidents' Conference was held January 6-7 at First Lutheran Church, Greensboro, to offer leadership help and program interpretation to presidents of congregational units.

(2) A "Big Brother" program took members of the state executive committee into many of the congregational Leagues, to assist in particular ways and to indicate the concern of the executive committee for the program of youth work in the congregations of Synod.

(3) Training Conferences were held in each district for each officer in the congregational Leagues. Particular attention was given to the duties of each office and to practical suggestions for carrying out these duties.

(4) The annual state convention was held at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 25-28, with the theme, "The People of God." Program leaders were the Reverend James Singer of Bloomsburg, Pennsylvania, and the Reverend Hugh Baumgartner, Jr., of Mt. Olive Lutheran Church in Hickory. More than four hundred delegates, visitors and counselors participated in the convention's inspirational, business and workshop sessions. The Luther Leagues of St. Matthew's, Wilmington, and Peace, Gibsonville, received "efficiency standard plaques" as outstanding Leagues.

(5) A "Calendar" was published for 1962-63 as an aid to long-range planning. This calendar has been used widely in the Synod as well as being studied by other synodical Leagues.

(6) A "Work Camp" was held in cooperation with Greensboro's Church of Our Father, in which congregational Leaguers were invited to express their faith "with dirty hands" as they assisted the local congregation in various projects.

The youth of our Synod gave their support to other work in two particular ways. Christ Church in Durham was designated as the "home mission" project for the year. The annual "Penny Parade" provided at least $2,500.00 for projects at Lenoir Rhyne College, including furnishings for the meditation room in the student union, a portrait of Dr. J. L. Morgan for Morgan Hall, and a special spotlight for the Monroe Auditorium.

The Committee on the Luther League sponsored the Synod's first League Training School, held at Lenoir Rhyne, July 8-14. 41 young people and 9 staff members participated in this radically different approach to youth work. Response from young people and staff indicated the value of this experimental program.

In addition, the committee participated in the Workshop for New Pastors, offered guidance to the Joint Planning Group which prepared for the formation of the new North Carolina Unit of the LCA Luther League, and helped with travel plans and finances for our delegates to the League Merger Con-

vention held in San Francisco. The committee chairman served in an advisory capacity at this convention.

The new Unit of the Luther League was formed at a one-day convention held in Lutheran Chapel and St. Mark's Churches in China Grove, September 29. Officers elected at that time were Robert Peery, president; Rebekah Conrad, secretary; Helen Hager, treasurer; the Reverend Edwin L. Ricks, adult member-at-large; and Ruth Whittecar, Perry Beaver, Margaret Whittecar, Myra Seitz, Jane Arndt, Hollis Miller, Karen Rawling, Anne Shepherd, Virginia Kendrick, Bill Mauney, Bobby Shoffner and Deanna Eaker, members-at-large. The convention adopted a new constitution and by-laws, and a budget for 1963. This budget is based on a "suggested contribution" of seven cents per League per week, or $3.64 per Leaguer for the year. It includes 60% for the Luther League of the Church and 40% for the work of the North Carolina Unit.

The committee expresses its thanks to the Executive Committee of the Synod for continued support of youth work in the Synod, and to the many young people who gave so much time and energy to the program of the Luther League in North Carolina.

BRADY FAGGART, JR., Chairman
Committee on the Luther League

Report of the Committee on Lutheran Literature

Early after the 1962 convention of the Synod the chairman of the committee inquired of the President of Synod as to the expectations of this committee in the days ahead. He was advised to await the directions of the church at large. In the late summer, a communication was received from the Rev. Dr. Charles A. Puls, newly appointed, of THE LUTHERAN Staff of the L.C.A. desiring to meet those who would promote the work of the Church's Paper on N. C. territory. The chairman called a meeting at Redeemer Church, Charlotte, with the President of Synod and the President-Elect of the N. C. Synod of L.C.A., and a majority of the members of the Committee were in attendance. Available information on the "new" Lutheran was received. It was determined to do all possible—even though the time was late—to promote the new "Every Home Plan." Some doubts were expressed to Dr. Puls about the withdrawal of special rates to congregations that did not have every active home, but had a group of subscriptions. He informed us that nothing now could be done about a special rate for such congregations, it was every active home @ $1.50 per subscription or the individual rate of $3.00. That this fact might be better understood a presentation was made at the fall meeting of each district by the chairman, or a member of the committee, giving all the available information. As the year closed indications seemed to be there would be a fair response from the congregations of Synod to the Every Home Plan.

K. Y. HUDDLE, Chairman

Report of the Committee on Press, Radio and Television

A total of 24 news releases regarding the work of the Synod was distributed during the year. Copies of each release were sent to the 57 newspapers and two wire services which serve North Carolina areas where Lutheran churches are located. Some of the events reported in the releases were the regular and special conventions of the Synod and each of the Synodical auxiliaries, the appointment of Synod committees, the opening of the Hickory unit of North Carolina Lutheran Homes and the Synodical Headquarters Building and the Synodical Service of Ordination.

No meetings of the committee were held in 1962.

JEFF NORRIS, Chairman
REV. FRANK K. EFIRD, D.D.
REV. PAUL L. CONRAD
REV. FRANK C. PERRY
REV. H. E. BAUMGARTNER, JR.
MR. R. R. RHYNE
MR. RUDOLPH MITCHELL
MR. EDWARD SCHENK
DR. ROBIN F. GATWOOD

Report of the Stewardship Committee

Many records were made in stewardship during 1962, the last year of operation of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. The following headlines tell the story of a greater response of gratitude to God for His goodness, through stewardship of money, on the part of North Carolina Lutherans.

TOTAL CHURCH EXPENDITURES DURING 1962 AVERAGED $138.68 PER COMMUNING MEMBER

N. C. SYNOD IN GROUP OF 12 SYNODS GIVING 100% AND MORE FOR U.L.C.A. CAUSES

1962 COVENANT RECEIPTS INCREASE $83,091 OR 10.8% OVER 1961 REMITTANCES

CONGREGATIONS PROVIDE $849,271.94 FOR BUDGETED CAUSES FOR BENEVOLENCES

The appreciation of the Synodical Stewardship Committee goes to pastors, councilmen and congregations for the cooperation, devotion, interest and response which enabled these thrilling headlines to be written and which made 1962 a year of record giving for Benevolences.

I. THE COMMITTEE'S ACTIVITIES

1. The major thrust in Stewardship promotion centered around a workshop to train leadership for a series of "Stewardship Leadership Rallies" throughout the Synod.

   a. TRAINING INSTITUTE — Thirty-five pastors and laymen from all conferences of the Synod attended a special training institute conducted at the Church House in Salisbury, June 8 and 9. The agenda for the school

gave the group thorough training in "Five Steps to the Every Member Visit." The Rev. Richard Peterman, an associate director of Stewardship for the ULCA, was on hand to lead the discussion.

b. LEADERSHIP RALLIES — The training institute provided leadership for a series of seven "Every Member Visit Leadership Rallies," July 29 through August 6. The rallies were projected to train leadership for congregational stewardship programs. 735 pastors and laymen from 115 congregations attended the seven area rallies. The rallies featured an address by Mr. John Berger of the Lutheran Laymen's Movement on the topic, "We are Stewards of the Gospel," and a division of the assembly into five group meetings, each of which gave specific instruction on one of the five steps to the Every Member Visit. The rallies were under the direction of the Assistant to the President.

2. WORKSHOP FOR NEW PASTORS — July 30-31, 1963 the Stewardship Committee in cooperation with other committees of the Synod participated in a two-day workshop for new pastors and their wives.

3. COVENANT CARDS — The committee prepared and distributed "Covenant Cards" to the congregations for use in reporting 1963 budget items and pledges for Benevolences.

4. MONTHLY BULLETIN — The committee co-sponsored with the Evangelism Committee a monthly bulletin, edited by the Assistant to the President, and mailed same to the pastor and five key laymen in every congregation. The bulletin is designed to keep congregational leadership informed on stewardship plans, programs, and progress.

II. STEWARDSHIP PROGRESS

1. 1962 RECEIPTS:

Congregations of the N. C. Synod broke all previous records in giving for Benevolences when 1962 remittances totaled $849,271.94.

The following table pictures the 1962 remittances in detail:

Apportionment Receipts	$830,846.07
Designated for L. W. A.	2,107.44
Extra Offering for Dowry Gift	10,906.94
Designated for Institutions	5,411.49
TOTAL REMITTANCES	$849,271.94

While 1962 receipts represent only 89.4% of the $950,000 budget, they total $83,091.11 or 10.84% more than was given for budgeted causes in 1961. This is one of the largest increases of one year's receipts over the previous year in the Synod's history.

However, these record-breaking remittances lacked $8,144.93 of providing the total of Parts A, B, C of the Budget. Consequently, no funds were available for the $111,009 Part D, which included the $81,204 Dowry Gift Item as well as $19,766 of the minimum quotas for the six institutions.

The deficit of $100,728.06 between receipts and the Synod budget caused the Synod to fall $17,404.09 short of providing minimum quotas for the six institutions. Hardest hit by the deficit was the Dowry Gift with only $10,906.94 available toward the $81,204 item. The Synod missed receiving its quota by $5,391.92 and there were no funds at all available for Venture and Emergency.

2. DIVISION OF RECEIPTS: The $849,271.94 provided during 1962 was divided

among the nine budgeted causes according to the ratio of division of funds adopted by the 1961 Convention of Synod. Some causes received a larger percentage because of designated gifts.

Causes	Amount Provided	% of Quota
U. L. C. A.	$406,020.00	100%
Lutheran World Act.	63,506.97	102%
Dowry Gift	10,906.94	13%
N. C. Synod	146,908.08	96%
Seminary	37,778.00	89%
Children's Home	33,438.09	95%
Lowman Home	23,700.47	90%
Lutheridge	16,126.04	106%
Lenoir Rhyne College	85,131.14	94%
N. C. Lutheran Homes	25,756.21	88%
TOTALS	$849,271.94	89.39%

3. RECEIPTS PROVIDE 100% FOR U.L.C.A. — For the first time since 1957, the N. C. Synod was able to provide 100% of its regular ULCA Apportionment. In 1961 the Synod gave 81.7% of its ULCA Apportionment; 83.95% in 1960; 92.97% in 1959; and 74.98% in 1958, double apportionment year. The five years prior to 1958 the N. C. Synod gave 100% or more of its apportionment.

   In 1962 the N. C. Synod ranked 10th among the 32 ULCA Synods in the percentage of apportionment given. Kentucky-Tennessee led the Synods with 135% given and South Carolina was second with 120%. One hundred and twenty percent included both the regular apportionment and the dowry gift. In 1962, twelve ULCA Synods were listed in the group giving 100% or more of the regular apportionment.

4. CONGREGATIONS AND PERCENTAGE OF APPORTIONMENT GIVEN. Congregations are climbing higher in the percentage of apportionment given each year as is indicated in the following chart. A general increase across the board in percentage of apportionment given made possible the record breaking receipts for 1963. The chart shows that far greater things than these can be done as more and more congregations reach the 100% and beyond category.

Congregations Giving	1960	1961	1962
Over 100% of Apportionment	51	42	28
100% of Apportionment	43	44	56
From 90% to 96.8%	5	5	8
From 80% to 89%	12	11	19
From 70% to 79%	18	18	13
From 60% to 69%	12	16	14
From 50% to 59%	10	14	19
From 25% to 49%	16	18	19
From 10% to 24%	8	14	6
From 0% to 10%	10	6	11

5. THE 1962 OVER-ALL RESPONSE — During 1962 the 39,809 communing members of congregations of the N. C. Synod averaged $138.68 each in the total expenditures for Current Expenses, Building Expenses, and Benevolences.

This record giving provided $5,520,998 for the total mission of the church duing 1962.

The $138.68 per capita in 1962 breaks all previous records as is shown below:

1962 — $138.68	1958 — $109.29
1961 — 115.44	1957 — 100.58
1960 — 122.67	1956 — 100.33
1959 — 117.17	1955 — 99.63

N. C. Synod congregations spent $1,199,965 for building and renovation programs during 1962. This was an increase of nearly one million dollars or 78.52% over building expenditures in 1961.

Of the $5,520,998 spent by N. C. Lutherans in the Lord's work last year, 38.8% of it was for building; 40.61% for current expenses; and 20.59% for benevolences.

During 1962, $78,207 more was given by N. C. congregations for apportioned benevolences than in 1961. However, $201,632 less was given in 1962 for unapportioned benevolences than in 1961. With the Seminary Appeal completed in 1961, no major appeal was before the congregations in 1962.

This accounts for the drop in unapportioned benevolences.

The following table shows the progress in 1962 of the 194 congregations of the N. C. Synod:

CONGREGATIONS OF N. C. SYNOD COMPILE ALL-TIME RECORD IN STEWARDSHIP DURING 1962 — 1962 COMPARED WITH 1961

1962	$2,241,790	$2,142,228	$1,136,980	$5,520,998
1961	2,045,987	1,199,965	1,260,405	4,506,357
'62 Increase	195,803	942,263	123,425	1,014,641
% Increase	9.57%	78.52%	—9.79%	22.51%
% of Total for Each Cause	40.61%	38.80%	20.59%	100%
Average Per Com. Member	56.31	53.81	28.56	138.68
'61 Average	52.41	30.74	32.29	115.44
'62 Increase	+ 3.90	+ 23.07	— 3.73	+ 23.24

III. STEWARDSHIP PRACTICES

Questionaires returned recently by 168 pastors provide the following interesting information concerning trends and practices in stewardship in the Synod.

Nineteen hundred and ten tithers were reported in the 168 congregations. This is an increase of 164 tithers over the number reported last year.

Eighty-six congregations reached their budgets 100% in 1962. Twenty-five reported 95% attainment; twenty-three, 90%; ten, 85%; six, 75%; one, 72%; one 66%; and one, 50%.

Only forty-four used "The 5 Steps to the E.M.V." program for Stewardship promotion.

One hundred and fifty-three church councils have instructed the treasurer to remit funds monthly to the treasurer of Synod for benevolences.

One hundred and twenty-three congregations use the single pocket offering envelope and the unified budget.

In conducting programs of Stewardship education, 72 made an Every

Member Visit; 62 had a Budget Pledge Sunday; 47 held a congregational Stewardship Dinner; 13 conducted cottage meetings; and forty used other ideas.

One hundred and thirty-five congregations encourage all members to make a pledge in dollars and cents for a weekly offering. Thirty-nine reported that they did not ask for pledges.

CONCLUSION

Though 1962 was a year of larger response in the stewardship of money, there are greater goals ahead and a greater potential for N. C. Lutherans to reach. This report indicates that the new Synod has a good stewardship basis upon which to build for "these greater things" which shall surely come to pass as the 71,346 Baptized Lutherans grow in their expression of gratitude to God for His goodness.

Respectfully submitted,

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Chairman
JOHN K. LASLEY
GLENN ECKARD
CLYDE A. MISENHEIMER
GEORGE W. LINGLE
W. DAVID WISE
J. FRANK DAVIS
ROBERT N. PEERY
GROVER SEAMON, JR.
MILTON TALLARDY
DOLAN CALHOUN
MISS MARY NOAH

Report of the (Former) Music and Worship Committee

The Music and Worship Committee functioned primarily on an individual church basis during the year 1962. Several of the committee members conducted workshops and gave lectures on church music and the liturgy. One of the larger of these workshops was conducted by the chairman, A. James Laughlin, Jr., for the Asheville area churches on December 3, 1962. There were no conference workshops as in 1961. These are planned for 1963.

Archivist Report for 1962

Most of the work your Archivist has done since last meeting of Synod has been in cooperation with Synod's Historical Committee, of which I was also a member.

Synod's Archives were moved from their old home in the Library building at Lenoir Rhyne College to the new spacious, damp-proof, fire-proof room in the new Church House at Salisbury. Important historical materials stored in the home of Dr. J. L. Morgan, Granite Quarry, and others stored in the vault of Farmer's & Merchant's Bank, of Granite Quarry, were selected and moved to the new Archives.

Other materials received and placed in Archives are as follows: General Bibliography History of N. C. Synod, compiled by Dr. M. L. Stirewalt, Sr.; History of Salzburgers (1955), presented by Mr. B. W. Cruse; Adolph Nussman, Genealogy, compiled and donated by Mr. B. W. Cruse; copy of minutes of 1918 Biennial Convention of United Synod in the South; Histories of following Synods; Tennessee; Ohio; Salzburgers; Midwest; Pittsburg; Virginia; Georgia-Alabama; Central Pennsylvania; March of Faith (by Ohio Synod).

Some new filing stacks have been purchased and placed. A glass-top cabinet is badly needed for safekeeping of such things as old photographs, anniversary programs, historical sketches, old church relics, newspaper sketches, etc. . . . some of which are on hand, and others are solicited.

JOHN L. MORGAN, Archivist

Report of the Committee on Pensions

Your committee reports as follows:

We held one meeting during the year and that was a joint-meeting with the committee on Health Insurance (Group Insurance). The special meeting was to give what information we had to all pastors and to endeavor to persuade all of them to join the Contributory Pension Plan in order to participate in the Health Insurance Plan of the New Church. Having done what we could we now return to you the trust and in doing so we pray God's richest blessings upon both the Pension Plan and the New Insurance Plan.

C. R. PATTERSON, Chairman

Order for the Opening of Synods

¶The President shall say:

As there are many members in one body:

R. So we, being many, are one body in Christ.

Where two or three are gathered together in my Name:

R. There am I in the midst of them.

I beseech you to walk worthy of the vocation wherewith ye are called, with all lowliness and meekness:

R. Endeavoring to keep the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace.

Let us follow after the things which make for peace:

R. And things wherewith one may edify another.

Behold, I have set before thee an open door:

R. And no man can shut it.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost: as it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit

Let us pray

¶Then shall be said one or more of the following Collects, or any other suitable Prayer.

O God, Who didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people, by sending to them the light of Thy Holy Spirit: Grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things; and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord.—Amen.

Almighty God, Heavenly Father, Who hast promised by Thy Son, Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church unto the end of the world, and that the gates of hell shall not prevail against it: Graciously make Thy strength perfect in our weakness, and according to Thy promise, be present with us, Thine unworthy servants, and grant us Thy merciful help; through the same Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.—Amen.

Direct us, O Lord, in all our doings, with Thy most gracious favor and further us with Thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in Thee, we may glorify Thy Holy Name; and finally, by Thy mercy, obtain everlasting life; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever One God, world without end.—Amen.

¶Then shall the President say:

We do now declare this Synod to be in session: In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

The Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who hath called you with an holy calling, and hath committed to your trust the glorious Gospel of the grace of God, make you to increase and abound in love toward one another, and toward all men.

Re. Amen.

Order for the Closing of Synods

¶*The President shall say:*

O Lord, save Thy people:

R. And bless Thine inheritance.

My word shall accomplish that which I please:

R. And it shall prosper in the things whereto I sent it.

Ye shall be witnesses unto Me:

R. Unto the uttermost parts of the earth.

I have chosen you, and ordained you:

R. That ye should go and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain.

And lo, I am with you alway:

R. Even unto the end of the world.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost:

R. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end.—Amen.

The Lord be with you.

R. And with thy spirit

Let us pray

¶*Then shall be said one or more of the following Collects, or any other suitable Prayer.*

Almighty and Everlasting God, Who alone doest great wonders: Send down upon Thy Ministers, and upon the Congregations committed to their charge, the healthful Spirit of Thy grace; and, that they may truly please Thee, pour upon them the continual dew of Thy blessing; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.—Amen.

Grant, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, unto Thy Church, Thy Holy Spirit, and the wisdom which cometh down from above, that Thy Word as becometh it, may not be bound, but have free course and be preached to the joy and edifying of Christ's holy people, that in steadfast faith we may serve Thee, and in the confession of Thy Name abide unto the end; through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord.—Amen.

O Lord, support us all the day long of this troublous life, until the shadows lengthen, and the evening comes, and the busy world is hushed, and the fever of life is over, and our work is done. Then in thy mercy, grant us a safe lodging and a holy rest, and peace at the last; through Jesus Christ our Lord.—Amen.

¶*Then shall all say:*

Our Father, Who art in heaven, . . .

¶*Then shall the President say:*

Now unto him that is able to do exceeding abundantly above all that we ask or think, according to the power that worketh in us; unto him be glory in the Church by Christ Jesus, throughout all ages, world without end.

We do now declare this Convention closed: in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost.—Amen.

Let us stand fast in the love of Christ, that, when he cometh in his glory, we may rejoice before him with exceeding joy.

Let us go forth in peace:

R. In the Name of Christ our Lord.

¶*Then shall all say:*

Amen

¶*Then shall the President say:*

The Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the Love of God, and the Communion of the Holy Ghost, be with you all.—Amen.

1964 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1964 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

EASTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1964	For L.C.A. 54.88%	For N. C. Synod 14.02%	For L. Rhyne 9.03%	For Seminary 3.85%	For Lutheridge 1.58%	For C. Home 3.11%	For Low. Home 2.38%	For N. C. Homes 3.02%	Venture, Emergency 8.13%
Fayetteville, St. James	$ 8,878	4,872	1,245	802	342	140	276	211	268	722
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	3,985	2,187	559	360	153	63	124	95	120	324
Greenville, Redeemer	1,927	1,058	270	174	74	30	60	46	58	157
Havelock, St. Timothy	2,504	1,374	351	226	96	39	78	60	76	204
Jacksonville, Our Savior	6,355	3,488	891	574	245	100	198	151	192	517
Kinston, Prince of Peace	1,664	914	233	150	64	26	52	40	50	135
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	1,668	915	234	151	64	26	52	40	50	136
Lumberton, St. Mark	1,296	711	182	117	50	20	40	31	39	105
New Bern, St. Andrew	2,645	1,452	371	239	102	42	82	63	80	215
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	12,201	6,696	1,711	1,102	470	193	379	290	368	992
Raleigh, St. Phillip	1,595	875	224	144	61	25	50	38	48	130
Rocky Mount, Trinity	6,028	3,308	845	544	232	95	187	143	182	490
Sanford, Trinity	2,386	1,310	334	215	92	38	74	57	72	194
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	1,561	857	219	141	60	25	49	37	47	127
Wilmington, St. Matthew	5,339	2,930	748	482	206	84	166	127	161	434
Wilmington, St. Paul	12,662	6,949	1,775	1,143	488	200	394	301	382	1,030
Wilson, Ascension	2,011	1,104	282	182	77	32	63	48	61	163
TOTAL	$ 74,705	41,000	10,474	6,746	2,876	1,178	2,324	1,778	2,254	6,075

1964 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1964 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1964	For L.C.A. 54.88%	For N. C. Synod 14.02%	For L. Rhyne 9.03%	For Seminary 3.85%	For Lutheridge 1.58%	For C. Home 3.11%	For Low. Home 2.38%	For N. C. Homes 3.02%	Venture, Emergency 8.13%
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	$ 7,048	3,868	988	636	271	112	219	168	213	573
China Grove, Concordia	7,843	4,304	1,099	708	302	124	244	187	237	638
China Grove, Ebenezer	7,050	3,869	988	638	271	111	219	168	213	573
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	6,790	3,726	952	613	262	107	211	162	205	552
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	7,220	3,962	1,012	652	278	115	224	172	218	587
China Grove, St. Mark	8,771	4,813	1,230	792	338	138	273	209	265	713
Cleveland, Amity	1,920	1,054	269	173	74	30	60	46	58	156
Cleveland, Lebanon	2,117	1,162	297	191	81	33	66	50	64	172
East Spencer, Christ	3,976	2,182	557	360	153	63	124	95	120	323
Faith, Faith	10,569	5,800	1,482	954	407	167	329	252	319	859
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	3,627	1,991	508	327	140	57	113	86	110	295
Landis, Trinity	12,534	6,880	1,757	1,132	482	198	390	298	378	1,019
Mooresville, St. Mark	7,054	3,871	990	637	271	111	220	168	213	573
Richfield, Luther's	3,198	1,755	448	289	123	50	99	77	97	260
Rockwell, Emmanuel	6,112	3,354	857	552	235	96	191	145	185	497

Rockwell, St. James	**8,336**	4,575	1,168	753	321	132	259	198	252	678
Salisbury, Bethel	**5,982**	3,283	840	540	230	94	186	142	181	486
Salisbury, Christiana	**7,104**	3,899	996	641	273	112	221	169	216	577
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	**2,344**	1,286	328	212	90	37	73	56	71	191
Salisbury, Grace	**8,211**	4,506	1,151	741	316	130	255	196	248	668
Salisbury, Haven	**16,226**	8,905	2,275	1,465	625	256	505	386	490	1,319
Salisbury, Messiah	**4,100**	2,250	575	370	158	65	127	97	124	334
Salisbury, Organ	**16,862**	9,254	2,364	1,523	649	266	524	402	509	1,371
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	**3,020**	1,658	423	273	116	48	94	72	91	245
Salisbury, Salem	**9,892**	5,429	1,387	893	381	156	308	235	299	804
Salisbury, St. John	**28,229**	15,492	3,958	2,549	1,087	446	878	672	852	2,295
Salisbury, St. Mark	**5,616**	3,082	787	507	216	89	175	134	170	456
Salisbury, St. Matthew	**10,966**	6,018	1,537	990	422	173	342	261	332	891
Salisbury, St. Paul	**13,752**	7,547	1,928	1,242	529	217	428	328	415	1,118
Salisbury, St. Peter	**8,351**	4,583	1,171	754	321	132	260	199	252	679
Salisbury, Union	**8,926**	4,898	1,252	806	344	142	277	212	269	726
Spencer, Calvary	**5,266**	2,890	738	475	203	84	164	125	159	428
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	**2,625**	1,441	368	237	101	41	82	62	80	213
Statesville, Sharon	**3,479**	1,909	488	314	134	55	108	83	105	283
Statesville, St. John	**12,517**	6,869	1,755	1,130	482	198	389	298	378	1,018
Statesville, St. Paul	**3,080**	1,690	432	278	118	50	96	73	93	250
Troutman, Holy Trinity	**8,189**	4,494	1,148	740	315	129	255	195	247	666
TOTAL	**$288,902**	158,549	40,503	26,087	11,119	4,564	8,988	6,878	8,728	23,486

1964 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1964 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1964	For L.C.A. 54.88%	For N. C. Synod 14.02%	For L. Rhyne 9.03%	For Seminary 3.85%	For Lutheridge 1.58%	For C. Home 3.11%	For Low. Home 2.38%	For N. C. Homes 3.02%	Venture, Emergency 8.13%
Alamance, Alamance	$ 6,797	3,730	953	614	262	107	211	162	206	552
Asheboro, St. John's	4,299	2,359	603	388	166	68	134	102	130	349
Burlington, Macedonia	12,809	7,030	1,796	1,157	493	202	398	305	387	1,041
Burlington, Messiah	2,464	1,353	345	222	95	39	77	59	74	200
Burlington, St. Paul	2,343	1,286	328	211	90	38	73	56	71	190
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	3,851	2,113	540	348	148	61	120	92	116	313
Durham, Christ	2,186	1,200	306	197	84	34	69	52	66	178
Durham, St. Paul	4,811	2,640	674	435	185	76	150	115	145	391
Gibsonville, Friedens	6,854	3,761	961	619	264	109	213	163	207	557
Gibsonville, Peace	2,436	1,337	341	221	94	38	76	58	73	198
Gibsonville, Sharon	2,366	1,298	332	215	91	37	74	56	71	192
Greensboro, First	15,981	8,770	2,241	1,443	615	253	497	380	483	1,299
Greensboro, Our Father	3,127	1,716	438	282	121	49	98	74	95	254
High Point, Emmanuel	12,612	6,922	1,768	1,139	486	199	392	300	381	1,025
High Point, New Covenant	1,619	889	227	146	62	25	50	39	49	132

Julian, Cobles	**6,544**	3,591	917	591	252	103	204	156	198	532
Lewisville, Shilo	**2,874**	1,577	404	259	111	45	89	68	87	234
Lexington, Beck's	**5,572**	3,058	781	503	215	88	173	133	168	453
Lexington, First	**6,350**	3,485	891	573	244	100	197	152	192	516
Lexington, Holly Grove	**3,645**	2,001	511	330	140	57	113	87	110	296
Lexington, Lebanon	**616**	338	86	56	23	10	19	15	19	50
Lexington, New Jerusalem	**1,332**	730	187	120	52	21	42	32	40	108
Lexington, Pilgrim	**3,424**	1,879	481	310	132	54	106	81	103	278
Lexington, St. Luke	**7,799**	4,280	1,094	704	301	123	242	186	235	634
Liberty, Grace	**2,231**	1,224	313	201	87	35	70	53	67	181
Liberty, Lows	**5,740**	3,150	805	518	221	91	178	137	173	467
Liberty, Melanchthon	**166**	91	23	15	7	3	5	4	5	13
Mocksville, Holy Cross	**1,711**	939	240	154	66	27	53	41	52	139
Mocksville, St. Matthew	**210**	115	29	19	9	4	6	5	6	17
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	**2,195**	1,205	308	198	85	35	68	52	66	178
Rural Hall, Nazareth	**2,155**	1,183	303	194	83	34	67	51	65	175
Thomasville, Grace	**7,802**	4,282	1,094	704	300	123	243	186	236	634
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	**17,123**	9,397	2,401	1,546	660	272	532	406	517	1,392
Winston-Salem, Christ	**4,159**	2,282	583	375	160	66	129	100	126	338
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	**2,515**	1,380	353	227	97	40	78	60	76	204
TOTAL	**$168,718**	92,591	23,657	15,234	6,501	2,666	5,246	4,018	5,095	13,710

1964 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1964 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1964	For L.C.A. 54.88%	For N. C. Synod 14.02%	For L. Rhyne 9.03%	For Seminary 3.85%	For Lutheridge 1.58%	For C. Home 3.11%	For Low. Home 2.38%	For N. C. Homes 3.02%	Venture, Emergency 8.13%
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	$ 2,241	1,230	315	202	86	35	70	53	68	182
Boone, Grace	3,542	1,944	496	320	136	56	110	84	107	289
Boone, Bethany	2,229	1,224	312	201	86	35	70	53	67	181
Boone, Holy Trinity	389	214	54	35	15	6	12	9	12	32
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	7,737	4,246	1,085	699	298	122	241	184	234	629
Conover, Faith	3,664	2,010	514	331	141	58	114	87	111	298
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	3,749	2,058	526	338	144	59	117	89	113	305
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	1,571	863	220	142	60	25	49	37	47	128
Hickory, Bethany	12,223	6,708	1,714	1,104	471	193	380	290	369	994
Hickory, Bethlehem	6,416	3,521	899	579	247	101	200	153	194	522
Hickory, Good Hope	7,138	3,917	1,000	645	275	114	222	170	215	580
Hickory, Good Shepherd	3,858	2,117	542	348	148	61	120	92	116	314
Hickory, Holy Trinity	19,687	10,804	2,760	1,778	758	312	612	469	594	1,600
Hickory, Messiah	3,913	2,147	549	353	151	62	122	93	118	318
Hickory, Mt. Olive	9,337	5,124	1,310	843	359	147	290	222	282	760

Hickory, New Jerusalem	**6,517**	3,576	914	588	251	103	203	155	197	530
Hickory, Sardis	**3,388**	1,860	475	306	130	53	105	82	102	275
Hickory, Shiloh	**4,345**	2,384	610	392	167	70	135	103	131	353
Hickory, St. Andrew	**12,245**	6,720	1,717	1,106	471	193	382	291	370	995
Hickory, St. Luke	**3,704**	2,033	520	334	143	58	115	88	112	301
Hickory, St. Stephen	**12,283**	6,741	1,722	1,109	473	194	382	292	371	999
Hickory, St. Timothy	**4,571**	2,508	641	413	176	72	142	109	138	372
Hickory, Zion	**6,324**	3,470	887	571	243	100	197	151	191	514
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	**4,904**	2,691	687	443	189	77	153	117	148	398
Hudson, St. John	**3,303**	1,813	463	298	127	52	103	79	100	268
Lenoir, St. John	**1,600**	878	224	144	63	25	50	38	48	130
Lenoir, St. Mark	**845**	464	118	76	32	14	26	20	25	70
Lenoir, St. Stephen	**4,632**	2,542	650	418	178	74	144	110	140	376
Maiden, St. Martin	**4,138**	2,271	580	374	159	65	130	98	125	336
Morganton, Calvary	**4,524**	2,483	634	408	174	71	141	108	137	368
Newton, Beth Eden	**14,837**	8,142	2,080	1,340	572	235	461	353	448	1,206
Newton, Grace	**5,731**	3,145	803	518	221	90	178	136	174	466
Newton, St. James	**7,450**	4,088	1,044	673	287	118	232	177	225	606
Newton, St. Paul	**6,999**	3,842	981	632	269	110	218	167	211	569
Taylorsville, Friendship	**10,931**	5,999	1,532	987	421	173	340	260	330	889
Taylorsville, Reformation	**3,978**	2,183	558	359	153	63	124	95	120	323
Taylorsville, St. John	**1,838**	1,009	258	166	71	29	57	44	55	149
Wilkesboro, Atonement	**2,421**	1,329	339	219	93	38	75	58	73	197
TOTAL	**$219,202**	120,298	30,733	19,792	8,438	3,463	6,822	5,216	6,618	17,822

1964 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1964 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1964	For L.C.A. 54.88%	For N. C. Synod 14.02%	For L. Rhyne 9.03%	For Seminary 3.85%	For Lutheridge 1.58%	For C. Home 3.11%	For Low. Home 2.38%	For N. C. Homes 3.02%	Venture, Emergency 8.13%
Albemarle, First	$ 11,282	6,192	1,582	1,019	434	178	351	268	341	917
Albemarle, St. Martin	4,701	2,580	660	424	181	74	146	112	142	382
Charlotte, Christ	5,055	2,774	709	456	195	80	157	120	153	411
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	8,839	4,851	1,239	798	340	140	275	210	267	719
Charlotte, Incarnation	2,703	1,483	379	244	104	43	84	64	82	220
Charlotte, Redeemer	6,628	3,637	929	598	255	105	206	158	200	540
Charlotte, St. Luke	12,769	7,008	1,790	1,154	492	202	397	304	386	1,038
Charlotte, St. Mark	22,141	12,151	3,104	2,000	852	350	688	527	669	1,800
Charlotte, St. Thomas	1,750	960	245	158	67	28	54	42	54	142
Concord, Calvary	4,745	2,604	665	428	183	75	148	113	143	386
Concord, Cold Water	1,138	625	160	103	44	18	35	27	34	92
Concord, Mt. Hermon	3,865	2,121	542	349	149	61	120	92	117	314
Concord, Cross of Christ	6,789	3,726	952	614	261	107	211	161	205	552
Concord, St. Andrew	3,585	1,967	503	324	138	57	111	85	108	292
Concord, St. James	13,842	7,597	1,940	1,250	533	219	430	330	418	1,125

Concord, St. John	**9,020**	4,950	1,264	814	348	144	280	215	272	733
Concord, St. Martin	**825**	452	116	73	32	13	26	20	25	68
Concord, Trinity	**5,695**	3,125	798	515	220	90	177	135	172	463
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	**3,000**	1,646	421	271	116	47	93	71	91	244
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	**3,703**	2,032	519	334	143	59	115	88	112	301
Hamlet, St. Paul	**3,283**	1,802	460	296	126	52	102	79	99	267
Kannapolis, Bethany	**7,739**	4,247	1,085	699	298	122	241	184	234	629
Kannapolis, Center Grove	**8,387**	4,603	1,176	757	323	133	261	200	253	681
Kannapolis, Kimball	**15,256**	8,372	2,139	1,378	587	241	474	364	461	1,240
Kannapolis, Redeemer	**3,649**	2,003	512	329	140	58	113	87	110	297
Kannapolis, St. David	**3,943**	2,164	553	356	152	62	123	94	119	320
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	**8,610**	4,725	1,207	778	331	136	268	205	260	700
Matthews, Morning Star	**1,387**	761	194	125	54	22	43	33	42	113
Monroe, St. Luke	**2,216**	1,216	311	200	85	35	69	53	67	180
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	**4,237**	2,325	594	383	163	67	132	101	128	344
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	**2,401**	1,318	336	217	92	38	75	57	73	195
Richfield, Mt. Zion	**2,369**	1,300	332	214	91	37	74	56	72	193
Richfield, New Bethel	**1,627**	893	228	147	63	26	50	39	49	132
TOTAL	**$197.179**	108,210	27,644	17,805	7,592	3,119	6,129	4,694	5,958	16,030

1964 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1964 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1964	For L.C.A. 54.88%	For N. C. Synod 14.02%	For L. Rhyne 9.03%	For Seminary 3.85%	For Lutheridge 1.58%	For C. Home 3.11%	For Low. Home 2.38%	For N. C. Homes 3.02%	Venture, Emergency 8.13%
Andrews, St. Andrew	$ 1,300	714	182	117	50	21	40	31	39	106
Arden, Nativity	1,506	827	211	136	58	24	47	36	45	122
Asheville, St. Mark	9,187	5,041	1,288	830	354	145	286	219	277	747
Belmont, Holy Comforter	6,019	3,303	844	544	232	95	187	143	182	489
Bessemer City, Grace	3,167	1,739	444	286	122	50	98	75	96	257
Brevard, Good Shepherd	2,071	1,138	290	187	80	33	64	49	62	168
Cherryville, St. John	9,073	4,979	1,272	819	349	143	282	217	274	738
Cherryville, St. Mark	2,947	1,617	413	266	113	47	92	70	89	240
Crouse, Bethel	3,095	1,699	434	279	119	49	96	74	93	252
Crouse, St. Paul	3,580	1,965	502	323	138	57	111	85	108	291
Dallas, Antioch	5,328	2,924	747	481	206	84	165	127	161	433
Dallas, Holy Communion	6,579	3,611	922	594	253	104	205	156	199	535
Dallas, Our Saviour	3,103	1,703	435	280	119	49	97	74	94	252
Dallas, Philadelphia	3,371	1,850	473	304	130	53	105	80	102	274
Dallas, St. Paul	5,677	3,115	796	513	218	90	177	135	171	462

Gastonia, Holy Trinity	**13,997**	7,682	1,962	1,264	539	221	435	333	423	1,138
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	**7,585**	4,163	1,063	685	292	120	236	180	229	617
Hendersonville, Grace	**3,741**	2,053	524	338	145	59	116	89	113	304
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	**4,339**	2,381	608	392	167	69	135	103	131	353
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	**6,692**	3,673	938	604	258	106	208	159	202	544
Lincolnton, Bethpage	**6,217**	3,412	873	561	239	98	193	148	188	505
Lincolnton, Daniel	**4,731**	2,596	664	427	182	75	147	112	143	385
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	**14,289**	7,843	2,003	1,290	550	226	444	340	431	1,162
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	**2,416**	1,326	339	218	94	38	75	57	73	196
Lincolnton, Salem	**1,506**	826	211	136	59	24	47	36	45	122
Lincolnton, St. Luke	**1,393**	765	195	126	54	22	43	33	42	113
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	**4,951**	2,717	694	447	191	78	154	118	149	403
Shelby, Ascension	**5,612**	3,080	787	507	216	89	175	133	169	456
Spindale, Advent	**2,382**	1,306	334	215	92	38	74	57	72	194
Stanley, Christ	**6,452**	3,540	905	583	248	102	201	153	195	525
Vale, Cedar Grove	**3,758**	2,062	527	339	146	59	117	89	113	306
Vale, Trinity	**6,309**	3,462	885	570	243	100	196	150	190	513
TOTAL	**$162,373**	89,112	22,765	14,661	6,256	2,568	5,048	3,861	4,900	13,202

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm., Christian Education Committee
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	Glenn A. Yount	Paul Kistler, Jr., Rt. 2, Salisbury	J. C. Shook, 2021 Woodleaf Rd.	Grady Smith, Rt. 1, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	Concordia	Clyde A. Misenheimer	Paul Campbell, Rt. 3, Mooresville	Myron Karriker, Rt. 3, Mooresville	Joe Baker, Rt. 3, Mooresville
China Grove	Ebenezer	Karl Umbarger Dunn	Gene Faggart, Rt. 2	A. Clyde Liles, Rt. 2	Gernie Davis, Jr., Box 73, Kannapolis
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	Robert L. Dasher	Kenneth Weddington, 208 E. Liberty	C. W. Kimball, Rt. 3	Harvey Carpenter, Rt. 2
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Ernest E. Long	Elmer Goodman, Rt. 1	Harold Cook, Rt. 3, Kannapolis	Roy B. Garver, 108 Kirk St.
China Grove	St. Mark		Ed Shinn, Box 85, China Grove	C. C. Graham, Box 255	James Fry, 102 Stevens St.
Cleveland	Amity	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	Reub[illegible]n Beaver, Rt. 2	G. K. Overcash, Rt. 1, Mt. Ulla	Mrs. Floyd Talbert, Rt. 2
Cleveland	Lebanon	B. D. Castor	R. C. Lipe, 501 F. Bluff Av., Salisbury	Mrs. May Adams, Rt. 1	Miss Pearl Thompson, Rt. 6, Salisbury
East Spencer	Christ	Gray L. Freeze	C. J. Spell, Box 434	W. C. Shoaf, G. Hill Dr., Salisbury	C. E. Norris, Box 606
Faith	Faith	R. Earl McCombs	Sam [illegible]ame, Rt. 3, Box 72, Salisbury	Carr H. Lingle, Faith	Marcelle Williams, Faith
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	Lester O. Roof, Sr.	Ge[illegible] Peeler, Granite Quarry	Paul E. Fisher, Granite Quarry	Glenn A. Trexler, Box 103
Landis	Trinity	Donald E. Hanberry	C[illegible], Brown, Rt. 1, Box 286, Kan.	P. A. Shue, 511 W. Rice St.	E. L. Brown, Rt. 1
Mooresville	St. Mark	[illegible]loyd C. Trexler	C[illegible]hoe, 703 N. Main St.	Bobby Setzer, Rt. 2	Marshall McGraw, 162 Cedar St.
Richfield	Luther	C. F. Kyles	[illegible]ne Eagle, Rt. 1	Joe Fraley, 187 Sylvan Lane	Mrs. David Frye, Marie Ave., Kannap.
[illegible]ockwell	Emmanuel	J. Paul Rimmer	[illegible]D. Beaver, Rt. 2, Box 1	Floyd Morgan, Rt. 1	Edd Beaver, Box 55
[illegible]kwell	St. James	Charles R. McManus	Ke[illegible]th Lyerly, Rockwell	Brown Sides, Rt. 2	Melvin Hall, Rockwell
[illegible]sbury	Bethel	Robert L. Troutman	Mrs. Faison Pickard, Sr., Rt. 1	James Lentz, Rt. 1, Box 673	Mrs. John L. Thomason, Rt. 1, Box 385
Salisbury	Christiana	L. Franklin Dorton	Wm. J. Ritchie, Jr. Rt. 5, Box 707	Claude W. Lyerly, Bx. 337, G. Quarry	Miss Katherine Lverly, Rt. 3, Box 179
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	Ronald H. Weinelt	Dr. Cora E. Gray, 311 Summit Ave.	Rob. O. Barnhardt, W. Colonial Dr.	Walter Morris, 506 Welch Rd.
Salisbury	Grace	James E. Walker	Butler A. Weddington, Rt. 2, Box 550	J. W. Wilhelm, Rt. 2, Box 817	James L. Moose, Rt. 2, China Grove
Salisbury	Haven	A. James Laughlin, Jr.		Mrs. H. E. Isenhour, 2 Pine Tree	Everette Wilhelm, Rt. 5, Box 695
Salisbury	Messiah	C. C. Adderholdt	J.C. Eagle, 622 E. Cemetery St.	Haywood Basinger, 521 N. Shaver St.	Carl Eagle, Granite Quarry
Salisbury	Organ	William E. Hall	Floyd Beaver, Rt. 7, Box 566	Clarence Rhinehart, Rockwell	Junior Yost, Rt. 1, Rockwell
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	John H. Bollinger	Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, Rt. 5, Box 390	Claude Hodge, Rt. 2, China Grove	Mrs. Alma Miller, Rt. 1, Rockwell
Salisbury	Salem	Paul E. Moose	Donald Graham, 1967 Sherwood St.	Mrs. H. O. Freese, 1202 S. Fulton St.	B. W. McGee, Rt. 2
Salisbury	St. John	Terry W. Agner	Mrs. J. H. Krider, Jr., W. Henderson	Frank W. Stoessel, 329 S. Fulton St.	John H. Isenhour, 215 Confederate Ave.
Salisbury	St. Mark	Karl M. Park	Otho E. Shoe, Rt. 2, Box 712	L. M. Yost, Jr., Rt. 2, Box 511	F. Poe Carawan, Rt. 2, Box 456
Salisbury	St. Matthew	Lonnie W. Karriker	Robert Hoffner, Rt. 4, Box 362	Norman File, Rt. 4, Box 190	Mr., Mrs Melvin Morgan, Rt. 5, Bx. 406
Salisbury	St. Paul	William J. Ridenhour	Robert R. Goodman, Rt. 7, Box 339	Floyd D. J. Julian, Rt. 7, Box 700	Mrs. Viola Odell, Rt. 7, Box 636
Salisbury	St. Peter	Glenn A. Miller	Floyd A. Barger, Rt. 5, Box 391	Hayden Ritchie, Rt. 5, Box 342	Paul Sheeks, Rt. 5, Box 397
Salisbury	Union	Vernon A. Frick	Joe Kesler, Rt. 5, Box 576	W. C. Eller, Rt. 4, Box 115	
Spencer	Calvary	Harry L. Gruber	Herman Beaver, Rt. 4, Box 505A	Douglas Heilig, 812 Fourth St.	Herman Beaver, Rt. 4, Box 505A
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	Lawrence E. Yount	Dwight Hoover, Rt. 6	Mr. Shirley L. Little, Rt. 6	Mrs. Shirley L. Little, Rt. 6
Statesville	Sharon	John F. Weaver	Ben Hallman, Rt. 3	Eugene Malone, Rt. 6	Mrs. Herman Dobson, Rt. 3
Statesville	St. John	John K. Lasley	Ernest Troutman, Box 374	Marcus Nash, Box 663	Huron Watts, 117 Magnolia St.
Statesville	St. Paul	Ernest W. Ridenhour	Mrs. Isaac Leatherwood, Rt. 1	Mrs. Maven Warren, Rt. 7	Glenn M. Barkley, Rt. 7
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Olin G. Swicegood	Espy Troutman, Jr., Rt. 2	Harold H. Collins, Rt. 1	J. Ralph Waugh, Troutman

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm., Christian Education Committee
Fayetteville	Christus Victor	L. E. Cumbee, Jr.			
Fayetteville	St. James	John D. Mauney, Jr.	John G. Graves, 821 Carolina Ave.	C. H. Patterson, S. Edgewater Dr.	Mrs. R. E. Suggs, 202 Kirkland Dr.
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd		Charles R. Stroud, 809 E. Mulberry	Jack T. Hammond, Rt. 2, Box 481	Tom Dorsey, 106 S. Andrews Ave.
Greenville	Our Redeemer		Ernest Stine, 1704 East Third St.	Wayne McGlohon, 2407 Umstead Ave.	Mrs. W. D. Massey, 1615 Longwood Dr.
Havelock	St. Timothy	David Paul Nelson	G. R. Carter, 60 Alex. Rd., C. Point	J. C. Deibert, Rt. 1, Morehead City	Ed. P. Mertz, 2 Lin. Pl., Cherry Point
Jacksonville	Our Savior	Thurman C. Plexico	Maj. A. O. Nelson, Camp Lejeune	W. K. Davis, 611 Maple, Jacksonville	
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Paul L. Conrad	Robt. Strother, W. Queen St., Grifton	Mrs. Ottis Melvin, Rt. 1	Mrs. Olive Sugg, Snow Hill
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial		Sarah Beaver, Kure Beach	W. E. Williford, Sr.	W. E. Williford, Kure Beach
Lumberton	St. Mark	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	Robert E. Horton, Box 755	Mrs. T. H. Mees, Box 1166	Charles R. Minges, 308 West 25th St.
New Bern	St. Andrew	Thomas O. Stelling	David Cordes, P.O. Box 1614	Capt. Elmer E. Long, Woodland Ave.	Clint LeGette, 210 Pine Rd.
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	John W. Cobb	Mrs. W. M. Keller, 1804 Manuel St.	F. E. Lutz, 1903 Craig St.	A. F. Sigmon, Jr., 1513 Ashburton Rd.
Raleigh	St. Phillip	Robert J. Kepley			
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoke H. Ritchie	Kenneth R. Sloop, Box 828	Dr. Luther L. Minges, 917 Sunset Ave.	H. Jefferson Cobb, Jr., Box 686
Sanford	Trinity	Lester O. Roof, Jr.	Charles Sink, 2906 Academy St.	Ralph H. Lassen, 625 Sunset Dr.	Marcus Smith, 807 Park Ave.
Southern Pines	Our Saviour	Jack D. Deal	Richard Winn, E. Indiana Ave.	Kenneth Propost, 330 E. Penn. Ave.	Mrs. Luther Adams, N. Ridge St.
Wilmington	St. Matthew	Charles McCombs	Mrs. P. E. Bowers, 113 Bryan Ave.	J. H. Bost, Jr., 4834 College Dr.	
Wilmington	St. Paul	J. Frank Davis, D.D.	Hardy Wessell, E. Atl. St., W. Beach	W. Holt Briggs, 114 Green Forest Dr.	
Wilson	Ascension	Ralph J. Wallace	Mrs. Mildred Duke, N. Douglas St.	James Hinson, 901 Meadow St.	Mrs. Ralph J. Wallace, 1406 Branch St.

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm., Christian Education Committee
Alamance	Alamance	Glenn S. Eckard	Allen L. Shoffner, Box 166	W. H. Stokes, III, Home Av., Graham	Joe R. Seymour, Rt. 6, Burlington
Asheboro	St. John	Donald E. Woolly	Mrs. Edith P. Morgan, E. Salisbury St.	Gilbert Lane, 726 William Ave.	John Beam, 742 William Ave.
Burlington	Macedonia	H. L. Whiteside, STM	Gene Mauney, 818 Parkwood St.	Roy Apple, 1816 Edgewood Ave.	
Burlington	Messiah	Robert Wm. Edsell	Larry D. Hoke, 1441 Knollwood Dr.	Clifton W. Coble, 936 Brentwood Dr.	J. Boyd Brannock, 1506 Sherwood Dr.
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant				
Burlington	St. Paul	Gaither Blackwelder	Bobby O'Neal, Rt. 6	George Isley, Rt. 6	Bobby R. O'Neal, Rt. 6
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	Frank C. Perry	John Earnhardt, Rt. 3	Dr. T. H. Jerdee, S. Lake Shore Dr.	Mrs. Carl Blyth, 509 Morgan Creek Rd.
Durham	Christ	Clayton W. Sugg	Mrs. Mary L. Mitchell, E. Club Blvd.	Mrs. Blanche Brewer, N. Markham	Don Kresge, 1211 N. Miami Blvd.
Durham	St. Paul		Carl W. Littlejohn, Jr., Erwin Rd.	V. A. Holshouser, 114 Buchanan Blvd.	Mrs. J. E. Upchurch, 602 Parker St.
Gibsonville	Friedens	Glenn L. Barger	Mrs. J. G. Whitsett, Box 279, Whitsett	C. J. Howerton, Rt. 1	Graham Womack, Rt. 2
Gibsonville	Peace	John Frank Taylor, Jr.	Mrs. Mozelle Cobb, Gibsonville	Rob. R. Fryar, Rt. 1, McLeansville	N. W. Cobb, Rt. 1
Gibsonville	Sharon	Harwood T. Smith, Jr.			Mrs. Zana Whitesell, Box 505
Greensboro	First	Samuel L. Sox, Paul L. Morgan	W. A. Klutz, 117 E. Avondale Dr.	H. G. Brockman, 304 S. Tremont Dr.	Mrs. A. W. Christiansen, W'tbridge Rd.
Greensboro	Our Father	Carl L. Ritchie	Mrs. Dorothy Roach, Fordham Blvd.	Aubrey H. Price, 2727 Hayden St.	Mrs. B. J. Coble, 3813 Gilmore Dr.
High Point	Emmanuel	Harry D. Hawthorne	I. Harold Black, 1006 Montlieu Ave.	M. L. Aderholdt, M.D., 1013 Rotary	G. E. Schultheiss, Ferndale Blvd.
High Point	New Covenant	Chas. R. Huggins	Mrs. Margaret Teague, Tar Heel Dr.	Ira L. Echols, Rt. 3, Box 9	N. B. Smith, Box 4362, Archdale Branch
Julian	Coble		Henry B. Bowman, Rt. 1	A. W. Coble, Rt. 1	Mrs. Henry Bowman, Rt. 1
Lewisville	Shilo		D. R. Clodfelter	Mrs. Lawrence Sidden, Picadilly Dr.	J. E. Shepherd, Lewisville
Lexington	Beck	D. B. Summers	Mrs. Frank Young, Sr., Rt. 6	James P. Beck, Rt. 12, Box 39	Mrs. Ethel Hedrick, Rt. 6
Lexington	First	M. R. Farris	Rob. W. Sink, Jr., 421 Myers Pk. Dr.	R. L. Perryman, 521 N. State St.	Lawrence Conrad, Rt. 9
Lexington	Holly Grove	Homer E. Fry	Miss Donnie Curry, Rt. 1	Mrs. Paul Conrad, Rt. 1	Larry Conrad, Rt. 1
Lexington	Lebanon		Mrs. Dallas Shoaf, Box 35	Mrs. Dallas Shoaf, P.O. Box 35	
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Clarence Sifford	Dermont Beck, Rt. 2	Roy Arnold, Rt. 2	Clarence Sifford, Rt. 2, Box 86
Lexington	Pilgrim	J. A. Seaboch	E. C. Hill, Rt. 1	H. J. Everhart, 1228 Greensboro St.	Madison Conrad, Rt. 1
Lexington	Silver Valley		Mrs. Steward Hedrick, Rt. 2	Charles Wade, Sr., Rt. 2	
Lexington	St. Luke	John A. Pless	O. Donald Rentz, Rt. 5	T. M. Swicegood, Rt. 1, Linwood	
Liberty	Grace	A. F. Robertsen, Jr.	L. T. Smith, Jr., Box 356	A. Loyce Wagoner, Box 445	A. L. Wagoner, Box 445
Liberty	Lows	Everett E. Horne	E. P. Lowe, Rt. 1, Burlington	Luther R. Shoffner, Rt. 1, Burlington	Mrs. Betty Kleeberg, Rt. 1, Burlington
Liberty	Melanchthon			Wesley Lineberry, Liberty	
Mocksville	Holy Cross	Boyce Daniel Whitener	Geo. W. Schladensky, Cooleemee	James R. McBride, Hardison St.	Glenn A. Travis, Sr., Rt. 4
Mocksville	St. Matthew		Margaret Daywalt, Rt. 1	Glenn Hendricks, Rt. 1	
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	Carroll L. Robinson	Raymond Styer, Rt. 6, McCoy Rd.	Rob. Tomberlin, 1712 S. Scales St.	Ralph W. Yarberry, G. Oaks Dr., Spray
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Earl K. Bodie	A. E. Bodenheimer, Box 116	Frank C. Bryson, Box 22	W. Edwin Morefield, Box 461
Thomasville	Grace	William B. Carr	Quinton Anderson, 308 E. Guilford St.	Clinton Fisher, 506 E. Guilford St.	Mrs. C. R. Russell, Thomasville
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Ray R. Fisher, D.D., L. C. Bumgarner	H. K. Ogburn, Jr., 735 Yorkshire Rd.	L. V. Kimball, Sr., Shober St., SW	Dr. Ed. Bernasek, 2442 Greenwick Rd.
Winston-Salem	Christ		Thomas N. Moose, 2842 Emerson St.	J. E. Lentz, 3611 Cornell Blvd.	L. B. Karriker, 4325 S. Main St.
Winston-Salem	Epiphany	John Y. Yoder, Jr.	Jas. H. Tucker, 4508 Chantilly Lane	C. C. Mertes, 175 Idlewild Dr.	Don. Worthington, 1847 Waycross Dr.

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm., Christian Education Committee
Banner Elk	Holy Communion		Mrs. Cicero Townsend, Rt. 1, Vilas	Mrs. Vernon Greene, Hill. Lane, Lenoir	Mrs. Fred Michael, Route 1
Boone	Bethany	Edwin F. Troutman	Earl Moretz, Route 4	Willis Moretz, Route 2	Paul Moretz, Route 2
Boone	Grace	William E. Smith	Carl Smith, Boone	R. C. Winebarger, Box 288	Kester Norris, Boone
Boone	Holy Trinity	William E. Smith	Mrs. Wilmer Moretz, Deep Gap	Scott Moretz, Deep Gap	
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	W. David Wise	Hubert Gilbert, Box 97, Catawba	Jack Arndt, 2nd Ave., NE, Conover	Mrs. Hubert Gilbert, Box 97, Catawba
Conover	Faith	G. A. Phillips	Virgil W. Marsh, Box 58	J. A. Arndt, Newt.-Con. Hy., Newton	Max Fox, Route 1, Box 644
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	David L. Castor	Huitt Keener, Forest Ave.	J. R. Hefner, Sunnyside St.	Miss Mildred Wike, Route 2
Granite Falls	St. Matthew		Radar Kiziah, Rt. 1	Radar Kiziah, Route 1	
Hickory	Bethany	G. Dwight Conrad	Glenn Shoaf, Box 1106	C. A. Wyant, 58 12th St., NW	
Hickory	Bethlehem	J. L. Peeler	Raymond Townsend, Rt. 3	Ted Hefner, Route 3	Raymond Townsend, Rt. 3, Hickory
Hickory	Good Hope	Ted W. Goins	Nathan Whitener, 16th Ave., NE	Benny H. Bolick, 19th Ave., NE	Ladell Herman, 818 10th Ave., NE
Hickory	Good Shepherd	Thomas Sublett	Mrs. Ruel Hunt, 481 14th Ave., NE	Mrs. Geo. Rollins, 71 19th Ave. NE	Howard Murphy, Box 626
Hickory	Holy Trinity	J. L. Yost, Jr.	Robert L. Friday, 617 20th Ave. Dr.	Robert Zorn, 939 8th St., NE	Charles Rogers, Rt. 5, Box 485
Hickory	Messiah	Chas. R. Patterson	L. Paul Coulter, 2109 First Ave., NW	Rowell Sigmon, Box 1943	Mrs. Glenn Sipe, 34th St. Dr., NW
Hickory	Mt. Olive	H. E. Baumgartner, Jr.	Leonard Hefner, Rt. 2, Box 765	D. L. Rink, Box 1730	Odell Moose, 2509 4th St., NE
Hickory	New Jerusalem	W. Leo Smith, STM	G. M. Yoder, Route 1	A. O. Lail, Rt. 3, Newton	George Reynolds, Rt. 3, Newton
Hickory	Sardis		N. D. Sigmon, Route 1	Mrs. Joe Wyant, Route 3, Vale	
Hickory	Shiloh	Cline W. Harbinson	Lewis White, Rt. 1, Taylorsville	Ralph E. Frye, Rt. 1, Taylorsville	Wade Bowman, Rt. 1, Taylorsville
Hickory	St. Andrew	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	Dr. Wade F. Hook, 11th Ave. Cl. NW	Alfred Cooke, Hotel Hickory Bldg.	Dr. Lester D. Keasey, 32nd Ave., NW
Hickory	St. Luke	Clayborne S. King	Carroll Baker, Rt. 2, Box 64	Ervin Cazire, Rt. 1, Box 364, Conover	Floyd Hefner, Route 2
Hickory	St. Stephen		Miss Polly Echerd, Rt. 3, Box 459A	Mrs. Faye Williams, Rt. 2, Conover	A. J. Patton, 1111 18th St., Dr., NE
Hickory	St. Timothy	Jack Rhyne	J. Grady Miller, Rt. 3, Box 351	Ray L. Sigmon, Rt. 3, Box 355	Wade Flowers, Rt. 1, Box 14, Conover
Hickory	Zion	Luther R. Sloop	James Simpson, Rt. 3, Vale	Mrs. Herbert C. Seitz, 1st St. SW	Mrs. Harold Yount, 26th St. SW
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	L. Clement Hahn	J. Lee Cline	Wayne Evans, Rt. 2, Connelly Spgs.	W. B. Honeycutt, Hildebran
Hudson	St. John	F. Curtis Morehead	Fred Piercy, Rt. 4, Box 322	Fred Piercy, Rt. 4, Box 322, Lenoir	Ernest Bolick, Box 316
Lenoir	St. John	Robert Yount	Carroll Miller, Route 2	Mrs. Oscar Miller, Route 2	Ruth Story, Route 2
Lenoir	St. Mark	Robert Yount	Marie Bradshaw, Route 8	Marie Bradshaw, Route 8	Marie Bradshaw, Route 8
Lenoir	St. Stephen	George A. Keck	Carl H. McRee, 202 Beall St.	Dr. Fred Shaw, 328 E. Harper Ave.	
Maiden	St. Martin	C. Edgar Lindler	Miss Lora Coulter, Box 5	Lewis, Compton, 9 Murray St.	Wade Parlier, Rt. 1, Newton
Morganton	Calvary	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	Miller Sigmon, 413 W. Union St.	Lewis Paschall, 214 Morehead St.	L. G. Sink, Broughton Hosp.
Newton	Beth Eden	Robert N. Peery	James Deal, Rt. 2, Box 416	Chas. R. Corriher, W. D St., Ext.	Joseph T. Buff, Box 41
Newton	Grace	Wm. M. Johnson, Sr.	Ted Mullen, Rt. 2, Lincolnton	James Finger, Rt. 1, Hickory	Miss Bessie Rudisill, Route 1
Newton	St. James		Charles Hutchens, Route 2	Joseph H. Bost, Route 2	Miss Margaret Rhyne, Route 1
Newton	St. Paul	Robert Q. Beard	Jerry Urcinola, Rt. 1	C. Eugene Bowman, Rt. 1, Box 71	Keith L. Drye, Route 1, Box 54
Taylorsville	Friendship	Richard B. Dorton	Marshall Bowman, Rt. 1	Miss Marie Price, Route 2	Miss Rusha Austin, Route 1
Taylorsville	Reformation	William J. Kite, Jr.	Glenn L. Mull, Rt. 3	Raymond Sigmon, Route 2	Mrs. Hasket Shealy, Route 2
Taylorsville	St. John	John A. Ritchie	Claude Teague, Route 1	Claude Teague, Route 1	
Wilkesboro	Atonement	John Fred. Fischer	Harry Baxter, High. Pk., N. W'boro	Wm. L. Benson, Box 207, N. W'boro	

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm., Christian Education Committee
Albemarle	First Lutheran	J. White Iddings, D.D.	James W. Carpenter, Box 627	Miss Donor Moose, Box 603	Troy Alexander, 708 East St.
Albemarle	St. Martin	I. M. Brendle, Jr.	Mrs. Retha Hahn, Route 4	Kenneth Efird, Route 4	Joe Efird, Route 4
Charlotte	Christ	Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.	Harold McGee, 622 Manhassett Rd.	Donald Steinweg, 3524 Highview Rd.	Mrs. Wm. Sensenbrenner, Rt.3, Waxhaw
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Olin W. Sink	Rob. L. Gobble, Jr., 816 Ascot Dr.	Arthur W. Fisher, 1442 Carolyn Dr.	Robert C. Miller, 1049 Roanoke Ave.
Charlotte	Incarnation	Claude V. Deal	F. M. Stirewalt, 6438 Montpeller Rd.	Ray C. Seitz, 6017 Rose Valley Dr.	Norman Leafe, 2126 Wensley Dr.
Charlotte	Redeemer	C. Marion Starr	David Campbell, 1426 Remount Rd.	E. P. Yount, Rt. 6, Box 574B	W. H. Sherrill, Jr., Pinebrook Circle
Charlotte	St. Luke	J. LeGrande Mayer	Frank A. Jenkins, 1118 Skyview Rd.	Geo. L. Murr, 1st Union Natl. Bank	Jas. G. Bolton, Sr., Idlewood Cir.
Charlotte	St. Mark		J. M. Love, Jr., 4135 Murrayhill Rd.	Karl Dixon, 1214 Salem Dr.	John Niess, 3111 Eastburn Rd.
Charlotte	St. Thomas	Carl S. King	Mrs. Sarah Turner, Westchester Blvd.	Samuel P. Wehunt, 6322 Thelo Dr.	Frank Surratt, 4616 Munsee
Concord	Calvary	Walter N. Yount	Richard Simpson, 125 Hillside Dr.	Mrs. F. E. Barnhardt, N. Church St.	H. D. Black, 224 Grandview Dr.
Concord	Cold Water		Clyde J. Goodman, Route 3	M. L. Earnhardt, Route 3	
Concord	Mt. Hermon	Lewis L. Kyles	Roy Faggart, Route 1	Ray Blackwelder, Sunset Dr.	Archie Faggart, 48 Elizabeth Ave.
Concord	Cross of Christ	Robert L. Swygert	Marvin W. Barrier, Route 3	Albert Weast, Route 3	Sam F. Wise, Route 3
Concord	St. Andrew		Ruth Isenhour, 11 South Gold St.	G. Staton Wilhelm, 59 Blume St.	Mrs. Ruth Isenhour, 11 S. Gold St.
Concord	St. James		Jay E. Summers, 206 Robin St.	J. W. McGee, Jr., 186 Hahn St.	Arthur Cobert, Box 467
Concord	St. John	C. Lee Shipton	Ralph Barnhardt, 215 S. Spring St.	Banks Ritchie, Rt. 3, Box 254A	Frank R. Moose, 186 S. Spring St.
Concord	St. Martin		Homer Bost, Concord	C. W. Hahn, Route 4	
Concord	Trinity	George G. Robertson	Allen Brannon, Eddleman, Kannapolis	Ray Morton, 40 R. Hill Church Rd.	Mrs. Carl Gaskey, Rt. 2, Box 1204
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive		John H. Harkey, Route 2	Clarence Fink, Route 2	James Moser, Rt. 1, Rockwell
Gold Hill	St. Stephen		Fred Cline, Route 2	Glenn Isenhour, Route 2	Mrs. Charles Hill, Route 2
Hamlet	St. Paul	Paul B. Beatty, Jr.	B. P. Yount, Plum Nelly Rd. Rock'ham	J. Claude Epting, Box 109	Dr. W. L. Haltiwanger, Jr., Rock'ham
Kannapolis	Bethany	C. J. Martin	Arthur E. Goodman, Barnhardt Ave.	H. Marks Sloop, Rt. 2, Box 169	Mrs. Roy V. McCombs, 412 Janie St.
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Charles W. Easley	Mrs. V. B. Gilmore, Rt. 2, Box 376	S. Lewis Eddleman, S. Cannon Blvd.	Ralph Earnhardt, 2117 Englewood St.
Kannapolis	Kimball	J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D.	Ray M. Ritchie, Sr., 204 E. First St.	James H. Harris, Jr., 206 S. Main St.	Dr. Chas. E. Ridenhour, Knollwood Dr.
Kannapolis	Redeemer	Billy Lee Vanderford	K. W. Shive, 1402 Brantley Rd.	Odell Hess, 210 East 11th St.	F. H. Beaver, 1204 Mable Ave.
Kannapolis	St. David	Henry R. Sink	Joe B. Allman, Rt. 3, Box 1018	T. C. Hyde, Jr., 2703 Vale Ave.	Miss Alice Fesperman, Summit Ave.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	R. Paul Counts	Foy Deal, Route 4, Box 165	L. O. Karriker, Rt. 3, China Grove	W. O. Overcash, Rt. 2, Concord
Matthews	Morning Star		Annie Williams, Route 4	Mrs. James Rezac, Route 4	Kenneth Hall, Charleston Dr., Charlotte
Monroe	St. Luke	F. Lavaughn Keisler	Dr. Geo. Oleen, Box 777, Medlin Rd.	Howard Tucker, 400 E. Houston St.	Mrs. Louie Young, 1014 E. Franklin
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	Jack Lane Davis	Mrs. G. F. McAllister	Miss Betty Barringer, Mt. Pleasant	Mrs. John Herion, Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	John D. Lindler	Mrs. Paul Cauble, Route 1	Glenn Barrier, Route 1	Mrs. George R. Hahn, Route 1
Richfield	Mt. Zion	David A. Carlson	Mrs. Mary K. Barringer, Richfield	R. W. Frye, 64 Falls Rd., Badin	Mrs. Walter Fisher, Richfield
Richfield	New Bethel	David A. Carlson	John P. Lefler, Route 1	James C. Rogers, Route 1	Mrs. Clyde Ridenhour

Parish	Congregation	Pastor	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm., Christian Education Committee
Andrews	St. Andrew	Paul L. Miller	Mrs. Margaret Hartman, Andrews	Mrs. Eleanor Ennis, Andrews	Mrs. B. A. Combs, Andrews
Arden	Nativity	Kenneth H. Merck	Raymond Travis, 123 Oak Terrace	Roy J. Casper, 8 N. Oak Forest Dr.	Beach Keller, Lutheridge
Asheville	St. Mark	J. E. Smith	Lee Krohn, 17 Sunnyside Lane	H. A. Wallace, 252 Hillside	
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Harry H. Robinson, Jr.	Bill Hollar, 206 Ferstl Ave.	Charles Hoyle, 202 Glenway Ave.	Leroy Cline, Rt. 1, Box 142
Bessemer City	Grace	Edwin L. Ricks	Donald Deal, Box 38	Glenn O. Pasour, Best Town Rd.	Miss Peggy Pearson, W. Maryland Ave.
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Alfred D. Rhyne	Mrs. J. Leroy Mills, Forest Hills Cir.	W. W. Wiles, Apt. H-1, Saphire Manor	
Cherryville	St. John	C. E. Bernhardt	Ned Costner, 118 S. Pink St.	Mrs. Geo. D. Beam, Jr., Rt. 2	Mrs. L. E. Rudisill, 405 S. Elm St.
Cherryville	St. Mark	Billy G. Trull	Bob Lineberry, Rt. 2, Bessemer City	Mrs. Floyd Ratchford, Rt. 1, Crouse	Jim Tate, Rt. 2, Bessemer City
Crouse	Bethel		Bayne Harmon, Fern Forest Dr., Gast.	Earle Paysour, Rt. 1, Dallas	Loy Carpenter, Jr., Rt. 1, Bess. City
Crouse	St. Paul	Roy L. Trexler	Martin P. Carpenter, Rt. 4, Lincolnton	Mrs. Lewis Quickel, Rt. 1, Lincolnton	Mrs. Betty Davis, Crouse
Dallas	Antioch	C. E. Lutz	Kenneth Ratchford, Route 1	Roy Clark, Route 1	
Dallas	Holy Communion	J. A. Harbinson	Dayne Clemmer, Main St.	Ralph Plonk, Route 1	Henkle Rhyne, 502 N. Holland St.
Dallas	Our Saviour	Donald R. Deal	Sam C. Rhyne, Box 582	Willford Cloninger, Route 1	Mrs. Clyde Ratchford, Route 1
Dallas	Philadelphia		Bill Carpenter, Route 2	Edward Friday, Route 1	
Dallas	St. Paul		Donald Voigt, Box 77	Robert G. Richard, Route 2	
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Geo. W. Lingle	Fred Bunge, 922 Scotch Dr.	Sam Holloway, 1404 McArver St.	Fred Bunge, 922 Scotch Dr.
Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	J. L. Hollar, Sr.	A. Reed McNeely, 511 Spencer Mt. Rd.	Sloan Robinson, Rt. 2, Robinwood Rd.	Wm. M. Ford, Box 25, Cramerton
Hendersonville	Grace		Mrs. Harold Kelley, 402 Balsam Dr.	Bert J. Sitton, 305 Valley St.	Mrs. Morse Olin, Route 3
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	George T. Moore	Bill Brown, 625 Meadowbrook Rd.	Dorus L. Bennett, 611 W. Gold St.	John B. Plonk, Route 3
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	W. P. Gerberding, D.D.	L. E. Hinnant, Box 506	L. Arnold Kiser, Box 26	William M. Herndon, Edgemont Dr.
Lincolnton	Bethpage	Charlie L. Hoyle	Dean Heavner, Route 2, Vale	Fred M. Houser, 619 McBee St.	Mrs. Clarence Huss, Route 1
Lincolnton	Daniel		William Killian, Route 2	Leonard B. Scronce, Rt. 1, Vale	Miss Sara Roof, 704 S. Cedar St.
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.	John Cromer, Jr., N. Flint St.	Henry Saine, 521 N. Aspen St.	Jim E. Saine, Rt. 1, Iron Station
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	Everett R. Price	John Little, Jr., Route 3	Paul Lail, Box 588	Mrs. Jacob L. Rhyne, Rt. 5
Lincolnton	Salem	Harvey L. Blume		Uell Hull, Route 2	
Lincolnton	St. Luke	Harvey L. Blume		Mrs. Grover Poole, Rt. 1, Denver	
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Cyrus F. Frazier	Ben Borrmann, 303 Cavin Ave.	Carl R. Elliott, Box 51	Mrs. J. W. Hyder, Chapman, Charlotte
Shelby	Ascension	Robert F. Sims	Joe N. Craver, 514 E. Suttle St.	Mrs. Robert L. Yoder, 905 Duke St.	Mrs. Rob. L. Yoder, 905 Duke St.
Spindale	Advent		Walter Mueller, Forest City	S. C. Veney, W. Mtn., Rutherfordton	
Stanley	Christ	K. Y. Huddle	Mrs. Paul Broome, Box 306	Oliver W. Shook, Box 144	Charles Rhyne, Stanley
Vale	Cedar Grove	L. Aaron Lippard	Ralph Beam, Rt. 1, Cherryville	A. D. Shidal, Route 2	Mrs. Steve Beam, Rt. 1, Cherryville
Vale	Trinity		M. H. Goins, Vale	Charlie Wyant, Rt. 1, Newton	

Index No.	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1962	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members (as of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Child Members (as of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Members (as of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Confirmed Members (as of 12-31-62)	Baptized Members (as of 12-31-61)	Baptized Members (as of 12-31-62)	Communing Members (as of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Members in Good Standing
									1			11	12			23	24a	24b	25	26
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke	1869	1, Mi. East on Hwy. 801	Rowan	6	Glenn A. Yount	E	126	20	10	136	347	25	11	361	473	497	282	287
2	China Grove	Concordia	1882	Highway 152, 6 Mi. W.	Rowan	6	Clyde A. Misenheimer	E	108	11	12	107	361	10	12	359	469	466	308	319
3	China Grove	Ebenezer	1867	Route 2	Rowan	5	Karl U. Dunn	E	89	7	5	91	316	12	8	320	405	411	268	288
4	China Grove	Luth. Chapel	1780	Rt. 3, ½ Mi. S. China Grove	Rowan	4	Robert L. Dasher	E	91	9	1	99	303	15	9	309	394	408	252	274
5	China Grove	Mt. Moriah	1824	Rt. 3, 2 Mi. SW	Rowan	4	Ernest E. Long	E	117	9	3	123	349	6	7	348	466	471	270	295
6	China Grove	St. Mark	1894	326 N. Main St.	Rowan	5	Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.	E	138	5	13	130	418	13	16	415	556	545	313	349
7	Cleveland	Amity	1891	6 Miles W. Rt. 2	Iredell	6	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	E	65	4	39	30	103	2	20	85	168	115	75	75
8	Cleveland	Lebanon	1893	Rt. 1, 4 Miles East	Rowan	6	B. D. Castor	E	36	5	3	38	108	9	5	112	144	150	77	83
9	East Spencer	Christ	1870	1307 N. Long St.	Rowan	4	Gray L. Freeze	E	69	1	14	56	186	7	10	183	255	239	141	158
10	Faith	Faith	1899	Main St.	Rowan	6	R. Earl McCombs	E	171	9	9	171	481	14	5	490	652	661	387	423
11	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	Bank St.	Rowan	5	L. O. Roof, Sr.	E	51	2		53	203	5	3	205	254	258	138	141
12	Landis	Trinity	1909	108 West Rice St.	Rowan	4	Donald E. Hanberry	E	175	14	20	169	669	29	47	651	844	820	439	506
13	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	N. Main St., Institute Ave.	Iredell	4	Floyd C. Trexler	E	147	12	20	139	363	17	13	367	510	506	270	277
14	Richfield	Luther	1830	3 Miles NE., Rt. 1	Rowan	6	C. F. Kyles	E	35	2	5	32	125	8	5	128	160	160	116	128
15	Rockwell	Emmanuel	1895	Rt. 1, Box 71	Rowan	6	J. Paul Rimmer	E	131	5	11	125	295	13	9	299	426	424	238	250
16	Rockwell	St. James	1907	Main Street	Rowan	5	Charles R. McManus	E	147	9	12	144	447	17	19	445	594	589	310	338
17	Salisbury	Bethel	1851	2 Miles N. Hwy. 601	Rowan	5	Robert L. Troutman	E	101	9	10	100	289	18	12	295	390	395	210	241
18	Salisbury	Christiana	1871	Rt. 3, Box 203-B	Rowan	6	L. Frank Dorton	E	147	10	28	129	372	15	26	361	519	490	272	280
19	Salisbury	Gloria Dei	1960	301 Malcolm Road	Rowan	3	Ronald H. Weinelt	E	27	13	7	33	79	12	5	86	106	119	74	86
20	Salisbury	Grace	1880	4 Miles N. China Grove	Rowan	6	James E. Walker	E	169	11	13	167	377	22	18	381	546	548	325	341
21	Salisbury	Haven	1899	207 West Harrison	Rowan	3	A. James Laughlin	E	218	23	27	214	692	38	38	692	910	906	646	649
22	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	701 E. Lafayette St.	Rowan	3	C. C. Adderholdt	E	130	8	16	122	311	18	18	306	441	428	154	160
23	Salisbury	Organ	1745	Rt. 3, Box 388	Rowan	6	William E. Hall	E	251	14	5	260	859	19	13	865	1110	1125	512	688
24	Salisbury	Prince of Peace	1956	Rt. 7, Box 566-D	Rowan	6	John H. Bollinger	E	46	15	3	58	128	20	22	126	174	184	103	113
25	Salisbury	Salem	1850	7 Miles W. Rt. 6	Rowan	6	Paul E. Moose	E	201	16	18	199	431	23	14	440	632	639	389	407
26	Salisbury	St. John	1747	200 W. Innes St.	Rowan	3	Frank K. Efird	E	328	24	60	292	1179	55	86	1148	1507	1440	990	1148
27	Salisbury	St. Mark	1879	5 Miles W. NC 150	Rowan	6	Karl M. Park	E	106	9	3	112	288	10	6	292	394	404	211	227
28	Salisbury	St. Matthew	1838	11 Miles SE., Rt. 5	Rowan	5	Lonnie W. Karriker	E	134	21	2	153	600	8	15	593	734	746	445	457
29	Salisbury	St. Paul	1830	5 Miles SE on Concord Rd.	Rowan	6	William J. Ridenhour	E	197	18	15	200	579	26	24	581	776	781	407	565
30	Salisbury	St. Peter	1832	3 Miles NE Rockwell, Rt. 5	Rowan	6	Glenn A. Miller	E	139	15	7	147	434	12	8	438	573	585	330	345
31	Salisbury	Union	1776	5 Mi. E. Bringle Fry. Rd.	Rowan	6	Vernon A. Frick	E	128	22	10	140	409	23	13	419	537	559	339	368
32	Spencer	Calvary	1905	501 S. Carolina Ave.	Rowan	4	Harry L. Gruber	E	92	3	12	83	328	8	14	322	420	405	183	207
33	Statesville	Mt. Hermon	1896	Rt. 6, 6 Mi. West	Iredell	3	Lawrence E. Yount	E	23	18	1	40	154	4	9	149	177	189	91	102
34	Statesville	Sharon	1842	10 Mi. W. of Statesville	Iredell	5	John F. Weaver	E	42	8		50	164	3	1	166	206	216	129	139
35	Statesville	St. John	1888	740 N. Center St.	Iredell	3	John K. Lasley	E	196	18	28	186	634	36	25	645	830	831	407	503
36	Statesville	St. Paul	1840	Hwy. 70, 3 Miles E.	Iredell	6	Ernest W. Ridenhour	E	39	11	2	48	148	11	26	133	187	181	107	120
37	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924	Morgan St.	Iredell	5	Olin G. Swicegood	E	95	18	17	96	364	12	6	370	459	466	287	335
	1962 Totals	Congregations-37					Pastors-37		4505	428	461	4472	13893	590	598	13885	18398	18357	10495	11672
	1961 Totals	Congregations-37					Pastors-34													

Population (1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500.

Index No.	MEMBERSHIP: 1962 Inc. By Baptism	1962 Inc. Other	1962 Inc. Total	1962 Decreases Child Memb. Confirmed	1962 Decreases By Death	1962 Decreases By Transfer	1962 Decreases Other	1962 Decreases Total	1962 Decreases By Baptism	1962 Decreases Confirmation	1962 Decreases By Transfer	1962 Decreases Restoration	1962 Decreases Total	1962 Dec. By Death	1962 Dec. By Transfer	1962 Dec. Other	1962 Dec. Total	PARISH EDUCATION: SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS: No. of Schools	B Nursery Roll: Pupils	B Nursery Roll: Leaders	C Pre-School: Pupils	C Pre-School: Leaders	D Grades 1-6: Pupils	D Grades 1-6: Leaders	E Grades 7-9: Pupils	E Grades 7-9: Leaders	F Grades 10-12: Pupils	F Grades 10-12: Leaders	G Youth 18-25: Pupils	G Youth 18-25: Leaders	H Adults 26+: Pupils	H Adults 26+: Leaders	I Home Dept.: Pupils	I Home Dept.: Leaders	No. of Schools	L Vacation Ch. Schs.: Pupils	L Vacation Ch. Schs.: Leaders	No. of Schools	N Weekday Ch. Schs.: Pupils	N Weekday Ch. Schs.: Leaders	O Weekday Ed. (Adult): Pupils	O Weekday Ed. (Adult): Leaders	P Catechetical Instruction: Pupils	P Catechetical Instruction: Leaders	Q Leadership Education: Pupils	Q Leadership Education: Leaders
	2	3	4	6	7	8	9	10	13	14	15	16	17	19	20	21	22	A	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	K	1	2	M	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
1	10	10	20	7		3		10	2	8	15		25	4	5	2	11	1	9	2	32	4	40	6	21	8	14	4	15	2	135	12			1	113	18	1	63	10			9	8	30	2
2	11		11	6	1	5		12	1	6	3		10	4	8		12	1	15	2	23	4	52	10	25	6	6	1	12	1	193	10			1	102	30	1	66	15			11	10	33	4
3	6	1	7	2		3		5	2	7	3		12	1	7		8	1	16	4	12	2	38	8	8	2	15	2	14	2	148	13	8	2	1	94	20	1	64	20	11	1	6	1	25	2
4	8	1	9		1			1	1		2	12	15	5	4		9	1	12	5	25	6	38	7	16	2	14	2	18	2	164	16	4	1	1	71	18	1	62	12			5	4	35	3
5	6	3	9			3		3			6		6	4	3		7	1	27	3	15	2	62	7	7	3	13	2	37	1	165	11			1	96	12						19	1	35	2
6	4	1	5	6		7		13		6	7		13	4	12		16	1	9	5	5	2	30	6	19	4	25	2	10	1	182	12	6	1	1	95	19	1	15	11			12		14	2
7	4		4			4	35	39		2			2	1	4	15	20	1			9	2			8	1	7	1	20	1	42	4			1	35	4									
8	5		5	1		2		3		1	8		9		4	1	5	1	7	1	10	1	9	3	7	1	8	1	9	1	36	2			1	38	7						7	4		
9	1		1	6		8		14		6	1		7	2	8		10	1					68	8							62	7			1	50	12	1	18	3			6		8	1
10	9		9	9				9	1	9	2	2	14	1	4		5	1	19	4	38	6	49	6	27	4	23	2	36	3	263	11	11	2	1	142	29	1	69	13			33	7		
11	2		2						1	4			5	1	3		3	1	3	2	15	3	26	5	11	2	12	2	24	2	58	6			1	78	14						8	1	14	1
12	8	6	14	9		10	1	20	2	17	10		29	3	20	24	47	1	20	6	15	6	48	16	25	8	37	6	25	6	178	25			1	113	25	1	42	8	70	6	24	11		
13	9	3	12	7		3	10	20	3	7	7		17	4	9		13	1	20	4	21	4	23	4	29	4	16	2	22	1	95	7			1	114	15						18	2	103	2
14	2		2	5				5	1	5	1	1	8	3		2	5	1	12	2	6	2	14	4	5	1	8	1	4	1	79	4			1	42	6						8	2		
15	4	1	5	6	1	4		11	1	6	6		13	2	7		9	1	15	2	13	2	69	10	16	2	18	2	17	2	144	8			1	98	12	1	87	13			18	1		
16	7	2	9	4		8		12	1	4	12		17	3	16		19	1	11	5	16	4	46	10	22	4	24	2	23	2	186	13			1	90	15	1	54	8			15	1		
17	5	4	9	6		3	1	10	1	8	7	2	18	4	6	2	12	1	6	2	30	4	45	5	13	2	18	2	18	2	96	6			1	118	21	1	98	17			6		12	1
18	8	2	10	8	1	15	4	28		8	7		15	4	20	2	26	1	25	9	27	6	51	16	18	8	26	6	17	2	144	22			1	78	26	1	74	19			9	21	40	2
19	5	8	13	3		4		7		4	8		12		5		5	1	10	5	9	2	17	4	3		5	1	8		44	6			1	22	5	1	34	6			3	4	40	6
20	7	4	11	8		4	1	13		8	13	1	22	2	10	6	18	1	22	5	26	5	24	4	25	4	33	4	36	5	232	10	6	2	1	84	10						38	6		
21	18	5	23	12		15		27	1	32	5		38	4	34		38	1	3	8	41	10	73	13	55	3	34	3	20	2	257	6	25		1	185	47	1	112	29			52	3	25	1
22	7	1	8	12		4		16		12	1		13	3	11	4	18	1	8	5	21	8	37	7	31	6	15	4	12	1	76	6			1	80	14	1	54	9			12	2	9	2
23	14		14	5				5	1	10	8		19	6	7		13	1	28	3	45	8	87	10	39	7	24	5	18	4	423	8	12	1	1	238	42						21	10	16	12
24	4	11	15			3		3			17	3	20	1	4	17	22	1	9	2	8	2	25	6	11	2	10	2	4	1	64	7	3	1	1	72	15						11	10	54	1
25	15	1	16	16		2		18	2	16	5		23	4	10		14	1	32	4	27	4	103	12	44	4	41	4	53	4	188	12	4		1	131	20	1	107	11			27	2	42	1
26	18	6	24	22		12	26	60	2	28	23	2	55	23	16	47	86	1	45	8	43	12	136	22	69	10	40	6	25	7	433	32	18	1	2	141	33	2	180	14	75	1	94	16	50	1
27	4	5	9	3				3	1	3	6		10	3	3		6	1	10	2	17	2	43	7	14	1	12	1	14	1	125	9	3	1	1	65	11	1	68	8			20	7	18	2
28	10	11	21		1	1		2			8		8	7	8		15	1	24	6	34	3	72	10	53	5	12	1	13	1	262	13			1	170	38	1	64	16	33		12	2	40	3
29	17	1	18	10		5		15	6	10	10		26	6	18		24	1	39	8	27	6	92	11	40	4	29	4	37	3	301	16	17	2	1	150	19	1	79	12			32	1	15	1
30	13	2	15	7				7		7	3	2	12	6	2		8	1	14	3	28	9	44	12	26	5	24	1	29	2	175	14	8	2	1	88	22	1	65	11			13	2		
31	19	3	22	7		3		10	2	7	7	7	23	5	7	1	13	1	38	6	15	2	21	4	18	4	42	6	30	2	210	12			1	149	38	1	94	13			20	15	100	2
32	3		3	3		9		12	1	4	3		8	1	13		14	1	6	2	10	2	32	6	15	3	22	1	6		113	5	12	2	1	75	12	1	48	10			19	6		
33		18	1			1		1			4		4	2	7		9	1	8	3	11	2	12	2			11	2	18	2	25	4			1													
34	5	3	8								3		3		1		1	1	5	4	6	2	27	7	7	1	15	2	6	1	51	4			1	50	13						8	2	45	2
35	12	6	18	16		12		28	2	16	18		36	4	21		25	1	37	4	22	3	64	8	39	3	46	2	30	1	195	5	6	1	1	103	12						31			
36	6	5	11	2				2	2	5	4		11		11	15	26	1	7	2	3	1	32	6	17	3	10	2	6	1	71	4			1	48	6	1	9	2			6	12		
37	18		18	4		3	10	17		4	8		12	3	3		6	1	13	3	28	6	56	11	21	3	13	2	16	2	160	13	30	2	1	104	14	1	63	9			15	9	76	4
1962	304	124	411	212	5	156	88	461	37	270	251	32	590	129	331	138	598	37	584	141	733	149	1705	293	804	126	722	93	702	72	5775	375	173	21	38	3522	675	26	1689	299	189	8	648	183	879	60

FINANCIAL

Index No.	INCOME 27—From Contributions A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	28—From Rent and End. A Current	B Other	C Apport. Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	29—From Other Income A Current	B Other	C Apport. Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	30—Totals A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	31—Expenses A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	32 Apportionment Assigned	ASSETS 33 Church Building	34 Parsonage	35 Sch. and/or Parish House	36 Endowment	37 Other Property and Funds	38 Total Assets	39 Total Indebtedness
1	11375	1551	6846	1415	21187	50	70			120						11425	1621	6846	1415	10731	2827	6338	1887	21783	6338	42000	6000	20000		4000	72000	
2	13861	8252	7595	1345	31053											13861	8252	7595	1345	12092	10249	7595	1744	31680	7595	70000	20000	40000		1500	131500	10153
3	13818	1225	6464	1716	23223											13818	1225	6464	1716	12983	774	6464	1461	21682	6464	28000	13500	35000	100	625	77225	
4	10969	1857	6287	2129	21242	146				146						11115	1857	6287	2129	11363	452	6287	2234	20336	6287	40000	20000	30000	9100	9800	108900	
5	11351	3283	6665	1273	22572		26862			26862		2030			2030	11351	32175	6665	1273	10360	34633	6665	1416	53074	6665	70000	30000	60000		16000	176000	4500
6	18212	3698	6800	2765	31475											18212	3698	6800	2765	16943	1240	6800	2765	27748	8224	75000	14000	12235		8023	109258	
7	4346	1107	60	200	5713											4346	1107	60	200	4346	1107	60	200	5713	2414	16000	13000				29000	2541
8	4779	2060	634	76	7549											4779	2060	634	76	4714	2060	634	76	7484	1836	50000	18000			11663	79663	6450
9	8473	776	2362	313	11924							1053			1053	8473	1829	2362	313	7852	1836	2362	346	12396	3496	35000	12500			18746	66246	
10	19272	8599	8104	672	36647											19272	8599	8104	672	19272	8599	7976	800	36647	9783	350000	40000			5000	395000	
11	7704	8181	2178	252	18315											7704	8181	2178	252	8648	1499	2471	418	13036	3295	50000	18000				68000	
12	21852	3849	10814	3734	40249							734			734	21852	4583	10814	3734	20916	4120	10814	3893	39743	10814	128700	31000	40000		4000	203700	
13	16013	16234	5523	1452	39222											16013	16234	5523	1452	15286	7736	4803	2172	29997	4804	17000	10000	50000		22072	99072	
14	4928	1913	1000	248	8089											4928	1913	1000	248	5807	1913	1000	248	8968	2666	45000	10000				55000	
15	8720	1327	3600	797	14444		98			98						8720	1425	3600	797	8720	1425	3600	797	14542	5910	70000	14000	60000		5000	149000	
16	14205	497	7481	3044	25227											14205	497	7481	3044	13213	319	7481	3544	24557	8073	62000	14000	70000		6000	152000	
17	14954	6645		1135	22734											14954	6645		1135	10344	3225	3639	1508	18716	5131	60000	8500		600	4151	73251	400
18	17812	3449	6464	1661	29386											17812	3449	6464	1661	15112	3470	6464	1661	26707	6464	188000	13750	72650		575	274975	8000
19	7508	1909	1800	77	11294						8000				8000	15508	1909	1800	77	7898	9420	1800	433	19551	1760		19000	42000			61000	25118
20	9253	1847	7000	1039	19139						360				360	9613	1847	7000	1039	9253	1847	7000	1099	19199	7721	80000	7000	30000			117000	
21	42865	18464		2916	64245						2474				2474	45339	18464		2916	28670		16373		45043	16373	160500	20000			15000	195500	
22	9963	56	750	110	10879											9963	56	750	110	9344	56	750	110	10260	5131	149000		46000		9000	204000	900
23	24445	23613	5250	2550	55858	322				322						24767	23613	5250	2550	24767	23613	5250	2550	56180	13103	168500	10000	118500	2648	12000	311648	24000
24	10868	2981		16	13865											10868	2981		16	9078	2226	1382	16	12702	2364	53000	21000				74000	22840
25	17494	5332	9280	2572	34678	58				58						17552	5332	9280	2572	13035	5734	9280	2866	30915	9280	175000	10000	30000		6317	221317	
26	59990	13332	24219	10039	107580											59990	13332	24219	10039	43249	25550	24219	22177	115195	24219	600000	41500	58000		105288	804788	12100
27	10854	8160	2191	1134	22339											10854	8160	2191	1134	9199	5899	2191	1134	18423	5030	125000	8000	7500		2261	142761	2397
28	13213	5208	9756	2141	30318	264				264						13477	5208	9756	2141	11770	3873	9607	2204	27454	9607	44000	10000	18000	4837	8000	84837	
29	22950	3540	10111	2656	39257											22950	3540	10111	2656	18540	3540	10111	2656	34847	10110	119500	20000	100000		16000	255500	
30	10283	14178	2600	830	27891											10283	14178	2600	830	10283	14178	2600	830	27891	8274	175000	13000	2000			190000	5000
31	12902	5249	6685	1827	26663											12902	5249	6685	1827	11402	5249	6678	1834	25163	7897	35000	12000	40000		20000	107000	
32	10503	7724	4349	901	23477		10307			10307		36000		930	36930	10503	54031	4349	1831	11379	52817	4349	1769	70314	5181	100000	8000	50000			158000	36000
33	6192			1900	8092											6192			1900	6140		1500		7640	2012	15000	13500	7000			35500	
34	6976	4030	2588	206	13800							75			75	6976	4105	2588	206	6477	444	2589	333	9843	2993	6000	15000	35000		5873	61873	
35	30744	940	10085	1676	43445							17363			17363	30744	18303	10085	1676	21976	25271	10085	1964	59296	10085	350000	22500			15000	387500	44945
36	7225	993		110	8328											7225	993		110	7075	880	150	113	8218	2943	10000	16000	10000	1000	10670	47670	5600
37	31880				31880	570				570						32450				11609	12519	7328	2745	34201	7168	50000	8000	45000	1400	12000	116400	14000
1962	568752	192059	185541	56927	1003279	1410	37337			38747	10834	57255		930	69019	580996	286651	185541	57857	479846	280600	214695	72003	1047144	257510	3812200	580750	1128885	19685	354564	5896084	224944

Index No.	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1962	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members (as of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Child Members (as of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Members (as of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Confirmed Members (as of 12-31-62)	Baptized Members (as of 12-31-61)	Baptized Members (as of 12-31-62)	Communing Members (as of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Members in Good Standing
									1			11	12			23	24a	24b	25	26
1	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	1424 Morganton Rd.	Cumberland	2	John D. Mauney, Jr.	E	239	99	64	274	367	86	84	369	606	643	295	350
2	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	813 E. Mulberry St.	Wayne	2	Samuel E. Goins	E	93	13	11	95	169	16	15	170	262	265	126	154
3	Greenville	Our Redeemer	1960	109 Pennsylvania Ave.	Pitt	2	Howard W. Bock	E	61	7	3	65	70	17	15	72	131	137	69	72
4	Havelock	St. Timothy	1959	Highway 70 West	Craven	3	David P. Nelson	E	97	34	26	105	107	46	23	130	204	235	81	96
5	Jacksonville	Our Savior	1954	Lejeune Blvd.	Onslow	2	T. C. Plexico	E	390	79	69	400	359	77	74	362	749	762	205	255
6	Kinston	Prince of Peace	1956	Carey at Jones Rd.	Lenoir	3	Paul L. Conrad	E	58	12	10	60	89	17	11	95	147	155	60	61
7	Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	1952	212 N. Third St.	New Hanover	6		E	68	1	21	48	158	6	30	134	226	182	60	60
8	Lumberton	St. Mark	1952	24th and Barker Sts.	Robeson	3	E. R. Lineberger, Sr.	E	28	2	5	25	48	5	4	49	76	74	40	44
9	New Bern	St. Andrew	1949	1605 Neuse Blvd.	Craven	3	Thomas O. Stelling	E	64	3	13	54	124	3	30	97	188	151	86	97
10	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	2723 Clark Ave.	Wake	2	John W. Cobb	E	247	53	42	258	504	76	67	513	751	771	420	488
11	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro St. and Cokey Rd.	Edgecombe	2	Hoke H. Ritchie	E	155	19	39	135	270	35	44	261	425	396	206	220
12	Sanford	Trinity	1944	525 Carthage St.	Lee	3	Lester O. Roof, Jr.	E	45	8	6	47	101	15	5	111	146	158	72	90
13	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	17th and Ann Sts.	New Hanover	2	Charles A. McCombs	E	90	12	13	89	250	21	16	255	340	344	176	201
14	Wilmington	St. Paul	1858	12 N. Sixth St.	New Hanover	2	J. Frank Davis	E	415	11	25	401	667	32	20	679	1082	1080	437	486
15	Wilson	Ascension	1961	103 Gray St.	Wilson	3	Ralph J. Wallace	E		40	12	28		95	13	82		110	76	79
	1962 Totals	Congregations-15					Pastors-14		2050	393	359	2084	3283	547	451	3379	5333	5463	2409	2753
	1961 Totals	Congregations-14					Pastors-14													

Population: (1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500.

Index No.	MEMBERSHIP: 1962 Inc. By Baptism	1962 Inc. Other	1962 Inc. Total	1962 Decreases Child Memb. Confirmed	1962 Decreases By Death	1962 Decreases By Transfer	1962 Decreases Other	1962 Decreases Total	1962 Decreases By Baptism	1962 Decreases Confirmation	1962 Decreases By Transfer	1962 Decreases Restoration	1962 Decreases Total	1962 Dec. By Death	1962 Dec. By Transfer	1962 Dec. Other	1962 Dec. Total	PARISH EDUCATION: SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS: No. of Schools	B Nursery Roll Pupils	B Nursery Roll Leaders	C Pre-School Pupils	C Pre-School Leaders	D Grades 1-6 Pupils	D Grades 1-6 Leaders	E Grades 7-9 Pupils	E Grades 7-9 Leaders	F Grades 10-12 Pupils	F Grades 10-12 Leaders	G Youth 13-25 Pupils	G Youth 13-25 Leaders	H Adults 26-+ Pupils	H Adults 26-+ Leaders	I Home Dept. Pupils	I Home Dept. Leaders	No. of Schools	L Vacation Ch. Schs Pupils	L Vacation Ch. Schs Leaders	No. of Schools	N Weekday Ch Schs. Pupils	N Weekday Ch Schs. Leaders	O Weekday Ed (Adult) Pupils	O Weekday Ed (Adult) Leaders	P Cat hetical Instruction Pupils	P Cat hetical Instruction Leaders	Q Leadership Education Pupils	Q Leadership Education Leaders
	2	3	4	6	7	8	9	10	13	14	15	16	17	19	20	21	22	A	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	K	1	2	M	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
1	37	62	99	6	..	25	33	64	7	24	52	3	86	4	40	40	84	1	22	4	51	6	91	8	31	4	19	2	....	....	65	4	....	....	1	102	30	1	103	26	....	....	27	46	....	....
2	9	4	13	....	....	9	2	11	2	3	8	3	16	1	12	2	15	1	6	3	24	5	32	7	10	1	6	2	....	....	38	2	8	1	1	60	16	1	33	6	....	....	12	5	10	1
3	2	5	7	....	....	3	....	3	1	1	13	2	17	....	9	6	15	1	11	2	11	2	33	5	5	1	4	2	6	1	7	2	....	....	1	65	6	....	....	....	....	....	11	1	....	....
4	8	26	34	9	..	16	1	26	2	13	29	2	46	....	19	4	23	1	10	3	12	2	35	4	12	2	....	....	....	....	15	2	....	....	1	55	15	....	....	....	....	....	10	8	15	2
5	45	34	79	10	..	55	4	69	5	31	41	....	77	....	69	5	74	1	12	3	95	9	97	6	20	2	10	1	....	....	30	2	....	....	1	130	20	1	42	3	40	1	22	1	....	....
6	5	7	12	4	....	4	2	10	....	5	12	....	17	....	9	2	11	1	10	2	9	2	18	2	11	1	2	1	....	....	15	1	....	....	1	34	12	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	....
7	1	....	1	4	....	16	1	21	....	4	2	....	6	2	28	....	30	1	3	2	8	1	20	5	12	1	10	1	7	1	23	3	....	....	1	55	11	....	....	....	....	....	4	1	....	....
8	2	....	2	1	....	4	....	5	3	1	1	....	5	....	4	....	4	1	....	....	4	1	13	2	4	1	2	....	....	....	10	4	....	....	1	26	5	....	....	....	....	....	5	2	15	1
9	3	....	3	....	....	4	9	13	....	2	1	....	3	2	12	16	30	1	4	2	17	3	36	6	9	2	10	2	....	....	18	4	....	....	1	50	5	....	....	....	....	....	8	8	....	....
10	22	31	53	11	....	31	....	42	1	20	54	1	76	2	38	27	67	2	57	6	72	9	111	15	32	7	28	3	25	3	148	21	11	2	1	96	14	1	52	10	....	....	45	24	71	2
11	7	12	19	16	1	10	12	39	4	16	15	....	35	4	15	25	44	1	15	1	10	2	45	4	20	2	15	2	9	1	16	8	....	....	1	114	10	1	75	9	....	....	16	10	....	....
12	7	1	8	5	....	1	....	6	1	5	8	1	15	1	4	....	5	1	7	2	18	4	21	4	8	2	8	2	2	....	14	6	....	....	....	....	....	1	29	7	....	....	5	1	14	1
13	5	7	12	7	....	6	....	13	2	8	11	....	21	3	13	....	16	1	5	2	18	3	35	7	22	4	9	2	46	2	30	3	....	....	1	63	23	1	45	5	....	....	14	....	....	....
14	5	6	11	15	....	10	....	25	....	16	15	1	32	5	15	....	20	1	31	5	24	3	81	9	39	3	35	2	....	....	171	5	....	....	1	70	17	1	70	10	....	....	26	2	....	....
15	13	27	40	2	....	10	....	12	21	6	58	10	95	....	13	....	13	1	7	2	13	2	5	2	13	2	8	2	2	....	25	1	....	....	1	38	8	....	....	....	....	....	2	14	....	....
1962	171	222	393	90	1	204	64	359	49	155	320	23	547	24	300	127	451	16	210	39	386	54	673	86	248	35	166	24	97	8	625	68	19	3	14	958	192	8	449	76	40	1	209	123	125	7

FINANCIAL

Index No.	INCOME: 27—From Contributions: A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	28—From Rent and End.: A Current	B Other	C Apport. Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	29—From Other Income: A Current	B Other	C Apport. Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	30—Totals: A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	31—Expenses: A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	32 Apportionment Assigned	ASSETS: 33 Church Building	34 Parsonage	35 Sch. and/or Parish House	36 Endowment	37 Other Property and Funds	38 Total Assets	39 Total Indebtedness
1	19658	8195	6262	2544	36659											19658	8195	6262	2544	18716	7689	6262	2544	35211	6262	124000	20000				144000	40703
2	10022	1881	2400	659	14962											10022	1881	2400	659	9870	1881	2400	659	14810	3446	65000	18150				83150	2150
3	4318	1270	240		5828							10665			10665	4318	11935	240		5952	11048	240		17240	1408		18500			15000	33500	20000
4	6541	1666		73	8280						850	16719			17569	7391	18385		73	6530	18357	775	73	25735	1358	35000	17500			3000	55500	30300
5	12003	3164	2467	880	18514											12003	3164	2467	880	11417	2366	2705	765	17253	4653	85000	17000		1011	50000	153011	82006
6	6301	472			6773											6301	472			5648	453	120		6221	1434	70000	20000			15000	105000	60000
7	6454	2960	1200	796	11410							10008			10008	6454	12968	1200	796	6154	16952	1200	796	25102	1987	80000	10000	20000		2200	112200	9500
8	6114	1550	1385	248	9297											6114	1550	1385	248	6077	1550	1385	248	9260	1031	78000					78000	13750
9	7865		860	392	9117						1122				1122	8987		860	392	8937		860	392	10189	2540	55000	9500				64500	10369
10	22191	15360	9482	3494	50527	257				257	2675				2675	25123	15360	9482	3494	18854	2085	9482	3494	33915	9482		25500	300000		19587	345087	
11	21447	3320	4330	397	29494											21447	3320	4330	397	20770		4830	1324	26924	4829	60000	10000	65000		7249	142249	
12	8524	1195		361	10080							5820			5820	8524	7015		361	6948	6097	600	606	14251	1584	81000	25000	1500		3007	110507	10032
13	15673		2550	648	18871							7000			7000	15673	7000	2550	648	15673	1000	2550	648	19871	4150		20000			63000	83000	11000
14	33228	48164	11720	1691	94803											33228	48164	11720	1691	32796	48164	11720	1691	94371	11720	226000	35000	75000			336000	10000
15	4403	1347		21	5771											4403	1347		21	5003	491	400	21	5915	1509					3044	3044	20906
1962	184742	90544	42896	12204	330386	257				257	4647	50212			54859	189646	140756	42896	12204	179345	118133	45529	13261	356268	57393	959000	246150	461500	1011	181087	1848748	320716

Index No.	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1962	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members (as of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Child Members (as of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Members (as of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Confirmed Members (as of 12-31-62)	Baptized Members (as of 12-31-61)	Baptized Members (as of 12-31-62)	Community Membership (as of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Members in Good Standing
									1			11	12			23	24a	24b	25	26
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Highway No. 62	Alamance	4	Glenn S. Eckard	E	73	2	7	68	320	13	3	330	393	398	244	275
2	Asheboro	St. John	1938	505 S. Park St.	Randolph	3	Donald E. Woolly	E	69	2	7	64	177	21	7	191	246	255	151	168
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	421 West Front	Alamance	2	Hoyle L. Whiteside	E	94	90	20	164	561	63	48	576	655	740	425	511
4	Burlington	Messiah	1961	511 N. Sellars Mill Rd.	Alamance	2	Robert W. Edsell	E	46	15	3	58	85	21	2	104	131	162	91	94
5	Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	1820	10 Miles S. Hwy. 49	Alamance	6		E	7			7	23			23	30	30	12	12
6	Burlington	St. Paul	1770	5 Miles S., Rt. 6	Alamance	5	Gaither G. Blackwelder	E	23	7	1	29	85	16	6	95	108	124	81	85
7	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1946	E. Rosemary-Pickard Lane	Orange	3	Frank C. Perry	E	85	32	6	111	171	34	6	199	256	310	142	147
8	Durham	Christ	1958	2109 N. Duke St.	Durham	2	Clayton W. Sugg	E	54	10	7	57	90	18	17	91	144	148	68	82
9	Durham	St. Paul	1923	511 Vickers Ave.	Durham	2	Henry A. Schroder	E	71	36	19	88	180	35	24	191	251	279	158	186
10	Gibsonville	Friedens	1745	2 Miles N. Hwy. 61	Guilford	5	Glenn L. Barger	E	157	3	10	150	360	7	9	358	517	508	232	281
11	Gibsonville	Peace	1898	7 Miles W., Rt. 2	Guilford	5		E	48	2		50	130	3		133	178	183	83	95
12	Gibsonville	Sharon	1894	404 Alamance St.	Alamance	5	Harwood T. Smith	E	32			32	147	2	2	147	179	179	91	91
13	Greensboro	First	1907	400 W. Market	Guilford	1	Samuel L. Sox	E	319	36	33	322	807	85	60	832	1126	1154	587	617
14	Greensboro	Our Father	1961	3304 Broometown Rd.	Guilford	1	Carl L. Ritchie	E		77	6	71		126	4	122		193	115	122
15	High Point	Emmanuel	1908	Corner N. Main-Westwood	Guilford	2	Harry D. Hawthorne	E	165	22	32	155	572	39	94	517	737	672	448	504
16	High Point	New Covenant	1962	325-27 Trindale Rd.	Randolph	4	Charles R. Huggins	E		34		34		71		71		105	60	64
17	Julian	Coble	1812	6 Miles NW., Rt. 1	Guilford	5		E	125	5	16	114	343	17	8	352	468	466	226	258
18	Lewisville	Shilo	1777	1 Mile North, Rt. 1	Guilford	5		E	44	4		48	150	3	11	142	194	190	95	112
19	Lexington	Beck	1783	4 Miles NE, Rt. 6	Davidson	6	Daniel B. Summers	E	105	12	5	112	290	12	4	298	395	410	213	223
20	Lexington	First	1905	318 S. State St.	Davidson	3	M. R. Farris	E	116	12	15	113	296	16	18	294	412	407	254	254
21	Lexington	Holly Grove	1885	4 Miles East	Davidson	6	Homer E. Fry	E	73	11	15	69	202	15	25	192	275	261	132	140
22	Lexington	Lebanon	1890	1 Miles SE, Rt. 7	Davidson	6		E	7	4	2	9	24	3	1	26	31	35	26	26
23	Lexington	New Jerusalem	1856	10 Miles E.	Davidson	6	Clarence Sifford	E	15	1	1	15	51	1	1	51	66	66	48	49
24	Lexington	Pilgrim	1754	4 Miles NE	Davidson	6	J. A. Seaboch	E	50	2	5	47	137	6	3	140	187	187	132	134
25	Lexington	Silver Valley	1940	10 Miles East	Davidson	6		E	17			17	57			57	74	74	10	10
26	Lexington	St. Luke	1788	7 Miles SW, Hwy. 150	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	E	127	10	13	124	411	24	11	424	538	548	317	317
27	Liberty	Grace	1911	42 S. Fayetteville St.	Randolph	5	Austin F. Robertson	E	26	2	12	16	88	11	6	93	114	109	76	85
28	Liberty	Lows	1771	9 Miles NE Hwy. 62	Guilford	6	Everett E. Horne	E	124	24	12	136	253	15	24	244	377	380	220	231
29	Liberty	Melanchthon	1850	4½ Miles West 49A	Randolph	6		E	8			8	14		1	13	22	21	7	7
30	Liberty	Richland	1790	4 Miles NE	Randolph	6		E	5			5	18			18	23	23		
31	Mocksville	Holy Cross	1960	2 Miles S., Rt. 4	Davie	4	Boyce D. Whitener	E	15	9		24	71	12	14	69	86	93	66	66
32	Mocksville	St. Matthew	1860	8 Miles NW, Rt. 1	Davie	6		E	4			4	17			17	21	21	12	12
33	Reidsville	Holy Trinity	1955	Coach Rd.	Rockingham	3	Carroll L. Robinson	E	44	6	1	49	95	12	23	84	139	133	68	84
34	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1777	1 Mile W. N.C. Hwy. 65	Forsyth	5	Earl K. Bodie	E	40	1	5	36	103	6	3	106	143	142	85	78
35	Thomasville	Grace	1911	102 Salem St.	Davidson	3	William B. Carr	E	106		2	104	334	6	6	334	440	438	245	328
36	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	1	Ray R. Fisher	E	310	39	64	285	942	64	128	878	1252	1163	511	649
37	Winston-Salem	Christ	1957	3205 S. Main St.	Forsyth	1	Wilford Lyerly	E	110	15	14	111	151	26	8	169	261	280	116	158
38	Winston-Salem	Epiphany	1962	Silas Creek Parkway	Forsyth	1	John Y. Yoder	E		47	1	46		100	5	95		141	94	95
	1962 Totals	Congregations-38					Pastors-29		2714	572	334	2952	7755	903	582	8076	10469	11028	5941	6650
	1961 Totals	Congregations-35					Pastors-26													

Population: (1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500

Index No.	MEMBERSHIP: 1962 Inc. By Baptism	1962 Inc. Other	1962 Inc. Total	1962 Decreases Child Memb. Confirmed	1962 Decreases By Death	1962 Decreases By Transfer	1962 Decreases Other	1962 Decreases Total	1962 Decreases By Baptism	1962 Decreases Confirmation	1962 Decreases By Transfer	1962 Decreases Restoration	1962 Decreases Total	1962 Dec. By Death	1962 Dec. By Transfer	1962 Dec. Other	1962 Dec. Total
	2	3	4	6	7	8	9	10	13	14	15	16	17	19	20	21	22
1	2		2	7				7	1	9	3		13		1	2	3
2	2		2	5		2		7	2	6	13		21	2	5		7
3	29	61	90	12		8		20	1	30	28	4	63	5	18	25	48
4	8	7	15		1	2		3	4		17		21		2		2
5																	
6	7		7			1		1	2		14		16	3	3		6
7	17	15	32	2		2	2	6	1	3	28	2	34	1	5		6
8	7	3	10			7		7	1	2	15		18		17		17
9	12	24	36	11		8		19	2	9	12	12	35	2	14	8	24
10	2	1	3	3		2	5	10	2	3	2		7	4	3	2	9
11	2		2						3				3				
12											2		2		2		2
13	15	21	36	13		20		33	4	13	60	8	85	6	48	6	60
14	23	54	77	3		3		6	10	22	94		126		4		4
15	12	10	22	8		24		32		9	27	3	39	4	69	21	94
16	17	17	34						5	8	58		71				
17	5		5	16				16		16	1		17	3	5		8
18	1	3	4								3		3	5	6		11
19	12		12	5				5	1	5	6		12	2	2		4
20	10	2	12			13	2	15		6	8	2	16	3	13	2	18
21	4	7	11	4		3	8	15	1	4	9	1	15	4	6	15	25
22	4		4				2	2				3	3			1	1
23	1		1		1			1			1		1	1	1		1
24	2		2	5				5		5	1		6	1	2		3
25																	
26	9	1	10	11	1	1		13	5	13	6		24	4	7		11
27	1	1	2	5		3	4	12		5	2	4	11		6		6
28	22	2	24	9	1	2		12	4	9	2		15		2	22	24
29														1			1
30																	
31	9		9						1		3	8	12	1	6	7	14
32																	
33	2	4	6			1		1	3	1	6	2	12	1	3	19	23
34	1		1	5				5		5	1		6		3		3
35						2		2	2		4		6	4	2		6
36	20	19	39	13	1	50		64	2	13	49		64	3	125		128
37	6	9	15	6		8		14	1	7	18		26		8		8
38	7	40	47			1		1		4	96		100		5		5
1962	271	301	572	143	5	163	23	334	58	207	589	49	903	59	393	130	582

Index No.	PARISH EDUCATION — SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS: No. of Schools	B Nursery Roll Pupils	B Nursery Roll Leaders	C Pre-School Pupils	C Pre-School Leaders	D Grades 1-6 Pupils	D Grades 1-6 Leaders	E Grades 7-9 Pupils	E Grades 7-9 Leaders	F Grades 10-12 Pupils	F Grades 10-12 Leaders	G Youth 18-25 Pupils	G Youth 18-25 Leaders	H Adults 26+ Pupils	H Adults 26+ Leaders	I Home Dept. Pupils	I Home Dept. Leaders	J Vacation Ch. Schs. No. of Schools	J Vacation Ch. Schs. Pupils	J Vacation Ch. Schs. Leaders	N Weekday Ch. Schs. No. of Schools	N Weekday Ch. Schs. Pupils	N Weekday Ch. Schs. Leaders	O Weekday Ed. (Adult) Pupils	O Weekday Ed. (Adult) Leaders	P Catchetical Instruction Pupils	P Catchetical Instruction Leaders	Q Leadership Education Pupils	Q Leadership Education Leaders
	A	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	K	1	2	M	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
1	1	18	1	19	3	33	12	20	5	20	1	14	2	128	13			1	69	14	1	31	9			23	7	22	2
2	1	4	2	25	4	34	6	13	2	10	2	5		62	6			1	65	17						7	6	100	1
3	1	32	6	17	4	55	7	58	7	47	8	40	4	122	35	16	4	1	72	23	1	77	18			16		14	2
4	1	15	2	8	2	28	6	8	2			25	2	30	2			1	66	12						4	1	8	1
5																													
6	1	6	2	7	2	12	4			11	2	18	5	44	6			1	40	12						8	1	87	2
7	1	11	3	15	4	22	8	9	2	8	1	10	1	12	3			1	30	15						9	1		
8	1	18	1	6	2	9	4	7	3	1				14	3											8	3	12	2
9	1	13	3	10	2	25	3	8	1	4	1	5	1	24	2	5	1	1	40	6	1	19	5			15	5		
10	1	6	2	15	4	29	6	15	1	18	1	14	2	149	10			1	70	27	1	51	13			9	2		
11	1	14		6		11		6		13				67				1	30	8				3	1	9	1		
12	1	5		6	2	6	2	7	2	7	2	13	2	46	2	16	1												
13	1	57	12	61	12	202	36	33	8	32	4	31	2	217	15			1	142	19	1	134	18			36	26	137	3
14	1	15	3	12	2	27	4	12	2	9	2	5		60	2			1	91	14	1					15	21	40	2
15	1	12	2	34	6	61	12	33	4	32	2	13		188	16	13	6	1	68	16	1	69	14	60	1	16	8	18	
16	1	15	2	6	1	4	1	9	1	9	1	3	1	26	1											4			
17	1	24	2	14	4	46	10	12	2	28	2	17	2	141	6	6	2	1	85	18	1	52	16			8			
18	1	5	2	4	2	18	6	10	2	7	1	26	4	17	2			1	62	10	1	36	11			4			
19	1	32	4	35	4	39	6	21	4	12	2	8	2	175	16			1	124	13						12		35	1
20	1	15	2	33	4	16	7	10	2	18	2			146	8			1	81	13	1	47	8			11	1		
21	1	8	3	28	4	33	5	11	2	14	1			98	10	4	1	1	71	14						15	2	12	3
22						12	2	5	2					18	2														
23	1	3	3	3		16	2	9	2	5		6		31	4			1	39	12									
24	1	4	1	12	3	14	4	8	2	10	2	6	1	90		2		1	53	12						5	1		
25																													
26	1	36	2	40	2	45	2	25	2	27	2	18	1	202		8		1	154	18	1	25	3						
27	1			5	2	5	2	4	2	6	2	6	2	41	3			1	26	10	1	19	5			5			
28	1	7	2	17	4	59	10	17	2	40	2	20	1	127	6	7		1	119	18						13	9	86	2
29																													
30																													
31	1	8	3	8	2	5	2	7	2	10	2			48	6			1	74	8						13	22		
32																													
33	1	8	3	8	2	10	2	16	2	12	5			30	2			1	54	17						2	2		
34	1			3	2	16	4	12	2	12	2	7	2	52	4			1	34	6	1	12	3			13	2	25	2
35	1	7	6	15	5	21	4	23	3	17	2	32	2	113	8			1											
36	1	21	3	47	8	100	10	28	3	46	3			241	13	35	1	1	98	16						15	4	40	2
37	1	11	2	16	4	37	6	19	2	11	1	4	1	58	5			1	107	14	1	62	13			22	9		
38	1	3	1	13	4	20	4	6	2	10	3	16	1	30	3											7	1		
1962	34	433	80	548	106	1070	199	481	80	506	61	362	43	2847	214	112	16	28	1964	382	14	634	136	63	2	324	136	636	25

FINANCIAL

Index No.	INCOME: 27—From Contributions: A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	28—From Rent and End.: A Current	B Other	C Apport. Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	29—From Other Income: A Current	B Other	C Apport. Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	30—Totals: A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence
1	11613	4399	5000	2023	23035		1170			1170						11613	5569	5000	2023
2	11957	8179	1681	726	22543							44			44	11957	8223	1681	726
3	23964	38447	8872	2765	74048	300	700			1000						24264	39147	8872	2765
4	6714	4306	834	421	12275											6714	4306	834	421
5																			
6	8614	2280	1484	245	12623		780			780	218	5124			5342	8832	8184	1484	245
7	11970	479	2053	928	15430						3400				3400	15370	479	2053	928
8	6624	3782	995	217	11618							5259	15		5274	6624	9041	1010	217
9	11657	5200	3320	913	21090											11657	5200	3320	913
10	16089	1169		1067	18325							119			119	16089	1288		1067
11	6393	1786	2209		10388											6393	1786	2209	
12	8422				8422	61				61						8483			
13	40520	21965	14109	4361	80955							148			148	40520	22113	14109	4361
14	6843	4918	1513	698	13972											6843	4918	1513	698
15	23528	15321	12500	5794	57143							4000			4000	23528	19321	12500	5794
16	2393	1957			4350											2393	1957		
17	15520	1045			16565											15520	1045		
18	7894	550	2540	502	11486											7894	550	2540	502
19	10322	908	4563	1094	16887						2445			517	2962	12767	908	4563	1611
20	11732	21206	4100	2669	39707											11732	21206	4100	2669
21	8355	5800	2813	240	17208							140			140	8355	5940	2813	240
22	2624		352		2976							997			997	2624	997	352	
23	4542	1598	1106	145	7391											4542	1598	1106	145
24	8511		2000	237	10748											8511		2000	237
25	100		10		110											110		10	
26	12021	1435	4369	2021	19846											12021	1435	4369	2021
27	5753		725	56	6534						759			25	784	6512		725	81
28	9911	4513	5486	1217	21127											9911	4513	5486	1217
29																			
30																			
31	4142	3600		36	7778											4142	3600		36
32																			
33	6246		100	6	6352											6246		100	6
34	7710	600	1415	262	9987											7710	600	1415	262
35	7025	10973	6430		24428											7025	10973	6430	
36	45310	16365	13304	8646	83625		72	300	372							45310	16437	13304	8946
37	12155	7709	2741	500	23105											12155	7709	2741	500
38	7471	8952	2064		18487											7471	8952	2064	
1962	384645	199442	108688	37789	730564	361	2722	300	3383	6822	15831	15	542		23210	391828	217995	108703	38631

Index No.	31—Expenses: A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	32 Apportionment Assigned	ASSETS: 33 Church Building	34 Parsonage	35 Sch. and/or Parish House	36 Endowment	37 Other Property and Funds	38 Total Assets	39 Total Indebtedness
1	11106	4533	5000	2278	22917	5759	110000	10000		19500	2886	142386	5729
2	9762	7828	1681	726	19997	3219	131500	12000				143500	47143
3	24264	2663	9138	2765	38830	9708	50000	27000	215000		25000	317000	7000
4	6714	4160	834	421	12129	1509	7000				26417	33417	20875
5						302	3000					3000	
6	8300	7020	1484	245	17049	1484	58000	5000		18900	15000	96900	7250
7	10354	273	2922	1092	14641	2917	135500	22500			3113	161113	
8	6531	10441	1010	217	18199	1710		13750			36500	50250	24933
9	11862	5200	3320	913	21295	3320	60000	14000	60000		30000	164000	15014
10	9439	1128	5341	1845	17753	5835	50000	20000			3179	73179	
11	5533	2443	2209		10185	2666	20000	22000			13979	55979	
12	6141		1800	194	8135	2590	45000	12000			2560	59560	
13	39639	3905	14109	4308	61961	14109	250000				18000	268000	
14	7230	5194	1513	698	14635	1886	30000	18000			170	48170	46736
15	23496	19321	12500	6213	61530	12449	100000	40000	90000		1986	231986	4000
16	3312	421	251		3984			15500				15500	8677
17	13858	2845	2550		19253	4804	15000	8000	26000			49000	3978
18	6723	550	2540	502	10315	2540	17500	20000			4000	41500	950
19	10322	908	5206	1611	18047	5206	40000	19000	10500			69500	
20	11732	21206	4100	2669	39707	6665	175000	17000			3000	195000	91000
21	9415	6150	2818	240	18623	3772	35000	8000	15000		15000	73000	
22	552	2537	352		3441	352	12500					12500	
23	4367	1598	1006	245	7216	1006	25000	8000			9318	42318	
24	7790		2000	237	10027	3093	75000	15000		2100		92100	
25	100		10		110	251					2000	2000	
26	12021	1435	4369	2021	19846	6388	65000	5000	25000		15000	110000	
27	6041		725	81	6847	1786	25000	6500	8500		2814	42814	
28	9878	4513	5486	1217	21094	5483	10000	15000	95000	600	6800	127400	2919
29						251	2600	1200		1000	3500	8300	
30							1000	1000		500		2500	
31	4382	3600		36	8018	1509	70000				1000	71000	43600
32						302							
33	5931		100	6	6037	1660	55000	22500				77500	31653
34	7710	600	1415	262	9987	1962	22000	6000			6823	34823	
35	7025	10973	6187	243	24428	6187	100000	21000	15000	10000	20000	166000	
36	48054	18176	13305	12297	91832	13304	230000	20000	150000	8500	15700	424200	
37	11578	7861	2741	500	22680	2741	125000				8400	133400	38500
38	7124	3697	1909	155	12885			24400			5602	30002	23505
1962	368286	161179	121952	42216	693633	138725	2150600	449350	710000	61100	297747	3668797	423462

Index No.	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1962	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members (as of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Child Members (as of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Members (as of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Confirmed Members (as of 12-31-62)	Baptized Members (as of 12-31-61)	Baptized Members (as of 12-31-62)	Communing Members (as of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Members in Good Standing
									1			11	12			23	24a	24b	25	26
1	Banner Elk	Holy Communion	1842	6 Miles East	Watauga	6		E	21	14	4	31	146	5		151	167	182	94	94
2	Boone	Bethany	1954	8 Miles NE, Rt. 2	Watauga	6	William E. Smith	E	49	1	14	36	107	9	2	114	156	150	63	89
3	Boone	Grace	1924	700 East King St.	Watauga	4	Edwin F. Troutman	E	47	6	3	50	135	10	5	140	182	190	133	133
4	Boone	Holy Trinity	1918	10 Mi. E. Boone, Hwy. 421	Watauga	6	William E. Smith	E	6	3	3	6	22			22	28	28	15	15
5	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	124 W. Main St.	Catawba	5	David Wise	E	126	18	16	128	284	33	9	308	410	436	278	308
6	Conover	Faith	1956	7th St. Place, SW	Catawba	5		E	67	14	10	71	159	16	8	167	226	238	142	146
7	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1865	North Main St.	Caldwell	4	David L. Castor	E	59	3	13	49	181	10	4	187	240	236	148	155
8	Granite Falls	St. Matthew	1911	4 Miles East	Caldwell	5	R. M. Carpenter(S)	E	34	3	3	34	55	6		61	89	95	61	61
9	Hickory	Bethany	1910	Main Av. Dr., 17th St. NW	Catawba	3	G. Dwight Conrad	E	235	25	24	236	706	32	27	711	941	947	496	502
10	Hickory	Bethlehem	1907	2 Miles SE, Rt. 3	Catawba	6	J. L. Peeler	E	106	11	8	109	260	12	8	264	366	373	228	264
11	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	1763 Highland Ave., NE	Catawba	3	Ted W. Goins	E	112	23	13	122	279	20	17	282	391	404	234	282
12	Hickory	Good Shepherd	1956	442 17th Ave., NE	Catawba	3	M. Thomas Sublett	E	78	7	8	77	155	14	4	165	233	242	140	150
13	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	6th St. and 6th Ave. NW	Catawba	3	John L. Yost, Jr.	E	274	36	35	275	801	71	30	842	1075	1117	695	769
14	Hickory	Messiah	1953	3510 Main Ave. Dr. NW	Burke	3	Chas. R. Patterson	E	81	1	17	65	184	4	39	149	265	214	122	149
15	Hickory	Mt. Olive	1885	2780 N. Center St.	Catawba	3	H. E. Baumgartner	E	129	18	4	143	446	5	9	442	575	585	342	370
16	Hickory	New Jerusalem	1905	3 Miles SE, Rt. 3	Catawba	3	W. Leo Smith	E	85	12	9	88	268	10	12	266	353	354	249	266
17	Hickory	Sardis	1867	10 Miles South, Rt. 1	Catawba	5		E	94	17	3	108	197		4	193	291	301	150	125
18	Hickory	Shiloh	1888	6 Miles NE, Hickory	Alexander	3	Cline W. Harbinson	E	57	6	9	54	209	8	12	205	266	259	165	175
19	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	629 8th St., NE	Catawba	3	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	E	149	22	19	152	531	35	29	537	680	689	465	479
20	Hickory	St. Luke	1921	5 Miles NE	Catawba	4	C. S. King	E	59	20	13	66	113	49	13	149	172	215	145	149
21	Hickory	St. Stephen	1837	2259 12th Ave. NE	Catawba	3	Dermont F. Swicegood	E	242	14	24	232	541	25	19	547	783	779	493	495
22	Hickory	St. Timothy	1887	2½ Mi. W. Conover, Hy. 70A	Catawba	3	M. Jack Rhyne	E	69	5	8	66	193	7	15	185	262	251	165	179
23	Hickory	Zion	1790	5 Mi. S. Hickory, Rt. 1	Catawba	6	Luther R. Sloop	E	109	17	13	113	258	22	10	270	367	383	250	262
24	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1903	Box 46	Burke	5	L. Clement Hahn	E	98	9	1	106	269	17	5	281	367	387	185	198
25	Hudson	St. John	1910	Main Street	Caldwell	5	F. Curtis Morehead	E	72	2	10	64	119	22		141	191	205	120	120
26	Lenoir	St. John	1889	5 Miles NE Hwy. 90	Caldwell	6	Robert W. Yount	E	22	1		23	67	4		71	89	94	47	59
27	Lenoir	St. Mark	1922	3 Mi. S. B. Rock, Hwy. 321	Caldwell	6	Robert W. Yount	E	10			10	102		2	100	112	110	34	34
28	Lenoir	St. Stephen	1908	450 W. Harper Ave.	Caldwell	3	George A. Keck	E	43	8	4	47	193	7	5	195	236	242	166	183
29	Maiden	St. Martin	1893	214 W. Main	Catawba	4	C. Edgar Lindler	E	64	5	4	65	173	9	3	179	237	244	161	164
30	Morganton	Calvary	1933	119 N. King St.	Burke	4	John H. Sigmon	E	69	9	12	66	194	22	12	204	263	270	138	180
31	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	400 N. Main Ave.	Catawba	4	Robert N. Peery	E	184	24	24	184	677	27	30	674	861	858	526	606
32	Newton	Grace	1797	8 Mi. SW, Rt. 1	Catawba	6	Wm. M. Johnson	E	111	14	9	116	222	17	8	231	333	347	202	226
33	Newton	St. James	1867	2 Miles SE Rt. 2	Catawba	3	Lawrence H. Bollinger	E	110	6	10	106	292	64	13	343	402	449	249	296
34	Newton	St. Paul	1905	3 Mi. W. Newton off Hy. 10	Catawba	6	Robert Q. Beard	E	114	19	11	122	314	15	11	318	428	440	253	289
35	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	7 Miles SW, Rt. 1	Alexander	5	Richard B. Dorton	E	234	13	21	226	494	28	8	514	728	740	417	459
36	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946	W. Main Ave.	Alexander	5	William J. Kite	E	79	7	2	84	172	10	4	178	251	262	156	156
37	Taylorsville	St. John	1915	4 Miles S. No. 16	Alexander	5	John A. Ritchie(S)	E	35	1	5	31	100	7	3	104	135	135	61	77
38	Wilkesboro	Atonement	1951	Forest Hills	Wilkes	4	John F. Fischer	E	47	9	7	49	87	14	5	96	134	145	82	88
	1962 Totals	Congregations-38					Pastors-33	E	3580	423	393	3610	9705	666	385	9986	13285	13596	8070	8752
	1961 Totals	Congregations-38					Pastors-33													

Population: (1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500. (S) Supply.

Index No.	MEMBERSHIP: 1962 Inc. By Baptism	1962 Inc. Other	1962 Inc. Total	1962 Decreases Child Memb. Confirmed	1962 Decreases By Death	1962 Decreases By Transfer	1962 Decreases Other	1962 Decreases Total	1962 Decreases By Baptism	1962 Decreases Confirmation	1962 Decreases By Transfer	1962 Decreases Restoration	1962 Decreases Total	1962 Dec. By Death	1962 Dec. By Transfer	1962 Dec. Other	1962 Dec. Total
	2	3	4	6	7	8	9	10	13	14	15	16	17	19	20	21	22
1	14	....	14	4	....	....	....	4	....	4	1	....	5	....	....	....	....
2	....	1	1	....	....	....	14	14	1	1	3	4	9	2	....	....	2
3	6	6	6	....	....	3	....	3	5	5	....	....	10	....	5	....	5
4	3	....	3	....	....	....	3	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5	12	6	18	12	....	4	....	16	2	12	15	4	33	3	6	....	9
6	12	2	14	8	....	2	....	10	3	8	5	....	16	1	7	....	8
7	3	....	3	7	....	6	....	13	1	7	2	....	10	....	4	....	4
8	3	....	3	3	....	....	....	3	1	3	2	....	6	....	....	....	....
9	20	5	25	14	....	10	....	24	5	14	13	....	32	5	22	....	27
10	11	....	11	8	....	....	....	8	....	10	....	2	12	3	2	3	8
11	22	1	23	9	2	2	....	13	2	9	9	....	20	7	10	....	17
12	6	1	7	6	....	2	....	8	2	6	5	1	14	1	3	....	4
13	26	10	36	24	....	11	....	35	3	25	40	3	71	7	23	....	30
14	1	....	1	4	....	7	6	17	....	4	....	....	4	....	9	30	39
15	17	1	18	1	....	3	....	4	....	2	3	....	5	4	5	....	9
16	6	6	12	1	....	8	....	9	....	2	8	....	10	4	8	....	12
17	....	....	17	3	....	....	....	3	....	....	....	....	....	2	2	....	4
18	6	....	6	8	1	....	....	9	....	8	....	....	8	4	8	....	12
19	11	11	22	12	....	6	1	19	1	12	14	8	35	5	17	7	29
20	3	17	20	13	....	....	....	13	....	15	12	22	49	1	....	12	13
21	12	2	14	18	1	2	3	24	....	18	7	....	25	4	8	7	19
22	5	....	5	7	....	1	....	8	....	7	....	....	7	4	11	....	15
23	15	2	17	10	....	3	....	13	2	10	10	....	22	4	6	....	10
24	5	4	9	....	....	1	....	1	1	....	16	....	17	3	2	....	5
25	2	....	2	....	1	9	....	10	4	8	10	....	22	....	....	....	....
26	....	1	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	4	....	....	4	....	....	....	....
27	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	....	....	2	1	....	2
28	7	1	8	....	....	2	2	4	....	....	7	....	7	1	3	1	5
29	3	2	5	3	....	....	1	4	1	3	5	....	9	2	1	....	3
30	5	4	9	7	....	5	....	12	2	7	10	3	22	2	10	....	12
31	20	4	24	11	....	13	....	24	2	11	13	1	27	10	20	....	30
32	12	2	14	8	....	1	....	9	2	8	6	1	17	....	8	....	8
33	5	1	6	5	1	....	4	10	3	6	....	55	64	5	8	....	13
34	19	....	19	5	....	5	1	11	2	5	2	6	15	1	4	6	11
35	13	....	13	19	....	2	....	21	6	21	1	....	28	2	2	4	8
36	4	3	7	....	....	2	....	2	2	3	5	....	10	2	2	....	4
37	1	....	1	4	....	1	....	5	1	5	1	....	7	1	2	....	3
38	6	3	9	5	....	2	....	7	2	6	6	....	14	....	4	1	5
1962	327	96	423	239	6	113	35	393	56	265	235	110	666	92	222	71	385

Index No.	PARISH EDUCATION: SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS: No. of Schools	B Nursery Roll: Pupils	B Nursery Roll: Leaders	C Pre-School: Pupils	C Pre-School: Leaders	D Grades 1-6: Pupils	D Grades 1-6: Leaders	E Grades 7-9: Pupils	E Grades 7-9: Leaders	F Grades 10-12: Pupils	F Grades 10-12: Leaders	G Youth 18-25: Pupils	G Youth 18-25: Leaders	H Adults 26-+: Pupils	H Adults 26-+: Leaders	I Home Dept.: Pupils	I Home Dept.: Leaders
	A	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
1	1	....	....	16	2	15	2	....	....	26	2	....	....	43	4	....	....
2	1	7	1	9	1	38	3	11	....	10	1	14	....	57	7	....	....
3	2	6	2	14	2	28	3	5	1	12	1	15	1	46	3	....	....
4	1	....	....	1	....	4	1	1	....	....	....	2	....	10	4	....	....
5	1	15	4	27	7	50	14	28	5	17	3	8	2	87	11	....	....
6	1	18	5	14	2	13	2	11	2	11	2	....	....	30	1	31	3
7	1	5	3	5	2	30	10	15	2	15	2	15	2	55	9	3	1
8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
9	1	30	6	48	8	110	13	42	4	29	1	15	1	188	23	....	....
10	1	10	2	25	4	42	12	25	6	13	2	9	2	88	6	....	....
11	1	10	2	21	4	47	12	19	4	21	2	18	2	104	4	....	....
12	1	13	2	15	2	22	4	16	2	15	1	17	2	38	1	....	....
13	1	58	9	31	8	98	14	61	9	56	5	13	1	253	9	16	1
14	1	14	6	20	3	21	3	23	2	30	4	24	2	47	2	8	2
15	1	27	5	30	4	75	7	41	7	23	2	13	2	109	10	11	1
16	1	22	4	6	4	36	12	15	4	17	4	24	4	86	4	....	....
17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
18	1	15	2	16	2	35	2	18	2	11	2	15	2	60	4	10	1
19	1	2	9	5	18	6	87	19	48	8	41	8	50	2	199	17	22
20	1	12	2	10	2	19	4	12	2	12	2	18	2	90	4	....	....
21	1	47	9	30	6	91	23	42	6	27	5	11	2	226	10	8	1
22	1	8	3	18	6	36	10	6	2	27	6	15	2	56	6	5	1
23	1	23	4	10	2	49	8	25	4	17	3	15	2	118	10	10	....
24	1	15	2	11	2	40	6	14	2	16	2	33	4	42	2	....	....
25	1	12	2	10	2	20	4	7	4	12	2	15	2	20	4	....	....
26	1	4	1	3	1	8	2	7	2	13	2	6	2	30	2	....	....
27	1	....	....	....	....	8	1	....	....	6	1	4	1	30	1	....	....
28	1	9	3	6	2	29	8	18	2	14	2	4	....	55	9	....	....
29	1	10	2	4	1	31	4	10	1	11	1	7	1	110	4	....	....
30	1	5	2	9	2	21	5	17	4	11	2	....	....	52	4	....	....
31	1	19	9	35	7	71	12	31	6	31	5	33	3	183	14	14	2
32	1	9	2	23	4	41	8	21	4	18	2	13	2	82	5	....	....
33	1	14	5	26	6	41	12	37	6	23	2	....	....	147	6	....	....
34	1	5	3	22	5	38	13	21	5	28	2	....	....	117	12	....	....
35	1	13	7	25	2	40	3	23	2	23	2	45	2	189	9	....	....
36	4	12	3	10	2	20	4	30	4	30	4	25	2	40	4	....	....
37	3	1	....	2	1	10	2	5	1	9	2	12	1	43	....	1	....
38	1	5	2	13	4	12	4	17	4	9	2	....	....	43	4	....	....
1962	118	1376	264	722	119	677	89	507	54	3173	229	139	16	3714	563	17	1041

Index No.	J Home Dept.: No. of Schools	J Home Dept.: Pupils	J Home Dept.: Leaders	K Vacation Ch. Schs.: No. of Schools	K Vacation Ch. Schs.: Pupils	K Vacation Ch. Schs.: Leaders	L Weekday Ch. Schs.: Pupils	L Weekday Ch. Schs.: Leaders	M Weekday Ed. (Adult): Pupils	M Weekday Ed. (Adult): Leaders	N Catechetical Instruction: Pupils	N Catechetical Instruction: Leaders	O Leadership Education: Pupils	O Leadership Education: Leaders
	K	1	2	M	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
1	1	111	9	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	4	1	....	....
2	1	127	10	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	10	....	....	....
3	1	56	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	10	1	14	2
4	1	10	2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5	1	114	21	1	68	12	45	2	15	25	27	1	....	....
6	1	108	9	1	34	4	....	....	....	....	4	8	....	....
7	1	52	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	14	1	....	....
8	1	90	6	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	4	....	90	12
9	1	162	25	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	10	1
10	1	172	24	1	99	12	....	....	....	....	12	2	....	....
11	1	97	16	1	34	6	40	1	35	4	6	1	....	....
12	1	79	23	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	8	8	18	2
13	1	178	50	1	86	23	....	....	....	....	....	43	....	....
14	2	103	16	1	69	1	11	3	28	15	41	6	....	....
15	1	159	20	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	21	8	30	1
16	1	186	25	1	46	16	....	....	....	....	8	1	18	1
17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
18	1	109	12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	14	....	....	....
19	3	86	24	1	68	29	....	....	....	....	31	2	....	....
20	1	117	18	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	42	4	....	....
21	1	160	24	1	65	6	....	....	....	....	14	....	....	....
22	1	65	9	1	36	7	....	....	....	....	11	2	26	1
23	1	175	19	1	48	12	....	....	....	....	18	....	56	3
24	1	76	8	1	55	7	....	....	....	....	14	3	10	1
25	1	50	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	4	1	....	....
26	1	41	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	10	....	....	....
27	1	55	6	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	4	2	....	....
28	1	50	14	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
29	1	45	9	1	38	8	....	....	....	....	6	2	90	2
30	1	29	4	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	13	....	....	....
31	2	....	....	1	97	16	....	....	....	....	46	7	....	....
32	1	126	25	1	71	12	....	....	....	....	19	....	15	1
33	1	125	18	1	80	18	....	....	....	....	13	5	....	....
34	1	93	18	1	47	11	....	....	....	....	9	5	....	....
35	1	314	35	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	54	1	18	1
36	1	100	20	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	35	....	....	....
37	1	51	5	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	7	3	....	....
38	1	43	10	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	7	6	....	....
1962	139	16	36	3714	563	17	1041	200	96	6	544	160	469	36

FINANCIAL

INCOME

Index No.	27—From Contributions A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	28—From Rent and End. A Current	B Other	C Apport. Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	29—From Other Income A Current	B Other	C Apport. Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	30—Totals A Current	B	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence
1	1775		50		1825						994				994	2769	3	50	
2	4914	1786		128	6828	40				40						4954	1786		128
3	11644		1383	401	13428											11644		1383	401
4	1198	203		30	1431											1198	203		30
5	15465	8135	6514	1898	32012											15465	8135	6514	1898
6	7424	6385	3169	74	17052											7424	6385	3169	74
7	8693	3915	3722	90	16420											8693	3915	3722	90
8	3456				3456		2631	508		3139	317			138	455	3773	2631	508	138
9	16625	65200	10670	5330	97825							118800			118800	16625	184000	10670	5330
10	8706	3281	5000	790	17777						50	76			126	8756	3357	5000	790
11	14989	5987	5111	981	27068											14989	5987	5111	981
12	13470	1772			15242											13470	1772		
13	48553	20822	14964	28293	112632							2025			2025	48553	22847	14964	28293
14	6567	2050	1640	717	10974											6567	2050	1640	717
15	26797	18559		1767	47123		21000			21000	250	61			311	27047	39620		1767
16	10610	5100	4787	1326	21823		325			325				320	320	10610	5425	4787	1646
17	13727				13727											13727			
18	8000	1500	2500		12000									200	200	8000	1500	2500	200
19	29693	7419	11200	7541	55853	27				27		5000			5000	29720	12419	11200	7541
20	6674	1254	1201		9129									232	232	6674	1254	1201	232
21	20858	118260	12248	3905	155271											20858	118260	12248	3905
22	10365	4307	5237	968	20877											10365	4307	5237	968
23	9417	225	5784	308	15734	88				88		160		677	837	9505	385	5784	985
24	8303	656	4487	859	14305											8303	656	4487	859
25	11582	4200	1200	100	17082											11582	4200	1200	100
26	5079	598	609		6286											5079	598	609	
27	1577		200		1777											1577		200	
28	15511	1544	129	428	17612											15511	1544	129	428
29	8804	8178	3000	1470	21452											8804	8178	3000	1470
30	9535	2644	2450	950	15579											9535	2644	2450	950
31	23652	4488	14160	8358	50658											23652	4488	14160	8358
32	12813	3865	4301	1300	22279											12813	3865	4301	1300
33	15691	9200	7653	25	32569	308				308	1484	534			2018	17483	9734	7653	25
34	9194	3377	5240	1251	19062											9194	3377	5240	1251
35	10047	17980	6710	272	35009											10047	17980	6710	272
36	8698	2015	3446	303	14462											8698	2015	3446	303
37	2208	3569	1434	157	7368											2208	3569	1434	157
38	7803				7803						1060				1060	8863			
1962	450117	338474	150199	70020	1008810	463	23956	508		24927	4155	126656		1567	132378	454735	489086	150707	71587

Index No.	31—Expenses A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	32 Apportionment Assigned	ASSETS 33 Church Building	34 Parsonage	35 Sch. and/or Parish House	36 Endowment	37 Other Property and Funds	38 Total Assets	39 Total Indebtedness
1	2606		50		2656	1987	24000				300	24300	68
2	4161	1809	600	154	6724	2163	38000	13000			900	51900	
3	10600		1383	401	12384	2766	36000	15000	22000			73000	
4	998	203		30	1231	402	10000				3000	13000	
5	14985	8007	6514	1898	31404	6514	80000	18000	60000		4000	162000	7900
6	7004	6385	3169	74	16632	3169	66000	18500			4000	88500	32379
7	8693	3915	3722	90	16420	3722	100000	20000				120000	9737
8	3771	2631	508	138	7051	1081	3500				2000	5500	
9	16625	184000	10648	5352	216625	13329	382000	16000	112000		8000	518000	112000
10	8426		5000	790	14216	5734	70000	14000	3000		6000	93000	
11	14764	9073	5256	981	30074	5256	65000		30000		11000	106000	5187
12	9093	4139	2716	165	16113	2716	70000	22000				92000	29508
13	44626	22847	17964	28293	113730	14964	680000	30000			25000	735000	
14	10628		1640		12268	2968	70000					70000	15800
15	18754	38107	7850	3335	68046	7847	243800	32000	62895			338695	59745
16	9674	5735	4787	1646	21842	6086	100000	18000			10543	128543	
17	11107		2071	549	13727	3571	50000	23000				73000	2350
18	7500	1500	2500	100	11600	4527	50000	30000				80000	13000
19	27556	13679	11200	7880	60315	11141	460000	22000			4625	486625	15700
20	6394	795	1200	232	8621	2565	75000	25000	5000		1000	106000	1300
21	20858	118260	12248	3905	155271	12248	190000	25000	101016		5000	321016	46100
22	10225	4277	5237	968	20667	4275	110000	13000			17330	140330	2050
23	7589	1121	5784	985	15479	5784	75000	8000		2300		85300	
24	8267	350	4401	941	13959	4401	50000	27000	24000		2600	103600	
25	11582	4200	1200	100	17082	2515	90000	15000	45000			150000	27903
26	5327		610		5937	1383	8000	10000				18000	1500
27	1777		200		1977	805	7000					7000	
28	9650	1816	3500	1212	16178	3949	100000	20000			75	120075	
29	8304	8178	3000	1470	20952	3798	500000	26000	25000			1010000	3300
30	8889	2749	2450	1068	15156	3244	75000	18000			562	93562	5550
31	21527	5283	14160	8295	49265	14159	175000	33000	125000	3065	10795	346860	
32	12128	2574	4301	1442	20445	4301	106000	20000		3220	400	129620	
33	14650	3509	6162	3918	28239	6162	400000	14000	60000	3988	1700	119688	
34	8722	3494	5240	1157	18613	6438	100000	17000			5622	122622	2808
35	10047	17980	6710	272	35009	7470	160000	10000			6500	176500	42000
36	8698	2015	3446	303	14462	3446	100000	8000				108000	
37	1908	3569	1434	157	7068	1434	30000	12000				42000	
38	8456		1100		9556	1962	80477				3491	83968	26625
1962	416572	482200	168874	79348	1146994	190282	4219777	592500	674911	12573	134443	5634204	462510

Index No.	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1962	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members (as of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Child Members (as of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Members (as of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Confirmed Members (as of 12-31-62)	Baptized Members (as of 12-31-61)	Baptized Members (as of 12-31-62)	Communing Members (as of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Members in Good Standing
									1			11	12			23	24a	24b	25	26
1	Albemarle	First	1880	2nd and South Sts.	Stanly	3	J. White Iddings	E	77	10	10	77	469	31	19	481	546	558	401	444
2	Albemarle	St. Martin	1831	8 Miles SW Rt. 4	Stanly	6	I. M. Brendle, Jr.	E	75	5	2	78	250	6	66	190	325	268	177	190
3	Charlotte	Christ	1954	4519 Providence Rd.	Mecklenburg	1	Jacob L. Lackey	E	89	40	4	125	177	35	14	198	266	323	166	190
4	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	1900 The Plaza	Mecklenburg	1	Olin W. Sink	E	146	28	24	150	431	52	15	468	577	618	342	344
5	Charlotte	Incarnation	1962	1900 Edgewater Dr.	Mecklenburg	1	Claude V. Deal	E		87	1	86		124	3	121		207	106	106
6	Charlotte	Redeemer	1955	2422 Ashley Rd	Mecklenburg	1	C. Marion Starr	E	172	34	11	195	243	28	10	261	415	456	224	236
7	Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	3200 Park Road	Mecklenburg	1	J. LeGrande Mayer	E	271	27	61	237	577	57	65	569	848	806	418	466
8	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	1001 Queens Rd	Mecklenburg	1		E	601	77	89	589	1260	91	127	1224	1861	1813	861	861
9	Charlotte	St. Thomas	1960	4013 Shamrock Dr.	Mecklenburg	1	Carl S. King	E	51	13	6	58	66	10	4	72	117	130	68	68
10	Concord	Calvary	1913	207 Concord Lake Rd	Cabarrus	3	Walter N. Yount	E	157	4	7	154	310	13	7	316	467	470	194	185
11	Concord	Cold Water	1782	1 Mile East	Cabarrus	6	Roy T. Troutman(S)	E	23	2	12	13	62	2	14	50	85	63	43	46
12	Concord	Cross of Christ	1879	8 Miles NE, Rt. 3	Cabarrus	6	Robert L. Swygert	E	113	9	25	97	288	15	33	270	401	367	254	270
13	Concord	Mt. Hermon	1881	Hwy. 601, South	Cabarrus	4	Lewis L. Kyles	E	54	15	2	67	217	10	4	223	271	290	139	156
14	Concord	St. Andrew	1889	244 W. Depot St.	Cabarrus	3		E	65	3	11	57	189	14	2	201	254	258	142	142
15	Concord	St. James	1843	100 S. Union St.	Cabarrus	3	George R. Whittecar	E	162	14	18	158	587	15	24	578	749	736	449	521
16	Concord	St. John	1745	5 Miles East, Rt. 3	Cabarrus	6	C. Lee Shipton	E	199	17	11	205	382	23	1	404	581	609	331	376
17	Concord	St. Martin	1819	9 Miles S., Rt. 4	Cabarrus	6	Roy T. Troutman(S)	E	30		20	10	55		14	41	85	51	31	33
18	Concord	Trinity	1857	5 Mi. W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	6	George Robertson	E	101	9	7	103	268	9	48	229	369	332	188	229
19	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	1878	3 Mi. W. Mt. Pleasant, R. 2	Cabarrus	6	John F. Taylor, Jr.	E	39	3	1	41	160	11	6	165	199	206	117	119
20	Gold Hill	St. Stephen	1837	4 Mi. S., Rt. 2	Cabarrus	6	John F. Taylor, Jr.	E	48	2	4	46	174	8		182	222	228	140	150
21	Hamlet	St. Paul	1941	311 Marlboro St.	Richmond	4	Paul B. Beatty, Jr.	E	64	20	2	82	144	19	6	157	208	239	97	128
22	Kannapolis	Bethany	1928	623 N. Juniper Ave.	Rowan	2	C. J. Martin	E	85	5	6	84	355	7	27	335	440	419	299	303
23	Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	1601 S. Cannon Blvd.	Cabarrus	2	Charles W. Easley	E	167	12	23	156	429	23	20	432	596	588	308	325
24	Kannapolis	Kimball	1914	302 S. Main	Cabarrus		J. A. Keisler	E	234	29	63	200	749	37	35	751	983	951	535	613
25	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939	1501 Central Dr.	Cabarrus		Billy L. Vanderford	E	30	11	4	37	164	8	5	167	194	204	131	138
26	Kannapolis	St. David	1938	107 West 22nd St.	Rowan		Henry R. Sink	E	87	11	10	88	191	11	5	197	278	285	130	156
27	Kannapolis	St. Enoch	1835	4 Mi. NW Kannapolis	Rowan	2	R. Paul Counts	E	220	9	80	149	476	14	16	474	696	623	322	344
28	Matthews	Morning Star	1775	3 Mi. E. Hwy. 51, Rt. 4	Mecklenburg	5		E	16		3	13	58	1	2	57	74	70	40	55
29	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	909 Circle Dr.	Union	3	F. Lavaughn Keisler	E	43	4		47	99	8	2	105	142	152	74	79
30	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	S. Main St.	Cabarrus	5	Jack L. Davis	E	41		5	36	194	4	9	189	235	225	157	168
31	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	1890	2½ Mi. E on Hwy. 73	Cabarrus	6	John D. Lindler	E	31	2	5	28	133	5	5	133	164	161	96	97
32	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Main St.	Stanly	6		E	35	1	3	33	114	7	4	117	149	150	90	95
33	Richfield	New Bethel	1806	4 Miles SW, Rt. 1	Stanly	6		E	11	2		13	105			105	116	118	66	66
	1962 Totals	Congregations-33					Pastors-26		3537	505	530	3512	9376	698	612	9462	12913	12974	7136	7699
	1961 Totals	Congregations-32					Pastors-27													

Population: (1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500. (S) Supply.

Index No.	MEMBERSHIP: 1962 Inc. By Baptism	1962 Inc. Other	1962 Inc. Total	1962 Decreases Child Memb. Confirmed	1962 Decreases By Death	1962 Decreases By Transfer	1962 Decreases Other	1962 Decreases Total	1962 Decreases By Baptism	1962 Decreases Confirmation	1962 Decreases By Transfer	1962 Decreases Restoration	1962 Decreases Total	1962 Dec. By Death	1962 Dec. By Transfer	1962 Dec. Other	1962 Dec. Total
	2	3	4	6	7	8	9	10	13	14	15	16	17	19	20	21	22
1	7	3	10	10				10	10	21			31	7	4	8	19
2	5		5			2		2		6			6	2	2	62	66
3	14	26	40			4		4		35			35	2	12		14
4	10	18	28	17		5	2	24	2	18	30	2	52	3	12		15
5	10	77	87			1		1	8	2	104	10	124		3		3
6	18	16	34			11		11	1	5	22		28	1	9		10
7	12	15	27	16		38	7	61	2	16	39		57	3	53	9	65
8	46	31	77	19		68	2	89	2	19	65	5	91	10	116	1	127
9	4	9	13	2		4		6		2	8		10		3	1	4
10	4		4			7		7	4	2	7		13		7		7
11	1	1	2				12	12			2		2			14	14
12	9		9	10			15	25	1	10	2	2	15	4	3	26	33
13	10	5	15	1	1			2	3	2	5		10	1	3		4
14	3		3	11				11		13	1		14	2			2
15	14		14	9		9		18		11	4		15	6	16	2	24
16	13	4	17	10	1			11	3	10	10		23		1		1
17						3	17	20						3	4	7	14
18	9		9	4		3		7	2	7			9	1	6	41	48
19	3		3	1				1	2	2	7		11	4	2		6
20	2		2	4				4	2	4	2		8				
21	10	10	20			2		2	1		18		19	2	4		6
22	4	1	5	1		1	4	6	2	2	3		7	2	4	21	27
23	12		12	13		10		23	6	13	3	1	23	5	15		20
24	22	7	29	16		6	41	63	5	16	16		37	5	18	12	35
25	5	6	11	2		2		4		2	6		8		5		5
26	9	2	11	6		4		10	2	6	3		11		4	1	5
27	7	2	9	10			70	80	1	10	3		14	3	3	10	16
28						3		3			1		1		2		2
29	2	2	4								8		8	1	1		2
30						5		5			4		4	2	7		9
31	2		2	5				5		5			5	2	3		5
32	1		1	2		1		3	1	2	4		7	1	3		4
33	2		2														
1962	270	235	505	169	2	189	170	530	50	189	439	20	698	72	325	215	612

Index No.	PARISH EDUCATION — SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS: No. of Schools	B Nursery Roll: Pupils	B Nursery Roll: Leaders	C Pre-School: Pupils	C Pre-School: Leaders	D Grades 1-6: Pupils	D Grades 1-6: Leaders	E Grades 7-9: Pupils	E Grades 7-9: Leaders	F Grades 10-12: Pupils	F Grades 10-12: Leaders	G Youth 18-25: Pupils	G Youth 18-25: Leaders	H Adults 26+: Pupils	H Adults 26+: Leaders	I Home Dept.: Pupils	I Home Dept.: Leaders
	A	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
1	1	15		7	17	7		53	13	25	3	32	3	25	1	143	8
2	1	15		2	14	2		35	3	11	2	7	2	18	2	102	4
3	1	30		3	20	3		25	3	17	2	11	1	40	2	30	2
4	1	16		4	19	4		73	10	45	4	21	1	10	2	122	10
5	1	8		2	22	2		12	1	8	1	8	1			40	5
6	1	10		3	54	7		75	12	27	7	16	2			72	3
7	1	9		2	10	2		94	10	37	3	27	1	22	1	175	19
8	1			10	76	14		161	12	57	5	40	2	32	3	122	12
9	1	7		3	8	4		25	6	5	2					42	2
10	1	10		2	25	4		44	6	16	3	17	2	4		66	5
11	1	2		1	2	1		13	2	9	1	5	1			30	8
12	1	14		3	17	3		35	10	29	6	11	2	7	2	107	10
13	1	5		1	14	2		17	2	8	1	7	1	8	1	69	2
14	1	8		1	9	1		28	4	23	2					83	3
15	1	33		3	20	4		43	9	26	3	26	3	12	1	208	6
16	1	17		4	29	9		50	10	23	4	20	2	32	2	178	6
17								3	1	3	1	6	1			15	1
18	1	5		2	11	2		24	4	13	4	6	1	6	2	77	6
19	1	6		3	6	2		10	2	8	2	2		12	2	100	4
20	1	6		2	5	2		18	5	7	1	9	1	16	1	129	7
21	1	6		1	12	5		24	4	9	2	9	2	3		46	8
22	1	15		2	34	6		41	4	26	3	31	5	14	2	155	10
23	1	20		10	26	8		65	14	12	3	31	1	16	1	139	17
24	1	25		8	38	9		75	25	37	8	29	5	25	5	198	14
25	1	4		2	11	2		15	2	5	1	21	1	5		17	1
26	1	6		4	24	6		20	5	9	1	11	2	6	1	36	9
27	1	15		2	39	6		61	12	23	4	23	2	13	2	121	11
28					3	2		12	2			5	1			16	2
29	1	5		2	7	2		23	4	13	4	11	2	2		31	3
30	1	5		1	4	2		12	3	6	2	12	2	8	2	69	6
31	1	6		4	6	2		11	2	9	2	12	2	13	2	49	8
32	1	7		1	6	1		6	1	19	2	13	1			20	1
33	1	6		1	6	1		4	1	7	1	20	1			28	1
1962	32	336		95	594	127		1207	204	572	90	509	55	349	37	2835	214

Index No.	PARISH EDUCATION: No. of Schools	L Vacation Ch. Schs.: Pupils	L Vacation Ch. Schs.: Leaders	No. of Schools	N Weekday Ch. Schs.: Pupils	N Weekday Ch. Schs.: Leaders	O Weekday Ed. (Adult): Pupils	O Weekday Ed. (Adult): Leaders	P Catechetical Instruction: Pupils	P Catechetical Instruction: Leaders	Q Leadership Education: Pupils	Q Leadership Education: Leaders
	K	1	2	M	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
1	1	93	21	1	61	15			23	10	6	1
2	1	65	6	1	40	6			7	4	12	2
3	1	70	10		75	10	8	1	14	4	20	2
4	1	165	18	1	48	10			32	13		
5									8	6		
6	1	156	22	1	65	12			19	10	14	2
7	1	112	28						36	12		
8	7	133	32	1	117	15						
9	1								4	4		
10	2	97	24						23	4		
11	1	42	10						5	2		
12	2	160	20						7	2		
13	1	62	7	1	46	10	29	1	5			9
14	1	70	14						11	1		
15	1	90	16						17	2		
16	1	87	4	1	73	11			10	2	66	5
17												
18	1	65	12						4	6		
19	1	47	8						5	2		
20	1	58	9	1	19	3			9	1		
21	1	35	11						7	11		
22	1	72	16	1	63	10			5	12	193	3
23	1	97	19	1	91	13			29	8	51	1
24	1	148	42	1	93	12			16	5	12	3
25	1	61	13	1	19	6			4	2		
26	1	80	15	1	25	5			10	2		
27	1	158	35	1	103	32			8		15	1
28	1	23	6									
29	1	43	6	1	34	6			6	2		
30	1	54	12						8	4	7	1
31	1	58	14						5	2		
32	1	31	13	1	26	8			5		8	1
33	1	24	4								8	1
1962	30	2456	467	16	998	184	37	2	342	133	412	32

FINANCIAL

Index No.	INCOME: 27—From Contributions: A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	28—From Rent and End.: A Current	B Other	C Apport. Benevolence	D Other Benevotence	E Total	29—From Other Income: A Current	B Other	C Apport. Benevolence	D Other Benevotence	E Total	30—Totals: A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence
1	30536	11352	10572	7332	59792	60				60						30596	11352	10572	7332
2	6402	2195	4024	615	13236	84				84						6486	2195	4024	615
3	24224		3295	100	27619											24224		3295	100
4	34437	199	6822	2366	43824	300				300						34737	199	6822	2366
5	8022		1455		9477											8022		1455	
6	25566	16624	5030	1165	48385						65	72		445	582	25631	16696	5030	1610
7	47282	50628	9581	381	107872		1494			1494		298726			298726	47282	350848	9581	381
8	108549	1244		58	109851						287				287	108836	1244		58
9	4228	4087	1404	16	9735											4228	4087	1404	16
10	11256	5429	2986	1051	20722											11256	5429	2986	1051
11	1847	615	553	342	3357											1847	615	553	342
12	15694	21722	6319	643	44378	40				40						15734	21722	6319	643
13	7165	4232	2921	250	14568	15				15				35	35	7180	4232	2921	285
14	10179			300	10479						9000				9000	19179			300
15	37354	1639	11091	7566	57650	422			3109	3531	3749	3498		503	7750	41525	5137	11091	11178
16	8688	2555	8287	5727	25257	1021				1021						9709	2555	8287	5727
17	1581	163	551	53	2348											1581	163	551	53
18	9968	216	5030	218	15432	102				102						10070	216	5030	218
19	7547	1126	1663	234	10570	38				38	56				56	7641	1126	1663	234
20	8753	423		10	9186	300				300						9053	423		10
21	7144	375	2414	772	10705											7144	375	2414	772
22	17240		7000	3950	28190											17240		7000	3950
23	33317			826	34143											33317			826
24	26794	43880	14839	4785	90298		574			574		6125		1500	7625	26794	50579	14839	6285
25	11153		2423		13576											11153		2423	
26	8451	5025	2000	709	16185							100000			100000	8451	105025	2000	709
27	17913		7117	1610	26640						856				856	18769		7117	1610
28	3529	1066	475		5070											3529	1066	475	
29	6008	6793	1355	90	14246	155				155		1500			1500	6163	8293	1355	90
30	9692	111	3823	1075	14701						72				72	9764	111	3823	1075
31	4481	6	495		4982											4481	6	495	
32	5995	2032	2393	896	11316											5995	2032	2393	896
33	3297				3297						854				854	4151			
1962	564292	183737	125918	43140	917087	2537	2068		3109	7714	14939	409921		2483	427343	581768	595726	125918	48732

Index No.	31—Expenses: A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	32 Apportionment Assigned	ASSETS: 33 Church Building	34 Parsonage	35 Sch. and/or Parish House	36 Endowment	37 Other Property and Funds	38 Total Assets	39 Total Indebtedness
1	24214	11352	10572	7332	53470	10563	100000	20000	150000			270000	
2	7836	2195	4024	615	14670	4024	12000	20000	25000		20000	77000	
3	14973	9251	3295	100	27619	3295	125000	32000				157000	94000
4	20765	199	6743	2340	30047	8073	150000	17000	16000		12063	195063	
5	5894		1455		7349						25200	25200	25200
6	25631	16696	5030	1610	48967	4477	130000	17000			5000	152000	27438
7	44015	357183	9581	381	411160	10840	529771	28000		33324	26863	617958	221032
8	52163	40062	21331	3237	116793	22006	700000	32000			1000	733000	278774
9	4170	4690	1404	16	10280	1434		15000			37019	52019	42560
10	10930	4385	2986	1051	19352	5131	150000	25000				175000	44495
11	1847	615	553	342	3357	1107	25000					25000	
12	13172	22027	6061	643	41903	6061	100000	25000		1200		126200	
13	6421	3928	2900	306	13555	3471	20000	10000	12000			42000	6000
14	7223	9000	2500	300	19023	3370	75000				46000	121000	
15	40545	1714	11091	10897	64247	11091	300000	20000	22000	10673	18793	371466	
16	9709	2555	7998	6016	26278	7998	150000	20000		36000	15000	221000	
17	1581	163	551	53	2348	1107	12000	10000		3300	6000	31300	
18	9948	216	5030	218	15412	5030	103000	10000	15000	2200	2700	132900	
19	6060	1126	1663	234	9083	2465	25000		3000		5379	33379	
20	5958	754	2100	258	9070	3521	50000	20000	10000		1189	81189	
21	7532	375	2414	1137	11458	2414	75000	9000				84000	
22	17240		7000	3950	28190	6816	150000	12000				162000	
23	20292	5213	7354	1284	34143	8023	185000	17000			31000	233000	7900
24	26794	50579	14839	6285	98497	14838			100000		35000	135000	
25	10323		2232	191	12746	3194	43500	21500	12000			77000	13680
26	8000	95495	2000	709	106204	3521	60000	15000	100000		8000	183000	96000
27	16115		7117	1610	24842	7117	100000	15000			10000	125000	
28	2859	1685	500	5044	10088	1207	15000	12000			7230	34230	13815
29	8534	52205	1404	90	62233	2113		10500	58000	2100		70600	16643
30	8508	488	3823	1530	14349	3823	20000	10000	30000		1800	61800	
31	4481	6	495		4982	2540	12000	15000	10000			37000	400
32	4182	6300	1604	1685	13771	2138	30000	8500	21500			60000	
33	2669		800	110	3579	1484	46100	8500			500	55100	
1962	450584	700457	158450	59574	1369065	174292	3493371	475000	584500	88797	315736	4957404	887937

Index No.	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1962	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members (as of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Child Members (as of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Members (as of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Confirmed Members (as of 12-31-62)	Baptized Members (as of 12-31-61)	Baptized Members (as of 12-31-62)	Communing Members (as of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Members in Good Standing
									1			11	12			23	24a	24b	25	26
1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1924	Second and Walnut Sts.	Cherokee	5		E	48	1	7	42	67	1	5	63	115	105	48	51
2	Asheville	St. Mark	1923	124 E. Chestnut	Buncombe	2	Jack E. Smith	E	168	26	54	140	393	42	77	358	561	498	306	358
3	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	Main St. at Circle Dr.	Gaston	3	Harry H. Robinson	E	77	17	2	92	297	13	10	300	374	392	214	232
4	Bessemer City	Grace	1903	Maryland Ave., 14th St.	Gaston	4	Edwin L. Ricks	E	46	1	11	36	142	10	5	147	188	183	109	121
5	Brevard	Good Shepherd	1951	808 N. Broad St.	Transylvania	3	Alfred D. Rhyne	E	48	7	4	51	104	16	7	113	152	164	74	78
6	Cherryville	St. John	1881	310 W. Church	Gaston	4	C. E. Bernhardt	E	131	8	10	129	486	24	13	497	617	626	320	366
7	Cherryville	St. Mark	1817	4 Miles E., Rt. 2	Gaston	6	Billy G. Trull	E	33	2	2	33	157	5	4	158	190	191	102	118
8	Crouse	Bethel	1858	5 Miles SE.	Gaston	6	Roy L. Trexler	E	22	26	8	40	144	3	13	134	166	174	121	126
9	Crouse	St. Paul	1903	Main St.	Lincoln	6	Roy L. Trexler	E	15	33		48	184	2	31	155	199	203	118	146
10	Dallas	Antioch	1850	3 Miles W.	Gaston	6	C. E. Lutz	E	74	6		80	234	7	4	237	308	317	177	222
11	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	Gaston Ave.	Gaston	4	J. A. Harbinson	E	80	9	7	82	276	17	8	285	356	367	203	255
12	Dallas	Our Saviour	1957	3 Miles N. Hwy. 321	Gaston	4	Donald R. Deal	E	59	13	1	71	113	16	2	127	172	198	100	121
13	Dallas	Philadelphia	1767	3 Miles NE.	Gaston	6	C. E. Lutz	E	18	3		21	149	3	1	151	167	172	113	140
14	Dallas	St. Paul	1897	5 Mi. N. Dallas off Hy. 321	Gaston	6		E	105	7	13	99	360	13	21	352	465	451	220	220
15	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	805 S. York St.	Gaston	2	George W. Lingle	E	206	31	30	207	586	51	43	594	792	801	495	561
16	Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	1828	110 S. Chapel Rd.	Gaston	2	Jerry L. Hollar	E	102	15	13	104	400	14	11	403	502	507	267	292
17	Hendersonville	Grace	1916	Corner Church and 7th	Henderson	4		E	56	7	13	50	196	8	16	188	252	238	133	145
18	Kings Mt.	Resurrection	1951	912 Crescent Circle	Cleveland	2	George T. Moore	E	74	9	12	71	198	13	4	207	272	278	144	162
19	Kings Mtn.	St. Matthew	1876	201 N. Piedmont Ave.	Cleveland	4	W. P. Gerberding	E	100	8	8	100	265	16	16	265	365	365	235	250
20	Lincolnton	Bethpage	1858	7 Miles W. No. 182	Lincoln	6	Charlie L. Hoyle	E	128	6	6	128	329	11	7	321	457	449	226	248
21	Lincolnton	Daniels	1777	5 Mi. NW, Rt. 2	Lincoln	6	Ray Trexler	E	119	3	12	110	210		7	203	329	313	185	188
22	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	216 W. Church St.	Lincoln	4	Fred M. Ramseur	E	221	18	18	221	662	34	12	684	883	905	537	558
23	Lincolnton	Holy Cross	1960	3 Miles East	Lincoln	3	Everett R. Price	E	59	10	7	62	96	13	8	101	155	163	95	95
24	Lincolnton	Salem	1841	5 Mi. N. Startown Rd.	Lincoln	6	Harvey L. Blume	E	11	2		13	79		3	76	90	89	55	58
25	Lincolnton	St. Luke	1785	8 Miles E. Hwy. 150	Lincoln	6	Harvey L. Blume	E	15	2	1	16	73		1	72	88	88	42	55
26	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	S. Main St.	Gaston	4	Cyrus F. Frazier	E	53	7	5	55	222	8	9	221	275	276	171	193
27	Shelby	Ascension	1923	300 N. Lafayette St.	Cleveland	3	Robert F. Sims	E	94	17	11	100	274	21	6	289	368	389	205	208
28	Spindale	Advent	1946	102 Reveley St.	Rutherford	4		E	30	3	5	28	92	4	8	88	122	116	88	88
29	Stanley	Christ	1841	Main St.	Gaston	4	K. Y. Huddle	E	92	7	10	89	288	19	9	298	380	387	240	263
30	Vale	Cedar Grove	1892	10 Mi. West Lincolnton	Lincoln	4	L. Aaron Lippard	E	63		10	53	154	6	12	148	217	201	134	148
31	Vale	Trinity	1822	10 Mi. NW Lincolnton	Lincoln	4		E	82	4	6	80	259	26	26	259	341	339	281	259
	1962 Totals	Congregations-31					Pastors-24		2429	308	286	2451	7489	416	411	7494	9918	9945	5758	6325
	1961 Totals	Congregations-31					Pastors-26													

Population: (1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500.

Index No.	MEMBERSHIP: 1962 Inc. By Baptism	1962 Inc. Other	1962 Inc. Total	1962 Decreases Child Memb. Confirmed	1962 Decreases By Death	1962 Decreases By Transfer	1962 Decreases Other	1962 Decreases Total	1962 Decreases By Baptism	1962 Decreases Confirmation	1962 Decreases By Transfer	1962 Decreases Restoration	1962 Decreases Total	1962 Dec. By Death	1962 Dec. By Transfer	1962 Dec. Other	1962 Dec. Total	PARISH EDUCATION: SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS: No. of Schools	B Nursery Roll Pupils	B Nursery Roll Leaders	C Pre-School Pupils	C Pre-School Leaders	D Grades 1-6 Pupils	D Grades 1-6 Leaders	E Grades 7-9 Pupils	E Grades 7-9 Leaders	F Grades 10-12 Pupils	F Grades 10-12 Leaders	G Youth 18-25 Pupils	G Youth 18-25 Leaders	H Adults 26-+ Pupils	H Adults 26-+ Leaders	I Home Dept. Pupils	I Home Dept. Leaders	I Vacation Ch. Schs. No. of Schools	I Vacation Ch. Schs. Pupils	I Vacation Ch. Schs. Leaders	N Weekday Ch. Schs. No. of Schools	N Weekday Ch. Schs. Pupils	N Weekday Ch. Schs. Leaders	O Weekday Ed. (Adult) Pupils	O Weekday Ed. (Adult) Leaders	P Cat'hetical Instruction Pupils	P Cat'hetical Instruction Leaders	Q Leadership Education Pupils	Q Leadership Education Leaders
	2	3	4	6	7	8	9	10	13	14	15	16	17	19	20	21	22	A	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	K	1	2	M	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
1		1	1			4	3	7		1			1	2	1	2	5	1			8	2	17	3	9	1	9	1							1	46	5						6			
2	5	21	26	9	1	26	18	54	1	10	31		42	4	60	13	77	1	9	2	32	9	62	13	20	2	12	3	10		58	5			1	84	17	1	74	10			12	15		
3	14	3	17			2		2			11	2	13	2	8		10	1	9	5	23	6	28	6	23	4	15	2	24	2	62	6	10	2	2	80	12	1	52	13			11		35	3
4	1		1			3	8	11			1	9	10	1	4		5	1	1	1	16	4	15	2			13	1			54	4			1	76	13						6	10	22	1
5	2	5	7			3	1	4	3	5	8		16	3	3	1	7		10	2	2	1	17	2	7	1	6	1	11	1						57	8						4			
6	6	2	8	6		4		10	1	6	9	8	24	7	6		13	1	25	3	15	4	65	9	29	5	35	2	25	2	145	17	10	2				1	115	20			13	1	30	3
7	2		2	2				2	1	4			5	3	1		4	1	7	2	11	2	21	2	9	2	6	1	12	1	50	4			1	111	12						4	2	25	1
8	4	22	26			2	6	8		1	2		3	1	4	8	13	1	15	2	8	2	13	4	12	2			9	2	55	5			1	109	14						11	1		
9	29	4	33									2	2		1	30	31	1	3	2	6	1	22	4	12	2	9	2			80	4			1	70	10						8			
10	6		6						1	6			7	2	2		4	1	10	2	14	2	19	4	19	4	15	2	15	2	123	10			1	176	21						20	1		
11	7	2	9	5		2		7	1	5	11		17	2	6		8	1	12	2	12	2	10	2	5	2	50	7	25	2	112	10	8	1	1	102	25	1	15	6			16	5		
12	9	4	13	1				1		8	8		16		2		2	1	15	2	20	4	23	5	5	1	6	1			82	5			1	82	15	1	56	13			5	6	10	1
13	3		3								3		3			1	1	1	2	2	5	1	16	3	9	1	8	1			41	4			1	107	16						6	1		
14	6	1	7	6	1	6		13		6	7		13	7	14		21	1	17	4	14	7	32	10	24	8	23	4	16	4	95	9														
15	21	10	31	16	1	13		30	1	16	28	6	51	2	33	8	43	1		8	21	6	44	15	82	8	33	4	22	3	148	13	8	1	1	132	13	1	125	17			16	4		
16	10	5	15	5		8		13	1	5	8		14	2	9		11	1	15	3	21	4	41	8	18	2	27	4	12	2	113	14	16	2	1	157	15						11	10	12	2
17	7		7	3		8	2	13	2	3	3		8	2	14		16	1	8	2	7	1	26	3	8	1	6	1			36	2			1	45	8									
18	3	6	9	8		4		12		8	5		13		4		4	1	4	2	12	2	39	8	36	4	11	2	6	1	75	2			1	65	12						12		18	1
19	5	3	8	7		1		8	1	10	2	3	16	2	7	7	16	1	20	5	20	3	55	11	20	4	10	3			85	14			1	50	10						15	15		
20	6		6	3		3		6	4	3	3	1	11	6	6	7	19	1	10	3	15	4	28	3	11	1	13	1	18	1	123	8			1	90	17	1	50	11	7	1	6		70	3
21	3		3				12	12						3	4		7	1	11	2	6	1	26	4	12	1	16	2	8	1	88	2			1	78	20						14			
22	10	8	18	15		3		18	2	15	15	2	34	7	5		12	1	22	8	38	6	126	18	113	14	98	12	62	6	121	10	14	2	1	252	48	1	186	26			32	4	29	3
23	4	6	10	1		6		7	3	3	7		13	1	7		8	1	13	2	24	6	31	4	12	2	3	1	2	1	47	4			1	100	15						4	10		
24	2		2											1	2		3	1			4	1	5	4	3	1			16	1	30	2			1	48	4						6			
25	2		2		1			1						1			1	1	3	1			10	1			6	1			34	3			1	49	4						4			
26	7		7	4		1		5	1	7			8	3	6		9	1	11	3	8	2	12	2	9	1	18	2	11	2	44	4			1	58	12	1	36	5			4		30	3
27	8	9	17	3		8		11	2	3	16		21	1	5		6	1	8	2	10	2	19	8	16	2	8	1	12	1	73	6			1	48	11	1	40	7	10	1	18	2	15	1
28	3		3	5				5			4		4		8		8	1	2	1	7	2	5	2	7	2			32	1		1			1			1								
29	5	2	7	8		2		10	1	11	7		19	3	4	2	9	1	12	2	20	4	46	11	44	4	7	2	14		105	11		2	1	84	30						23	4		
30				4		2	4	10	1	4	1		6	2	5	5	12	1	5	2	12	2	26	6	9	2			23	2	74	6			1	73	11						11		34	2
31	3	1	4	3		3		6		5	6	15	26	3	21	2	26	1	8	2	24	6	38	8	33	3			22	2	103	6			1	103	22									
1962	193	115	308	114	4	114	54	286	27	145	196	48	416	73	252	86	411	30	287	79	435	77	937	185	616	87	463	64	407	40	2256	191	66	12	29	2532	420	11	749	128	17	2	298	91	330	24

FINANCIAL

Index No.	INCOME 27—From Contributions A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	28—From Rent and End. A Current	B Other	C Apport. Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	29—From Other Income A Current	B Other	C Apport. Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	30—Totals A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence
1	2918		200		3118											2918		200	
2	15192	7990	8675	279	32136		2925			2925	618				618	15810	10915	8675	279
3	15200	8038	4300	488	28026		51			51		10000			10000	15200	18089	4300	488
4	8265	2131	1734	10	12140						1575				1575	9840	2131	1734	10
5	6006	2419		14	8439											6006	2419		14
6	16894	52882	7973	4175	81924							22064			22064	16894	74946	7973	4175
7	11480	4912		679	17071											11480	4912		679
8	7058		1660		8718											7058		1660	
9	7122		1660	43	8825											7122		1660	43
10	5774	3075	2935	932	12716											5774	3075	2935	932
11	15520	7599	4025	1346	28490							24000			24000	15520	31599	4025	1346
12	9550	3644		715	13909		5			5						9550	3649		715
13	3876	587	1890	250	6603											3876	587	1890	250
14	15174	4807	4692	2581	27254											15174	4807	4692	2581
15	31051	6758	11720	7757	57286											31051	6758	11720	7757
16	19190	1967	5614	348	27119											19190	1967	5614	348
17	11090	775	2825	240	14930											11090	775	2825	240
18	14100	7110	2936	687	24833											14100	7110	2936	687
19	20472	6500	6600	3581	37153									755	755	20472	6500	6600	4336
20	21580				21580						7000				7000	28580			
21	10510	985	4778	2159	18432											10510	985	4778	2159
22	33843	6000	11400	11372	62615							35510		1252	36762	33843	41510	11400	12624
23	5110		1014	220	6344							3400			3400	5110	3400	1014	220
24	3882	513	970	226	5591	80					80					3962	513	970	226
25	3175	874	1000		5049											3175	874	1000	
26	13906	8629		1365	23900								2900		2900	13906	8629	2900	1365
27	18355		4200		22555						4020				4020	22376		4200	
28	7901		500		8401	600				600						8501		500	
29	10161	2929	5332	920	19342											10161	2929	5332	920
30	12877	2336		555	15768							163			163	12877	2499		555
31	6814		6690		13504						1732				1732	8545		6690	
1962	384046	143460	105323	40942	673771	680	2981			3661	14945	95137	2900	2007	114989	399671	241578	108223	42949

Index No.	31—Expenses A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	32 Apportionment Assigned	ASSETS 33 Church Building	34 Parsonage	35 Sch. and/or Parish House	36 Endowment	37 Other Property and Funds	38 Total Assets	39 Total Indebtedness
1	2918		200		3118	1232	30000	10000				40000	
2	21359		7897	1057	30313	7897	154000	17500			29647	201147	1672
3	15137	18545	4300	488	38470	5181	200000	10000	140000		1872	351872	1547
4	8456	3800	1800	10	14066	3219	60000	6500	20000	560		87060	16920
5	6006	2986		14	9006	1811	29000	17000	9000			55000	967
6	15196	234628	7973	4175	261972	7973	290000	25000	60000	1928	44282	421210	138113
7	5373	5511	1711	679	13274	1710	45000	22000	25000		397	92397	391
8	4750		830	254	5834	1660	20000	3750	1000			24750	
9	5284		1660	282	7226	1660	35000	3750				38750	
10	5774	3075	2050	1817	12716	4955	100000	6000			10000	116000	
11	15954	28911	4025	1690	50580	5131	65000	14250	95000	4073	750	179073	23620
12	7151	4565	1200	1407	14323	2389	175000	20000		263	328	195591	12547
13	3876	587	1842	298	6603	2842	8000	4000	35000			47000	
14	13656	2089	6715	558	23018	6715	100000	16000	45000		19000	180000	
15	25292	6758	11720	7757	51527	11720	260000	20000			10000	290000	
16	19190	1967	5614	348	27119	6614	100000	18000	76000		2200	196200	32000
17	8977	2578	2825	339	14719	3471	100000	25000				125000	13103
18	13410	6707	2949	657	23723	3521	100000	25000				125000	23907
19	20472	6500	6600	4336	37908	5860	260000	35000	135000			430000	18500
20	11851	10967	5533	229	28580	5533	60000	15000	8000			83000	7000
21	9224	985	4778	2159	17146	4778	125000	30000	8000	6681	11000	180681	
22	32641	41510	11400	12624	98175	10991	260000	30000	125000		27149	442149	24467
23	5110	3400	1189	220	9919	1886	65000				4821	69821	48267
24	3869	513	970	226	5578	1383	15000	6000		2000	2000	25000	1650
25	2989	843	1000		4832	1358	6500	6000				12500	4657
26	11467	8629	3899	1365	25360	3898	25000	26000			2500	53500	6500
27	17976		4200		22176	4200	85000	21000	17000			123000	
28	7679		500		8179	1811	65000	20000			9000	94000	15000
29	9561	3151	5332	920	18964	5332	75000	15000	45000		20500	155500	
30	8063	454	3421	1246	13184	3420	35000	20000	25000		3465	83465	
31	8486		6690	143	15319	6690	100000	15000				115000	
1962	347147	399659	120823	45298	912927	136841	3047500	502750	869000	15505	198911	4633666	390828

MEMBERSHIP

DISTRICT	Child Members (As of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Child Members (As of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Memb. (As of 12-31-61)	Net Increase	Net Decrease	Confirmed Memb. (As of 12-31-62)	Baptized Memb. (As of 12-31-61)	Baptized Memb. (As of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Memb. (As of 12-31-62)	Confirmed Memb. In Good Standing (As of 12-31-62)
	1			11	12			23	24a	24b	25	26
Central	4505	428	461	4472	13893	590	598	13885	18398	18357	10495	11672
Eastern	2050	393	359	2084	3283	547	451	3379	5333	5463	2409	2753
Northern	2714	572	334	2952	7755	903	582	8076	10469	11028	5941	6650
Northwestern	3580	423	393	3610	9705	666	385	9986	13285	13596	8070	8752
Southern	3537	505	530	3512	9376	698	612	9462	12913	12974	7136	7699
Southwestern	2429	308	286	2451	7489	416	411	7494	9918	9945	5758	6325
1962 TOTALS	18815	2629	2363	19081	51501	3820	3039	52282	70316	71363	39809	43851

MEMBERSHIP

DISTRICT	'62 Increases			'62 Decreases					'62 Increases					'62 Decreases			
	By Baptism	Other	Total	Child Memb. Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total
	2	3	4	6	7	8	9	10	13	14	15	16	17	19	20	21	22
Central	304	124	411	212	5	156	88	461	37	270	251	32	590	129	331	138	598
Eastern	171	222	393	90	1	204	64	359	49	155	320	23	547	24	300	127	451
Northern	271	301	572	143	5	163	23	334	58	207	589	49	903	59	393	130	582
Northwestern	327	96	423	239	6	113	35	393	56	265	235	110	666	92	222	71	385
Southern	270	235	505	169	2	189	170	530	50	189	439	20	698	72	325	215	612
Southwestern	193	115	308	114	4	114	54	286	27	145	196	48	416	73	252	86	411
1962 Totals	1536	1093	2612	967	23	939	434	2363	277	1231	2030	282	3820	449	1823	767	3039

PARISH EDUCATION

	Number of Schools	SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS																Number of Schools	Vacation Church Schools L		Number of Schools	Weekday Church Schools N		Weekday Education (Adult) O		Cate-chetical Instruction P		Leadership Education Q	
		Nursery Roll B		Pre-School C		Grades 1-6 D		Grades 7-9 E		Grades 10-12 F		Youth 18-25 G		Adults 26+ H		Home Dept. I													
		Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Leaders		Pupils	Leaders		Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Leaders	Pupils	Leaders
	A	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2	K	1	2	M	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	2
C	37	584	141	733	149	1705	293	804	126	722	93	702	72	5775	375	173	21	38	3522	675	26	1689	299	189	8	648	183	879	60
E	16	210	39	386	54	673	86	248	35	166	24	97	8	625	68	19	3	14	958	192	8	449	76	40	1	209	123	125	7
N	34	433	80	548	106	1070	199	481	80	506	61	362	43	2847	214	112	16	28	1964	382	14	634	136	63	2	324	136	636	25
NW	37	481	120	583	118	1376	264	722	119	677	89	507	54	3173	229	139	16	36	3714	563	17	1041	200	96	6	544	160	469	36
S	32	336	95	594	127	1207	204	572	90	509	55	349	37	2835	214	179	28	30	2456	467	16	998	184	37	2	342	133	412	32
SW	30	287	79	435	77	937	185	616	87	463	64	407	40	2256	191	66	12	29	2532	420	11	749	128	17	2	298	91	330	24
	186	2331	554	3279	631	6968	1231	3443	537	3043	386	2424	254	17511	1291	688	96	175	15146	2699	92	5560	1023	442	21	2365	826	2851	184

FINANCIAL

INCOME

	27—From Contributions					28—From Rent and Endowments					29—From Other Income					30—Totals			
	A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	A Current	B Other	C Apport. Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence
Central	568752	192059	185541	56927	1003279	1410	37337	.....	.....	38747	10834	57255	.....	930	69019	580996	286651	185541	57857
Eastern	184742	90544	42896	12204	330386	257	.....	.....	.....	257	4647	50212	.....	.....	54859	189646	140756	42896	12204
Northern	384645	199442	108688	37789	730564	361	2722	.....	300	3383	6822	15831	15	542	23210	391828	217995	108703	38631
Northwestern	450117	338474	150199	70020	1008810	463	23956	508	.....	24927	4155	126656	.....	1567	132378	454735	489086	150707	71587
Southern	564292	183737	125918	43140	917087	2537	2068	.....	3109	7714	14939	409921	.....	2483	427343	581768	595726	125918	48732
Southwestern	384046	143460	105323	40942	673771	680	2981	.....	.....	3661	14945	95137	2900	2007	114989	399671	241578	108223	42949
1962 Totals	2536594	1147716	718565	261022	4663897	5708	69064	508	3409	78689	56342	755012	2915	7529	821798	2598644	1971792	721988	271960

FINANCIAL

	31—EXPENSES					32 Apportionment Assigned	ASSETS						39 Total Indebtedness
	A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total		33 Church Building	34 Parsonage	35 School and/or Par. House	36 Endowment	37 Other Property & Funds	38 Total Assets	
Central	479846	280600	214695	72003	1047144	257510	3812200	580750	1128885	19685	354564	5896084	224944
Eastern	179345	118133	45529	13261	356268	57393	959000	246150	461500	1011	181087	1848748	320716
Northern	368286	161179	121952	42216	693633	138725	2150600	449350	710000	61100	297747	3668797	423462
Northwestern	416572	482200	168874	79348	1146994	190282	4219777	592500	674911	12573	134443	5634204	462510
Southern	450584	700457	158450	59574	1369065	174292	3493371	475000	584500	88797	315736	4957404	887937
Southwestern	347147	399659	120823	45298	912927	136841	3047500	502750	869000	15505	198911	4633666	390828
1962 Totals	2241780	2142228	830323	311700	5526031	955043	17682448	2846500	4428796	198671	1482488	26638903	2710307

1964
PROCEEDINGS
THIRD CONVENTION

North Carolina Synod

of the

Lutheran Church In America

The One Hundred and Sixtieth
ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the

Lutheran Church in North Carolina

Organized — 1803

HOST CHURCH

KIMBALL MEMORIAL LUTHERAN CHURCH

KANNAPOLIS, N. C.

Pastor

THE REV. J. A. KEISLER, JR., D. D.

April 27 - 30, 1964

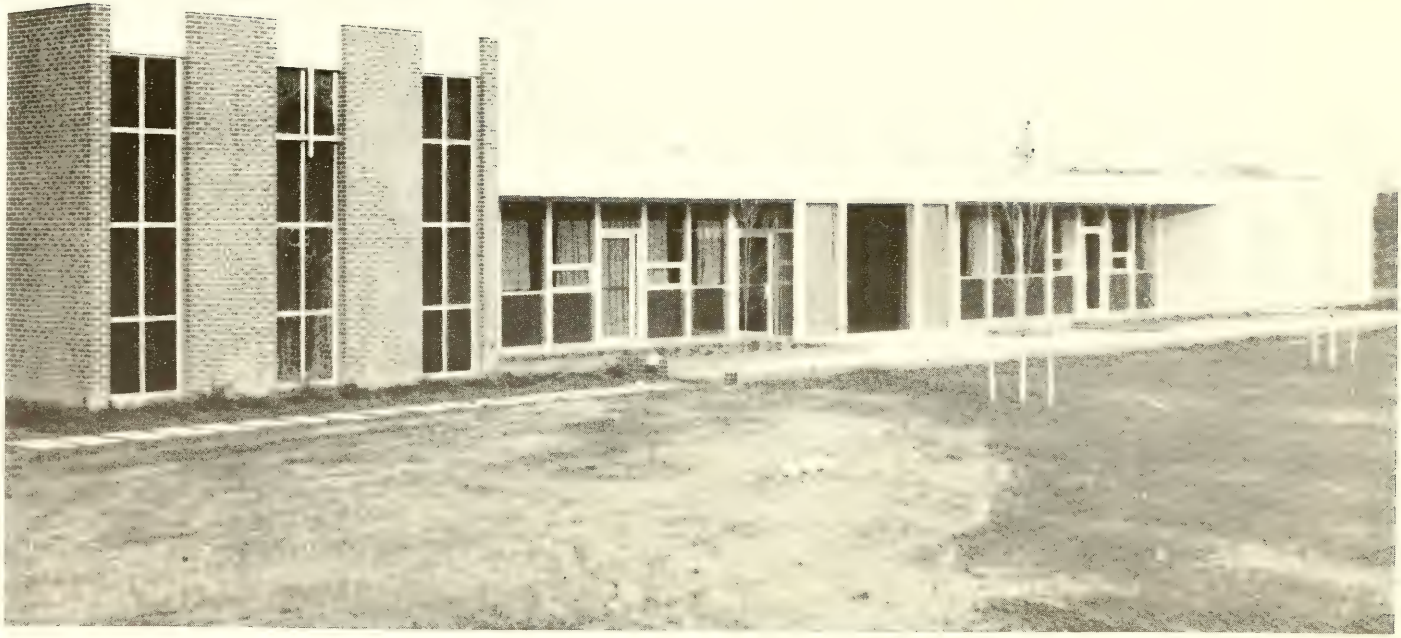
Calendar of Emphasis

Month or Day	Cause
January	World Missions, with optional observance of Youth Sunday on the last Sunday of the month.
February	American Missions
March	Evangelism
April	College Education
May	Theological Education and Church Vocations
June	The Unity of the Church
June-July	Sunday nearest to July 1 and July 4 — Day of Prayer for chaplains ond others in military service.
August	
September	Parish Education
October	Social Ministry
November	Stewardship
December	

1965 CONVENTION

Place: Macedonia Evangelical Lutheran Church, Burlington, N. C.
The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M., Pastor

Time: May 3 - 6, 1965



LUTHERAN CHURCH HOUSE, NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD — Klumac Road at Interstate No. 85, Salisbury, N. C.

Directory — 1964 - 65

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD
LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Synodical Office

Lutheran Church House
Klumac Road, Salisbury, 28144
(P. O. Box 240)

Telephone 633-4861, Area Code 704

President.....The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
(P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.)

Assistant to the President.....The Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, Jr., D.D.
(P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.)

Secretary.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
(P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.)

Secretary of Christian Education.....The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.
(P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.)

Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig
(P. O. Box 1528, Salisbury, N. C.)

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Officers

President.....The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Secretary.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.

Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. Claude V. Deal
1900 Edgewater Drive
Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
533 Tarboro Street
Rocky Mount, N. C.

Mr. Alfred M. Brown
Box 604
Concord, N. C.

Attorney Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
604 Wachovia Bank Building
Charlotte, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Box 27
Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. Jack E. Smith
124 East Chestnut St.
Asheville, N. C.

Mr. G. Dewey Arndt
Box 1004
Raleigh, N. C.

Professor G. R. Patterson
1446 Sixth St. Circle, NW
Hickory, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. John W. Cobb
Box 10351
Raleigh, N. C.

The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D.
Box 596
Hickory, N. C.

Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr.
316 Professional Bldg.
Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr. A.I.A.
Box 632
Goldsboro, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. Frank Davis, D.D.
12 North 6th St.
Wilmington, N. C.

The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
P. O. Box 387
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
130 W. South St.
Albemarle, N. C.

Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D.
9th St.
Albemarle, N. C.

Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
539 N. Center St.
Hickory, N. C.

Glenn E. Ketner, D.Sc.
P. O. Box 1308
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Leonard Moretz
c/o Carolina Mills
Maiden, N. C.

Mr. Ray W. Cline
c/o Belk's Dept. Store
Concord, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox
Box 27
Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
207 Concord Lake Road
Concord, N. C.

The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
1632 Main Ave. Drive. NW
Hickory, N. C.

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
P. O. Box 1526
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Harry M. Arndt
Claremont
North Carolina

Mr. Luther G. Boliek
404 3rd St., N. E.
Hickory, N. C.

Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
1405 Gracewood Dr.
Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. Wallace Jorgenson
c/o WBTV
Charlotte, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
446-5th Ave. Place, NE
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
Box 3298
Fayetteville, N. C.

The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
1007 Wildwood Avenue
Columbia, S. C.

D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
Henry River
North Carolina

Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr.
500 Old Post Rd.
Cherryville, N. C.

W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
115 Piedmont Avenue
Kings Mountain, N. C.

Mr. Herman Minges
c/o Pepsi-Cola
Lumberton, N. C.

Mr. Robert R. Rhyne, Sr.
2526 Hampton Avenue
Charlotte, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. Hugh E. Baumgartner
2780 N. Center St.
Hickory, N. C.

A. W. Fisher, LL.D.
113 N. Union
Concord, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. G. Duane Johnson (LCA-BTE)
3126 Catamore Lane
Dallas, Texas

R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mt. Pleasant
North Carolina

The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D. (LCA-BTE)
Box 789
Belmont, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Joe C. Ridenhour
c/o Cannon Mills
Kannapolis, N. C.

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D.
302 South Main
Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. E. E. Whisnant
Route 5,
Hickory, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Box 296
Troutman, N. C.

Mr. Charles F. Livick
310 Dupont Circle
Kinston, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Route 6, Box 93
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. C. M. Barringer
Conover
North Carolina

Terms Expiring with the 1968 Convention

The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.
1001 Queens Rd.
Charlotte, N. C.

Dr. John Umberger
1861 Meadowbrook Drive
Winston-Salem, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. George T. Moore
912 Crescent Circle
Kings Mountain, N. C.

Sister Miriam Shirey
% N. C. Lutheran Homes
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
Route 1
China Grove, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M.
Route 3
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Paul Smyre
747 S. Brady Avenue
Newton, N. C.

The Rev. William E. Hall
Box 755
Jacksonville, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

(Vacancy)

The Rev. Charles A. McCombs
2815 Wrightsville Avenue
Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. John Ketner
401 Wesley Drive
Chapel Hill, N. C.

Mr. Norman Zimmerman
3515 Brentbrook
High Point, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. C. Marion Starr
2420 Ashley Rd.
Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
413 N. Union
Morganton, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
1619 Hyde Avenue
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Miss Mary Stamy
845 W. 5th St.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1965 Convention

The Rev. A. W. Lippard, D.D.
920 5th Ave.
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. John A. Pless
Route 5
Lexington, N. C.

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
4501 Providence Rd.
Charlotte, N. C.

John C. Herion, M.D.
Mt. Pleasant
North Carolina

Mr. Ray A. Cline
Route 3
Concord, N. C.

Mr. Aubrey Mauney
Kings Mountain
North Carolina

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Harry H. Robinson
511 Vickers Ave.
Durham, N. C.

The Rev. Olin W. Sink
1615 Neuse Blvd.
New Bern, N. C.

(Vacancy)

Mr. Dewey F. Beam
400 S. Elm
Cherryville, N. C.

Mr. Joe Moretz
Sunset Hills
Hickory, N. C.

Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour
Route 7
Statesville, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
Box 666
Belmont, N. C.

The Rev. Robert N. Peery
924 S. Main Avenue
Newton, N. C.

The Rev. C. R. Patterson
Box 1002
Hickory, N. C.

Mrs. G. R. Patterson
1446-6th St. Cir. NW
Hickory, N. C.

Miss Annie Glass Roediger
316 N. Spring St.
Winstcn-Salem, N. C.

Mr. Wallace W. Gee
% Erving Motors
Burlington, N. C.

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPES ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Dermont F. Swicegood
2259-12th Avenue, NE
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Henry Herman
Box 306
Conover, N. C.

TRUSTEES, MICHAEL PEELER TRUST FUND

Term Expiring in 1965

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Box 1526
Salisbury, N. C.

Term Expiring in 1966

The Rev. John L. Yost, D.D.
Box 596
Hickory, N. C.

Term Expiring in 1967

Glenn E. Ketner, D. Sc.
P. O. Box 1308
Salisbury, N. C.

Operational Committees

EVANGELISM

The Rev. John A. Pless, Chairman

The Rev. R. Earl McCombs (C)
Faith
North Carolina

(Vacancy)

The Rev. Robert J. Kepley (E)
3008 Venus Drive
Raleigh, N. C.

Mr. Charles R. Minges (E)
308 West 25th St.
Lumberton, N. C.

The Rev. John A. Pless (N)
Route 5
Lexington, N. C.

Mrs. Claude Manzi (N)
104 Pineburr Road
Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. Ted W. Goins (NW)
1351 20th Avenue, NE.
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Ralph B. Adcock (NW)
1483 19th St., Dr., N.E.
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. J. A. Keisler, D.D. (S)
302 South Main St.
Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. Joe L. Overcash (S)
Route 4
Kannapolis, N. C.

The Rev. Charles Bernhardt (SW)
400 W. Church St.
Cherryville, N. C.

Mr. A. Leonard Rhyne (SW)
710 S. Lee St.
Gastonia, N. C.

AMERICAN MISSIONS

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz (C)
P. O. Box 387
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. James L. Lingle (C)
Faith
North Carolina

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr. (E)
P. O. Box 3298
Fayetteville, N. C.

Mr. J. J. Lentz (E)
P. O. Box 787
Sanford, N. C.

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M. (N)
421 W. Front St.
Burlington, N. C.

Mr. Herbert N. Thomas (N)
519 Roslyn Rd.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Rev. H. E. Baumgartner (NW)
2780 North Center St.
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Arthur Lackey (NW)
612 West Ninth St.
Newton, N. C.

(Vacancy)

Mr. Earl Propst (S)
Burrage Rd.
Concord, N. C.

The Rev. Jerry L. Hollar (SW)
110 S. Chapel Rd.
Gastonia, N. C.

Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr. (SW)
500 Old Post Road
Cherryville, N. C.

PARISH EDUCATION

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Chairman

The Rev. Robert L. Troutman (C)
Rt. 1, Box 390
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard (E)
811 E. Mulberry St.
Goldsboro, N. C.

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner (N)
845 West Fifth St.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Rev. W. David Wise (NW)
P. O. Box 782
Claremont, N. C.

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A. (S)
4501 Providence Rd.
Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. Jack E. Smith (SW)
124 East Chestnut
Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Terry W. Agner (C)
114 Park St.
China Grove, N. C.

Miss Kathleen Weant (E)
12 North Sixth St.
Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Wilford Wolfgang (N)
4120 Maple
Burlington, N. C.

Dr. Clyde Taylor (NW)
33rd Avenue, NW
Hickory, N. C.

Mrs. Bachman S. Brown, Jr. (S)
2407 Pennsylvania Ave.
Kannapolis, N. C.

Miss Elsie Hamilton (SW)
103 Georgia Bell Ave.
Belmont, N. C.

SOCIAL MINISTRY

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. Vernon A. Frick (C)
Route 4, Box 105
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Paul L. Conrad (E)
P. O. Box 1252
Kinston, N. C.

The Rev. Harry H. Robinson (N)
2505 W. Club Blvd.
Durham, N. C.

The Rev. Richard Dorton (NW)
Route 1
Taylorsville, N. C.

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D. (S)
130 West South St.
Albemarle, N. C.

The Rev. Alfred D. Rhyne (SW)
117 Allison Road
Brevard, N. C.

Mrs. E. W. Ridenhour (C)
Route 7, Box 113
Statesville, N. C.

Mr. Harold Minges (E)
515 Park Place
Rocky Mount, N. C.

Mr. Carl Bernhardt (N)
Route 3
Lexington, N. C.

Mrs. G. R. Patterson (NW)
1446 Sixth St. Circle, NW
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Paul B. Beatty, Sr. (S)
517 East Boulevard
Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Dennis Setzer (SW)
High Shoals
North Carolina

STEWARDSHIP

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, Chairman

The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer (C)
Route 1
China Grove, N. C.

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D. (E)
12 North Sixth St.
Wilmington, N. C.

The Rev. Donald E. Woolly (N)
423 Holly St.
Asheboro, N. C.

The Rev. George A. Phillips (NW)
439 Seventh St. Pl. SW
Conover, N. C.

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer (S)
5727 Park Road
Charlotte 9, N. C.

The Rev. L. Aaron Lippard (SW)
Route 2
Vale, N. C.

Mr. G. C. Miller (C)
1231 Statesville Rd.
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. John Frye, Sr. (E)
2710 Chestnut St.
Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Grover Seamon (N)
302 Pineridge Dr.
Thomasville, N. C.

Mrs. Clyde Hatchett (NW)
P. O. Box 362
Maiden, N. C.

Mr. John Reichard (S)
6708 Providence Lane
Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Andrew C. Stapf (SW)
6 Hollyridge Dr.
Asheville, N. C.

DISTRICT OFFICERS

District	Dean	Secretary
Central	Donald E. Hanberry	Robert L. Troutman
Eastern	John W. Cobb	David P. Nelson
Northern	Paul L. Morgan	L. C. Bumgarner
Northwestern	John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.	Thomas W. Sublett
Southern	C. Marion Starr	R. Paul Counts
Southwestern	Robert F. Shelby (Acting)	Cyrus F. Frazier (Acting)

Appointive Committees

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Chariman

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Kure Beach
North Carolina

The Rev. Egil Grislis, Ph.D.
1107 Urban Avenue
Durham, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph.D.
Box 55, Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D.
Winter Park, Fla.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Rudolph G. Schultz, D.D. (LCA)
Wassona Boulevard
Marion, Virginia

The Rev. C. Marion Etarr (LCA)
2420 Ashley Road
Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.
Lutheridge
Arden, N. C.

The Rev.Voigt R.Cromer, D.D., LL.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox (LCA)
P. O. Box 27
Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. Marshall F. Mauney (LCA)
1000 B. Avenue
W. Columbia, S. C.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. Robert Walker
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

Gerhard Lenski, Ph.D.
University of Chapel Hill
Chapel Hill, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
207 Concord Lake Road
Concord, N. C.

R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mt. Pleasant
North Carolina

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Route 5
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Luther Adams
Albemarle
North Carolina

YOUTH COMMITTEE

The Rev. Terry W. Agner, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. George Keck
201 Beall Street
Lenoir, N. C.

Mrs. O. L. Casey
1950 Rosemont
Salisbury, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Terry Agner
Box 596
China Grove, N. C.

Miss Ruth Whittecar
618 Wiley Ave.
Salisbury, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Edwin L. Ricks
208 W. Washington Avenue
Bessemer City, N. C.

Mr. Phil Yount
c/o Fidelity Federal Savings & Loan
Hickory, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY WORK

Mr. Alfred M. Brown, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. Frank C. Perry
Box 568
Chapel Hill, N. C.

Mr. Alfred M. Brown
Box 604
Concord, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Robert G. Walker
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Henry von Oesen
154 West Renovah Circle
Wilmington, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. John Y. Yoder, Jr.
641 Silas Creek Parkway
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
1405 Gracewood Drive
Greensboro, N. C.

CAMP COMMITTEE

The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. David L. Castor
37 Falls Avenue
Granite Falls, N. C.

Mr. Robert Cobb
RFD 2
China Grove, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Ronald Weinelt
Kure Beach, N. C.

Mr. Carl Sloop, Jr.
1006 South Myrtle
China Grove, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer
Route 1, Box 71
Rockwell, N. C.

Mr. Roscoe Coggins
Texas Road
Kannapolis, N. C.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1965

(C) The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
Route 1
China Grove, N. C.

(E) The Rev. Robert L. Dasher
Route 2, Box 528
Greenville, N. C.

(N) The Rev. M. L. Farris
P. O. Box 308
Lexington, N. C.

(NW) The Rev. D. F. Swicegood
2259, 12th Avenue, N.E.
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Tom Kern
329 Corriher Avenue
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Hardy Wessell
E. Atlantic Street
Wrightsville Beach, N. C.

Mrs. Paul Stout
Box 685
Thomasville, N. C.

Mr. Luther G. Boliek
404 Third Street, N. E.
Hickory, N. C.

(S) The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
4501 Providence Road
Charlotte, N. C.

(SW) The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
P. O. Box 797
Stanley, N. C.

Mr. Harold McEachern
210 Grandview Drive
Concord, N. C.

Mr. James Herndon
Edgemont Drive
Kings Mountain, N. C.

WORLD MISSIONS

The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. George T. Moore
912 Crescent Circle
Kings Mountain, N. C.

The Rev. John F. Taylor
Route 2
Gibsonville, N. C.

Mr. Aubrey Mauney
210 N. Gaston
Kings Mountain, N. C.

Mrs. Donald Perryman
2611 Hill-n-Dale
Greensboro, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
Box 596
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Olin W. Sink
1615 Neuse Blvd.
New Bern, N. C.

Mrs. John Cobb
Box 10351
Raleigh, N. C.

David Y. P. Chou, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Ernest T. Burns
73 Fryling Street
Concord, N. C.

The Rev. Charles McManus
Box 486
Rockwell, N. C.

Mrs. Paul B. Beatty
517 E. Boulevard
Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Milton Tallardy
Route 6
Salisbury, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON AUXILIARIES

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. Robert N. Peery
924 South Main Avenue
Newton, N. C.

Mr. Harry Arndt
Claremont
North Carolina

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Route 3
Concord

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
P. O. Box 3298
Fayetteville, N. C.

Miss Ruth Whittecar
618 Wiley Ave.
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Edwin L. Ricks
208 W. Washington Avenue
Bessemer City, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATION AND PUBLICITY

The Rev. Charles W. Easley, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1965

(Vacancy)

Mr. James McAllister
Mt. Pleasant
North Carolina

The Rev. Robert Troutman
Route 1, Box 390
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. W. C. Odell, Sr.
1109 Thomas Avenue
Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. Victor Shuford
c/o Hickory Daily Record
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
(Ex-Officio)

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Charles W. Easley
1601 South Cannon Blvd.
Kannapolis, N. C.

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
P. O. Box 797
Stanley, N. C.

The Rev. Jack L. Davis
3431 Imperial Drive
High Point, N. C.

Mr. Robert S. Ehle
3025 Robinhood Drive
Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. Wallace Jorgenson
c/o WBTV
Charlotte, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON INVESTMENTS

D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1965

Mr. Ray W. Cline—Belk's Department Store, Concord, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

Mr. C. Miller Sigmon—413 W. Union, Morganton, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

Glenn E. Ketner, D.Sc.—P. O. Box 1308, Salisbury, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

Mr. Wallace Gee
Box 1086
Burlington, N. C.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer
Box 1528
Salisbury, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1969

D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.—Henry River, North Carolina

COMMITTEE ON AUDITS

Attorney Clinton Eudy, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1965

Mr. Sam Hemphill
344 Seventh Avenue, N.E.
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. W. A. Kluttz
117 East Avondale Drive
Greensboro, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

Mr. George L. Plott
Route 3
Concord, N. C.

Mr. J. W. McGee, Jr.
186 Hahn Street
Concord, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

Mr. George W. Gillon
Box 442
Kannapolis, N. C.

Attorney Clinton Eudy
China Grove
North Carolina

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. Charles R. Patterson
Box 2312
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Dolan Calhoun
Box 23
Thomasville, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
207 Concord Lake Road
Concord, N. C.

Mr. W. M. Lockrow
815 Pine Valley Road
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Route 6, Box 93
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. J. R. Beam
213 W. 5th Avenue
Gastonia, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL WORK

The Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Kure Beach
North Carolina

Mr. Leon M. Rivers
P. O. Box 215
High Point, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. C. N. Yount
Route 3, Box 459-A
Statesville, N. C.

Mr. Hugh C. Petrea
4200 Walker Road
Charlotte, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
1307 Central Drive
Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. Bernard Cruse
43 Academy Street
Concord, N. C.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C.

MUSIC AND WORSHIP

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1965

The Rev. T. C. Plexico
Box 402
Concord, N. C.

Mr. Harry Wells
27 Fifth Avenue, N.W.
Hickory, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. C. Edgar Lindler
Box 544
Maiden, N. C.

Mrs. E. Ray King
23 N. Spring St.
Concord, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. David P. Nelson
P. O. Box 536
Havelock, N. C.

Mrs. Harold Minges
515 Park Place
Rocky Mount, N. C.

DELEGATES TO NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES ASSEMBLY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D. (President)
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly (Research and Strategy)
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D. (Business and Finance)
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr. (Youth Activities, Chairman)
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C.

Mrs. Paul Beatty (Commission on Social Action, Vice Chairman)
517 East Boulevard
Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner (Family Life Education)
845 W. Fifth Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Rev. John W. Cobb (Legislation and Public Morals, Chairman)
Box 10351
Raleigh, N. C.

Mr. Harry Faggart, Jr.
Wachovia Bank Building
Charlotte, N. C.

Mrs. Ray R. Fisher
930 Marguerite Drive
Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Rev. Donald E. Hanberry (Ministerial Associations & Council of Churches)
108 W. Rice Street
Landis, N. C.

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D. (Human Relations)
130 W. South Street
Albemarle, N. C.

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D. (Executive Board)
446 Fifth Avenue, Place, N.E.
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Aubrey Mauney (Scouting)
210 North Gaston Street
Kings Mountain, N. C.

Mr. Jeff Norris (Public Relations)
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Karl M. Park (Town and Country)
Route 4
Albemarle, N. C.

Mrs. G. R. Patterson (Executive Board)
1446 Sixth Street Circle
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Robert N. Peery (Executive Board)
921 South Main Avenue
Newton, N. C.

The Rev. Edwin L. Ricks
208 W. Washington
Bessemer City, N. C.

The Rev. George G. Robertson
Bldg. A 4, Twin Castle Apts. 101
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Sister Miriam Shirey
North Carolina Lutheran Homes
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Jack E. Smith
124 E. Chestnut
Asheville, N. C.

Roll of Ministers

(Corrected to August 1, 1964)

A

Ministers and Address	Telephone	Church or Institution	Ordained
AGNER, TERRY W. P. O. Box 596 China Grove, 28023	UL 7-2412 Res. UL 7-2092 Off.	St. Mark, China Grove	1958
ARCHER, FREDERICK M. Rt. 1 Conover, 28613	256-5118 Res. 327-5291 Off.	St. Luke, Conover	1964

B

BAUMGARTNER, HUGH E., JR. 2780 N. Center St. Hickory, 28601	323-7165 Res. 324-6198 Off.	Mt. Olive, Hickory	1945
BEARD, ROBERT Q. Rt. 3, Box 416 Newton, 28658	464-4734 Res. 464-3853 Off.	St. Paul, Newton (Startown)	1958
BEATTY, PAUL B., JR. Skelton Compound Corentyne, British Guiana		Missionary	1957
BECK, HAROLD GENE Rt. 1 Lexington, 27292	243-9158 Res.	Pilgrim, Lexington	1964
BERNHARDT, CHARLES E. 400 W. Church St. Cherryville, 28021	ID 5-9235 Res. ID 5-9264 Off.	St. John, Cherryville	1945
BLACKWELDER, GAITHER G. Rt. 6, Box 279 Burlington, 27215	227-5345 Res. 227-2203 Off.	St. Paul, Burlington	1962
BLACKWELDER, LEROY E., D.D. 923 Sunrise Drive Gastonia, 28052	865-0745 Res.	Retired	1927
BLUME, HARVEY L. 2401 Barker St. Lumberton, 28358	739-2329 Res. 739-2329 Off.	St. Mark, Lumberton	1961
BODIE, EARL K. Rt. 1, Box 449-B Elon College, 27244	584-7625 Res.	Retired	1921
BOGGS, W. GILMER 475 6th Air Base Group Tyndall Air Force Base, Fla.		Chaplain, USAF	1950
BOLAND, L. P. Box 30 Barber, 27013	278-2904 Res.	Retired	1901
BOLLINGER, JOHN H. Rt. 7, Box 566-D Salisbury, 28144	UL 7-5278 Res.	Prince of Peace, Salisbury	1958
BOST, FLOYD W. Rt. 7, Box 642 Salisbury, 28144	636-5279 Res. 633-0922 Off.	St. Paul, Salisbury	1955
BRENDLE, IVERSON M., JR. Rt. 1, Box 257 Hickory, 28601	464-5477 Res.	Sardis, Hickory	1959

BROOKS, CHARLES EARNEST Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	636-3431 Off. 633-2658 Res.	St. John, Salisbury (Asst. Pastor)	1964
BROWN, B. S., D.D. 1307 Central Drive Kannapolis, 28081	933-9672 Res.	Retired	1916
BROWN, J. DANIEL, Th.M. 112 Roosevelt Blvd., Florham Park, N. J., 07932	377-2415 Res.	Graduate Student	1959
BUMGARNER, L. C. 845 W. 5th St. Winston-Salem, 27101	722-1991 Res. 722-8144 Off.	Augsburg, Winston-Salem	1928
BURNS, ERNEST T. 73 Fryling St. Concord, 28025	ST 6-1622 Res. ST 2-0671 Off.	St. Andrew, Concord	1957

C

CAMPBELL, LARRY D. Rt. 1 Banner Elk	267-3973	Holy Communion, Banner Elk	1963
CARLSON, DAVID A. Box 168 Richfield, 28137	463-6211 Res.	Mt. Zion - New Bethel, Richfield	1963
CARPENTER, R. M. 242 7th St., SW Hickory, 28601	324-8664 Res.	Retired	1897
CARR, WILLIAM B. 111 Winston St. Thomasville, 27360	476-4114 Res. 476-4542 Off.	Grace, Thomasville	1954
CASTOR, B. D. Rt. 1 Cleveland, 27013	278-2933 Res.	Lebanon, Cleveland	1927
CASTOR, DAVID L. P. O. Box 278 Granite Falls, 28630	396-4545 Res. 396-6242 Off.	Philadelphia, Granite Falls	1960
COBB, JOHN W. P. O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	832-0072 Res. TE 2-9687 Off.	Holy Trinity, Raleigh	1939
COBB, PAUL B. 6706 Terry Lane Charlotte	537-9484 Res. 537-6810 Off.	St. Thomas, Charlotte	1945
CONRAD, F. L., SR., D.D. P. O. Box 128 Kure Beach, 28449	458-5544 Res.	Retired	1919
CONRAD, G. DWIGHT 1632 Main Ave. Drive, NW Hickory, 28601	322-8096 Res. 322-5002 Off.	Bethany, Hickory	1939
CONRAD, PAUL L. Box 1252 Kinston, 28501	JA 7-0043 Res. JA 7-2239 Off.	Prince of Peace, Kinston	1956
COOK, EDWIN A. Rt. 1 Julian, 27283	674-5584 Res. 674-5358 Off.	Coble, Julian	1963
COUNTS, R. PAUL Rt. 3, Box 324 Kannapolis, 28081	WE 2-8463 Res. WE 2-8461 Off.	St. Enoch, Kannapolis	1953

CROMER, VOIGT R., D.D., LL.D.			
P. O. Box 1868	324-7182 Res.	President,	1928
Hickory, 28601	328-1741 Off.	Lenoir Rhyne College	
CUMBEE, L. E., JR.			
Box 3663	484-4547 Res.	Christus Victor,	1957
Fayetteville, 28305	485-1901 Off.	Fayetteville	

D

DASHER, ROBERT L.			
Rt. 2, Box 528	PL 8-2374 Res.	Our Redeemer,	1959
Greenville, 27835		Greenville	
DAUBENSPECK, WAYNE M.			
105 W. 22nd St.	933-8262 Res.	St. David,	1930
Kannapolis	933-8261 Off.	Kannapolis	
DAVIS, J. FRANK, D.D.			
12 N. 6th St.	RO 2-6092 Res.	St. Paul,	1929
Wilmington, 28403		Wilmington	
DAVIS, JACK L.			
3431 Imperial Dr.	882-9995 Res.	Mission Developer,	1959
High Point, 27260		Board of American Missions	
DEAL, CLAUDE V., JR.			
3301 Anderson Dr.	788-6212 Res.	Christ,	1963
Winston-Salem, 12707	788-9211 Off.	Winston-Salem	
DEAL, CLAUDE V., SR.			
1900 Edgewater Dr.	525-0144 Res.	Incarnation,	1934
Charlotte, 28210		Charlotte	
DEAL, DONALD R.			
Rt. 2	922-4648 Res.	Our Saviour,	1959
Dallas, 28034	922-4648 Off.	Dallas	
DEAL, JACK D.			
355 E. New York Ave.	692-2662 Res.	Our Saviour,	1962
Southern Pines, 28387		Southern Pines	
DEESE, PHILLIP W.			
104 E. Main St.	287-3180 Res.	Advent,	1963
Spindale, 28160		Spindale	
DORTON, L. FRANKLIN			
Rt. 3, Box 203-B	279-4655 Res.	Christiana,	1955
Salisbury, 28144		Salisbury	
DORTON, RICHARD B.			
Rt. 1	632-4482 Res.	Friendship,	1954
Taylorsville, 28681		Taylorsville	
DUNN, KARL U.			
Rt. 2	UL 7-5722 Res.	Ebenezer,	1954
China Grove, 28023	UL 7-5722 Off.	China Grove	

E

EASLEY, CHARLES W.			
1601 S. Cannon Blvd.	933-6722 Res.	Center Grove,	1956
Kannapolis, 28081	933-6721 Off.	Kannapolis	
ECKARD, GLENN S.			
811 E. Mulberry St.	735-0128 Res.	Good Shepherd,	1931
Goldsboro, 27530	735-0128 Off.	Goldsboro	
EDSELL, ROBERT W.			
511 N. Sellers Mill Rd.	226-6670 Res.	Messiah,	1958
Burlington, 27215	226-9315 Off.	Burlington	

F

FAGGART, BRADY Y., JR. P. O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	786-1734 Res. 633-4861 Off.	Sec. of Christian Education, N. C. Synod	1956
FARRIS, MELBOURNE R. P. O. Box 308 Lexington, 27292	249-9835 Res. CH 6-6018 Off.	First Lutheran, Lexington	1931
FISHER, CARL M. Box 747 Kuala Lumpur, Malaya		Missionary,	1958
FISHER, RAY R., D.D. 930 Marguerite Dr. Winston-Salem, 27106	722-0788 Res. 722-8144 Off.	Augsburg, Winston-Salem	1933
FRAZIER, CYRUS F. P. O. Box 671 Mt. Holly, 28120	VA 7-3392 Res. VA 7-4751 Off.	Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly	1956
FREEZE, GRAY L. 711 S. Hayne St. Monroe, 28110	283-4056 Res. 283-5244 Off.	St. Luke, Monroe	1950
FRICK, VERNON A. Rt. 4, Box 105 Salisbury, 28144	636-4685 Res. 636-5092 Off.	Union, Salisbury	1953
FRITZ, R. DOUGLAS P. O. Box 387 Salisbury, 28144	633-5395 Res. 636-3431 Off.	St. John, Salisbury	1950
FRY, HOMER E. Rt. 3 Concord, 28025	782-3506	Cross of Christ, Concord	1955

G

GERBERDING, W. P., D.D. Winter Park, Fla.		Retired	1918
GLASS, JOSEPH D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601		Faculty Lenoir Rhyne College	1960
GOINS, SAMUEL E. 948 Coulwood Dr. Charlotte, 28214	399-5461 Res.	A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte	1958
GOINS, TED W. 1351 20th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	328-1604 Res. 327-8961 Off.	Good Hope, Hickory	1956
GOODMAN, GILBERT B. P. O. Box 187 Elkin, 28621	835-5349 Res.	Mission Developer Board of American Misisons	1936
GRISLIS, EGIL, Ph.D. 2323 Englewood Ave. Durham, 27704	286-2994 Res.	Professor, Duke Divinity School	1957
GRUBER, HARRY L. P. O. Box 23 Spencer	633-3143 Res. 636-2152 Off.	Calvary, Spencer	1952

H

HAHN, L. CLEMENT P. O. Box 46 Hildebran	397-5423 Res. 397-5422 Off.	Mt. Hebron, Hildebran	1940
HALL, JOHN, D.D. 500 Dogwood Lane Jacksonville	346-6424 Res.	Retired	1901
HALL, WILLIAM E. 500 Dogwood Lane Jacksonville	346-6424 Res.	Our Savior, Jacksonville	1949
HANBERRY, DONALD E. 108 W. Rice St. Landis, 28088	857-5250 Res. 857-2441 Off.	Trinity, Landis	1958
HARBINSON, CLINE W. Taylorsville		Awaiting Call	1940
HARBINSON, JAMES A. 504 W. Trade St. Dallas, 28034	922-3830 Res. 922-4346 Off.	Holy Communion, Dallas	1959
HARPER, WILLIAM EDWARD, JR. P. O. Box 458 East Spencer, 28039	636-2991 Res.	Christ, East Spencer	1964
HAWN, JOHN M. 224 Balsam Rd. Hendersonville, 28739	OX 3-6368 Res. OX 3-4890 Off.	Grace, Hendersonville	1963
HERB, DONALD W. 206 Professional Bldg. Chapel Hill, 27514	942-1792 Res. 942-5476 Off.	Reg. Sec. College Univ. Work	1945
HIMES, JOHN R. 415 Green St. Durham, 27704	383-4191	Graduate Student, Duke Divinity School	1938
HINTZE, FREDERICK M. Rt. 2 Lincolnton, 28092	RE 5-8034 Res.	Daniels, Lincolnton	1964
HOLLAR, JERRY L., SR. 110 S. Chapel Rd. Gastonia, 28052	865-2719 Res. 864-6491 Off.	Luth. Chapel, Gastonia	1961
HOOK, WADE F., Ph.D. 560 11th Ave. Circle, NW Hickory, 28601	327-3908 Res. 328-1741 Off.	Professor, Lenoir Rhyne College	1949
HORNE, EVERETTE E. Rt. 1, Box 94-A Liberty, 27298	565-4639 Res.	Lows, Liberty	1962
HOYLE, CHARLIE L. Rt. 1 Lincolnton, 28092	735-8405 Res.	Bethphage, Lincolnton	1958
HUDDLE, K. Y. Box 797 Stanley, 28164	263-4100 Res. 263-2621 Off.	Christ, Stanley	1937
HUGGINS, CHARLES R. P. O. Box 4026, Archdale Dr. High Point, 27263	883-2203 Res.	New Covenant, High Point	1961

I

IDDINGS, J. WHITE, D.D. 130 W. South St. Albemarle, 28001	982-5625 Res. 982-8139 Off.	First Church, Albemarle	1930

J

JENNINGS, W. H., JR. 409 Prospect St. New Haven, Conn.		Graduate Student	1959
JOHNSON, DAVID F. P. O. Box 760 Kannapolis, 28081	932-7261 Res.	Regional Sec., Board of Am. Miss.	1942
JOHNSON, WILLIAM M., SR. 1126 Edgedale Dr. Salisbury, 28144	633-3941 Off.	Gloria Dei, Salisbury	1960

K

KARRIKER, LONNIE W. Rt. 5, Box 485 Salisbury, 28144	633-3770 Res.	St. Matthew, Salisbury	1961
KEASEY, LESTER D., Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	327-4240 Res.	Professor, Lenoir Rhyne College	1946
KECK, ALBERT H., JR., D.D. 446 5th Ave. Place, NE Hickory, 28601	322-8411 Res. 327-5291 Off.	St. Andrews, Hickory	1934
KECK, DAVID RHODES 3900 Frazier Rd. Greensboro, 27407	292-3717 Res. 299-0235 Off.	Our Father, Greensboro	1964
KECK, GEORGE A. 201 Beall St. Lenoir, 28645	758-1568 Res. 758-1261 Off.	St. Stephen, Lenoir	1962
KEISLER, J. A., JR., D.D. 302 S. Main St. Kannapolis, 28081	932-8773 Res. 933-4101 Off.	Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis	1935
KEPLEY, ROBERT J. 3008 Venus Drive Raleigh, 27604	828-4701 Res.	St. Philip, Raleigh	1962
KING, CLAYBORNE S. Rt. 5, Box 704-C Salisbury, 28144	633-3012 Res. 636-5787 Off.	Messiah, Salisbury	1949
KINNEY, PAUL G. Rt. 1, Box 123-B Burlington, 27215	228-8589 Res.	Retired	1931
KITE, WILLIAM J., JR. P. O. Box 516 Taylorsville, 28681	632-3044 Res.	Reformation, Taylorsville	1958
KYLES, CHARLES F. Rt. 4, Box 112-A Concord, 28025	782-7907 Res.	Cold Water, St. Martin Concord	1929

L

LACKEY, JACOB L., M.A. 4501 Providence Rd. Charlotte, 28211	366-2749 Res. 366-1595 Off.	Christ, Charlotte	1944
LASLEY, JOHN K. 874 Woodland Rd. Statesville, 28677	872-5543 Res. 872-2575 Off.	St. John, Statesville	1938

LINDLER, C. EDGAR Box 544 Maiden, 28650	HA 8-8790 Res. HA 8-8527 Off.	St. Martin, Maiden	1953
LINDLER, JOHN D. Rt. 2 Newton, 28658	464-4320 Res. 464-1953 Off.	St. James, Newton	1952
LINEBERGER, E. R., SR. 205 W. 29th St. Lumberton, 28358	739-4108 Res.	Retired	1925
LINN, J. ARTHUR 1420 12th St. Dr. NW Hickory, 28601	324-6820 Res.	Retired	1922
LIPPARD, A. W., D.D. 920 5th Ave. NW Hickory, 28601	324-7281 Res. 437-0221 Off.	Retired	1929
LIPPARD, L. AARON Rt. 2 Vale, 28168	RE 5-2430 Res.	Cedar Grove, Vale	1956
LITTLE, W. H. 110 N. Center St. Hickory, 28601	327-4163 Res.	Retired	1900
LONG, ERNEST E. Rt. 3 China Grove, 28023	857-5266 Res. 857-5034 Off.	Mt. Moriah, China Grove	1962
LUTZ, C. E. Rt. 1 Mt. Pleasant, 28124	436-6221 Res.	Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant	1927
LYERLY, J. WILFORD, M.A. P. O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	633-2574 Res. 633-4861 Off.	Secretary of Synod	1938
LYERLY, QUINCY O. Rt. 5, Box 390 Salisbury, 28144	279-4041 Res.	Retired	1925

M

MAUNEY, J. LUTHER, JR. Rt. 1 Newton, 28658	464-3135	Grace, Newton	1964
MAUNEY, JOHN D., JR. P. O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	HU 4-8953 Res. HU 4-8052 Off.	St. James, Fayetteville	1943
MAYER, J. LEGRANDE P. O. Box 11063 Charlotte, 28209	525-2134 Res. 523-7981 Off.	St. Luke, Charlotte	1936
McCOMBS, CHARLES A. 2815 Wrightsville Ave. Wilmington, 28403	762-7123 Res. 763-5506 Off.	St. Matthew, Wilmington	1955
McCOMBS, R. EARL, JR. P. O. Box 137 Faith, 28041	279-3575 Res. 279-3570 Off.	Faith, Faith	1955
McMANUS, CHARLES R. Box 486 Rockwell, 28138	279-3150 Res.	St. James, Rockwell	1959

McSWAIN, HAROLD LOVE Rt. 1 Richfield, 28137	279-7416 Res.	Luther, Richfield	1964
MERCK, JOHN FRANKLIN 5609 Fleming Ter. Greensboro	769-9351 Res.	Mission Developer, Board of American Missions	1964
MILLER, GLENN A. Rt. 2, Box 345 Salisbury, 28144	279-4211 Res.	St. Peter, Salisbury	1934
MILLER, L. SUMMIE 116 Wright Ave., Apt. 1 Lenoir, 28645	754-7013 Res.	Retired	1921
MILLER, PAUL L. Andrews, 28901	207-J	Retired (V.P.)	1921
MISENHEIMER, CLYDE A. Rt. 1 China Grove, 28023	UL 7-2077 Res.	Concordia, China Grove	1938
MISENHEIMER, ERNEST L., D.D. P. O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	636-5562 Res. 633-4861 Off.	Assistant to President of Synod	1940
MITCHELL, CARVETH P., D.D. 1001 Queens Rd. Charlotte, 28207	366-5185 Res. 334-6895 Off.	St. Mark, Charlotte	1937
MONROE, PAUL E., S.T.M. 715 Quaker Lane High Point, 27262	882-4544 Res. 882-2119 Off.	Emmanuel, High Point	1945
MOORE, GEORGE T. 912 Crescent Circle Kings Mountain, 28086	739-3101 Res. 739-5580 Off.	Resurrection, Kings Mountain	1957
MOOSE, PAUL E. Rt. 6, Box 93 Salisbury, 28144	636-1871 Res. 636-0352 Off.	Salem, Salisbury	1935
MOREHEAD, F. CURTIS P. O. Box 395 Hudson, 28638	728-3935 Res. 728-3935 Off.	St. John, Hudson	1944
MORETZ, WALTER J., JR. 207 W. Harrison St. Salisbury, 28144	633-2704 Res. 633-4881 Off.	Haven, Salisbury	1959
MORGAN, JOHN L., D.D. P. O. Box 108 Richfield	463-3051 Res.	Retired	1916
MORGAN, PAUL L. P. O. Box 27 Greensboro, 27402	288-3177 Res. BR 2-2104 Off.	First Church, Greensboro	1945
			1964

N

NAHOUSE, GRAHAM Rural Hall	969-5337 Res.	Nazareth, Rural Hall	1964
NAU, WALTER T., Ph.D. 217 5th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	DA 4-8658 Res.	Professor, Lenoir Rhyne College	1930
NELSON, DAVID P. P. O. Box 536 Havelock, 28532	447-3138 Res. 447-3326 Off.	St. Timothy, Havelock	1960

NELSON, JOHN E., Ed.M. Rt. 1, Box 24 Claremont, 28610	GL 9-2492 Res.	Retired	1922
NORMAN, CLARENCE E. 320 E. Park St. Cary, 27511	467-1452 Res.	Retired	1917
NORRIS, J .L., D.D. 464 10th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	327-0891 Res. 327-0100 Off.	Executive Director, N. C. Lutheran Homes	1927

P

PARK, KARL M. Rt. 4, Box 282 Albemarle, 28001	982-7644 Res.	St. Martin, Albemarle	1952
PATTERSON, CHARLES R. P. O. Box 1002 Hickory, 28601	322-8956 Res.	Messiah, Hickory	1921
PATTON, WILLIAM R. 944 Lambeth Circle Durham	286-1551 Res.	Campus Pastor, Durham Area	1960
PEELER, J. L., JR. Rt. 3, Box 30 Hickory, 28601	327-3600 Res. 327-3600 Off.	Bethlehem, Hickory	1950
PEERY, ROBERT N. 924 S. Main Ave. Newton, 28658	464-2140 Res. 464-3331 Off.	Beth Eden, Newton	1939
PERRY, FRANK C. Box 568 Chapel Hill, 27514	942-1069 Res. 942-2678 Off.	Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill	1955
PETREA, B. E., D.D. Rt. 3 Concord, 28025	HE 6-3139	Retired	1913
PFLUM, HENRY J., D.D. 2939 Cambridge Dr. Wilmington, 28403	763-0684 Res.	Retired	1921
PHILLIPS, GEORGE A. 439 7th St. Pl. SW Conover, 28613	464-1286 Res. 464-3804 Off.	Faith, Conover	1940
PLESS, JOHN A. Rt. 5 Lexington, 27295	956-8850	St. Luke, Lexington	1940
PLEXICO, THURMOND C. P. O. Box 402 Concord, 28025	ST 2-8216 Res. 782-3921 Off.	St. James, Concord	1951
PRICE, EVERETT R. P. O. Box 5 Lincolnton, 28092	RE 5-6608 Res. RE 5-9251 Off.	Holy Cross, Lincolnton	1959

R

RAMSEUR, FRED M., JR. 1800 The Plaza Charlotte, 28205	333-2450 Res.	Holy Trinity, Charlotte	
RAU, HARRY L., JR. 315 Myrtle St. China Grove, 28023	857-5952 Res. 857-5696 Off.	Lutheran Chapel, China Grove	1952

RHOADS, HAROLD E. 1800 Brenner Ave. Salisbury, 28144	ME 3-4123 Res.	Retired	1951
RHYNE, ALFRED D. 117 Allison Rd. Brevard, 28712	883-4261 Res. 833-3680 Off.	Good Shepherd, Brevard	1958
RHYNE, JACK Rt. 4, Box 65-A Mocksville, 27028	634-5332 Res. 634-5419 Off.	Holy Cross, Mocksville	1959
RHYNE, S. WHITE, D.D., LL.D. 216 E. Sedgwick St. Philadelphia, Pa., 19119	CH 7-1739 Res.	Retired	1922
RICKS, EDWIN L. 208 W. Washington Ave. Bessemer City, 28016	MA 9-2613 Res. MA 9-3219 Off.	Grace, Bessemer City	1962
RIDENHOUR, CHARLES E. 1404 Scott St. Charlotte, 28203	ED 3-1955 Res.	Retired	1919
RIDENHOUR, ERNEST W. Rt. 7, Box 113 Statesville, 28677	872-2676 Res. 873-6003 Off.	St. Paul, Statesville	1951
RIMMER, J. PAUL Rt. 1, Box 71 Rockwell, 28138	279-9697 Res.	Emmanuel, Rockwell	1945
RITCHIE, HOKE H. 533 Tarboro St. Rocky Mount, 27801	GI 6-5256 Res. GI 6-5256 Off.	Trinity, Rocky Mount	1944
RITCHIE, JOHN A. Rt. 1, Box 471 Taylorsville, 28681	ME 2-2655 Res.	Retired St. John (V.P.) Taylorsville	1952
ROBERTSON, GEORGE G. Bldg. A-4 Twin Castle Apts. Winston-Salem	723-7589 Res.	Clinical Study, Baptist Hospital	
ROBINSON, CARROLL L. 1215 Morgan Drive Reidsville	DI 9-8833 Res. DI 9-6278 Off.	Holy Trinity, Reidsville	1962
ROBINSON, HARRY H., JR. 511 Vickers Ave. Durham, 27701	286-7606 Res. 688-8871 Off.	St. Paul, Durham	1951
ROOF, LESTER O., JR. P. O. Box 787 Sanford, 27331	775-4953 Res. 776-1723 Off.	Trinity, Sanford	1956
ROOF, LESTER O., SR. Box 314 Granite Quarry, 28072	279-2257 Res.	Wittenberg, Granite Quarry	1929
RUDISILL, D. P., Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	322-7186	Professor, Lenoir Rhyne College	1926

S

SAFRIT, DONALD LYNN Rt. 1, Box 503 Dallas, 28034	922-4387 Res.	St. Paul, Dallas	1962
SAFRIT, GARY LEE Rt. 3, Box 352 Hickory, 28601	327-2490 Res. 327-2445 Off.	St. Timothy, Hickory	1964

SCHOTT, GEORGE F., JR., D.D. 1007 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C., 29203	AL 2-0040 Res.	Professor, Southern Theo. Seminary	1942
SCHRODER, HENRY A. 2509 Pickett Rd. Durham, 27705	489-4380 Res.	Retired	1923
SEABOCH, J. A. Box 566 Liberty, 27298	665-2651 Res.	Grace, Liberty	1929
SETZER, J. SCHONEBERG Box 1094, Men's Grad. Center Duke University, Durham		Graduate Study, Duke University	1958
SHAEFER, FRED W., S.T.M. 300 Silver Pine Dr. Hendersonville, 28739	OX 3-9776 Res.	Retired	1905
SHELBY, ROBERT F., JR. Box 666 Belmont, 28012	825-3482 Res. 825-2483 Off.	Holy Comforter, Belmont	1936
SHIPTON, C. LEE Rt. 3, Box 146 Concord, 28025	HE 6-6081 Res.	St. John, Concord	1934
SHUFORD, GEORGE W. Rt. 4, Box 311 Matthews, 28105	847-4361 Res.	Morning Star, Matthews	1953
SIFFORD, CLARENCE E., JR. Rt. 1, Box 142 Concord, 28025	782-7307 Res. 782-1335 Off.	Mt. Hermon, Concord	1960
SIGMON, JOHN H., JR. 107 Mimosa St. Morganton, 28655	437-4614 Res. 437-0780 Off.	Calvary, Morganton	1949
SIGMON, R. BRUCE 25 Pinehurst Lane Newton, 28658	IN 4-1130 Res.	Retired	1919
SIMS, ROBERT F. 701 Westover Terrace Shelby	HU 2-1210 Res. HU 7-5679	Ascension, Shelby	1961
SINK, HENRY R. 219 E. Dowell Drive Cary, 27511	467-2661 Res.	Mission Developer, Board of American Misisons	1959
SINK, OLIN W. 1605 Neuse Blvd. New Bern, 28561	638-1436 Res. 637-5879 Off.	St. Andrew, New Bern	1933
SLOOP LUTHER R. Rt. 1 Gibsonville, 27249	449-4237 Res.	Friedens, Gibsonville	1948
SMITH, HARWOOD T., JR. P. O. Box 136 Gibsonville, 27249	449-4844 Res.	Sharon, Gibsonville	1962
SMITH, JACK E. 124 E. Chestnut St. Asheville, 28801	AL 2-1896 Res. AL 3-0043 Off.	St. Mark, Asheville	1951
SMITH, W. LEO, S.T.M. Rt. 3, Box 163 Hickory, 28601	324-7272 Res.	New Jerusalem, Hickory	1937
SMITH, WILLIAM E. Rt. 2, Box 304 Boone, 28607	264-8091 Res.	Bethany, Boone Holy Trinity, Deep Gap	1956

SOX, SAMUEL L. P. O. Box 27, Greensboro	273-2181 Res. BR 2-2104 Off.	First Church, Greensboro	1929
STARR, C. MARION 2420 Ashley Rd. Charlotte, 28208	392-1050 Res. 392-2174 Off.	Redeemer, Charlotte	1948
STECK, CHARLES F., JR. 610 W. Church St. Cherryville, 28021	439-9010 Res.	Retired	1918
STELLING, THOMAS O. 1826 W. University Ave. Gainesville, Fla.		Rehabilitation Counseling Studies, University of Florida	
STIREWALT, A. J., D.D. 3 Nichome, Nakajima Dori Fukiai Ku, Kobe, Japan		Retired	1914
SUBLETT, M. THOMAS 442 17th Ave. NE Hickory, 28601	322-9767 Res. 327-2700 Off.	Good Shepherd, Hickory	1960
SUGG, CLAYTON W. 2410 Glendale Ave. Durham, 27704	684-9783 Res.	Christ, Durham	1950
SUMMERS, D. B. Rt. 6 Lexington, 27292	CH 3-6623 Res.	Beck, Lexington	1942
SWANSON, REUBEN, J. Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	327-0892	Professor, Lenoir Rhyne College	1945
SWICEGOOD, DERMONT F. 2259 12th Ave. NE Hickory, 28601	324-8453 Res. 323-4972 Off.	St. Stephen, Hickory	1935
SWICEGOOD, OLIN G. P. O. Box 296 Troutman	528-3691 Res.	Holy Trinity, Troutman	1933

T

TAYLOR, JOHN F., JR. Rt. 2 Gibsonville, 27249	273-8085 Res.	Peace, Gibsonville	1958
TERRY, R. HAROLD, S.T.M. 805 Longfield Rd. Philadelphia, Pa., 19118	VE 6-5647 Res. GE 8-5600 Off.	Worship and Music Editor Board of Parish Education	1948
THOMAS, LUTHER A., D.D. P. O. Box 403 Lincolnton, 28092	RE 5-7848 Res.	Retired	1905
THORNBURG, J. LEWIS, D.D. Arden, 28704	684-6447 Res.	Executive Director, Lutheridge	1923
TOWNSEND, N. E. Cuenca 3285, Buenos Aires T. E. 50 - 6483	RE 5-8034 Res.	Missionary	1949
THRETHEWEY, J. E. MOQ 3227 Camp Lejeune, 28542	6-6214 Res. 4-4391 Off.	Navy Chaplain	1954
TREXLER, E. RAY Rt. 2 Lincolnton, 28092		Retired	1927

TREXLER, FLOYD C. 449 N. Main St. Mooresville, 28115	663-6795 Res. 663-4631 Off.	St. Mark, Mooresville	1953
TREXLER, ROY L. Rt. 2, Box 461 Salisbury, 28144	633-1576 Res.	St. Mark, Salisbury	1956
TROUTMAN, EDWIN F. 702 E. King St. Boone, 28607	AM 4-3628 Res. AM 4-2206 Off.	Grace, Boone	1927
TROUTMAN, ROBERT L. Rt. 1, Box 390 Salisbury, 28144	633-4109 Res. 636-1619 Off.	Bethel, Salisbury	1957
TROUTMAN, ROY T., S.T.M. 158 N. Church St. Concord, 28025	ST 2-4872 Res.	Retired	1918
TRULL, BILLY G. Rt. 2 Cherryville, 28021	435-9800 Res.	St. Mark, Cherryville	1959

V

VANDERFORD, BILLY LEE 1004 Debbie St. Kannapolis, 28081	WE 3-3238 Res.	Redeemer, Kannapolis	1960

W

WALKER, JAMES E. Rt. 2, Box 670 Salisbury, 28144	UL 7-9138 Res.	Grace, Salisbury	1929
WALKER, ROBERT G. Dr. 484, LR Station Hickory, 28601	327-0573 Res. 328-1741 Off.	Chaplain, Lenoir Rhyne College	1954
WALLACE, RALPH J. 308 Marlboro St. Hamlet, 28345	582-2526 Res. 582-0729 Off.	St. Paul, Hamlet	1961
WEAVER, JOHN F. Rt. 6, Box 350 Statesville, 28677	873-3925 Res. 873-6924 Off.	Sharon, Statesville	1961
WEDDINGTON, G. THOMAS Luth. Mission Cpd. Vegeswarapuram W. Codavari Dist. Andhra, Pradesh, India		Missionary	1952
WEINELT, RONALD H. P. O. Box 1 Kure Beach, 28449	458-5266 Res.	Kure Memorial, Kure Beach	1958
WESSINGER, CARROLL L. 71 Cherry St. Arden, 28704	684-6979 Res.	Nativity, Arden	1956
WHITENER, BOYCE D. Vale, 28168	735-8817 Res.	Trinity, Vale	1960
WHITESIDE, HOYLE L., S.T.M. 421 W. Front St. Burlington, 27215	584-4511 Res. 226-0701 Off.	Macedonia, Burlington	1950

WHITTECAR, GEORGE R., D.D. P. O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	636-6866 Res. 633-4861 Off.	President, N. C. Synod	1935
WISE, CURTIS K., JR. Rt. 2 Gold Hill, 28071	279-9753 Res. HE 6-2109 Off.	Mt. Olive, St. Stephen Gold Hill	1957
WISE, W. DAVID P. O. Box 448 Claremont, 28610	459-7194 Res. 459-7195 Off.	Mount Calvary, Claremont	1948
WOOD, WILLIAM C. Rt. 1, Box 453 Lewisville, 27023	945-3246 Res.	Shilo, Lewisville	1960
WOOLLY, DONALD E. 423 Holly St. Asheboro, 27203	625-2619 Res. 625-4263 Off.	St. John, Asheboro	1958

Y

YODER, JOHN Y., JR. 641 Silas Creek Pkwy. Winston-Salem, 27106	722-3230 Res. 722-1249 Off.	Epiphany, Winston-Salem	1955
YOST, JOHN L., JR., D.D. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	324-3222 Res. 323-4747 Off.	Holy Trinity, Hickory	1945
YOST, JOHN L., SR., D.D., LL.D. 825 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C., 29203	AL 2-5425 Res.	Retired	1917
YOUNT, CARROLL N. Rt. 3, Box 459-A Statesville, 28677	872-7103 Res.	Retired	1918
YOUNT, GLENN A. Rt. 5 Hickory, 28601	327-3596	Shilo, Hickory	1944
YOUNT, LAWRENCE E. Rt. 6, Box 145 Statesville, 28677	872-7394 Res.	Mt. Hermon, Statesville	1961
YOUNT, ROBERT W. Rt. 2 Lenoir, 28645	754-5033 Res.	St. John, St. Mark, Lenoir	1962
YOUNT, WADE D. Rt. 1, Box 215 Conover, 28613	256-2085 Res.	Retired	1936
YOUNT, WALTER N. 207 Concord Lake Rd. Concord, 28025	ST 2-6924 Res. ST 2-6924 Off.	Calvary, Concord	1935
YOUNG, ROBERT LINDEN Rt. 2 Cleveland, 27013	BR 8-2780 Res.	Amity, Cleveland	1964

Roll of Ministers (Changes and Corrections)

Roll of Ministers (Changes and Corrections)

Roll of Lay Delegates

CENTRAL

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	Hoyle Foster	Route 6, Salisbury
China Grove	Concordia	Bobby Carter	Route 1, China Grove
China Grove	Ebenezer	Mrs. M. B. Funderburke	Route 7, Salisbury
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	Charlie Kimball	Route 3, China Grove
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Harris Suther	Route 1, China Grove
China Grove	St. Mark	Dr. James Fry	China Grove
Cleveland	Amity	No Delegate	
Cleveland	Lebanon	Miss Pearle Thompson	Route 6, Salisbury
East Spencer	Christ	Walter A. Herion	P. O. Box 401, E. Spencer
Faith	Faith	Sam Bame	Route 3, Box 72, Salisbury
Granite Quarry	Wittenburg	E. L. Cline	Granite Quarry
Landis	Trinity	R. G. Ritchie	613 N. Main St., Landis
Mooresville	St. Mark	Mrs. John Fosbrink	228 S. Main, Mooresville
Richfield	Luther	David Frye	803 Marie Avenue, Kannapolis
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Elbert W. Lewis	1023 Highland, Salisbury
Rockwell	St. James	Lester Miller	Rockwell
Salisbury	Bethel	Marvin C. Lentz	Rt. 8, Box 264, Salisbury
Salisbury	Christiana	Ernest L. Lyerly	Granite Quarry
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	Lex Ritchie	510 Elm St., Salisbury
Salisbury	Grace	Albert G. Miller	Route 2, Salisbury
Salisbury	Haven	Dr. H. E. Isenhour	2 Pine Tree, Salisbury
Salisbury	Messiah	W. G. Cline, Sr.	605 N. Boundary, Salisbury
Salisbury	Organ	Luther Stirewalt	Rt. 2, Box 256-B, Rockwell
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	L. L. Horton	Rt. 2, Box 101, China Grove
Salisbury	Salem	Claude S. Lippard	Route 6, Salisbury
Salisbury	St. John	Carl Weinbrunn	Box 378, Milford Hills, Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Mark	Ralph Hallman	Route 2, Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Matthew	No Delegate	
Salisbury	St. Paul	I. Leo Bernhardt	Rt. 7, Box 622, Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Peter	F. W. Kluttz	Rockwell
Salisbury	Union	Joe W. Brady	Rt. 4, Box 116, Salisbury
Spencer	Calvary	Dr. G. A. Palmer	501 Eight St., Spencer
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	Mr. Shirley Little	Rt. 6, Statesville
Statesville	Sharon	Mrs. Cecil H. Morrow	Rt. 6, Statesville
Statesville	St. John	Brown Kimball	224 Harrell St., Statesville
Statesville	St. Paul	Glenn M. Barkley	Route 7, Statesville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	George O. Beall	Troutman

EASTERN

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Fayetteville	Christus Victor	Julius Gardner	Route 3, Fayetteville
Fayetteville	St. James	C. H. Aderholdt	323 Circle Dr., Fayetteville
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Thomas B. Dorsey	106 S. Andrews Ave., Goldsboro
Greenville	Our Redeemer	Norman Schmidt	1210 Charles St., Greenville
Havelock	St. Timothy	John C. Deibert	Route 1, Box 411, Morehead City
Jacksonville	Our Savior	C. K. Loken	2304 Onslow Dr., Jacksonville
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Mrs. Olive Sugg	607 SE Third St., Snow Hill
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	Jason Lentz	Kure Beach
Lumberton	St. Mark	Dr. Theo H. Mees	P.O. Box 1166, Lumberton
New Bern	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. B. Schulenberger	2501 Stafford Ave., Raleigh
Raleigh	St. Philip	Lewis A. Copenhaver	412 Peyton St., Raleigh
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Hoy J. Cobb, Sr.	Box 68, Benvenue Rd., Rocky Mount
Southern Pines	Our Saviour	James Douglas	Ft. Bragg Rd., Southern Pines
Wilmington	St. Matthew	J. B. Russ	2425 Jackson St., Wilmington
Wilmington	St. Paul	Hardy Wessell	4 E. Atlanta St., Wrightsville Beach
Wilson	Ascension	No Delegate	

NORTHERN

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	G. H. Kirkpatrick	Route 1, Burlington
Asheboro	St. John	Reece M. Stout	1413 Sunset Drive, Asheboro
Burlington	Macedonia	Wallace Gee	1552 Granville, Burlington
Burlington	Messiah	Miss Dorothy L. Jeffcoat	511 N. Sellars Mill Rd., Burlington
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	Mrs. W. L. Murray, Jr.	Route 2, Snow Camp
Burlington	St. Paul	James Biggerstaff	Collingwood Dr., Burlington
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	John H. Ketner	401 Wesley Drive, Chapel Hill
Durham	Christ	Sister Doris Abernethy	217 W. Geer St., Durham
Durham	St. Paul	Dr. Herbert J. Fox	P. O. Box 1769
Gibsonville	Friedens	J. I. Wagoner	Route 1, Gibsonville
Gibsonville	Peace	No Delegate	
Gibsonville	Sharon	Charles Kenyon	P. O. Box 202, Elon College
Greensboro	First	Dr. Paul E. Lutz	1405 Gracewood Dr., Greensboro
Greensboro	Our Father	K. E. Anderson	2214 Fordham Blvd., Greensboro
High Point	Emmanuel	Nesbit H. Caughman	1015 Rotary Drive, High Point
High Point	New Covenant	C. Wilton Hawkins	900 Eden Terrace, High Point
Julian	Coble	James R. Jessup	Route 1, Julian
Lewisville	Shilo	Harold Wood	Route 8, Spicewood Dr., Winston-Salem
Lexington	Beck	R. Lindsay Briggs	Route 6, Lexington
Lexington	First	Joe H. Sink	Route 1, Lexington
Lexington	Holly Grove	Roy Lohr	Route 1, Lexington
Lexington	Lebanon	Rudolph Mitchell	303 Heilig Avenue, Salisbury
Lexington	New Jerusalem	No Delegate	
Lexington	Pilgrim	Mrs. Roy Berrier	P. O. Box 173, Welcome, N. C.
Lexington	St. Luke	Marshall Nance	803 Olympia, Lexington
Liberty	Grace	Frank L. Halverson	701 E. 3rd St., Siler City
Liberty	Lows	E. P. Lowe	Route 1, Burlington
Liberty	Melanchthon	No Delegate	
Liberty	Richland	No Delegate	
Mocksville	Holy Cross	James R. McBride	920 Hardison St., Mocksville
Mocksville	Nazareth	No Delegate	
Reidsville	Grace	Banks Fox	Route 4, Reidsville
Rural Hall	Augsburg	James H. Gunn	Route 1, Rural Hall
Thomasville	St. Matthew	J. B. Palmer, Jr.	Route 1, Thomasville
Winston-Salem	Holy Trinity	W. L. Voigt	705 Friar Tuck Rd., Winston-Salem
Winston-Salem	Christ	Fred Kurtz, Sr.	1799 Ardmore Rd., Winston-Salem
Winston-Salem	Epiphany	John Werner	3710 Will Scarlet Rd., Winston-Salem

NORTHWESTERN

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Banner Elk	Holy Communion	No Delegate	
Boone	Bethany	No Delegate	
Boone	Grace	No Delegate	
Boone	Holy Trinity	No Delegate	
Catawba	Ebenezer	Millard G. Gibson	407 3rd St., N.E., Conover
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	C. B. Gilbert	P. O. Box 27, Catawba
Conover	Faith	Max Fox	Route 3, Box 319, Conover
Conover	St. Luke	No Delegate	
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Ralph G. Miller	P. O. Box 265, Granite Falls
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	Wayne Fairchild	Route 1, Granite Falls
Hickory	Bethany	Mrs. J. C. Johnson	P. O. Box 1389, Hickory
Hickory	Bethlehem	Charles B. Goodman	1570 S. Center St., Hickory
Hickory	Good Hope	Harrison Frye	955 8th St., NE., Hickory
Hickory	Good Shepherd	Howard Murphy	P. O. Box 626, Hickory
Hickory	Holy Trinity	O. Leonard Mcretz	1413 6th St., N.W., Hickory
Hickory	Messiah	L. Paul Coulter	2109 First Ave., N.W., Hickory
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Thomas De Rhodes	P. O. Box 164, Hickory
Hickory	New Jerusalem	Lloyd Bollinger	Route 3, Box 176, Hickory
Hickory	Sardis	Mrs. Iverson M. Brendle	Route 1, Box 257, Hickory
Hickory	Shiloh	Guy Starnes	Hickory
Hickory	St. Andrew	David C. Mosteller	Route 5, Hickory
Hickory	St. Stephen	Mrs. Thomas Childers	257 5th Ave., SE, Hickory
Hickory	St. Timothy	No Delegate	
Hickory	Zion	No Delegate	
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Tilden Yount Holloway	Box 45, Hildebran
Hudson	St. John	No Delegate	
Lenoir	St. John	Oscar Miller	Route 2, Box 92A, Lenoir
Lenoir	St. Mark	No Delegate	
Lenoir	St. Stephen	E. H. Blair	316 3rd Ave., SE., Lenoir
Maiden	St. Martin	Robert F. George	Route 2, Maiden
Morganton	Calvary	Howard O. Walker	220 W. Park Drive, Morganton
Newton	Beth Eden	Henry C. Boger	Route 1, Newton
Newton	Grace	Ralph W. Johnson	Route 1, Newton
Newton	St. James	Arville Sigmon	Route 1, Newton
Newton	St. Paul	John H. Banks	Route 1, Box 108, Newton
Taylorsville	Friendship	Ray Mingus	Route 1, Taylorsville
Taylorsville	Reformation	Dewey Sigmon	P. O. Box 44, Taylorsville
Taylorsville	St. John	No Delegate	
Wilkesboro	Atonement	Al G. Titus	Finley Park, N. Wilkesboro
		Clyde Cook (Alt.)	Hill Street, Wilkesboro

SOUTHERN

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First Lutheran	Mrs. John M. Morrow	828 North Sixth St., Albemarle
Albemarle	St. Martin	Wyatt McSwain	Route 4, Albemarle
Charlotte	A Mighty Fortress	F. E. Bolick	6828 Woodland Circle, Charlotte
Charlotte	Christ	John Reichard	6708 Providence Lane, W., Charlotte
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	E. L. Cloaninger	1900 Wendover Rd., Charlotte
Charlotte	Incarnation	Paul B. Beatty	517 E. Boulevard, Charlotte
Charlotte	Redeemer	Ray G. Powell	1138 Interurban Ave., Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Luke	No Delegate	
Charlotte	St. Mark	Larry J. Dagenhart	1601 Biltmore Dr., Charlotte
Charlotte	St. Thomas	Sam P. Wehunt	6322 Thelo Drive, Charlotte
Concord	Calvary	B. W. Cruse, Sr.	43 Academy St., Concord
Concord	Cold Water	Mrs. Robert Smith	Route 4, Concord
Concord	Cross of Christ	Marvin Barrier	Route 3, Concord
Concord	Mt. Hermon	Mrs. W. F. Thompson	Route 1, Concord
Concord	St. Andrews	Harry Cress	322 Liberty St., Concord
Concord	St. James	C. Edward Barrier	P. O. Box 1143, Concord
Concord	St. John	Mrs. Frank Moose	186-G Depot St., Concord
Concord	St. Martin	W. N. Bost	Route 1, Concord
Concord	Trinity	W. M. Gaskey	Route 4, Box 532, Kannapolis
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	Harry Fink	Route 2, Gold Hill
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	J. H. White	Route 2, Gold Hill
Hamlet	St. Paul	H. M. Kyzer	300 Hylan Avenue, Hamlet
Kannapolis	Bethany	Thomas F. Alexander	204 East 3rd St., Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Center Grove	A. L. McDaniel, Jr.	120 Suburban Ave., Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Kimball	John H. Fisher	1100 Lane St., Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Redeemer	J. L. Beaver	1203 Jackson St., Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. David	Lee Brown Sloop	1018 Drummond Ave., Charlotte
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	M. H. Smith	Route 3, China Grove
Matthews	Morning Star	Mrs. Ruth R. Ard	RFD 3, Matthews
Monroe	St. Luke	Glenn Shidal	307 Houston St., Monroe
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	Ben Shue	Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	C. H. Lipe	Route 1, Mt. Pleasant
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Mrs. Kathleen Neely	Richfield
Richfield	New Bethel	J. P. Lefler	Richfield

SOUTHWESTERN

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
Arden	Nativity	Roy Casper	8 N. Oak Forest Dr., Asheville
Asheville	St. Mark	Roy Nelson	37 Memory Lane, Asheville
Belmont	Holy Comforter	J. L. Cline	Route 1, Box 142, Belmont
Bessemer City	Grace	No Delegate	
Brevard	Good Shepherd	Alfred D. Rhyne	117 Allison Rd., Brevard
Cherryville	St. John	D. R. Mauney, Jr.	500 S. Elm St., Cherryville
Cherryville	St. Mark	Bob Lineberry	Route 2, Bessemer City
Crouse	Bethel	No Delegate	
Crouse	St. Paul	No Delegate	
Dallas	Antioch	Marion S. Best	Route 1, Dallas
Dallas	Holy Communion	C. O. Thornburg	Route 1, Dallas
Dallas	Our Saviour	Clyde M. Ratchford	Route 1, Dallas
Dallas	Philadelphia	Carl H. McGinnis	Route 2, Kiser Rd., Dallas
Dallas	St. Paul	Paul Finger	Route 2, Dallas
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Heber K. Brunnemer	1344 Westbrook Circle, Gastonia
Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	Odell McGinnis	418 Lower Dallas Rd., Gastonia
Hendersonville	Grace	William E. McGee	101 Eastwood Dr., Hendersonville
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	Hubert McGinnis	c/o McGinnis Furn. Co., Kings Mountain
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	J. E. Herndon	119 North Piedmont Ave., Kings Mountain
Lincolnton	Bethphage	Howard Helms	Route 1, Crouse
Lincolnton	Daniel	Morris S. Yoder	Route 2, Lincolnton
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Mrs. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.	P. O. Box 64, Lincolnton
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	Harold D. Cagle	Green St., Lincolnton
Lincolnton	Salem	Mrs. Helen Hallman	Route 2, Lincolnton
Lincolnton	St. Luke	Mrs. Millard Rhyne	Route 3, Lincolnton
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Harry E. Lineberger	224 W. Charlotte Ave., Mt. Holly
Shelby	Ascension	No Delegate	
Spindale	Advent	O. O. McDaniel	Route 2, Ellenboro
Stanley	Christ	G. Gordon Hacker	Box 308, Stanley
Vale	Cedar Grove	Ralph Anthony	Route 1, Cherryville
Vale	Trinity	Mrs. F. C. Wood	Vale, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS
of the
Third Annual Convention
North Carolina Synod
Lutheran Church In America

OPENING SERVICE

(Monday Evening, April 27, 1964 — 7:30 P. M.)

The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America opened its Third Annual Convention (The One Hundred and Sixtieth Convention of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina — organized, 1803) in the new Kimball Memorial Evangelical Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, North Carolina, Monday Evening, April 27, at 7:30 o'Clock, the Rev. J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D., pastor.

The Order of Service of the **Service Book and Hymnal** (First Setting) including the Order for Public Confession and the Service of Holy Communion was conducted by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Secretary of Synod, Liturgist; the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Lector; the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education, Assistant Liturgist; the Rev. J. A. Keisler, D.D., Pastor of the Host Church, Assistant Administrant.

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of Synod, preached the convention sermon.

The theme "The Marks of Suffering" was based on Thomas' hesitation to accept the announcement of the resurrection of Jesus unless he saw for himself the marks of Jesus' suffering. "The world," President Whittecar said, "is just as hesitant, unless the church shows within its own life the marks of suffering."

The president led the convention delegates to look for the marks of suffering on the part of the church in its witness to the truth, as it seeks to deal with matters of human relations, in being a party to the burdens of mankind, and in its ministry of reconciliation.

The world will not believe, he concluded, unless it sees these marks of suffering that will declare that the church is able and ready to stand for the truth, to minister to men in need, and to engage in a reconciling ministry.

The music for this Service was provided by the Adult and Youth Choirs of Kimball Memorial Lutheran Church, Mrs. George L. Barrier, Organist and Director.

The offering was designated for Lutheran World Action.

The attendance count was 453.

FIRST MEETING

Tuesday, April 28, 1964 — 9:00 - 12:00 o'Clock

Devotions were conducted by the Rev. Henry J. Pflum, D.D., Convention Chaplain, based on the general theme, "The Measure of My Faith". The topic of the morning was "How Thankful". The Scripture Lesson used was II Corinthians 9:8-15.

OPENING ORDER: Using the Order for the Opening of Synods, President Whittecar declared the Third Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America open for business.

CREDENTIALS AND ENROLLMENT: A report was heard from the Rev. R. Paul Counts, chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, that 187 clerical and 146 lay delegates had registered, and that this number of registrations constituted a quorum.

CONVENTION PROGRAM: A few changes were made to the convention program. Two items were inserted as follows: the report of the Committee on Deans as item 5, following the report of the Executive Board on Tuesday afternoon, and a second report of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment as item 3 on Thursday morning. The name of Miss Ruth Swanson was stricken from item 4 of the Tuesday evening program, since it was learned that she could not appear in connection with the report of the Committee on Parish Education.

The program as printed in the convention bulletin was approved as amended.

Program and Order of Business
1964 Convention

Monday Evening, April 27, 1964 — 7:30

The Holy Communion

Liturgist—The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Secretary

Lector—The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to President

Assistant Liturgist—The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Sec. of Christian Ed.

Preacher—The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President

Tuesday Morning, April 28, 1964 — 9:00 a. m. - 12:00 Noon

1. Devotions.....The Rev. Henry J. Pflum, D.D., Chaplain
2. Order for Opening of Synods
3. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment
4. Approval of Program for Convention
5. Approval of Rules for this Convention
6. Appointment of Convention Committees

7. Recognition of Visitors and New Members
8. Special Item from Report of the Executive Board — Reception of New Congregations
9. Reports of the President and the Assistant to the President (Bulletin)
   a. Report of District Deans
10. Report of the Secretary (Bulletin)
11. Report of the Treasurer (Bulletin)
12. Report of Committee on Audits — Sub-Committee No. 1, on Audit and other Financial Records.....Clinton Eudy, Chairman
13. Report of the Secretary of Christian Education (Bulletin)
14. Report of the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff
15. Report of Committee on Nominations (Bulletin)
16. Report of Trustees of Michael Peeler Trust Fund (Bulletin)
17. Report of Committee on Audits — Sub-Committee No. 3, on Audits and Financial Records of Special Trust Funds.....Clinton Eudy, Chairman
18. Report of Committee on Investments
19. Special Order 11:30 — Report of Examining Committee.....The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Chairman
20. Adjournment

Tuesday Afternoon, April 28, 1964 — 1:45 - 5:00 o'Clock

1. Devotions.....Chaplain Pflum
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Special Order for Recognition of Senior Pastors
4. Report of Executive Board (Bulletin)
5. Report of Committee on Executive Board's Report
6. Special Order at 4:00 o'Clock — Presentation by LCA Representative.....The Rev. George F. Harkins, D.D.
7. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
8. Election of Members of Boards
9. Unfinished Business
10. Adjournment

Tuesday Evening at 5:30 o'Clock (LLM Dinner)

Tuesday Evening, April 28, 1964 — 7:30 - 9:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions.....Chaplain Pflum
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
4. Report of Parish Education Committee....The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Chairman
5. Report of Committee on American Missions.....The Rev. Hugh Baumgartner, Secretary
   The Rev. David F. Johnson, B.A.M. Secretary
6. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
7: Unfinished Business
8. Adjournment

Wednesday Morning, April 29, 1964 — 9:00 - 12:00 Noon

1. Devotions.....Chaplain Pflum
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections
5. Report of Committee on
   Social Ministry.....The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., Chairman
   a. Report of Board of Trustees of Lowman Home
   b. Report of Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Home
   c. Report of Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South
   d. Report of Board of Trustees of Sipes Orchard Home
6. Special Item from Report of Executive Board
   a. Relationship to Lowman Home
   b. Relationship to Sipes Orchard Home
7. Report of Committee on Auxiliaries;
   LCW, LCM, and LL.....The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Chairman
   a. Greetings from Lutheran Church Women
   b. Greetings from Lutheran Church Men
   c. Greetings from Luther League
8. Unfinished Business
9. Adjournment

Wednesday Afternoon, April 29, 1964 — 1:45 - 5:00 o'Clock

1. Memorial Service.....Chaplain Pflum
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Committee on Conduct and Elections
4. Special Order — LCA Representative — Dr. Harkins
5. Report of Committee on College and
   University Work.....Alfred M. Brown, Chairman
   Special Item from Executive Board — Capital Funds Campaign
6. Report of the Committee on
   Church Vocations.....The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman
7. Report of the Board of Trustees of
   Lenoir Rhyne College.....Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D.
8. Report of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran
   Theological Southern Seminary.....The Rev. L. Boyd Hamm, D.D., Chairman
9. Report of the Committee on Audits
   Sub-committee No. 2, on Audits of Institutions.....Clinton Eudy, Chairman
10. Report of Delegates to N. C. Council of Churches Assembly
11. Unfinished Business
12. Adjournment

Wednesday Evening at 5:30 o'Clock (Picnic Dinner)

Wednesday Evening, April 29, 1964 — 7:30 - 9:30 o'Clock

1. Devotions.....Chaplain Pflum
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections
4. Report of Committee on Evangelism.....The Rev. John A. Pless, Chairman

5. Report of Committee on Stewardship ..... The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, Chairman
6. Unfinished Business
7. Adjournment

Thursday Morning, April 30, 1964 — 9:00 - 12:00 Noon

1. Devotions ..... Chaplain Pflum
2. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Special Item from Executive Board Report — Budget
5. Report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge ..... C. Miller Sigmon, Chairman
6. Report of the Committee on Publications and Publicity ..... The Rev. Charles Easley, Chairman
   a. Sub-committee on The North Carolina Lutheran
   b. Sub-committee on The Lutheran and Lutheran Literature ..... The Rev. Charles A. Puls, D.D., Field Representative of THE LUTHERAN
   c. Sub-committee on Press, Radio, and Television
7. Report of the Committee on World Missions ..... The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman
8. Report of Youth Committee ..... The Rev. Terry W. Agner, Chairman
9. Report of Camp Committee ..... The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt, Chairman
10. Report of the Committee on Insurance and Pensions ..... The Rev. Walter Yount, Chairman
11. Report of the Committee on Historical Work ..... The Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman
12. Report of the Committee on Church Music ..... The Rev. James Laughlin, Chairman
13. Report of Committee on Lutheran World Relief ..... The Rev. Donald Deal
14. Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel
15. Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
16. Order of Closing of Synods

SPECIAL EVENTS:

Picnic Dinner
LLM Dinner
Seminary Auxiliary
Tea for Pastors' Wives

WORDS OF WELCOME: The Rev. J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D., host pastor, was presented to the convention by President Whittecar. Dr. Keisler greeted and welcomed the delegates and visitors in his usual warm manner, saying that he and his people had been long preparing for this convention, even building a new church in preparation for it. He referred to the fiftieth anniversary of Kimball Church and the two surviving charter members. He announced that complimentary anniversary booklets were available to those who desired them. He introduced the intern, Mr. Don Pardonner, as his able partner.

Dr. Keisler then presented to President Whittecar for his use at this convention a significant plate and gavel, representing more than fifty years of

Kingdom service. He explained that the handle was made of wood from the old dismantled church, the hammer of wood from the newly constructed church, and the plate from the old parsonage which stood on the site of the new church.

President Whittecar expressed appreciation and delight for the history behind the gavel and plate and for its use at this convention. He also conveyed congratulations to the congregation upon its fiftieth anniversary occasion.

Dr. Keisler introduced the Rev. Edward Houston, vice-president of the Kannapolis Ministerial Association, who brought fraternal greetings to the convention and referred to Kannapolis as a city of hospitality and Christian fellowship, and expressed the hope that this would be a most successful convention.

CONVENTION RULES: President Whittecar stated that the convention rules are spelled out in Article Two of the constitution, and in Section One of the by-laws, and that he would not repeat them unless it was found to be necessary.

BAR OF SYNOD: The bounds of the convention were established as including all pews downstairs except the four back pews on either side of the center aisle and the balcony which were ruled out of voting privileges and reserved for the visitors.

CONVENTION COMMITTEES: President Whittecar read the list of convention committees, and declared them duly appointed, as follows:

CONVENTION COMMITTEES

Chaplain: The Reverend Henry J. Pflum, D.D., Wilmington

Reports of Officers and Staff:

The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chairman
The Rev. Charles Bernhardt
The Rev. John H. Sigmon
Dr. Theo O. Mees,
St. Mark's, Lumberton
Mr. O. Leonard Moretz,
Holy Trinity, Hickory
Mr. Larry J. Dagenhart,
St. Mark's, Charlotte

Report of Executive Board:

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman
The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
The Rev. Fred Ramseur
Mr. C. B. Shulenberger,
Holy Trinity, Raleigh
Mr. Henry Boger, Beth Eden, Newton
Mr. Ralph Hallman,
St. Mark's, Salisbury

Credentials and Enrollment:

The Rev. Paul Counts, Chairman
The Rev. Charlie Hoyle
The Rev. J. L. Peeler
Mr. Bobby Carter,
Concordia, China Grove
Mr. James R. McBride,
Holy Cross, Mocksville
Mr. Jason Lentz,
Kure Memorial, Kure Beach

Conduct of Elections:

Eastern District:
The Rev. Robert Kepley
Mr. Hardy Wessell,
St. Paul's, Wilmington

Northern District:
The Rev. John Taylor
Mr. John Werner,
Epiphany, Winston-Salem

Central District:
The Rev. John Bollinger, Chairman
Mr. Hoyle Foster,
St. Luke's, Bear Poplar

Southern District:
The Rev. Sam Goins
Mr. Marvin Barrier,
Cross of Christ, Concord

Southwestern District:
The Rev. Robert Sims
Mr. Bob Lineberry,
Grace, Bessemer City
Northwestern District:
The Rev. Robert Yount
Mr. E. H. Blair,
St. Stephen's, Lenoir

Minutes and Unfinished Business:
The Rev. George Keck, Chairman
The Rev. Robert Troutman
The Rev. Jack L. Davis
Mr. John Ketner,
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
Mr. H. M. Kyzer, St. Paul, Hamlet
Mr. Howard Walker,
Calvary, Morganton

Reference and Counsel:
The Rev. John W. Cobb, Chairman
The Rev. D. F. Swicegood
The Rev. Frank Perry
Mr. J. E. Herndon,
St. Matthews, Kings Mountain
Mr. John H. Banks,
St. Paul, Newton
Mr. E. L. Cloaninger,
Holy Trinity, Charlotte

RECOGNITION OF VISITORS: The Rev. George F. Harkins, D.D., was recognized as the official representative of the Lutheran Church in America by the Rev. John W. Cobb, chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel. Other visitors recognized were as follows: the Rev. Mr. Lau, representative of the American Bible Society, the Rev. Dr. Karl Kinard, president of the South Carolina Synod, the Rev. Henry Wingard, secretary of the S. C. Synod, the Rev. L. A. Wertz and the Rev. C. P. Fisher, Jr., also of the South Carolina Synod. George Innes, regional director of the Lutheran Laymen's Movement was introduced by Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer.

RECOGNITION OF NEW PASTORS: Secretary Lyerly read the names of ministers transferred to the Synod since the last convention. Two omissions were noted and added to the list. The pastors came forward as their names were read and were recognized by President Whittecar.

RECEPTION OF NEW CONGREGATIONS: The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman of the Committee on the Report of the Executive Board, presented a special item concerning the reception of new congregations, as follows:

RECEPTION OF NEW CONGREGATIONS

Item 1 of the Supplementary Report — sections "a" and "b"

a. We recommend that **Christus Victor Congregation, Fayetteville,** having made application for membership in the Synod and having been approved by the Executive Board, be received and enrolled by the Synod at the convention.

b. We recommend that **A Mighty Fortress Congregation, Charlotte,** having made application for membership in the Synod and having been approved by the Executive Board, be received and enrolled by the Synod at the convention.

President Whittecar explained that a two-thirds vote is necessary for reception of new congregations to conform with the by-laws of the church.

Recommendations a and b were adopted.

The two new mission congregations were received and welcomed into the synodical family and their delegates were seated.

The pastors, The Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr., of Christus Victor, and the Rev. Samuel E. Goins, of A Mighty Fortress, their delegates and visitors were called to the front and recognized. President Whittecar remarked, "these new mission congregations are the product of our mission development and work."

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT

President Whittecar made a number of references to his report. He had distributed a list of vice-pastor appointments which had been inadvertently omitted, but which were inserted as a part of the president's report.

He asked permission to insert a number of official acts which were recorded under the appropriate heading in the president's report.

The president called attention to that body of material on reports of pastors as being significant and historical.

He gave recognition in one of his summary paragraphs to his colleagues at the Church House. The name of Mrs. Mildred Brown, custodian of the Church House, was added to the list. He also gave recognition to the district deans, and expressed appreciation for their counsel and work.

The report, along with the reports of other officers and staff, were referred to the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff.

REPORT OF ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT

Dr. Ernest Misenheimer expressed appreciation to the Executive Board and the Synod for their cooperation in his areas of responsibility. He referred to 1963 as a year of progress.

REPORT OF SECRETARY

Secretary Lyerly described his office as a six-pronged thrust, going out in all directions. He briefly outlined his duties as recording and statistical officer of the Synod, necrologist, archivist, director of the news bureau, and assignments in home missions.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Mr. Charles Heilig reported the second highest total in the Synod's history, in the amount of $1,449,144.85. Mr. Heilig then proceeded to show a number of charts which he said had been prepared to answer questions most frequently asked. Four charts had to do with a ten-year trend in total giving, showing an increase of 288% in covenant funds, and an increase of 321% to the church at large. One of the charts showed a growth in membership of 25% during the ten-year period. He called attention in one of the charts to the $3,995, interest paid on the Synod's indebtedness, and expressed hope that the remaining indebtedness would be retired soon. He said that Synod is being relieved of interim financing which has been taken over by the Board of American Missions.

The report of the Committee on Audits was deferred due to the absence of its chairman.

Report of the President

"Grace be unto you, and peace, from God the Father, and our Lord Jesus Christ."

It is with gratitude to Almighty God for his forgiving grace, even when we Christians fail to measure up fully to what is expected of us, and with appreciation for your patience in dealing with human shortcomings that I give you this accounting of my stewardship in the office of President during the last year.

I have done my best to carry out the requirements of this office as they are set forth in the Constitution and By-Laws of the Lutheran Church in America and of the Synod. I have found the office to be pulling me in three directions, administrative, representative, and pastoral.

As an administrator, I have been related to the various districts, boards and committees of the Synod and the institutions that it supports. There are at least 36 such units to which the President is constitutionally related, and I have given of my time to meet with them and to share in their concerns.

As the chief representative of the Synod, I have made myself available, as

frequently as possible, for special services to the congregations and institutions. During the calendar year 1963, I visited and participated in some way in the services or functions of at least 55 congregations of the Synod and conferred with committees or other representatives of about 60 more. Even though the dedication of churches, blessing of parsonages, ground breakings for new buildings, and anniversary celebrations are not strictly synodical functions, but congregational, I have been pleased to share a number of such occasions with individual congregations in order to express the good interest of all of us in their particular events. On the other hand, the conduct of a congregational meeting to call a pastor, and the ordination and installation of ministers, are synodical functions by terms of the constitution. With the splendid cooperation of the congregations, I have tried to be present myself, or to send a representative, to perform these acts as the occasions have demanded.

I have represented the Synod in inter-church relations through the North Carolina Council of Churches and in various extra-church relations. I responded to the invitation of the Governor of North Carolina, in company with heads of other church bodies in the state, for counsel on policies related to the racial tensions in the state.

I have represented the Synod in the Conference of Synodical Presidents of the Lutheran Church in America and in the Committee of Southern Synodical Presidents.

The President's Office also has a pastoral relationship to congregations and ministers. This is especially important to congregations that are without pastors of their own. The President is responsible to see that a pastoral ministry is performed in every congregation and parish in the Synod, either through an established pastor or through a temporarily appointed vice pastor.

In this connection, I wish to call attention, with appreciation, to the extra services that have been given by ministers who have been called on to serve congregations as vice pastors. In nearly every instance, these services have been over and beyond the basic call to duty under which our ministers live. Our vice pastors have been a major factor in providing responsible pastoral services throughout the Synod.

The pastoral relationship between the congregations and the President becomes strongest in the process of calling new pastors. This has been a major concern of my office. From April 1, 1963, to March 31, 1964, I counselled with representatives of 62 congregations relative to the calling of pastors, and 39 new pastoral relationships were established.

The pastoral relationship reaches also to the ministers and members of their families. I have found a number of occasions to serve this group of persons in a pastoral capacity.

Congregations and ministers have been uniformally helpful and cooperative in all matters pertaining to the life of the church among us, and for this I speak my word of appreciation. I ask only for your continued cooperation as we share life together in the Church, and Body of Christ.

I list here the official acts that were performed by me or, on my appointment, by other officers or staff members of the Synod:

NEW CONGREGATIONS

Fayetteville, Christus Victor — The Reverend L. E. Cumbee, Jr., mission developer. The Christus Victor Lutheran Church was formally organized at the 11:00 a. m. service Sunday, June 2, 1963, with 161 baptized members, including 85 confirmed members and 76 children. The Rev. George R. Whittecar officially organized the congregation.

Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress — The Reverend Sam E. Goins, mission developer. A Mighty Fortress Lutheran Church was formally organized at the 11:00 a. m.

service Sunday, September 8, 1963, by Dr. George R. Whittecar. A total of 99 baptized members, including 60 confirmed members and 39 children, comprised the membership.

MINISTERS RECEIVED BY ORDINATION

The Rev. Larry D. Campbell, Holy Communion, Banner Elk, June 1, 1963.
The Rev. Edwin A. Cook, Coble's, Julian, June 1, 1963.
The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr., Christ, Winston-Salem, June 1, 1963.
The Rev. Phillip W. Deese, Advent, Spindale, June 1, 1963.
The Rev. John M. Hawn, Grace, Hendersonville, June 1, 1963.
The Rev. Thomas Little, Good Shepherd, Morristown, Tennessee, June 1, 1963.
The Rev. George Kinney, Board of American Missions, June 1, 1963.
The Rev. Jimmy L. Bruce, Chilhowie, Virginia, November 24, 1963.

MINISTERS RECEIVED BY TRANSFER

The Rev. Ernest T. Burns, from the South Carolina Synod, May 30, 1963.
The Rev. William C. Wood, from the South Carolina Synod, May 30, 1963.
The Rev. Carl A. Brink, from the Wisconsin-Upper Michigan Synod, May 31, 1963.
The Rev. William R. Patton, from the Florida Synod, July 29, 1963.
The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D., from the Ohio Synod, August 1, 1963.
The Rev. Donald L. Safrit, from the South Carolina Synod, September 3, 1963.
The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, from the Southeastern Synod, November 17, 1963.
The Rev. Wayne M. Daubenspeck, from the Pacific Southwest Synod, Jan. 1, 1964.
The Rev. Paul B. Cobb, from the Virginia Synod, February 1, 1964.
The Rev. Robert Shelby, from the South Carolina Synod, March 6, 1964.
The Rev. Carroll Wessinger, from the Indiana-Kentucky Synod, March 15, 1964.
The Rev. Floyd W. Bost, from the Virginia Synod, April 5, 1964.
The Rev. John R. Himes, from the Ohio Synod, April 8, 1964.

MINISTERS DISMISSED BY TRANSFER

The Rev. James W. Kinney, to the Southeastern Synod, July 3, 1963.
The Rev. Carl A. Brink, to the New England Synod, July 5, 1963.
The Rev. John D. Barringer, to the Southeastern Synod, July 5, 1963.
The Rev. Thomas S. Little, to the Southeastern Synod, July 10, 1963.
The Rev. C. C. Adderholdt, to the Southeastern Synod, August 1, 1963.
The Rev. Austin F. Robertson, to the South Carolina Synod, August 27, 1963.
The Rev. William J Ridenhour, to the Virginia Synod, September 1, 1963.
The Rev. Martin L. Shaner, to the Ohio Synod, September 6, 1963.
The Rev. C. Wayne Leazer, to the Southeastern Synod, September 12, 1963.
The Rev. Kenneth H. Merck to the Indiana-Kentucky Synod, September 30, 1963.
The Rev. F. Lavaughn Keisler, to the South Carolina Synod, October 1, 1963.
The Rev. Carl King, to the Central States Synod, October 3, 1963.
The Rev. Jimmy Lane Bruce, to the Virginia Synod, November 29, 1963.
The Rev. Robert L. Swygert, to the South Carolina Synod, December 27, 1963.
The Rev. John F. Fischer, to the South Carolina Synod, February 1, 1964.
The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, to New York Synod, February 1, 1964.
The Rev. Carl L. Ritchie, to Florida Synod, February 1, 1964.
The Rev. Glenn Barger, from Friedens, Gibsonville, to New Smyrna Beach, Florida, March 31, 1964.

ANNIVERSARIES

Salisbury, Messiah — Vacant. The twenty-first anniversary service for Messiah Church was held on Sunday, August 11, 1963. The guest preacher for the service was the Reverend J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Secretary of the North Carolina Synod.

Hickory, Messiah — The Rev. C. R. Patterson, pastor. The congregation celebrated its Tenth Anniversary on December 15, 1963. The sermon for the occasion was given by Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President. The Pastor served as Liturgist for the Service.

Havelock, St. Timothy — The Rev. David P. Nelson, pastor. The Fifth Anniversary of this church was observed on Easter Sunday, March 29, at 11:00 a.m. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, preached the sermon for the occasion. Pastor David Nelson served as liturgist and dedicated a number of anniversary gifts.

GROUND BREAKING

East Spencer, Christ — The Rev. Gray L. Freeze, pastor. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of an educational building was held on Sunday, May 12, 1963, immediately following the 11:00 a. m . service. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, gave the sermon for the occasion and officially began the ground breaking. Pastor Freeze was liturgist for the Service. Others participating in the ground breaking were representatives of the church council, building committee, Sunday School, auxiliaries, and the treasurer of the congregation.

Burlington, Macedonia — The Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, S.T.M. pastor. A Ground Breaking Service for the new $300,000 Macedonia Church was conducted in connection with the 11:00 a. m. service on October 13, 1963. A former pastor, the Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., gave the sermon for the occasion. The Assistant to the President of Synod, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., officiated at the ground breaking service. The pastor was the liturgist for the service. Every member of the congregation present for the occasion participated in the breaking of ground. The new church will be built on the same site of the old church.

Hickory, Lenoir Rhyne College — The Rev. V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., president. A Ground Breaking Service preparatory to the erection of the Lineberger Administrative Office Building was held on Thursday, February 6, 1964, at 10:00 a. m. Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, officially began the ground breaking. Others participating were Joe W. Lineberger, J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D., and his daughter, Miss Alice Lineberger, H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., president of the Board of Trustees; the Reverend Robert G. Walker, chaplain, of the college; President Cromer, and other representatives of the faculty and students.

Dallas, St. Paul — The Rev. Donald L. Safrit, pastor. A Ground Breaking Service for an expansion program, consisting of study, office, conference room, and renovation of the church nave, chancel, and basement, was held in connection with the 11:00 a. m. Service on March 8, 1964. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Secretary of Synod, preached the sermon for the occasion and performed the initial act of Ground Breaking. Pastor Safrit served as liturgist for both the 11:00 a.m. and Ground Breaking Services. Others participating in the Ground Breaking were representatives of the church council, building committee, Sunday School, and the auxiliaries.

Southern Pines, Our Saviour — The Rev. Jack Deal, Pastor. A ground breaking service for the first unit structure was held Sunday, April 26, 1964, at 2:30 o'clock. The Pastor led the service and broke ground with the assistance of the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of the Synod, and officers and members of the church.

CORNERSTONE LAYINGS

Charlotte, St. Thomas. — Vacant. The cornerstone for the first unit of St. Thomas Church, consisting of chapel and educational facilities, was laid Sunday, September 8, 1963, at 10:00 a. m The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, was in charge of the service and gave the address. The Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary of the Board of American Missions, brought greetings.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial — The Rev. J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D., pastor. The cornerstone for the new Kimball Memorial Church was laid Sunday afternoon, September 15, 1963, at 4:00 p. m. The address was given by the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., former pastor and then pastor of St. Paul's, Columbia, S. C. The official act of laying the cornerstone was performed by the Rev. J. A. Keis-

ler, D.D., pastor. Don Pardonner, Student Interne, had charge of the responsive readings. The Scripture lessons were read by the Rev. David F. Johnson and the Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., former pastors. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, spoke in behalf of the Synod and had charge of the closing prayers.

Lexington, New Jerusalem — The Rev. Clarence Sifford, pastor. The cornerstone for the New Jerusalem Church was laid October 20, 1963, in connection with the homecoming service at 11:00 a. m. The official act was performed by the Assistant to the President of Synod, Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer. The New Jerusalem Congregation has moved into the church building formerly used by the now disbanded Silver Valley Congregation.

Wilmington, St. Matthew's — The Rev. Charles A. McCombs, pastor. The cornerstone for the first unit of St. Matthew's Church was laid Sunday, October 20, 1963, at 10:00 a. m. by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod. Pastor McCombs was the liturgist. The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D., read the Scripture Lessons.

DEDICATIONS OF CHURCHES AND PARISH BUILDINGS

Durham, Christ — The Rev. Clayton W. Sugg, pastor. A service of dedication and entry of the first unit was held on Sunday, May 19, 1963, at 11:00 a. m. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, gave the sermon for the occasion and conducted the service of dedication. Pastor Sugg acted as liturgist for the service, recognized many who had made outstanding contributions toward the erection of the first unit, and made appropriate announcements concerning the new building. The first unit includes Sunday School rooms, a combination chapel and fellowship hall, church office and pastor's study. It is well located on the highest point in Durham at the corner of Duke and Leon Streets.

Cherryville, St. John's — The Rev. Charles Bernhardt, pastor. Cornerstone laying, opening, and dedication for St. John's Lutheran Church, Cherryville, was held on Sunday, May 19, 1963. The service and act of dedication was conducted by the President of Synod, George R. Whittecar. The approximate cost of the church and office was $450,000.00.

Salisbury, Salem — The Rev. Paul E. Moose, pastor. A service of dedication for a fellowship building for Salem Church was held on Sunday, May 12, 1963. The President of Synod brought the message for the occasion and conducted the act of dedication.

Salisbury, St. Mark's — The Rev. Karl M. Park, pastor. A service of dedication for St. Mark's Church was held on August 8, 1963. The service was conducted by the Rev. Karl M. Park and the President of Synod Dr. George Whittecar, who performed the act of dedication.

Newton, Grace —The Rev. William M. Johnson, pastor. A service of dedication for the new recreational building was held on Sunday, August 25, 1963. The act of dedication was conducted by Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod.

Salisbury, Bethel — The Rev. Robert L. Troutman, pastor. A service of dedication for the first unit in a long range building program for Bethel, Salisbury, was conducted Sunday, September 15, 1963, in connection with the 11:00 a. m. service. Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President of Synod, led the act of dedication and gave the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Troutman served as liturgist. Ground was broken for this first unit August 5, 1956. Seven years later the $61,000 structure was cleared of indebtedness and dedicated.

Liberty, Low's — The Rev. Everett E. Horne, pastor. A service of dedication for the new educational building was held on October 27, 1963. Dr. G. R. Whittecar, President of Synod, brought the message for the occasion and conducted the dedicatory service. Pastor Horne served as liturgist. The building is valued at $100,000.

Concord, St. Andrew's — The Rev. Ernest Burns, pastor. A service of dedication for the new Parish House was held on November 10, 1963. Dr. G. R. Whittecar, President of Synod, brought the message for the occasion and conducted the dedicatory service. Pastor Burns served as liturgist. Approximate cost of the building was $41,000.

Concord, Cross of Christ — The Rev. Robert Swygert, pastor. A service of dedication for the new educational building was held on November 24, 1963. Dr. G. R. Whittecar, President of Synod, brought the message and conducted the act of dedication. Pastor Swygert served as liturgist.

Winston-Salem, Epiphany — The Rev. John Y. Yoder, Jr., pastor. A service of dedication for the new first unit was held on December 8, 1963. The Rev. Brady Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education, brought the message for the occasion and conducted the dedicatory service. Pastor Yoder served as liturgist.

Hickory, Sardis — The Rev. Iverson M. Brendle, Jr., pastor. A service of dedication for the Sardis Church was held on December 15, 1963. The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of Synod, brought the message and performed the act of dedication. Pastor Brendle served as liturgist for the occasion.

Greenville, Our Redeemer — The Rev. Robert L. Dasher, pastor. A service of dedication for the new first unit, cosisting of a chapel and educational facilities, was held on Sunday, December 8, 1963, at 11:00 a. m. The act of dedication was performed by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary, who also preached the sermon for the occasion. Pastor Dasher served as liturgist and performed the act of dedication for the new pipe organ and chimes. Open house was held from 3:00 - 5:00 o'clock in the afternoon.

Charlotte, St. Luke's — The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, pastor. A service of dedication for the new church building for St. Luke's Church was held on Sunday, January 5, 1964, at 11:00 a. m. The sermon and act of dedication was by the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of Synod. Pastor Mayer acted as liturgist for the occasion. Total cost of the building was $500,000.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial — The Rev. J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D., pastor. A service of dedication for the new church, was held on Sunday, February 9, 1964, at 11:00 a. m. The act of dedication was performed by the President of Synod, Dr. George R. Whittecar, who also brought the message for the day. Pastor Keisler served as liturgist for the service.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection — The Rev. George T. Moore, pastor. A service of dedication for the new church steeple, a gift of Mr. and Mrs. Aubrey Mauney, of Kings Mountain, was held on Sunday, June 30, 1963, at 11:00 a. m. The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, preached the sermon and performed the act of dedication. Liturgist for the occasion was the Rev. George T. Moore.

Gibsonville, Peace — The Rev. John F. Taylor, pastor. A dedication service was held in connection with the 11:00 a.m. service for the new educational building, consisting of large assembly hall, classrooms, kitchen, pastor's study, and restrooms. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, preached the sermon and performed the act of dedication. Pastor John Taylor served as liturgist.

Mooresville, St. Mark's — The Rev. Floyd Trexler, Pastor. A service of dedication for the new church building, valued at approximately $300,000 was held at the 11:00 service, April 19, 1964. The pastor conducted the service and performed the act of dedication assisted by the President of the Synod, the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., and the Rev. Leroy E. Blackwelder, D.D., a former pastor of the congregation. Dr. Whittecar delivered the sermon. A service of dedication of memorials was conducted by the Pastor at 2:30 P. M.

OPENINGS OF CHURCHES AND EDUCATIONAL BUILDINGS

Charlotte, St. Thomas. — Vacant. A service of opening for the new first unit of St. Thomas Church, consisting of chapel and educational facilities, was held on Sunday, September 8, 1963, at 11:00 a. m. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, served as liturgist, led the service of opening of the new building, including blessing of chapel furnishings, and preached the sermon for the day. Mr. G. R. Casper, vice chairman of the congregation, read greetings from a number of pastors and interested friends.

Wilmington, St. Matthew's — The Rev. Charles A. McCombs, pastor. A service of opening for the first unit of St. Matthew's Church, Wilmington, was held on Sunday, October 20, 1963, at 11:00 a. m. Pastor McCombs served as liturgist and led in the service of opening. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, participated in the opening day prayers and preached the sermon for the occasion. A picnic dinner was served and open house followed. The new unit, costing $110,000 is located across from Wilmington college.

Salisbury, Haven — The Rev. A. James Laughlin, pastor. An opening service for the new Parish Education and Fellowship Building was held on Sunday, December 22, 1963, at 11:00 a. m . Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, conducted the service and brought the message for the occasion. Pastor Laughlin served as liturgist.

BLESSINGS OF PARSONAGES

Cherryville, St. Mark's — The Rev. Billy G. Trull, pastor. A service of blessing for the St. Mark's parsonage was held on Sunday, June 30, 1963, at 11:00 a. m. The act of blessing and retirement of debt on parsonage was performed by the Secretary of Christian Education, the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr. Pastor Trull acted as liturgist for the service and Pastor Faggart brought the sermon for the occasion.

Cleveland, Lebanon — The Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor. A service of blessing for the Lebanon parsonage was held on Sunday, September 15, 1963, at 11:00 a. m. The act of blessing was performed by the President of Synod, Dr. George R. Whittecar.

Maiden, St. Martin's — The Rev. C. Edgar Lindler, pastor. A service of blessing for the St. Martin's parsonage was held on Sunday, September 22, 1963, at 11:00 a. m. The act of blessing was performed by the President of Synod, Dr. George R. Whittecar. The pastor acted as liturgist for the occasion.

Mocksville, Holy Cross — The Rev. Jack Rhyne, pastor. A service of blessing for the new parsonage of Holy Cross Church was held on Sunday afternoon, September 29, 1963, at 2:00 p. m. The Rev. Jack Rhyne, pastor, was in charge of the service. The Rev. Boyce D. Whitener, former pastor, spoke a word of greeting. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, made a few remarks and had charge of the prayers of blessing. Mr. J. A. Foster, chairman of the parsonage building committee, gave a report of the building program. The cost of the parsonage was $16,000. An open house followed the service of blessing.

Concord, Cross of Christ — The Rev. Robert Swygert, pastor. A service of blessing for the new parsonage was held on November 24, 1963, at 11:00 a. m. The act of blessing and sermon was conducted by the President of Synod, Dr. George R. Whittecar.

Banner Elk, Holy Communion — The Rev. Larry Campbell, pastor. A service of blessing for the new parsonage of Holy Communion Church was held on Sunday, January 12, 1964, at 11:00 a. m. The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of Synod, conducted the service of blessing and brought the message for the occasion. Pastor Campbell served as liturgist.

Concord, St. Andrew's — The Rev. Ernest Burns, Pastor. The blessing of the parsonage at 73 Fryling Street, was conducted by the President of Synod, the

Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., on November 10, 1963, following the service of dedication of the parish hall.

BLESSINGS

Salisbury, Gloria Dei — The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt, pastor. A service of blessing for new chancel furnishings for Gloria Dei Church, was held on Sunday, May 19, 1963, at 4:00 p.m. President George R. Whittecar conducted the service of blessing.

Lexington, Lebanon — Mr. Rudolph Mitchell, lay minister. A service of blessing was held on October 20, 1963 for the following items: Pulpit Lectern, Chancel Chairs, 4 sets of paraments with matching dossals, Brass altar set with hanging cross, credence shelf, pulpit bible, communion veil, Communion glass filler, fair linen cloth and prayer book for altar, missal stand, candle joiners, candle burners, lectionery, organist hymnal, 46 new hymnals, 1 green and 1 white stole, 11 choir robes, 2 offering plates, 1 parish register, 1 guest book, carpeting for chancel and aisle, tile floor, oil furnace, pews, light fixtures, 50 folding metal chairs, Sunday school lectern, 15 kindergarten chairs, 1 kindergarten table, 1 Lutheran road sign, Brass chain for church bell, porch rug, mail box.

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D. brought the morning message, and conducted a baptismal service for two infants and one adult, and two were received by letters.

Lexington, New Jerusalem — The Rev. Clarence Sifford, pastor. A service of blessing for the folowing items was held in connection with the homecoming service on Sunday, October 20, 1963: Cross, Offering Plates, Communion Vessels, Paraments and Altar Ornaments, Organ Hymnals. The sermon for the occasion was given by the Assistant to the President of Synod, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D. The pastor served as the liturgist for the service, and made appropriate announcements concerning the items to be dedicated.

CHANGES OF PASTORATE

The Rev. Curtis K. Wise, Jr., from Amity, Cleveland, to St. Stephen's-Mt. Olive, Gold Hill, June 1, 1963

The Rev. Robert Kepley, from Mission Developer, to St. Phillips, Raleigh, June 1, 1963

The Rev. Boyce Whitener, from Holy Cross, Mocksville, to Trinity, Vale, June 23, 1963

The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D., from First Church, Mansfield, Ohio, to St. Mark's, Charlotte, July 1, 1963

The Rev. Charles Kyles, from Luther's, Richfield, to Cold Water-St. Martin's, Concord, July 1, 1963

The Rev. Iverson Brendle, from St. Martin's, Albemarle, to Sardis, Hickory, July 7, 1963

The Rev. Harvey Blume, from St. Luke's-Salem, Lincolnton, to St. Mark's, Lumberton, July 7, 1963

The Rev. Carl S. King, from St. Thomas, Charlotte, to Military Chaplaincy, July 15, 1963

The Rev. Terry W. Agner, from St. John's, Salisbury, to St. Mark's, China Grove, July 16, 1963

The Rev. William R. Patton, from Trinity, St. Petersburg, Florida, to Durham, Campus pastor, July 29, 1963

The Rev. C. C. Adderholdt, from Messiah, Salisbury, to Holy Trinity, Springfield, Georgia, August 1, 1963

The Rev. Henry Sink, from St. David's, Kannapolis, to Board of American Missions Developer, Raleigh-Cary area, August 15, 1963

The Rev. Paul B. Beatty, Jr., from St. Paul's, Hamlet, to Board of Foreign Missions, August 15, 1963

The Rev. Donald Safrit, from Christ, Columbia, South Carolina, to St. Paul's, Dallas, August 25, 1963

The Rev. Austin Robertson, from Grace, Liberty, to Holy Cross, Charleston Heights, South Carolina, August 26, 1963

The Rev. Robert L. Dasher, from Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, to Our Redeemer, Greenville, September 1, 1963

The Rev. William J. Ridenhour, from St. Paul's, Salisbury, to Board of American Missions Developer, Churchland, Virginia, September 1, 1963

The Rev. John D. Lindler, from Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant, to St. James, Newton, September 1, 1963

The Rev. Jack Rhyne, from St. Timothy, Hickory, to Holy Cross, Mocksville, September 1, 1963

The Rev. Lewis Kyles, from Mt. Hermon, Concord, to enter employment with YMCA, Charlotte, September 1, 1963

The Rev. C. Wayne Leazer, from Holy Trinity, Hickory, to St. Paul's, Savannah, Georgia, September 4, 1963

The Rev Martin L. Shaner, from Seymour Johnson Air Base, Goldsboro, to Sylvania, Ohio, as Mission Developer of the Board of American Missions, September 6, 1963

The Rev. Lavaughn Keisler, from St. Luke's, Monroe, to Pilgrim, Lexington, South Carolina, September 22, 1963

The Rev. Harry H. Robinson from Holy Comforter, Belmont, to St. Paul's, Durham, October 31, 1963

The Rev. Ronald Weinelt, from Gloria Dei, Salisbury, to Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, November 1, 1963

The Rev. Clayborne S. King, from St. Luke's, Conover, to Messiah, Salisbury, November 1, 1963

The Rev. Douglas Fritz, from Bethany, Memphis, Tennessee, to St. John, Salisbury, December 1, 1963

The Rev. Karl Park from St. Mark's, Salisbury, to St. Martin's, Albemarle, December 1, 1963

The Rev. Gray Freeze, from Christ, East Spencer, to St. Luke's, Monroe, January 1, 1964

The Rev. William E. Hall, from Organ, Salisbury, to Our Savior, Jacksonville, January 1, 1964

The Rev. Olin Sink, from Holy Trinity, Charlotte, to St. Andrews, New Bern, January 1, 1964

The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, from Pilgrim, Lexington, to Grace, Liberty, January 1, 1964

The Rev. Earl K. Bodie, from Nazareth, Rural Hall, to retirement, January 1, 1964

The Rev. E. Ray Trexler, from Daniel's, Lincolnton, to retirement, January 1, 1964

The Rev. Wayne Daubenspeck from Lutheran Service Commission, Korea, to St. David's, Kannapolis, January 1, 1964

The Rev. Jack L. Davis, from Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, to High Point (Oakview) as Mission Developer, January 1, 1964

The Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, from Emmanuel, High Point, to Lockport, New York, January 1, 1964

The Rev. Robert L. Swygert, from Cross of Christ, Concord, to Charleston, South Carolina, January 1, 1964

The Rev. Paul Cobb, from Pulaski, Virginia, to St. Thomas, Charlotte, February 1, 1964

The Rev. John F. Fischer, from Atonement, Wilkesboro, to St. Paul's, Gilbert, S. C., February 1, 1964

The Rev. Carl L. Ritchie from Our Father, Greensboro, to Jacksonville, Fla., February 1, 1964

The Rev. Carroll L. Wessinger, from Prince of Peace, Indianapolis, Indiana, to Nativity, Arden, February 15, 1964

The Rev. Ralph Wallace, from Ascension, Wilson, to St. Paul's, Hamlet, March 1, 1964

The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, from St. Paul's, Columbia, S. C., to Holy Comforter, Belmont, March 15, 1964

The Rev. C. E. Lutz, from Philadelphia-Antioch, Dallas, to Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant, April 1, 1964

The Rev. Glenn L. Barger, from Friedens, Gibsonville, to Trinity, New Smyrna Beach, Florida, April 1, 1964

The Rev. William Johnson, from Grace, Newton, to Gloria Dei, Salisbury, April 15, 1964

The Rev. Floyd W. Bost, from Christ, Fairfax, Va., to St. Paul's, Salisbury, April 15, 1964

INSTALLATIONS

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, St. James, Concord, by the Rev. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, May 26, 1963.

The Rev. Curtis K. Wise, Jr., St. Stephen's-Mt. Olive, Gold Hill, by the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President, June 2, 1963.

The Rev. Edwin A. Cook, Cobles, Julian, by Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President, June 16, 1963.

The Rev. George W. Shuford, Morning Star, Matthews, by Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to President, June 23, 1963.

The Rev. Boyce D. Whitener, Trinity, Vale, by Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to President, June 30, 1963.

The Rev. Harvey Blume, St. Mark's, Lumberton, by the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of Synod, July 7, 1963.

The Rev. Iverson M. Brendle, Jr., Sardis, Hickory, by the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education, July 7, 1963.

The Rev.Ernest T. Burns, St. Andrew's, Concord, by the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education, July 14, 1963.

The Rev. William C. Wood, Shilo, Lewisville, by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, July 14, 1964.

The Rev. Phillip W. Deese, Advent, Spindale, by the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., July 21, 1963.

The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard, Good Shepherd, Goldsboro, by the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, July 21, 1963.

The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, St. Mark's, Charlotte, by the Rev. George R. Whittecar, July 28, 1963.

The Rev. John M. Hawn, Grace, Hendersonville, by the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, July 28, 1963.

The Rev. Larry D. Campbell, Holy Communion, Banner Elk, by the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education, August 4, 1963.

The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr., Christ, Winston-Salem, by the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of Synod, August 18, 1963.

The Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr., Christus Victor, Fayetteville, by the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education, September 22, 1963.

The Rev. Terry W. Agner, St. Mark's, China Grove, by the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education, September 1, 1963.

The Rev. Robert Dasher, Our Redeemer, Greenville, by the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President, Septembr 8, 1963.

The Rev. John D. Lindler, St. James, Newton, by the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President, September 29, 1963.

The Rev. Charles F. Kyles, St. Martin-Cold Water, Concord, by Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, September 1, 1963.

The Rev. Robert J. Kepley, St. Philips, Raleigh, by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, September 22, 1963.
The Rev. M. Jack Rhyne, Holy Cross, Mocksville, by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, September 29, 1963.
The Rev. Donald Safrit, St. Paul's, Dallas, by Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, September 29, 1963.
The Rev. William R. Patton, Lutheran Campus Pastor at Durham, by Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, October 27, 1963.
The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt, Kure Memorial, Kure Beach, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, November 17, 1963.
The Rev. Clayborne S. King, Messiah, Salisbury, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, November 24, 1963.
The Rev. Harry H. Robinson, St. Paul's, Durham, by Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, November 17, 1963.
The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, St. John's, Salisbury, by Dr. George R. Whittecar President of Synod, December 1, 1963.
The Rev. Karl M. Park, St. Martin's, Albemarle, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer Assistant to the President, January 12, 1964.
The Rev. Wayne Daubenspeck, St. David's, Kannapolis, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, January 19, 1964.
The Rev. Gray Freeze, St. Luke's, Monroe, by Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, January 26, 1964.
The Rev. Olin W. Sink, St. Andrew's, New Bern, by Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, February 2, 1964.
The Rev. Sam E. Goins, A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte, by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, February 9, 1964.
The Rev. Paul B. Cobb, St. Thomas, Charlotte, by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, February 23, 1964.
The Rev. William E. Hall, Our Savior, Jacksonville, by the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of Synod, February 2, 1964.
The Rev. Carroll Wessinger, Nativity, Arden, by Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, March 1, 1964.
The Rev. J. A. Seaboch, Grace, Liberty, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President, March 8, 1964.
The Rev. Ralph Wallace, St. Paul's, Hamlet, by Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, March 15, 1964.
The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Holy Comforter, Belmont, by the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President, April 12, 1964.
The Rev. William M. Johnson, Gloria Dei, Salisbury, by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, April 19, 1964.
The Rev. Floyd W. Bost, St. Paul, Salisbury, by the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, April 26, 1964.

Central District **VICE PASTOR APPOINTMENTS**

Pastor	Congregation	Term
B. D. Castor	Amity, Cleveland	May 31, 1963 - present
B. S. Brown, D.D.	Lutheran Chapel, China Grove	Aug. 31, 1963 - present
Earl McCombs	St. Paul, Salisbury	Aug. 31, 1963 - April 14, 1964
Harold Rhoads	Messiah, Salisbury	Aug. 14, 1963 - Oct. 31, 1963
E. L. Misenheimer, D.D.	St. John, Salisbury	July 16, 1963 - Nov. 30, 1963
Lonnie Karriker	Luther's, Richfield	June 30, 1963 - present
J. Wilford Lyerly	Gloria Dei, Salisbury	Oct. 31, 1963 - April 15, 1964
Paul Moose	St. Mark, Salisbury	Nov. 30, 1963 - present
E. L. Misenheimer, D.D.	Christ, East Spencer	Dec. 31, 1963 - present
Q. O. Lyerly	Organ, Salisbury	Dec. 31, 1963 - present

Eastern District

Paul L. Conrad	Our Redeemer, Greenville	Mar. 1, 1963 - Sept. 1, 1963
Henry J. Pflum, D.D.	Kure Memorial, Kure Beach	July 1, 1963 - Nov. 1, 1963
John D. Mauney, Jr.	St. Mark's, Lumberton	Jan. 1, 1963 - July 7, 1963
Chaplain Robert Kiefer	Our Savior, Jacksonville	May 15, 1963 - Dec. 31, 1963
David P. Nelson	St. Andrews, New Bern	May 17, 1963 - Dec. 31, 1963
Clarence Norman	Ascension, Wilson	Feb. 29, 1964 - present

Northern District

Clarence Norman	St. Paul, Durham	July 1, 1963 - Oct. 31, 1963
Gaither Blackwelder	Alamance, Alamance	June 1, 1963 - Dec. 9, 1963
Harold Rhoads	Lebanon, Lexington	May 31, 1963 - present
J. Wilford Lyerly	Holy Cross, Mocksville	June 23, 1963 - Sept. 1, 1963
Everett Horne	Grace, Liberty	Aug. 25, 1963 - Dec. 31, 1963
Gaither Blackwelder	Mt. Pleasant, Burlington	Aug. 14, 1963 - present
Schoneberg Setzer	Alamance, Alamance	Dec. 9, 1963 - present
Paul Morgan	Our Father, Greensboro	Jan. 31, 1964 - present
Charles Huggins	Emmanuel, High Point	Dec. 31, 1963 - present
John Pless	Pilgrim, Lexington	Dec. 31, 1963 - present
John Y. Yoder	Nazareth, Rural Hall	Dec. 31, 1963 - present
Earl E. Bodie	Frieden's, Gibsonville	April 1, 1964 - present

Northwestern District

W. David Wise	Catawba, Ebenezer	June 1, 1963 - present
R. Bruce Sigmon	St. James, Newton	May 17, 1963 - Sept. 1, 1963
John Ritchie	St. John, Taylorsville	July 22, 1963 - present
Ted Goins	St. Timothy, Hickory	Aug. 27, 1963 - present
R. M. Carpenter	St. Matthew, Granite Falls	Sept. 6, 1963 - present
Wade F. Hook	St. Luke, Conover	Oct. 31, 1963 - present
C. N. Yount	Atonement, Wilkesboro	Jan. 15, 1964 - present

Southern District

J. White Iddings, D.D.	St. Martin, Albemarle	July 7, 1963 - Dec. 1, 1963
B. S. Brown, D.D.	Cold Water-St. Martin, Concord	May 17, 1963 - July 1, 1963
Jack Martin	St. David, Kannapolis	Aug. 14, 1963 - Dec. 31, 1963
E. R. Lineberger	St. Paul, Hamlet	Aug. 19, 1963 - Feb. 29, 1964
Olin W. Sink	St. Thomas, Charlotte	July 9, 1963 - Dec. 31, 1963
T. C. Plexico	Mt. Hermon, Concord	Aug. 31, 1963 - present
C. Lee Shipton	Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant	Aug. 31, 1963 - April 1, 1964
Jacob Lackey	St. Luke, Monroe	Sept. 9, 1963 - Dec. 31, 1963
J. L. Mayer	Holy Trinity, Charlotte	Dec. 31, 1963 - present
Walter N. Yount	Cross of Christ, Concord	Dec. 31, 1963 - present
Charles McManus	Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant	Dec. 31, 1963 - present

Southwestern District

Paul Miller	St. Andrews, Andrews	
J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.	Nativity, Arden	May 13, 1963 - Feb. 15, 1964
L. E. Black-Welder, D.D.	St. Paul, Dallas	May 31, 1963 - Aug. 25, 1963
Charlie Hoyle	St. Luke-Salem, Lincolnton	July 6, 1963 - present
George W. Lingle	Holy Comforter, Belmont	October 31, 1963 - Mar. 14
Boyce Whitener	Daniels' Lincolnton	Dec. 31, 1963 - present

I list here also, as a matter of record, significant events in the lives of the congregations as reported by the pastors for the year 1963:

CENTRAL DISTRICT

China Grove, Mt. Moriah — A $207 set of Trinity paraments were given. A three-year course of Catechetical Instruction was started. A gift of an Altar Cross, a memorial by the S. Worth Freeze family. Offered 10 acres of land to the North Carolina Lutheran Homes to be used as a future site of a home for the aged.

China Grove, St. Mark's — Leadership Education classes offered—attended by 65 persons; Weekday Church School strengthened—30 pupils (of a potential of 37) enrolled. Congregation approved financial campaign for $75,000 to be applied to the building of a new educational building. Approved a plan (to be put into effect in 1964) which places Christian Education as a more direct responsibility of the Church Council.

Faith, Faith — Painted nave of church, including chancel, stairwells, etc., for $2,000.

Landis, Trinity — A set of handbells given and dedicated and a Handbell choir organized. Altar Service Book, Communion Veil, two Fair Linens, set of Violet Paraments given and dedicated. Major repairs made to church tower at cost of approximately $500. Pledged $5,000 to Lenoir Rhyne Fund for Progress. Had a slight gain in membership for the first time in three years. Conducted a concentrated Stewardship campaign for 1964 budget resulting in highest total pledges in congregation's history.

Mooresville, St. Mark's — Cornerstone laying, July 14, 1963.

Rockwell, Emmanuel — Completed upstairs of parsonage at cost of $2800.00.

Salisbury, Haven — New doors on lower level entrance to old building and extensive remodeling of rooms in the old building. In May the pastor celebrated his tenth anniversary of ordination into the Holy Ministry. The Rev. Dr. George Anderson was the special speaker on this day.

Salisbury, Messiah — Purchased a new parsonage at cost of $18,200.00.

Salisbury, Prince of Peace — Increase in Communing Membership of 17. Spirit-Duplicator bought by LCM for the congregation. Cost $226.57.

Salisbury, Salem — A double carport was erected at the Parsonage at a cost of $2875.

Salisbury, St. Peter — A complete renovation of a 16 year old Hut, originally called a Fellowship Hall. This renovation called for a new roof. This expenditure amounted to $450. The old church was torn away and the old church site was developed into the new part of our cemetery. This was done at a cost of $300.

Salisbury, Union — Constructed two-car garage joining parsonage—$1675.00. Renovation of upstairs at parsonage, $1,000.00. Resurfaced circle drive around church and shrubbery around church building, $1,000.00.

Spencer, Calvary — Service of blessing; additional Service Books and Hymnals, Alms basin, clothes rack, plants for narthex, tape recorder.

Statesville, Mt. Hermon — Educational building was painted and curtains furnished by the women of the church. New walks were laid to educational building. Men furnished curtain rod for stage, and a cross was erected upon church roof to replace old tower which was torn down. The church roof was given a new coat of paint.

Statesville, Sharon — The congregation paid the benevolence apportionment in excess of 100% for the first time on record in the congregation.

Statesville, St. John — Seventy-fifth Anniversary observed on April 8, 1963.

Statesville, St. Paul — 10% gain in baptized membership. 16% gain in communing membership, 1,333% gain in benevolent giving. New carpet for nave and chancel. Piano for nave.

EASTERN DISTRICT

Cary, Christ the King — Initial survey of the field. Interest meeting, Dec. 15, 1963.

Fayetteville, St. James — Notice has been given to this congregation by the State Highway Commission that a major business district highway will be built through the parsonage property and a portion of the church parking area within the next twelve to twenty-four months. It will be necessary to relocate the parsonage, as the present parsonage will have to be acquired by the state. We are hopeful that additional land can be acquired by the church to offset the loss of parking area. Negotiations with the Highway Commission are now underway.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd — The interior of the church and parish hall were painted. A new wall to wall carpet in the church was blessed. A lot adjoining church property was purchased. The interior of the parsonage was redecorated and new shrubbery planted around the parsonage.

Greenville, Our Redeemer — A service of blessing was held during the year for the following: Altar, Baptismal Font, Memorial and Gift Book, Pipe Organ, Pulpit, Pipe Organ Chimes.

Havelock, St. Timothy — Dedicated new Church Bell and Tower on Reformation Sunday, October 27, 1963. Property improvements, painted interior of church and installed new art windows, filled, graded and landscaped the back two acres of church property, erected new road marker, and, also, seeded lawn of parsonage.

Atlantic Beach, Mission — Had the services of a seminarian for June-August; Organized a Sunday School; Have outgrown facilities and expanded into two buildings, Municipal and Walter's Bldgs.; Services full time since September.

Kinston, Prince of Peace — Hammond Organ fully paid for and dedicated Oct. 27, 1963. Liturgical Red Paraments donated by friends of congregation and dedicated on Oct. 27. New red carpet has been installed in the chancel, donated by a friend of the congregation. On Dec. 1, 1963, **24** members were received into the church—the most members received on any one Sunday since the organization of the congregation in 1956. 1963 was a year when we increased 14% of our baptized membership over 1962.

Lumberton, St. Mark's — Renovation of apartment for pastor, purchase of air conditioner for apartment; hiring of organist-choir director on part-time basis in 1963.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity — Purchased lot with duplex house adjoining church property to south 126-128 Brooks Avenue. Capitol Funds campaign conducted in October. Written building program adopted for church edifice.

Rocky Mount, Trinity — Exterior painting of church edifice, Educational Building, and parsonage; interior renovation of parsonage at cost of $4300. Installed a TC-4 Allen Organ at a cost of $11,000, and secured white parament set.

Wilmington, St. Matthews — Built an educational building and fellowship hall at a cost of $118,000 at a new location in front of Wilmington College, furnished new building at cost of $5,000, paved parking area at a cost of $5,000, purchased a pipe organ and landscaped church grounds.

Wilson, Ascension — Mr. Charles Phillips of Wilson has been retained as architect and has submitted his preliminary drawings to the Regional Secretary for the congregation's first unit.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Burlington, Macedonia — The congregation voted unanimously to raze the old sanctuary and to give the organ to the mission congregation. On September 29, the congregation voted unanimously to award the contract for the erecttion of a new church building. The congregation also let a contract for a new 3 manual Moller organ.

Burlington, Messiah — Dedication of first unit held on September 22, 1963, and cornerstone laying that afternoon. Blessing of Pulpit, Lectern, Altar and Sacramental Vessels, and Baptismal Font also held on Sept. 22. Service of Blessing for $5,500 Allen Electronic Organ in memory of Miss Myrtle Moser, held on Nov. 3, 1963. Service of blessing was held on October 6 for Altar Set, "Cross in Orb". Increased enthusiasm and devotion of membership to program of church during erection of first unit.

Burlington, St. Paul - Mt. Pleasant — Plans for the new parsonage were approved this year with construction to begin in the spring of 1964. A Weekday Kindergarten was begun this year with good success. The congregation now uses both the first and second settings of the service.

Durham, Christ — Blessed Pulpit Bible, and new organ. Begun a Bible Study group — meets each Sunday evening at the church. Acquired a BAM paid (six months) parish worker—Sister Doris Abernethy.

Durham, St. Paul — Rev. Henry A. Schroder ended nearly 32 years as pastor of St. Paul's congregation in June of 1963 upon entering retirement. In October the congregation duly elected him Pastor Emeritus honoring him for those years of service. The parsonage at 2505 W. Club Blvd. was partially redecorated and several repairs and additions completed at a cost of approximately $1,000.

Gibsonville, Friedens — The sanctuary and educational area were redecorated.

Gibsonville, Peace — During 1963, a building program started in 1959 was brought to reality by the construction of a new modern educational building. The building will be occupied the first of March 1964. Cost of the building and furnishings was $25,500 of which $22,000 has been raised. A new Dossal Curtain was also given in 1963.

Gibsonville, Sharon — Construction of a drain and water-proofing of the basement wall of the church in preparation for the renovation of the downstairs, Sunday school rooms and Fellowship Hall. The construction of new choir facilities. The addition of bookcases and the beginning of plans for a Church Library. The introduction of a fall "Every Member Visit" for stewardship.

Greensboro, First — Renovation to portions of the educational section of church building at a total cost of $5,000.

Greensboro, Our Father — Dedicated Parish Hall - Chapel on Sept. 29, 1963.

High Point, Emmanuel — Dedication of Kneelers and Altar Rail. Consecration of new $45,000 parsonage. Indebtedness reduced to $9,000 as of Dec. 31, 1963. Four sets of acolyte vestments, and two crucifer vestments purchased.

High Point, New Covenant — Purchased church site on US 311 south at cost of $25,000.

Julian, Cobles — The church building was painted on the outside and the parsonage painted on inside.

Liberty, Low's — Service of Blessing was held for new offering basons, new red, white, and green paraments, and new choir robes for the youth choir. A new partition was erected in the Educational Building to provide an additional classroom. A new furnace was donated and installed in the Parish Hut. And a new Spirit Duplicator was purchased for the Church Office.

Lewisville, Shilo — Painted interior of parsonage, erected a carport and storage room at the parsonage, added storm windows to part of the church

building, purchased a set of stoles for the pastor and on February 21, 1964, paid off debt on additional property purchased at $4,000 for the purpose of building an educational unit and in the future a new church.

Lexington, Beck — A building fund drive was begun on June 16, 1963, and a total for additional educational facilities amounted to $2,446.

Lexington, Holly Grove — Erection of $25,000 parsonage, renovated interior of church and beautified church and parsonage grounds.

Lexington, Lebanon — The congregation has completely remodeled the inside of the church. All walls have been sheetrocked, a celotex ceiling put up, chancel enlarged to accommodate a new pulpit and lectern, new lights for entire church which was rewired, tile floor installed, an oil furnace with forced air, all chancel furniture refinished in gold and white, chancel and aisle were carpeted, and chancel chairs upholstered to match. Six folding partitions were purchased to convert trancepts to four Sunday school rooms. Pews were purchased, church was painted inside, and outside trim was repaired and painted. Two rest rooms were constructed, and a well was bored on the property. Three Lutheran road signs were repainted and put up. New service books were purchased and the service learned. Two new S. S. classes were organized. A council was organized which meets each month. Full apportionment has been paid in 1962 and 1963 in monthly installments. All debts are paid in full, with a balance in the treasury.

Lexington, New Jerusalem — Assisted in dissolvement of Silver Valley congregation in accordance with wishes of Synod; purchased and dedicated new altar cross, candle holders, vases, complete sets of paraments, offering plates, communion vessels, font, credence bracket, sufficient copies of Service Book and Hymnal (began using new service), hymn boards; cost for above items approximately $1,700. $1,400 of this sum received from dissolved Silver Valley congregation for gifts as memorials. New roof put on church building for cost of $450. Church and parsonage and small educational building behind church painted gratis by Dixie Furniture Company, Lexington, N. C. Church painted on inside by members for cost of $100.00. New cemetery improved by members for cost of approximately $150.

Thomasville, Grace — Successfully conducted LLM Capital Funds program. Sold present church property to Peoples Savings and Loan Association for $90,000.

Winston-Salem, Christ — In June, Pastor Claude Deal, Jr., began ministry as the congregation's second pastor. In that month, the first parsonage was completed at a location about two blocks from the church building.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Banner Elk, Holy Communion — First full-time pastor of this 122-year-old parish assumed duties on June 10, 1963. His installation was conducted by Brady Faggart, Jr., on August 4. Construction began June 12 on the parsonage, which consists of 1780 sq. feet of living space, and which was occupied on Dec. 20 at a cost of $12,500. Reorganization of auxiliaries got underway. Synod furnished a four-wheel drive vehicle.

Boone, Bethany, Holy Trinity, Deep Gap — The pastor conducted a service of blessing for communion vessels at Bethany on April 14. Installed storm windows and new furnace at parsonage.

Boone, Grace — A survey is being made to estimate the cost of enlarging sanctuary since the enrollment at Appalachian State Teachers College continues to increase. Present enrollment 3,000 plus (Jan. 1964). New roof of parsonage and alterations on building in early spring or summer.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary — Exterior of church, educational building, and fellowship hut repainted. Educational building indebtedness reduced to $4,-

150, paying $4,105 during the year in addition to meeting 100% of budget including all of our synodical covenant and other benevolence responsibilities.

Conover, Faith — Blessed usher emblems, stoles, choir anthem covers; started Vespers during fall months; fellowship gatherings for congregation.

Elkin-Jonesville Mission — Inasmuch as this is an unorganized mission there is little to report in this section. This group does carry out the full worship program of the church and has the men's and women's auxiliary groups but are not yet officially enrolled in the synodical groups. We are striving toward the number needed for organization.

Granite Falls, Philadelphia — Restoration of the Lutheran Church Men into a very active group in 1963, renovation of the Sunday school department, sponsorship of Cub Scouts by the church, organization of the Young Married Couples' Sunday School Class taught by the pastor, purchased new choir robes, new organist's edition of SBH, new furniture for pastor's study, new choir robe cabinet, new classroom furniture, installed chain link fence at parsonage. Broadcasting of worship service over local radio station.

Hickory, Bethany — June 9, 1963, Ordination Service for N. C. Synod. Larry Campbell, son of the Bethany congregation, one of ordinands. May 1963, acquired vicar James Shealy in cooperation with seminary program of internship.

Hickory, Good Hope — Purchased new choir robes and parsonage mostly completed.

Hickory, Good Shepherd — Parsonage painted, $360; purchase of altar brass vases, candle sticks, missal stand and missal prayer book, $250; opened a temporary parking lot for additional parking of 30 cars, $300; drapes for downstairs assembly room, $50; film strip projector, $50; Lutheran placed in every home, Sunday school envelopes for entire Sunday school; recreational facilities improved.

Hickory, Holy Trinity — An antiphonal organ and console was installed in the gallery by the Casavant Freres Limitee, of Quebec, Canada, at a cost of approximately $15,000. This is in addition to the main chancel organ. Sister Evelyn Houlroyd was called as parish deaconess.

Hickory, New Jerusalem — Purchased 100 folding chairs for Sunday school assembly room. Purchased large deep freezer for the parsonage. Book of Memorials and a memorial stand. Candelabra relaquered and tube candles installed, 2 sets of paraments, violet and white; received as memorials. Parking area improved.

Hickory, Sardis — Paid off church indebtedness and dedicated the church building. The church has authorized the new building fund for more educational facilities.

Hildebran, Mt. Hebron — Purchased three adjoining lots for $3,300.

Lenoir, St. John - St. Mark — Both congregations started using the Service Book and Hymnal this year. St. Mark's painted inside of the church and put Celotex overhead. On Dec. 29, 1963, we had the unusual joy of receiving into St. John's church 14 members of the same family through the Sacrament of Holy Baptism.

Lenoir, St. Stephen — The church and educational building were painted inside and outside during the summer. A refrigerator was provided for the parsonage. The Church Council developed a "Statement on Human Relations". Altar rail cushions were provided and the congregation began kneeling for communion for the first time on World Communion Sunday.

Maiden, St. Martin's — Red paraments were given, painted exterior of the par-

sonage, paid off indebtedness $3,368.00) on parsonage. Paid our assignment to Synod for the first time in many, many years.

Morganton, Calvary — The debt on the educational annex built in 1956 was paid in full. A service of note-burning was held with the Rev. Dr. A. W. Lippard, former pastor of the congregation, as guest preacher. The Lutheran Church Women has as a project the installation of new carpet in the church nave at a cost of $1,163. A service of blessing was held by the pastor. On June 9, the congregation observed its 30th anniversary with a special service. The Rev. Dr. D. P. Rudisill, pastor at the time of organization, was guest preacher.

Newton, Beth - Eden — We have attempted to carry out all phases of the church's mission through the congregation and its schools and auxiliaries.

Newton, Grace — Began "Personal Witness in Daily Life" movement, January, 1963.

Newton, St. Paul — Building debt paid in full in June through a special congregational drive. This marked completion of a program begun in 1955 to renovate chancel and construct a 3-story educational unit. Total cost of program was $42,475.81. Building dedicated on Homecoming Sunday, Sept. 1, 1963; service conducted by the Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, former pastor under whose leadership the building program was initiated. Pastor Beard served as liturgist for the occasion. An all-time record attendance (329) for a Sunday morning worship service was set on this day. During the year, assembly rooms and classrooms downstairs were repainted, a new stage curtain was made, and the roof of the church building was repainted.

Taylorsville, Friendship — Paid over $17,000 on building debt.

Taylorsville, Reformation — Remodeled parsonage at cost of $11,500; paved church parking lot, $5,000; red paraments, $250; adding machine, $200; carpet in young people's Sunday School room, $250; new stove in church kitchen, $200; new refrigerator in parsonage, $250; Total $17,650.

Taylorsville, St. John — Lawns of parsonage and church landscaped and sowed for the first time in the history of the congregation. Also walks to church and parsonage laid.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress — The first service was held on May 19, 1963.

Charlotte, Christ — Began schedule of two services — 8:30 a.m. - 11:00 a.m.

Charlotte, Incarnation — Purchased 5.2 acres for the future church completed in 1963.

Charlotte, St. Mark's — The courtyard was landscaped and new sidewalk and front steps installed.

Concord, Calvary — A Processional Cross was given by Betsey and Reid Arey in memory of their grandfathers, Mr. E. G. Martin, Sr., and Mr. William R. Arey, Sr., and in honor of the 1963 Confirmation Class. Dedication was on June 2 at 11:00 a.m.

Concord, Cross of Christ — A communion rail with kneeling pads and glass rack was given in memory of John Milton Faggart (a charter member of congregation) by his grandson, Dr. George H. Faggart of Atlanta, Georgia. It was dedicated and used for communion on October 6, 1963.

Concord, St. Andrew's — Completed new parsonage and conducted service of blessing for the parsonage. An altar book was given by the Intermediate Luther League and an altar prayer book was given by a member. The new Parish Education Program was adopted by the congregation.

Concord, St. James — Service of Blessing was held for the following gifts to

St. James: Book of altar prayer, communion rail guard, automatic slide projector, filmstrip-slide projector, ministerial cassock, amplification system and complete installation for radio broadcasts and recordings, a baptismal shell, sterling bowl and tray. The following property improvements were made: Installation of transistorized inter-communication system; complete renovation of church kitchen at a cost of $4,300; renovation and repairs in church parsonage; installation of new furnaces for the church at a cost of $8,300; hearing aid devices for church nave; purchase of automatic washer and refrigerator-freezer for the parsonage; purchased electric typewriter; purchased all new kitchen utensils and dishes at cost of $1,882.

Concord, St. John's — Voted to build educational building and new front to nave of church as soon as 33% of funds needed are in hand and 50% in cash and pledges. New history of St. John's written by Pastor Shipton and published by the congregation in September 1963.

Concord, Trinity — Reroofed church and educational building, $1600.00.

Gold Hill, Mt. Olive - St. Stephen's — Mt. Olive began the erection of a parsonage, and raised $2,400 toward it during the year 1963. The treasurer of Mt. Olive reported the best financial year in the history of the congregation. St. Stephen's had a service of blessing for two flower stands and credence bracket made by Mr. Houston and Mr. Jason Earnhardt, members of the congregation, given in loving memory of Mr. and Mrs. Paul A. Earnhardt; also had a service of blessing for 35 choir robes purchased by the congregation at a cost of $350, and installed a new heating plant in the church and educational unit at a cost of $1,620.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial — Secured our first interne, Don Pardonner, Maywood Seminary, on June 1, 1963. The first service in our new church was conducted on December 22, 1963.

Kannapolis, Redeemer — On November 24, 1963, the congregation observed its 25th Anniversary.

Kannapolis, St. Enoch — Preliminary drawings for additional educational facilities approved by the congregation. Fund drive begun, goal was $90,000 over 3-year period. Pledged, $36,000.

Matthews, Morning Star — Service of blessing December 29 for congregational gift of surplice to pastor. Replacement of furnace and alteration of heating system in parsonage, painted exterior trim of parsonage and church and purchased stove for parsonage; also mower.

Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity — Rules governing cemetery adopted; church interior painted; choir recarpeted; stained glass windows strengthened and re-hung; 26 new Service Book and Hymnals; new railing added to front of church; new cribs in nursery; credance shelf and altar prayer book in nave; new typewriter and music file cabinet in office; adopted permanent cemetery fund document.

Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead — A service of dedication for new Baldwin electronic organ was held on Sunday, August 25, by the pastor.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Bessemer City, Grace — The congregation observed its 60th Anniversary. Regular program of visitation both among members and by members and among prospects by members. Improved stewardship program involving improved visitation program. Improvements in choir program.

Brevard, Good Shepherd — We had a memorial service for President John

F. Kennedy on Nov. 22, 1963. A large attendance by the community was noted.

Cherryville, St. Mark — Completed payments on parsonage began in June, 1961. Beautification and repairing of church's cemetery at a cost of over $1,200.00. 1963 was the first year this congregation was completely self-supporting. The congregation voted to leave the Crouse parish (including St. Paul and Bethel, Crouse) in June of 1961. During the first two years it received aid from Synod. In 1963 the congregation received no aid, met all obligations, paid apportioned benevolence in full, and finished the year with a substantial balance in the treasury.

Crouse, St. Paul — St. Paul's received a new altar service book, new R.S.V. lectern and pulpit Bibles. Bethel: A new altar service book, new R.S.V. lectern and pulpit Bibles, remodeled parish house and added partitions for more Sunday school rooms.

Dallas, St. Paul — Approximately $5,000 was spent to renovate the parsonage before the pastor moved in August 18, 1963. This included a completely new kitchen and den to the side of the kitchen, new light fixtures and a full paint job. Plans already in hand for renovation of the church building, additional study and office space were put into motion November 8, 1963, by vote of the congregation. In addition to the previous plan, the sanctuary is to be fully renovated and the organ properly installed. Accoustical tile will be installed and the organ will be moved to another locale. New office equipment including a 16mm movie projector, folding machine, and adding machine have also been purchased since August.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection — Final payment of "local" debt on church (was $8,000 in 1959). Receipt of special gift of member family of $10,000. Part to be applied to benevolence, and part for future expansion. Reception of 21 new members at one time (Nov. 1963), including three adult baptisms. Gift of $500 from member family for purchase of two Northex desks, credence shelf, and receiving basin. These items dedicated in 1963.

Lincolnton, Daniels — Registry stand and guest register given in memory of Robert Sidney by wife and children. A service of blessing was held for a set of green paraments in memory of Mr. and Mrs. M. L. Yoder, by children; brass altar vases, in memory of Mrs. Rosa Carpenter, by daughter; electric water cooler, in memory of Mr. and Mrs. N. A. Hoover by Mr. and Mrs. Alfred Hoover; book of remembrance in memory of Charlie Glenn Farmer by sister, Mrs. E. R. Trexler.

Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd — Painted interior of the church proper and painted exterior of the parsonage, also planted new shrubbery on church grounds.

Shelby, Ascension — Congregation committed itself to an eventual re-location of its plant site. The greatest single change of program was an effort at greater, warmer, and more meaningful Christian fellowship.

Spindale, Advent — Organization of Luther League, October 1963. Acolyte Guild organized August 1963.

Stanley, Christ — For the second year, the full apportionment as asked by the church at large has been paid in full. The Lutheran has been placed in every active home. As the year closes the boundary of the church is being determined after it has been in question for more than 100 years. Interior of educational building was repaired and repainted—some $300 project, mostly done by members of the congregation.

Vale, Cedar Grove — Leadership training courses—"Our New Church", "Helping Children Know the Bible", "Helping Youth and Adults Know the Bible",

"Before You Teach Children", "Before You Teach Teenagers" — have been taught. Completion of "Proposed Written Building Program" under Commission of Church Architecture—now before the congregation. Formation of a new Sunday school class of those just beyond high school. Partition making another class room available. New well.

Vale, Trinity — Developed a year-round evangelism program. Organized Junior and Luther Choirs, dedicated robes, floor vases for chancel, mimeograph machine, and communion glass filler.

* * * * *

I take this opportunity to record my appreciation for the devotion of life and faithful service given by the Assistant to the President, the Reverend E. L. Misenheimer, D.D. His wise and inspiring leadership in the fields of stewardship, evangelism, and social ministry, and his attention to administrative details, have been most helpful to me and to the entire Synod.

Likewise, Secretary J. Wilford Lyerly has been a strong support in every way. He is a faithful minister and a helpful co-worker, caring for his office with efficiency and grace.

The treasurer, Charles S. Heilig, has conducted his office with a high sense of Christian vocation that sets a good example for the stewardship of us all. His daily attention to the financial obligations of the Synod undergirds all of our programs and projects.

The Secretary of Christian Education, Pastor Brady Y. Faggart, has brought intelligence, insight and devotion to an office that is coming to be one of the most important posts in our organizational structure. He is a most effective and appreciated member of our staff.

In addition to these, there has been our office staff consisting of Miss Rose Miller, assistant to the treasurer, and Mrs. Donald Trexler, Mrs. David Nelson (nee Mary Anne Petrea), Mrs. Ray Kline, and Mrs. Carole Lowman, secretaries. To each of these, I express my own thanks and the appreciation of the entire Synod for faithful service.

But above all, I thank the ministers of the Synod—parish pastors, teachers, missionaries, administrators, chaplains, students, and elder brothers in the faith — for their fellowship in the Gospel and their devotion to their calling. It has been by the united ministry of all that the Church has lived and borne witness to the Gospel among us.

"The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the love of God and the fellowship of the Holy Spirit be with you all."

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, President

Report of the Assistant to the President — 1964

Dear Brethren in Christ:

From my position as Assistant to the President, I have had opportunity to participate with you in plans, programs, and projects designed to strengthen and advance our work in Evangelism, Social Ministry, and Stewardship. These three areas of church work along with administrative assignments make up my portfolio. Some of the salient headlines for 1963 in these areas are:

COMMUNING MEMBERSHIP IN N. C. CONGREGATIONS INCREASES 1.6% . . . NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERANS AVERAGE $141.76 PER COMMUNING MEMBER IN TOTAL CHURCH EXPENDITURES . . . TOTAI BENEVOLENCES INCREASE 22.2% . . . N. C. SYNOD MOVES FROM 10TH TO 5TH PLACE AMONG 31 LCA SYNODS IN PERCENTAGE OF LCA APPORTIONMENT GIVEN . . . 145 CONGREGATIONS ORGANIZE SOCIAL MINISTRY COMMITTEES.

All of this has resulted from splendid teamwork on the part of congregational, district and synodical leaders. I want to express my appreciation to pastors, laymen, chairmen and members of the three Operational Committees, and to various groups with whom it has been my privilege to work, for their splendid spirit of cooperation and for their real desire to move ahead in these areas of Evangelism, Social Ministry, and Stewardship.

Activities Since Last Convention of Synod

To report to the Synod on my scope of activities since the 1963 convention, I present the following under six headings.

1. **L. C. A. Conferences:** I have attended four LCA Conferences. Two were in the interest of Stewardship, December 6 - 9, 1963 at Buck Hill Falls, Pa., and January 20 - 23, 1964 at Pocono Manor, Pa. Two were in the interest of Evangelism, September 5 - 6, 1963 at Cleveland, Ohio and January 27 - 30, 1964 at Evanston, Illinois. I will attend a Social Ministry Conference in New York, June 18 - 19, 1964. These LCA Conferences bring together persons who are doing similar work in the 31 Synods and they are most helpful. The agenda features thought provoking addresses, small group discussions, new materials, major program thrusts, and the opportunity to share experiences, ideas and plans with leaders from all areas of the church.

2. **Evangelism:** I have given direction to the following thrusts in Evangelism: Eastern District Area Spiritual Life Evangelism Mission, October 27 - 31, 1963; Evangelism Workshop for Committeemen and Resource Persons, January 14 - 15, 1964; Publication of Manual for new "Witness Where You Are Area Mission" to be used in Synod 1964 - 1967; District Congregational Program Consultations, September 8 & 15, 1963; District "Table Talks", January 26 - February 9, 1964; New Life Mission presentations in three congregations; serving as chairman of Directing Committee for Carolina's Evangelism Conference scheduled in Charlotte, February 8 - 10, 1964; conducting evangelism workshops in several congregations; counselling with pastors and congregational committees.

3. **Social Ministry:** In this area I have prepared agenda for the three meetings of the Operational Committee, June 26, 1963, November 5, 1963, and March 10, 1964; outlined programs to be presented at District Congregational Program Consultations, September 8 & 15, 1963; prepared agenda for "Table Talks" at District Meetings, January 27 - February 9, 1964; served as chairman of committee to study Synod's relationship to Lowman Home; helped in

making preliminary plans for Institutional Survey in Durham-Chapel Hill-Raleigh area.

4. **Stewardship:** I have directed the following projects in the Synod in the interest of Christian Stewardship: Stewardship section of the District Congregational Program Consultation, September 8 & 15, 1963; Stewardship "Table Talks" at District Meetings January 27 - February 9, 1964; Stewardship Studies, showing standing of congregations of Synod according to percentage of Apportionment given; showing Benevolence Giving Record of Mission Congregations; showing anticipated income for Benevolences for 1964. Also I have served as chairman of the Budget Study Committee of the Synod; provided stewardship information through the columns of the N. C. LUTHERAN. and the monthly STEWARDSHIP BULLETIN; computed the apportionments for the congregations of the Synod, indicating the division of each congregation's apportionment among the budget causes; conducted stewardship workshops for several congregations; taught course on "Theology of Stewardship" in China Grove-Landis Area Lay School of Theology; counselled with pastors, councils, and committees.

5. **Joint Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Projects**
   a. It was my opportunity working in consultation with the three operational committees to plan, promote, and direct the STEWARDSHIP, EVANGELISM, SOCIAL MINISTRY School at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 26 - 27, 1963. This school, attended by 525 pastors and congregational lay leaders, made a significant contribution to the progress during the year in these three areas of church work.

   b. One of my monthly tasks is to edit, publish and circulate the STEWARDSHIP EVANGELISM BULLETIN to 1200 persons in N. C. Synod congregations. The Bulletin is mailed directly to 6 persons in each congregation including the pastor, vice chairman, evangelism chairman, stewardship chairman, treasurer, and Sunday School superintendent. Plans are underway to broaden the scope of this bulletin to include Social Ministry. Several congregations have requested that their councilmen be put on the mailing list. We are happy to do this for all congregations sending us a list of names and addresses of their councilmen.

   c. Another duty of my office was to serve as director of the School for new pastors and their wives held at the Church House in Salisbury October 7 - 8, 1964.

6. **General Duties as Assistant to the President:** During the year I have been the Synodical representative bringing greetings and giving the address or sermon for the occasion at the following services: 12 installations, 2 ground breakings, 3 dedications, 2 anniversaries, and 1 corner stone laying. I have preached 57 sermons; given 8 addresses; met with 10 church councils; attended 30 committee meetings; served as vice-pastor of St. John's, Salisbury and Christ, East Spencer; taught 15 class sessions in leadership training schools and catechetical schools; conducted 4 congregational meetings; held 12 communion services in vacant congregations, attended 11 evangelism workshops; held a countless number of conferences with individual pastors and lay leaders; reported regularly to Executive Board providing pertinent information in my area of work. Also it has been a responsibility of my office to arrange for guest preachers each Sunday in the 26 vacant parishes in the Synod; to serve as purchasing agent for supplies and equipment for the Church House; and to review all expense vouchers, bills, invoices, etc. which come to the N. C. Synod.

Conclusion

My great desire is that in my areas of responsibility I can be helpful to pastors and lay leaders in providing information; suggesting materials; planning and implementing parish programs; and training leadership for these programs. I am available to visit congregations, confer with councils and committees, and to assist with plans and problems. Please do not hesitate to request this field service from my office.

I want to express my appreciation to the Executive Board and the President of Synod, under whose direction I work, for the splendid cooperation given me and the gracious and appreciative spirit shown me as together we have planned and labored to move forward in all areas of our work.

Also my appreciation goes to the three chairmen of the operational committees which I serve as Synod staff worker, as well as to regional representatives of the LCA Stewardship and Evangelism Commissions and of the Board of Social Ministry for their splendid contribution and cooperation.

Certainly the future, with its challenges and opportunities, will demand our time, talents and abilities fully dedicated to God as we endeavor through our congregations and Synods to make a greater witness to our Lord in 1964 and 1965. To this end let us work and pray.

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER
Assistant to the President

Reports of District Deans

CENTRAL DISTRICT

Success is a word which is often misused, but when used appropriately it becomes a thing of beauty. That is precisely what it becomes when we use it to describe the operation of the Central District during 1963 and the early part of 1964. Success is just the right word needed for this purpose.

Response to the district operation has been excellent on both Cabinet and congregational levels. All meetings have been well attended and well received.

Cabinet meetings were held on August 6, 1963 and January 7, 1964 to plan district work. Both meetings were held at the Church House in Salisbury. Most Cabinet members were present for each meeting.

Three district meetings were held. On September 15, 1963 the Program Consultation at Haven Lutheran Church, Salisbury exceeded expectations. The regular business meeting of the District at Trinity Lutheran Church, Landis, on October 21, 1963, proved helpful to all. On this occasion a new Dean and Secretary were elected to fill the unexpired terms of Dean Robert Dasher and Secretary Brady Faggart who had removed themselves from the bounds of the District. The Reverend Donald E. Hanberry was elected Dean and the Reverend Robert L. Troutman was elected Secretary. Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, President of Lenoir Rhyne College was the featured speaker for the day. He brought an inspiring message to Pastors and Delegates on the Lutheran World Federation Assembly at Helsinki, Finland during the afternoon session. The Spring meeting of the District was held at St. John's Lutheran Church, Salisbury. This utilized with much success the Table Talk idea in the various areas of interest.

Several changes have been made within the Cabinet. Besides those changes in the offices of Dean and Secretary new American Missions, Parish Education, and Stewardship Representatives have been appointed. The Reverend R. Douglas

Fritz replaced the Reverend Donald E. Hanberry as American Mission Representative. The Reverend Robert L. Troutman replaced the Reverend Donald H. Weinelt as Parish Education Representative. Mr. Gilmer C. Miller replaced Mr. Ray Morgan as Stewardship Representative.

DONALD E. HANBERRY
Dean, Central District

EASTERN DISTRICT

The Eastern District has held two meetings since the last Convention of Synod The Fall meeting was held October 14, 1963, at Our Savior, Jacksonville, with the sermon by the Dean of the District. Holy Communion was administered. The program of the afternoon was in the form of a report from the Lutheran World Federation meeting in Helsinki, Finland, given by The Reverend David Nelson, Secretary of the District. The Spring meeting was held at Our Redeemer, Greenville, North Carolina, on February 2, 1964, using the new pattern for the Spring Conference meeting. Approximately one hundred delegates and representatives of the congregational committees were present. The experiment with the new pattern for this meeting was adjudged most helpful. Vespers was used as the closing devotional period. Liturgist was The Reverend Robert Dasher, with the sermon by The Reverend William Hall.

A Spiritual Life Mission was conducted in the District in October with a brief session in August. Music Conferences were held in the Fall, and Conferences on Christian Vocations for Women in February. The Fall meeting of Operational Committees was held September 8, 1963, at Goldsboro.

Since last Convention, Christus Victor, Fayetteville, has been formally organized. Services were begun at Cary on January 5, 1964, under the leadership of The Reverend Henry Sink. This group is presently meeting in the Cary High School.

Services were held once again last Summer at Atlantic Beach under the pastoral care of The Reverend David Nelson, with assistance of a Seminary Student.

This year marked the completion of the first unit of the building at Our Redeemer, Greenville; relocation of St. Matthew, Wilmington; Capital Funds Campaign for St. Philip, Raleigh, St. Matthew, Wilmington, and Holy Trinity, Raleigh.

During much of the year a number of our parishes have been hampered by vacancies. However, the number of vacancies has been reduced to one at present, and during the months of January and February all parishes of the Eastern District had Pastors.

We are grateful to many of our Pastors who have served as Vice-Pastors during this difficult period.

JOHN W. COBB, Dean
Eastern District

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Fall and Spring meetings of the Northern District were held. The Fall meeting was on October 15, 1963, at Emmanuel Lutheran Church, High Point. The meeting opened with The Service of Holy Communion with the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne, District Dean and host pastor, delivering the sermon on the topic, "What Is God Like?"

At the luncheon, several of the pastors serving mission congregations were called upon to speak briefly on their work. It was reported that the Mt. Pleasant congregation near Burlington was being re-activated under the leadership of the Rev. Gaither Blackwelder, pastor of St. Paul's, Burlington.

During the afternoon business session, reports were heard from the operational committees. In connection with the Evangelism representative's report the motion was adopted that the Northern District hold an area mission the week beginning October 18, 1964. The theme of the mission is to be "Witness Where You Are." Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, official delegate to the Lutheran World Federation Assembly in Helsinki reported on the assembly. The Rev. Harwood T. Smith, pastor of Sharon, Gibsonville, gave the closing devotions.

The Northern District lost its dean December 31, 1963 when the Rev. Harry Hawthorne moved to Lockport, New York. At this time the secretary, the Rev. Paul Morgan, temporarily assumed the duties of dean until the next meeting. The Rev. Lethco Bumgarner was appointed secretary pro tempore.

The spring meeting was held February 4, 1964 at Low's, Liberty, with St. Paul's, Burlington, serving as co-host. This meeting consisted of a combination of the district meeting and the congregational program consultations. The first session began at 4:00 p. m. at which time the Rev. John Y. Yoder, Jr., pastor of Epiphany, Winston-Salem, led the devotions and delivered the message on the subject, "The State of the Church." During the business session the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, pastor of First Lutheran Church, Greensboro, was elected dean and the Rev. Lethco Bumgarner, pastor of Augsburg, Winston-Salem, was elected secretary. The President of the Synod, Dr. George R. Whittecar, led an informal discussion on the State of the Church.

The two-hour session following the evening meal consisted of the congregational program consultations which were conducted in the form of "table-talks." Congregational representatives for the five areas of interest covered by the five operational committees of Synod were in attendance. An excellent enrollment was reported in all five of the interest groups.

The Rev. Jack Davis was recently called as mission developer in the Oakview section of High Point. At the time of the writing of this report a call is in the hands of a Seminary Senior to begin the development of a mission in the Guilford College area of Greensboro. The Board of American Missions is also studying the southeast section of Greensboro as another possible mission point.

At the present time the following congregations within the district are without a pastor: Alamance, Alamance; Emmanuel, High Point; Pilgrim, Lexington; Nazareth, Rural Hall; and the Lutheran Church of Our Father, Greensboro. Mt. Pleasant, Burlington, continues to be supplied by Pastor Gaither Blackwelder; and Lebanon, Lexington, by Mr. Rudolph Mitchell, layman of Salisbury.

PAUL L. MORGAN, Dean
Northern District

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The Northwestern District has held two meetings since the 1963 convention of Synod. On October 22, 1963, the district met at Mt. Calvary Lutheran Church, the Rev. W. David Wise, pastor. In the morning the Service of Holy Communion was held and Dean Yost preached the sermon. The afternoon session was given over to brief reports of the Operational Committee and a presentation of the Lutheran World Federation Assembly in Helsinki, Finland. The Rev. Albert H. Keck, D.D., the Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., and Dean Yost, all of whom had been present for the assembly, gave the report.

On January 26, 1964 the district gathered for a Sunday afternoon meeting along with the congregational representatives of the operational areas of Synod. For two hours the district cabinet members on the Operational Committees conducted a workshop for congregational committee members, while district

delegates and pastors held a "Table Talk" with Synod President George R. Whittecar. At a concluding session of all those in attendance brief reports were given from each of the workshops and from the "Table Talk". The Rev. Leo Smith had the closing devotions. This joint meeting was held at Grace Lutheran Church, Newton, the Rev. William M. Johnson, pastor. There were many favorable comments made about this type of district meeting.

The district cabinet conducted a two-hour workshop for congregational representatives in operational areas at Bethany Lutheran Church, Hickory, the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor.

During the Epiphany season, Jan. 5-26, the Rev. Herbert A. Zimmerman, missionary to Hong Kong, visited twenty-five congregations in the district on an itinerary scheduled by the dean and the Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman of Synod's Committee on World Missions.

JOHN L. YOST, JR.,
Dean, Northwestern District

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

During the synodical year two meetings of the Southern District have been held. In addition there were two significant program consultations, one of which was conducted as a part of the regular district meeting.

The Fall meeting was held on October 23, 1963 with St. Enoch Church, Kannapolis, serving as the host congregation. Besides participating in the Service of Holy Communion and hearing the reports of the operational committees this gathering of delegates was privileged to hear Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, President of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, speak on the Helsinki Assembly of the Lutheran World Federation.

Prior to the Fall meeting a very successful program consultation was held at St. Luke's Church, Charlotte, on September 8, 1963. A useful pattern of open communication between the local congregation and the Synod was established as the five operational committees of the district met with their congregational partners.

The Spring meeting of the district, featuring a new more informal approach to looking at the vital work of the Church, was conducted at Center Grove Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, on February 3, 1964. The afternoon session offered devotions and a review of synodical and district affairs to the lay delegates and pastors in attendance. After a picnic supper these delegates were joined by representatives from each congregation to participate in "Table Talks" in the areas of evangelism, stewardship, parish education, social ministry and American missions.

A survey of the district over the past year shows good progress made in most areas of the Church's life. Probably the key word to characterize the situation is "mobility". There has been considerable change in the mode of operation of the district, as well as its constituent congregations. There has been a considerable change in the roll of pastors in the area with the moving of familiar faces from its midst and the reception of new pastors from other areas of the Church. The spirit of co-operation remains steadfast and the work moves along with promise.

C. MARION STARR, Dean,
Southern District

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The Fall meeting was held in St. Mark's, Asheville, on October 16, 1963. The Service, with Holy Communion, was conducted at 10:30 a. m. Lunch was served by the ladies of the host church. The afternoon session was devoted

to the District Dean's report on the State of the Church; reports from the five operational committees, and a most interesting address on the Helsinki Convention by the Reverend John L. Yost, Jr. Closing devotions were conducted by Pastor Charlie Hoyle.

On September 8th a District meeting for congregational representatives in the interest of Evangelism, Stewardship, American Missions, Parish Education and Social Ministry, was held at St. John's, Cherryville. Synodical officers, staff members and representatives from the operational committees were on hand to lead and guide the discussions.

The Spring meeting was held in Holy Communion, Dallas, on Sunday afternoon and evening, February 9th. The pastors and lay delegates were briefed on the State of the Church by President Whittecar. At the same time, representatives of congregational interests were meeting for "table talks." Supper was served by the ladies of the host congregation. After supper, all reassembled in the nave of the church for brief reports from the various committees. Closing devotions were led by Pastor Boyce Whitener.

The following persons have been elected to serve unexpired terms on the District Cabinet: Pastor Jerry Hollar on the American Missions Committee and Miss Elsie Hamilton on the Parish Education Committee.

The Southwestern District continues to carry its part in all phases of the Kingdom's work; especially in benevolences and in appeals from our institutions—our District led the Synod (by far) in the response to the recent Lenoir Rhyne Fund for Progress campaign.

Like the other Districts, we continue to be plagued with a shortage of pastors. A vacancy is filled and another congregation finds itself without a pastor.

GEORGE W. LINGLE, Dean
Southwestern District

Report of the Secretary

Since the office of secretary as it is now constituted is a new office, your secretary has been kept busy organizing the responsibilities and functions of his office. The task of organizing the work load has been as difficult and yet as challenging as organizing a congregation for its multiple ministries.

The secretary is not only the recording officer of the Synod, but he serves as statistician, necrologist, archivist, director of the synodical news bureau, and has assignments in American Missions. By virtue of his office, he serves as secretary of the Executive Board and of the Committee of Deans. He is an ex-officio member of the Committee on Publications and Publicity and of the Committee on Historical Work, serving as the secretary of the latter. He is the personnel officer of the Synod and is custodian of the church house. He maintains a calendar of dates of the meetings of the boards, operational and standing committees, and of the districts, sub-districts, and auxiliaries. The dates of such meetings and synodical functions are cleared through his office. He also maintains a large, up to date, wall board of congregations and pastors arranged according to districts which has been of great value to all those who work at the church house.

He would like to take this opportunity to express his profound gratitude to the officers and staff, synodical secretaries, and his co-laborers for their kind and gracious assistance in this first full year of his office. A sense of direction is even more important than a set of directions.

The following is a summary of his activities as they are reported according to the organization of his office:

Minutes

Minutes of the Executive Board were recorded and distributed to the membership of the Board for review. Copies were also sent to the office of the Lutheran Church in America. The activities and actions of the Board are catalogued in the Report of the Executive Board. Minutes of the Committee of Deans and the Committee on Historical Work were also recorded, distributed, and filed. All minutes of the Executive Board meetings, and also the Proceedings of both the Constitution Convention and the 1963 Greensboro Convention have been indexed for easy and ready reference.

Monthly Reports

Lines of communication were kept open between the Synodical and LCA office for mutual helpfulness. Monthly reports of transfer and changes of pastorates were sent to Dr. Malvin H. Lundeen, LCA Secretary, and to Dr. Elson Ruff, for publication in THE LUTHERAN. Certificates of transfer of quadruplicate were issued for ministers moving into the bounds of other Synods, and transfers from other Synods were acknowledged and copies sent to the office issuing the certificate, to the transferee, and to the LCA office.

Special Correspondence

Correspondence directed by the Synod, Executive Board, and other committees was taken care of, and actions were relayed to the party or parties involved. Elections and committee appointments were certified. Letters of appreciation were penned according to instructions given. Upon authorization, legal documents were properly signed and notarized.

Letters of approval and appreciation were sent to congregations whose constitutions were approved by the Executive Board, accompanied by a form letter to be returned indicating that the congregation at a legally called meeting had adopted its constitution as approved by the Executive Board. Upon receipt of the form, it is registered in a new file which has been set up in the archives for congregational constitutions.

Letters were written to congregations whose constitutions were not approved pointing out the unacceptable variances, and urging conformity in these very strategic areas of congregational life.

A letter of instructions was penned to all responsible persons for pre-convention bulletin reports, in preparation for the forthcoming 1964 Kannapolis convention.

Upon authorization of the Committee on Publications and Publicity, of which the secretary is a member, letters were mailed to all editors of newspapers offering subscriptions to THE LUTHERAN and THE NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN in case they could and would use these publications as resource materials for further publicizing the ministry of the Lutheran Church. In addition to the 12 leading newspapers already receiving these publications, there were 28 favorable replies that these subscriptions be sent. Subscriptions are financed by the Committee on Publications and Publicity. The committee feels that this is not so much of an expense as an investment.

Publications

Six thousand copies of the 1963 Proceedings were printed by the Press Printing Company, of Albemarle, and were distributed to the congregations of Synod on the basis of approximately ten percent of their membership, with larger congregations receiving a few less, and smaller congregations a few more. Copies were also sent to officers of constituent Synods, to boards and agencies of the church, to libraries of LCA colleges and seminaries, to libraries of other church related colleges in the State, to libraries of state institutions, and to the Library of Congress, according to a mailing list supplied by the LCA office.

Fifteen hundred copies of the Synod's new constitution and by-laws were

ordered printed as instructed by the Executive Board, and distributed to the pastors and congregations of the Synod and to the LCA office.

Five hundred copies of the pre-convention bulletin were printed and distributed to the clerical and lay delegates prior to this convention of Synod.

Corrections to parochial reports for 1962 (Pages 307-324 of the 1963 Proceedings) were printed free of charge by the printer and distributed to the congregations of Synod.

Pre-Convention Registration

The secretary conducted a pre-convention registration as provided for in the constitution. Registration cards were then forwarded to Dr. J. A. Keisler, Jr. for use in the preparation of delegates' packets distributed at this convention. Delegates are to report to the registration desk for an attendance check. Even though your registration card is in the hands of the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment, every delegate must make his or her presence known.

The Host Congregation

We, of the Synod, blend our voices with those of Kimball Memorial Church in a crescendo of praise and gratitude for what has been built and dedicated here. This distinctive building is not only a credit to this church but to the Synod as well. We are most grateful for the privilege of meeting in this beautiful new church, and using its facilities to facilitate the operations of this convention. The secretary appreciates the spirit of cooperation and helpfulness of this host church in all the intricate details of planning for a convention of the Synod.

Recommendation: It is recommended that a copy of the 1963 Proceedings of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, held in First Evangelical Lutheran Church, Greensboro, April 29 - May 2, 1963, as certified by the President and Secretary, be APPROVED as the official protocol of the said convention.

Statistically Speaking

Parochial report and parish directory blanks, with accompanying letters of instruction were mailed to all congregations of the Synod. After much praying and pleading and persevering, reports were received from every congregation thus enabling the North Carolina Synod to file a complete report with the LCA office, and we were able to meet the deadline date of February 15. A BIG word of thanks is extended to pastors and vice-pastors, to church and synodical secretaries, and to all responsible persons of vacant congregations for their painstaking efforts in returning the reports. It is not an easy thing to do to compile and complete a parochial report, but a very important job to do. The statistical study and story of both the Synod and the church at large cannot be fully told without a report from **every** congregation. That's how important it is. The statistics penetrate the official records of the church at so many strategic places. Therefore, statistics are not only important but indispensable in the ongoing program of the church. The agencies of the church have come to depend so much upon them.

And too, the parochial report form is an effective instrument of measuring the life and growth of the church. It summarizes the work of a whole year. While it does not tell the whole story, it tells much of the story. It reflects much of the life of the church because back of every statistic is a soul, back of every number is a name, back of every figure is a face, and back of every contribution is a contributor.

In spite of constant revision to the parochial report blanks, the reports were for the most part well done.

The statistical secretary reserves the right to make a few observations:

A Word About Correction Sheets

If you received a correction sheet, it meant that an error showed up in your parochial report. Correction sheets were sent to approximately one-third of the congregations. Mistakes were made. Errors crept in. Every report was checked and double checked for possible errors. The most frequent kind of error was the simple problem of addition and subtraction. When errors were discovered and corrected, correction sheets were used to note the errors and notify the pastors and secretaries of the errors. It is very important that synodical and congregational records agree. A common error was discovered in the amount of apportionment paid. These amounts must agree with those in the synodical treasurer's office. Congregational financial reports may show that the last payment on the previous year's apportionment was paid in January, which is often added to the current year's apportionment paid. Other adjustments had to be made too when "other benevolence" was added to the apportionment paid.

A Confirmed Member in Good Standing

A confirmed member in good standing continues to be the thorn in the flesh. But like faithful Paul, we are to endure it patiently until the church at large comes out with another definition of a confirmed member in good standing for statistical purposes. Some twenty six congregations reported the same number of communing members and confirmed members in good standing. **Brethren, these things ought not to be.** Some statisticians say that there should be at least a ten per cent difference between these two statistics.

It is important that we use the same measuring rod in reporting statistics to the church. Otherwise, it upsets and throws the whole statistical arrangement of the church in a state of confusion. It isn't fair to those congregations which report according to the three year rule of the church. So we must all wrestle with the same problem together.

The Executive Board has ruled that any other method of reporting other than the three year rule of the church is an unacceptable variance which conflicts with the rule of the church. While congregations have some latitude in adopting their constitutions, conformity here is considered essential.

Membership

The North Carolina Synod reports a baptized membership of 72,245; a confirmed membership of 53,070; a communing membership of 40,444, a confirmed membership in good standing of 44,403.

The membership total reflected a gain in baptized membership of 899 or 1.26% over the 1962 baptized membership of 71,346. This compared to a 1.46% gain reported for the previous year, or a .20% loss as compared to the gains of the two years.

Statistics from the 195 congregations showed a child membership of 19,175, as of December 31, 1963. While these congregations reported 2,427 child accessions, they also reported 2,316 child losses, a net gain of 111, or .58% for the year. This compared to a 1.32% gain reported for the previous year.

North Carolina Synod congregations reported total accessions in confirmed membership of 3,548. However, these accessions were offset by 2,760 losses, a net gain of 788, or 1.51% for the year, an average of 4 members per congregation. This compared to a gain of 1.52% as reported for the previous year.

The above congregations reported a communing membership of 40,444 an increase of 635, or 1.60% for the year, as compared to 1.98% for the previous year.

Confirmed members as classified in "good standing" under the present rules of the Lutheran Church in America were reported at 44,403, a gain of 552, or 1.26% for the year, as compared to a gain of 223, or .51% for the previous year.

The summary report does not reflect the true number of losses for 1963.

This is evident from the number of "other losses" which accounts for 24% of the total losses for the year. Although they were reported as losses in 1963, most of these losses could have been reported for any previous year. The losses in this category are largely due to the revision of congregational membership rolls. The past three years have marked a transition for the North Carolina Synod congregations. During the period immediately prior to and following the formation of the new Lutheran Church in America a number of changes have been made in the life of the Synod's congregations. For some time, there has been a growing dissatisfaction by congregations in their membership rolls. More and more of the congregations of the North Carolina Synod are bringing their confirmed membership in line with their confirmed membership in good standing. Twenty-six congregations reported the same statistics for these two classifications of members. Congregations are no longer padding their rolls, but are in the process of pruning them so that they may agree with the active membership of the church. According to the present rule, members who have either communed or made a contribution of record during a three year period cannot be removed from the roll. However, according to the model constitution recommended to congregations, a congregation may remove from its membership roll all inactive members who have neither communed nor made a contribution during a period of three years.

Congregations

Four congregations were added to the roll during the year; namely, The Lutheran Church of Our Saviour, Southern Pines; The Lutheran Church of the Nativity, Arden; St. Philip Lutheran Church, Raleigh; and Ebenezer Evangelical Lutheran Church, Catawba. Three of these were new mission churches, and the latter was a former congregation re-established. One congregation was dropped from the roll, Silver Valley, Lexington. One of the non-functioning churches began functioning during the year, Mt. Pleasant, Burlington, under the pastoral leadership of the Rev. Gaither Blackwelder, who continues to serve this church in connection with his parish at St. Paul, Burlington.

There were 195 congregations and 4 preaching places, and 186 pastoral charges, as of December 31, 1963. Of this number, three are non-functioning; namely, Melanchthon, Liberty; Richland, Liberty; and St. Matthew, Mocksville.

Of the 195 congregations in the Synod, 12 are in cities with population of 100,000 or more; 26 in cities of 25,000 to 99,999; 40 in cities of 10,000 to 24,999; 29 in towns of 2,500 to 9,999; and 88 in towns of 500 or less. The average size of a North Carolina Synod congregation is 277 confirmed members.

Ministers

A total of 230 ministers were reported on the clerical roll of the North Carolina Synod as at the end of the year. This number includes 160 parish pastors, 6 chaplains, 3 mission developers; 3 heads of institutions, 7 administrative workers, 8 professors, 5 missionaries, 32 retired pastors, 6 in graduate school; and 1 in secular employment.

Parish Education

One hundred ninety-three Sunday church schools were reported, with 39,604 pupils and 5,547 staff members, making a total enrollment of 45,153, a gain of 486 or 1.76% over that of the previous year.

There were 167 vacation church schools which reported 14,023 pupils and 2,810 staff members. A total of 91 weekly church schools reported 4,904 pupils and 944 staff workers. The congregations reported that a total of 3,695 children and adults had taken catechetical instruction. Those reported in leadership training classes were 3,630.

SUMMARY REPORT

Membership — Child

Child Members, 12-31-62		19,064	
Accessions by Baptism	1,321		
Other Accessions	1,106		
Total Accessions		2,427	
TOTAL		21,491	
Child Members Confirmed	948		
Losses by Death	13		
Losses by Transfer	859		
Other Losses	496		
Total Decrease		2,316	
Child Members, 12-31-63			19,175

Membership — Confirmed

Confirmed Members, 12-31-62		52,282	
Accessions by Baptism	199		
Accessions by Confirmation	1,161		
Accessions by Transfer	1,948		
Accessions by Restoration	240		
Total Accessions		3,548	
TOTAL		55,830	
Losses by Death	502		
Losses by Transfer	1,600		
Other Losses	658		
Total Decrease		2,760	

Confirmed Members, 12-31-63	53,070
Baptized Membership, 12-31-62	71,346
Baptized Membership, 12-31-63	72,245
Communing Members, 12-31-63	40,444
Confirmed Members "In Good Standing," 12-31-63	44,403

Finance	**Current**	**Other**	**Apportioned Benevolence**	**Other Benevolence**	**Total**
From contributions	$2,540,391	$1,157,195	$811,514	$356,155	$4,865,255
From rent and endowment	13,566	38,091	272	320	52,249
All other income	74,467	631,761	224	5,325	711,777
Total income	2,628,424	1,827,047	812,010	361,800	5,629,281
Total expenditures	2,349,827	1,993,137	907,631	482,707	5,733,302

Apportionment assigned for 1963 ..... $1,072,293

Assets

Church building	$19,230,164
Parsonage	3,149,844
School and/or Parish House	4,912,960
Endowment	179,476
Other Property and Funds	1,959,283
Total assets	29,431,727
Total indebtedness	3,462,324

PARISH EDUCATION

Sunday Church Schools:		Leaders	Pupils
Number of Sunday Church Schools	193		
A. Nursery Roll (Birth to 3 years)		405	1820
B. Nursery Class (Age 3)		338	1420
C. Kindergarten (Ages 4 and 5)		483	2529
D. Grades 1 and 2		481	2523
E. Grades 3 and 4		421	2481
F. Grades 5 and 6		429	2599
G. Grades 7 through 9		443	3214
H. Grades 10 through 12		412	3400
I. Adults (post high school)		1318	18906
J. Home Department		63	712
K. Officers (not included above)		754	XXX
L. Total Sunday Church School		5547	39604
TOTAL		45151	
Weekday Church School:			
Number of Weekday Church Schools	91		
M. Classes other than catechetics		944	4904
N. Catechetical instruction		248	2565
School of Religion			
O. High school (grades 10 through 12)		9	70
P. Adults		23	481
Number of Vacation Church Schools	167		
Q. Vacation Church School		2810	14023
R. Adult catechetical instruction		XXX	1130
S. Leadership Education		XXX	3630

In Memoriam

Three of our ministerial brethren were translated from the church militant to the church triumphant since the last convention of Synod; namely, The Reverned Edgar C. Cooper, Ph.D., The Reverend Clarence Killian Rhodes, and the Reverend Walter Daniel Wise.

Also two of our most prominent lay women; namely, Dr. Gladys Morgan Happer, and Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan, daughter and widow respectively of the late Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, passed on to their eternal reward.

"Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord."

We unite our hearts in sorrow as we mourn their loss, but also in gratitude as we rejoice in their victory, through Christ, the Resurrection and the Life.

Obituaries for each of the deceased and pictures appear on pages 205 - 209.

Recommendations:

1. That we pay tribute to these honored dead at the Memorial Service scheduled on Wednesday afternoon, April 29, at 1:45 o'clock;

2. That a page for each of the deceased be set aside in the minutes of this convention for a biographical sketch and picture.

The State of the Archives

The arduous task of putting the house of the archives in good workable order was begun, is being continued, and it is hoped will be completed sometime in the course of the current year.

Materials transferred from the Lenoir Rhyne College archives were unboxed, assorted and arranged in proper order on the shelves for ready use. Great quantities of early records of synodical meetings were uncovered and unfolded and placed in files for preservation and use. Many of these early papers and reports, even protocols of conventions, are written by hand in German script, and they too, have been filed for ready reference.

Great care was exercised in handling the files of the late Dr. Jacob L. Morgan. These files, containing Dr. Morgan's personal and official correspondence for a period of almost three decades as President of the Synod, were presented to the Synod by the Morgan family through Dr. Gladys Morgan Happer, now deceased, who herself expressed a dramatic interest in the synodical archives. The files were taken from more than a hundred small filing boxes which Dr. Morgan had filed by quarters, and chronologically arranged in four-drawer filing cabinets. These files are of great value to the archives.

A very important section of the archives is that portion which contains the minutes of synodical conventions back to the beginnings in 1803. There are two complete files of North Carolina Synod minutes, with only a few copies from the third file missing. There is one complete file of Tennessee Synod minutes, with a few copies missing from the second file.

Congregational files were put in order. Items of an historical nature were combed from the correspondence file and added to the historical data file. Each congregation has two files, a correspondence file and a file consisting of historical sketches and bulletins of special services, such as groundbreakings, cornerstone layings, dedications and the like. Newspaper clippings of historical significance were added to the congregational files during the year. A listing of historical materials will soon be sent to each congregation and pastor notifying them of what is available in the archives for their congregation; also an accompanying letter explaining the efforts that are being made to make the archives more functionable, and urging congregations to bring their historical data file up to date.

A new congregational file has been started for new constitutions. It is hoped that each congregation of the Synod will have a copy of its new constitution on file in the archives before the maximum period has ended.

Card indexing is an important part of the overall job. No archives or library is ever complete without the card index system. Card indexing is now underway. When completed, there will be an index card for every piece of material which is stored in the synodical archives. It is our purpose to list every piece of material and where to find it.

The step by step process of putting the archives in order has not proceeded

singlehandedly. Pastor C. N. Yount, chairman of the Committee on Historical Work, and Dr. John L. Morgan, former archivist, spent many long hours and weeks assorting and arranging materials. Mrs. Carole Lowman, new secretary at the Church House, worked with the archivist in filing materials. Upon proper recommendation and action, professional assistance was sought in the person of Miss Edith Clark, Rowan County Librarian, who has steered the work in the proper direction.

When the work progresses a little further, news releases will be sent to the **North Carolina Lutheran** and news media throughout the Synod and state giving public attention and recognition to the synodical archives, the function of the archives, and a listing of some of the valuable materials. Communications will urge cooperation in filling some of the gaps now existent in certain files and guide pastors and congregations in their choice of data for the archives.

We have not yet formulated any long range plans or principles in the care and use of the archives. Requests for materials from the archives have only been honored where there are extra copies of that which is desired.

A glass cabinet for displaying a number of valuable documents has been approved by the Committee on Historical Work, and will add to the attractiveness and usefulness of the synodical archives.

There is an increasing demand for the use of the archives. Old church records are primary sources of information for family historians who are eager to follow every possible lead into family trees. Some of the requests were answered by mail. Other requests meant personal helpfulness in pulling records from the shelves and files. There will be an increasing demand for service in this department in the years ahead.

The usual additions were made during the year, consisting of the 1963 Bulletin and Proceedings, an official copy of the Constituting Convention, and a few documents presented by Mr. Bernard Cruse and Mr. Leon Rivers. A **History of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South** was also deposited during the year.

The report of the archivist carries no recommendations. However, your archivist would encourage congregations to consider seriously the matter of depositing their old church records in the archives both for safety purposes and for synodical use. It is regrettable that so many valuable church records have been destroyed by fire. Since the Synod now has in the new church house a special, spacious, damp and fire-proof room, it would be an act of wisdom to store those precious and valuable documents which may otherwise be lost to the church and Synod.

The Synod in the News

Lines of communication have been opened between the synodical office and the news media in an effort to keep the Synod in the news. Contacts have been made with some seventy-five news media now receiving the news releases sent out from the Synod office. Letters of appreciation were written to each of the newspapers covering the 1963 Greensboro Convention with one or more articles, and soliciting their cooperation in using the news releases to the fullest advantage.

Speaking of the 1963 convention, a study was made of the news coverage of this convention from the newspaper clippings which were forwarded to this office from Mr. Jeff Norris, a subscriber to the news clipping service out of Chapel Hill. It was learned that while this convention was covered more extensively than previous conventions, due to the organization and efficiency

of the Committee on Publications and Publicity, especially the sub-committee on Press, Radio, and Television, there were a number of strategic areas in the state and Synod that did not carry the convention. We solicit the assistance of pastors as key publicity men and as bearers of good news to open new lines of communication for our news releases and to strengthen the lines which have already been established.

News releases of the North Carolina Units of the Luther League and Lutheran Church Women's Conventions were sent through this office upon request by the Luther League and LCW publicity committees, thinking that the contacts previously made by this office could more advantageously be used. Highlights of the LCMen's Convention were also channeled through this office. It has been learned that the leaders in the news media field would prefer working with one office rather than a number of offices.

It is the service of the synodical news bureau to send releases to pastors and newspapers of the death of a fellow-pastor, including an announcement of the funeral service. This was done in the case of Dr. E. C. Cooper, Pastor C. K. Rhodes, and Pastor W. D. Wise. News releases of the deaths of Dr. Gladys Morgan Happer and Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan were included within this area of service.

An article on the vice-pastor relationship and a summary statistical report were prepared for the **North Carolina Lutheran,** the latter of which was sent to all news media for release. Heretofore, we had confined the summary of statistics to our own synodical bulletin and minutes. This year we shared the report with the public, still another effort to keep the Synod in the news.

Immediately following the meetings of the Executive Board, a summary report is prepared for the **North Carolina Lutheran** and other news media if deemed advisable.

Your director of the news bureau attended a conference for synodical publicity leaders sponsored by the Commission on Press, Radio, and Television, of the Lutheran Church in America, held in Chicago, January 13 - 14, 1964, and gained many new insights into this facet of service.

Your director works in consultation and cooperation with the Committee on Publications and Publicity, of which he is a member, and salutes the membership of this committee upon its diligence in bearing witness to the good news of the Synod. Plans have been made to maintain a press room at the convention church for extensive coverage of this convention.

Your director also expresses his appreciation to all pastors who in their own strategic areas are keeping the Church and the Synod in the news.

Assignments in Home Missions

Upon the request of the regional director of the Board of American Missions, the Rev. David F. Johnson, four field surveys were made as follows: the Guilford College and Southeast areas of Greensboro; the Northern and Southeast areas of Winston-Salem.

The surveys consisted of a series of conferences with city planning commissions, superintendents of schools, engineers of Southern Bell, Chambers of Commerce, ministerial associations, and the like for a statistical study of population growth and trends, number of housing units under construction, number of housing units proposed, number of churches and schools in the area, and any under construction or proposed.

The secretary of Synod has been authorized by the Executive Board to give

staff assistance to the sub-committee on survey and development of the committee on American Missions and the regional secretary in studying prospective fields for preemption and development.

During the year, the secretary of Synod as vice-pastor gave pastoral assistance to three mission congregations; namely, Christ, Winston-Salem, January, 1963-June 9, 1963; Holy Cross, Mocksville, June 16 - September 1; Gloria Dei, Salisbury, November 1, 1963 - April 15, 1964. He participated in district and program consultation meetings as a resource person on American Missions.

A number of pastoral visits were made to other mission congregations.

As Personnel Officer

A number of interviews were held with applicants for secretarial services at the Church House. Dr. Ernest Misenheimer was also in on the interviewing. A vacancy created by the resignation of the former Miss Mary Anne Petrea (now Mrs. David P. Nelson) was filled by the employment of Mrs. Grace Kline, formerly a secretary at Lenoir Rhyne College and secretary to superintendent of Salisbury City Schools. Mrs. Carole Lowman, a recent graduate of King's College, Charlotte, was also employed to assist secretary Lyerly with the archives and parochial reports.

The personnel practices as adopted by the Executive Board were properly administered.

Not Merely a Desk Job

Thus ends a rare combination of activities by the secretary. The office with its flurry of activities has not been merely a desk job. There have been countless opportunities for field work too. In addition to his official acts as reported by the President, the secretary lists a summary of activities, as follows: 1 groundbreaking; 3 cornerstone layings; 2 opening of new buildings; 3 dedications; 3 congregational meetings for calling of a pastor; 8 installations; 1 blessing of parsonage; 2 anniversaries; 1 homecoming; 9 communion [illegible] 4 f[illegible]al [illegible]vices; 16 meetings with church council; 6 addresses and [illegible]rmons. He served as chaplain at the stewardship-evangelism-social ministry school, held at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 26 - 27; participated in Urban Worksh[illegible] sponsored by the National Lutheran Council, held at St. Mark's, Cha[illegible] 1963; served as Bible Study leader at mission to pastors, held at Golds[illegible] 30, 1963; substituted for Dr. Carveth Mitchell at one session of the [illegible] School, held at Kimball Memorial Chu[illegible] October 6, 1963; and served as [illegible] contact pastor at the Veterans' Administration Hospital, Salisbury.

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Report of the Treasurer

1963 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Receipts:			
Covenant		$908,443.89	
N. C. Synod Specials		292,556.57	
Michael Peeler Fund		30,000.00	
Foreign Missions		10,903.00	
Headquarters Appeal		6,806.88	
N. C. Lutheran Homes—(Cong.)		12,369.40	
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal		625.60	
Lenoir Rhyne Fund for Progress		159,697.53	
Seminary Appeal (Miscl.)		9,620.76	
Miscellaneous		18,121.22	
			$1,449,144.85
CASH BALANCE JAN. 1, 1963:			
N. C. Synod		4,268.23	
Michael Peeler Fund		19,278.54	
Headquarters		7,393.80	
Miscellaneous		15,393.63	
Group Insurance	757.37		
Children's Offering (Baptismal Fonts)	1,732.91		
Watauga Missions (Lynch Fund)	424.69		
Evangelism Surplus	2,573.55		
Home Missions	107.11		
St. Thomas, Charlotte	10,000.00		
			46,536.20
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CASH BALANCE			1,495,681.05
Disbursements:			
Lutheran Church in America		518,721.47	
North Carolina Synod (Cov. and Specials)		422,855.23	
Michael Peeler Fund		25,500.00	
Foreign Missions		10,903.00	
Headquarters Appeal		13,049.26	
N. C. Lutheran Homes (Cong.)		12,369.40	
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal		625.60	
Lenoir Rhyne Fund for Progress		159,697.53	

Children's Home		30,251.16	
Lowman Home		23,801.22	
Luth. Theo. Sou. Seminary		39,608.15	
Lutheridge		16,351.99	
Lenoir Rhyne College		93,933.12	
N. C. Lutheran Homes (Cov.)		27,435.00	
Seminary Appeal (Miscl.)		9,620.76	
Miscellaneous—(See Breakdown)		28,584.72	
			1,433,307.61
CASH BALANCE DEC. 31, 1963:			
N. C. Synod Bal.		31,811.35	
Mary G. Hanna Request		500.00	
Michael Peeler Fund		23,778.54	
Headquarters		1,151.42	
Miscellaneous (5,132.13)			
Children's Offering (Baptismal Fonts)		1,732.91	
N. C. Missions		1,607.11	
Evangelism Surplus		1,658.13	
District Offerings		133.98	
			62,373.44
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CASH BALANCE			$1,495,681.05

MICHAEL PEELER FUND:

Jan. 1, 1963 Balance		19,278.54
Income, 1963		30,000.00
TOTAL		49,278.54
Paid to:		
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill—For Student Work	$ 8,000.00	
N. C. Council of Churches—Special Social Action	500.00	
Pd. on Headquarters Note	12,000.00	
Pd. to N. C. Lutheran Homes	5,000.00	25,500.00
Bal. Dec. 31, 1963		23,778.54

COMPENSATION TO PERSONNEL:

President	9,000.00
Assistant to the President	6,500.00
Secretary	6,000.00

Secretary Christian Education		5,041.67	
Treasurer and Bookkeeper		6,000.00	
Church House Secretaries		6,660.00	39,201.67
EXPENSE, Officers and Committees:			
Travel Expense, President		1,164.26	
Travel Expense, Assistant to the President		1,176.39	
Travel Expense, Secretary		691.77	
Travel Expense, Secretary Christian Education		586.96	
Housing Allowance, President		3,000.00	
Housing Allowance, Assistant to the President		2,100.00	
Housing Allowance, Secretary		2,000.00	
Housing Allowance, Secretary Christian Education		1,833.34	12,552.72
OPERATIONAL COMMITTEES:			
Stewardship		1,574.43	
Evangelism		1,492.03	
Social Ministry		1,076.65	
Parish Education		1,869.42	
American Missions		21,651.88	
Committee Meetings	340.55		
Salary Supplements for Sustentation Points	11,685.10		
Grants to:			
Christus Victor, Fayetteville (Equipment)	785.31		
St. Phillips, Raleigh (Equipment)	391.19		
A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte (Equipment)	805.51		
Christ The King, Cary (Equipment)	686.36		
Ebenezer, Catawba	2,000.00		
Bal. Greenville Parsonage Note, Wachovia	33.00		
Bal. Wilson Note	1,651.83		
Scout Car for Holy Communion, Banner Elk, From: Synod		1,651.83	
1961, '62, '63 Income Patterson Legacy, for Home Missions	138.00		
(Miscl., Watauga Missions, Lynch Fund, $424.69)			
Interest on Mission Loans	3,128.43		27,664.41
OTHER COMMITTEES:			
Ministerial Education and Church Vocations		355.78	
Publicity and Publication		416.66	

Youth Committee	536.88	
Historical Work	741.81	
Audit	250.00	
Executive Board	446.95	
On Constitution	28.47	
Conference of Deans	106.54	
Music and Worship	156.81	
College and University Work	110.75	
N. C. Council of Churches	122.06	
Budget	20.40	
Nominations	51.20	
Auxiliaries	147.17	
District Cabinet Meets	40.00	
Lutheran World Relief	23.62	
Town and Country Church Seminar	19.86	
Pensions and Insurance	272.12	
Examining	86.34	
Foreign Missions	7.96	
Special Kinston Committee	365.75	
Michael Peeler Trustees	15.84	
Special Lowman Home Committee	6.90	4,329.87
MAINTENANCE AND SUPPLIES:		
Church House Maintenance—Lights, Water, Fuel Oil, etc.	2,852.84	
Cleaning	1,181.65	
Yard Work	725.62	
Office Supplies and Equipment	5,732.12	
Telephone	1,765.01	
Bulletins and Minutes	10,580.34	22,837.58
CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION:		
Beneficiary Aid for Students	9,810.00	
Student Work At:		
Boone, Appalachian	1,000.00	
Chapel Hill, U.N.C.	2,500.00	
Durham, Duke University	1,800.00	
Greensboro, WCUNC	600.00	
Greenville, East Carolina	1,200.00	

Raleigh, State	2,400.00	
Winston-Salem, Wake Forest	400.00	19,710.00
MISCELLANEOUS:		
Pension Payments and Grants:		
8% Pension (Personnel and Pastors Sustentation Points	3,617.36	
Death Benefit Plan (Personnel)	156.66	
Pension, Dr. F. L. Conrad, Pres. Em.	2,100.00	
Pension, Mrs. J. L. Morgan, Widow Pres. Em.	1,099.99	
Director Internal Revenue	515.45	
N. C. Council of Churches	1,000.00	
North Carolina Lutheran	4,800.00	
Payment, Church House Note	10,000.00	23,289.46
CONTINGENCIES:		
Car for Dr. Conrad	1,227.73	
Car for Pres. Whittecar	3,360.66	
Hospital Insurance for Secretaries and Bookkeeper	306.36	
License Plates for car	14.00	
Insurance on Church House	577.40	
Expense—Installation Service	83.19	
Moving Expense—Pastors Whittecar, Faggart, Lyerly	798.37	
Travel Expenses (Dec. 1, 1962) Dr. Conrad	11.20	
New Synod Seal	105.99	
Ordination Certificates	35.19	
Insurance on Cars	283.85	
Bank Service Charge	137.98	
Interest Church House Notes	868.14	
Synod Convention Expense	945.77	
Foreign Missions—1963 Income Patterson Legacy	46.00	8,861.83
TOTAL EXPENDITURES from Budget and Balance		158,387.54
EXPENDITURES FROM Sources other than Apportionment Receipts:		
From Michael Peeler Income:		
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, for Student Work	8,000.00	
N. C. Council of Churches	500.00	
On Headquarters Note	12,000.00	
N. C. Lutheran Homes	5,000.00	
From Sale Silver Valley Parsonage:		
½ to Lebanon, Lexington	450.00	
½ to New Jerusalem, Lexington	450.00	
Advance to Messiah, Burlington, to improve property	7,955.00	
From B.A.M.:		
To pay amount loaned Epiphany, Winston-Salem	27,000.00	
To pay Epiphany, Winston-Salem, for survey	200.00	
To pay Southern Pines Parsonage and Lot Notes	28,300.00	
To Our Saviour, Southern Pines, to pay Attorney's Fees, Survey, etc.	500.00	
To Pay Wilson Note	20,500.00	
To Pay Fayetteville Parsonage Note	5,150.00	
To Pay Greenville Parsonage Note	5,000.00	

To Pay Arden Parsonage Note	5,000.00	
From St. Timothy, Havelock, to pay on note to Wachovia	650.00	
From H.M.F., for Construction Loans to:		
Christ, Durham	30,000.00	
St. Thomas, Charlotte	10,000.00	
Our Redeemer, Greenville	10,000.00	
To H.M.F., to pay on Synod's Demand Note Held by H.M.F. for Good Shepherd, Brevard	25,000.00	
To H.M.F., From Our Redeemer, Greenville, to Pay on Synod's Demand Note	10,000.00	
From Christ, Durham, to Pay on Synod's Demand Note	30,000.00	
From St. Thomas, Charlotte, to Pay on Synod's Demand Note	10,000.00	
To Pastors Whittecar, Misenheimer and Faggart, for Impressed Travel Account	600.00	
From Brotherhood, to Pay on Dr. Conrad's Car	1,712.69	
To Holy Communion, Banner Elk, Parsonage Loan	10,000.00	
From Synod, Construction Loan to St. Thomas, Charlotte	26,000.00	
		289,967.69
TOTAL Expenditures		448,355.23

FOR COMPARISON:	1962	1963
Covenant	$830,846.07	908,443.89
Specials, North Carolina Synod	412,755.81	322,556.57
Children's Home (Covenant)	31,489.06	30,251.16
Lowman Home (Covenant)	22,765.18	23,801.22
Seminary (Covenant)	37,138.81	39,608.15
Lutheridge (Covenant)	14,705.97	16,351.99
Lenoir Rhyne College (Covenant)	84,663.23	93,933.12
N. C. Lutheran Homes (Covenant)	25,756.21	27,435.00
N. C. Lutheran Homes (Congregations)	36,958.92	12,369.40
Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	9,185.01	625.60
Lenoir Rhyne Fund for Progress		159,697.53
Seminary Appeal	42,088.61	9,620.76
Headquarters (Congregations)	54,340.76	6,806.88

ITEMS OF INTEREST:	
Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	$ 2,300.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, Building and Loan	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, Building and Loan	2,000.00
Michael Brown Fund, Building and Loan	1,641.46
John Crowe Fund, Building and Loan	1,317.98
Richland Cemetery Fund, Building and Loan	1,578.32
Insurance Reserve, Building and Loan	4,067.00

CHARLES S. HEILIG,
Treasurer.

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHERN DISTRICT	Minimum Assignment	Covenant	Paid	Foreign Missions	N. Carolina Lutheran Homes (Congregations)	L. Rhyne Fund For Progress	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Seminary Appeal	Head-quarters Appeal	Miscel-laneous
Alamance, Alamance	6,858.00	6,858.00	4,875.05		3.00	549.25		25.00	66.75	
Asheboro, St. John's	3,345.00	2,007.00	2,597.16		115.73	392.00				
Burlington, Macedonia	12,314.00		9,168.00			132.50				
Burlington, Messiah	1,924.00	1,924.00				25.00				29.20
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	288.00		183.00							
Burlington, St. Paul's	2,096.00	2,096.00	2,100.00		21.36	39.00				
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	3,565.00	3,565.00	3,565.00		31.50	433.00				245.80
Durham, Christ	2,135.00	2,135.00	1,091.90					32.00		
Durham, St. Paul's	4,100.00	3,715.00	3,715.00		126.98	532.00			323.00	26.98
Gibsonville, Friedens	7,354.00	5,835.00	5,133.00		60.29	1,099.00				
Gibsonville, Peace	2,631.00	2,631.00	1,477.03			283.00				
Gibsonville, Sharon	2,451.00		1,800.00			668.00		50.00		
Greensboro, First Church	14,511.00	14,511.00	14,511.00			3,009.00	135.00	388.81		
Greensboro, Our Father	2,412.00	2,412.00	2,289.69	32.71	11.37	53.00				
High Point, Emmanuel's	13,149.00	13,149.00	13,149.00		65.91	1,340.16				
High Point, New Covenant	1,550.00	775.00	166.35			38.00				
Julian, Cobles	6,057.00		4,000.00			158.28				
Lewisville, Shilo	3,267.00	2,600.00	2,600.00							
Lexington, Beck's	5,774.00	5,774.00	5,784.00		31.28	505.00				48.25
Lexington, First Church	6,846.00	4,600.00	4,600.00			1,012.33				
Lexington, Holly Grove	4,061.00		2,755.68			256.00				
Lexington, Lebanon	511.00	511.00	511.00							
Lexington, New Jerusalem	1,292.00	1,000.00	1,000.00		27.60	250.00				
Lexington, Pilgrim's	3,118.00		2,000.00		37.10	739.50				
Lexington, St. Lukes	7,684.00	7,684.00	7,684.00			1,007.17				75.00
Liberty, Grace	1,950.00	1,000.00	1,000.00			227.00			7.00	
Liberty, Lows	5,447.00	5,447.00	5,451.00			200.00			53.00	25.00
Liberty, Melanchthon	267.00		52.00		8.00					
Mocksville, Holy Cross	1,731.00	1,731.00	150.00							
Mocksville, St. Matthews	210.00	50.00	50.00							
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	2,398.00	1,800.00	1,500.00							
Rural Hall, Nazareth	2,365.00	1,500.00	800.00		3.00	55.00				
Thomasville, Grace	7,344.00		6,302.00		36.88	210.00		50.00		
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	13,718.00	13,718.00	13,718.04			4,214.50				10.00
Winston-Salem, Christ	2,821.00	2,821.00	2,266.60			50.00				
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	2,213.00	2,213.00	2,213.00						75.00	
TOTAL	159,757.00	114,062.00	130,258.50	32.71	580.00	17,477.69	135.00	545.81	524.75	460.23

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

CENTRAL DISTRICT	Minimum Assignment	Covenant	Paid	Foreign Missions	N. Carolina Lutheran Homes (Congregations)	L. Rhyne Fund For Progress	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Seminary Appeal	Head-quarters Appeal	Miscel-laneous
Bear Poplar, St. Lukes	6,941.00	6,941.00	6,941.00			517.50		160.00		
China Grove, Concordia	7,258.00	7,258.00	7,258.00	19.91	54.63	717.66		50.00	530.00	
China Grove, Ebenezer	6,591.00	6,591.00	6,591.00		42.35	369.00		121.05	201.50	10.00
China Grove, Luth. Chapel	6,715.00	6,715.00	6,715.00		5.00	632.31			345.00	
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	6,840.00	6,840.00	6,840.00		84.50	350.30		150.00		94.39
China Grove, St. Marks	8,878.00	7,800.00	7,800.00			3,746.00		142.00	35.00	182.25
Cleveland, Amity	2,494.00		100.90			104.00				
Cleveland, Lebanon	2,154.00	800.00	914.95			522.77				
East Spencer, Christ	3,926.00		2,595.10			204.66	15.00	40.30		
Faith, Faith	10,324.00	7,800.00	9,022.64			663.00			2.50	
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	4,162.00	2,477.25	823.84			70.00		15.00		
Landis, Trinity	12,292.00	12,292.00	10,292.00			1,754.00		55.00	675.00	
Mooresville, St. Marks	5,828.00	5,828.00	5,828.00	600.00	500.00				446.00	
Richfield, Luthers	3,022.00	800.00	800.00			259.00				
Rockwell, Emmanuel	5,936.00	4,452.00	4,452.00			542.50				
Rockwell, St. James	7,619.00	7,619.00	7,619.04			681.65		118.87		
Salisbury, Bethel	5,744.00	5,744.00	4,864.79			463.05				
Salisbury, Christiana	8,195.00	6,550.00	4,673.00			1,252.66				
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	2,041.00	2,041.00	1,160.24		24.30	1.00				8.50
Salisbury, Grace	7,852.00	7,116.00	7,852.00					20.00		20.00
Salisbury, Haven	16,948.00	16,948.00	12,000.00			1,822.50	95.00			
Salisbury, Messiah	4,011.00	2,000.00	1,500.00			17.50				63.33
Salisbury, Organ	16,096.00	5,940.00	5,940.00					46.90		
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	2,668.00	2,668.00	1,626.78			90.00		89.00		
Salisbury, Salem	9,918.00	9,918.00	9,918.00		41.66	1,689.33			45.00	
Salisbury, St. John's	27,235.00	27,235.00	27,235.00	1,200.00	940.53	7,149.50	30.00	929.87		62.00
Salisbury, St. Marks	5,794.00	2,200.00	2,200.00		22.66	450.00		15.00		
Salisbury, St. Matthews	9,473.00	9,473.00	9,474.00			631.50		33.00	1.00	
Salisbury, St. Paul's	12,943.00	10,000.00	10,000.00			410.00				
Salisbury, St. Peter's	8,179.00		3,300.00			712.00	68.60			
Salisbury, Union	8,275.00	8,275.00	7,944.55		11.15	1,027.00		33.00	241.99	
Spencer, Calvary	6,067.00		3,600.00			390.00				
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	2,380.00	1,500.00	1,500.00			385.00		100.00		
Statesville, Sharon	3,019.00	3,019.00	3,029.19			239.50		25.00		
Statesville, St. John's	12,670.00	11,642.00	12,670.00		200.03	1,187.00				
Statesville, St. Paul's	3,568.00	3,568.00	2,000.03		19.30	249.25				
Troutman, Holy Trinity	7,966.00	7,966.00	8,135.94			1,260.00		333.00		25.00
TOTAL	282,022.00	228,010.25	225,216.99	1,819.91	1,946.11	30,536.64	208.60	2,476.99	2,816.99	465.47

THE TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Minimum Assignment	Covenant	Paid	Foreign Missions	N. Carolina Lutheran Homes (Congregations)	L. Rhyne Fund For Progress	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Seminary Appeal	Head-quarters Appeal	Miscel-laneous
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	1,813.00		75.00							
Boone, Bethany	1,628.00	857.00	457.00							
Boone, Grace	3,212.00	1,606.00	1,606.00		61.00	632.00				48.00
Boone, Holy Trinity	384.00					820.00				
Catawba, Ebenezer			30.00							
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	6,945.00	6,945.00	6,945.00		335.66	1,159.80	50.00	104.50	177.64	
Conover, Faith	3,778.00	3,778.00	3,779.00			440.33			8.00	
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	3,878.00	3,878.00	3,878.00			112.00				58.68
Granite Falls, St. Matthews	2,125.00		500.00		21.00				100.00	
Hickory, Bethany	11,945.00	10,826.00	10,848.00			1,391.00				
Hickory, Bethlehem	6,200.00	6,200.00	6,200.00		49.41	269.00		151.15		
Hickory, Good Hope	6,680.00	6,680.00	6,680.00		10.40	252.66				
Hickory, Good Shepherd	3,687.00	3,687.00	3,687.00			112.00				
Hickory, Holy Trinity	18,645.00	23,000.00	23,000.00	3,900.00	2,696.00	27,669.59		796.50	500.00	2,625.00
Hickory, Messiah	4,121.00	1,640.00	1,740.00		22.50	125.00				
Hickory, Mt. Olive	9,465.00	9,465.00	9,500.00		81.60	1,131.75	50.00	325.00		
Hickory, New Jerusalem	6,496.00	6,496.00	5,844.95		33.43	1,098.00		112.90	432.50	
Hickory, Sardis	4,158.00		3,535.00							
Hickory, Shiloh	4,848.00		2,131.20		36.00	248.00				
Hickory, St. Andrews	12,794.00	12,800.00	13,180.00	600.00	703.93	5,523.00	10.00	597.60		150.00
Hickory, St. Lukes	2,851.00	1,200.00	1,203.02							
Hickory, St. Stephens	12,102.00	12,102.00	12,102.00		112.40	666.00				
Hickory, St. Timothy	4,478.00	4,478.00	4,488.00			522.00		50.00		10.00
Hickory, Zion	5,866.00	5,866.00	5,866.00			681.22				
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	5,123.00	5,123.00	5,123.00		56.55	370.75		293.75		
Hudson, St. John's	3,142.00	3,142.00	2,200.00			212.50				
Lenoir, St. John's	1,349.00	650.00	660.00			272.50				
Lenoir, St. Marks	777.00	200.00	200.00			21.00				
Lenoir, St. Stephens	4,131.00	4,131.00	4,131.00		188.60	3,224.75				545.39
Maiden, St. Martin's	4,299.00	4,299.00	4,449.00		29.68	590.00				
Morganton, Calvary	4,348.00	2,400.00	2,500.00			197.00				
Newton, Beth Eden	14,528.00	14,528.00	14,528.04	600.00	904.65	2,817.22				
Newton, Grace	5,374.00	5,374.00	5,374.23		53.56	284.00				36.61
Newton, St. James	6,582.00	6,582.00	6,582.00			1,093.00				
Newton, St. Paul's	7,112.00		5,731.69			671.00				23.16
Taylorsville, Friendship	10,222.00	10,222.00	6,557.00		32.00	946.25				
Taylorsville, Reformation	3,848.00	3,713.00	3,690.00							
Taylorsville, St. John's	1,658.00	500.00	1,658.04		17.86	420.00				
Wilkesboro, Atonement	2,071.00	1,200.00	700.00			130.00		30.00		
TOTAL	242,733.00	193,568.00	191,329.72	5,100.00	5,448.17	54,103.9[illegible]	110.00	2,451.4[illegible]	1,218.14	3,496.84

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Minimum Assignment	Covenant	Paid	Foreign Missions	N. Carolina Lutheran Homes(Congregations)	L. Rhyne Fund For Progress	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Seminary Appeal	Head-quarters Appeal	Miscel-laneous
Andrews, St. Andrews	1,417.00		80.00							
Arden, Nativity			1,268.05		27.15	5.00				25.00
Asheville, St. Marks	9,598.00	8,697.00	8,697.00		5.00	429.00				
Belmont, Holy Comforter	6,585.00	6,585.00	6,585.00		85.00	597.10	10.00		517.50	
Bessemer City, Grace	2,979.00	2,979.00	1,775.00			1,002.00		9.00		
Brevard, Good Shepherd	1,934.00	1,900.00								
Cherryville, St. John's	9,498.00	9,498.00	9,498.00		2,615.64	7,005.25				2,050.00
Cherryville, St. Marks	2,876.00	2,876.00	2,876.00			281.00		37.00		
Crouse, Bethel	2,951.00	1,500.00	1,500.00			327.50				
Crouse, St. Paul's	3,489.00	2,000.00	2,000.00			151.00				
Dallas, Antioch	5,143.00	2,000.00	2,250.00			282.00				140.17
Dallas, Holy Communion	5,836.00	5,836.00	4,100.00		49.07	1,027.00		120.00		
Dallas, Our Savior	2,780.00	2,780.00	1,200.00		31.55	390.50				
Dallas, Philadelphia	2,818.00	1,842.00	1,982.20		10.00	286.00				28.76
Dallas, St. Paul's	7,032.00	7,032.00	7,064.57		31.00	52.00		40.00		
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	13,744.00	13,744.00	13,744.00	600.00	268.02	6,051.05		590.00		
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	8,139.00	5,614.00	5,614.00			369.00	15.00	25.00		
Hendersonville, Grace	4,584.00	2,400.00	3,600.00	25.00	60.00	510.00				421.00
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	4,254.00	3,000.00	4,254.00			415.00		500.00	330.00	25.00
Kings Mountain, St. Matthews	6,568.00		6,900.00			6,102.67		150.00		761.88
Lincolnton, Bethphage	6,137.00	6,137.00	6,137.00			828.54		10.00		
Lincolnton, Daniel's	4,553.00	4,553.00	4,554.00			1,071.00				
Lincolnton, Emmanuel's	13,543.00	15,280.00	15,288.00			4,079.83		85.00		
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	2,344.00	820.00								
Lincolnton, Salem	1,335.00	1,000.00	1,069.65			184.00		5.00	100.00	
Lincolnton, St. Luke's	1,084.00	1,084.00	1,000.00			106.00				
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	4,759.00	3,898.00	4,759.00		48.21	2,528.25				
Shelby, Ascension	4,917.00	4,500.00	4,500.00			272.50				
Spindale, Advent	1,935.00	500.00	500.00							
Stanley, Christ	5,587.00	5,587.00	5,587.00			70.00				
Vale, Cedar Grove	3,441.00	3,441.00	3,441.00		10.00	624.00		30.00		
Vale, Trinity	6,154.00	6,154.00	6,154.00			353.00			40.00	
TOTAL	158,014.00	133,237.00	137,977.47	625.00	3,240.64	35,400.19	25.00	1,601.00	987.50	3,451.81

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

SOUTHERN DISTRICT	Minimum Assignment	Covenant	Paid	Foreign Missions	N. Carolina Lutheran Homes (Congregations)	L. Rhyne Fund For Progress	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Seminary Appeal	Head-quarters Appeal	Miscel-laneous
Albemarle, First Church	11,268.00	11,268.00	11,280.00		420.35	2,934.50				1,100.00
Albemarle, St. Martins	4,072.00	4,072.00	4,072.00							50.00
Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress			602.17							
Charlotte, Christ	3,865.00	3,865.00	3,865.00			672.00				
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	7,963.00	7,963.00	7,963.00		89.23	1,489.50	25.00	280.00		57.83
Charlotte, Incarnation	2,723.00	2,723.00	2,724.00			175.00				
Charlotte, Redeemer	5,598.00	6,000.00	6,000.00			427.67				200.00
Charlotte, St. Lukes	12,281.00	12,281.00	12,281.00			1,380.00		50.00		68.44
Charlotte, St. Marks	24,338.00	24,338.00	24,338.00			2,023.00				
Charlotte, St. Thomas	1,634.00	1,635.00	1,291.39							
Concord, Calvary	5,165.00		3,044.50			65.00		31.45	12.50	
Concord, Cold Water	1,108.00	554.00	600.00			75.00			10.00	31.09
Concord, Cross of Christ	6,200.00	6,200.00	6,200.00			67.75				
Concord, Mt. Hermon	3,738.00	3,300.00	3,025.00			63.56	15.00	23.95		
Concord, St. Andrews	3,351.00	3,000.00	3,100.00		30.00					
Concord, St. James	13,555.00	13,555.00	13,555.00	1,200.00	105.56	1,727.50	20.00	150.00		858.84
Concord, St. John's	8,266.00	8,266.00	8,266.00	150.00	107.56	537.67				
Concord, St. Martin's	1,069.00	300.00	100.00							19.05
Concord, Trinity	5,424.00		2,948.27		103.67	83.02			80.42	
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	2,711.00	1,757.40	1,757.40							
Gold Hill, St. Stephen's	3,643.00	2,200.00	2,000.00			5.00				
Hamlet, St. Paul's	2,940.00	2,940.00	2,940.00			104.50		68.00		4.00
Kannapolis, Bethany	7,319.00	7,319.00	7,319.04	1,200.00		1,324.50				
Kannapolis, Center Grove	8,522.00	8,522.00	7,811.87			436.00		250.00		
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial	14,333.00	14,333.00	14,334.00	600.00	65.67	1,571.50		10.00		107.50
Kannapolis, Redeemer	4,001.00		2,296.40	15.00	24.00	257.58				41.24
Kannapolis, St. David's	3,854.00	2,000.00	200.00					88.84		
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	8,148.00	8,148.00	8,148.00			100.00	27.00			
Matthews, Morning Star	1,435.00		600.00							12.00
Monroe, St. Luke's	2,052.00	1,400.00	1,404.00							
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	3,836.00	3,836.00	3,836.00			691.00				
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	2,433.00		400.00			25.00				
Richfield, Mt. Zion	2,308.00	1,731.00	1,731.00			563.50				
Richfield, New Bethel	1,758.00		900.00					25.00		
TOTAL	190,911.00	163,506.40	170,933.04	3,165.00	946.04	16,799.75	87.00	977.24	102.92	2,549.99

TREASURER'S REPORT *(Continued)*

EASTERN DISTRICT	Minimum Assignment	Covenant	Paid	Foreign Missions	N. Carolina Lutheran Homes (Congregations)	L. Rhyne Fund For Progress	Lenoir Rhyne Appeal	Seminary Appeal	Head-quarters Appeal	Miscel-laneous
Fayetteville, St. James	8,412.00	8,412.00	8,412.00			760.23		846.68		
Fayetteville, Christus Victor			211.68							7.80
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	3,959.00	3,300.00	3,959.00			10.00		20.00	44.54	
Greenville, Redeemer	1,737.00		908.55							
Havelock, St. Timothy	1,798.00	1,798.00	1,053.78	1.50	19.00	50.00		20.00		
Jacksonville, Our Saviour	5,421.00	2,500.00	1,516.93	152.65				70.00		
Kinston, Prince of Peace	1,928.00	120.00	50.00			30.00		18.50		
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	1,962.00	1,962.00	2,000.00		68.50		60.00	81.10		5.00
Lumberton, St. Marks	1,266.00	1,266.00	1,522.50		31.00	462.49				
New Bern, St. Andrews	2,714.00	1,200.00	355.00	6.23		20.00				
Raleigh, St. Phillips			983.50							
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	11,274.00	11,274.00	11,274.00		81.68	1,071.00		183.03	830.00	40.00
Rocky Mount, Trinity	5,627.00	5,627.00	5,648.89		10.26	262.00		79.00		31.00
Sanford, Trinity	2,300.00	2,300.00	550.00			260.00		40.00		
Southern Pines, Our Saviour			501.30			100.00				
Wilmington, St. Matthews	5,053.00	5,053.00	500.00					60.00		
Wilmington, St. Paul's	13,226.00	13,226.00	13,226.04			2,053.00		135.00		
Wilson, Ascension	2,014.00		25.00							
CONFERENCE TOTALS	68,691.00	58,038.00	52,698.17	160.38	210.44	5,079.32	60.00	1,568.31	874.54	83.80
TOTAL: All Conferences	1,072,028.00	880,421.65	908,443.89	10,903.00	12,369.40	159,397.53	625.60	9,620.76	6,524.84	10,508.14

Section 1 MISCELLANEOUS

Line No.	MISCELLANEOUS — 1963	Lutheran World Action	Lutheran Children's Home	Lowman Home	Lutheran Theo. Sou. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	Hebrew Missions
1	Fayetteville, Christus Victor		7.80					
2	Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	5.00						
3	Raleigh, Holy Trinity							
4	Rocky Mount, Trinity		21.00					
5	China Grove, Ebenezer							
6	China Grove, Mt. Moriah	94.39						
7	China Grove, St. Mark	182.25						
8	Salisbury, Gloria Dei	8.50						
9	Salisbury, Grace							20.00
10	Salisbury, Messiah	33.33						30.00
11	Salisbury, St. John							
12	Troutman, Holy Trinity		25.00					
13	Boone, Grace	48.00						
14	Granite Falls, Philadelphia		58.68					
15	Hickory, Holy Trinity							
16	Hickory, St. Andrews	100.00	50.00					
17	Hickory, St. Timothy							
18	Lenoir, St. Stephen		45.39			500.00		
19	Newton, Grace		36.61					
20	Newton, St. Paul	23.16						
21	Kings Mountain, St. Matthews	211.88	305.00	215.00	10.00			20.00
22	Arden, Nativity	25.00						
23	Cherryville, St. John	50.00	1,000.00	500.00		500.00		
24	Dallas, Antioch	75.16	36.25	28.76				
25	Dallas, Philadelphia		28.76					

Section 1 (Continued)

MISCELLANEOUS

26	Hendersonville, Grace	251.00				10.00		
27	Kings Mountain, Resurrection							25.00
28	Albemarle, First (J. S. Efird Fund)							
29	Albemarle, First (Morrow)			100.00				
30	Albemarle, St. Martin							50.00
31	Charlotte, Holy Trinity		57.83					
32	Charlotte, Redeemer							
33	Charlotte, St. Luke	68.44						
34	Concord, Cold Water	31.09						
35	Concord, St. James		207.92	96.76	149.54	61.57	343.05	
36	Concord, St. Martin		19.05					
37	Hamlet, St. Paul	4.00						
38	Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial		77.50	25.00	5.00			
39	Kannapolis, Redeemer		26.24					15.00
40	Matthews, Morning Star	12.00						
41	Burlington, Messiah	29.20						
42	Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	30.00	202.50			5.00		
43	Durham, St. Paul		26.98					
44	Lexington, Becks		48.25					
45	Lexington, St. Luke		75.00					
46	Liberty, Lows							25.00
47	Winston-Salem, Augsburg	10.00						
48	Patterson Memorial Fund							
49	Collection, N. C. Lutheran Homes	1,050.00						
50	Collection at Synod Meeting	229.15						
51	Collection at Ordination Service	161.93						
52	District Meeting Offerings							
53	Group Insurance—From Reserve							
54	Evangelism Surplus							
55	Richland Cemetery Fund—B & L							
56	Refund 1962 Sales Tax							
57	Lutheran Church Men—NW District							
58	Rowan Lutheran Ministers Association	145.39						
	TOTALS	2,878.87	2,355.76	965.52	164.54	1,076.57	343.05	185.00

Section 2

MISCELLANEOUS

Line No.	L.C.A. Treasury	H.M.F. Scholarship Fund	N. C. Council of Churches	John Crowe Fund	Deaconess Work	Board of Education	American Bible Society	American Missions	Our Redeemer, Greenville	Our Saviour, Southern Pines	St. Timothy, Havelock	Prince of Peace, Kinston	Evangelism Surplus	N. C. Home Missions	United Lutheran Women	Group Insurance	District Offerings	Richland Cemetery	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	Head-quarters
1																				
2																				
3			20.00				20.00													
4									10.00											
5							10.00													
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11									62.00											
12																				
13																				
14																				
15		600.00	25.00						500.00					1,500.00						
16																				
17			10.00																	
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	45.00				40.00	50.00		25.00												
27																				
28									250.00	250.00	250.00	250.00								
29																				
30																				

Section 2 (Continued) MISCELLANEOUS

31																				
32				200.00																
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42							8.30													
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				
47																				
48															3,897.24					
49																				
50																				
51																				
52																	319.80			
53																1,312.21				
54													317.36							
55																		180.00		
56																				282.04
57																			300.00	
58																				
59	45.00	600.00	55.00	200.00	40.00	50.00	38.30	25.00	822.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	317.36	1,500.00	3,897.24	1,312.21	319.80	180.00	300.00	282.04

SPECIALS — 1963	N. C. Synod Specials	L. Rhyne Fund For Progress	Head-quarters Appeal	Miscel-laneous
FROM B.A.M. FOR:				
Epiphany, Winston-Salem, Notes, Expense	27,600.00			
Southern Pines Parsonage Note	4,500.00			
Southern Pines Note, Interest, Expense	25,000.00			
Fayetteville Parsonage Note and Expense	5,300.00			
Greenville Parsonage Note	5,000.00			
Arden Parsonage Note and Expense	5,500.00			
Wilson Note	20,500.00			
FROM H.M.F.:				
To pay Synod's Demand Note held by H.M.F. for amount Borrowed for Good Shepherd, Brevard	25,000.00			
For Construction Loans to:				
Christ, Durham	30,000.00			
St. Thomas, Charlotte	10,000.00			
Our Redeemer, Greenville	10,000.00			
FROM: Good Shepherd, Brevard, to pay construction Loan from Synod	25,000.00			
Sale "History of Synod"	45.10			
Refund from Stewardship Advance, Rev. Lippard	7.10			
Refund 1962 N. C. Sales Tax	437.43			
St. Timothy, Havelock, to pay on Parsonage Note	650.00			
INCOME FROM: Barrier Legacy	80.00			
Patterson Legacy	92.00			
Hine Legacy	44.00			
Winecoff Legacy	92.00			
Refund from Amount Advanced to Rudolph Mitchell for Expense to Laymen's School	50.00			

Section 2 SPECIALS

Payment and Interest on Park Ave. Property	529.20			
Refund on Summer Supply Program, Ebenezer, Catawba	125.00			
Borrowed for Holy Communion, Banner Elk Parsonage	10,000.00			
Refund from Kinston Special Committee	54.00			
Bequest—Estate Mary G. Hanna	500.00			
FROM: Our Redeemer, Greenville, to pay H.M.F. for Construction Loan	10,000.00			
Christ, Durham, to pay H.M.F. for Construction Loan	30,000.00			
Refund, Pub. and Pub. Committee	11.45			
Refund from Subscriptions to the Lutheran	2.00			
Refund from Pensions and Insurance Committee Expense, Rev. Yount	160.60			
Sale "Film Library Catalogue"	9.00			
To Balance Out Amounts Advanced for Impress Travel Accounts for 1963, Pastors Whittecar, Misenheimer and Faggart	600.00			
From Brotherhood to pay on Dr. Conrad's Car	1,712.69			
Borrowed for Messiah, Burlington, Amount Advanced to Develop Property	7,955.00			
FROM: H.M.F. to Pay Construction Loan to St. Thomas, Charlotte—Advanced by H.M.F.	10,000.00			
H.M.F. to Pay Construction Loan to St. Thomas, Charlotte—Advanced by Synod	26,000.00			
Lutheran Church Men, N.W. District		300.00		
Refund — 1962 Sales Tax			282.04	
Miscellaneous				7,613.08
	292,556.57	300.00	282.04	7,613.08

Report of the Secretary of Christian Education — 1964

Dear Christian Brethren:

The Secretary of Christian Education, according to the By-Laws of our Synod, "shall direct and co-ordinate the work of Christian Education within the Synod in co-operation with the committees on Parish Education, the Youth Committee, the Camp Committee and such other organizations and congregations requiring counsel and assistance in this field." As I completed my first year in this office, the full meaning of these words became evident; so much is included in them. It was a busy and blessed year for me, a year of learning, or exploring the needs in the various areas of work, and of carrying out the program of the committees with which I work.

Statistically speaking, the work involved 63 programs, talks or sermons and 91 meetings. These took me to 51 of our congregations for some specific program or meeting, covering the Synod from Atlantic Beach to Arden. In addition there were numerous conferences, telephone conversations and items of correspondence. On 9 occasions, I represented the Synod's President for official acts.

Included in the figures above are activities such as the following: sermons and assembly presentations on the Parish Education Curriculum; meetings with Christian Education committees, Church School staffs, Leagues and League advisers; teaching Leadership courses; speaking at Youth banquets; and leading adviser workshops and Parish Education consultations. In most cases these activities were scheduled at the request of the congregations to meet their specific needs.

With the synodical committees in Parish Education, Youth Work and Camping, as well as the League Unit executive committee, my work has involved implementing the plans and programs of the various committees reporting on needs within the congregations, and serving as liaison with the corresponding agencies of the Lutheran Church in America. The Board of Parish Education and the Commission on Youth Activities have given excellent guidance and assistance during the year. My office is becoming a channel through which the Board and the Commission are bringing their programs and plans to the Synod and our congregations. In addition I have been able to share with the Board and the Commission the needs and concerns of our congregations, so that they may better serve us.

The Film Library, for which I am responsible, was used by an average of 18 congregations each week for a total of 939 bookings. A new catalogue was published and mailed to each congregation. New material was added to the library, although purchases were limited by the lack of funds in committee budgets. The use of the library was impaired by the failure of some persons to return films and filmstrips promptly. It is essential that these materials be returned immediately following their use so that schedules can be met.

For the next six months, we will be especially concerned with the new Parish Education Curriculum Materials. Teachers must be recruited and trained. Arrangements must be made for the new alignment of classes. One thing is certain: the curriculum will be as effective as our teachers and pupils make it. Preparation, study, promotion are essential if we are to take advantage of the benefits offered by the Curriculum. Specifically, each teacher of Sunday and Weekday Church School — Grade 3 and above — must attend one of the 25 Coaching Conferences if that teacher expects to be prepared for teaching

Curriculum courses. This "quiet revolution in Christian education" can begin this year in our congregations. It will not happen unless we do our part.

In the area of youth work, many new programs and aids will be available in the coming months. New handbooks for Leagues and advisers are scheduled for distribution. Leadership schools, conventions, work camps, caravan teams and training courses will be offered. Again, these materials and activities will not cause things to happen by themselves. They depend upon the leadership, both youth and adult, in the congregations for their effectiveness. To support the total program of youth work, it has been suggested that each congregation provide a "Youth Committee". This committee can coordinate the youth ministry of the congregation, study the needs of youth, help provide adult guidance and support, and provide a channel through which youth can have a voice in the life and work of the congregation.

Among the many fine experiences of my first year as Secretary of Christian Education, the finest opportunity has come through my work with the dedicated leadership of our Synod, both laity and clergy. Among all our people — congregational leaders, teachers and young people, committee members and pastors — there is a concern and devotion which is beyond measure. To all these I express my sincere thanks, and I pledge my continued assistance.

BRADY FAGGART, JR.
Secretary of Christian Education

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND STAFF

The Rev. C. Marion Starr, chairman, submitted the report, as follows:

Report of the Committee on Report of Officers and Staff

The chronicles of men often make for exciting reading because we sense in their deeds a fulfillment of those things we would like to be able to report as our own high adventures. When such acts speak of the careful stewardship of God-given talents and of devotion to the exacting call of service to the Church-at-large, then these chronicles are not wordy reports or dull compilations but are the inspiring journals of God's men.

The members of the Committee on the report of the officers and staff have read the reports of the President, The Assistant to the President, the Secretary, the Secretary of Christian Education and the Treasurer with new appreciation for their wholehearted response to their manifold duties.

We commend these our brethren for their consecrated services, and feel that each has gone the second mile with the same carefulness that he traveled the first. Recommendations are carried in the report of the Secretary only.

We recommend that:

1. The recommendation of the Secretary as made on page 36 of the Convention Bulletin with reference to the certified copy of the 1963 Proceedings be adopted.
2. The recommendations of the Secretary on page 42 of the Convention Bulletin with reference to memorials be adopted.
3. The reports of all officers and staff be entered into the minutes of Synod as items of information.
4. This report be adopted by a rising vote of the Convention as an expression of the esteem with which the officers and staff are held.

Upon recommendation of the committee, the name of William J. Ridenhour

was added to the list of "Ministers Dismissed by Transfer", page 11, President's Report.

The report was considered seriatim.

Recommendations 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted.

SPECIAL MOTION

Pastor Fred Ramseur submitted to the Convention a motion authorizing a study of the pastors' salaries. The matter was referred to the Committee on Reference and Counsel.

Motion

"That the Executive Board appoint a Special Committee, comprised of two Parish Pastors and three Laymen, to make a comprehensive study of salaries and other benefits of the Parish Pastors of the North Carolina Synod in comparison with other LCA Synods, other Church bodies, and other comparable professions; the results of this study to be published for the use of congregations as a guide toward more realistic salaries and professional expenses, used by the President of Synod as an aid in establishing recommended minimum salaries and other benefits throughout the Synod, and that this Committee be used at the discretion of the President of Synod to assist any congregation of the North Carolina Synod in the establishment of such recommended minimums."

Report of the Committee on Nominations

Abb. for Districts: E—Eastern
N—Northern
C—Central
NW—North Western
SW—South Western
S—Southern

EXECUTIVE BOARD

(To be elected — 2 Pastors and 2 Laymen)

Pastors

NW—The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr.
C—The Rev. William M. Johnson, Sr.
SW—The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt
N—The Rev. Frank Perry

Laymen

S—B. S. Brown Jr.
Attorney, Kannapolis
E—Conrad Wessell, Jr.
Architect, Goldsboro
NW—Aubern Poovey
Dentist, Hickory
SW—Leonard Rhyne
Office Equipment, Gastonia

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(To be elected — 3 Pastors and 5 Laymen)

Pastors

NW—The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
S—The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
E—The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
SW—The Rev. Fred Ramseur
N—The Rev. Donald W. Herb
N—The Rev. Charles Huggins
(For 1 year unexpired term of the Rev. Harry D. Hawthorne)
C—The Rev. Glenn Yount
S—The Rev. Ralph Wallace

Laymen

S—Luther Adams
Supt. of Schools, Albemarle
SW—D. R. Mauney, Jr.
Textile, Cherryville
E—Herman Minges
Pepsi-Cola, Lumberton
N—Grady Stroupe
Mirror Manufacturing, High Point
NW—Oren Cline
Insurance, Hickory
C—Claude Lyerly
Duke Power, Salisbury
NW—C. L. Barnhardt
City Manager, Hickory
N—Roy Apple
Certified Public Accountant, Burlington
N—James Elliott, M.D.
Supt. Murdock School, Butner
S—J. W. McGee
Banker, Concord

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

N—The Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, S.T.M.
S—The Rev. T. C. Plexico

Laymen

C—Paul Ritchie
Assist. Supt. of Mails, Salisbury
C—Glen Freeman
Real Estate & Insurance, Salisbury

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

E—The Rev. John W. Cobb
NW—The Rev. Robert Q. Beard
(For 1 year unexpired term of The Rec. Glenn Barger)
C—The Rev. Franklin Dorton
S—The Rev. J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D.

Laymen

N—John Umberger
Child Psychologist, Winston-Salem
N—John Summer, M.D.
Professor UNC, Chapel Hill

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

(To be elected — 2 Pastors and 1 Layman)

Pastors

NW—The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M.
SW—The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
C—The Rev. Charles Easley
E—The Rev. William Hall

Laymen

NW—Paul Smyre
Banker, Newton
E—T. H. Mees, M.D.
Physician, Lumberton

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

S—The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
S—The Rev. Jack Davis

Laymen

S—Miss Mary Stamey
Parish Worker, Concord

C—Oliver Rufty
Merchant, Salisbury
(For 1 year unexpired term of Dr. L. R. Zimmerman)

N—Norman Zimmerman
Architect, High Point

N—Robert Ehle
Merchandise Mgr., Sears, Greensboro

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

(To be elected — 3 Pastors and 3 Laymen)

Pastors

SW—The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
C—The Rev. John K. Lasley
S—The Rev. LeGrande Mayer
S—The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.
NW—The Rev. Robert N. Peery
E—The Rev. Harvey Blume
(For unexpired two year term of The Rev. Carl L. Ritchie)
SW—The Rev. E. Ray Trexler
C—The Rev. Donald Hanberry

Laymen

N—Wallace W. Gee
Auto Dealer, Burlington

NW—Mrs. G. R. Patterson
Professor, LRC, Hickory

S—A. Campbell Cline
Retired, Concord

S—Brent Yount
Superintendent of Welfare, Rockingham

NW—J. Allen Arndt
Transportation, Newton

S—Ed Barrier
Insurance, Concord

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

THE REV. CHARLES E. BERNHARDT, Chm.
THE REV. RALPH J. WALLACE
THE REV. CHARLES HUGGINS
THE REV. GLENN A. YOUNT
THE REV. ROBERT Q. BEARD
THE REV. T. C. PLEXICO
T. H. MEES, M.D.
M. L. ADERHOLDT, M.D.
MR. PAUL RITCHIE
MR. RAY A. CLINE
MR. HARRY M. ARNDT
MR. LEONARD RHYNE

The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt, Chairman, submitted the report of the Committee on Nominations. Chairman Bernhardt expressed appreciation to pastors for suggestions of persons to the boards of the Church.

President Whittecar added that district designations are for identification

purposes alone and are not constitutionally required. He then opened the floor for further nominations.

Additional nominations were made as follows:

Executive Board

The Rev. John W. Cobb
The Rev. M. R. Farris
The Rev. J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D.
Mr. Frank A. Jenkins
Charlotte, Duke Power Co.

Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College

Dr. G. F. Schott
The Rev. J. A. Harbinson
The Rev. Paul Conrad
The Rev. Robert Troutman
The Rev. Douglas Fritz
C. H. Aderholdt
Educator, Fayetteville
D. M. Aderholdt, LL.D.
Textiles, Henry River
Robert E. Cline
Textiles, Hickory
O. L. Kiser
Schools, Stanley
Floyd Matteis, Ph.D.
Education, Greenville
Dr. A. V. Coble
Dentist, Burlington
R. R. Rhyne, Sr.
Realtor, Charlotte
W. K. Mauney, LL.D.
Textiles, Kings Mountain

Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

The Rev. Ray Fisher, D.D.
The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph.D.
Joe C. Ridenhour
Executive, Cannon Mills, Kannapolis
Gerhard Lenski, Ph.D.
Sociology, Chapel Hill
J. E. Herndon, Jr.
Textiles, Kings Mountain

Board of Trustees of the Lowman Home

The Rev. C. J. Martin

Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
Mrs. J. C. Johnson
Hosiery, Hickory
E. J. Sox
Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory
Dr. James Fry
Optometrist, China Grove
W. E. McGee
Banker, Hendersonville

Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes

The Rev. C. R. Patterson
T. F. Morgan
Insurance, Albemarle
Miss Annie Glass Roediger
Investments, Winston-Salem
John Reichard
Banker, Charlotte
Herman J. Sisk, M.A.
Area Civil Defense Director, Dallas

The President declared the nominations closed, and instructed the Committee on the Conduct of Elections to prepare the ballot.

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Chairman of the Examining Committee, submitted the report as follows:

The Examining Committee of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America met on Saturday, April 11, 1964, at the Lutheran Church House in Salisbury, North Carolina. The following were in attendance: The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Chairman; the Rev. Charles F. Kyles, Dr. John L. Yost, Dr. Egil Grislis, Dr. W. P. Gerberding, Dr. Rudolph G. Schultz, the Rev. Marshall F. Mauney and the Rev. C. M. Starr. Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of the Synod, was also present. The meeting opened at 10:00 a. m. with the prayer by Pastor C. F. Kyles. Chairman Sox announced that Dr. Wade Hook had indicated he could not be present because of teaching duties at Lenoir Rhyne College. The chairman also gave notice of the constitutional requirements concerning examination of candidates for ordination.

Dr. Whittecar indicated his pleasure at this earlier than usual meeting of the committee which allows for further examination and investigation prior to Synod if this should be necessary. He commented that the Southern Seminary administration believes this new arrangement will be to the advantage of the students. The President reminded the committee that it was functioning for the whole church. He made reference to a study of the functions of examining committees which is to be conducted by the Committee of LCA Synodical Presidents, looking especially to better coordination with synodical committees on Church Vocations. In this connection it was mentioned that the files from the North Carolina Synod Committee on Church Vocations were available if needed for further information concerning the candidates.

Chairman Sox appointed the following for the dispatch of the examination procedures: Secretary, Pastor Starr; Timekeeper, Pastor Kyles; and Presentor of Candidates, Pastor Mauney.

The usual documents were to be presented by the candidates, including an application for ordination, statements from the college of graduation and the seminary of proposed graduation, biographical sketch and evidence of a regular call. The procedures having been outlined, the candidates were presented on an agreed time schedule.

1. **Frederick Melbourne Archer,** Concordia, China Grove, who has accepted a call to St. Luke's Church, Hickory, N. C.
2. **Harold Gene Beck,** St. Andrew's Church, New Bern, who has accepted a call to Pilgrim Church, Lexington, N. C.
3. **Charles Earnest Brooks,** Gastonia, who has not accepted a call but is in conversation with St. John's Church, Salisbury, N. C., as an assistant pastor.
4. **William Edward Harper, Jr.,** of Trinity Church, Rocky Mount, who has accepted a call to Christ Church, East Spencer, N. C.
5. **William Brian Hinshaw,** of Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, who has not accepted a call but who is in conversation with Ascension Church, Franklin Square, New York, as assistant pastor.

6. **Frederick M. Hintze, Jr.,** St. Andrew's, Concord, who has accepted a call to Daniel's Church, Lincolnton, N. C.

7. **David Rhodes Keck,** St. Andrew's Church, Hickory, who has accepted a call to Our Father Church, Greensboro, N. C.

8. **Rufus Larry McCarter,** of Lutheran Chapel Church, Gastonia, who has not accepted a call but is in conversation with Redeemer Church, Irvington, N. J., as assistant pastor.

9. **Harold Love McSwain,** St. Martin's Church, Albemarle, who has accepted a call to Luther's Church, Richfield, N. C.

10. **John Franklin Merck,** St. Mark's Church, Asheville, who has accepted the call of the Board of American Missions to be developer of the Guilford area in Greensboro, N. C.

11. **Loyd Willard Mitcham, Jr.,** Resurrection Church, Kings Mountain, who has accepted a call as assistant pastor of Reformation Church, Columbia, S. C.

12. **William Chapin Morgan,** of Holy Trinity Church, Chapel Hill, who has not accepted a call.

13. **Graham Nahouse,** of St. James' Church, Concord, who has accepted a call to Nazareth Church, Rural Hall, N. C.

14. **Gary Lee Safrit,** of Zion (Organ), Salisbury, who has accepted a call to St. Timothy Church, Hickory, N. C.

15. **Robert Linden Young,** of First Church, Lexington, who has accepted a call to Amity Church, Cleveland, N. C.

16. **Tommy W. Hurlocker,** of Center Grove, Kannapolis, who has accepted a call to Reedsville Lutheran Church, Reedsville, Pa.

After completion of the examination of the individual candidates, Dr. W. P. Gerberding offered the following motion which was seconded by Dr. John L. Yost:

> The committee has examined the following candidates and has found them qualified for the office of the ministry of the Gospel, and we recommend that they be ordained by the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America upon the completion of their academic work at Seminary and upon acceptance of regular calls of the Church. Frederick Melbourne Archer, Harold Gene Beck, Charles Earnest Brooks, William Edward Harper, Jr., William Brian Hinshaw, Frederick M. Hintze, Jr., David Rhodes Keck, Rufus Larry McCarter, Harold Love McSwain, John Franklin Merck, Loyd Willard Mitcham, Jr., William Chapin Morgan, Graham Nahouse, Gary Lee Safrit, Robert Linden Young and Tommy W. Hurlocker. The motion was carried unanimously.

The candidates were called as a group before the examining committee and informed of the approval for ordination. President Whittecar announced their

presentation which will take place at the meeting of the Synod in April and of their ordination service scheduled for June at Trinity Church, Rocky Mount, N. C. Chairman Sox voiced the appreciation of the committee for the fine spirit in which the candidates conducted themselves during the examination. The meeting was closed with prayer by Dr. Gerberding.

SAMUEL L. SOX, Chairman
C. M. STARR, Secretary

The candidates for ordination were asked to come to the front as their names were read by Chairman Sox. They were then presented to the Synod by President Whittecar and informed of the time and place of the Ordination Service.

The report was adopted.

Chaplain Pflum closed the meeting with prayer and benediction.

SECOND MEETING

Tuesday afternoon, April 28, 1964, 1:45 - 5:00 o'Clock

Devotions were conducted by the convention chaplain. The Scripture Lesson was Ephesians 3:7-21. The topic was "How Freshening."

There was no report from the Committee on Reference and Counsel at this time.

Secretary Lyerly read the names of the Senior Pastors, the year ordained, and years of service, as follows:

Pastor's Name	Year Ordained	Years of Service
A. J. Stirewalt, D.D.	1905	59
Fred W. Shaefer, S.T.M.	1905	59
John Hall, D.D.	1901	63
L. P. Boland	1901	63
L. A. Thomas, D.D.	1914	50
B. E. Petrea, D.D.	1913	51
W. H. Little	1900	64
R. M. Carpenter	1898	66

President Whittecar spoke of them as "Soldiers of the Cross" and extended to them the love, respect, and appreciation of the Synod.

Certificates of Appreciation were presented to the pastors who were present, namely: The Rev. John Hall, D.D., the Rev. L. A. Thomas, D.D., the Rev. R. M. Carpenter. The convention stood in respect for these veterans of the Cross.

Report of the Executive Board

The Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod held four regular meetings at the Lutheran Church House since the last convention of Synod, as follows: June 7, 1963; September 5, 1963; December 12, 1963; and March 5, 1964. One special called meeting was held October 4, 1963 also at the Lutheran Church House, to hear an appeal from the Church Council of Prince of Peace Church, Kinston. The annual joint meeting with the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Unit of Lutheran Church Men was held January 5, 1964 at the Chanticleer Restaurant, Salisbury, Interstate Highway 85, to elect a director to the Home Mission Foundation.

According to the adopted schedule, meetings are held quarterly on the first Thursday of the third month of the quarter; namely, March, June, September, and December. Other meetings are called at the discretion of the President of Synod.

Members of the Board are: President, Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.; Secretary, Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.; Treasurer, Charles S. Heilig.

Terms expiring with the 1964 convention: Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Rev. M. R. Farris, Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., Bachman S. Brown, Jr.

Terms expiring with the 1965 convention: Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr., Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, Alfred M. Brown, Harry E. Faggart, Jr.

Terms expiring with the 1966 convention: Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Rev. Jack E. Smith, G. Dewey Arndt, Professor G. R. Patterson.

Sub-committees of the Executive Board were appointed by President Whittecar and functioned effectively through the year. Members of the Executive Board were assigned to at least one sub-committee. They are listed under committee appointments. H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., not a member of the Executive Board, serves as a member of the sub-committee on Property, and appreciation is expressed to him for his diligent services. Sub-committees met prior to the Board meetings to study items of business pertaining to their areas of responsibility. It was found that the sub-committee structure expedites business transactions.

The Executive Board submits a summary of its activities and actions to the Synod as a report of its stewardship in its care of all the churches. Its actions penetrate the life of the Synod in all aspects of its life and work. The following report includes items of information as well as those items of recommendation requiring action by the Synod.

I. OFFICERS AND STAFF, REPORTS OF

At each of the Executive Board meetings the officers and staff presented reports of their official acts and activities, thus giving a full account of their stewardship.

A. President, Reports of

At the March 5, 1964 meeting, President Whittecar referred to a conference of some twenty-six denominational heads with Governor Sanford, held at the Executive Mansion upon request of the Governor. He described it as a "Constructive meeting," and said that he sensed the fine spirit of the Governor in his efforts to reach out for advice from religious leaders in the area of religion and race.

President Whittecar reported that Lewis L. Kyles had entered upon full-time work with the Y.M.C.A. in Charlotte. He said that this was not con-

sidered a demittal, but it left the door open for him to reenter the ministry if he so desired.

It was reported that Jimmy Lane Bruce, of Faith Church, Faith, had met all requirements for graduation from the seminary, and would be classed as a graduate of the seminary on November 22, 1963, following a three months' requirement period by the seminary, and could be ordained at any time following the above date.

The Executive Board received the above as INFORMATION.

B. **Assistant to President, Reports of**

Dr. Ernest Misenheimer kept the Executive Board informed as to what was happening in the areas of his responsibility; namely, evangelism, stewardship, and social ministry.

He also submitted study sheets listing expenditures with budget items, which the board members found to be quite helpful.

He suggested quarterly reports of the various committees which would indicate whether or not they were living or working within their budget bounds.

The Executive Board received the above as INFORMATION.

1. **Evangelism Committee, Request of**

Dr. Misenheimer submitted a request of the Evangelism Committee, as follows: "Request Executive Board of the Synod to ask the LCA Evangelism Commission for grant-in-aid of $300 for 1963, and $300 for 1964, for Carolinas' Evangelism Conference scheduled for February 8-10, 1965."

The Executive Board ADOPTED the recommendation.

C. **Secretary, Reports of**

Secretary Lyerly reported as to how the work of his office is being organized, and the directions it is taking.

The report carried two items for action by the Executive Board:

1. **Minutes of Synod, Obituaries for**
Recommendation:

"In view of the outstanding contributions of Dr. Gladys Morgan Happer, medical missionary to India, and Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan, daughter and widow of the late Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, respectively, the necrologist recommends that their pictures with accompanying obituaries, be included in the 1964 Minutes of Synod, along with ministers deceased since the last convention."

The Executive Board ADOPTED the recommendation.

2. **Deaths, Ministers and Wives, Other Than:**

President Whittecar presented a problem in reporting deaths of members of ministers' families, such as mother, father, brother, sister, which had previously been done in the predecessor Synod.

The Executive Board VOTED that reporting to Synod of deceased members of ministers' families be limited to ministers, and their wives, or widows.

The Secretary was instructed to convey this action to the Synod through the convention bulletin so that this matter of future reportings might be understood.

3. **Elections, Filling Vacancies**

The Secretary called attention to certain vacancies on the Boards of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, North Carolina Lutheran Homes, and Lutheran Children's Home.

The Executive Board VOTED that the vacancies now appearing on the Board

of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College and vacancies on other Boards of Trustees not be filled by the Executive Board at this time but by the Synod at its April convention.

D. **Treasurer, Reports of**

Treasurer Charles S. Heilig submitted regular quarterly reports of the finances of the Synod, and answered questions asked by board members pertaining to the same. His comprehensive reports included comparisons in covenant receipts with the same date, as of last year, showing the percentage increase in income during the year. He reported the percentages and amounts paid to the Lutheran Church in America, the North Carolina Synod, and the church institutions. He also reported that interim financing which for many years was the responsibility of the Synod is being rapidly absorbed by the Board of American Missions, thus saving the Synod money in interest payments.

Mr. Heilig commented on the covenant increases and attributed these increases to stewardship education. He further added that the bookkeeping system has been simplified due to the fact that congregations are increasing their covenants and reducing the number of causes.

The Executive Board received Mr. Heilig's reports as INFORMATION, and with appreciation.

E. **Secretary of Christian Education, Reports of**

The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education, kept the board members awake and alive to his particular area of responsibility, that of parish education. He reported that the "long range" program has become a "close range" program, as he has solicited the cooperation of the congregations to prepare themselves for the new curriculum materials.

President Whittecar referred to Pastor Faggart as a "knowledgeable person" who will be of increasing value to the congregations of the Synod.

The Executive Board received the above as INFORMATION.

II. **COMMITTEES, APPOINTMENT OF**

A. **Sub-Committees**

President Whittecar submitted the sub-committee line up for the transaction of Executive Board business, as follows:

Budget and Finance
Charles S. Heilig
G. Dewey Arndt
E. L. Misenheimer

Ministers and Congregations
John L. Yost, Jr.
Jack Smith

Committees and Auxiliaries
M. R. Farris
G. R. Patterson

Personnel
J. Wilford Lyerly
Claude V. Deal

Property
Alfred M. Brown
Conrad Wessell
H. E. Isenhour
J. Wilford Lyerly

Conventions
Paul L. Morgan
Hoke H. Ritchie

Long Range Planning
Paul L. Morgan
B. S. Brown, Jr.

Legal
B. S. Brown, Jr.
Harry E. Faggart, Jr.

It was understood that the first member named in each case would serve as chairman

B. **New Committees**

mittees provided for in the newly adopted constitution; namely, Youth Committee, Camp Committee, and Church Vocations Committee, as follows:

President Whittecar submitted committee appointments for the new committees as follows:

YOUTH COMMITTEE

The Rev. Terry W. Agner, Chairman

Terms Expiring with 1964 Convention

The Rev. Edwin Ricks
208 W. Washington Avenue
Bessemer City, N. C.

Beach Keller
Raleigh
North Carolina

Terms Expiring with 1965 Convention

The Rev. George Keck
201 Beall Street
Lenoir, N. C.

Mrs. O. L. Casey
1950 Rosemont
Salisbury, N. C.

Terms Expiring with 1966 Convention

The Rev. Terry Agner
Box 596
China Grove, N. C.

Miss Ruth Whittecar
1306 Eleventh Street, S. E.
Hickory, N. C.

CAMP COMMITTEE

The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt, Chairman

Terms Expiring with 1964 Convention

The Rev. William Ridenhour
Route 7, Salisbury, N. C.

Roscoe Coggins
Texas Road, Kannapolis, N. C.

Terms Expiring with 1965 Convention

The Rev. Carl L. Ritchie
3900 Frazier Road, Greensboro, N. C.

Robert Cobb
RFD 2, China Grove, N. C.

Terms Expiring with 1966 Convention

The Rev. Ronald Weinelt
Kure Beach, N. C.

Carl Sloop, Jr.
1006 S. Myrtle
China Grove, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman

Terms Expiring with 1964 Convention

The Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Route 5, Box 345, Salisbury, N. C.

Luther Adams
Albemarle, N. C.

Terms Expiring with 1965 Convention

The Rev. Robert Walker
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

John A. Cromer
515 N. Laurel
Lincolnton, N. C.

Terms Expiring with 1966 Convention

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
207 Concord Lake Rd., Concord, N. C.

R. Brown McAllister
Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

C. **Nominating Committee**

The Nominating Committee, consisting of one minister and one layman from each district, and to serve for one year, was appointed as follows:

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Henry R. Sink, Chairman

The Rev. Ralph J. Wallace (E)
1406 Branch St., Wilson, N. C.
The Rev. Charles Huggins (N)
Box 4026 Archdale Branch
High Point, N. C.
The Rev. Glenn A. Yount (C)
Bear Poplar, N. C.
The Rev. Robert Q. Beard (NW)
Route 1, Newton, N. C.
The Rev. C. E. Bernhardt (SW)
400 W. Church St., Cherryville, N. C.
The Rev. Henry R. Sink (S)
105 W. 22nd St., Kannapolis, N. C.
Dr. T. H. Mees (E)
Box 1166, Lumberton, N. C.
Dr. M. L. Aderholdt (N)
1013 Rotary Dr., High Point, N. C.
Paul Ritchie (C)
Route 7, Salisbury, N. C.
Ray A. Cline (S)
Route 3, Concord, N. C.
Harry M. Arndt (NW)
Claremont, N. C.
Leonard Rhyne (SW)
710 S. Lee St., Gastonia, N. C.

D. **Committees, Replacements for**

President Whittecar appointed replacements for the following committees.

Committees on Auxiliaries —

Miss Ruth Whittecar was appointed to replace Mrs. William Houser on the Committee on Auxiliaries.

Committee on Investments —

C. Miller Sigmon was appointed to replace Dr. Carl V. Cline, deceased, on the Committee on Investments.

Committee on Nominations —

Rev. T. C. Plexico was appointed to replace the Rev. Henry R. Sink, who moved to another district, and the Rev. C. E. Bernhardt was appointed chairman of the committee.

Camp Committee —

Rev. David L. Castor was appointed to replace the Rev. Carl Ritchie; and Rev. J. Paul Rimmer was appointed to replace the Rev. William Ridenhour.

E. **Special Committees, Appointment of**

1. **Constitutional Matters, Committee on**

President Whittecar announced the appointment of the following committee to consider changes in By-Laws, referred to the Executive Board by the 1963 convention.

Attorney Bachman Brown, Chairman
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Attorney Harry E. Faggart, Jr.

2. **Lowman Home, Relationships to, Committee on**

President Whittecar announced the appointment of the following committee to study all aspects of Synod's relationships to Lowman Home, as authorized by the Executive Board.

Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, D.D., Chairman
Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M.
G. Dewey Arndt
Bachman Brown

The Executive Board APPROVED the above committee appointments and replacements.

III. SUB-COMMITTEES, REPORTS OF

A. Ministers and Congregations

(Committee—Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., Rev. Jack E. Smith)

The duties of this committee are outlined as follows:

(1) Advise Executive Board on specific matters pertaining to congregations and ministers.

(2) Examine all congregational constitutions referred to Executive Board and make proper recommendations concerning same to Executive Board.

1. Ministers, Special Service, Calls to

(a) In order to regulate the calls of certain ministers in compliance with LCA Constitution, ARTICLE VII, Section 5, which reads:

"Each minister of this church, except those who are retired by reason of age or disability, shall be in possession of a call from a congregation, this church itself, a Synod, or a board of this church. As an exception to this rule, a minister awaiting a call to a new field of labor may be retained on the clergy roll from year to year for no more than three years by action of the Synod to which he belongs."

The Executive Board VOTED to issue Calls to Special Service to each of the ministers listed below with assignment to the particular institution in which he is serving:

The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., President of Lenoir Rhyne College
The Rev. Dorus P. Rudisill, Ph.D., Professor at Lenoir Rhyne College
The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph.D., Professor at Lenoir Rhyne College
The Rev. Lester D. Keasey, Ph.D., Professor at Lenoir Rhyne College
The Rev. W. T. Nau, Ph.D., Professor at Lenoir Rhyne College
The Rev. Reuben J. Swanson, Ph.D., Professor at Lenoir Rhyne College
The Rev. Robert G. Walker, Chaplain at Lenoir Rhyne College
The Rev. Egil Grislis, Ph.D., Professor at the Divinity School, Duke University
The Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., D.D., Professor at the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D., Director of Lutheridge
The Rev. J. L. Norris, D.D., Executive Director of N. C. Lutheran Homes
The Rev. A. W. Lippard, D.D., Chaplain, Broughton Hospital, Morganton, N. C.

President Whittecar called attention to a communication from the LCA office advising that a call issued by a "predecessor Synod" was not valid, but had to be reissued under the new rules of the church qualifying ministers as serving under call.

Secretary Lyerly stated that Calls to Special Services had been extended to all ministers within this category, and that these calls were accompanied by a covering letter explaining the reason for the calls.

(b) **Duke University, campus pastor**

Upon recommendation and request of the Directing Committee for Lutheran Student Work at Duke University and the Division of College and University Work, National Lutheran Council, the Executive Board APPROVED unanimously a Call to Special Service to the Rev. William R. Patton, St. Petersburg, Florida, as Campus Pastor at Duke University.

Upon resignation of the Rev. George W. Shuford to become pastor of Morning Star, Matthews, the office of Campus Pastor became vacant.

(c) **Lutheridge, program director**

Upon recommendation and request of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge, the Executive Board approved unanimously a Call to Special Service to the Rev. Stafford L. Swing, San Antonio, Texas, as Program Director of Lutheridge.

According to the communication from the secretary of the Lutheridge Board, Hal Kohn, Jr., the Program Director, shall serve as a Staff Officer. Specific responsibilities shall be those of Program Director (camp and hill programs) including the formulation, execution, and publicizing thereof, and the direction of staff personnel serving in this area with him. He shall serve as a consultant to the Program Committee. He shall be expected to keep abreast of the leadership and camp training programs throughout the church by attendance at workshops, training schools, and conferences. Other general duties shall be assigned to him by the Executive Director and/or the Board of Trustees.

Pastor Swing declined the call.

2. **Catawba, Ebenezer**

In view of an action by the predecessor Executive Committee at a regular meeting held June 17, 1960, approving a request from a group of interested people to reinstate Ebenezer, Catawba, on the roll of the Synod to place it on the sustentation program of the Synod, the Executive Board requested the LCA secretary, Dr. Malvin H. Lundeen, to certify Ebenezer, Catawba, as a synodical congregation of the North Carolina Synod, due to its omission, by error, from the original list of congregations certified at the constituting convention.

At the September 5, 1963 meeting, Secretary Lyerly reported that Ebenezer, Catawba, which was inadvertently omitted from the original list of certified congregations had been certified by LCA Secretary Lundeen on June 7, 1963.

3. **Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress, organization of**

A Mighty Fortress Church, Charlotte, was organized on September 8, 1963.

The Executive Board APPROVED the organization of this church.

4. **Congregations, constitutions of, procedure for**

President Whittecar sent a communication to the congregations of Synod outlining the procedure to follow in drafting and adopting their constitutions, as approved by the Executive Board. Committees responsible for drafting constitutions have been requested to underscore any change which has been made from the "Approved Constitutions for Congregations". Copies of the proposed constitution are to be sent first to the district dean for preliminary study and marginal notes, and then forwarded to the sub-committee on ministers and congregations for further study and recommendations to the Executive Board.

5. Constitutions, approval of

The Executive Board approved constitutions for the following congregations:

A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte
Ascension, Wilson
Bethany, Hickory
Beth-Eden, Newton
Bethphage, Lincolnton
Calvary, Concord
Christ, Durham
Christ, Stanley
Christus Victor, Fayetteville
Emmanuel, Lincolnton
Faith, Faith
First, Lexington
Good Shepherd, Goldsboro
Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
Holy Comforter, Belmont
Holy Communion, Dallas
Holy Trinity, Gastonia
Low's, Liberty
Luther's, Richfield
Mt. Hermon, Concord
Mt. Hermon, Statesville
Mt. Moriah, China Grove
Nativity, Arden
Nazareth, Rural Hall
New Covenant, High Point
Our Father, Greensboro
Our Saviour, Dallas
Our Saviour, Southern Pines
Prince of Peace, Kinston
Redeemer, Charlotte
Redeemer, Kannapolis
Sharon, Statesville
Shilo, Lewisville
St. Martin, Maiden
St. Paul, Newton
St. Paul, Salisbury
St. Paul, Statesville
St. Philip, Raleigh
St. Stephen's, Hickory
Trinity, Vale
Zion, Hickory

Due to unacceptable variances from the "Approved Constitution for Congregations," constitutions were not approved for a number of congregations. Secretary Lyerly was instructed to communicate with these congregations whose constitutions were in conflict with the Synod and the LCA constitutions, and to point out the unacceptable variances, urging conformity in these strategic areas.

The notification by the secretary of the action of the Executive Board on a congregation's constitution was approved as standard procedure to follow, rather than having the sub-committee on constitutions to follow through once the Executive Board has acted on a given constitution, informing congregations of approval where approval has been given, and urging conformity where variances are unacceptable.

In reply to a question as to whether proposed constitutions should be acted on by congregations prior to review by the sub-committee and subsequent action by the Executive Board, it was deemed advisable that proposed constitutions should be submitted for review and action by the Executive Board prior to congregational action. Otherwise, congregational action on constitutions must be made "subject to the approval of the Executive Board."

A return blank is to be forwarded to the secretary's office certifying that the constitution was adopted by the congregation as approved by the Executive Board. Otherwise, there would be no official record in the synodical office that the congregation had adopted the constitution as approved by the Executive Board, or that conformity had been complied with, in case of unacceptable variances.

6. Constitutions, for adoption of, registration form

Secretary Lyerly submitted a registration form for adoption of congregational constitutions to be recorded in the office of the Secretary. The form reads as follows:

REGISTRATION FORM

for Adoption of

CONGREGATION'S CONSTITUTION

to be recorded in the office of

THE SECRETARY OF SYNOD

This is to certify that at a legally called meeting of the congregation of ..... , of .....
Name of Congregation Location

held on ..... , ... , ... , with
Month Day Year

a quorum being present, the above congregation adopted the constitution as approved for this congregation by the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

Signed: .....
President of Congregation

.....
Secretary of Congregation

The above item was received as INFORMATION.

B. **Committees and Auxiliaries, committee on, report of**
(Committee: Rev. M. R. Farris, Professor G. R. Patterson)

The duties of this committee are outlined as follows:

1. Review minutes from Operational Committees, Standing and Special Committees, and Auxiliary Executive Committees.

2. Keep Executive Board informed on the work in these areas of interest.

3. Channel recommendations from committees and auxiliaries to the Executive Board.

The sub-committee on Committees and Auxiliaries reviewed minutes of the operational and standing committees, and reported to the Executive Board what was happening in the life of the Synod in each of these areas of Kingdom service.

Committee reports were solicited by Secretary Lyerly in compliance with a by-law of Synod, Section VII, Item A-4, which reads:

"Each committee shall report annually to the Convention of Synod and semi-annually to the Executive Board."

Chairman Farris, spokesman for the committee, presented brief summaries of the committees' activities for information. The information received by the Board is presented to the Synod in each of the committees' reports and need not be repeated here.

The Executive Board received the above summaries as INFORMATION.

The sub-committee on Committees and Auxiliaries lifted from the minutes of operational and standing committees the following actions needing the approval of the board.

1. Social Ministry, board of, communication from

The communication from L. William Youngdahl, Secretary for Community and Cultural Affairs of the Board of Social Ministry, L.C.A., regarding possible development of an "Understanding and Action" program on race in the Synod, was referred to the Operational Committee on Social Ministry.

2. Auxiliaries, committee on, report of

The Rev. M. R. Farris, chairman, presented a recommendation from the Committee on Auxiliaries, as follows:

"That $50 to $100 be contributed by the Synod to the North Carolina Ecumenical Youth Assembly."

This recommendation grew out of an action which was taken by the Committee on Auxiliaries at its meeting held February 21, 1963, endorsing the participation of the young people of the Synod in the North Carolina Ecumenical Youth Assembly to be held August 12-17, 1963, at Guilford College.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the recommendation with the understanding that this item would come under the supervision of Christian Education Secretary Brady Faggart, Jr.

3. Audits Committee, report of

Chairman Farris presented recommendations from the Audits Committee, as follows:

a. That the Committee on Audits recommend to the Executive Board Board that Sherrill & Smith, Certified Public Accountants, be employed to audit the books of the treasurer of Synod for the year 1963; and

b. That the scope of the audit be sufficient to render an unqualified opinion on cash receipts and disbursements.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the recommendations of the Audits Committee.

4. College and University Work, committee on, report of

Chairman Farris presented the report of the Committee on College and University Work as follows:

a. **Student Work, budget item, request for**

The committee on College and Univeristy Work recommends to the Executive Board the following budget request for 1965:

Fields	Request
Durham	$ 2,400
Raleigh	2,900
Chapel Hill	3,000
Boone	1,000
Greensboro	600
Greenville	1,200
Salisbury	400
Winston-Salem	400
Charlotte (Queens College)	25
TOTAL	$11,925

Additional for possible full-time man divided between Durham and Greensboro	1,800
Miscellaneous	275
GRAND TOTAL	$14,000

The committee expresses its conviction that the Durham-Greensboro area is a fruitful field for a full-time student worker to be established by the beginning of the academic year 1965, subject to the approval of the Synod, the availability of personnel and necessary financial arrangements.

b. **Capital Funds Campaign, student ministry, facilities for**

The Executive Board recommends that item 4-a be adopted.

The following matters were reported to the Executive Board pertaining to the $500,000 campaign for Capital Fund for the development of facilities for student ministry in non-Lutheran college and university communities. It was authorized by the Synod at its 1963 convention.

1. The date of this campaign, according to the action of the Synod, will be in the fall of 1965.

2. The pledge period will be, by the recommendation of the committee, a two year period.

3. The committee recommends that the Executive Board appoint a special campaign committee to plan and conduct the appeal and that this committee be given the power to act.

4. The committee recommends that a professional fund raising firm or agency be engaged to conduct the campaign under the supervision of the special committee.

5. The following is an outline of the areas, the types of facilities and the ranges of costs suggested by the committee:

Area	Types of Facilities	Ranges
1. Durham	Student Center	$85 - 110,000
2. Chapel Hill Raleigh Boone	Assisting congregations in enlarging their present facilities.	$115 - 120 - 125,000
3. Greenville Salisbury Charlotte Greensboro Winston-Salem	Existing houses or small new buildings as temporary student centers.	$210 - 240,000
4. Cullowhee Wilmington Misenheimer and possibly other student communities should be considered.	To be determined.	$50 - 65,000
TOTAL RANGE OF COSTS		$460 - 540,000

Note: It is recognized by the committee that at this point a final determination of the allocation or distribution of the funds to the various areas cannot be determined. This should be determined by the Executive Board of the Synod on the recommendation of the Committee on College and University Work in the light of the existing situation at the time the facilities are to be developed.

A synopsis of the work that is being done in the various fields, which will have some bearing on the type of facility to be developed in each case, was distributed to board members.

President Whittecar commented on the types of facilities needed in the various student centers. Each of the places, he said, has its own complexion. Each situation is different, and requires a different and distinctive type of facility. He said that we are aware of the fact that all student work is slow and difficult. He stated the purpose of the campaign and the way the committee visualized the use of the money from the campaign, as he referred to the supplementary sheets with a descriptive outline of student centers and what is proposed in each case. He said that the campaign is for physical facilities and equipment in answer to Pastor Yost's question about personnel. Operational costs will be somewhat advanced, he explained, but added that graduate students can be used to a good advantage in keeping watch over the facilities and serving in other capacities.

The President stated further that the North Carolina Synod represents the Lutheran Church in the Durham-Chapel Hill area. He said that we represent the American Lutheran Church, and that the Missouri Synod is looking to us to take the lead.

The Executive Board recommends that items 1, 2, 3, and 4 be ADOPTED. Item 5 was received as INFORMATION.

5. **Youth Activities, sub-committee, request for**

Chairman Farris presented a recommendation from the Youth Committee as follows:

The Youth Committee recommends to the Executive Board that it recommend to the Church Councils the inclusion of an item in their by-laws for the provision of a sub-committee of the Committee on Christian Education with responsibilities for co-ordinating the youth activities in the congregation. The thought behind the above recommendation to the Executive Board is as follows:

(a) Youth work in many congregations at present, is under no central direction—such as the Church Council, or one of its committee. Boy Scouts may be sponsored by the LCM; Girl Scouts by LCW; Luther League by the Committee on Christian Education. The defined objectives for the various youth programs (Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, Luther League, Vacation Church School, Weekday Church School, Sunday Church School) are seldom gathered and evaluated, with duplications of objectives and gaps in desired objectives being noted.

(b) Though all the organizations of the congregation are, according to the model constitution for congregations, under the supervision of the Christian Ed. Committee, this committee, as a full committee, in actual practice, cannot give the time or attention that the overall program for youth in the congregation needs or deserves.

(c) To point up the need for a youth program that is purposeful (with defined objectives) and that is consistent with objectives that are consciously

formulated as being the needed and desired program of a particular congregation, it would be to the advantage of the congregation to have a Committee on Youth Work as a sub-committee of the Christian Education Committee. This committee would be charged with the responsibility of:

1. Investigating and stating the need for various youth activities for **this particular congregation** (Luther League, Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, Brownies, Cubs, Explorers, 4-H, camps, retreats, etc.) and

2. Co-ordinating (not necessarily sponsoring) such activities. Such a committee would serve also as the group in the congregation with which the Commission on Youth Activities of the LCA and the Youth Committee of Synod could communicate, a group which, in most cases, does not at present exist in the congregation.

(d) To point up adequately the importance of structuring the program for youth in the congregation, as outlined above, no less an agency than the Ex-executive Board should make these suggestions to Councils of the Synod, as they review their constitutions and by-laws.

Secretary of Christian Education, Brady Faggart was heard in connection with the above recommendation. Commenting on boy/girl scout work, he said that an extensive discussion was held by members of the committee as to this area of its responsibility and the relation of these groups to the life of the congregation. He said that there is no counterpart in the congregation responsible for youth work. He said further that the recommendation carries no effort to detract from the LCM sponsorship of scouting, but there is need, he added, for some responsible agency to look at the total range of youth work in the congregation and to avoid conflicts in programming.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the recommendation.

As an effective follow-through, the action was then referred to the Youth Committee to communicate with the congregations relative to the matter.

6. **American Missions, committee on, requests of**

Chairman Farris presented the report of the Committee on American Missions, as follows:

a. **Assignment of the Secretary of Synod to Mission Work**

The committee requests that approval be given to the Secretary of Synod giving time to work with the sub-committee on Survey and Development and the Regional Secretary in studying fields that might be recommended by the districts, or that might be indicated by a study of the development of the state, such fields as indicate potential or organizing new congregations to be recommended to the Regional Secretary for consideration and possible pre-emption.

(Provision for such assignment of the Secretary of Synod to assist in the American Missions field is made in the By-Laws of Synod, Section II, C, 5.)

b. **Other requests**

Other requests of the committee on American Missions are noted in the report of the sub-committee on Budget and Finance.

The Executive Board ADOPTED item a.

C. Conventions, committee on, report of

(Committee—Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie)

The duties of the sub-committee on conventions are as follows:

a. To advise with President concerning Agenda for Synod Conventions.

b. Prepare check-list for host congregation to follow in preparing for convention.

c. Study meeting places for conventions from year to year with idea of scheduling conventions in all areas of the Synod.

d. Study and recommend best possible time of year for convention.

1. 1964 Convention, place of

The Executive Board ADOPTED the recommendation to meet at the new Kimball Memorial Church, Kannapolis, for its 1964 Convention.

The Executive Board instructed the secretary to pen a letter of appreciation to Calvary Church, Concord, for extending its gracious invitation.

2. 1964 Convention, dates of

The Executive Board APPROVED April 27-30, 1964 as the meeting time for the 1964 convention.

3. Conventions, host pastors, use of, instructions for

The sub-committee on conventions drafted a set of instructions for use by host pastors of synodical conventions based on experiences of previous conventions.

4. LCA Conventions, delegates to, expenses of

A communication from the secretary of the church was read by President Whittecar regarding per diem expenses for delegates to the LCA convention, to be paid by the church. The per diem allowance has been set at $15, with an additional day before and after the convention necessary for travel.

The secretary was instructed to send this information to the North Carolina Synod delegates.

5. Conventions, Meeting Places for

Chairman Morgan, reporting for the committee, said that the committee is in the process of setting up a schedule of meeting places for synodical conventions for the next five years or more. He said that it is the thinking of the committee to distribute the conventions over the territory of the Synod as much as it is possible and practical to do so. He said further that many churches and areas would eliminate themselves due to limitations of facilities. Convention churches should have a seating capacity of at least 350, while 400 would be better. However, he saw possibilities in places where the Synod has not previously met, and expressed the committee's readiness to investigate such places as possible meeting scenes for synodical conventions. New churches have recently been opened, and others will be opened in the near future which would make strategic meeting places, he said. Also churches that were planning special celebrations would perhaps welcome an opportunity to have Synod

share the joys and blessings of such occasions. Chairman Morgan asked for the counsel of the Executive Board in this matter, in view of travel costs which the Synod must bear.

Board members expressed their feeling that it would be a good investment to take the Synod into as many strategic areas as possible provided it was within the economy of the Synod.

The committee was instructed to pursue its thinking and bring back a report of its findings to the Executive Board at a later date.

6. Conventions, Program for, Suggested new features

The Committee on Convention recommends:

1. That the Executive Board approve a special order on the agenda of our annual synodical conventions to give recognition to ministers living in the bounds of the Synod who have been ordained 50 years or more, and that the President of Synod appoint a special committee to work out details for recognizing the above mentioned ministers;

2. That a social event, such as an informal tea, etc. be planned for pastors' wives or widows.

3. That wherever possible provision be made by the host congregation for a banquet during the convention.

Commenting on the above program innovations, President Whittecar said that no definite pattern has been set for convention programming, and that we could very well afford to take a fresh approach.

It was voted that these above recommendations by the Committee on Conventions be given serious consideration in the program planning.

Upon recommendation of the sub-committee on conventions, the Executive Board APPROVED the agenda, including special events, as printed in the convention bulletin.

President Whittecar informed board members that permission must be granted by the Executive Council of LCA for staff members of boards and agencies of the church to attend and participate in convention programs.

The Executive Board VOTED to request the LCA Executive Council to give permission to the following to attend and participate in the 1964 convention of the North Carolina Synod.

The Rev. Reynold N. Johnson, Director of the Commission on Evangelism;

The Rev. Charles A. Puls, D.D., Field Representative of THE LUTHERAN;

Mr. L. Edward Wang, Executive Secretary of the Board of Pensions, for conference and counsel;

Miss Ruth Swanson, Departmental Field Division, Board of Parish Education.

President Whittecar added that the above rule of clearance procedure with the Executive Council does not apply to the regional secretaries, which in this Synod's case are the Rev. David F. Johnson, BAM regional secretary, and the Rev. James R. Stephenson, regional secretary of the Commission on Evangelism, as they have been assigned to our Synod and neighboring Synods.

D. **Personnel, committee on, report of**

(Committee—Secretary, J. Wilford Lyerly, Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr.)

The duties of this sub-committee are listed as follows:

1. Institute and oversee a system of personnel practices applicable to all synodical staff officers and other employees.

2. Prepare job analysis for staff workers.

3. To advise with President relative to employment of non-staff personnel.

1. **Personnel Practices, adoption of**

At the June 7, 1963 Board meeting, Secretary Lyerly presented a set of personnel practices patterned after those adopted by the Executive Council of the Lutheran Church in America with adaptations to meet synodical needs. He spoke of the urgent need of the personnel practices in view of filling a vacancy in the secretarial rank at the Church House, and also in compliance with ARTICLE FIVE, Section II, Item 34, of Synod's Constitution, which reads:

ARTICLE FIVE — EXECUTIVE BOARD, FUNCTIONS OF

"Institute and overseas a system of personnel practices applicable to all synodical staff officials and other employees."

The personal practices, governing the practices of those who work at the Church House, consist of employee classifications, recruitment and employment, compensation, reimbursable expenses, working hours and holidays, employee benefits, time off from work, and retirement of employees.

Copies of the nine page document were distributed to board members prior to their adoption so that they might become acquainted with the list of practices.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the set of personnel practices, naming the secretary of Synod as personnel officer.

2. **Mrs. Grace Kline, employment of**

In compliance with Article Five, Section II, 3, items i and l, of the constitution and 6.10 of the personnel practices, Mrs. Grace Yount Kline was employed as Church House secretary, replacing the former Miss Mary Anne Petrea (Mrs. David P. Nelson), with salary and allowances set according to the budget of Synod.

3. **Mrs. Carole Lowman, employment of**

In the course of the year, it was found necessary to employ Mrs. Carole Trexler Lowman so long as her services are needed. (See report of the Budget Committee).

The Committee on Personnel concurred with the recommendation from the report of the Committee on Budget and Finance, re. additional secretarial services in the employment of Mrs. Carole Lowman.

4. **Personnel, consideration for, need of**

At the December 12, 1963 Board meeting, committee member Claude Deal reported for the committee and submitted the following report:

We, the Commmittee on Personnel are highly pleased with the work of

the employed personnel, but in all fairness to those who are employed, we recommend:

1. That at least once a year a re-study of the job analysis of each employee be made with emphasis upon the proper distribution of the work load;

2. That prior to the budget study each year consideration be given to the advisability and possibility of salary adjustments;

3. That information relative to the other employees and coordination with personnel practices be a part of the personnel committee's responsibility.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the above recommendations.

E. **Legal Matters, committee on, report of**

1. **Non-Incorporated Congregations, constitutions for, amendments to**
(Committee, Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr., Attorney Harry E. Faggart, Jr.)

The duties of the committee on Legal Matters are as follows:

a. To advise Executive Board with regards to legal matters.

b. To be available to counsel with sub-committees regarding legal matters.

Two changes were presented in the Approved Constitution for Congregations of the Lutheran Church in America, to be used by non-incorporated congregations of the Synod, as follows:

Article VIII

Section 4. The Church Council shall be the Board of Directors of the congregation, and as such shall be responsible for the management of its property, business and financial affairs. It shall have the powers and be subject to the obligations that pertain to such boards under the laws of the State of North Carolina. The Church Council shall not, however, have the authority to buy, sell or encumber real property unless specifically authorized to do so by a meeting of the congregation. It shall prepare an annual budget for adoption by the congregation, shall supervise the expenditure of funds in accordance therewith following its adoption, and may incur obligations not more than $..... in excess of the anticipated receipts only after approval by a congregational meeting.

Article IX

Section 9. The President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer shall be the trustees of the congregation and shall hold the property of the congregation, both real and personal, in trust for the congregation in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina applying to trustees. The trustees shall not, however, have the authority to buy, sell or encumber real property unless specifically authorized to do so by a meeting of the congregation.

Attorney Brown prefaced the presentation of the proposed changes by saying that the Approved Constitution for Congregations had been drafted under the assumption that congregations are to tbe incorporated, and that the proposed changes apply only to non-incorporated congregations. He said that while under North Carolina law a non-incorporated congregation can hold title to property, nevertheless, it must designate and authorize certain persons to execute documents. This is done through trustees, he said, who hold the property in trust for the congregation, but who cannot buy or sell without the authority of the congregation. He said further that these changes were most

desirable and would eliminate much difficulty in borrowing money or selling property.

ARTICLE VIII, Section 4, names the Church Council as the Board of Directors, rather than as trustees.

ARTICLE IX, Section 9, a new section, names the President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer as the trustees of the congregation.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the above amendments.

It was deemed advisable to send a communication recommending to all pastors and vacant parishes that the changes and procedures be noted and followed.

2. **Lenoir Rhyne College, charter of, amendments to**

Introducing this item, Attorney Brown said that the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College had appointed a committee to bring the college charter up to date, and that the charter had been re-drafted. He reported no major changes in the revised charter. Heretofore, he said, the charter had no provision for the disposition of property in case of cessation of function or dissolutionment, but that the amended charter makes provision for this omission. He further reported that the LRC Board of Trustees had approved the amendments at its meeting held March 29, 1963, subject to the approval of the Executive Board.

Attorney Brown then proceeded with the resolution approving amendments to the Charter of Lenoir Rhyne College, as follows:

"BE IT RESOLVED BY THE EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA:

Section 1. That the said Executive Board does find and declare as a fact:

a. That it has received a copy of a resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College at its meeting March 29, 1963, which resolution approves amendments to the Charter of Lenoir Rhyne College.

b. That said resolution provides that before the officers of the corporation known as Lenoir Rhyne College should certify the amendments to the Secretary of State of the State of North Carolina, such amendments should be presented to and approved by the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

Section 2. That the amendments to the Charter of Lenoir Rhyne College as provided for in the resolution adopted by the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College at its meeting on March 29, 1963, be and the same are hereby approved.

Section 3. That the Secretary of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America notify the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir of this with a certified copy of this resolution.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the resolution.

3. **North Carolina Lutheran Homes, charter of, amendments to**

Amendments to the Charter of North Carolina Lutheran Homes, as listed in the following resolution were adopted by the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes on May 31, 1963:

"BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES:

1. That the corporation known as North Carolina Lutheran Homes, chartered by the State of North Carolina under the provisions of General Statutes, Chapter 55-A, does hereby amend its charter in the following respects:

Article V

(a) By deleting the words "United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" in line 3, and inserting in their place the words, "North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

(b) By deleting the word "Committee" in line 5, and inserting in its place the word "Board".

(c) By deleting the words "United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" in lines 5 and 6, and inserting in their place the words "North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

Article IX

(a) By deleting the words "revert to" in line 4, and inserting in their place the words "be vested in".

(b) By deleting the words "United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" in lines 4 and 5, and inserting in their place the words "North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

Article X

(a) By deleting the word "Committee" in line 5, and inserting in its place the word "Board."

(b) By deleting the words "United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" in lines 5 and 6, and inserting in their place the words "North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

(c) By deleting the word "Committee" in line 10, and inserting in its place the word "Board."

(d) By deleting the words "United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" in lines 10 and 11, and inserting in their place the words "North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

Aritcle XI

(a) By deleting the word "Committee" in line 4, and inserting in its place the word "Board."

(b) By deleting the words "United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" in lines 4 and 5, and inserting in their place the words "North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

2. That upon notification by the Secretary of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America that the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America has approved the amendments to the Charter of North Carolina Lutheran Homes as provided for in this resolution, the President and Secretary of the corporation are authorized and directed to execute and file the proper documents necessary to effect such amendments.

3. That this resolution shall become effective upon its adoption."

The resolution was then presented approving the amendments to the Charter of North Carolina Lutheran Homes by the Executive Board, as follows:

"BE IT RESOLVED BY THE EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA:

Section 1. That the said Executive Board does find and declare as a fact:

a. That the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes at its meeting on May 31, 1963, duly adopted a resolution providing for amendments to its Charter, a certified copy of said resolution having been forwarded to the Executive Board by the Secretary of North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

b. That this resolution was forwarded to the Executive Board in accordance with the requirements of the Charter of North Carolina Lutheran Homes that all amendments thereto must be approved by the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; that the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America is the successor of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Section 2. That the amendments to the Charter of North Carolina Lutheran Homes as contained in the resolution certified to the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be and the same are hereby approved.

Section 3. That the Secretary of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America notify the Secretary of North Carolina Lutheran Homes of the adoption of this resolution of approval, and that he forward to the Secretary of North Carolina Lutheran Homes a certified copy of this resolution.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the resolution.

4. North Carolina Lutheran Homes, by-laws for, amendments to

Amendments to the by-laws of North Carolina Lutheran Homes were presented in the following resolution which was adopted by the Board of Trustees of N. C. Lutheran Homes at its meeting held May 31, 1963:

"BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINO LUTHERAN HOMES:

L. That the by-laws of the corporation known as North Carolina Lutheran Homes be amended in the following respects:

Article I — Section 1.

By deleting the words "United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" in lines 2 and 3, and inserting in their place the words, "North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

Article I — Section 3.

By deleting the words "United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" in line 3, and inserting in their place the words, "North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

Article I — Section 4

By deleting the words "United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" in lines 3 and 4, and inserting in their place the words, "North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

Article II — Section 1

By deleting the words "United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" in lines 3 and 4, and inserting in their place the words, "North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

Article V — Section 2a

By deleting the words "United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" in line 4, and inserting in their place the words "North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

Article XI

By deleting the present number and renumbering as Article XII. By deleting the word "Committee" in line 5 and inserting in its place the word "Board." By deleting the words "United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina" in lines 5 and 6, and inserting in their place the words "North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

In place of old Article XI, insert the following:

ARTICLE XI

Matters Requiring Approval of the

North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America

Section 1. Before any major expansion of property or any major change in program is made, such proposed expansion or change in program shall be submitted to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America for its approval and without such approval no major expansion of property nor major change of program shall be made.

Section 2. Major financial plans of the corporation shall be subject to the approval of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

2. That the amendments provided for in Section 1 of this resolution shall become effective upon receipt of notification by the Secretary of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America that the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America has approved the proposed amendments.

3. That this resolution shall become effective upon its adoption.

A resolution approving the above amendments to the By-Laws of North Carolina Lutheran Homes by the Executive Board was presented as follows:

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA.

Section 1. That the said Executive Board does find and declare as a fact:

a. That the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes at its meeting on May 31, 1963, duly adopted a resolution providing for amendments to its by-laws, a certified copy of said resolution having been forwarded to the Executive Board by the Secretary of North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

b. That this resolution was forwarded to the Executive Board in accordance with the requirements of the By-Laws of North Carolina Lutheran Homes that all amendments thereto must be approved by the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina; that the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America is the successor of the Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina.

Section 2. That the amendments to the By-Laws of North Carolina Lutheran Homes as contained in the resolution certified to the Executive Board of the

North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be and the same are hereby approved.

Section 3. That the Secretary of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America notify the Secretary of North Carolina Lutheran Homes of the adoption of this resolution of approval, and that he forward to the Secretary of North Carolina Lutheran Homes a certified copy of this resolution.

5. **Silver Valley Community Church, declaring defunct, resolution for**

Prefacing the presentation of the resolution declaring the Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church defunct, it was reported that the resolution was in order since the minority members did not transfer to New Jerusalem Lutheran Church. Attorney Brown brought the board members up to date on some of the transactions related to the dissolution of this congregation. The Synod deeded the Silver Valley church building to the New Jerusalem Church. He reported that the Silver Valley congregation had taken action at a meeting of the congregation held April 9, 1963, to dissolve the congregation and transfer its real property, consisting of approximately one acre of undeveloped property to the New Jerusalem Church. He said further that according to the new LCA constitution a Synod may declare a congregation defunct, and all of its properties are then invested in the Synod. He said that a quit claim deed had been prepared to transfer the above stated property to New Jerusalem.

The resolution declaring the Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church to be defunct, was then read as follows:

"BE IT RESOLVED BY THE EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA.

Section 1. That the Executive Board has determined and does find and declare:

a. That the congregation of Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church was certified to this Synod by the Secretary of the Lutheran Church in America at its organizing convention, and that said congregation became one of the constituent members of the Synod.

b. That the congregation of Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church has not been served by a regular pastor since March 1, 1958, the date upon which the resignation of its last regular pastor became effective.

c. That following the resignation of its regular pastor, services were held periodically at said church until June, 1962; that the last service held for the congregation of Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church was on June 22, 1962 and that the congregation of said church has held no regular services since said date.

d. That at a special called meeting of the congregation of Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church held at the church site on Tuesday evening, April 9, 1963, the remaining members of the congregation voted to dissolve the congregation; that a certified copy of the resolution of dissolution has been duly received by the Secretary of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

e. That the congregation of Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church has disbanded and has ceased to function.

f. That prior to this dissolution the congregation of Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church authorized the Church Council acting as Trustees for the congregation to transfer to New Jerusalem Lutheran Church the real property owned by the congregation, said real property consisting of approximately one acre of undeveloped land adjoining the site of the church building formerly used by the Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church.

g. That the Synod has heretofore transferred to New Jerusalem Lutheran Church the church building and lot upon which it is situated formerly used by Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church, this property having been owned by the Synod.

Section 2. That by the authority granted the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America by Article VI, Section 7, of the Constitution of the Lutheran Church in America, this Synod does declare the congregation of Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church to be defunct.

Section 3. That the President and Secretary of this Synod execute on behalf of the Synod a quitclaim deed to the Trustees of New Jerusalem Lutheran Church for any interest in the property of Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church that might have been vested in the Synod by virtue of the fact that the congregation of Silver Valley Community Lutheran Church has been declared defunct.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the resolution.

6. **Reverter Clause, subordination of**

The Executive Board VOTED to authorize the President and Secretary of Synod to execute the necessary instruments subordinating the reverter clause in the deed to the parsonage property of Holy Cross, Mocksville, to the deed of trust securing the loan for parsonage construction by the above congregation, wording to read:

> "The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America joins in the execution of this instrument for the purpose of release of its reversionary interest in the above described property for the purpose of this transaction only, to be signed by the President and Secretary of the Synod."

7. **Messiah, Burlington**

a. **Messiah, Burlington, parsonage lot, request for**

Attorney Bachman Brown reported for the committee. He informed board members that Messiah, Burlington, has sub-divided a part of its property, which it found necessary to buy to obtain the desired frontage for the church site, into twelve (12) lots, and that these lots in the Oakcrest sub-division, in the City of Burlington, are being offered for sale. However, he added that the congregation had reserved two lots for parsonage construction. Roughly, he said, these lots have a frontage from 80′ to 100′; and a depth of some 175′. The proceeds from the sale of the lots will reimburse Synod for the money invested in this property.

The Executive Board VOTED to approve the request of Messiah, Burlington, that Synod convey to the congregation lot No. 5 in the Oakcrest sub-division, for parsonage construction, in exchange for lot No. 3 in the same sub-division

and to authorize the President and Secretary of Synod to execute the deed conveying the said lot to the above congregation.

b. **Messiah, Burlington, residential lots, sale of**

The Executive Board VOTED to authorize the officers of Synod to execute deeds for the sale of lots in the Oakcrest sub-division as they are sold through Mr. Wallace Gee, with price approvals by the President of Synod.

This action was taken to expedite the legal process as these above lots are sold.

8. **Notary Public, application for**

Attorney Bachman Brown spoke of the need for a notary public in the Synod office, as there are legal papers to notarize from time to time. One of the former secretaries, Mrs. David P. Nelson (nee Miss Mary Anne Petrea), was a notary public and rendered a significant service to the Synod in that capacity. Mr. Brown outlined the procedure necessary in setting up a notary public. One of the secretaries should apply to the Governor requesting that she be appointed, the application being accompanied by two recommendations and an application fee of $7.50.

The legal committee recommended that one of the secretaries apply for appointment as notary public and that Synod bear the expenses of the application fee and seal.

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

9. **Atlantic Beach, transfer of property**

The Legal Committee recommended that the Atlantic Beach property be transferred from the Synod to the Board on terms specified by regional secretary David F. Johnson.

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

10. **Grace, Thomasville, church property, sale of**

The secretary circulated to board members a consent form for releasing the property of the Grace congregation from the condition contained in the deed from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina so that the congregation could proceed with the sale of its property, to cover requirements of ARTICLE III, Section 6, of Approved Constitution for Congregations, and ARTICLE I, Section 7, of the Synod Constitution. The mail vote was unanimous for releasing the property and re-locating the church on a newly purchased site at the Southwest corner of Unity and Culbreth Streets in Thomasville. Mr. Brown said that state law dealing with corporations required a unanimous consent.

The Legal Committee recommended that the action of the Executive Board as expressed in the mail vote as stated above relative to selling the property of Grace Lutheran Church, Thomasville, and relocating the church, be ratified.

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

11. **Reverter Clauses, release of, action for**

The Legal Committee expressed a strong feeling that the matter of subordinating reverter clauses is of such importance that it should be taken out of the realm of routine business and put on the agenda for Executive Board action, since it has to do with releasing a property right held by the Synod.

The Executive Board CONCURRED in the committee's feeling.

12. **Legal Documents, ratification of**

The Legal Committee recommended that the actions of the President and Secretary of Synod in the executions of all legal documents reported by the President in his report, under Legal Actions, be ratified.

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

F. **Property, Committee on, report of**

(Committee, Alfred M. Brown, Chairman, H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.,

Conrad Wessell, Jr., J. Wilford Lyerly)

The duties of the Property Commitee are as follows:

1. Report regularly on property of Synod from defunct congregations and on property otherwise acquired.

2. Recommend to Executive Board purchase, hold, sell, transfer of property.

3. Confer with officers and staff concerning needs for equipment at Church House and make propery recommendations to Executive Board concerning same.

4. To be responsible for oversight and planning for Church House building and grounds.

1. **Certain Church Properties, investigation of**

The Property Committee recommended the investigation of certain old church properties of abandoned congregations, since some of these congregations had trust funds that should be in the Synod's possession.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the recommendation, and authorized the officers of Synod to take necessary steps in securing title to the church properties of abandoned congregations.

It was reported that the Richland Cemetery Fund, now in the possession of the Synod, was not adequate to maintain the cemetery. The Richland Cemetery Fund was transferred to the Synod for cemetery maintenance. (See 1962 Minutes of Synod, Item X-1, p. 146).

The Executive Board VOTED that only the income from this fund be used for cemetery maintenance without supplementing it from synodical funds.

This motion was brought within the scope of the above recommendation to investigate church properties of abandoned congregations.

2. **Church House Lawn, beautification of**

The Property Committee was given power to act, with reference to reseeding all needed spots, replacing dead shrubbery, feeding the entire church lawn, and adding new pieces of shrubbery at the church house entrance, in the approximate amount of $800.

3. **Lawn Mower, purchase of**

The Property Committee reported that the old lawn mower was no longer adequate for the mowing job, and that the estimated cost of repairs had led the committee to think in terms of a new tractor machine. The committee submitted several quotations from reliable salesmen, and recommended that the

quotation of the Eddleman Cycle and Machine Shop, of China Grove, in the amount of $831.21 be accepted, plus a service contract in the amount of $25 per year.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the recommendation.

4. Lawn Mower, storage for

The Property Committee recommended that the proposal submitted by the Wagoner Construction Company, Salisbury, to build a shed for storage of the lawn mower between the main building and the condenser enclosure adjoining the furnace room for the sum of $535 be accepted.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the recommendation.

5. Addressograph Machine, purchase of

The Property Committee recommended that a new automatic addressograph machine to replace the old machine, no longer satisfactory, be authorized upon investigation.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the recommendation.

The machine was recently purchased for $574.74.

6. Christian Education, secretary of, wall board for

Upon recommendation of the Property Committee, the Executive Board APPROVED a peg and cork combination board with aluminum molding to be permanently mounted on wall in room of the Secretary of Christian Education.

G. Budget and Finance, committee on, report of

(Committee — Charles S. Heilig, chairman, G. Dewey Arndt, Dr. Ernest Misenheimer.)

The duties of the sub-committee on Budget and Finance are listed as follows:

1. Study financial needs and recommend budget for Synod to the Executive Board
2. Review all new budget items before presentation to Convention of Synod.
3. Annual examination of all investments and securities held by Synod.
4. Recommend to Executive Board appropriations to be made by Synod.

1. North Carolina Council of Churches, social action, staff worker for

President Whittecar expressed his concern over a special project of the North Carolina Council of Churches in its effort to secure the services of a full-time staff worker in the area of social action. He stated that the Council is in the process of raising $10,000 per year for the next three years for this specialized type of program, as authorized by the Winston-Salem Assembly, held in January, 1963. Such a worker, he said, would serve as a resource person in counseling with congregations of the member denominations of the Council in Christian race relations. No one denomination, he said further, has been able to provide this kind of leadership. Other member groups have made pledges and gifts toward this program of the Council.

President Whittecar answered a number of questions by saying that a job analysis had been prepared, and that the man for this specialized ministry would be carefully selected to accomplish the purpose which the Council has in mind.

The discussion which followed revealed an interest in the proposed project of the Council, and that the right kind of leadership in this area is needed.

The Executive Board APPROVED an appropriation of $500 from the income of the Michael Peeler Trust Fund toward the special program of $10,000 for the employment of a staff worker in the field of social action of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

2. **Separate Corporations, fidelity bonds for**

President Whittecar reported that Dr. H. E. Isenhour, a trustee of the Michael Peeler Trust Fund, had investigated the coverage of the LCA fidelity bond, and learned that while the trustees of the fund were covered, separate corporations, such as the North Carolina Lutheran Homes and the Home Mission Foundation were not covered.

The Executive Board Voted to request the two separate corporations, namely, the North Carolina Lutheran Homes and the Home Mission Foundation, to be responsible for their own fidelity bonds.

3. **Michael Peeler Fund, aid from, request for**

A number of requests had been submitted to the committee for its consideration. The committee could only turn to one source, namely, the Michael Peeler Trust Fund, to honor these requests. The income from this Fund amounts to some $30,000 annually, and according to the will of the late Mr. Michael Peeler, it is to be used by the Synod to "advance the Kingdom of God."

The recommended amounts of the committee were considered seriatim.

(a) **Church Vocations, committee on, requests of**

(Committee Chairman — Rev. Walter N. Yount)

At the December 12, 1963 Board meeting, the committee on Church Vocations reported as follows:

In view of the fact that there are no funds available from the North Carolina unit of Lutheran Church Men for students having special and unusual needs, we, the committee on Church Vocations, request of the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod that an amount up to $5,000 from the Michael Peeler Fund be made available to this Committee for 1963; we further request that an additional amount up to $10,000 from the Michael Peeler Fund be made available to the Committee for 1964.

Speaking on the immediacy of the requests in recommendation (a), President Whittecar outlined the needs for additional funds for beneficiary aid. Several graduate students have benefited from and are dependent on the beneficiary aid fund of Lutheran Church Men, but there are no funds to allocate from this Fund. The requests also come to relieve special and urgent situations of college students. There is an increasing number of students applying for aid, and students are applying for additional aid. We must raise the $100 tip which we have been allocating to college students in view of the increasing costs of education. The balance in the budget for beneficiary aid is not sufficient to meet these needs. The budget allotment of $10,000 must be supplemented so that beneficiary aid payments can be made in September when the first semester begins, instead of having to wait until the beginning of the calendar year before any such payments can be made. It is the judgment and desire of the committee on Church Vocations to make money available as it is needed.

The Executive Board APPROVED the request in recommendation 1.

Recommendation 2 was considered in view of the summer program outlined as follows:

(b) **Church Vocations, Summer program on**

President Whittecar, in introducing this request, said that the summer program was initiated in 1959 by Mrs. Will Wolfgang, (nee Miss Jane Sigmon) then synodical secretary of Christian Education. A number of young people were found who were interested in full-time church service, and contacts were made, but there was no follow through to continue cultivating these good prospects. The proposed program for 1964 is an attempt to revive and promote the program of church recruitment.

The proposed program for the summer of 1964 calls for a team of four seminary and/or college students who have already decided on a church vocation to visit each congregation within a given district for special programs and counseling. They would be employed for about ten weeks each summer.

Since it is felt that a "one shot" program during the summer cannot meet the needs, it is proposed that an ongoing committee in each congregation be appointed with special concern for church vocations among the youth of the congregation.

It is suggested that the committee be composed of four persons; namely, the pastor, a league advisor, a representative each from the Lutheran Church Men and the Lutheran Church Women. It would provide a year-round emphasis on church vocations, especially involving the LCW and the girls, the LCM and the boys. It might develop a complete file on all youth of the congregation, indicating activities and vocational preferences.

To guide these congregational committees, it is proposed that the Synod be divided into "areas" of six congregations with a "church vocations coordinator" for each area. This probably would be a pastor selected because of special concern for youth and church vocations. This coordinator would receive training in the program, and would assist the congregations. He would also assist the "team" or "caravaners" during the summer, while they are in his area.

The summer program in each area would use such means as area rallies of all youth to present "vocations" as God's call to each Christian, and to present general information on the needs and opportunities; it would meet with individual congregations to present more detailed information and guidance; and it would arrange individual conferences with young persons who show interest or unusual abilities in church vocations. At the end of the summer, it is proposed that a conference or retreat be held for youth who are considering church vocations, bringing in outstanding speakers in the field.

The committee on Budget and Finance recommended $5,000 for the summer program on Church Vocations.

The Executive Board APPROVED the request.

(c) **Church House, indebtedness on, retirement of**

In submitting the request for $12,000 from the Michael Peeler Fund for retiring the remaining church house indebtedness, Dr. Ernest Misenheimer said that while it is believed that more money will be paid on the outstanding congregational pledges toward the church house indebtedness, the interest on the remaining indebtedness is running into money.

It was suggested that outstanding congregational pledges toward the church house be used by the Property Committee to reimburse the synodical treasury for amounts paid for the purchase of needed facilities at the church house.

The committee on Budget and Finance recommended $12,000 from the Michael Peeler Fund for retirement of the church house indebtedness.

The Executive Board APPROVED the request.

(d) **North Carolina Lutheran Homes, indebtedness on, request for**

It was reported that the North Carolina Lutheran Homes is reducing its $120,000 indebtedness in an amount of $20,000 per year, or $5,000 per quarter and that due to necessary adjustments in operation costs during the first years of its operation, additional funds are needed to ease the present pressure.

The Executive Board VOTED to allocate from the income of the Michael Peeler Fund $5,000 in 1963, and $5,000 in 1964.

(e) **Lutheridge, Amphitheater for**

The request from the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge called for $25,000 from the Michael Peeler Fund to specifically provide for a planned outdoor amphitheater, which fits into the long range Lutheridge plan.

It was explained that the request is based on the need for developing the adult program at Lutheridge. The response to the Lutheridge program is weak at the adult level. The thinking of the board is to provide a facility that will attract larger adult groups and prominent leaders of the church.

The Executive Board VOTED that the request be acknowledged and be kept on file pending submission of further explanation of need and plans.

(f) **Historical Work, Lutheran pastors, volume on**

Board members were informed that the $10,000 written into the 1963 budget for **Volume on Pastors** is not available due to budget shortages. The publication of a volume of the biographical sketches of the ministers of the Synod is a special project of the Committee on Historical Work, and is to be a companion volume to the History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina, published in 1953.

In view of the budget shortage of 1963, the Finance Committee recommended that $15,000 from the Michael Peeler Fund be set aside in 1964 for publishing the new volume of pastors.

The Executive Board APPROVED the request.

(g) **American Missions, committee on, requests of**

The requests of the committee on American Missions were reported as follows:

a. The budget of the American Missions Committee for 1964 totals $26,500. This is $1500 more than the amount listed for this committee in the 1964 budget.

(1) The American Missions Committee requests that this additional $1500 be provided from the earnings of the Michael Peeler Fund.

(2) The Finance Committee recommends that this request be granted.

b. Before the merger, the Lutheran Church Women of North Carolina under the arrangements of the old Synod pledged $10,000 as a gift to the building program of the Greenville Mission. Of this $10,000, the ULCW contributed $6,763.87 to Our Redeemer, Greenville. This leaves a balance of $3,236.13.

(1) The Lutheran Church Women in the new arrangement are not in position to give this, but the money is needed by the Greenville Church in order to complete payments of the bills on the new building and to close out the escrow account.

(2) The Finance Committee recommends that $3,236.13 be provided from the Michael Peeler Fund earnings during 1964 for this purpose.

c. The Finance Committee recommends that the budget submitted by the committee on American Missions as itemized below be approved:

DIVISION OF BUDGET FOR 1964

The Committee requests approval by the Executive Board of the following budget for 1964:

Income:		
Synod Budget	$25,000.00	
Expenditures:		
Sustentation program		
Grants approved to date — Salary	17,050.00	
Grants approved to date — Pension	1,579.20	
Possible additional grants — Salary	2,000.00	
Possible additional grants — Pension	192.00	
	$20,821.20	
Initial Equipment for new developments		
Six new developments @ $800 each	4,800.00	
Committee Expense	400.00	
Miscellaneous	478.80	
	$26,500.00	
Deficit, to be requested from Michael Peeler Fund or other source		1,500.00
		$25,000.00

The Executive Board APPROVED the above requests.

(h) A schedule of the Michael Peeler Fund earnings for years 1963 and 1964, with allocations APPROVED by the Executive Board is herewith submitted:

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND EARNINGS 1963 - 1964 AND REQUESTS APPROVED

Item	1963	1964
Paid to Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill for Student Work	$ 8,000.00	
Paid to N. C. Council of Churches for Special Social Action Worker	500.00	
Beneficiary Aid	5,000.00	$10,000.00
N. C. Synod to Retire Indebtedness on Church House	12,000.00	
N. C. Lutheran Homes (applied to $120,000 Indebtedness)	5,000.00	5,000.00
Summer "Church Vocation Program"		5,000.00
Publishing Volume on N. C. Synod Pastors		15,000.00
To complete LCW pledge to Our Redeemer, Greenville		3,236.13
To Committee on American Missions for 1964		1,500.00
TOTALS	$25,500.00	$39,736.13
Balance from Preceding Year	19,278.54	23,778.54
Earnings for Year	30,000.00	30,000.00
TOTAL Balance and Earnings	49,278.54	53,778.54
TOTAL Appropriations Listed Above	25,000.00	39,736.13
Year End Balance	23,778.54	14,042.41

4. **Bequests and Legacies, income from, disposition of**

(a) **Mary G. Hanna Estate, bequest of, request for**

The Finance Committee recommended that the bequest of $500 from the Mary G. Hanna Estate be allocated to the North Carolina Lutheran Homes for some appropriate recognition.

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

(b) **Patterson Legacy, distribution of**

The income from the Patterson legacy is restricted: one-half for home missions and one-half for foreign (world) missions.

Dr. Misenheimer submitted amounts for distribution, as follows:

$92 from last year for home missions, plus $46 from 1963, total $138 for home missions.

$46 from 1963 for world missions.

The Finance Committee recommended that the $138 for home missions be applied on the new Scout 80 purchased by the Committee on American Missions as an investment in equipment for mountain mission work at Holy Communion, Banner Elk.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the recommendation.

The Finance Committee recommended that the $46 for world missions be given to the Board of World Missions.

The recommendation was AMENDED that the amount be divided equally and sent through the Board of World Missions to Miss Elizabeth Huddle, Japan, and Pastor Carl Fisher, Malaya, with instructions that it be used for some special need.

The recommendation was ADOPTED as amended.

(c) **Legacies, income from, disposition of**

(See 1963 Minutes of Synod, p. 39)

Income was listed from the following legacies:

Barrier Legacy — $80, Hine Legacy, $44, Winecoff Legacy, $92

Total income from above legacies — $216.00

The Finance Committee recommended that income from the Barrier, Hine, and Winecoff legacies be added to the synodical balance to be carried over into 1964.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the recommendation.

(d) **Witherspoon, Kenneth, loan repayment of**

It was reported that Kenneth Witherspoon, a former ministerial student has on file two $100 notes covering loans while he was a ministerial student at Lenoir Rhyne College, and that the notes read: "in case you should not continue in your plans to enter the ministry the notes become payable to the Synod with interest from date."

The Finance Committee recommended that the rate of interest be set at 4%, beginning June 1, 1963, and that repayments be worked out with the treasurer of Synod.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the recommendation.

5. **1965 Budget, proposal of**

Budget study sheets with five columns were distributed to board members, listing the 1963 budget items in column 1; 1963 expenditures in adjoining column 2; and the 1964 budget in column 3. Column 4, for the 1965 budget, and column 5 for comparisons between the 1964 and 1965 budgets were left blank to be written in with recommended amounts. Dr. Misenheimer then proceeded to pre-

sent the recommended amounts for each part and item of the 1965 budget, with the exception of salaries for officers and staff, which were set by the Executive Board at the dismissal of the officers and staff.

Copies of the budget as it was submitted to the Executive Board by the committee on Finance and Budget appear in the delegates' packets.

A new format for budget presentation was recommended by the Executive Council, and APPROVED by the Executive Board.

The Executive Board recommends the budget as it appears below:

Income

Apportionment from Congregations	$1,174,749.00	
Other Income:		
Michael Peeler Trust Fund	30,000.00	
Patterson Legacy	92.00	
Winecoff Legacy	92.00	
Hine Legacy	44.00	
John Barrier Legacy	80.00	
Richland Cemetery Fund	29.32	
Park Avenue Property Sale (Interest & Principal)	540.00	
TOTAL INCOME		$1,205,626.32

Expenditures

Lutheran Church in America (Estimated Apportionment)		$ 620,500.00
North Carolina Synod:		
Executive Board	$ 301,065.32	
Lenoir Rhyne College	100,000.00	
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary	47,410.00	
N. C. Council of Churches	1,500.00	
Lutheridge	17,540.00	
Sub - Total	$ 467,515.32	
Emergency and Advance	$ 100,000.00	
TOTAL — Synod		$ 567,515.32
GRAND TOTAL — LCA and Synod		$1,188,015.32

EXECUTIVE BOARD — INCOME DETAIL

1. Operation and Services		
Sale of Park Avenue Property (Interest & Principal)	$ 540.00	
2. Bequests		
Michael Peeler Trust Fund	$ 30,000.00	
Patterson Legacy	92.00	
Winecoff Legacy	92.00	
Hine Legacy	44.00	
John Barrier Legacy	80.00	
Richland Cemetery Fund	29.32	
SUB-TOTAL	$ 30,877.32	
3. Apportionments	$ 270,188.00	
TOTAL INCOME FOR EXECUTIVE BOARD		$ 301,065.32

EXECUTIVE BOARD — EXPENDITURE DETAIL

SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES:			
Salaries and Housing:			
Salary of the President		$ 9,450.00	
Housing Allowance, President		3,000.00	
Salary Assistant to President		6,825.00	
Housing Allowance, Assistant		2,100.00	
Salary of Secretary		6,300.00	
Housing Allowance, Secretary		2,000.00	
Salary of Secretary of Christian Ed.		5,775.00	
Housing Allowance, Sec. Christian Ed.		2,000.00	
Treasurer's Office		6,930.00	
Secretaries, Church House		9,930.00	
Retirement, Dr. F. L. Conrad		2,100.00	
Employee Benefits:			
Social Security for Lay Employees		687.00	
Secretaries Hospital Insurance		300.00	
8% Pension Payment & Death Benefit for Synod Officers and Staff		3,156.00	
SUB-TOTAL SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES			$ 60,553.00
OPERATIONS:			
Communication, telephone, postage, general office supplies		$ 4,550.00	
Office Equipment		1,000.00	
Purchased Services—Audit, Service Contracts, etc.		500.00	
SUB-TOTAL OPERATIONS			$ 6,050.00
TRAVEL:			
Officers and Staff		$ 4,000.00	
Executive Board and Special Committees		450.00	
SUB-TOTAL FOR TRAVEL			$ 4,450.00
DISTRICT EXPENSE			100.00
PROGRAM:			
Convention of Synod:			
Bulletin and Minutes	$ 10,000.00		
Travel for Delegates	1,500.00		
Convention Expenses	1,000.00		
TOTAL Convention of Synod Expenses		$ 12,500.00	
Operational Committees:			
American Missions:			
Sustentation Points, Salary Aid & Pensions	$ 20,821.20		
Initial Equipment for New Missions	4,800.00		
Committee Expense	400.00		
Miscellaneous	478.80		
TOTAL for American Missions		$ 26,500.00	
Evangelism		1,500.00	
Parish Education		2,000.00	
Social Ministry:			
Children's Home	$ 34,537.00		

Lowman Home		29,748.00	
N. C. Lutheran Homes		39,000.00	
Committee Expense		1,500.00	
TOTAL for Social Ministry			$ 104.785.00
Stewardship			1,500.00
Other Committees:			
Deans			$ 200.00
Examining			100.00
Church Vocations:			
Beneficiary Aid		$ 12,000.00	
Committee Expenses		500.00	
TOTAL for Church Vocations			$ 12,500.00
Youth			600.00
College and University Work:			
Student Work		$ 14,000.00	
Committee Expenses		150.00	
TOTAL for College and University			$ 14,150.00
Camp			100.00
Publication and Publicity:			
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy	$4,800.00		
Committee Expense	600.00		
TOTAL for Publication and Publicity			5,400.00
Nominations			50.00
World Missions			200.00
Auxiliaries			150.00
Investments			50.00
Audit			100.00
Pensions			300.00
Historical Work			500.00
Church Music and Workshop			150.00
SUB-TOTAL FOR PROGRAM			$ 183,335.00
PROPERTY:			
Maintenance Church House, Including Lights, Water, Heat, Cleaning, Yard Work, Repairs, Improvements		$ 5,422.00	
Insurance (Package Deal; fire, theft, liability, property, etc.)		578.00	
SUB-TOTAL PROPERTY			$ 6,000.00
CONTINGENCY			$ 9,700.00
EXPENDITURES FROM NON-APPORTIONMENT FUNDS:			
Michael Peeler Fund Earnings to be disbursed by the Executive Board during 1965 according to need		$ 30,000.00	
Patterson Legacy to be disbursed by Executive Board; ½ to Home Missions and ½ to World Missions		92.00	

Richland Cemetery Fund to be disbursed by Executive Board for upkeep of Richland Cemetery	29.32		
Winecoff Legacy earnings to be disbursed during 1965 by Executive Board according to need	92.00		
Hine Legacy earnings to be disbursed during 1965 by Executive Board according to need	44.00		
John Barrier Legacy earnings to be disbursed during 1965 Executive Board according to need	80.00		
Payment on Interest and Principal from Sale of Park Avenue Property; Income to be disbursed during 1965 by Executive Board according to need	540.00		
SUB-TOTAL NON-APPORTIONMENT INCOME		$ 30,877.32	
GRAND TOTAL FOR EXECUTIVE BOARD			
EXPENDITURE DETAIL			$ 301,065.32

6. **Church House, secretarial services, additional need for**

(a) In 1962 the Historical Committee authorized Archivist Wilford Lyerly to employ secretarial help and/or other persons to put the archives in proper condition including filing, cataloging, indexing, etc. At that time the committee had a $10,000 appropriation in the 1963 Budget. Mrs. Carole Lowman was employed in December 1963, at the salary of $1.50 an hour to work three days a week. This was done with the approval of the Committee on Personnel. However, in January, she was taken from her Archives job and put full time on Parochial Reports.

(b) It appears that she will be needed to help with the Synod bulletin and minutes, and there are four months of full-time work in the archives for her.

(c) Since the Historical Committee has no budget in line for 1964, and since additional secretarial service is needed at the Church House, the Finance Committee, in consultation with the Personnel Committee, recommends that Mrs. Lowman be employed for work at the Church House as needed at a salary of $1.50 an hour. If there is a necessity for her present work schedule to continue, her salary would amount to $2,730 a year.

(d) The Committee further recommends that this money for the additional secretary's salary be provided from the $12,500 contingency item in the 1964 budget.

Note 1. In considering the 1964 Budget to recommend to Synod, the Executive Board increased the Budget Commitee's $7,500 contingency item to $12,500 to allow for money the Historical Committee might need in its work during 1964.

Note 2. The Finance Committee is recommending in the 1965 Budget an item large enough to provide for three full-time secretaries at the Church House.

The Executive Board ADOPTED the above recommendations.

7. **Treasurer's Books, closing of, date set for**

The date of January 10 was set for the closing of the treasurer's books, with the following note:

The treasurer of LCA closes his books on the 15th of each month and reports come out listing remittances by Synods on the 20th. This plan would make it possible for the LCA report to reflect the giving of the Synod to date each month.

The date as suggested by Dr. Misenheimer was APPROVED.

(a) **Division of Remittances, each month, the tenth of**

The Finance Committee recommended a new plan to make division of remittances on tenth of each month for the reasons given below:

To provide more even flow to budget causes

To make twelve equal months

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

IV. CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS, SYNOD'S RELATIONSHIP TO

A. Lowman Home, Synod's relationship to, committee on,

The Synod's relationship to the Lowman Home was reviewed in light of the motion made at Synod and the discussion that followed. The arguments for the action were a further investigation into the purchase of care costs and the foreseeable need of specialized care for special patients. (See 1963 Minutes of Synod, p. 205.)

President Whittecar reported that applications for entrance into the Lowman Home from the North Carolina Synod had dropped, which means that more and more of our own constituency are looking toward the expansion of the facilities of North Carolina Lutheran Homes. President Whittecar also informed the board members that the Board of Social Ministry had suggested that the Lowman Home be maintained by the South Carolina Synod.

Upon authorization of the Executive Board to appoint a special committee with representation from both the Executive Board and the Social Ministry Committee, President Whittecar appointed such a committee to study all aspects of Synod's relationships to the Lowman Home as follows: Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, Dr. J. White Iddings, The Rev. W. Leo Smith, G. Dewey Arndt, and Bachman Brown, Jr.

An amendment was APPROVED authorizing President Whittecar to approach the other Southern Synod Presidents for their cooperation in the matter with the idea of sharing with them the findings of the committee.

It was understood that this matter be approached more realistically by a study conference with Superintendent J. Kenneth Webb, of Lowman Home, in regard to the purchase of care costs, taking into consideration the rsources of patients from the North Carolina Synod presently in the Home.

At the December 12, 1963 meeting of the Executive Board, Dr. Misenheimer, chairman of the study committee, presented a progress report of the committee. The committee concluded at that time if the Synod could keep its quota filled it could very well continue to support Lowman Home on the present basis. However, if the number from the N. C. Synod continues to decrease at Lowman Home, the Synod should begin plans to withdraw. Dr. Misenheimer revealed the plans of the committee to send questionnaires to pastors of the 31 applicants on the North Carolina Lutheran Homes waiting list which would be a straw vote to determine how the applicants to the N. C. Lutheran Homes feel about going to Lowman Home. On the basis of this information the committee continued its study.

The Executive Board received the progress report as INFORMATION.

At the March 5, 1964 meeting of the Executive Board, Dr. Misenheimer presented the report of the study committee.

The Special Committee on the N. C. Synod's Relationship to the Lowman

Home, having studied all aspects of this relationship, reports its findings to the Executive Board as follows:

1. The North Carolina Synod has only 31 members in the Lowman Home. Of this number, 17 are paying their own way and 14 are there at the expense of the Synod.

2. The Synod's Budget provides $26,400 for the Lowman Home.

3. To purchase care for the 14 who are not now paying, the applicable fee would cost the Synod $18,366 annually. This cost would be on a declining scale as several of the 14 persons are well up in age.

4. Presently only six from the N. C. Synod are on the Lowman Home "waiting list."

5. With the added facilities at Lowman Home, the North Carolina Synod's proportionate quota would be approximately 50.

6. The Synod's apportionment for support of Lowman Home is based on Confirmed Members in Good Standing not on the number from the Synod in the Home.

7. A survey has been made among the 31 applicants to North Carolina Lutheran Homes. Only one was interested in going to Lowman Home. All others preferred to wait for an opening at N. C. Lutheran Homes even if it takes two years to be admitted.

On the basis of these facts the committee has reached the following conclusions which it passes on to the Executive Board.

1. Our people prefer an institutional ministry to the aged on the territory of the North Carolina Synod.

2. Since it may take four to six years to complete the withdrawal negotiations, the Synod should indicate immediately its desire to withdraw and instruct the Executive Board to follow the necessary steps as outlined in a procedure suggested by the Southern Synod Presidents for a Synod to follow for withdrawing from the Lowman Home or the Children's Home.

3. Since the Synod took no action on the above mentioned "Procedure for a Synod to follow for withdrawing from the Lowman Home or the Children's Home" at the Greensboro Convention in 1963, this matter should come before the Synod for action prior to the recommendation of the N. C. Synod's future relationship to Lowman Home.

Signed: THE COMMITTEE

The procedure for a Synod to follow for withdrawing from the Lowman Home or the Children's Home was recommended for approval by the Executive Board at the 1963 Greensboro Convention. (See 1963 Minutes of Synod, pp. 191 - 194.)

The Synod at the above stated convention referred the matter back to the Executive Board for special study in light of all aspects of Synod's relationships to the Lowman Home. (See 1963 Minutes of Synod, p. 205.)

The Executive Board recommends that Synod approve the procedure for a Synod to follow for withdrawing from the Lowman Home or the Children's Home as suggested by the Southern Synod Presidents, that Synod indicate its desire to withdraw from the Lowman Home by following the steps outlined in the procedure, and that Synod instruct the Executive Board to take the necessary steps to implement the procedures as set forth in the above document of procedure.

B. Sipes Orchard Home, Synod's relationship to, resolution on

At the March 5, 1964 meeting, President Whittecar submitted a resolution concerning the Synod's future relationship to the Sipes Orchard Home. Pre-

facing the presentation of the resolution, the President outlined the problems involved. He said that the Synod's relationship to this Home was held in question at the time the synodical constitution was adopted, and the resolution is a necessary step in putting our house in order. He said further that on the basis of the "representative principle" the Synod could no longer maintain its present relationship to the Home. The representative principle and the North Carolina Synod's requirements for continued participation are set forth in the following resolution.

RESOLUTION ON SIPES ORCHARD HOME

I. RELATIONSHIP OF SYNOD

For a number of years the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina maintained a relationship to Sipes Orchard Home near Conover, N. C. The Articles of Incorporation of the home provides for a Board of Directors, two members of which shall be "elected by the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina of the United Lutheran Church in America to serve for terms of three years and then elect their successors each three years thereafter . . . "

a. This relationship was continued by the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, when in its constituting convention, September 21, 1962, the Synod reelected its representatives to fill out their terms until the 1963 convention. At the 1963 convention, acting under the then temporary "Rules of Procedure", the Synod elected two representatives, The Rev. D. F. Swicegood and Mr. Henry Herman for terms expiring in 1966.

II. THE BY-LAWS OF SYNOD

The By-Laws of the present Synod (Section IX, E) as adopted at the 1963 Convention, contain this statement:

1. "Upon approval by the Executive Council of the church for the North Carolina Synod to cooperate with the American Lutheran Church in the operation of the Sipes Orchard Home for underprivileged children, the North Carolina Synod shall elect from its own number, one pastor and one layman to serve on the Board of Directors of the Sipes Orchard Home for three year terms.
2. "These Directors shall be members in good standing of congregations of this Synod and shall have no authority to commit the Synod, financially or otherwise, in connection with this home."

III. CONSTITUTION OF SYNOD

The Constitution of Synod says (Article Six, Section V — Committee on Social Ministry, 2):

"With reference to social mission agencies and institutions on the territory of the Synod, the committee shall:

a. Make recommendation to the Synod for the formal acceptance of an existing agency or institution, observing the following criteria and procedures:

(1) Defining as church-owned those agencies and institutions whose governing boards are elected totally by the Synod or by it on a cooperative basis with other Synods of the Lutheran Church in America or jurisdictional units of other Lutheran Church bodies. Such agencies and institutions shall satisfy the service standards set by this committee and shall, by constitutional provision, require Synodical approval for all changes in their constitutions, for any major expansion of property or major change in program, and for their financial constitution of each agency and institution to govern the disposition of plans. A mutually acceptable reversionary clause shall be included in the constitution of each agency and institution to govern the disposition of its property in the event of dissolution.

(2) Defining as church-recognized those agencies and institutions which fulfill all the requirements of the preceding paragraph except that governing boards

are elected in some other manner which nevertheless is in harmony with the policy of the Lutheran Church in America.

(3) Granting, subject to annual Synodical approval, provisional recognition to those agencies and institutions which are in process of conforming to Synodical standards. Such provisional recognition shall not be extended beyond three years.

IV. EXECUTIVE COUNCIL OF CHURCH

The Executive Council of the church has enunciated certain principles to guide the church, its Synods, boards, agencies, and congregations, in their relationships with other churches and organizations. One of these is the so-called "representative principle." It is stated as follows:

> "The representative principle means that in interchurch associations the official representatives of churches should never be expected to sit on a parity with individuals who represent only themselves or at most organizations which are less than churches."

V. AMERICAN LUTHERAN CHURCH

The Sipes Orchard Home is an agency that is related primarily, and almost exclusively, to the American Lutheran Church. Nine of the eleven members of the Board of Directors who represent churches are to be members of that church body. In the event of dissolution, the assets are to be delivered to the Eastern District of the American Lutheran Church, "or its Lutheran successor" . . . (or) to some other Protestant church body in North Carolina (Articles of Incorporation VI), with no preferential treatment being given the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina (or its successor, the North Carolina Synod of the LCA). However, there has been a cooperative attitude on the part of the Sipes family and other members of the ALC in North Caroline toward the North Carolina Synod inasmuch as the Board of Directors currently includes four LCA members in addition to the two elected by the North Carolina Synod of the former ULCA. This fine attitude is also expressed in the fact that the North Carolina Synod has not been expected to contribute toward the financial support of the home.

VI. OBSERVATIONS

A study of the Articles of Incorporation and the By-Laws of the Home, in the light of the "representative principle" that governs our relationships to other churches and the Synod rules for either ownership or recognition of social missions institutions leads to the following observations:

1. Representative Principle

a. As already stated, the Board of Directors consists of seven persons representing the Eastern District of the American Lutheran Church and two persons representing the North Carolina Synod, as well as the pastor of and a layman elected by Mount Zion church (ALC), Catawba County, and a number of "Additional members" (at present, nine) who need not be members in good standing of either church body.

Application of the representative principle to the organizational structure of the Sipes Orchard Home Board of Directors would require each member of the board to be elected by either the ALC's Eastern District or the LCA's North Carolina Synod.

b. The Articles of Incorporation (IV, z) provide that "upon the death of either of the original incorporators, the Board of Directors shall elect a member or members to fill such vacancy or vacancies . . . " rather than committing this responsibility to the proper church body. (Also By-Laws, Article I, Section 1.)

c. The Board of Directors, according to Article I, Section i of the By-Laws, "may discharge and eject any member at any time for cause deemed sufficient

for such expulsion, and elect the successor unless otherwise provided for." (Also Article I, Sec. 9.) Since no other provision is included in the By-Laws, it is fair to conclude that even those elected by the church bodies as their representatives are subject to discharge and ejection.

d. Article I, Section 8 of the By-Laws allows the Board of Directors to fill vacancies in its membership, even though the office was vacated by a person chosen to represent one of the two church bodies.

e. The Amended Article II, Section would seem to indicate that none of the officers of the corporation needs to be a member of the Board of Directors.

2. **North Carolina Synod Constitution Requirements.**

A. The Constitution would require that, were the Sipes Orchard Home to be either "church-owned" or "church-recognized", the following provisions would have to be made:

1. Synodical approval for all changes in constitution.
2. Synodical approval for any major expansion of property.
3. Synodical approval for any major changes in program.
4. Synodical approval for financial plans.

None of these is provided for by the Articles of Incorporation or the By-Laws of the Sipes Orchard Home as presently written.

B. The Constitution of Synod would require that the constitution of the Home contain a "mutually acceptable reversionary clause to govern the disposition of its property in the event of dissolution."

It is doubtful if the clause now in the Articles of Incorporation governing disposition of the property of the home in the event of dissolution would satisfy this requirement.

VII. **RESOLUTION**

In view of the fact that (1) Articles of Incorporation of the Sipes Orchard Home provides for membership on the Board of Directors that does not conform to the "representative principle" that guides the Lutheran Church in America in all interchurch relationships, and

(2) the articles of Incorporation of the home do not satisfy basic requirements of the North Carolina Synod for recognition of a social mission institution as either church-owned or church-recognized,

for which reasons it is clear that the Executive Council of the church could not and would not approve the cooperation of the North Carolina Synod with the American Lutheran Church in the operation of the Sipes Orchard Home under its present Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws; and, further, for the same reason, the Executive Council has not been requested to grant such permission as would be required (By-Laws, Sec. IX, E) for the Synod's continued relationship with the Home.

Be it resolved, that

(1) The North Carolina Synod notify the Board of Directors of the Sipes Orchard Home that it will not replace the representatives that it elected in its convention April 29 - May 2, 1963, namely Mr. Henry Herman and the Rev. D. F. Swicegood, when their terms of office expire in 1966, thus discontinuing its formal relationship with the management of the Home.

(2) The North Carolina Synod assure the Board of Directors of the Sipes Orchard Home that this action does not express any loss of interest or dissatisfaction with the program or management of the Home, but is done only to conform to the polity of the Lutheran Church in America . . . , and further, that, should the Board of Directors of the Home take steps to amend its Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws so that they would conform to the "representative

principle" for interchurch relationships and to the constitutional requirements of the North Carolina Synod for church-owned or church-recognized agencies, the North Carolina Synod will be pleased to reassume a place in the management of the Home.

(3) The North Carolina Synod assure the Board of Directors of the Sipes Orchard Home, and individual members of that Board who have been elected by that Board and who therefore do not officially represent the North Carolina Synod, but who are nonetheless members of congregations of the North Carolina Synod, that this action does not affect their personal relationships to the Board or the Home in any way.

(4) That the above resolutions be communicated to the Board of Directors of the Sipes Orchard Home, and particularly to Mr. Henry Herman and the Rev. D. F. Swicegood, the Synod's representative on the Board, by the President and Secretary of the Synod.

The Executive Board RECOMMENDS the adoption of the resolution.

V. CONSTITUTIONAL MATTERS, COMMITTEE ON, REPORT OF

(Committee: B. S. Brown, Jr., Paul L. Morgan, Harry E. Faggart, Jr.)

A. Sub-commitee, referred to, special items,

The special sub-committee on Constitutional Matters met at the Church House on February 7, 1964.

The Chairman informed the committee that it was the duty of the committee to study and consider matters which were referred to the Executive Board by the last convention of Synod which affect the Constitution and By-Laws and that it make recommendations to the Executive Board concerning these matters. Three items referred to the Executive Board are as follows:

1. Possible revision of the By-law concerning membership of the Committee on World Missions to increase the membership of the committee to twelve, with one pastor and one layman elected from each of the Synod's districts.

2. Possible revision of the by-law concerning election of delegates to the convention of the Lutheran Church in America so as to provide that at least one delegate shall be elected from each of the districts of the Synod.

3. Possible revision of the by-law concerning the time of the election of the delegates to the Convention of the Lutheran Church in America.

The committee studied each matter carefully and makes the following recommendations:

1. That no change be made concerning the membership of the committee on World Missions.

2. That no change be made in the by-law concerning the election of delegates to the Convention of the Lutheran Church in America insofar as they apply to the area represented by the delegate.

3. That the by-law concerning the time of election be amended so that it shall read as follows: "delegates to the Convention of the Lutheran Church in America shall be elected at the Synodical Convention held in the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the Convention of the Church occurs. The President of Synod is constitutionally a delegate to the Convention of the Lutheran Church in America."

1. World Missions, committee on, membership of

Pastor John Yost, a member of the Committee On World Missions, gave the practical reasoning back of the original recommendation to increase the membership of the Committee to include one pastor and one layman from each District. In the first place, he said, the Committee feels that since it is not an operational committee, the world missions enterprise has been minimized. By

not having representation from each district, there are no open lines of communication into all areas of the Synod. This complicates the itinerary programs for missionaries. It was out of this desire to render a more effective and practical service that led to the request for a larger committee membership.

The Executive Board VOTED that the by-law concerning membership of the Committee on World Missions be AMENDED to increase the membership of the committee to twelve, with one pastor and one layman elected from each of the districts of Synod.

The Executive Board RECOMMENDS the following by-law changes:

(1) Section VII-C be amended as follows: By striking 1 and renumbering it 2, and by inserting the following as a new number 1:

"1. This committee shall be composed of six pastors and six laymen. One pastor and one layman shall be appointed from each of the districts of the Synod. The term of office shall be for three years. Appointment shall be so that the term of office of two pastors and two laymen expire each year. Under the first appointment, the terms of members may be for one, two and three years so as to effect the necessary rotation."

2. **LCA Delegates, election of, method of**

The motion for a by-law amendment to make sure that each district was represented in the LCA delegation came from the eastern district, the smallest of the districts. With due respect for the reasoning behind it, the Committee on Constitutional Matters did not favor it on the basis of the philosophy of representation. It is the idea of everybody representing everybody. It was pointed out that delegates do not represent districts but the whole Synod. Then too, the method of electing by districts would complicate the election machinery so as to make it almost a practical impossibility.

Recommendation 2 was ADOPTED.

3. **LCA Delegates, election of, timing of**

It was pointed out in the consideration of this item that for all practical purposes LCA delegates should be elected in the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the convention of the church occurs. To elect LCA delegates at the convention in the same calendar year of the LCA Convention was considered too late to get ready for the convention.

Recommendation 3 was ADOPTED.

The Executive Board RECOMMENDS the following by-law changes:

Section I-E-2 be amended by striking the first sentence in the Section, to-wit, "Delegates to the Conventions of the Lutheran Church in America shall be elected at the Synodical Convention prior to the Convention of the church with the exception of the President of Synod who is constitutionally a delegate to the conventions of the Lutheran Church in America", and substituting in its place the following: "Delegates to the Convention of the Lutheran Church in America shall be elected at the Synodical Convention held in the calendar year immediately preceding the year in which the Convention of the church occurs. The President of Synod is constitutionally a delegate to the Convention of the Lutheran Church in America."

B. **Boards of Trustees, filling vacancies, by-law changes**

ARTICLE 5, Section 2, **Functions of the Executive Board,** item "m" reads, "Fill vacancies until the next convention except as otherwise provided."

The above clause precipitated a round of discussion by Executive Board members. Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr. explained that elections are governed by the charters of the institutions involved. According to the charters of Lenoir Rhyne College and the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, elections to fill vacancies

are for the unexpired terms. Board members expressed their view that short term elections, "until the next convention", in some cases only a few months, was unfair to both the board of trustees involved and those who were not continued in office.

The Executive Board VOTED that it propose to Synod by-law amendments to each of the by-laws of the institutions governing elections that vacancies be filled by the Executive Board for the unexpired term.

The Executive Board RECOMMENDS the following by-law changes:

(1) That Section VIII A be amended by adding a new number 3, as follows:
"3. Any vacancies on the Board of Trustees shall be filled by the Executive Board or Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, election being for the unexpired term."

(2) That Section VIII B be amended by adding a new number 3, as follows:
"3. Any vacancies on the Board of Trustees shall be filled by the Executive Board or Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, election being for the unexpired term."

(3) That Section IX A be amended by adding a new number 4, as follows:
"4. In the event of a vacancy on the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South for which this Synod has the right to nominate a person to fill such vacancy, such nomination shall be made by the Executive Board or Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America and shall be for the unexpired term."

(4) That Section IX B be amended by adding a new number 3, as follows:
"3. Any vacancies on the Board of Trustees shall be filled by the Executive Board or Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, election being for the unexpired term."

(5) That Section IX C be amended by adding a new number 3, as follows:
"3. Any vacancies on the Board of Trustees shall be filled by the Executive Board or Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, election being for the unexpired term."

(6) That Section IX D be amended by adding a new number 5, as follows:
"5. Any vacancies on the Board of Trustees shall be filled by the Executive Board or Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, election being for the unexpired term."

C. Incorporated Congregations, charter for, priority of

President Whittecar reported a special communication to the congregations of Synod outlining procedures to follow in the process of adopting their constitutions.

Attorney Bachman Brown informed the board members that in case a congregation is incorporated, and that if there is a disagreement between its charter and constitution, the charter takes priority over the constitution and becomes the governing document of the congregation. It was thought advisable to instruct congregations relative to this matter. A note from the secretary to any incorporated congregation whose constitution has already been approved concerning any possible disagreement was deemed to be in good and proper order.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

A—Executive Board, appeal to, Livick Case

On May 19, 1963 President Whittecar received a letter from the Rev. Paul Conrad, Pastor of Prince of Peace Lutheran Church, Kinston, North Carolina, which contained the following statement:

"The Church Council of Prince of Peace Lutheran Church, Kinston, N. C., Friday evening, May 17, 1963, voted to excommunicate Mr. Charles F. Livick,

Mr. Charles A. Livick, and Mrs. Charles F. Livick from Prince of Peace Lutheran Church, Kinston."

On June 7, 1963 he received a communication in the form of an **Appeal from the Judgment of the Church Council.** The appeal was in the name of Charles Franklin Livick, Villa Varner Livick and Charles Alden Livick.

The president acknowledged the receipt of the appeal to Mr. and Mrs. Charles F. Livick on behalf of themselves and their son, Charles A. Livick, and advised them of the necessity that copies of the appeal be sent to the Pastor and to the Church Council of Prince of Peace Church. Upon receiving assurance that such copies had been sent as required, and having ascertained that the appeal had been made within the thirty days prescribed by the Constitution of the Synod, he determined that it was in order. He then took steps to act as oulined in the Constitution of Synod, Article Eleven, Section IV, to appoint a special committee to act on the appeal.

The following committee was appointed: the Rev. C. Marion Starr, Chairman; the Rev. John W. Cobb, (Dean of the Eastern District); the Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.; Dr. James Elliott (member of St. Paul's Church, Durham) and Mr. Milton Tallardy (member of Salem Church, Salisbury).

The special committee held three meetings, July 24, 1963, at the Church House, August 2 - 3, 1963, at Kinston, and August 31, 1963, at the Church House. All members of the committee were present at each of the meetings. In addition, Dr. Whittecar was present in an ex-officio capacity.

The committee reported its findings and judgment to the Executive Board at its meeting held September 5, 1963, upholding the appeal of the Livicks, and reversing the judgment of the Church Council on the basis of irregularities in procedure only.

The committee recommended:

1. That these findings be conveyed to the appellants and the Church Council of Prince of Peace, Kinston, by means of a personal conference by the President of Synod and the Dean of the Eastern District.
2. That the congregation use the offices of these experienced servants of the Church in the further resolution of difficulties.

The Executive Board received the report as INFORMATION.

Subsequently, Mr. and Mrs. Charles F. Livick and Charles A. Livick were transferred from Prince of Peace Church, Kinston, to Holy Trinity Church, Raleigh.

On September 14, President Whittecar and Secretary Lyerly each received telegrams from the Church Council of Prince of Peace Church as follows: "We appeal the judgment of the Special Committee in the Livick affair and request a hearing before the Executive Board at the earliest possible date."

Although there was no constitutional provision for this appeal, since the original appellants would have the right to appeal the decision of the special committee to the Executive Board but the Church Council, which originally acted on this case in a judicatory capacity, and from whose judgment the original appeal was made, had gone to the full extent of its authority in the matter (See ARTICLE ELEVEN, Section IV, paragraph 2, of Synod's Constitution), it was the judgment of both the President and the Secretary that the interests of the church would best be served by calling the Executive Board to hear the matter, and to counsel with the church council concerning the appeal.

A special called meeting of the Executive Board was held October 4, 1963, to hear the Church Council of the Prince of Peace Church, Kinston.

Pastor Paul Conrad read the full statement of the Church Council's appeal, copies of which had been distributed to members of the Executive Board prior to the meeting for study. Members of the Church Council were also heard.

The Executive Board reports its findings as follows:

(1) That by Constitutional limitation it can take no further action on the report of the Special Committee to the Executive Board, September 5, 1963.

(2) That the Special Committee did not officially form or express an opinion as to whether the accused were guilty of the offences with which they were allegedly charged. It upheld the appeal solely on the ground that the appellants had not received a proper trial, and further because of a question whether the penalty was imposed with a full knowledge of its severity.

(3) That the congregation of Prince of Peace Church and the Livick family be admonished to regard this action as final, and that the Livick family be counselled by the President of Synod to devote their activities to Holy Trinity Church, Raleigh, and to participate in no way in the life of Prince of Peace Church, Kinston.

(4) That since, in its judgment, the internal difficulties in Prince of Peace Church, Kinston, have been resolved, the Executive Board therefore requests the Regional Secretary and the Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions to consider favorably the pending request of the Church Council of Prince of Peace Church, Kinston, for special financial assistance for 1963.

B. **Court of Adjudication, synodical officers, recall or dismissal of procedure for**

President Whittecar submitted the procedure approved by the Court of Adjudication of the Lutheran Church in America for the recall or dismissal of synodical officers. He stated that the procedure approved by the Court implements ARTICLE THREE, Section I, item 6, of the Constitution of Synod, which reads:

"A like process, with such necessary modifications as are defined by the Court of Adjudication, shall be followed to effect the recall or dismissal of an officer of the Synod as is prescribed in the By-Laws of the Lutheran Church in America."

President Whittecar then proceeded with the outline of procedure as follows: "Item

a. The recall or dismissal of an officer of (this Synod) (The Canada Section) and the vacation of his office may be effected

(1) for willful disregard or violation of the constitution, authority or resolutions of the Lutheran Church in America or of (this Synod) (the Canada Section),

(2) for such physical or mental disability as presumably renders the officer incapable of performing the duties of his office for the balance of his term in office, or

(3) for such conduct as would render him subject to disciplinary action in (the Synod) (The Canada Section) or congregation of which he is a member.

b. Proceedings for recall or dismissal shall be instituted by filing with the president of the Court of Adjudication a petition stating specifically the charge or charges. Such petition shall be

(1) upon action of the Executive Board adopted with the affirmative vote of two-thirds of its elective members, or

(2) signed by at least one-fifth of those who were delegates to the latest convention of (this Synod) (the Canada Section), at least one-third but not more than one-half of whom shall be laymen.

c. The president of the Court of Adjudication shall cause a copy of the petition to be delivered to the accused officer, together with a notice of the time and place when the court will meet to hear the charges and the accused officer's defense thereto. After hearing such testimony as it may deem necessary and helpful, the court shall decide promptly whether the charges have been sustained and whether the accused officer shall be recalled or dismissed and his office vacated. If the charges are not

sustained by the concurring vote of six members of the court, the petition shall be deemed denied and a judgment of denial of the petition shall be entered upon the records of the court, which judgment shall be final and not subject to appeal. In any case, the court shall report the filing of the petition and its disposition to the next convention.

d. Notice of a decision by the court that the charges have been sustained shall be given the accused officer, and unless he shall, within thirty days after receipt of such notice, file with the court an appeal of such decisions to the next convention, the court shall enter judgment that the officer has been recalled or dismissed and his office vacated, and the Executive Board shall be notified of the entry of such judgment.

e. Upon appeal by the accused officer, the next convention may decide by a two-third vote, after debate but without receiving testimony, that the officer shall be recalled or dismissed and the office vacated.

f. After a decision that the charges have been sustained, it be deemed essential to good order that the accused officer should be meanwhile suspended, the court, six members concurring, shall direct its president so to notify the Executive Board, which in such case shall by a two-third vote suspend the accused officer from performance of the duties of his office pending action on an appeal, and may make provision for performance of such duties ad interim.

g. The Court of Adjudication shall promulgate such additional rules of procedure as it may deem necessary for the performance of its duties under this item.

h. The procedures prescribed in this item shall relate solely to recall or dismissal from office and shall not in any way affect or be affected by any disciplinary action of (the Synod) (the Canada Section) or congregation based upon the same charge or charges."

The Court also adopted the following motion:

"That until a Synod or the Canada Section does incorporate the foregoing provisions or ones substantially similar thereto into the By-Laws or other relevant rules of the Synod or of the Canada Section, as appropriate, the foregoing provisions shall apply to the recall or dismissal process for such Synod or the Canada Section."

The procedure approved by the Court of Adjudication for the recall or dismissal of a synodical officer was APPROVED and ordered reported to the Synod as INFORMATION.

C. Dr. F. L. Conrad, Retirement Grant, resolution for

President Whittecar submitted the following resolution to ask permission of the LCA Convention for continuance of retirement grant to Dr. F. L. Conrad:

RESOLUTION CONCERNING SYNOD'S RETIREMENT GRANT FOR: DR. F. L. CONRAD

A communication from Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, President of the Lutheran Church in America, called attention to an irregularity in this Synod's including in its budget provision for a retirement allowance for the retired President of the predecessor Synod. This is in violation of Section V, sub-section D, Item 3, of the By-Laws of the Lutheran Church in America, which reads:

"The pensions and retirement allowances provided through the Board of Pensions shall not be supplemented by the convention or the Executive Council, by any Synod, by any board, commission or other agency or by any auxiliary of this church, it being understood that this rule does not apply to lifetime grants to beneficiaries in force at the time when this by-law goes

into effect, to lay employees of the Board of Publication who are not members of the lay pension plan, or to missionaries of the Board of World Missions or its predecessor boards."

In conference with the President of the Church, President Whittecar ascertained that it would be both expedient and proper for the Synod to request the 1964 Convention of the Church to make an exception to this rule that would permit this Synod to make the desired retirement allowance in good order. Therefore, he recommended that the Executive Board approve the following recommendation to the Synod:

"In the same spirit in which the Lutheran Church in America provides continuing honoraria to respected former officers of its antecedent churches and in a desire to show similar honor and affection to its former president who retired from office for age at exactly the time when the Lutheran Church in America entered into full operation,

it is recommended

(1) that the North Carolina Synod memoralize the 1964 Convention of the Lutheran Church in America to permit this Synod to grant an annual retirement allowance to that one individual, recognizing that this is a unique case which cannot and will not be repeated, and

(2) that this Synod further memoralize the Convention to suspend the operation of Section X, D, Item 3, of the By-Laws of the church for this purpose in accordance with the permission therefor stated in Article XXII, Section 1, of the Lutheran Church in America constitution."

The resolution was ADOPTED.

D. **Mr. Rudolph Mitchell, layman's school of theology, expenses of**

Upon the desire expressed by Mr. Rudolph Mitchell, who has been conducting services at Lebanon Church, Lexington, and bringing this congregation to new life, to attend the Laymen's School of Theology to be held at Hamma Divinity School for a period of three weeks, beginning June 30, 1963, the board expressed its appreciation to Mr. Mitchell for his willingness to attend the school, and voted to help defray his expenses to the school in the amount of $150.00, chargeable against the beneficiary aid item in the budget.

Mr. Mitchell reported that the third week of the School was cancelled, thus reimbursing the Synod in amount of $50.00.

E. **Parish Education, committee on, additional expenses for**

Mr. Charles Heilig presented that part of the report of the Secretary of Christian Education relating to the activities and expenses of the Committee on Parish Education.

Pastor Faggart listed the anticipated expenses in addition to that budgeted for the Committee, including the publication of a new film library catalogue and a planned retreat for Christian Education Chairmen and Sunday School Superintendents.

A request for an additional $500 for expenses of the Committee on Parish Education was APPROVED.

President Whittecar added that there can be a shifting of funds within the budget so long as this does not go beyond the bounds of the budget.

F. **Social Ministry, committee on, requests from**

Requested Executive Board for an appropriation of $500.00 for a two month's general survey in the Durham-Chapel Hill area in regard to chaplaincy service in the 21 hospitals and institutions of that area with a residency load of 8,975.

The original request came from St. Paul, Durham, to relieve this congregation of the responsibility of providing chaplaincy service to Lutheran patients in

hospitals and institutions in the Durham area. The request was referred to the Committee on Social Ministry.

G. Dr. B. S. Brown, A salute to

At the June 7, 1963 Board meeting, recognition was given to Dr. B. S. Brown expressing the Board's appreciation for his many years of devoted and useful service. Board members felt keenly their indebtedness to Dr. Brown for his sound judgments and wise leadership in all matters pertaining to the welfare of the Synod and church.

H. 1 — Ordination Service, invitations for

Three invitations were extended to the Board from the following churches: Trinity, Rocky Mount, 1964; Organ, Salisbury, 1964; St. James, Concord, 1965.

The invitation from Trinity, Rocky Mount, for the 1964 ordination service was ACCEPTED.

Secretary Lyerly was instructed to pen a letter of appreciation to Organ Church, Salisbury, for extending its invitation for the 1964 ordination service.

The invitation from St. James, Concord, for the 1965 ordination service was held in abeyance and put on file. It was judged inadvisable to schedule ordination services too far in advance.

It was suggested that prior to action on the invitation that congregations desiring to extend invitations be instructed to get them in early.

2. Ordination Service, date of

June 7, at 4:00 o'Clock, was APPROVED as the date for the 1964 Ordination Service. However, due to a conflict with the LC Women's Convention in Hickory, the date had to be changed to Sunday, June 14, at the same hour.

VII — Joint Meeting, Minutes of

The annual joint dinner meeting of the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod and the North Carolina Unit of the Lutheran Church Men was held at the Chanticleer Restaurant, Highway Interstate 85, Salisbury, N. C., on Sunday Evening, January 5, 1964 at 6:00 o'Clock. The meeting was called in compliance with a directive from the Charter of the Home Mission Foundation for the election of a director to the Foundation. (See 1953 Minutes of Synod, p.92.)

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, had the Invocation. Following the dinner, the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., president of Synod, called the meeting to order, and stated the purpose of the meeting.

LCM President Harry Faggart identified members of the LCM Executive Committee who were present, and Secretary Lyerly identified members of the Executive Board.

President Whittecar recognized Mr. Joe Ridenhour, Secretary of the Home Mission Foundation, who informed the joint group that the Foundation has twelve directors, plus the President of Synod and President of Lutheran Church Men, as ex-officio members, elected for a term of twelve years, with the term of one director expiring each year. Mr. Ridenhour submitted three nominations for the expiring term of Dr. A. W. Fisher, of Concord, as follows:

Dr. A. W. FISHER, Concord

Mr. W. A. Brown, Jr., Kannapolis

Mr. Joe Overcash, Kannapolis

President Whittecar ruled that the majority vote of the joint membership present constituted an election. Ballots were distributed. The votes were counted and the results were announced by LCM secretary Harry Fesperman.

Dr. A. W. Fisher was declared duly elected for a twelve year term, with term expiring in 1975.

REPORT OF REVOLVING FUND

Mr. Leonard Moretz, treasurer of the Home Mission Foundation, announced loans in the aggregate of $900,000 had been made to mission congregations from both the Home Mission Foundation and the Loan and Gift Fund, and that loans in the amount of $432,000 were outstanding. He previewed mission needs calling for amounts over and above available funds, and said that as a matter of policy oldest missions would be in line for funds as they become available. This means, he said, that missions will have to finance their building programs with commercial loans until they are taken up by Foundation funds. He reiterated that the time basis would be the sole basis for handling loans in the future.

The report was received as INFORMATION.

REVIEW OF MISSION ACTIVITIES

President Whittecar gave a brief resume of mission activities in the Synod. He said that the North Carolina Synod is among the leaders in mission expansion in the L.C.A., and challenged the group further by saying that if we are alert and equipped to meet mission opportunities we shall continue to grow and expand in the Synod.

President Whittecar concluded his remarks by saying that this is a new day in mission development, and said that any opportunity that the Synod may name, the Board is ready to move in. He expressed appreciation for the regional director, Pastor David Johnson, as one carrying the full portfolio of the Board, and as having the resources of the Board at his command.

The meeting was adjourned with the benediction by President Whittecar.

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

SUPPLEMENT

The Executive Board met in a special called meeting on Monday afternoon, April 27, 1964, at 3:30 p. m. in the new Kimball Memorial Church, Kannapolis, and approved the following action:

1. **Membership in Synod, applications for**
   a. Approved application of Christus Victor Congregation, Fayetteville, organized, June 2, 1963, for membership in Synod. Constitution approved by Executive Board, June 7, 1963.
   b. Approved application of A Mighty Fortress Congregation, Charlotte, organized, September 8, 1963, for membership in Synod. Constitution approved by Executive Board, September 5, 1963.

2. **Social Ministry, committee on, recommendations from**
   a. **Re. Solicitation of gifts:**
   Approved that the recommendation No. 2 in the report of the Committee on Social Ministry, page 137 of pre-convention bulletin, be amended to read in the second line:
   "to plan and conduct within the Synod a special solicitation of gifts" instead of
   "to plan and conduct a Synod-wide capital funds appeal"
   and that, with the above amendment, the Executive Board present this recommendation to the Synod as its own recommendation on behalf of North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

   b. **Re. North Carolina Lutheran Homes, budget item:**
   Recommendation No. 6 requesting $39,000 in the budget of the Synod for

1965, was approved at the meeting of the Executive Board held March 5, for recommendation to the Synod.

3. **Antioch-Philadelphia Parish, district cabinet, recommendation from:**

Approved recommendation from the Southwestern district cabinet, in a meeting held in Holy Trinity Church, Gastonia, April 5, 1964, of the dissolution of the Antioch-Philadelphia Parish, Dallas, relationship thus making it possible for each congregation to call its own pastor.

This action was taken by the district cabinet after hearing representatives from each of the congregations.

4. **Our Saviour, Southern Pines, reverter clause, release of:**

Approved action authorizing the President and the Secretary of Synod to execute a release and waiver document subordinating the reverter clause in the deed to the property of Our Saviour Lutheran Church, Southern Pines, to the deed of trust securing first mortgage loan from the Citizens Bank and Trust Company of Southern Pines, for construction purposes.

It is understood that the release of its reversionary interest in the above property is for the purpose of this transaction only.

5. **Ordination Date, change of**

Approved change of Ordination date from June 7 to June 14, 1964, due to a conflict with the Lutheran Church Women's Convention in Hickory.

6. **Seminary Seniors, Expenses of**

Approved expenses for seminary seniors up to $20.00 each, plus travel costs at rate of seven cents (.07) per mile, for two days' attendance at the Convention.

7. **Constitution and By-Laws, proposed amendments to**

That the Constitution of Synod be amended as follows:

Article One, Section V, Paragraph 2, by changing the word "Majority" in the last line to "two-thirds", so that the paragraph would read:

"Any congregation located within the state of North Carolina may upon approval and recommendation of the Executive Board, be received into membership by a two-thirds vote at any regular convention."

This provision would then be in harmony with the By-Laws of the Lutheran Church in America, Section I, Congregations, Item 1, c., which requires a two-thirds vote for approval of an application for membership in the Synod.

That the By-Laws of the North Carolina Synod be amended as follows:

Section IX — Other Institutions and Agencies, C. Lutheridge—by the insertion of the words "at least" after the phrase "the terms of "and before the word "one" so that the sentence would read "four pastors and four laymen shall be elected for three-year terms so that the terms of at least one pastor and one layman expire each year."

This would allow for more than one term to expire one year in three so as to make it consistent to elect four persons for three year terms as provided.

8. **Constitutions, Approved of**

Approved constitutions for the following congregations:

Luther's, Richfield
Epiphany, Winston-Salem
St. Timothy, Havelock

9. **Minimum Salaries — resolution for**

Inasmuch as the church has concern for the material as well as the spiritual welfare of all men and inasmuch as the care and welfare of the ministers of the church is related in such an important way to the carrying on of the

primary task of proclaiming the Word and administering the Sacraments and inasmuch as it is apparent that the material compensation for the ministry, while improving, has been slow to keep pace with rising costs, making it difficult for some who are already serving in the ministry to make an adequate living without a second income and undoubtedly giving discouragement to young men who may be considering the ministry.

Therefore, be it resolved by this Synod in convention that it call upon the congregations on its territory to give prayerful study to the compensation being provided the ministry with an earnest interest in bringing the salary of all our ministers to a level that is adequate and conducive to effective work relatively free from financial stress.

Be it also resolved that as a guideline to congregations it be agreed that a base salary of $5,000 plus parsonage (or housing allowance) be considered as a minimum for an active, full time minister and that those congregations now paying a salary below this minimum be encouraged to seek increased stewardship to enable the salary level to be raised at least to this minimum, if not all at once, then in planned steps.

And that congregations which in their judgment are unable to bring their salaries up to this minimum level in a planned progression be encouraged to confer with the Executive Board of the Synod looking toward the granting of supplementary salary aid or the possibility of combining congregations into a parish able to provide an adequate income to a minister.

Be it also resolved that the above stated salary be understood to be only a **minimum** salary above which many of our congregations can and should go in compensating their ministers, taking into consideration matters of family responsibilities, experience, service rendered, etc.

10. 1965 Convention, Invitation for

Accepted invitation from Macedonia Church, Burlington, to hold the 1965 Convention in that church.

Report of the Committee of Deans

The Committee of Deans held two meetings since the last convention of Synod, May 29, 1963, and December 16, 1963.

The District Deans are as follows:

The Rev. Donald Hanberry ..... Central District
The Rev. John W. Cobb ..... Eastern District
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan ..... Northern District
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr. ..... Northwestern District
The Rev. C. Marion Starr ..... Southern District
The Rev. George W. Lingle ..... Southwestern District

In addition to the deans, the committee consists of President George R. Whittecar, chairman, and J. Wilford Lyerly, secretary.

At each meeting, President Whittecar reviewed the changes of pastorates, and submitted a listing of vice-pastors for vacant congregations.

A procedure was adopted for handling proposed constitutions as reported in the report of the Executive Board.

A. Parish Registers, certification forms for

President Whittecar distributed copies of the form to be used by the sectary of the Church Council certifying that the resigning pastor has brought the parish register of the congregation up to date, in compliance with the constitution of the Synod, Article Eleven, Section II, item 6.

The approved form follows:

North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church In America

CONGREGATIONAL RECORDS

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary
North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Secretary Lyerly:

This is to certify that the Reverend ....., having resigned from the pastorate of this congregation, has placed in my custody the official Parish Register of the congregation, and that all his official acts, together with records including baptisms, confirmations, marriages, funerals, and changes in the roll of members have been properly entered into the same.

.....
Secretary of the Church Council

.....
Congregation

.....
Date

.....
Dean of District

President Whittecar said that he would send the form to congregations of resigning pastors with accompanying instructions.

The Secretary of the Church Council is to forward the form to the district dean for his signature, then, he, in turn, will forward it to the Secretary of Synod for permanent filing.

B. **Synodical Conventions, lay representation, congregations without**

The Secretary called attention to the number of congregations without lay representation at either of the two conventions of the North Carolina Synod, LCA. It was noted that forty-two (42) congregations were without lay representation at the 1963 Greensboro Convention. A recommendation was approved by the Committee of District Deans, at its May 29 meeting, authorizing a letter from the Secretary to the above congregations recognizing the absence of their lay delegates. Letters were mailed to the pastors and vice chairmen of the congregations not represented with lay delegates.

Out of the 42 letters mailed, there were replies from 22 congregations, with legitimate reasons for absence of lay representation. In most cases, lay delegates had been elected by the congregations, but at the eleventh hour found that they were unable to attend. In case of five congregations, delegates were present but had not registered. The Secretary was highly pleased with a fifty percent response from his communication, and feels that it was a means of making these congregations more conscious of the importance of lay representation at synodical conventions. A number of replies went so far as to commit their congregations to having a lay delegate present at the next convention.

C. Professor W. H. Little. thanks to, note of

The Secretary was instructed to pen a letter of appreciation to Professor W. H. Little in behalf of the congregations of the various districts for complimentary copies of his own books, entitled, "God's Plan for Man" and "A Verse a Day" distributed to pastors and congregations at the 1963 Greensboro Convention of Synod.

D. District Meetings, congregational interests, representatives of

Plans for places and dates of district meetings for congregational representatives of each of the following interests; namely, evangelism, American Missions, parish education, social ministry, and stewardship, were designated as follows:

District	Date	Hour	Place
Eastern	September 8	3:30 p. m.	Good Shepherd, Goldsboro
Southwestern	September 8	3:30 p. m.	St. John, Cherryville
Southern	September 8	7:30 p. m.	St. Luke, Charlotte
Northern	September 15	7:30 p. m.	Emmanuel, High Point
Northwestern	September 15	7:30 p. m.	Bethany, Hickory
Central	September 15	7:30 p. m.	Haven, Salisbury

The two dates, September 8 and 15, were set so that there could be a synodical officer or staff member representative at each of the meetings.

The operational committees were designated as the responsible agents for the programming for the meetings.

The district deans were designated as presiding officers at the meetings.

E. Fall District Meetings, programs for, places and dates of

Due to the organization of the new Synod into six districts, it was voted to make use of two weeks of three days each for the district meetings, instead of running them for six consecutive days spilling over into one day of the second week, as follows:

District	Date	Hour	Place
Eastern	October 14	10:30 a. m.	Our Savior, Jacksonville
Northern	October 15	10:30 a. m.	Emmanuel, High Point
Southwestern	October 16	10:30 a. m.	St. Mark, Asheville
Central	October 21	10:30 a. m.	Trinity, Landis
Northwestern	October 22	10:30 a. m.	Mt. Calvary, Claremont
Southern	October 23	10:30 a. m.	St. Enoch, Kannapolis

The district deans were made responsible for the meeting places of the fall district meetings.

A round of discussion centered in the type of program that would be best in keeping with the purpose of the district. President Whittecar said "there is no command for the old type program", and stated further that his idea of the President's presence at district meetings was for counsel and guidance and not to tell the whole story of the Synod. It was the consensus that the day should begin with the service of Holy Communion. The dean's report on the state of the church was also considered a must. The following program format was approved:

Service with Holy Communion ..... 10:30 a. m.

Luncheon ..... 12:00-1:15 p. m.

Afternoon Meeting ..... 1:15-3:30 p. m.

Dean's report on the state of the church ..... 1:15-1:25 p. m.

Reports of Operational Committees ..... 1:25-2:15 p. m.
(10 minutes maximum for each report)
Program Presentation ..... 2:15-3:15 p. m.
Closing Devotions ..... 3:15-3:30 p. m.

A report of the Helsinki assembly was approved as the program for the fall district meetings with speakers to be named from among those who attended the assembly.

F. **District Meetings, new format for**

At the meeting held December 16, 1963, the committee approved a new format which would combine the district meetings with the congregational program consultations for the spring meetings. According to the format, lay delegates and pastors would meet with the President of Synod and the District Dean for a table talk on the state of the church. Operational interest groups would either meet at the same hour or some other hour.

G. **Spring District Meetings, dates of**

Dates were approved with the following designated meeting places:

District	Date	Hour	Place
Northwestern	January 26	3:00 p. m.	Grace, Newton
Eastern	February 2	4:00 p. m.	Our Redeemer, Greenville
Southern	February 3	4:00 p. m.	Center Grove, Kannapolis
Northern	February 4	4:00 p. m.	Lows, Liberty
Central	February 6	4:00 p. m.	St. John, Salisbury
Southwestern	February 9	4:00 p. m.	Holy Communion, Dallas

H. **Roll of Ministers, review of**

(See Constitution of Synod, ARTICLE SEVEN, Section II-3)

President Whittecar referred to the annual review of the ministerial roll by the committee of deans. A list of those who are awaiting calls must be presented to the Synod, he said, which can continue for three years.

The secretary read the names of those awaiting calls, as follows:

The Rev. Thomas O. Stelling
The Rev. J. Daniel Brown, Th. M.
The Rev. Walter J. Moretz
The Rev. William H. Jennings
The Rev. John R. Himes
The Rev. J. Schoneberg Setzer

(1) **Lewis L. Kyles, case of**

President Whittecar reviewed the case of Lewis L. Kyles, former pastor of Mt. Hermon congregation, Concord, who entered full time Y.M.C.A. work in Charlotte. He said that the question was raised as to the classification of YMCA work, and read a communication from LCA Secretary, Dr. Malvin H. Lundeen, classifying it as secular work.

President Whittecar said that it was in order to recommend to Synod that his name be removed from the ministerial roll, as provided in the LCA By-Laws, Section II, item 11. In explaining the difference between demittal and one entering full-time secular work, he said that for the latter the door was always open to re-enter the ministry. In such a case, it would not be necessary for him to re-enter by way of the Examining Committee but by the President of Synod, subject to approved call.

It was recommended that Lewis L. Kyles be considered as entering secular employment, and that his name be dropped from the ministerial roll

of the Synod. under the provision of the By-Laws of the church as referred to previously.

The motion was ADOPTED.

I. **Operational Committees, officers for, terms of**

Dr. Misenheimer echoed a question as to the tenure of the chairman and the secretary of an operational committee as it had been raised in a number of cases.

In answer to the question, President Whittecar said that committee members were elected for terms of three years. In the absence of any rule specified as to the terms of office for the officers of an operational committee, he advised annual elections, which would give the committee a chance to reappraise its work annually.

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EXECUTIVE BOARD'S REPORT

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman of the Committee on Report of the Executive Board presented the report.

The Report of the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod is located in the Bulletin beginning on Page 69.

The Report shows that the Executive Board met in four regular sessions since the last Convention of the Synod. There was one special called meeting, and the annual joint meeting with the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Unit of Lutheran Church Men.

The report indicates that the Board has been called upon to make many important decisions during the past year. The members have been diligent in their responsibilities and should be commended for their faithful stewardship in the conducting of the work of the Synod. It is impossible to read the Report and not be impressed with the effectiveness of the work of the sub-committees appointed by President Whittecar. Members of the Board were assigned to at least one sub-committee. This sub-committee structure has been most effective in expediting business transactions.

The actions of the Board are listed under the following six classifications:

I. REPORTS OF THE OFFICERS AND STAFF

(It should be noted that a typographical error occurs on page 69: the Roman Numeral II before this heading should be stricken and Roman Numeral I substituted.)

II. APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES

III. REPORTS OF THE SUB-COMMITTEES

IV. SYNOD'S RELATIONSHIP TO CERTAIN INSTITUTIONS

V. THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTIONAL MATTERS

VI. MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

Your Committee makes the following recommendations:

I. We recommend that the items in the Report of the Executive Board be considered in the order in which they appear in the Bulletin except for the special items which are designated for consideration at special times in the order of business.

A. The Relationship of the Synod to the Lowman Home and to Sipes Orchard Home — scheduled for Wednesday morning —

1. Lowman Home relationship — last paragraph before IV. B.

2. Sipes Orchard Home relationship — IV. B.

B. The special item from the Executive Board concerning the Capital Funds Campaign for College and University work — scheduled Wednesday afternoon — Item III. B. 4. b. — 1, 2, 3, 4. No. 5 is to be received as information.

C. Special item from the Report concerning the Budget for 1965 — scheduled Thursday morning — III. G. 5.

D. Changes in the By-laws of the Constitution: (1) V. A. 1. — pertaining to the membership of the World Missions Committee.

(2) V. 3. — referring to the election of LCA delegates.

(3) V. B. — referring to the filling of vacancies in Boards of Trustees.

Chairman Plexico moved the adoption of this recommendation.

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

II. We recommend that the following items be received as information by the Synod —

I. A, B, C, D, E

II. A, B, C, D, E

III. A1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, B1, B2, B3, B4a, C1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, D1, 2, 3, 4, F1, 2, 3, 6. G 3(h) — (Schedule of Michael Peeler Fund earnings) G 6.

V. B3 (change to Vc)

VI. A, B, D, E, F, G, H2 — (See item 5, supplementary report, information)

VII. Supplementary Report — items 5, 6, 8, (See item III, A, 5 — St. Stephen's Lutheran Church, Hickory, inadvertently omitted.)

III. We recommend the following items of business transacted by the Executive Board be ratified by the Synod:

III. E subheads items 1 through 12 —

F 2, 3, 4, 5

G 1, 2, 3, (we suggest that the item on page 96 following the note of approval for budget requests for the committee of the schedule of the Michael Peeler Fund earning for 1963 and 1964 be marked — (h)., Information.)

G 4a, b, c, d; G 7

V. A 2

Supplementary report, items 3, 4, 9.

ACTION OF CONVENTION ON COMMITTEE'S REPORT

The following items were RECEIVED AS INFORMATION by the Convention:

I. A, B, C, D, E

II. A, B, C, D, E

III. A1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Item 8 on the supplement was noted in reference to item III 5
St. Stephen's, Hickory, omitted from item III, 5, was added to the list.
B1, 2, 3, 4a, 5; C1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; D1, 2, 3, 4; F1, 2, 3, 6; G 3h, 6.

V. C

VI. A, B, D, E, F, G, H, (See item 5 of the supplement)

VII. Items 5, 6, 8

The following items were RATIFIED by the convention

III. E1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12; F2, 3, 4, 5; G1 2; G3 (a), (b), (c), (d), (f), (g), (h).

(c) It was noted that additional funds on unpaid pledges will be used for facilities and repairs at the Church House.

G 3(e) A MOTION was made by Pastor K. Y. Huddle:
that the Executive Board further study item III G 3 (e) and report back to the Synod concerning its study before any further action is taken.

The MOTION was put to a vote and lost.

Dr. Harry Isenhour noted that the report should state that only the "income from" the Michael Peeler Fund would be used for the project.

G4 (a), (b), (c), (d); G 7;

V. A 2

Items 3, 4, 9; Supplement
Dr. Harry Isenhour moved that Item 9 of the supplement be amended to make the base salary $5,200 rather than $5,000.

The motion was lost.

Pastor W. P. Gerberding moved that Item 9 of the supplement be referred back to the Executive Board for re-study.
The motion was lost.

Actions on special items from Executive Board's report:

Executive Board's report, Item III-B (a and b), **Report of Committee on College and University Work** (See pages 213 - 214 for convention action);

Executive Board's report, Item III-G-5, **1965 Budget** (See pages 253 - 254 for convention action);

Executive Board's report, Items IV-A and B, **Synod's relationship to Lowman Home and Sipes Orchard Home,** (See pages 267 - 269 for convention action);

Executive Board's report, Item VI-C, **Retirement grant for Dr. F. L. Conrad,** (See page 271 for convention action);

Executive Board's Item V-A 1, 3 and B; Also Supplement, Item 7, **By-Law amendments** (See page 273 for convention action.);

Executive Board's report, Supplement, item 9 (See pages 271-272 for convention action);

Executive Board's report, Supplement, item 10 (See page 273 for convention action).

The time (4:00 p. m.) arrived for the Special Order calling for the presentation by the LCA representative.

SPECIAL ORDER

The Rev. George F. Harkins, D.D., Assistant to the President of the Lutheran Church in America, was presented to the convention by Dr. George Whittecar, President of Synod.

Dr. Harkins noted that the LCA is now two years old, and although its steps are uncertain, it is walking, even running, and running winningly. He stated that the Church seeks to be faithful to the needs and not the desires of the people, and that the LCA, ranking sixth in the United States, is one of the strongest denominations. He reminded the convention, however, that numbers are not the most important factor. Behind the numbers are people and this fact imposes heavy obligations. Dr. Harkins reviewed the activities and responsibilities of the Boards of the Church.

BOARD OF AMERICAN MISSIONS

Thirty-two cents out of every LCA dollar goes for the work of home missions. In 1964, fifty new congregations have already been organized. The year, 1963, saw seventy-four missions established. There are even brighter prospects

in view for 1965. Increasing population, mobility, and home construction make Home Missions mandatory for the Church. Mission congregations are on trial, not for their own lives, but for the lives of the people in their care. Through the Board of American Missions our arm is stretching out to six hundred communities in the Name of Christ. The whole structure and concept of missions is changing, resulting in new problems and new privileges. The Board is concerned about those who are outside the normal reach of the church.

BOARD OF COLLEGE EDUCATION AND CHURCH VOCATIONS

This board assists eighteen four-year colleges, three two-year colleges, one school for church workers, and thirty-one synodical committees. Involved in the responsibilities of this board through these institutions are twenty-four thousand students and fifteen hundred faculty and staff personnel. At this point in its life the church is participating in the process of maturity where forces clash in academic freedom. The minimum goal for college support in the LCA is $3 per communing member. The Board also assists Synods in enlisting full-time church workers. Another important responsibility of this board is the field of diaconate and deaconess work, serving the church in more than 57 ways. Currently there are two hundred deaconesses on roll of the LCA — fifty retired and one hundred fifty active. Eighteen students are now enrolled in deaconess schools. This program is one of the strongest in the country.

BOARD OF PARISH EDUCATION

The Lutheran Church in America Parish Education Curriculum is the first TOTAL program of parish education ever attempted or effected in the United States. Dr. Harkins stated, "This is the most exhiliarating program I have ever seen in Parish Education. It is the first program that meets the total requirements of the congregation." The total program is designed to benefit all people. The curriculum has been eight years in preparation. Surprisingly enough, the deadline set eight years ago is being met. Dr. Harkins singled out for praise the typography and art work in the curriculum, stating that one million dollars was being spent on the art work which is designed to convey the message of the textbooks. "This," he stated, "is the best in everything to be found anywhere." He cautioned that the new curriculum materials are only tools!! To use these tools, the church must have dedicated and skilled workers.

BOARD OF PENSIONS

Dr. Harkins referred to the "Retirement Investment Estimator," commenting that it would give pastors an idea of their pensions upon retirement. In answer to the question, "Why are pension costs going up?" he noted that health benefit costs are going up also along with hospital costs that are increasing at the rate of 7% per year.

BOARD OF PUBLICATION

Dr. Harkins called this Board an educational board.

Several retail outlets of the Board will be closed this year, leaving a total of eleven stores at the end of 1964.

It was noted in relation to the need for a text edition of the Service Book and Hymnal that results of a recent survey by the Board showed that only 4,337 copies of the SBH were needed.

The Board estimates that 25,000 copies must be printed to make the publication practical.

BOARD OF SOCIAL MINISTRY

Dr. Harkins outlined six broad areas of concern of this Board:

1. Civil and Economic Affairs

2. Community and Cultural Affairs
3. Faith and Life Program
   A re-evaluation of this program is now in progress.
4. Social Ministry
   A statement on marriage and family life will be presented to the 1964 convention of the LCA in Pittsburgh. No such statement exists for the LCA although the ULCA had an excellent study and statement.
5. SPECIAL MINISTRIES (Aging, handicapped, etc.)
   It was noted that in the LCA there are forty-two institutions serving the aging.
6. AGENCIES AND INSTITUTIONS
   In 1964 there were 193 social ministry institutions related to the Synods of the LCA.

BOARD OF THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

Dr. Harkins noted that a Master Plan for theological education will be presented to the Pittsburgh Convention for adoption.

The Board also co-operated with the seminaries in counseling and testing services.

The Board is also exploring the field of continuing education of the ministry.

BOARD OF WORLD MISSIONS

Dr. Harkins called attention to the personnel needs of this Board, making a plea for delegates to make these needs known to the people of the congregations. He said, "The day of the missionary is not past." One of the largest tasks of the Board is now to help the native churches strengthen themselves.

President Whittecar expressed appreciation to Dr. Harkins for his informative presentation.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS

The Rev. John Bollinger, Chairman, presented the official ballot for general elections. Ballots were distributed by the Committee and were checked for errors by the convention. Delegates were instructed to cast their votes. President Whittecar declared the balloting closed.

Announcements were made by Dr. J. A. Keisler, the host pastor.

The Chaplain dismissed the Convention with prayer and the benediction.

THIRD MEETING

Tuesday Evening, April 28, 1964 — 7:30 - 9:30 o'Clock

The devotions were conducted by Chaplain Pflum. Evening sufferages were used. The meditation was based on "How Restless."

President Whittecar opened the evening session and welcomed the visitors. He called for a report from the Committee on Reference and Counsel.

Chairman John W. Cobb introduced Mr. Bruce E. Wilds, Superintendent of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, and Pastor Herman Cauble, from Columbia, South Carolina.

Chairman Cobb also read a petition from Christ, Stanley, requesting that the budget presentation come earlier on the agenda and submitted the committee's answers as follows:

"Our committee replies that since the agenda for the session has been approved by the Synod and that the budget is to be presented with ample time for discussion, the time of presentation remains as adopted."

Pastor K. Y. Huddle asked for the floor, and said that he wished to make a request to the President of Synod if the motion was adopted. When asked to state the request, he said that he would like to request that the President of Synod spell out how a congregation can get a request in and have it accepted, i. e. concerning a change in the agenda. The delegates like to have time to think about proposed items like the budget between sessions, Pastor Huddle continued. President Whittecar responded by reading from page 22 of the By-Laws, Sect. I, C-2: Agenda shall be official program; no departure except by certain vote; must come through Committee on Reference and Counsel.

There were objections to the budget being placed on the Thursday morning program. It was revealed in the discussion that the reasoning was that items may come up which need budget consideration — thus placing the budget on the last day.

The recommendation of the Committee on Reference and Council was adopted.

Pastor Walter Yount requested that he be allowed to introduce the young people who will be coming to the congregations during the summer as youth visitors in connection with the summer program on Church Vocations.

The following were presented: Peter Setzer, John Boyd, Barbara Meiers, and Judy Kluttz. Pastor Yount also asked the coordinators in each area to stand up (26), and he explained that this work is being carried on under the Committee on Church Vocations and the Secretary of Christian Education. Peter Setzer, member of the Youth Team, speaking for the group, asked for the prayers and support of the Synod.

President Whittecar then called for the Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections. The report was not ready at that time.

Report of the Commitee on Parish Education

1964 is D-Year in Parish Education as we make the transition to the new curriculum material on September 13. This is going to be a critical period for many churches and especially for those who have made little preparation.

The Lutheran Church is a teaching church. Gone is the day when our congregations are satisfied with the short time given each Sunday for Christian instruction. Today's full program includes, not only the Sunday Church School, but the Weekday Church School, Vacation Church School, educational opportunities for adults, more adequate confirmation instruction, a total Christian education program for the church.

The new materials are expensive but when compared with other books of comparable size and material they will be cheaper. Also when you consider that they will be used by other children like public school books, they are not. It is the initial cost that is going to be difficult and we ask you to work this out with the Publication House if you have financial problems. Sunday Schools should have started budgeting for this two years ago It is hoped that many have. The approximate cost of the new materials will be $3.50 per pupil.

Again we urge congregations in these remaining months to do everything possible to be ready in September. It will take hard work and careful planning but make sure you get started. Be patient and face your problems with confidence.

One thing to plan for now is to have all of your teachers attend the Coaching Conference in your area. Each pastor has been or will be notified of

time and place. Secure materials for your teachers before the conference. Most of it is ready now.

Projects

There are a number of things the committee would like to do if the money was available. To develop a good program of Christian education in our Synod and in each congregation we need to reach out.

We would like to conduct laboratory schools for the various age groups in the Synod. Additional conferences and workshops are needed to meet our educational needs and advance our work. We need to have resource people attending experimental programs conducted by the church. These and other possibilities are some of our immediate needs.

Workshops

Workshops continue to play a big part in our Christian education program. Another successful one was conducted for our new ministers on every phase of our synodical work. This is our tenth year and it has grown in popularity and spread to many other Synods. Vacation Church School workshops were conducted throughout the Synod with excellent attendance. Much of our budget goes for this work. Announcements will be made at this meeting of Synod of the 1964 workshops. The VCS Training Institute was held in March.

Film Library

The Film Library continues to grow in popularity. The demand for audio-visual helps makes it imperative that we keep it stocked with good material. The budget does not permit the committee to expand these resources as they should. We feel that there should be a separate item in the budget for this work.

Things You Should Do

1. Plan to have all teachers attend Coaching Conference in your area in May.
2. Order new materials that your teachers will have become familiar with it before the coaching conference.
3. Place order for all of your materials for September as soon as possible.
4. Plan a staff meeting of your teachers before coaching conference to discuss new materials. Each congregation will receive an L - P recording and guide for this meeting.
5. Get Vacation Church School teachers to workshops in May.
6. Continue your Leadership Courses.
7. Keep your Christian Education Committee active with monthly meetings through September.

Recommendations

1. That the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., secretary of Christian Education, be heard in connection with this report.
2. That a special item be placed in the budget for the Film Library.

L. C. BUMGARNER, Chairman
MISS MARY STAMY, Secretary

Pastor L. C. Bumgarner, Chairman of the Committee was recognized. He announced that they would present a visual picture of the "building program" in the local congregation with regard to the new curriculum, and would use members of the Parish Education Committee and the Secretary of Christian Education for the Synod in their presentation.

Pastor Brady Faggart then made several comments concerning this "building program", and proceeded to show the convention the various "building blocks" to be used in the new program of education, including Sunday Chucrh School, Vacation Church School, the School of Religion, Leadership Education and Camp-

ing. These blocks, which were in actual three-dimensional block form, were stacked one on top of the other, and then, in a "planned accident," were allowed to topple over, to the amusement of the convention. Pastor Faggart then explained that all the agencies of the educational program in the local congregation cannot do a proper job without a solid foundation. They cannot stand alone. The entire Christian Education Program, explained Secretary Faggart, must be built upon Jesus Christ, the Word of God.

A new building of the three-dimensional blocks was then started, beginning with the solid foundation of Jesus Christ, upon which were added the various agencies of the Church School, the Pastor, the new materials, the mortar blocks of training and unit teaching, and the roof: Christian response and witness. Secretary Faggart explained that the doorway to the "building" was not only an entrance into Christian Education, but also an exit for Christians, who, after being trained in a continuous program of Christian Education, will know what it means to follow their Lord in their actions, attitudes, and behaviour patterns. Secretary Faggart concluded by saying that with continued dedication, we can produce this "Quiet Revolution" in Christian Education.

Pastor Bumgarner then called the attention of the convention to pages 119 - 120 of the Committee's report, especially "Things You Should Do" on page 120. He commented briefly on the Area Coaching Conferences, the expense of the new program, the congregational follow-up teachers' meetings, and the Vacation Church School Workshops. In looking ahead, he announced that the next year more Area Coaching Conferences will be held for the new grade materials which will be coming out. Also he commented that the VCS Workshops for 1965 will be held in February. It was announced that the Advance Coaching Conference would be held July 17 - 19 at Lenoir Rhyne College for those who want extra help, at a small price. Pastor Bumgarner also suggested that a "Key Person" be appointed in each congregation to promote Lutheridge.

Pastor Faggart then recognized Mr. Carl Weinbrunn of St. John's, Salisbury, who had been the "Architect" for the presentation of the Committee on Parish Education, and expressed the Committee's gratitude for his help. President Whittecar also recognized Dr. S. White Rhyne, who has done so much of the preliminary work in this total program of Parish Education.

Pastor Bumgarner commented that there was no need for a vote on recommendation 1 of the Committee's Report on page 120. He moved the adoption of the recommendation concerning the Film Library. The vote was ruled indecisive by President Whittecar and after further discussion, it was decided to hold this recommendation until the discussion of the budget.

President Whittecar again called for a report for the Committee on Elections, but the report was not ready.

Report of Committee on American Missions

The Committee on American Missions has met on September 14, 1963, and February 18, 1964, at the church house at Salisbury. The President of Synod, the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., was elected chairman and the Rev. Hugh Baumgartner, Secretary.

During the year the following changes were made in the membership of the committee by appointment of the proper district officers:

The Rev. C. E. Lutz in place of the Rev. E. Ray Trexler, Southwest district; the Rev. Jerry Hollar in place of the Rev. C. E. Lutz, Southwest district; the Rev. R. Douglas Fritz, in place of the Rev. Donald E. Hanberry, Central District.

The committee is organized with sub-committees for finances, survey and development, sustentation, and special projects.

The Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary for the Board of American Missions, is an advisory member of the committee and works closely with the committee in all respects.

NEW CONGREGATIONS ORGANIZED

Since the last annual report, the following congregations have been organized:

Raleigh, St. Philips, the Rev. Robert Kepley, mission developer and pastor. The congregation was organized April 7, 1963. It meets at a public school house. It has a church site at a prominent location on New Bern Avenue, Highway 64, in Raleigh, and a parsonage at 3008 Venus Drive. This congregation was received into the Synod at its 1963 convention.

Christus Victor, Fayetteville, the Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr., mission developer and pastor. The congregation was organized June 2, 1963, with 75 child and 89 confirmed members. The President of Synod participated in the act of organizing. The congregation has been meeting in a store building in a shopping center at 5133 Raeford Road, but a church site has been purchased in a rapidly growing residence area nearby.

A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte, the Rev. Sam E. Goins, mission developer and pastor. The congregation was organized September 9, 1963, with 31 child members and 60 confirmed members. It is meeting in the Coulwood Elementary School, located in the Coulwood area adjacent to Highway 16 about eight miles northwest of the center of Charlotte. A church site is owned at a prominent location on Highway 16.

NEW AREAS ENTERED

Mission fields entered during the year have been:

Cary-Raleigh, the Rev. Henry W. Sink, mission developer. Pastor Sink started work September 1, 1963, and services were started January 5, 1964, with meetings at the Cary Senior High School. A parsonage is located at 219 East Dowell Drive in Cary, and a church site is owned by the board.

High Point, Oakview area, the Rev. Jack Davis, mission developer. Pastor Davis started work January 1, 1964, and services were started April 1, meeting at the Oakview Elementary School. A building site at a prominent location adjacent to Highway 311 has been purchased.

The group known as Christ Church at Elkin continues in the development stage under the leadership of the Rev. Gilbert Goodman. Organization is anticipated during the year 1964.

NEW FIELDS APPROVED

The following fields have been approved by the Board of American Missions for occupancy:

Greensboro, northwest area toward Guilford College. Mr. John Merck has been called as a mission developer and has accepted the call subject to his ordination.

Mt. Airy.

Locust (Furr Township).

Welcome.

Morehead City - Atlantic Beach. This is being developed as an extension of the Havelock, St. Timothy parish with the Rev. David Nelson, pastor. It is anticipated that this will become a two-congregation parish. The church site purchased by the Synod two years ago at Atlantic Beach is available for this development.

The **Ebenezer, Catawba,** parish has been approved by the Board of American Missions for Parish Development.

CONTINUING MISSIONS

The following congregations are in various stages of development under the guidance and support of the Board of American Missions:

(*—Salary Aid Mission; †—Loan Missions; ‡—Home Mission Foundation Loans)

†*Arden, Nativity, the Rev. Carroll Wessinger, pastor.
‡†*Brevard, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Alfred Rhyne, pastor.
†*Burlington, Messiah, the Rev. Robert Edsell, pastor.
†*Charlotte, Incarnation, the Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr., pastor.
†*Charlotte, St. Thomas, the Rev. Paul B. Cobb, pastor.
†*Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress, the Rev. Sam Goins, pastor.
†*Conover, Faith, the Rev. George Phillips, pastor (1964 final year).
‡†*Durham, Christ, the Rev. Clayton Sugg, pastor.
†*Fayetteville, Christus Victor, the Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr., pastor.
†*Greensboro, Our Father, Mr. David Keck, pastor under call.
‡†*Greenville, Our Redeemer, the Rev. Robert Dasher, pastor.
‡*Hickory, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Thomas Sublett, pastor.
†*High Point, New Covenant, the Rev. Charles Huggins, pastor.
†*Havelock, St. Timothy, the Rev. David Nelson, pastor.
‡†*Kinston, Prince of Peace, the Rev. Paul Conrad, pastor.
‡†*Kure Beach, the Rev. Ronald Weinelt, pastor (restored to salary aid status).
‡†*Lincolnton, Holy Cross, the Rev. Everett Price, pastor.
‡*Lumberton, St. Mark's, the Rev. Harvey Blume, pastor.
‡†*Mocksville, Holy Cross, the Rev. Jack Rhyne, pastor.
†*Raleigh, St. Philip, the Rev. Robert Kepley, pastor.
‡*Reidsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Carroll Robinson, pastor.
‡†*Salisbury, Gloria Dei, the Rev. William Johnson, pastor.
†*Southern Pines, Our Saviour, the Rev. Jack Deal, pastor.
‡†*Wilkesboro, Ascension, vacant, the Rev. C. N. Yount, vice pastor.
†*Wilson, Ascension, vacant, the Rev. Clarence Norman, vice pastor.
†*Winston-Salem, Epiphany, the Rev. John Y. Yoder, Jr., pastor.
†Asheboro, St. John's, the Rev. Donald Woolly, pastor.
†Charlotte, Redeemer, the Rev. C. Marion Starr, pastor.
†Charlotte, Christ, the Rev. Jacob Lackey, pastor.
‡†Concord, Calvary, the Rev. Walter Yount, pastor.
‡†Jacksonville, Our Savior, the Rev. William Hall, pastor.
†Kings Mountain, Resurrection, the Rev. George T. Moore, pastor.
†Morganton, Calvary, the Rev. John Sigmon, pastor. (Completed payment, 1964.)
‡†Spindale, Advent, the Rev. Phillip Deese, pastor.
‡†Winston-Salem, Christ, the Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr., pastor.

The following congregations, in addition to those indicated by "‡" above, have loans from the Home Mission Foundation.

‡Cleveland, Lebanon, the Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor.
‡Hickory, Messiah, the Rev. C. R. Patterson, pastor.
‡Matthews, Morning Star, the Rev. George Shuford, pastor.
‡Salisbury, Prince of Peace, the Rev. John Bollinger, pastor.
‡New Bern, St. Andrew's, the Rev. Olin Sink, pastor.
‡Fayetteville, St. James, the Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., pastor.
‡Lenoir, St. John's, the Rev. Robert Yount, pastor.
‡Statesville, St. Paul's, the Rev. Ernest Ridenhour, pastor.

NEW CONSTRUCTION

The year 1963 was one of an unusually large amount of construction for new mission churches. The following congregations occupied new first unit structures during the year 1963:

Durham, Christ
Charlotte, St. Thomas
Greensboro, Our Father
Greenville, Our Redeemer
Burlington, Messiah
Winston-Salem, Epiphany

The following congregations have first-unit construction scheduled for this year:

Raleigh, St. Philips
Southern Pines, Our Saviour
Wilson, Ascension
High Point, New Covenant
Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress
Charlotte, Incarnation
Arden, Nativity
Fayetteville, Christus Victor
Salisbury, Gloria Dei — Educational Unit

HOME MISSION FOUNDATION

Clarification of the place of the Loan and Gift Fund of the Lutheran Church Men and the Home Mission Foundation in the mission program of the Synod was made during the year. It is understood with the Board of American Missions that the Home Mission Foundation will make funds available for first mortgage loans for mission churches or parsonages in the North Carolina Synod.

In the case of a congregation needing a loan for such construction purposes, the Board will arrange for it to be made by the Home Mission Foundation, including the same in the over-all financial program for the congregation. Interest will be charged at low rates. Thus, the Foundation will be a source of funds for the Board that will make it unnecessary for the board or congregation to borrow commercially, and doing so at a considerable saving of interest to the congregation. Congregations in the Synod will become eligible for such low-interest loans from the Foundation in the order in which they make application to the Foundation.

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

It is the responsibility of the Synod to provide initial equipment for new mission churches. The committee is therefore providing for each new development a typewriter, mimeograph, hymnals, chairs, and similar items, as needed, up to a maximum cost of $800 per congregation.

SUSTENTATION PROGRAM

The sustentation program is the responsibility of the Synod. A sustentation point is defined as "An existing congregation incapable of self support, often with dwindling membership, and having little or no opportunity for membership growth, in which the church feels an obligation to continue the care of souls."

Annual applications are required for assistance which is granted, usually, in the form of salary aid. Quarterly reports are requested of the pastors.

Grants have been authorized to parishes for 1964, as follows:

Andrews, St. Andrews, the Rev. Paul Miller, vice pastor, $600.

Banner Elk, Holy Communion, the Rev. Larry Campbell, pastor, $1,800.
Catawba, Ebenezer (supplied), the Rev. David Wise, vice pastor, $900.
Concord, St. Martin's - Cold Water, the Rev. C. F. Kyles, pastor, $1,000.
Burlington, St. Paul, the Rev. Gaither Blackwelder, pastor, $400.
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant, the Rev. Gaither Blackwelder, vice pastor, $600.
Cleveland, Lebanon, the Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor, $1,000.
Cleveland, Amity, pastor under call, $1,500.
Liberty, Grace, the Rev. J. A. Seaboch, pastor, $700.
Lincolnton, Salem - St. Luke, pastor under call, $750.
Lexington, New Jerusalem, the Rev. Clarence Sifford, pastor, $1,000.
Lenoir, St. John - St. Mark, the Rev. Robert Yount, pastor, $1,900.
Lewisville, Shilo, the Rev. William Wood, pastor, $500.
Matthews, Morning Star, the Rev. George Shuford, pastor, $2,000.
Richfield, Luther's, pastor under call, $1,000.
Spindale, Advent, the Rev. Phillip Deese, pastor, $500.

Additional grants are made in the amount to pay the additional amount to the Pension Board required by these salary additions to pastors' salaries.

A grant of $2,000 was made to Ebenezer, Catawba, in 1963, for assistance in adding some classrooms to their church building. This was a commitment made by the Home Mission Committee of the former Synod and this committee was glad to carry it out.

As an aid to the ministry in the parish of Holy Communion Church, Banner Elk, the committee purchased an International Scout, four-wheel drive vehicle, and put it in the keeping of Pastor Larry Campbell. Title is retained by the Synod, although operational and upkeep costs are borne by the congregation. This is proving to be an asset in the life of this mountain parish.

BUDGET FOR 1964

The Committee submitted a budget to the Executive Board for 1964 in the amount of $26,500. (See Executive Board's Report for itemized budget.)

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, Chairman
HUGH E. BAUMGARTNER, Secretary

The Rev. Hugh Baumgartner, Secretary of the Committee, was recognized. He announced that a visual presentation would follow, and commented that we should not feel that American Missions be considered a burden or obligation in the light of the world situation, but rather a privilege and challenge and that we should be overwhelmed with gratitude that we can plan frontiers of faith in a world of sin.

Pastor Baumgartner reported that the past year had been a banner year for mission work in our Synod, and called attention to the congregations, areas, and fields mentioned in the Committee Report. President Whittecar urged the convention to be sure that the factual information on pages 120 - 124 was correct. Corrections concerning the status of Good Shepherd, Brevard, and Kure Beach were noted.

The Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary for the Board of American Missions, expressed appreciation to President Whittecar for the fine cooperation that the N. C. Synod has shown at every point, and brought greetings from Dr. Donald Houser, Executive Secretary of the Board of American Missions. He then presented a recording and slide presentation showing how a mission is born.

Pastor Johnson then introduced Sister Doris Abernathy, Parish Worker at Christ Church, Durham, and Miss Dorothy Jeffcoat, Parish Worker at Messiah Church, Burlington, and asked them to stand, along with mission developers, salary aid pastors, loan mission pastors, sustentation program pastors, and all persons who had come to the convention with these pastors, as well as the members of the synodical American Missions Committee. A large percentage of

those seated in the convention stood up showing the large number of congregations involved in the total mission program of the Synod and Board.

Pastor Baumgartner moved that the report of this Committee be adopted. President Whittecar announced that the Home Mission Foundation now makes first mortgage funds available.

The report was ADOPTED.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS

Chairman John Bollinger was recognized for a report of the committee. Chairman Bollinger submitted the report.

It was reported that 298 ballots were cast, and that 150 ballots cast were necessary for election.

Dr. H. E. Isenhour raised a point of order contending that in case of only two nominations, the person receiving the majority of votes cast was duly elected.

Pastor Walter Yount also raised a point of order in basing elections on a blanket number of votes cast as all categories did not have the same number of votes cast.

A ruling was held in obeyance as the hour of adjournment had passed.

President Whittecar declared the convention adjourned.

Chaplain Pflum dismissed the convention with prayer.

FOURTH MEETING

Wednesday Morning, April 29, 1964 — 9:00 - 12:00 o'Clock

Devotions were conducted by the Convention Chaplain. The Order of Morning Suffrages was used. The Lesson was I Kings 8:6-20. "How Rooted" was the theme of the meditation.

A report was given by the Committee on Reference and Counsel, Pastor John Cobb, Chairman. The Committee moved that the items from the Executive Board's report concerning constitution and by-law changes, be inserted after Item 4 in the agenda for Wednesday morning. The motion prevailed.

Pastor Cobb then recognized the presence of the following visitors: Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, President of the Seminary, the Rev. Kenneth Webb, Superintendent of the Lowman Home, and Dr. Raymond Wood, President of Southeastern Synod. Pastor Olin Swicegood called attention also to the presence of Dr. R. A. Goodman, of the South Carolina Synod.

An announcement was made concerning the offer of Professor W. H. Little to give his books to new pastors and seminarians.

Official greetings were received from the Texas-Louisiana Synod, meeting concurrently with the N. C. Synod. By action of the Synod, the Secretary was directed to send reciprocal greetings to the Texas-Louisiana Synod.

Dr. J. A. Keisler, host pastor, presented the following four young men of the host congregation who were to serve as pages: Richard Brandon, Joe Gribble, Calvin Barnhardt, and Richard Harris.

The Chairman of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business, the Rev. George A. Keck, announced that the minutes for the Monday evening session and all three sessions on Tuesday would be distributed to the convention sometime later during the morning.

The next item on the agenda was the Report from the Committee on Conduct of Elections. President Whittecar announced that the interpretation of the previous ballot for the Boards of the Church had been in error. Whereas the entire paper was counted as a ballot, each section should have been counted as a separate ballot.

The Committee on the Conduct of Elections, the Rev. John Bollinger, Chairman, then reported to the convention the totals as recalculated in each category.

The following were duly declared elected, having received the necessary majority for election, with the names of those to appear on the next ballot starred.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Pastors

592 votes cast
148 necessary for election
John L. Yost, Jr., 199, Elected
William M. Johnson, Sr., 45
Charles E. Bernhardt, 63
Frank Perry, 57
*John W. Cobb, 82
M. R. Farris, 48
*J. A. Keisler, 98

Laymen

593 votes cast
148 necessary for election
B. S. Brown, Jr., 235, Elected
*Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., 129
Aubern Poovey, 52
Leonard Rhyne, 82
*Frank A. Jenkins, 95

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

832 votes cast
139 necessary for election
Albert H. Keck, Jr., 190, Elected
*J. White Iddings, 103
*John D. Mauney, Jr., 125
Fred Ramseur, 94
Donald W. Herb, 23
Charles Huggins, 21
Dr. G. F. Schott, 169, Elected
Paul Conrad, 58
J. A. Harbinson, 49
(for unexpired term of the Rev. H. D. Hawthorne)
262 votes cast
132 necessary to elect.
*Robert Troutman, 70
*Douglas Fritz, 90, **NO ELECTION**
Glenn Yount, 62
Ralph Wallace, 40

Lay part of this section of ballot was declared void by action of the convention. New ballot prepared.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SO. SEMINARY

292 votes cast
147 necessary for election
Hoyle Whiteside, 57
*T. C. Plexico, 82 **NO ELECTION**
Ray Fisher, 64
*Wade Hook, Ph.D. 89

293 votes cast
147 necessary for election
*Paul Ritchie, 108 **NO ELECTION**
Glen Freeman, 12
*Joe C. Ridenhour, 93
Gerhard Lenski, Ph.D., 63
J. E. Herndon, Jr., 17

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

260 votes necessary
131 necessary for election
John W. Cobb, 178, Elected
Robert Q. Beard, 82
(for 1 year unexpired term of Rev. Glenn L. Barger)
225 votes cast
113 necessary for election
Franklin Dorton, 88
J. A. Keisler, Jr., 137, Elected

293 votes cast
147 necessary for election
John Umberger, 155, Elected
George Summer, 138

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LOWMAN HOME

580 votes cast
145 necessary for election
W. Leo Smith, 213, Elected
*K. Y. Huddle, 119
Charles Easley, 92
*William Hall, 94
C. J. Martin, 62

291 votes cast
146 necessary for election
Paul Smyre, 173, Elected
T. H. Mees, M.D., 118

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

282 votes cast
142 necessary for election
*Jacob L. Lackey, 106 **NO**
Jack Davis, 61 **ELECTION**
*L. C. Bumgarner, 115

294 votes cast
148 necessary for election
*Miss Mary Stamey, 95
Oliver Rufty, 24
Mrs. J. C. Johnson, 29
*E. J. Sox, 103
Dr. James Fry, 43
(for unexpired term of
Dr. L. R. Zimmerman)
177 votes cast
89 necessary to elect
Norman Zimmerman, 99, Elected
Robert Ehle, 30
W. E. McGee, 48

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

824 votes cast
137 necessary for election
Robert F. Shelby, Jr., 163, Elected
*John K. Lasley, 125
J. LeGrande Mayer, 96
Carveth P. Mitchell, 92
Robert N. Peery, 153, Elected
Harvey Blume, 53
*C. R. Patterson, 142
(for unexpired term of
Carl Ritchie
257 votes cast
129 necessary for election
E. Ray Trexler, 141, Elected
Donald Hanberry, 116

803 votes cast
134 necessary for election
*Wallace W. Gee, 80
Mrs. G. R. Patterson, 168, Elected
A. Campbell Cline, 67
*Brent Yount, 94
*J. Allen Arndt, 80
Ed Barrier, 47
T. F. Morgan, 35
*Miss Annie Glass Roediger, 109
John Reichard, 57
Herman J. Sisk, 66

Following the Committee's report, Dr. F. L. Conrad, concerned over the arrangement of the ballot pertaining to the lay nominees for the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College, made the motion that yesterday's election of said nominees be voided and that the Committee on Conduct of Elections prepare a new ballot listing all lay nominees in one column on one page. Pastor Walter N. Yount moved the previous question. The previous question prevailed. Dr. Conrad's motion also prevailed.

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., made the following motion concerning the conduct of elections:

> "That as a rule of procedure the official ballots for boards of the Synod be prepared in such a way that nominees for each board appear on a separate page and that all the votes cast for each board be considered as a ballot separate and apart from all other ballots for other Boards."

The motion prevailed.

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman of the Committee on the Executive Board's Report, read to the convention all those items from the Convention Bulletin and the supplement pertaining to the proposed changes in the Constitution and By-Laws. Section V. A 1, V A 3, V B, Supplement, Item 7. This reading was necessary in order to meet the constitution's requirement that such items be read one day prior to action by the Synod. Changes in the Constitution require an advanced notice of one year.

Pastor John L. Yost, Jr., member of the Executive Board, called attention to one further proposed change in the By-Laws which had not been included in either the Bulletin or the Bulletin supplement, and which was authorized by the Executive Board on April 27 regarding procedure for reporting by the Executive Board. Secretary Lyerly informed the convention that this item had been referred to the Committee on Constitutional Matters, of which Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr., is chairman. Mr. Brown, a member of the Executive Board, was called on to read the proposed change. He prefaced the presentation by saying that the by-law change had to do with procedure regarding the report of the Executive Board. He said that the Executive Board is the only Board that does not report directly to the Synod, but through a committee on Executive Board's Report. He then read the by-law change, as follows:

AMENDMENT TO BY-LAWS

That Section V of Article Two of the By-Laws be amended by striking Item 1 b., "b. on Executive Board's report.", and by re-lettering the other items under number 1, and by adding the following item as a new number 3:

> "The report of the Executive Board shall be published in the bulletin. Only those items of the report requiring action by the Convention shall be called to the attention of the Convention. All other items shall be received as information by virtue of their being published in the bulletin. The President may designate various members of the Executive Board to present parts of the report to the Convention."

and by re-numbering Item 3 as 4 and Item 4 as 5.

In answer to a question asked by Pastor K. Y. Huddle, President Whittecar replied that recommended by-law changes were subject to amendment.

Report of Committee on Social Ministry

The Operational Committee on Social Ministry has held three meetings since the Greensboro Convention of Synod, July 26, 1963, November 5, 1963, and March 10, 1964. At these meetings, synodical and congregational social ministry activities were reviewed, studies assigned by the Synod Convention were made, and future plans were projected. The committee's report to the Synod is submitted under the following headings:

I. PROGRAM

A. **Social Ministry School At Lenoir Rhyne College, July 26-27, 1963:** This school was conducted in cooperation with the Stewardship and Evangelism Operational Committees. The enrollment reached 525. Of this number 120 were congregational Social Ministry chairmen. The Rev. Cedric Tilberg of the LCA Board of Social Ministry Staff, directed the Social Ministry section of the school. This school enabled congregational leaders to see the full scope of Social Ministry opportunities for their congregations and helped train leadership to meet these opportunities.

B. **Congregational Program Consultations, September 8 and 15, 1963:** These district meetings of operational committee representatives with congrega-

tional Social Ministry chairmen were a follow-up of the school at Lenoir Rhyne. The agenda built around the filmstrip "What Happened to Hannah?", set the stage for a helpful sharing of Social Ministry plans in the N. C. Synod congregations.

C. **Social Ministry "Table Talks," January 27 - February 9, 1964:** These "Table Talks" with congregational Social Ministry chairmen were held in connection with the regular spring meetings of the districts. The agenda featured a new filmstrip provided by the Board of Social Ministry, "This Is the Mark," and a discussion of the new leaflet, "A Guide for the Social Ministry Committee."

D. **School For New Pastors And Their Wives, October 7-8, 1963:** A two hour Social Ministry Workshop for the new pastors and their wives was conducted in connection with this school, sponsored by the Synodical Operational Committees.

II. REPORT ON MATTER REFERRED TO COMMITTEE BY SYNOD

A. **Motion At Greensboro Convention:**

At the 1963 Greensboro Convention of the N. C. Synod a motion was made as follows:

> "That the Synod re-affirm the basic truths of the Great Commission; first, that it is God's will that none be lost, that He loves us all, that He loves the Negro, and secondly, that 'all' in the Great Commission means 'all' and that our present color line evangelism is contrary to the spirit of the Great Commission." (p. 72 1963 Proceedings)

The motion was seconded. After discussion the Synod voted to refer the motion to the Committee on Social Ministry for study and report to Synod at its earliest convenient date.

The committee report to the Synod is printed in the following paragraphs:

B. **Report Of Social Ministry Committee On Special Study:**

The Church is rightly concerned with the witness to the Gospel that it makes as it is related to persons of various races. The crisis that has arisen in the United States in relationships between white and non-white persons has sharpened the necessity that the Church make its convictions and its practice in this area crystal clear.

At the last convention of the Synod a motion was made as follows: "That the Synod reaffirm the basic truths of the Great Commission; first, that it is God's will that none be lost, that He loves us all, that He loves the Negro, and secondly, that 'all' in the Great Commission means 'all' and that our present color line evangelism is contrary to the spirit of the Great Commission." (Proceedings, 1963, p. 72)

The response to this was an action of referral, as follows: "That Synod hereby expresses its concurrence in the apparent spirit and intent of the motion and refers it to the Committee on Social Ministry for study and report to the Synod at its earliest convenient date." (Proceedings, 1963, p. 72-63)

The Executive Council of the Church, on July 28, 1963, acting on behalf of the church, affirmed the 1952 statement of the United Lutheran Church in America and the 1956 statement of the Augustana Lutheran Church regarding race relations, pending a pronouncement by a convention of the church on this matter. It then: (1) declared its conviction that any segregation or discrimination on the basis of race in the congregations, agencies and institutions of the church is in violation of God's will; (2) committed itself to work for eradication of such segregation and discrimination wherever they may exist; (3) called on the congregations, Synods, institutions, boards, commissions and auxiliaries of the church to develop within their assigned areas of responsibility programs of self-examination and ac-

tion leading to justice in race relations; (4) urged members of the congregations to initiate and support efforts of reconciliation between the races in their communities and to support proper legislation designed to assure equal opportunity for all citizens in housing, education, employment, voting, and access to all facilities serving the public; (5) and also authorized and requested the president of the church to send to all the ministers of the LCA and their congregations a pastoral letter expressing the conviction and concern of the church on the fundamental moral issues of love and justice in race relations.

On July 8, 1963, the president of the church addressed such a letter to the ministers and their congregations, counselling them to remember that "the doors must be open to all" and to seek souls "without any discrimination because of color of a man's skin."

The response of ministers and members of the congregations of the Synod to this resolution of the executive council and the president's pastoral letter has varied. Some have sought honestly to do as suggested; others have hesitated. Increasing numbers of congregations have reported non-white persons at worship.

Some of the things that the executive council and the president suggested do not fit into the social patterns by which many of the members of our congregations have lived for generations. Many have been conditioned in thinking and feeling by a social environment that has maintained a color line in our churches and institutions.

It is at this point that congregations and their members may need to look deeply into their own souls to be sure that their practice with reference to persons of various races correspond to the Word of God. Deep convictions and practices of many years are not cast aside quickly or easily. Still, all our convictions and practices need to be examined and re-examined in the light of God's Word. The question really is, "Can the Church truly be the Church of Jesus Christ and have any qualification for membership beyond a person's faith? Does not the Church deny its very purpose and message if it raises artificial barriers to membership, making educational, social, economic, racial, or cultural requirements in addition to the standards of Christian faith?

With reference to the motion referred by the 1963 Convention to this committee for study and report, the committee is of the conviction that it is not necessary for the Synod to reaffirm the basic truths of the Great Commission. It is committed to them as it receives the Holy Scriptures as the Word of God. Further, the committee believes that our present evangelism has not been contrary to the spirit of the Great Commission. However, it may not have been as far reaching as the Great Commission intends.

Furthermore, the committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

1. **"The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in American hereby reaffirms the universal nature of the Church, as acknowledged in the Constitution of the Church Article IV, declaring that Christ came for all men. His Church, formed by the Holy Spirit of those who believe in Christ, as it is faithful to Him is open to all men.**
2. **We remind each congregation of the inclusiveness of the Gospel and of its duty to include in its ministry all persons who are within its area of concern and who do not have a living relationship to Christ, without distinction as to race, color, national origin, economic or cultural status.**

3. We call on the members of the congregations of the Synod to welcome as fellow members and co-workers for Jesus Christ, all persons who qualify by reason of faith without regard to race, color, national origin, or other conditions of life."

III. PLANS FOR 1964

A. **Institutional Survey:** The Rev. Henry Schorder has accepted the committee's invitation to conduct an institutional survey in the Durham-Chapel Hill-Raleigh area where 21 hospitals and institutions are located with a residency load of 8,975. The object of the survey is to determine the need for a full time chaplain in this area.

B. **Faith And Life Institute For August 21-23, 1964:**

In consultation with the Board of Social Ministry, the Social Ministry Committee of the North Carolina Synod is planning a "Faith and Life Institute" for August 21-23, 1964 at Lutheridge. Each congregation will be given the opportunity to nominate lay persons to attend. Invitations will be extended to these individuals by the Committee on Social Ministry. Lay persons will attend at their own expense.

The theme for the Institute will be "The Church and the Growing South." Discussion will center around the following sub-topics:

1. "Industrial impact in the Growing South"
2. "Role of Government in the development of the Growing South"
3. "Education in the Growing South"
4. "Responsibility of the Church in the Growing South"

C. **Congregational Program Consultations:** Representatives of the Operational Committee will continue to meet with congregational Social Ministry chairmen in each district at least once a year.

D. **Audio-Visual Aid, "This Is The Mark":** Six prints of the new Social Ministry filmstrip have been placed in the Synodical Film Library. The committee hopes that this splendid audio-visual aid will be scheduled in each congregation of the Synod during 1964.

E. **L.C.A. Board Of Social Ministry Staff Conference:** The Assistant to the President, staff worker for the Committee on Social Ministry, will attend the L.C.A. Board of Social Ministry Staff Conference in New York, June 18-19,

F. **N. C. Council of Churches Has Social Action Secretary:** The new Social Action Secretary for the N. C. Council of Churches, the Rev. Jack Crum, 3805 Pleasant Valley Road, Raleigh, N. C., will be available in 1964 for any service that he can render the Synod's Social Ministry Committee or congregations.

G. **Migrant Worker In Eastern North Carolina:** The Social Ministry Committee on reviewing the possibilities in ministering to migrant workers in the Havelock Area, encourage the St. Timothy, Havelock congregation to "go forth in the name of Christ" with this ministry and appropriated $100.00 to be granted from the Social Ministry Committee to supplement the congregation in its efforts in the migrant ministry in its area.

IV. SOCIAL MINISTRY INSTITUTIONS

The N. C. Synod Constitution gives the Social Ministry Committee responsibility in the area of Social Ministry Institutions. The committee is to make recommendations to the Synod relating to the establishments by it of new institutions and agencies. (This does not refer to new units of existing agencies.) It is to serve as the liaison between the Synod and the agencies and institutions. Consequently the reports from North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Lowman Home,

Childrens' Home, and Sipes Orchard Home are brought to the attention of the Synod through the Report of the Committee on Social Ministry.

A. **North Carolina Lutheran Homes** (Bulletin, Pages 134-139)

The Committee lists the following salient facts from the N. C. Lutheran Homes Report. 64 residents, from 38 to 92 years of age, received 16,378 days of care during 1963 . . . At the close of the year the home listed 54 residents. Present capacity is 56 . . . The Hickory Unit Staff numbers 31, 28 are full time and 3 are part time . . . The 1963 cost of care per resident was $6.76 per day, $205.73 per month, or $2,468.78 per year . . . In 1964 the fee for ambulant residents will remain at $160 per month, but the resident's fee for skilled nursing care will be increased from $175 to $210 per month . . . 39 N. C. Synod Lutherans and 19 non-Lutherans have their applications on file. Of this number 16 have been approved and await openings . . . The indebtedness on the home has been reduced to $110,000.

Long range plans under six headings with many sub-heads assure proper growth and development of the home to meet the needs in our ministry to the aged. The Committee on Social Ministry has studied and approved these plans.

RECOMMENDATIONS: The Social Ministry Committee commends the Board of Trustees of the Home, the Director, and all members of the staff on their splendid service in the ministry to the aged, and recommends that the Synod adopt recommendations 1, 3, 4, and 5 of the Board of Trustees Report on page 137; that recommendations 2 and 6 be referred to the Executive Board; and that recommendation 7 be deleted from the report in view of a skit form presentation which will provide for comments from the Executive Director.

Further, the committee recommends that the printed report and the financial statement be received as information, and that the auditor's certificate be adopted.

B. **Lowman Home** (Bulletin, Pages 129-134)

The report reveals that the Lowman Home Family now numbers 113, with 118 being the peak enrollment for 1963 . . . The big Lowman Home news in 1964 will be the opening of the new $390,000 50-bed Wayne C. Bolick Infirmary . . . This unit will make possible the housing of 45 additional residents . . . Consequently maintenance cost for this "merciful work" will increase . . . Bequests from various individuals in 1963 totaled $56,084.
RECOMMENDATIONS: The Social Ministry Committee expresses gratitude to the Lowman Home administration and staff for their contributions which have made possible this ministry and recommends that the printed report and financial statement be received as information.

C. **Children's Home** (Bulletin, Pages 139-142)

The Home's 75th Anniversary, publication of a history of these first 75 years, sale of 74 surplus acres for $295,000, the beginning of professional casework service, and the renovation of several buildings are the interesting headlines written in 1963 at the Children's Home. 94 children were cared for during the year for a total of 28,307 child care days. The home operated within the budget and closed the year with no indebtedness.

RECOMMENDATIONS: The Committee on Social Ministry congratulates the Home on its 75 years of service, commends the administration and staff on the splendid progress made, and recommends that the printed report and financial statement be received as information.

D. **Sipes Orchard Home:** (Bulletin, Page 143)

This institution of the American Lutheran Church reports its most successful year since its opening in 1945. New cottages were completed; new additions to the staff were made; 46 boys were cared for at a total cost per boy per day of $4.17.

RECOMMENDATIONS: The Committee on Social Ministry commends the Sipes Orchard Home Staff on its fine work and recommends that the printed report be received as information.

J. WHITE IDDINGS, D.D., Chairman
MRS. ERNEST RIDENHOUR, Secretary
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Staff
VERNON FRICK
PAUL BEATTY, SR.
CARL BERNHARDT
PAUL L. CONRAD
HAROLD MINGES
RICHARD DORTON
MRS. G. R. PATTERSON
ALFRED RHYNE
DENNIS L. SETZER

Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes

Three meetings of the Board of Trustees were held since the report for 1963. Dates of these meetings were as follows: May 31 and October 8, 1963 and February 10, 1964. Officers of the Board re-elected at the May meeting were Rev. A. W. Lippard, D.D., President; Rev. John A. Pless, Vice President; Mr. Ray A. Cline, Secretary; Mr. Wallace W. Gee, Treasurer.

Members whose terms on the Board expire this year are, Rev. John L. Morgan, D.D., Rev. John K. Lasley, Rev. L. Clement Hahn, Mr. Wallace W. Gee, Mrs. J. C. Plonk, Mrs. G. R. Patterson. Rev. Carl L. Ritchie has moved from the Synod leaving vacant a term which expires in 1966.

RESIDENTS CARED FOR — A total of 64 residents received 16,378 days of care during 1963. Their ages range from 38 to 92 years and average 79.6 years. Fifty-seven residents were 65 and older and had an average age of 82. At the beginning of the year 41 persons were in residence. During the year 23 applicants were admitted and 10 were lost — 8 by death and 2 by withdrawal. This left a total of 54 in the Home on December 31, 1963. The Home is able to care for this larger number of guests by reason of the fact that additional beds have been placed in Infirmary rooms which formerly, were occupied by single residents. This we were able to do and still keep within the requirements laid down by the State Board of Health. At present we are licensed by the State Board to care for 24 ambulant and 32 nursing-care residents.

THE STAFF — The Hickory Unit Staff now numbers 28 full-time and 3 part-time employees. It consists of one registered nurse, 4 licensed practical nurses, 10 nurses aides, 3 orderlies, 2 dieticians, 4 cooks, a dishwasher, a maintenance man, a program director, a maid, a secretary, and the administrator. Eleven

members of the staff have been employed one year or more and, as an expression of appreciation for their excellent work, were given a wage increase of 5% beginning January 1, 1964.

OPERATION COST IN THE HICKORY UNIT — On the basis of 16,378 days of care given in 1963 at a total cost in the amount of $110,777.36 for the year, the cost of care per resident was $6.76 per day, $205.73 per month, or $2,468.78 per year.

Cost of care fees paid by residents amounted to $74,504.77; an average of $4.54 per day, $138.36 per month, $1,660.38 per year.

The difference between the cost of operation and receipts in residence fees is a deficit of $36,272.59. This deficit resulted from the fact that fees charged for skilled nursing care were too low and that 15 residents were unable to pay the minimum charge.

To bring the income from residents more nearly into balance with operating costs, the Board of Trustees has authorized that the resident's fee for skilled nursing-care be increased from $175.00 to $210 per month, beginning February 10, 1964. The fee for ambulant residents remains $160.00 per month.

APPLICATIONS WAITING — Applications from 39 members of the N. C. Synod of L. C. A. are on file. Sixteen applicants — 13 ambulant and 3 invalid — have been approved by the Committee on Admissions and await openings for admittance and 7 await committee approval. Sixteen approved applicants are not seeking early admittance. Applications for 19 non-Lutherans have been received, but not approved.

BEQUESTS — Notice has been received from executors that North Carolina Lutheran Homes has been named as a beneficiary in the probated wills of the late Miss Elizabeth McEachern of Mt. Pleasant and Mrs. L. G. Goodman of Salisbury. The amount of the bequests, while not officially announced, it is reported to be several thousand dollars.

LONG RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE — This committee appointed by the Board of Trustees at its meeting January 18, 1963, for the purpose of studying the needs and making recommendations concerning the future development of the Synod's ministry to the aged is composed of the following members of the Board: Mr. Joe A. Moretz, Mrs. E. W. Ridenhour, Mrs. G. R. Patterson, Rev. J. K. Lasley, Rev. Harry H. Robinson, and Rev. L. Clement Hahn. Several meetings were held and considerable time given to the study and discussion. The following is the report submitted by this committee and adopted by the Board of Trustees for submission to Synod as information:

I. In order to determine the location of possible additional units of North Carolina Lutheran Homes, the following steps are essential:

   1. That the Board establish the policy that demonstrated need in a given area rather than grants of property shall be the determining factor in selection of home sites.

   2. That a program be publicized to encourage gifts and bequests of property for immediate use in the establishment and/or maintenance of Home units.

   3. That general standards and/or requirements of properties which are to be used as sites for future units be set up by the Board of Trustees and publicized throughout the Synod. These standards and requirements would indicate such considerations as availability of utilities, zoning, proximity of hospitals, doctors, etc.

II. Because, as of January 1, 1964, no less than 56 people are waiting for admission to the Hickory Unit and because replies to a survey from about 65% of the congregations of Synod show that there are 163 persons needing institutional care, thus indicating the need for an expanded ministry:

1. Steps should be taken to provide at least one additional unit in the bounds of Synod within the near future;
2. One possibility which should not be overlooked is that of adding new rooms to the present Hickory Unit; and
3. That an immediate effort be made by the Board to liquidate the indebtedness of the Hickory Unit and to raise finances for a new unit.

III. A study by the Board of Social Ministry of the Lutheran Church in America, experience at the Hickory Unit and other considerations indicate:

1. That the best unit to be built in the future would be of the same general ambulatory and infirmary combination type as that built in Hickory; and
2. That the size of the unit to be built would be one which would house a minimum of 50 guests.

IV. Also, because a study by the Board of Social Ministry and a study of needs in our own Synod show that the majority of the aged will remain in the homes of their families or in Rest Homes close by the local congregations where these people are members:

1. The Board and Hickory Unit should include in all its literature, promotional material, and contacts with the congregation a policy that will awaken the need for a ministry to the aged within their own parishes and in the local family homes where the opportunity arises.
2. Close contact with the synodical and congregational committees of Social Ministry should be maintained so that the Board of Lutheran Home Units may fulfill a greater ministry beyond the confines of an institution.
3. Consideration should be given to an "outreach" program whereby each home unit would provide instructions on the care of an aged person in the home along with offering articles for rental or loan such as hospital beds, chairs, patient lifts, etc., to assist families in caring for aged persons in their own homes. A case worker in social missions would be one means of extending a ministry to the aged of our Synod and thereby assist families and persons with individual problems.

V. Many faithful Lutherans have members of their family, such as father, mother, husband or wife, who are non-Lutheran but are dependent in their old age on these Lutherans for support. We need to give such non Lutherans more consideration in accepting them as guests in Home Units than is now possible because of limited facilities, therefore:

1. All Home Units should be made as self-supporting as possible through the system of individual contracts with guests on admission, thereby making possible a rate more proportionate with the cost of care.
2. That the Board of Trustees reconsider its Admission Policy as it relates to cost of care and to the admissions of non-Lutherans. The admission of non-Lutherans not to exceed 5% of the applicants accepted.

VI. In projecting our plans into the future years it is impossible to see the changing conditions and needs of our Synod beyond a limited time, but

one thing is clear: the need for an expanding ministry to the Aged and Dependent will increase, therefore:

1. The Board of Trustees as early as possible should anticipate and plan for other future home units at various locations within our Synod, on a building scheduled to be determined by the Board of Trustees and Synodical Committee on Social Ministry according to need.
2. As soon as is found possible and wise by the Board, the Executive Director should be relieved of his duties as Administrator of the Hickory Unit in order that he might give his full time to the over-all program and work of the Board and the ministry to the Aged and Dependent.

VII. RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. The Board of Trustees recommends that the first Sunday in October, Social Ministry Month in the Calendar of Causes, be designated as "North Carolina Lutheran Homes Sunday" to be observed annually in the promotion of this cause in the churches of Synod.
2. Inasmuch as many elderly members of the N. C. Synod and others are in urgent need of institutional care, which the Hickory Unit is unable to provide because it is filled to capacity; and inasmuch as the indebtedness of $110,000 against this unit should be liquidated in order that additional facilities may be provided at the earliest practical date:

   It is recommended, that the N. C. Synod authorize the Board of Trustees to plan and conduct a Synod-wide capital funds appeal for N. C. Lutheran Homes, to which every member will be encouraged to contribute, in an effort to liquidate the present indebtedness of $110,000, plus interest; that this appeal be launched on October 4, and be concluded December 31, 1964; that the appeal shall not include plans for either assignment of or request for payment of congregational quotas; and that the completed plan be submitted to the Executive Board of Synod for approval prior to launching.
3. In view of the fact that many of our people have contributed to the Home through memorial gifts:

   It is recommended that Synod approve this method of honoring the memories of deceased relatives and friends and urge all Pastors and leaders to promote the plan in their congregations.
4. It is recommended that members of Synod be encouraged to remember in their wills the Church's institutional ministry to the aging by making specific bequests to North Carolina Lutheran Homes.
5. It is recommended that our people be encouraged to make unrestricted donations of both money and property for the promotion and support of the Synod's ministry to the aging.
6. It is recommended that an item in the amount of $39,000 for the support of North Carolina Lutheran Homes be included in the synodical budget for 1965.
7. We recommend that the Executive Director and Acting Superintendent of the Hickory Unit be heard in connection with this report.

A. W. LIPPARD, D.D., President
J. L. NORRIS, D.D., Executive Director

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1963

To the Officers and Directors
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Hickory, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the Treasurer of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1963. Our examination of recorded transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the Treasurer of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1963.

Yours very truly,
APPLE AND BELL

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS OF THE TREASURER

Year Ended December 31, 1963

Cash Balance, January 1, 1963			
Checking Accounts			
First National Bank of Catawba County		$ 3,965.83	
The Northwestern Bank (formerly Bank of Burlington)		6,630.94	
			$10,596.77
Receipts			
Contributions			
Individuals		$29,674.72	
Companies and Corporations		423.41	
Church congregations		17,507.25	
Church organizations, etc.			
Sunday Schools	$ 83.12		
LCW	96.50		
Synodical Conference	70.00		
Luther Leagues	1,126.43	1,376.05	
Synod covenant		27,397.70	
Refund of N. C. Sales Tax		1,593.11	
Miscellaneous receipts		90.00	78,062.24
Disbursements			
Executive director's compensation and allowances			
Basic compensation	$ 5,760.00		

Rental allowance		864.00		
Pension costs		581.44	$ 7,205.44	
Travel expense (including lodging and meals)			1,023.99	
Insurance			273.89	
Printed material and printed supplies			3,581.14	
Postage			137.26	
Telephone call system			35.00	
Legal and auditing			720.50	
Clerical labor			6.00	
Miscellaneous (signs, painting, flowers, etc.)			118.05	
Funds transferred to executive director (Hickory Unit)			14,000.00	
Capital expenditures				
Building				
Final on contract for Building	$11,813.50			
Cost of Utility Building	938.95			
Additional ducts and grilles	442.00	$13,095.45		
Paving of drive		1,654.50		
Fixtures and equipment		4,905.45	19,655.40	
Debt and debt service				
Payment on debt principal		$20,000.00		
Interest on debt		7,830.30	27,830.30	74,586.97
Cash Balance, December 31, 1963				**$14,072.04**

Location of Funds, December 31, 1963

First National Bank of Catawba County, Hickory, N. C.	$ 897.80
The Northwestern Bank, Burlington, N. C.	7,203.04
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Burlington, N. C.	5,971.20
Total	$14,072.04

Report of Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

"Now Thank We All Our God . . . "

As these lines are read, the finishing touches are being added to the fifty-bed Wynne C. Bolick Infirmary, looking toward occupation by May 1, 1964. This is a full six months ahead of the "target date" set just a year ago. Through the liberality of staunch friends and supporters this project moved fast; and, while the indebtedness will be slightly less than $150,000.00, the generous sharing by interested persons causes us to abound in many thanksgivings to a gracious and loving Heavenly Father. The costs of the building, furnishings, and architect's fee bring the total expenditure to approximately $390,000.00.

Plans for the grand opening will be announced later, however the principal speaker, as selected by the Board, is Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of the North Carolina Synod and a member of the Board of Social Ministry, Lutheran Church in America. To these ceremonies all members of the constituent Synods are invited.

While an amortization plan has been budgeted, we are confident that the altruistic spirit of interested Lutherans in the Southeast will express itself to-

ward an early reduction of the indebtedness and payment in full for the Infirmary costs.

"These Are My People!"

There are now 113 members of our Lowman Home family, and during 1963 we reached a "peak" of 118. Though somewhat over-crowded, we did our best to meet the rising demand of "emergency" cases.

A bit more transiency was experienced among our guests during the past year. A total of twenty were lost by death, and three transferred to the S. C. State Hospital, while there were thirty new members received into the Home family. Among our guests there are only 6 non-Lutherans, and all of these except one have been long-term residents. And from the Synods, there are two from Florida, seven from Southeastern, fourteen from Virginia, thirty from North Carolina and fifty-four from South Carolina. The Infirmary's completion will open our doors to considerably more applicants from North Carolina, Virginia, and the Southeastern Synods.

The youngest guest we have is a young man from Virginia at 26, while the oldest is a nonagenarian lady of 96. Among the members of our family, there are thirty-one mentally handicapped; and, in addition to these, this fine institution ministers also to the aged, crippled, and epileptic. Care for such a varied family places Lowman Home in a class by itself, as it is compared to other denominational institutions in this area. It means also that facilities must be so organized and equipped and staffed to render the care necessary for these people who voluntarily seek the assistance of this Church Home.

"Now, About These Contact Women!"

While this program of a lady in each congregation to represent Lowman Home has been a bit slow in swinging into operation, we are at last proceeding toward their activity. We are still approximately 200 ladies short among the constituent congregations, which represents almost one-third of the total list. However, each of these ladies or her congregation has been contacted, and we are convinced more and more of the value to the Home of this corps of interested ladies. After all, every Pastor soon learns that the ladies are in many instances the "wheel-horse" of the congregation. We express genuine gratitude to each of these who has expressed a willingness to serve.

"Among Our Officialdom"

Present officers of the Board of Trustees are President, Rev. C. K. Derrick, D.D.; Vice President, Rev. J. E. Stockman, D.D.; Secretary, Rev. W. Leo Smith; S. T. M. and Treasurer, Mr. Harold D. Cromer.

During the year there have been no major changes in the Staff, and our same efficient group direct the work of the Home: Bookkeeper, Miss Maude Dunn; Dietician, Mrs. Margaret Cromer; Farm Manager-General Mechanic, Mr. J. Earle Cromer; and Head Nurse, Mrs. Edna R. Wise. It is a joy to be co-laborers with these fine folks who direct and execute the work of caring for the members of the Home family.

"A Class I License is a Real Asset!"

Upon the completion of the Infirmary, our status with the South Carolina Board of Health will change. According to their nomenclature, we will no longer be an "Institutional Infirmary", we will be "upgraded" to the category of "Lowman Home Nursing Home". And, if we secure the proper licensed personnel in the field of Registered Nurses and Licensed Practical Nurses, we will be entitled to a Class I License. This has been impossible previously in that the Home has not possessed a fire-rated building for the housing of our total and

semi-invalids. The new Infirmary building will meet all requirements by the State Board of Health and will thus enable us to qualify in physical facilities for the Class I License.

"The Old Must Have a Lift Too"

The renovation program of our older buildings is continuing. Approximately $5,000.00 was spent on the Kinard building primarily for the under-pinning during this past year. Work will proceed this year with the two Cline buildings — under-pinnings, termite treatment, and repainting; guests will be removed from these buildings, upon completion of the Infirmary. Also scheduled is the repainting of the Greever and Kinard buildings. It gives us great pleasure to report the reorganization and refurnishing of the Kitchen and the first floor of the Administration building. No special gift stands idle long around this institution when one thinks of so many purposes for which it can be used.

The Importance of a Bequest!

When one notes that the total of bequests from interested and generous benefactors of this ministry of mercy reached the sum of $59,465.12 during 1963, he can readily understand their importance. What a boost these liberal gifts meant to the Infirmary Fund toward which they were directed! There is little wonder that gratitude is the song of our heart and mind. Interestingly enough, some of them were received without any prior notice whatsoever and seemed to arrive just in the "nick of time." Truly, all these gifts were God-sent, and our most genuine thanks goes to those gracious and thoughtful persons who wanted to share toward the expansion and furtherance of this specialized ministry of the Church. We are indeed privileged to list the following:

February 4—Estate of Miss Dosie Metzgar, Lowman Home and Savannah, Georgia	$ 2,735.84
February 4—Estate of Mr. E. C. Grieshaber, Columbia, S. C.	5,000.00
May 24—Estate of Mr. E. H. Younts, Atlanta, Ga.	3,000.00
May 10—Estate of Mrs. Serena Riser Caldwell, Greenwood, S. C., in memory of her mother, Mrs. Serena Moore Riser	100.00
May 23—Estate of Dr. Carl V. Cline, Sr., Hickory, N. C.	10,000.00
May 23—Estate of Mrs. Jessie Perry, Columbia, S. C.	$ 1,722.64
June 4—Estate of Miss Johanna Catherine Henken, Charleston, S. C.	2,795.23
June 28—Estate of Miss Winnie Davis Deal, Salisbury, N. C.	250.00
July 13—Estate of Mrs. Mary G. Hanna, China Grove, N. C.	200.00
October 21—Estate of Mr. H. L. Hottel, Strasburg, Va.	500.00
November 2—Estate of Miss Mary Eula Bowman, Salem, Va., Sale of Bowman Farms	29,781.04
November 28—Estate of Mrs. Lois H. Bost, Charlotte, N. C.	3,381.12

Little did these fine donors realize that their gracious gifts would be used to erect a modern and fire-resistant Infirmary. Their kind contributions account for almost one-eighth the total cost of the Infirmary. We cherish their memory and take humble pride in reporting to the Church their keen spirit of liberality and benevolence.

"A Kind Word of Urging"

With increased opportunity, there always follows greater responsibility. As Lowman Home assumes the care of forty-five additional guests, the cost of such merciful works also mounts. As this challenge is shared by the supporting Synods in the Southeast, we are confident that all of us will bind ourselves to

meet the opportunities in an area of the Church's ministry which is expanding and demanding much more rapidly than the average individual can possibly imagine. Let us open our eyes to see the door opening before us, and with God's help let us enter it with hearts and hands united to meet the desires of those whose hands are pleading for the mercy of the Church.

Lutheran Church In America Assistance

When the merger became effective January 1, 1963, Lowman Home faced the possibility of a deficit of $8,000 due to the withdrawal of the Florida Synod from support of the Home. The Lutheran Church in America through its Board of Social Ministry came to our rescue and graciously gave a grant-in-aid of $8,000 during 1963. This same amount has been promised during 1964, with a reduction during 1965 to $4,000 and a terminal grant during 1966 of $4,000. Such generous assistance has enabled the institution to operate in her normal procedure. We are genuinely grateful for this helpful grant which erased any possible curtailment of the Home's ministry of mercy.

The Constitution

When delegates to the Convention register, there will be included in their packet of information a copy of the newly adopted constitution, enabling them to inspect the document prior to its consideration. Should there be suggested changes, we have been advised that any desire to amend may be cared for by submitting them to the Board of the Home. And, since several Synods are acting on the same document, it would be desirable for general approval to be given without the possibility of specific amendment by any single Synod.

(Note: Please add these two paragraphs just prior to the paragraph with the heading "A Kind Word of Urging)

Then at the conclusion of report, when the Auditor's Summary shall have been submitted to you add, the following:

Recommendation: We recommend that general approval be given to the Constitution for Lowman Home.

J. KENNETH WEBB,
Superintendent

February 24, 1964

The Board of Directors
Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless
White Rock, S. C.

Dear Sirs:

We have examined the annexed financial statement of the Lowman Home For The Aged And Helpless, White Rock, S. C. for the year ended December 31, 1963. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We confirmed synodical contributions direct with the Synod treasurers, however it was impractical to verify other contributions which are shown as entered in the records. This report includes the following financial statements together with the ensuing comments:

EXHIBITS

A STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES

AA NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

B STATEMENT OF CURRRENT FUND RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

C STATEMENT OF FUND BALANCES

SCHEDULES

1 DETAILS OF INVESTMENTS

2 PLANT FUND DETAILS

3 LIFE-TIME CARE FUND PARTICIPANTS

The statement of assets, liabilities and fund balances (Exhibit A) presents the financial position resulting from cash transactions of each of the home's funds as of December 31, 1963 while the statement of current fund receipts and disbursements (Exhibit B) gives details of the home's operations for the year. the financial position resulting from cash transactions of each of the home's

Attention is invited to the notes in Exhibit AA which set forth the general basis of accounting used by the home.

OPINION

In our opinion, the accompanying statement of assets, liabilities and fund balances (Exhibit A) and the related statement of current fund receipts and disbursements (Exhibit B) and statement of fund balances (Exhibit C) present fairly the assets, liabilities and fund balances resulting from cash transactions of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless as of December 31, 1963, (adjusted to include all receipts and disbursements applicable to the period which were handled by the Treasurer through January 17, 1964) and the recorded cash receipts and disbursements for the period then ended, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year except for the change in the method of treating unspent special gifts which we approve (Note 8). See Note 4 in Exhibit AA as to appraisal values of plant properties.

Very truly yours,

DERRICK, STUBBS & SMITH
Certified Public Accountants
By: H. TALCOTT STITH, JR., C.P.A.

Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

ROCK HILL, S. C.

Year Ended December 31, 1963

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL POSITION
(Cash Basis)

	12-31-1963	12-31-1962
CURRENT FUND		
Cash and inventories, at nominal values, for current operations (Less, $3,700.00 deposited to cover burial expenses, $7,928.07 unspent special purpose gifts and $26,513.31 held for the infirmary fund to apply against costs in connection with the infirmary building)	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
LIFE-TIME CARE TRUST FUND		
Savings and loan share accounts to cover future obligations under cash-life-time care lump-sum contracts made since 1954	$ 39,350.19	$ 41,948.06
ENDOWMENT FUND		
Bonds, stocks, mortgage, savings and loan share accounts, U. S. treasury bills and funds held by stock		

broker invested with income going to current fund (at original cost or market when donated)—$110,077.78 is in the emergency reserve endowment fund and can be withdrawn and used if needed	$ 175,236.64	$ 177,823.83
PLANT FUND		
Investment in plant assets	$1,029,255.39	$ 802,926.69
Less, Annuity outstanding	500.00	$ 802,926.69
Home equity in plant assets	$1,028,755.39	$ 802,426.69
INFIRMARY FUNDS		
Fund to apply against infirmary building costs ($9,630.69 notes receivable and $26,513.31 held by the current fund to pay costs in connection with infirmary building). During current year $206,750.44 infirmary fund building costs was capitalized	$ 36,144.00	$ 155,039.78
Home equity in all assets	$1,289,486.22	$1,187,238.36

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS (Cash Basis)

Year Ended December 31, 1963

RECEIPTS	1963	1962
Synodical Contributions	$ 74,222.60	$ 66,014.29
Member Fees	91,479.10	72,619.06
Memorials	2,347.45	2,586.50
Other Gifts and Bequests — See Notes	12,634.46	18,686.68
Endowment Fund Income	11,315.06	8,632.90
Farm and Other Income (Excluding food consumed at home)	609.28	53.82
TOTAL Income Received	$ 192,607.95	$ 168,593.25
EXPENDITURES		
Home Operations and Maintenance	$ 147,530.23	$ 124,132.84
Farm Expenses	18,817.63	19,908.07
General Expenses	25,341.04	21,709.74
Plant Additions	4,485.01	2,640.29
TOTAL Expenditures	$ 196,173.91	$ 168,390.94
EXCESS OF DISBURSEMENTS OVER RECEIPTS	$(3,565.96)	
EXCESS OF RECEIPTS OVER DISBURSEMENTS (Transferred to (from) the emergency reserve endowment fund).		$ 202.31

Restricted gifts and bequests have been included in income only to the extent spent during current year. The unspent portions have been deferred and will be taken into income in the year expenditures are made.

In 1963 operating expenditures (exclusive of capital additions) totaled $191,-688,90 or $4.72 per member per day ($1,722.80 per year during current year compared with $1,697.25 per year for previous year).

The foregoing financial data was condensed from the audit report of Derrick, Stubbs and Stith, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., copies of which are on file with the home and the president and treasurer of each Synod.

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

Fiscal Year January 1, 1963 — December 31, 1963

Our Home's 75th Anniversary of ministering to the needs of children of our congregations throughout the South was marked by several significant milestones. Sale of 74 surplus acres for $295,000 to be paid over a 15 year period marked a definite departure from a farming and semi-rural type program, at the same time making available some liquid assets to assist with the remodeling and expansion program to which the Board of Trustees has committed itself. At the same special meeting in which the sale of land was determined, the Board adopted a resolution looking forward to establishment of casework services in Florida as early as possible in 1964, and in the other Synods as rapidly as possible thereafter.

In conjunction with the Anniversary celebration itself, consisting of a banquet at Roanoke College in Salem attended by 200 persons and at which the Rev. James B. Stephenson was the chief speaker, the Home was enabled to have published, through the generosity of Mr. Cornell Reynolds of Columbia, South Carolina, an alumnus of the Home, a history of its first 75 years. Author of the history was the Rev. Roger Kluttz of Abington, Virginia. A copy of the history was sent free of charge to each congregation in the Southern Synods, and extra copies were available at $1 each.

Possibly the most significant development of the year was the institution of professional casework services with the employment of a full time caseworker and a part time supervisor, thereby enabling us to expand our foster care and adoptive program. During the year fifteen children had the advantage of private Christian family care, and half of these either have been adopted or are moving rapidly toward that goal. As many more children could have this kind of care if our parishioners within a reasonable distance of the Children's Home would open their hearts and homes to these unfortunate ones bereft of their families by death, desertion, and illness.

Allied to the above mentioned program is our trend toward employment of professional services to alleviate and heal the broken minds and distorted emotions that have resulted from the personal family turmoil which many of our children have experienced. Our cost of psychiatric, psychological, and guidance services has risen sharply, and at this writing a part time psychologist has been employed to do group and individual counseling with our children. It appears that our Lutheran Children's Home of the South, even though we have not planned it that way, is moving steadily in the direction of caring for disturbed children in an anxious age. Let us hasten to state that we should not be apprehensive of nor shy away from a program of this nature; rather we should petition the Holy Spirit to guide and grant us wisdom as we strive faithfully to meet the needs of our families and children who have been confronted with stress beyond their point of endurance.

The outstanding physical improvement of the year was the renovation of the Senior Girls' Cottage at a cost of nearly $50,000. This has to be seen to be appreciated, but the major changes are provision of bath and toilet facilities on the dormitory floor along with re-arrangement of the dormitories to allow more privacy and individuality; re-decoration of the study and social areas on the main floor with a snack kitchen as the primary added feature; and renovation of the basement area into recreation and activity areas. Emphasis was on quality construction that will last through years of heavy use with minimum maintenance. We are looking forward to renovation of the remaining two cottages in 1964.

The central kitchen also underwent a major facelifting with the addition of

new equipment such as dishwashing machine, grill, French-fryer and floor refrigerator. Cost was $7,500.

Grounds-improvement continues with removal of excess trees and shrubs, planting of ground vines in bare areas, and additional outside lighting to enhance safety and supervision. Increase of office space and improvement of the library are among the minor improvements that are constantly being made.

It may be of interest to you that we cared for 94 children during the year for a total of 28,397 child care days.

We are grateful to the Synods, congregations, and individuals for the excellent financial support given us through the year, though direct synodical support fell $3,500 short of the stated quota of $100,000.

We are pleased to state that we operated within our budget during 1963 and closed the year with no indebtedness.

The Lutheran Children's Home "Messenger," sent out bi-monthly free of charge to our congregations, is our primary line of communication with our pastors and people. Through it you come to know rather intimately our children and are kept aware of our progress. If your congregation is not receiving the "Messenger," please drop us a card informing us of the number needed and the address. We prefer to mail to the church or pastor so that the address is reasonably permanent.

Again, as always, a very special "Thank you" to the Women of the Church for the many ways you have helped us, and also to the Luther Leagues, Men of the Church, and Sunday Schools who have especially remembered us.

The following financial statement for the year ended December 31, 1963, is condensed from the audit of Anderson and Reed, Certified Public Accountants, Roanoke, Virginia, and signed by C. Douglas Reed, C.P.A. The full audit report is in the hands of the President of Synod.

F. T. PRUFER, President
BRUCE E. WILDS, Superintendent

The Lutheran Children's Home of the South

SALEM, VIRGINIA

TO: PERSONS RECEIVING CONDENSED AUDITOR'S REPORT

FROM: BRUCE E. WILDS, Supt.

You will note that whereas the auditor reports expenses for 1963 as $152,500, our December financial statement shows $147,600. The difference is in farm products raised and consumed at the Home in the amount of $5,300, shown as both income and food expense. Included also in expenses is $1,500 of reimbursable expense over the budget amount, which is an off-setting item. Net expenses, therefore, were $145,700, which is $700 within the budgeted amount of $146,400.

Report on Examination of Accounts and Records for Year Ended December 31, 1963

Executive Committee — January 30, 1964
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South
Salem, Virginia

We have examined the accounts and records of The Lutheran Children's Home of the South and prepared the statement of financial condition at December 31, 1963, and a condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only for the year ended that date. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and included such tests and other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that outside confirmations of contributions and board of children was not attempted.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception regarding contributions and board of children, the accompanying statement of financial condition at December 31, 1963 and the condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only, present fairly the financial position of the various funds as of December 31, 1963 and the operation of the General Fund for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Exhibit B does not include the operations of any of the various funds other than the General Fund.

ANDERSON & REED
By: C. Douglas Reed

Exhibit A

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

At December 31, 1963

Assets

Cash — General Fund	$ 8,963.94
Account Receivable — Endowment Income	3,596.63
Cash — Endowment and Special Funds	141,045.32
Investments — Endowment and Special Funds	451,139.71
Prepaid Insurance	4,596.20
Land, Buildings, Equipment and Livestock	516,254.84
TOTAL ASSETS	$1,125.596.64

General Fund
Fund Balances:

Liabilities and Fund Balances

Current Liabilities — Accounts Payable — General Fund		$ 3,389.62
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 13,767.15	
Permanent Investment Funds	191,343.97	
Unallocated and Special Funds	400,841.06	
Capital Fund	516,254.84	1,122,207.02
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES		$1,125,596.64

Exhibit B

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES OF THE GENERAL FUND

For Year Ended December 31, 1963

Income:	
Board of children	$ 7,937.50
Contributions	113,272.59
Interest and dividend income, Thurman Foundation, Trust Funds, etc.	19,376.56
Farm income	7,050.36
Miscellaneous	3,096.53
TOTAL INCOME	$150,733.54
Expenses:	
Automotive operation and travel	$ 7,116.99
Clothing, laundry, medical and school	12,040.01
Children's allowances, recreation and activities	3,175.90
Food supplies	18,539.30
Farm supplies and expense	4,395.96
Fuel, utilities and telephone	9,883.57

Home supplies and upkeep	12,078.39
Insurance, interest and office supplies	8,963.62
Miscellaneous and general expenses	9,208.82
Mothers' aid	1,125.00
Salaries, social security, and retirement	64,034.43
Sunday school and church	1,934.45
TOTAL EXPENSES	$152,496.44
Excess of Expenses over Income	$(1,762.90)

Report of Sipes Orchard Home

The Sipes Orchard Home enjoyed its most successful year of progress since the first boy was admitted in July, 1945.

Two new cottages were completed during the year, giving adequate facilities for all the boys. The boys take great pride in the new buildings, and are very proud to have had a part in their completion.

Mr. and Mrs. Ronnie Karriker were added to the staff during the year, and give able assistance to the boys in their studies and recreation. The home was also fortunate to obtain the service of Mrs. Ed Sigmon as secretary.

The past year's operation was very good in that it showed an increase in income. However, the daily operating expense continues to rise. Forty six boys were cared for during the year. Eleven new boys were admitted, and five were dismissed. The total cost per boy per day was $4.17. This is an increase of 58c per boy per day over the preceding year.

Under the capable leadership of Mr. John G. Odom, Superintendent, and his staff the home continues to provide a service that meets the needs of the boys entrusted to its care. We commend Mr. Odom and his staff for the very fine work they are doing.

DERMONT F. SWICEGOOD
HENRY HERMAN, Directors
North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SOCIAL MINISTRY

The report of the Committee on Social Ministry was presented by Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, coordinator of work on Social Ministry, and Dr. J. White Iddings, Chairman of the Committee, in the form of a panel. It was announced that 145 out of 195 congregations in the Synod have organized Committees on Social Ministry, and that actually we are all on the Social Ministry Team, with the primary purpose of meeting human need. Reference was made to the filmstrip, "This Is the Mark", and various leaflets and booklets which are available to help local congregations organize and carry out their Social Ministry work.

The panel consisted of representatives of the Lowman Home, the Lutheran Children's Home of the South, Sipe's Orchard Home, the N. C. Lutheran Homes, and in addition, the following areas of interest: Institutional Chaplaincy survey in the Durham area, Faith and Life Institute, Migrant Work, and the Statement on Race.

FAITH AND LIFE INSTITUTE

Committee member, the Rev. Alfred Rhyne, announced that this Institute for laymen would be held at Lutheridge, August 21 - 23, with the general theme, "The Church and the Growing South." Attendance will be by invitation, with each pastor having the opportunity to nominate interested persons. The Faith and Life program is designed to challenge lay witnessing in the modern world.

INSTITUTIONAL SURVEY

The Rev. Henry Schroder has been appointed by the Social Ministry Committee to survey the Durham-Chapel Hill-Raleigh area to determine whether or not the need exists for a full-time chaplain to serve the hospitals and institutions. It was reported that there are 21 institutions in the area with a residency load of 12,000. Pastor Schroder is to begin at once.

MIGRANT WORK

This area of interest was presented by the Rev. David P. Nelson, who is actually serving a church in an area with a heavy concentration of migrant workers. The main areas of the state using migratory labor are Hendersonville, Elizabeth City, and Havelock. The Committee on Social Ministry has appropriated $100 for the work at Havelock among migratory workers, to supplement the program sponsored by the N. C. Council of Churches. Pastor Nelson called attention to the poor living conditions of these "forgotten people" and some of the methods used in rendering assistance. He alerted all pastors to possible needs within their own areas with regard to migrant workers.

LOWMAN HOME

The Rev. W. Leo Smith, Board member, and the Rev. Kenneth Webb, Superintendent of the Home, presented slides showing the new Infirmary under construction and invited pastors to come to the June 17th dedication. It was announced that a Class I License is anticipated, which will denote the high quality of care rendered, and which will make possible greater financial support. The possibility of a large endowment from the T. Davis Taylor Will was discussed.

Appreciation was expressed to the Contact Women in the congregations for their generous contributions of linens and money. Dr. Derrick, Chairman of the Board, spoke briefly. Chairman Iddings moved that the Recommendations under Item B on page 128 of the Bulletin be adopted. The recommendation was adopted.

CHILDREN'S HOME

Mention was made of the Home's 75th Anniversary celebration by the Rev. Olin G. Swicegood, member of the Board for 18 years. Mr. Bruce Wilds reported on the major remodeling underway at the Home and other matters of general interest, including the case worker's program both on and off the campus. Recommendations on page 128 were adopted by the convention.

SIPE'S ORCHARD HOME

Panel members representing this institution were Mr. John G. Odom, Superintendent, and the Rev. Dermont F. Swicegood, member of the Board. They called attention to the relationship of the N. C. Synod to this institution, briefly reviewed the work being done among boys primarily from broken homes, and the expansion program recently completed. Superintendent Odom made reference to the effort to provide an environment conducive tc normal living for the boys. Recommendations on page 129 were adopted.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

The President of the Board, Dr. A. W. Lippard, and the Executive Director, Dr. J. L. Norris, presented the work of North Carolina Lutheran Homes to the convention. Despite the fact that some residents at first experience difficult adjustment periods, they come to learn that North Carolina Lutheran Homes is one "happy family"— a real home and not just an institution.

Attention was called to the information in the convention bulletin concerning the Long Range Planning Committee for Lutheran Homes, especially item III on page 136 and item VI on page 137.

Dr. Norris was asked about the next unit of Lutheran Homes. He com-

mented on the Albemarle property and mentioned that a $10,000 gift had been assured. The Board will have to make the decision as to location. Dr. Norris hoped for a "spirit of unity" in this decision. The important factors which will determine location include the need, accessibility, and interest in the area.

The recommendations of the Social Ministry Committee as listed under Section A, B, C and D were ADOPTED.

For action on recommendations No. 2 and 6 of Section A, see page 269.

For action on Report of Matter referred to Committee Social Ministry by Synod, II — A and B, see pages 269 - 271.

Pastor Walter Yount made the motion that there be an extension of time for the morning agenda until 12:15, so that the final area of interest in the Social Ministry Report — the Statement on Race — might be presented to the convention. The vote was indecisive.

Mr. D. Howard Murphy, Delegate from Good Shepherd Lutheran Church, Hickory, commented that this matter of the Statement on Race was too important an issue to rush through, and that it should be saved for a place on the agenda when it could be adequately discussed.

The vote was taken again, and the motion was lost.

Chaplain Pflum closed the morning meeting.

FIFTH MEETING

Wednesday Afternoon, April 29, 1964 — 1:45 - 5:30 o'Clock

The Memorial Service was conducted by Chaplain Pflum.

The Service was held in memory of the following:

The Reverend Edgar Cladius Cooper, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.

The Reverend Clarence Killian Rhodes, A.B., B.D.

The Reverend Walter Daniel Wise, A.B., B.D.

Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan

Gladys Morgan Happer, M.A., M.D., D.N.B.

THE ORDER OF SERVICE

Hymn 144 ..... "From All the Saints Who From Their Labors Rest"

The Lesson ..... Hebrews 12:11-23

The Meditation ..... "How Comprehensive"

The Prayer

Hymn 583 ..... "There Is a Land of Pure Delight"

The Benediction

THE REVEREND EDGAR CLAUDIUS COOPER

The Reverend Edgar Claudius Cooper, A.B., M.A., Ph.D., 76, died in a Kings Mountain Hospital, May 26, 1963, following a ten month's period of declining health.

The son of John Francis and Martha Jane Cooper, he was born in Rowan County, March 29, 1887.

Dr. Cooper received his early education in the private and public schools of China Grove, N. C. He graduated from Roanoke College, Salem, Virginia, in 1907, with the A.B. degree and from Mount Airy Seminary, Philadelphia, Pa., in 1912. He received the M.A. degree from Princeton University in 1909. He pursued graduate studies at Mount Airy Seminary and Hartford Seminary, Conn., from which he received the Ph.D. degree in 1927.

He was married to Vera Lavene Mauney of Kings Mountain, N. C., September 11, 1913. He is survived by his wife, two sons and one daughter: Jacob Mauney Cooper, Kings Mountain; the Reverend Edgar Mauney Cooper, Pottstown, Pa., and Mrs. Margaret Juletta (George W.) Plonk, Kings Mountain.

Ordained by the Southwest Virginia Synod in 1912, he served the following parishes: Holy Trinity, Lynchburg, Va., 1912-1914; Advocate, Germantown, Pa., 1914-1923; First Church, Albemarle, 1923-1925; synodical field missionary, 1927-1939, serving Holy Comforter, Belmont; Bethany, Kannapolis; St. Luke-Morning Star, Monroe; Calvary, Morganton. He also served Ascension, Shelby, 1932-1937; Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, 1946-1953; and as campus pastor to Lutheran students at Chapel Hill during 1946-1953.

Dr. Cooper had a varied ministry and held a number of important offices, as follows: president and part-time professor (New Testament Introduction and Interpretation), Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., 1939-1945; guest professor at Dana College, Clair, Nebraska, 1955-1956; and Pacific Lutheran Seminary, Berkeley, California, 1957-1959; director of religious activities for the North Carolina Prisons, 1937-1939; and chaplain of the federal penitentiary, Atlanta, Ga., 1945-1946.

Dr. Cooper retired in 1953, living at 107 N. Piedmont Avenue, Kings Mountain.

The burial service was held in St. Matthew's Lutheran Church, Kings Mountain, May 28, 1963, with the Reverend W. P. Gerberding, D.D., pastor, in charge, assisted by Dr. Charles B. Foelsch, who delivered the memorial address, and Dr. George R. Whittecar, president of Synod. Interment was in the Mountain Rest Cemetery, Kings Mountain.

THE REVEREND CLARENCE KILLIAN RHODES

The Rev. Clarence Killian Rhodes, A.B., 77, of Charlotte, Route 1, died in a Charlotte hospital, August 18, 1963, after a lingering illness.

The son of Oliver P. and Alice Hoffman Rhodes, he was born in Dallas, N. C., December 15, 1886.

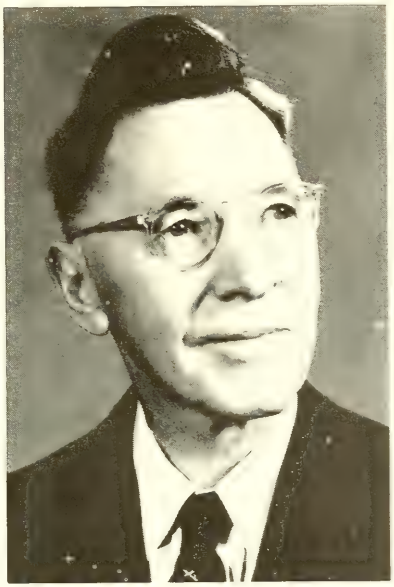
He graduated from Lenoir College, Hickory, in 1910, with the A.B. degree, and from the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., in 1913.

He was married to Maie Marguerite Rhyne, of Charlotte, October 7, 1913, in St. Mark's Church, Charlotte. He is survived by his wife, two sons and one daughter: C. K. Rhodes, Jr., Madison, Va.; Henry O. Rhodes, Charlotte; Mrs. Hugh A. Crigler, Lexington, N. C.

Ordained October 5, 1913, at Holy Trinity, Hickory, he served the following parishes: Rockingham parish in the Shenandoah Valley of Virginia, 1913-1919; St. Mark-Corinth parish, Leesville, S. C., 1919-1922; Hardin Parish, Dallas, N. C., 1922-1928. His last full pastorate was at the Madison Parish, Madison, Va., which included the old mother church of Lutheranism in the Southland.

He retired October 1, 1945, but continued to supply at various churches including St. Mark's, Charlotte.

The burial service was held in St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, August 20, 1963, with the Reverend Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D., pastor, officiating, assisted by Dr. George R. Whittecar, president of Synod. Interment was in Sharon Memorial Park, Charlotte.



THE REVEREND WALTER DANIEL WISE

The Reverend Walter Daniel Wise, A.B., 83, died in the Providence Hospital, Columbia, S. C., April 11, 1964, following a period of declining health. He had been a resident in the Lowman Home, White Rock, S. C., since December 1, 1960.

The son of Cornelius Lorenzo and Sarah Ann Wise, he was born May 12, 1880, in Courtland, Miss. He graduated from Lenoir College, Hickory, N. C., in 1905, with the A.B. degree, and from the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Mt. Pleasant, S. C., in 1908.

He was married to Fannie Lavinia Frick, of Chapin, S. C., October 5, 1909, who preceded him in death in 1950. He is survived by two sons and one daughter: the Reverend Bernard Frick Wise, Tarentum, Pa.; the Reverend Worth David Wise, Claremont, N. C.; and Mrs. Evelyn Ruth Wise Harr (Mrs. William Clarence Harr), Blountville, Tenn.

Ordained September 26, 1908, New Market, Virginia, by the Tennessee Synod, he served the following parishes in the North Carolina Conference from 1908-1921: St. James, Newton; Mt. Calvary, Claremont; Ebenezer, Newton; St. Martin, Maiden; Luther Chapel, Lincolnton; Salem, Maiden.

He was transferred to the South Carolina Synod, along with the South Carolina Conference from the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina in 1922, and served the following churches from 1921-1936 in that Synod: Cedar Grove, Salem and St. John, Leesville; St. James, Summit; Silverstreet and Summer Memorial, Newberry County; Corinth, Saluda County.

He served the following parishes in the Virginia Synod from 1936-1947; Immanuel, Zion, and New Haven, Blountville, Tenn; Kimberlin, Corinth, and Pleasant Hill, Rural Retreat, Va.

In addition to his parish duties, Pastor Wise served as secretary of the North Carolina Conference of the Tennessee Synod, 1914-1916, and as president, 1917-1918.

Retiring in 1947, he lived with his son, David, for a number of years prior to becoming a resident in the Lowman Home. He became a member of the North Carolina Synod at its constituting convention, September 21, 1962.

The burial service was held April 13, 1964 in Mt. Horeb Church, Chapin, South Carolina, with the Reverend Everett Dasher, pastor, in charge, assisted by Dr. Ernest L. Misenheimer, Assistant to the President. Interment was in the church cemetery.

GLADYS MORGAN HAPPER

Gladys Morgan Happer, M.A., M.D., D.N.B., of Lenoir, was fatally injured in an automobile accident, November 28, 1963. She was returning home from a visit with her mother who was a resident in the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Hickory.

Dr. Happer was born March 30, 1904, at Enochville, N. C. She was the daughter of the Rev. Dr. and Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan.

She received her early education in the public schools of Raleigh and Salisbury. She graduated from Lenoir Rhyne College with the B.S. degree. She received her M.A. degree in chemistry from the University of North Carolina where she also attended two years of medical school. She completed her medical studies at Woman's Medical College in Philadelphia and did research in Geneva, Switzerland.

Dr. Happer was commissioned in St. John's Church, Salisbury, March 31, 1935, as a medical missionary to India. She was the first medical missionary to be commissioned by the North Carolina Synod. Dr. J. L. Morgan, her father, assisted in the commissioning service, and Mrs. Morgan, her mother, representing the General Missionary Society, presented her for the commissioning. She became chief medical officer at Kugler Memorial Hospital, Guntur, India. While there, she met Dr. William Happer, who was stationed in India as captain with the British medical service, to whom she was married on August 15, 1938. Dr. Happer served in India from 1935-1939.

She is survived by her husband, Dr. Happer, two sons and one daughter, William, a graduate student at Princeton University; Ian, a student at Cornell Medical School, and Elizabeth, of the home; a brother, Karl Z. Morgan, Ph.D., Oak Ridge Tennessee, a nuclear physisist; two sisters, Mrs. O. Arthur Kirkman of High Point, and Mrs. William Johnson of West End, N. C.

The burial service was held in St. Stephen's Lutheran Church, Lenoir, November 30, 1963, conducted by the Rev. George A. Keck, pastor, and Dr. George R. Whittecar, president of Synod. Interment was in the Blue Ridge Memorial Park, Lenoir.

MRS. JACOB L. MORGAN

Mrs. Jacob L. Morgan, widow of Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, died at the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Hickory, N. C., January 26, 1964, following an extended period of declining health. She had been a resident in the North Carolina Homes since April 9, 1963.

Mrs. Morgan, the former Miss Elizabeth Virginia Clay Shoup, was the daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. J. B. Shoup, of Fitzgerald, Georgia. She was born in Huntsville, Alabama, September 30, 1875. She was a graduate of the Mont Amoena Seminary at Mt. Pleasant and taught there for six years prior to her marriage to Dr. Morgan on May 25, 1903. After their marriage, Dr. and Mrs. Morgan set up housekeeping at the parsonage of St. Enoch and Trinity Churches, Enochville, beginning a life time of Kingdom service.

She served as president of the Women's Missionary Society of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, 1925-28; and as vice president in 1931-32. She had also served as vice president of the Women's Home and Foreign Missionary Society, 1903-04. Mrs. Morgan was also active in many other areas of church and civic work, including service on the Rowan County Board of Public Welfare for many years.

She was the constant inspiration to her husband, assisting him in organizing a number of churches during the time that he was the synodical field missionary, 1907-17; and in bearing the burdens and cares of "all the churches" as the First Lady of the North Carolina Synod from 1919-47. Truly, generations unborn will rise up and call her blessed.

She is survived by one son and two daughters: Karl Z. Morgan, Ph.D., of Oak Ridge, Tennessee; Katharine (Mrs. O. Arthur Kirkman) of High Point; and Lois (Mrs. W. A. Johnson) of West End, N. C.

She was preceded in death by a daughter, Ruth, who died in infancy; by her husband, Dr. Jacob L. Morgan, president emeritus of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina at the time of his death, December 27, 1960; and a daughter, Dr. Gladys Happer, of Lenoir.

The burial service was held in St. John's Church, Salisbury, May 29, 1964. Officiating ministers were: the Reverend R. Douglas Fritz, pastor, Dr. F. L. Conrad, of Kure Beach, former president of the North Carolina Synod, and the Reverend Wilford Lyerly, secretary of Synod, representing President George R. Whittecar. Interment was in the Chestnut Hill Cemetery, Salisbury.

Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel

Pastor John Cobb, Chairman, recommended that the Committee on Auxiliaries be heard during the afternoon meeting, and that the agenda be changed in order to allow that committee to be heard following the Report of the Committee on College and University Work.

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

Pastor Cobb recommended that D. Howard Murphy, lay delegate of Good Shepherd, Hickory, be allowed to make a ten minute statement at the end of the Report of the Operational Committee on Social Ministry.

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

The Committee on Conduct of Elections distributed ballots for the election of lay members to the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College. The ballot was accepted by the convention. Delegates marked their ballots. President Whittecar declared the balloting closed.

SPECIAL ORDER: LCA REPRESENTATIVE, the Rev. George F. Harkins, D.D.

Dr. Harkins expressed words of appreciation to the Synod for the warm welcome extended to Mrs. Harkins and himself. He reminded the convention he had described the work of the Boards of the LCA at the Tuesday afternoon meeting and stated the area of this presentation would concern the Commission and Auxiliaries of the Church. He noted that a full description of these working arms of the Church would be impossible and proposed to relate only the highlights and headlines.

COMMISSION ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE

Dr. Harkins stated that this commission's work is concerned with church buildings such as Kimball Memorial Church. He noted that the services of the commission were available to all churches and institutions without cost, with one exception. These services are as follows:

1. Consultation by letter on specific problems.
2. General mail consultation.
3. Review of plans (open to all regardless of project) with professional counsel.
4. Aid in finding competent architects. This, he stated, is done in order that churches may be built which are compellingly worshipful.
5. On-the-site consultation. This is the only service of the commission for which a charge is made. In the case of individual consultation, the expenses of the commission representative must be paid. If, however, the representative is on a planned itinerary the cost will vary from $35.00 to $85.00, depending upon the size and ability of the congregation.

COMMISSION ON CHURCH PAPERS

Dr. Harkins noted that Dr. Charles Puls will be representing this commission at the convention and would adequately cover the work of this commission.

COMMISSION ON EVANGELISM

Dr. Harkins termed this commission "a helping agency". He stated that evangelism is an inherent responsibility of every Christian and every congregation.

Three new pamphlets will be available in the fall:

1. "This Is the Church of Jesus Christ"
2. "Evangelism in the Lutheran Church in America"
3. "Witnessing in Daily Life"

He described the pamphlet, "Do You Know the Answers," now available which is designed to break down resistance to and encourage attendance at pastor's classes. Evangelism is in a transitional state, according to Dr. Harkins. The commission is searching for answers and experimenting. Our efforts in this responsibility of the church are not as successful as we want them to be or as they should be. Our growth has been minimal . . . very small.

Dr. Harkins repeated his statement that he is not concerned with statistics, but with the individual who may not have heard the Gospel. The thrust in Evangelism for the next few years will be to alert church members and make them aware of their neighbors who are not Christian. "Sixty percent of the American people are on church rolls," he said, "but twenty percent of that sixty percent (or twelve percent) do not worship regularly, support substantially, or engage in the work of the church significantly."

COMMISSION ON PRESS, RADIO, AND TELEVISION

Dr. Harkins reported that **Davey and Goliath** is enjoying phenomenal success. It is the most popular religious television program for children today. In some cases, it is being repeated for the fourth time. Its primary purpose is to make God real to children. The commission hopes to produce a similar program for adults. Such a program must have two necessary elements blended properly: it must be faithful to the Gospel; and it must be believable.

Church World News, produced by PRT, is now carried on more than two hundred radio stations.

The Lutheran Series of the Protestant Hour is carried by more than five hundred radio stations and the Armed Forces Radio Network.

COMMISSION ON STEWARDSHIP

"Stewardship," said Dr. Harkins, "must be more than money, or it is not stewardship — stewardship is life." The commission seeks to deepen the commitment of stewardship in the life of the church and her members. One of the more important aspects of the work of the commission is to help mission congregations before their organization to set a firm foundation and solid Christian stewardship. It seeks to help them deepen congregational commitment and to elevate their stewardship. In doing this, the commission helps to avoid the post-building let-down. He reported that 932 congregations have ordered more than three million pieces of printed matter from the Tell-the-People Packets.

COMMISSION ON WORSHIP

One of the questions often asked about this commission is: Why have a Commission on Worship now, after the appearance of the Service Book and Hymnal?

To answer this question, Dr. Harkins noted some of the continuing responsibilities of the commission:

1. Producing pamphlets; e. g. one concerning family prayers, and another entitled, "A Prelude to the Purchase of an Organ."
2. Production of the "Church Music Memo" for church musicians.
3. Worship conferences planned in 1964 and 1965.

COMMISSION ON YOUTH ACTIVITIES

Dr. Harkins announced that the conference for professional youth workers held in October 1963 will probably become an annual event. The purpose of these conferences will be to help the youth leaders of the Synods who in turn will provide assistance to the youth leaders of the congregations. In particular, help will be provided in knowing the concerns and the interests of youth.

Dr. Harkins commented on the International Christian Youth Exchange, noting that the movement is producing exciting results and providing great opportunities.

LUTHERAN CHURCH MEN

Dr. Harkins stated that there is no question about the vitality of this auxiliary in North Carolina; but that there are questions about its vitality in other parts of the church. He said that in response to "do or die" requests for contributions recently too many seem to be willing to see the church-wide LCM die. At the present time we don't know what the future is for the LCM. He noted that the future, however, can be bright. He reminded the men present that the North Carolina LCM can be the leader in reviving the church-wide LCM.

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

The story of this auxiliary is quite different. There are about five thousand local organizations with more than one-quarter million members. Lutheran Church Women's 1964 goal is to provide one and one-half million dollars for all causes to the budget of the Church.

THE LUTHER LEAGUE

Dr. Harkins was very complimentary about the responsible behavior of the youth of the church at its convention at Susquehanna University. He mentioned several exciting areas of the Luther League's work; namely, caravaning, work camping, and youth missionary programs. He related the story behind the gift of $45,000 to the Executive Council which was forwarded to the Commission on Religion and Race of the National Council of Churches. Following the merger, the Luther League possessed more money in its funds than had been anticipated.

LUTHERAN COUNCIL IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

If all goes well, stated Dr. Harkins, this new co-operative Lutheran agency will be formed January 1, 1967. It will be formed through the co-operative efforts of the Lutheran Church in America, the American Lutheran Church, the Lutheran Church - Missouri Synod, and the Synod of Evangelical Lutheran Churches. Negotiations are well in progress with high hopes that they will get off the ground.

President Whittecar extended the time for a question and answer period.

QUESTION: How much money did the LCA contribute to the National Council of Churches in 1963?

ANSWER: $405,216.00.

QUESTION: When a minister gives up his ordination voluntarily, what steps must be taken to become a regularly ordained minister again?

ANSWER: The Executive Council is developing and finalizing a series of

standards in this respect. There has been a recent change. When a pastor voluntarily demits the ministry or uses up the three year period of awaiting a call, in order to be restored to the clergy roll, that person must appear before the examining committee of Synod, be approved by that committee to the president who declares him eligible for a call.

QUESTION: Does the LCA endorse the civil rights demonstrations or civil disobedience?

ANSWER: Not yet. But the Report of the Board of Social Ministry to the 1964 Pittsburgh Convention will recommend that such endorsement be made considering that all other efforts have failed.

QUESTION: What will be the new definition of Confirmed Members in Good Standing.

ANSWER: The words "in good standing" will be eliminated, in a proposal to the 1964 LCA Convention. Confirmed members who have received Holy Communion or made a contribution of record within a three-year period shall be placed on the active roll of members for report to the LCA and the Synod. Other confirmed members shall be classified as inactive.

Report of Committee on College and University Work

The report of this committee appears in the report of the Executive Board, Item III-B-4.

Mr. Alfred Brown, Chairman, presented the report of the Committee on College and University Work. Mr. Brown introduced the committee members and the Rev. Donald Herb, regional director of student work, who spoke of the work of the committee as ministering to students wherever they go. He said that 80% of the student population is predicted to be in state schools, and this will place a heavier burden upon the campus and contact pastors. He also paid tribute to the contact pastors and called them to the front for recognition, as follows:

Jack Smith	Mars Hill	Asheville
	Asheville - Biltmore	Asheville
Ed Troutman	Appalachian STC	Boone
Lester Roof, Jr.	Campbell College	Sanford
Frank Perry	UNC - Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill
George Shuford	Queens College	Matthews
Paul Miller	Western Carolina STC	Andrews
Floyd Trexler	Davidson College	Mooresville
William Patton	Durham Schools	Durham
John D. Mauney, Jr.	Fayetteville STC	Fayetteville
	Methodist College	Fayetteville
Paul Morgan	Greensboro Schools	Greensboro
Robert Dasher	East Carolina College	Greenville
Vacant	High Point College	High Point

Ralph Wallace	St. Andrew's College	Hamlet
David Carlson	Pfeiffer College	Misenheimer
John Cobb,		
Walter Moretz	Raleigh Schools	Raleigh
Hoke Ritchie	N. C. Wesleyan College	Rocky Mount
Douglas Fritz	Catawba College	Salisbury
John Lasley	Mitchell College	Statesville
Charles McCombs	Wilmington College	Wilmington
Vacant	Atlantic Christian College	Wilson
L. C. Bumgarner	Salem College	Winston-Salem
	Wake Forest College	Winston-Salem

The Rev. Frank Perry, pastor to students at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, also spoke in connection with the report. He indicated his gratitude for the privilege to minister at Chapel Hill and to do this in the name of the Synod. He said that campuses are not always what they appear to be. He noted that students are begging for help to stabilize themselves in an unstable world, to find meaning and purpose in their lives. They do not need cut and dried answers, but a pointing in the right direction.

The Rev. William Patton, pastor to students at Duke University and the Durham area, also spoke in connection with the report. Pastor Patton expressed concern for the type of student who has been exposed to the Gospel and the student who has had a more serious courtship with the Christian faith, but who remains uncommitted. He said that this student is watching and listening to you and me, to see what we say and do in our Christian faith. This student is bursting with vitality and it is the church's responsibility to guide him to the best use of this vitality. Our decisions and actions will determine if the student becomes allied with the Christian church or alienated from it.

Pastor T. C. Plexico presented items from the Report of the Executive Board pertaining to facilities for student ministry Capital Funds Campaign.

The Committee on the Report of the Executive Board recommended that items III B 4 b 1 and 5 be received as information. The recommendation was ADOPTED.

Pastor Plexico announced that items 2, 3, 4 in the same section of the Report of the Executive Board would be considered seriatim.

Item 2 was ratified by the convention.

Item 3 was adopted omitting the word "special".

Item 4 was amended by striking the words "firm or agency" after the word "raising" and inserting the word "assistance" so that it reads:

"The Committee recommends that professional fund raising assistance be engaged to conduct the campaign under the supervision of the committee" (omitting the word "special" again).

A report was heard at this time from the Committee on Conduct of Elections, the Rev. John Bollinger, Chairman, reporting. President Whittecar declared the following having received the necessary majority for election duly elected, with the names of those to appear on the next ballot starred:

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Laymen

1408 votes cast

141 necessary for election

*Luther Adams, 130
C. H. Aderholdt, 39
D. Miles Aderholdt, 145, Elected
Roy Apple, 32
C. L. Barnhardt, 60
Oren Cline, 31
R. E. Cline, 75
Dr. A. V. Coble, 24
James Elliott, M.D., 41
O. L. Kiser, 16
Claude Lyerly, 55
J. W. McGee, 69
Floyd Mattheis, Ph.D., 42
D. R. Mauney, Jr., 153, Elected
W. K. Mauney, 169, Elected
Herman Minges, 165, Elected
*Robert R. Rhyne, Sr., 139
Grady Stroupe, 23

The Committee on Auxiliaries

The Committee on Auxiliaries provides the link between the Synod and the synodical units of the three auxiliaries of the Lutheran Church in America. We are most appreciative of the splendid spirit of cooperation that we continually have demonstrated by the officers and members of the auxiliaries of the church. Your committee has made itself available to the President of the Auxiliaries by suggesting the committee members serve as representatives of the Synod as follows:

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN: The Rev. C. Lee Shipton and Mrs. Paul E. Beatty

LUTHERAN CHURCH MEN: The Rev. Robert Peery and Mr. Harry Arndt

LUTHER LEAGUE: The Rev. Edwin Ricks and Miss Ruth Whittecar

The members of the committee have accepted invitations that have come to them to meet with the Executive Committees of the auxiliaries and to attend their synodical conventions. They have endeavored to provide counsel and assistance on behalf of the Synod wherever possible.

The Committee would like to commend the Presidents and other leaders of the various auxiliaries for the splendid manner in which the transition has been made, and still is being made, to the new patterns and programs of the auxiliaries of the Lutheran Church in America. We realize, and would point out to the Synod, that our auxiliaries are still undergoing changes in both structure and program. Our pastors and people should be aware of this period of adjustment and comparative instability. However, through the diligence and patience of the leadership of our auxiliaries we note that splendid work is being done.

Particularly, we feel that the conventions of the three synodical units reflect great credit upon those responsible for their affairs.

We commend these auxiliaries and their program to every congregation in the Synod! These auxiliaries need your support, and you need the help that they can give you in your total parish program. We must not slacken our concern until every congregation has a local unit of each official auxiliary of the church.

It should be noted that the North Carolina Luther League maintains a relationship with the Youth Committee of the Synod. The Youth Committee serves as the official advisory group to the synodical Luther League. Through the Committee on Auxiliaries we are to provide an official contact with Synod and to be the channel through which the Luther League reports to the convention of Synod.

The Presidents of the Synodical Auxiliaries have presented the following reports for their synodical units. We present them herewith to the Synod as information and we request that the president, or his representative, of each auxiliary be recognized in connection with his report to bring greetings to the Synod.

Report of Lutheran Church Women

North Carolina Lutheran Church Women of LCA held the second annual Convention August 23 - 25, 1963 at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina. The chosen theme for the Convention, "ONWARD, EVER ONWARD" and hymn, "Saviour, Blessed Saviour," implemented the purpose and power for which we are privileged to serve; namely, the stimulation of Christian living and cultivation of Spiritual life through the work of Lutheran Church Women.

The Synodical Unit was most fortunate in having Mrs. E. G. Price, President of the Auxiliary, address the Convention wherein she challenged us to move ONWARD, EVER ONWARD, but in the faith of Jesus Christ.

Much of the emphasis this first year has of necessity been on structure, procedure, policies and organizational details. Yet, through it all, we were cognizant of the fact that each decision made brought us into closer relationship with God and pointed up the true meaning of being an instrument of the Holy Spirit. The "one gift" offering — such a contrast from past years manner of many offerings, designated — has been beautifully accepted by Lutheran Church Women in North Carolina. This alone is a true relevation that we have come to more deeply realize what it means to support the total program of the church.

It is with a note of satisfaction that we were able to meet our goal of $70,000 for the first year, and this comes as a challenge to move onward to higher goals. Lutheran Church Women acknowledges with deep appreciation the privilege of administering funds of net income from The Patterson Memorial Fund, for which a financial statement will appear at the end of this report.

Perhaps statistics for our first year will show that we have not grown in membership equivalent to potential. Though we have made a good beginning by organizing local congregational organizations, with emphasis upon the understanding of the total work of the church as it is carried out in our Synod and the LCA, we feel a great need to direct our efforts in reaching all of the women of every congregation. To this end, plans are already under way to set up workshops to provide training in leadership-membership and give emphasis upon the spiritual growth of members through Bible study.

Our Convention this year, already being planned, will emphasize Stewardship through Talent, Time and Tithes.

It is with a sense of deep appreciation and gratitude that we express thanks to our Synod in giving us Pastor C. Lee Shipton as a representative to give direction and counsel in the many areas needed.

As we continue to serve The Master in the one Auxiliary of the Church, may we do so in a manner of note-worthiness to our Synod, and in so doing may it help us grow in our faith and our discipleship. To this end, we warrant the prayers of our North Carolina Synod and feel it a deep privilege to be recognized as an auxiliary of such.

MRS. PAUL STOUT, President
Lutheran Church Women of N. C.

THE PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND

given in loving memory of
Ibsen Frank and Maria Lou Patterson
by their son(s) and daughter(s)
Professor Karl B. Patterson, Mrs. Lula P. Stevens;
Mrs. Henderson Miller, Mrs. Vivian P. Clapp;
Mr. Arthur L. Patterson, Mr. Hubert C. Patterson;
and their granddaughter, Mrs. Ralph P. Rogers.

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Year Ended December 31, 1963

Balance on Deposit January 1, 1963		$ 201.91
Cash Receipts:		
Received from Trust Account, Patterson Memorial Fund, Wachovia Bank and Trust Company		3,897.24
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$4,099.15
Cash Disbursements		
Kyuzo Miyaishe, Japanese Student, Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary	$ 200.00	
St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Durham, N. C.	1,700.00	
Hong-Yup-Chi — Medical Student — University of Virginia For Books, Tuition, Board, Room and other expenses	2,166.30	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$4,066.30
Balance on Deposit December 31, 1963		$ 32.85

ANNIE LEA LENTZ, Treasurer
Patterson Memorial Fund

Report of Lutheran Church Men

During the past year, the North Carolina Unit of Lutheran Church Men has been engaged primarily in adjusting to the new organization that came into being with the merger. We have been, more or less, feeling our way in trying to determine what is expected of us as an auxiliary in the over-all work of the church. While waiting for clarification of the new organizational procedures and policies, it was felt to be a good time to evaluate our purpose and reasons for being.

This culminated with the program at the state convention held at Haven

Lutheran Church, Salisbury, on November 6, 1963, which had as its theme: "The L. C. M. — a vital force in the congregation". By means of addresses, a debate and a panel discussion, the men were challenged to the potential for good present through their collective endeavors. It is felt that the large number of men in attendance left the convention inspired and assured that there is a great need for the work of the L. C. M.

Officers elected at the convention for the year 1964 were: President, Harry E. Faggart, Jr.; Vice President, W. A. Kluttz; Secretary, Harry B. Fesperman; and Treasurer, Leonard Rhyne. Luther G. Bolick and J. J. Lentz were elected to three year terms on the Executive Committee.

During the fall of 1963, the North Carolina L. C. M. was advised that our Loan and Gift Fund Home Mission project had been approved by the Executive Board of Lutheran Church Men. This was inspiring news, for in this project perhaps more than in any other we have a purpose that binds our organization together and gives concrete evidence of the need for our being.

Through renewed efforts in Home Mission Work, retreats, leadership training conferences ana the entire program of the L. C. M., it is our hope that our men's organization may more effectively serve and truly undergird the whole program of the church.

HARRY E. FAGGART, JR., President
Lutheran Church Men

Report of Luther League Unit of North Carolina

The North Carolina Luther League Unit has completed one full year under the new organization of The Luther League. The year has found our youth struggling to gain a foothold within the new program and to start moving. A continuing relationship was maintained with the North Carolina Synod through its Youth Committee. This relationship will prove even more helpful in the years to come.

On July 17, 1963, the 42nd Annual Convention convened at Lenoir Rhyne College under the theme, "Peace When There Is No Peace." Elected to serve the unit during the coming year were: Myra Seitz, Prsident; Janet Arndt, Secretary; Carolyn Yount, Treasurer; and twelve members-at-large. A $9,250 Budget was adopted for the year 1964.

One of the constant reminders that the league tries to keep before all local congregational leagues, is the need for their support — both financially and otherwise. Those leagues which have not pledged toward the support of the 1964 Budget are urged to do so as soon as possible. The 1963 Budget provided a gift of $500.00 which was given to the work of the Church in Malaya. The hope of the Executive Committee was that it would be used to strengthen Youth Work. Other benevolent work by the leaguers is reflected in its annual Penny Parade, and 1963 found the parade again a success! $2,766.00 was given to the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary to be used for the Seminary Library.

Eleven North Carolina delegates attended the International Luther League Convention at Selingsgrove, Pennsylvania. Two North Carolinians were elected to the Luther League's executive committee: Robert Peery, Jr. of Newton and Perry Beaver of China Grove.

Several items of interest should be brought to the attention of the Synod. Among these are the following:

1. **Work Camps.** North Carolina will have two work camps within its own area this summer. An international work camp will be held at Holy Communion, Banner Elk, July 7 - 16. A state work camp will be held at Atlantic Beach, Morehead City, June 7 - 20. Both of these should be of interest to our leaguers.
2. **Caravan Teams.** Twelve caravan stops have been scheduled in North

Carolina from June 28 through August 10. Those congregations receiving a team have been notified by The Luther League. Again, leaguers from North Carolina will be serving on the international caravan teams.

3. **League Leadership School.** A basic leadership school will be held at Lenoir Rhyne College, June 21 - 27. Two youth from each congregation should attend this school. It is recommended that each congregation send two of its youth through scholarships. The cost is $30 per registrant.

The 1964 Annual Convention has been scheduled for July 22 - 25 at Lenoir Rhyne College. The theme, "We Have This Ministry," will be introduced by Dr. Inez Seagle, convention speaker, at the Youth Rally on Wednesday, July 22.

The work of our State League Unit constantly needs the support of every pastor and delegate attending this convention. With your support and your prayers, we will serve the Lord.

MYRA SEITZ, President
Luther League Unit of N. C.

THE REV. JOHN D, MAUNEY, JR., Chairman

MRS. PAUL BEATTY

MISS RUTH WHITTECAR

HARRY ARNDT

THE REV. C. LEE SHIPTON

THE REV. ROBERT PEERY

THE REV. EDWIN RICKS

The Rev John D. Mauney, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Auxiliaries, presented the report and introduced representatives of the three official auxiliaries.

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

Mrs. Paul Stout, president of the North Carolina Unit of Lutheran Church Women, brought greetings from 11,000 women members of the Unit. Mrs. Stout gave recognition to the assistance of the President and Pastor Lee Shipton, synodical advisor. She referred to the old song "Don't Fence Me In" as the women are breaking out in new areas of interest and concern in their new LCW program.

LUTHERAN CHURCH MEN

Attorney Harry Faggart, president of the Lutheran Church Men, brought greetings from that Unit of the Church. He said that while the relationship is now more with the National Unit, there still exists a close relationship to the Synod, and that for all practical purposes, the program is basically the same. He said further that the health of the LCM Unit in North Carolina is good and improving. Speaking on the merits of the Unit, he said that men need men to share the situations of every day existence and life.

LUTHER LEAGUE

Mr. John Boyd, representing Miss Myra Seitz, president of the Luther League Unit, urged the cooperation of pastors and delegates in promoting the youth program of the church. To accent this, he said, that wherever there are interested pastors and advisors, there are also interested and active Leagues and Leaguers. He referred to the procession of the Penny Parade in amount of $2,700 for the Seminary Library as one of the major accomplishments.

The report of the Committee on Auxiliaries was ADOPTED.

Report of the Committee on Church Vocations

The Committee on Church Vocations has held 5 meetings since the last Convention of Synod. Three were held at the Church House in Salisbury, one was an all-day meeting at Lenoir Rhyne College where students preparing for the ministry were interviewed, and one day was spent on the campus of Southern Seminary where all ministerial students were interviewed. Your chairman also attended a meeting of the Presidents of the Southern Synods and the Chairmen of Church Vocations Committees in Salisbury, August 10, at which meeting the various inconsistencies existing among the Southern Synods with reference to Beneficiary aid, Registration, Etc. were noted and suggestions made by which such inconsistencies might be corrected.

Your Committee sponsored the two-months itinerary of Sister Joan Henke from the Board of Deacons work during January and February 1964, and secured the cooperation of Area Chairmen in handling details on the Local level. Even though the attendance was small in many areas, we feel that a tremendous impact was made upon those who were present, and the overall picture was good. 297 persons were reached with the message of the Board of Deacons Work, and at least 23 young women asked to be placed on the Board's mailing list and interest was manifested by many more. The Youth Rallies being arranged for the summer of 1964 are under the sponsorship of the Committee on Church Vocations, and are being implemented in an effort to encourage young people to consider the meaning of Christian Vocation, and to give support and guidance to all who may consider Church Vocations as a way in which they might best serve the Lord. Necessary funds for this work were recommended by the Committee and made available by the Executive Board of The Synod.

An effort has been made to interview all ministerial students and to consider all applicants for registration and/or certification. You will notice from the list below, that we have ministerial students in six colleges and four seminaries: Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory; Catawba College, Salisbury; Davidson College, Davidson; Newberry College, Newberry, S. C.; University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; and Duke University, Durham; Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C.; Lutheran School of Theology, Chicago, Ill.; Gettysburg Seminary, Gettysburg, Pa.; and Hamma Divinity School, Springfield, Ohio.

The students listed below have been registered and/or certified by the Committee on Church Vocations.

College Students

Seniors

Jacob M. Boggs.....Lenoir Rhyne
Larry W. Bost.....Catawba
Gerald Briggs.....Lenoir Rhyne
Bruce Arthur Bruhwell.....U. N. C.
Charles Richard Duncan*...Lenoir Rhyne
Clyde Haas*.....Lenoir Rhyne
John P. Lingle.....Lenoir Rhyne
Jacob Mayer.....Lenoir Rhyne
Robert N. Peery.....U. N. C.
William R. Rhyne.....Lenoir Rhyne
Don Safrit*.....Lenoir Rhyne
Perry Sloop.....Catawba
Ronald C. Smith.....Lenoir Rhyne
Douglas Stowe.....Lenoir Rhyne

Sophmores

Paul Cobb*.....Lenoir Rhyne
C. William Flowers.....Lenoir Rhyne
John Fogleman.....Lenoir Rhyne
Douglas Hedrick*.....Lenoir Rhyne
Richard Clarence Little*.....Davidson
Charles Phillips.....Lenoir Rhyne
Dennis Setzer.....Lenoir Rhyne
Michael Taylor.....Lenoir Rhyne
Michael Tysinger.....Lenoir Rhyne

Juniors

Dale Basinger.....Lenoir Rhyne
Perry Beaver*.....Lenoir Rhyne
John Boyd.....Catawba
Gene Bruce.....Lenoir Rhyne
Steven Duncan*.....Lenoir Rhyne
Steven Huddle*.....Lenoir Rhyne
Mark Johnson.....Lenoir Rhyne
Gary Lyerly*.....Lenoir Rhyne
Gilmer Miller*.....Lenoir Rhyne
Hollis Miller*.....Lenoir Rhyne
Steven Moose*.....Lenoir Rhyne
Joseph Motley.....Lenoir Rhyne
Kay Eugene Overcash.....U. N. C.
George Simmons.....Lenoir Rhyne
J. L. Smith.....Lenoir Rhyne
Wayne Williams.....Lenoir Rhyne
Larry Yoder.....Lenoir Rhyne

Freshmen

Larry Bollinger.....Lenoir Rhyne
Richard Campbell.....Lenoir Rhyne
David Schulenberger.....Lenoir Rhyne
David Patterson.....Newberry
Terry Sifford.....Lenoir Rhyne
Jack Clark Wray.....Lenoir Rhyne

* Beneficiary Aid

Seminary Students

Seniors

Fred Archer*.....Southern Seminary
Harold Gene Beck*...Southern Seminary
Ernest Brooks*.....Southern Seminary
William Edward Harper, Jr.*.....Southern Seminary
William Brian Hinshaw*...So. Seminary
Frederick Mohr Hintz, Jr.....So. Seminary
Tommy Wayne Hurlocker*.....Gettysburg Seminary
David Rhodes Keck...Southern Seminary
Rufus Larry McCarter*.....So. Seminary
Harold L. McSwain...Southern Seminary
John F. Merck*.....Southern Seminary
Loyd Richard Mitchum.....So. Seminary
William Chapin Morgan*...So. Seminary
Graham Nahause*...Southern Seminary (Special Student)
Gary Lee Safrit*.....Southern Seminary
Robert L. Young*.....Southern Seminary

Middlers

Billy Ray Hoffner*.....Sothern Seminary
George G. Kinney.....Southern Seminary
Edwin W. McKinley*.....So. Seminary
Wade Nolan Norman*.....Sou. Seminary
Floyd Eugene Sides*..Southern Seminary
Carroll L. Robinson*..Southern Seminary

Juniors

David Huddle*.....Southern Seminary
David Lindsay Lohr*.....Lutheran School of Theology
Lester Alfred Mullen II.....Southern Seminary
Maurice E. Staley*...Southern Seminary
Carl Wayne Warren*.....So. Seminary
Jerry Ritchie Wise*.....So. Seminary

Graduate Students

J. Daniel Brown*.....Drew University
Wm. R. Patton*.....Duke University
J. Schoenberg Setzer.....Duke University

* Beneficiary Aid

Internes — 1963 - 64

Peter Setzer.....(Sr. Southern Seminary)
Richard Graf....(Sr. Hamma Div. School)
Robert Mitcham.....(Sr. So. Seminary)
Thomas Ridenhour.....(Sr. So. Seminary)

The following young women are anticipating full-time church work, but have not been interviewed by the Committee on Church Vocations to date:

Sarah Ann Adams, L .R. Freshman.
Sue Carol Ketner, L. R. Freshman.
Judy Rae Klutz, L. R. Sophomore.
Virginia Lee Lewis, L. R. Junior.
Shelia Rose Murdock, L. R. Junior.
Peggy Ruth Deal, L. R. Senior.
Mary Rose Perry, L. R. Senior.

We would urge Pastors and Church Councilmen: Sunday School Teachers and all others who have opportunity to keep before the youth of our congregations the challenge of the Gospel Ministry, and other Church Occupations; and advise the Committee on Church Vocations of any who they feel should be further encouraged by the Church.

WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
GLENN A. MILLER
ROBERT G. WALKER
R. BROWN McALLISTER, LL.D.
LUTHER ADAMS
JOHN A. CROMER

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman, was recognized for the report. Chairman Yount reported that 297 young women had come in contact with Sister Joan Henke's itinerary in the North Carolina Synod.

The Rev. Robert Walker, secretary of the Committee, was asked to make a few remarks on the file folders of students. He said that the Committee maintained files for the students, and that student files were available to the members of Synod's Examining Committee. He also informed the Convention that applications for student aid are for one year only. They are renewable and reviewable each year. He urged the delegates to keep this in mind, to avoid any misunderstanding at this point.

A paper, listing the temporary rules of procedure under which the Committee would operate until a permanent set of rules are drafted and adopted, was distributed to the delegates. These were not submitted for adoption, but only for the information of the Convention. By action of the Convention, they were made a part of the Committee's report, to be incorporated in the minutes.

TEMPORARY RULES OF PROCEDURE

The Committee on Church Vocations has prepared the following Rules of Procedure under which we propose to operate temporarily. At a later date permanent Rules of Procedure will be submitted for Synodical Approval.

These rules of procedure incorporate the rules gleaned from the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of The Lutheran Church in America, plus policies agreed upon by The President and Church Vocation Committee Chairmen of the Southern Synods.

1. The Committee shall register all students for the ministry who are members of congregations of the North Carolina Synod in college and theological seminary.
2. The Committee shall certify registered students who meet the requirements of the Committee for enrollment in theological seminaries of the Church.
3. The Committee shall administer such funds as are made available to it by the Synod, congregations, individuals, or others, for assistance to seminary or pre-seminary students in meeting expenses of their education.
4. All financial assistance to seminary or pre-seminary students shall be granted on a basis of need.

5. All financial assistance shall be provided in the form of loans. Three hundred dollars ($300) an academic year shall be the maximum amount provided a pre-seminary or a seminary student as a loan cancellable after seven years of service in the ministry of the Lutheran Church in America. When available and when needed, additional amounts may be provided as a loan bearing interest and repayable under such terms as may be determined by the Committee. Proportionate amounts may be added in situations where summer courses are taken.

6. Students enrolled or planning to enroll in graduate school preparing for advanced degrees in theology who apply to the Committee for assistance, shall be referred to the Board of Theological Education which administers the Lutheran Education Fund.

7. In cases of exceptional need, due to the age or personal circumstances of the students, the Committee may assist students in locating sources of additional funds.

8. Financial assistance shall be given only to students registered with the Committee and after the submission of an application that includes a statement of resources and needs for the academic year. Students shall be eligible only after completion of the freshman year in college and must maintain an average grade of "C" or better.

9. Normally assistance shall be granted only to students enrolled in colleges or seminaries of the Lutheran Church in America. Any variation of this policy shall be made only if the Committee has given approval of the institution in which the student is enrolled.

10. Congregations, individuals, foundations, auxiliaries, etc., having funds available for assistance to pre-seminary or seminary students from congregations of the Synod should consult with the Committee in the utilization of such funds and should limit their assistance to students who are registered with and meet the requirements of the Committee.

11. A note reading as follows, and bearing the signature of the student to whom the loan is made, shall be required for all cancellable loans:

    "I, (Name) acknowledge myself to be indebted to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, through its Treasurer, as Trustee, in the sum of $.....advanced to me as beneficiary aid in the pursuit of my studies in preparation for the holy office of the Ministry of the Gospel of the Lutheran Church in America.

    "It is understood that when I shall have served in the active ministry a minimum of seven years following ordination in the Lutheran Church in America, this note shall be cancelled as paid in full.

    "It is further understood that if I should demit or am deposed from the ministry of the Lutheran Church in America before the completion of seven years of active service as a minister, such portion of this note as shall be determined by the Committee shall become due and payable at such rate of interest and such terms as the Committee shall decide.

    "Witness my hand and seal this.....day of.....19....."

12. A note reading as follows and bearing such signature or signatures and terms as may be determined by the Committee shall be required for all non-cancellable loans:

    "I, (Name) acknowledge myself to be indebted to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America through its Treasurer, as Trustee, in the sum of $.....advanced to me as a beneficiary aid in the pursuit of my studies in preparation for the Holy office of the Ministry of the Gospel in the Lutheran Church in America.

"I shall pay the above sum to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America through its Treasurer, together with interest computed at the rate of.....per annum, according to the following schedule:

.....

.....

.....

Witness my hand and seal this.....day of....., 19....."

13. Loans normally shall be transmitted to students through the institutions in which they are enrolled.
14. Persons interested in church occupations other than pre-seminary or seminary students, shall be registered and given guidance by the Committee in their educational programs. They shall be directed for financial assistance to the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America.
15. The Committee shall cooperate with the Board of College Education and Church Vocations and Theological Education of the Lutheran Church in America in fulfilling the obligations placed upon it by the Constitution of the Synod and the By-Laws of the Church.

Chairman Yount read the last paragraph of the report in closing, and submitted an additional paragraph as also a part of the report as follows:

In view of the fact that the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America, is in position to render valuable service in the field of lay employment, we would urge Pastors, Congregations, Institutions, and Boards of the Synod to avail themselves of these services as they seek to fill vacancies which may be filled by laymen. We also urge qualified laymen seeking employment in the church to register with the Board, giving their qualifications, position desired, and salary expected.

The report was ADOPTED.

Report of Board of Trustees
Lenoir Rhyne College

This report covers fiscal matters for the year ending June 30, 1963, related information for the academic year 1963-1964, and general information about the College for the period since last report.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES: Two regular meetings of the Board were held since the last report to the Synod; March 29, 1963 and October 25, 1963. Two called meetings were held January 21, 1964 and February 11, 1964. Two meetings of the Executive Committee, six meetings of the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, four meetings of the Committee on Finance and Investment, and a number of other committee meetings were held.

During the period covered by this report, the Vice Chairman of the Board, the Reverend Frank K. Efird, D.D., accepted work outside the bounds of the Synod, resulting in a vacancy in this office. The Reverend Harry D. Hawthorne was appointed to fill the vacancy.

The death of Carl V. Cline, LL.D., caused a vacancy in the position of Treasurer of the Board. Mr. O. Leonard Moretz was appointed to fill the vacancy.

At the annual re-organization of the Board at its regular fall meeting both of the above appointees were elected to full terms in these positions as officers of the Board.

Early in January, 1964, the Reverend Harry D. Hawthorne accepted work in another Synod, again causing a vacancy in the position of Vice Chairman.

The Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., has been appointed to fill the vacancy until the regular annual fall meeting of the Board.

The officers of the Board at the time of making this report are: Chairman, Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D.; Vice Chairman, the Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.; Secretary, the Reverend J. White Iddings, D.D.; Treasurer, O. Leonard Moretz.

Members re-elected at the last meeting of Synod for three year terms on the Board are: the Reverend Samuel L. Sox, the Reverend Walter N. Yount, Harry M. Arndt, Luther G. Boliek and Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D. New members elected for three year terms are: the Reverend G. Dwight Conrad, Paul Lutz, Ph.D. and Wallace Jorgenson.

The terms of the following members expire with this Convention of Synod: the Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., the Reverend J. White Iddings, D.D., the Reverend George F. Schott, D.O., D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D., Robert R. Rhyne, L. Dean Minges, Robert E. Cline and William K. Mauney, LL.D.

CURRENT OPERATION: A total of 232 students were graduated with the bachelor's degree during 1963. Of this total, 176 received their degrees at the regular commencement, June 3, and 56 at the summer commencement, August 23. There were also 22 who received certificates for secretarial courses completed.

The 1963 Summer Session enrolled 742 students in the first term and 520 in the second term, giving a combined registration of 848 students, eliminating duplicates. The student enrollment for the first semester of this academic year was 1141. The enrollment for the second semester is 1127. For the regular session and for the summer session respectively, these are the largest enrollments in the history of the College.

The operating statement for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963, shows an income of $1,373,770.32 and total expenditures of $1,360,729.88, resulting in a net gain of $13,040.44 in the current fund for the year. In addition to the regular maintenance and repair of the physical plant, the renovation of Highland Hall, the oldest building on the campus, was completed. A section of the unfinished portion of the ground floor of Minges Science Building was finished to provide three classrooms. The remaining section is being held to meet future laboratory needs. A property adjacent to the campus was purchased and the house is being remodeled to serve as a residence for the Chaplain. The cost of these items is included in the current expenditures.

FACULTY AND STAFF: The number of new teachers on the faculty this academic year is the largest of any year in the history of the College. The total is seventeen. Five of these are replacements of four full-time teachers who resigned and one who is on leave, four are full-time replacements of part-time instructors, and eight are additions to the staff. Six of the additions are as a result of the integration of nursing education as a department of instruction. One administrative officer is new, Mr. Robert L. Duncan, Dean of Students, who assumed office in June. Several changes and additions have occurred in the administrative staff.

The significant increase in the size of the faculty has resulted in a beneficial reduction in the number of students per faculty member. The qualifications of the new personnel assure a proportionate contribution to the strength of the faculty. At a time when the shortage of college teachers is growing more acute, it becomes increasingly difficult to secure capable recruits.

ACADEMIC PROGRAM: Constant attention is given to the strengthening of the educational program. For the past four years the College has been engaged in a continuing study and revision of the curriculum. The evaluation includes the scope, content and balance of the curriculum as a whole; the adequacy of the offerings of the several departments in their respective fields;

and the content, relevance and teaching methods of individual courses. A close correlation of the college curriculum with the preparation of entering students, with graduate school programs, and with career requirements, as well as with new knowledge and developments within specific fields, has been the primary aim of this program.

Entrance requirements have been raised on a gradual scale. A transition is now being made from the numerical average to the grade-point-ratio for determining scholastic standing. A higher average is required to avoid academic probation.

The College is in the process of completing an institutional self-study for the Division of Professional Service of the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction. This is now to be required of all North Carolina colleges engaged in teacher education, in order to retain institutional approval and unconditional certification of their graduates to teach in North Carolina.

ENDOWMENT FUNDS: The Board has continued the services of the First National Bank of Catawba County, under the advisory counsel of Standard & Poor, as managing agent for the Regular Endowment and the Ford Foundation Endowment Funds. The capital value of the funds has increased and the income also showed some increase. The income from the General Endowment was $56,992.95; The Ford Foundation Endowment, $8,922.26; and The Martin Luther Stevens Fund, $10,072.76. This gives a total income of $75,988.67 from endowment assets during the past year. Ten years ago the corresponding figure was $35,-800.38. The gain has resulted from additions to the funds functioning as endowment and from changes of investment policies which have produced higher earnings.

VOIGT R. CROMER COLLEGE CENTER: This outstanding facility was occupied June 1 and has been activated during the year. It has been enthusiastically received by everyone. All of the food service is in this building with space available for normal student use, as well as small and large other groups on special occasions. The book store, post office, a recreation area, student government and publication offices, Chaplain's office, Director's office, faculty lounge, meditation room, reception center, meeting rooms and a large general lounge are provided. The building is fully air-conditioned. The total cost of the building, equipment and furnishings was $1,018,000.

CONRAD HALL: The new women's dormitory was completed and occupied with the beginning of the scholastic year in September, 1963. The Board of Trustees has named the building Conrad Hall in honor of the Reverend Flavius L. Conrad, D.D., as a recognition of his noteworthy leadership and contribution as President of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church 1949-1962, as Secretary 1937-1949, and as an energetic supporter of Lenoir Rhyne College throughout his ministry. This modern dormitory adjoins Fritz Hall and includes ample reception and lounge areas which serve both buildings. Room is provided for 108 girls and a small apartment for guests of the College. This is the first building constructed from the Fund for Progress contributions. The total cost of the building and furnishings was $518,000.

The formal opening of Conrad Hall and Voigt R. Cromer College Center with dedication and open house was held on Sunday, November 2, 1963.

HIGHLAND HALL: This men's dormitory — the oldest building on the campus — has been up-graded and now provides comfortable and attractive quarters for men.

NEW ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE BUILDING: Through funds provided by the Lineberger Foundation, contract was let on January 21, 1964 for a modern air-conditioned administrative office building. The contract price was $308,478.66. Formal ground-breaking was held February 6, 1964. The ceremony was attended by Dr. J. Harold Lineberger and his daughter, Alice, and Mr. Joe W. Lineberger, representing the donors. The new building will provide much needed administrative office space, a Board room, and fire-safe storage for academic and financial records and for archives. It will release the space now occupied by administration in the Rhyne Building for use as faculty offices and classrooms. Completion of the building is expected the last of this year.

ATHLETIC FACILITIES: The Fund for Progress included an item of $130,000 for the long-needed improvement of the football field and seating facilities. A study of the project revealed the amount to be inadequate for the kind of improvement which would meet present demands and also permit later additions to fill future needs. Upon learning this, a small group of interested Hickory leaders volunteered to provide extra money if the project could be carried out this year. When the additional funds were subscribed, bids were solicited and on February 11, 1964 a contract was awarded for the job at a cost of $212,740. Extensive grading will cover a large area which will include the football field, practice field and track. Proper drainage will be installed. The area will be seeded for grass. Approximatey 5000 stadium seats on permanent concrete structure and adequate rest facilities will be built. The provision of the funds for this project by people of the Hickory area is another evidence of the valuable asset of high regard and generous support which Lenoir Rhyne enjoys in the local community.

FUND FOR PROGRESS: The report to the 1963 Convention, made immediately following the official closing date of the Fund for Progress, showed a subscribed total of $1,448,932.36. Subsequently the total has increased to $1,653,385.51, as of February 1, 1964. This substantial gain is most gratifying and helpful, but it is still short of the $2,000,000 goal. One of the later gifts is a grant of $30,000 from the Mary Reynolds Babcock Foundation on the proposed addition to the library. Another is an additional subscription of $59,000 from the Lineberger Foundation, supplementing the original pledge of $250,000, thereby providing the entire cost of the Administration Building. The Board is grateful for these and the many other gifts which have caused the Fund for Progress to grow. Every encouragement is being given to subscribers to keep their payments on schedule so that the College will not be delayed in filling the needs for which the campaign was conducted. The amount paid as of February 1, 1964 was $501,390.06.

OTHER ITEMS: This is the first year of operation of the Piedmont University Center, composed of Lenoir Rhyne and fifteen other colleges located in the Piedmont area of North Carolina. Member institutions are already deriving some benefits through the cooperative arrangements for visiting scholars, pooled library services, sponsored faculty research, concert-lecture series and special exhibits. Other cooperative programs will be initiated as they are found feasible.

The College facilities continue to be used for various conferences and conventions in the program of the Church. Synodical units of Lutheran Church Women and the Luther League will hold their convention on the campus during the summer. Several smaller groups also will be accommodated. The College

Center and other improved facilities make the campus a more comfortable and attractive location for such meetings and conferences.

The Board requests the Synod to continue its support through budgetary appropriation and to encourage the congregations and individuals to make gifts for capital needs. With the growth of the College, this support becomes more important to enable the institution to render the type service required of a Christian College. The divine blessings and the devoted support in gifts and labor, through which Lenoir Rhyne has been strengthened to serve, are a cause for joyful thanksgiving.

A consolidated balance sheet for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1963 is attached as a part of this report. Included is the Auditor's Certificate for your consideration.

VOIGT R. CROMER, D.D., LL.D.,
President of the College.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, LL.D.,
Chairman of the Board

Report of Examination of Accounts

August 6, 1963

To the Board of Trustees of

Lenoir Rhyne College

We have examined the balance sheet of the Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, as of June 30, 1963 and the related statement of income and expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In accordance with practices followed by nonprofit educational institutions, no provision has been made for depreciation of educational plant nor has accrued interest receivable on investments or prepaid expenses been given effect in the accounts.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements presents fairly the financial position of Lenoir Rhyne College at June 30, 1963 and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting practices generally followed by educational institutions applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

LESLIE A. HEATH, C.P.A.

Lenoir Rhyne College
Section 1

BALANCE SHEET — ALL FUNDS
June 30, 1963

ASSETS	Total	Eliminations	Current Fund	Dormitory System	College Center	General Endowment	Ford Endowment	Development Fund	Fund For Progress	Plant Fund
Cash in bank and on hand	$ 363,657.74		107,832.77	28,423.20	19,597.82	52.31			18,526.61	
Receivables:										
Advances to other funds		(206,194.53)	105,538.12							
Accounts—students, etc.	11,864.40		9,600.64			989.56	517.20			
Notes—students, etc.	90,252.38		141.30							
Pledges (less $152,347.26 allowance)	1,170,396.79								1,170,396.79	
Inventories of provisions, books, etc.	22,135.31		22,135.31							
Investments:										
Securities (Note 1)	1,764,247.94		176,014.53			1,146,689.14	208,955.76		14,543.63	
Market (Note 2)	1,993,224.21		196,994.23			1,285,020.95	238,464.20		14,543.63	
Real estate	64,605.00		200.00			45,155.00				
Property and Plant (Note 3):										
Land	233,580.03									233,580.03
Campus improvements	105,500.73									105,500.73
Buildings	3,279,898.19									3,279,898.19
Buildings under construction	1,069,569.10									
Equipment	465,551.78									465,551.78
Total Property and Plant	5,154,099.83									4,084,530.73
Total Assets	8,641,259.39	(206,194.53)	421,462.67	28,423.20	19,597.82	1,192,886.01	209,472.96		1,203,467.03	4,084,530.73
LIABILITIES										
Accounts payable	32,805.09		32,805.09							
Advances from other funds		(206,194.53)				986.33	551.79			
Demand notes payable—bank	237,000.00									
Funds to be invested	329.88					329.88				
Federal Housing 2¾% Bonds of 1957	486,000.00									486,000.00
Student Union and Dining Hall 3½% Bonds of 1961	400,000.00									
Treasurer of the United States	99,857.00									
Provision for improvements	60,000.00		60,000.00							
Deferred credit—Price Trust	71,369.80		71,369.80							
Deferred income	45,872.50		45,872.50							
Liabilities, deferred items and other provisions	1,433,234.27	(206,194.53)	210,047.39			1,316.21	551.79			486,000.00
FUND EQUITY										
Balance, June 30, 1962	5,606,723.78		198,374.84	15,052.06		1,053,894.03	208,899.06	21,845.54		3,508,748.83
Addition or (reduction) to funds for year	1,601,301.34		13,040.44	13,371.14	19,597.82	137,675.77	22.11	(21,845.54)	1,203,467.03	89,781.90
Balance, June 30, 1963	7,208,025.12		211,415.28	28,423.20	19,597.82	1,191,569.80	208,921.17		1,203,467.03	3,598,530.73
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$8,641,259.39	(206,194.53)	421,462.67	28,423.20	19,597.82	1,192,886.01	209,472.96		1,203,467.03	4,084,530.73

Lenoir Rhyne College

Section 2

BALANCE SHEET — ALL FUNDS (Continued)

June 30, 1963

	General Bldg.	Women's Dormitory Fund	Voigt R. Cromer College Center	Minges Bldg.	W. B. Rhyne Fund	Veterans Fund	General Reserve Fund	Pension and Retire.	Student Center Fund	Student Center Reserve
ASSETS										
Cash in bank and on hand	$101,771.39	985.82	29,295.18		17,528.47	5,409.35	13,912.05	522.83		
Receivables:										
Advances to other funds	100,656.41									
Accounts—students, etc.								250.00		
Notes—students, etc.										
Pledges (less $152,347.26 allowance)										
Inventories of provisions, books, etc.										
Investments:										
Securities (Note 1)	18,627.10				1,875.00	2,100.00	139,417.33	31,088.20		16,869.98
Market (Note 2)	23,991.10				3,821.40	2,100.00	173,333.25	30,018.20		16,869.98
Real estate	19,250.00									
Property and Plant (Note 3):										
Land										
Campus improvements										
Buildings										
Buildings under construction		281,014.18	788,554.92							
Equipment										
Total Property and Plant		281,014.18	788,554.92							
Total Assets	240,304.90	282,000.00	817,850.10		19,403.47	7,509.35	153,329.38	31,861.03		16,869.98
LIABILITIES										
Accounts payable										
Advances from other funds		45,000.00	59,000.00	100,656.41						
Demand notes payable—bank		237,000.00								
Funds to be invested										
Federal Housing 2¾% Bonds of 1957										
Student Union and Dining Hall 3½% Bonds of 1961			400,000.00							
Treasurer of the United States										
Provision for improvements										
Deferred credit—Price Trust										
Deferred income										
Liabilities, deferred items and other provisions		282,000.00	459,000.00	100,656.41						
FUND EQUITY										
Balance, June 30, 1962	251,103.67		159,770.00	(125,249.27)	60,344.05	7,933.83	173,139.29	32,302.35	9,748.42	13,433.96
Addition or (reduction) to funds for year	(10,798.77)		199,080.10	24,592.86	(40,940.58)	(424.48)	(19,809.91)	(441.32)	(9,748.42)	3,436.02
Balance, June 30, 1963	240,304.90		358,850.10	(100,656.41)	19,403.47	7,509.35	153,329.38	31,861.03		16,869.98
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$240,304.90	282,000.00	817,850.10		19,403.47	7,509.35	153,329.38	31,861.03		16,869.98

Lenoir Rhyne College
Section 3

BALANCE SHEET — ALL FUNDS (Continued)
June 30, 1963

	Student Activities Reserve	Student Loans	Nat'l Defense Student Loans
ASSETS			
Cash in bank and on hand	$		19,799.94
Receivables:			
Advances to other funds			
Accounts—students, etc.		507.00	
Notes—students, etc.			90,111.08
Pledges (less $152,347.26 allowance)			
Inventories of provisions, books, etc.			
Investments:			
Securities (Note 1)	2,235.05	5,832.22	
Market (Note 2)	2,235.05	5,832.22	
Real estate			
Property and Plant (Note 3):			
Land			
Campus improvements			
Buildings			
Buildings under construction			
Equipment			
Total Property and Plant			
Total Assets	2,235.05	6,339.22	109,911.02
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable			
Advances from other funds			
Demand notes payable—bank			
Funds to be invested			
Federal Housing 2¾% Bonds of 1957			
Student Union and Dining Hall 3½% Bonds of 1961			
Treasurer of the United States			99,857.00
Provision for improvements			
Deferred credit—Price Trust			
Deferred income			
Liabilities, deferred items and other provisions			99,857.00
FUND EQUITY			
Balance, June 30, 1962	2,169.24	6,211.88	9,002.00
Addition or (reduction) to funds for year	65.81	127.34	1,052.02
Balance, June 30, 1963	2,235.05	6,339.22	10,054.02
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$2,235.05	6,339.22	109,911.02

Note 1. 11,108 shares of Fundamental Investors were pledged with Trustee in connection with Federal Housing loan of $486,000.

Note 2. Market value determined by using book value where quoted price not available.

Note 3. The plant has a value of $5,442,692 based on appraisal values at June 30, 1958 plus subsequent additions at cost.

Lenoir Rhyne College

Section 1

OPERATING STATEMENT — ALL FUNDS

Year Ended June 30, 1963

	Total	Eliminations	Current	Dormitory System	College Center System	General Endowment	Ford Endowment	Development Fund	Fund for Progress
RECEIVED									
Instructional fees	$ 613,603.99		613,603.99						
Public programs	4,862.33		4,862.33						
Miscellaneous fees	53,529.87		53,529.87						
Gifts and grants	1,761,341.89		171,761.57			31,200.00		515.00	1,523,472.64
Income from investments	83,066.16		5,102.42			56,992.95	8,922.26		667.06
Gain or (loss) on securities sold	126,810.73		1,769.42			106,475.77	22.11		
Auxiliary enterprises	404,319.52	(69,966.86)	368,007.00		1,803.37				69,966.86
Athletics	60,805.22		60,805.22						
Items capitalized transferred		(77,526.90)							
Mortgage payments transferred		(8,000.00)							
Transfers received		(634,679.88)	94,328.50	60,553.50	27,000.00				
Total Received	3,108,339.71	(790,173.64)	1,373,770.32	60,553.50	28,803.37	194,668.72	8,944.37	515.00	1,594,106.56
DISBURSED									
Instructional expenses	542,640.14		542,640.14						
Administrative expenses	158,943.44	48,250.00	110,268.44	125.00	300.00				
Student services expense	17,861.68		17,861.68						
General expense	39,427.68		38,934.53						
Scholarships and grants in aid	51,737.20		51,737.20						
Maintenance and operation of plant	96,717.89		96,717.89						
Auxiliary enterprises	323,850.75	(69,966.86)	291,857.98						69,966.86
Athletics	45,498.73		45,498.73						
Items capitalized		(77,526.90)							
Miscellaneous and contingency	945.23		945.23						
Mortgage payments		(8,000.00)		8,000.00					
Interest expense	22,380.55			13,475.00	8,905.55				
Pensions paid	1,351.32								
Allowance for doubtful pledges	170,683.76							18,336.50	152,347.26
Transfers disbursed		(682,929.88)	104,268.06	25,582.36		56,992.95	8,922.26	4,024.04	168,325.41
Provision for improvements	35,000.00		60,000.00						
Total Disbursed	1,507,038.37	(790,173.64)	1,360,729.88	47,182.36	9,205.55	56,992.95	8,922.26	22,360.54	390,639.53
ADDITION OR (REDUCTION) TO FUNDS FOR YEAR	$1,601,301.34		13,040.44	13,371.14	19,597.82	137,675.77	22.11	(21,845.54)	1,203,467.03

Lenoir Rhyne College

Section 2

OPERATING STATEMENT — ALL FUNDS (Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 1963

	Plant Fund	General Building Fund	Voigt R. Cromer College Center	Minges Building Fund	W. R. Rhyne Fund	Veterans Fund	General Reserve Fund	Pension and Retire.	Student Center Fund
RECEIVED									
Instructional fees									
Public programs									
Miscellaneous fees									
Gifts and grants		9,799.82		24,592.86					
Income from investments		2,835.74	701.23		777.22	138.33	5,359.17	910.00	
Gain or (loss) on securities sold		12,693.12			282.20	(562.81)	6,130.92		
Auxiliary enterprises									34,509.15
Athletics									
Items capitalized transferred	77,526.90								
Mortgage payments transferred	8,000.00								
Transfers received	4,255.00	245,649.45	198,378.87						
Total Received	89,781.90	270,978.13	199,080.10	24,592.86	1,059.42	(424.48)	11,490.09	910.00	34,509.15
DISBURSED									
Instructional expenses									
Administrative expenses									
Student services expense									
General expense									
Scholarships and grants in aid									
Maintenance and operation of plant									
Auxiliary enterprises									31,992.77
Athletics									
Items capitalized		77,526.90							
Miscellaneous and contingency									
Mortgage payments									
Interest expense									
Pensions paid								1,351.32	
Allowance for doubtful pledges									
Transfers disbursed		229,250.00			42,000.00		31,300.00		12,264.80
Provision for Improvements		(25,000.00)							
Total Disbursed		281,776.90			42,000.00		31,300.00	1,351.32	44,257.57
ADDITION OR (REDUCTION) TO FUNDS FOR YEAR	$89,781.90	(10,798.77)	199,080.10	24,592.86	(40,940.58)	(424.48)	(19,809.91)	(441.32)	(9,748.42)

Lenoir Rhyne College
Section 3

OPERATING STATEMENT — ALL FUNDS (Continued)
Year Ended June 30, 1963

	Student Center Reserve	Student Activities Reserve	Student Loans	Nat'l Defense Student Loans
RECEIVED				
Instructional fees				
Public programs				
Miscellaneous fees				
Gifts and grants				
Income from investments	$ 436.02	65.81	127.34	30.61
Gain or (loss) on securities sold				
Auxiliary enterprises				
Athletics				
Items capitalized transferred				
Mortgage payments transferred				
Transfers received	3,000.00			1,514.56
Total Received	3,436.02	65.81	127.34	1,545.17
DISBURSED				
Instructional expenses				
Administration expenses				
Student services expense				493.15
General expense				
Scholarships and grants in aid				
Maintenance and operation of plant				
Auxiliary enterprises				
Athletics				
Items capitalized				
Miscellaneous and contingency				
Mortgage payments				
Interest expense				
Pensions paid				
Allowance for doubtful pledges				
Transfers disbursed				
Provision for improvements				
Total Disbursed				493.15
ADDITION OR (REDUCTION) TO FUNDS FOR YEAR	$3,436.02	65.81	127.34	1,052.02

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman of the Board of Trustees, and Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, president, were recognized for the presentation of the report.

Dr. Isenhour pulled out of the bulletin report certain things for emphasis; namely, endowment, facilities, board and special committee meetings. He said that the Voigt R. Cromer College Center was fully activated during the year, and described it as a multiple purpose facility. He also described Conrad Hall, a new women's dormitory, as a fitting tribute to Dr. F. L. Conrad in view of his dramatic contributions to both the college and Synod.

Dr. Cromer was then given the privilege of the convention floor. Dr. Cromer referred to the report of the committee on Church vocations as a fitting prologue to the college report. He noted that thirteen out of sixteen candidates for ordination are graduates of Lenoir Rhyne College. President Cromer said that in view of the number of applications, selectivity is necessary.

Referring to the new added facilities of the college and its liberal arts program, he said that the college will be in a position to make more distinctive contributions to the Synod and society.

Dr. Cromer reported that as of April 28, 1964, $1,746,562 had been subscribed to the Fund for Progress. He also reported that $593,916 had been paid at that time.

The report was ADOPTED.

Report of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

A doxology should begin and end this report. Praise to God for His prospering our Seminary is our first and last thought as 1963 passes in review. In every phase of our school's life we have known the goodness of the Lord. This makes reporting to our Synods a duty cheerfully discharged.

We exhibit below the encouraging outreach of our 1963-64 enrollment. While a substantial majority of our students come from North and South Carolina, the tabulation below shows that the usefulness of Southern Seminary ranges far beyond the Carolinas. Included among our undergraduates are representatives of 9 Synods and 17 states, as well as Japan and Germany. They come from 39 colleges and universities.

UNDERGRADUATE ENROLLMENT 1963-64 ACADEMIC YEAR

	Seniors	Middlers	Juniors	Interns	Specials	Totals
Florida		5	3	2		10
Indian - Kentucky	1					1
Minnesota			1			1
New York		2				2
North Carolina	14	6	5	2	1	28
South Carolina	4	11	7	4	4	30
Southeastern	2	2	2	1	1	8
Texas - Louisiana		1				1
Virginia	2	1	2	1	1	7
Other Denominations					4	4
TOTALS	23	28	20	10	11	92

Graduate School Enrollment, 1963

In the aggregate 69 students enrolled in the three Graduate School terms: Spring 34; Summer 9; Fall 26. This phase of our service continues to draw

pastors from distant Lutheran parishes. Twenty-one ordained ministers of non-Lutheran church bodies were enrolled in 1963 sessions.

Graduate School, 1964 Summer Session

The 1964 Graduate Summer Session in **Columbia** offers Carl A. Bramlette, Jr., Ph.D., Coordinator of Mental Health Education, South Carolina Mental Health Commission, as guest lecturer. His subject is: "Frontiers of the Healing Ministries." President Reinartz will present lectures in the Functional Field: "Discovering and Developing the Minister's Latent Gifts and Graces"; and Dr. Hugh George Anderson will be the lecturer in the Systematic-Historical Field. Subject: "The Development of Paul Tillich's Theology." The dates are June 8 through 26.

In those same three weeks Southern Seminary will offer Graduate School courses at Roanoke College in **Salem,** Virginia. Lecturers there will be: Prof. Harold Luther Creager, who will offer "Studies in the Psalms." Prof. C. Frederick Schott's lectures have the title: "The Doctrine of Man." The guest lecturer in the Roanoke College curriculum will be the Rev. Dr. Russell Frank Auman, Professor of Practical Theology at Hamma Divinity School, Springfield, Ohio. His course will be: "Preaching from the Old Testament."

Faculty

Yale University conferred the Ph.D. degree on Professor Raymond Morris Bost on June 4, 1963. Professor Bost's area of concentration was "Religion in the Ante-Bellum South." The subject of his dissertation is "The Rev. John Bachman and the Development of Southern Lutheranism." (Both Newberry College and Southern Seminary look upon Pastor Bachman as a "founding father.")

Professor J. Benjamin Bedenbaugh is on leave from February 7, to September 1, 1964 to complete his course doctoral studies at Boston University. Professor James S. Aull is continuing his summer graduate work at the Lutheran School of Theology in Chicago, Illinois. Professor Hugh George Anderson is planning to pursue post-doctoral studies in Germany from February through August, 1965.

A further extension of the tenure of Professor Harold L. Creager to September 1, 1965 was heartily approved by the Board of Trustees.

The appearance in mid-November of Prof. Richard C. Hoefler's book "Designed for Worship" (a study of the furniture, vessels, linens, paraments and vestments of worship) written and illustrated by Prof. Hoefler, brought deep satisfaction to undergraduate and graduate students alike.

Accreditation Unqualified

On December 10, 1963 the Seminary President received from Dr. Charles L. Taylor, Executive Secretary of The American Association of Theological Schools, a letter reporting that by the December 7, 1963 action of that agency's Commission on Accrediting, the two notations against our Seminary's accreditation were removed. These dealt with certain former inadequacies in our Library. Recent visits at the Seminary by executives of The American Theological Library Association and of the accrediting association itself, together with the generosities of the Selantic Fund, Inc., the Women's Auxiliary and, most notably, of Dr. J. Harold Lineberger, have contributed importantly to this gratifying result. However, without the wise and dedicated direction of Librarian W. Richard Fritz this advance would not have been possible.

Curriculum Study

After prolonged study and discussion, the faculty has agreed upon the following summary statement concerning the learning process at our Seminary.

> "The Seminary is a school of the Church on a graduate professional level. Therefore, it is understood that the student is primarily responsible for his own learning and development — spiritual, intellectual, social. Each student is expected to be a good steward of the time, talents and oppor-

tunities given to him. Each is expected not only to fulfill minimum requirements outlined by the Seminary and individual faculty members but also to initiate, pursue and complete academic endeavors of his own. The curriculum and general academic endeavors of his own. The curriculum and general seminary life are planned to help the student in his personal development and preparation for his Christian vocation. Members of the faculty and administration provide assistance by assigned requirements and personal guidance, but the responsibility for learning and development rests in the main upon the students." (Minutes, Board of Trustees, Oct. 11, 1963, P. 29.) In this connection the faculty has tentatively agreed that it should offer recommendations to the Board of Trustees upon such matters as the following:

1. The entire curriculum should be rebuilt with the controlling concern being the preparation needed by a pastor serving a present day parish.
2. The number of classroom lecture hours should be reduced somewhat, to allow fuller opportunities for student research, personal consultations with faculty and thesis advisers, and for seminars, section conferences, etc.
3. The senior thesis should probably become an elective.
4. A department of Pastoral Theology should be developed, and the next faculty person called should be a specifically prepared Professor of Pastoral Theology.
5. A limited number of electives should be offered by each department.
6. The relationship of internship and other field work to the curriculum development should be made clear.
7. Studies in Greek should probably become a Seminary entrance requirement.

New Seminary Chapel

Encouraging progress is being made on the plans for the new Seminary Chapel. As this report is being written, the architect, Mr. Harold E. Wagoner, of Philadelphia, Pa., is preparing the working drawings. The chapel will form the fourth (north) side of a quadrangle, bounded on the other three sides by the Campus Union, the Dormitory and the Classroom Building. It will face the Assembly Terrace and provide, as does the present chapel, easy access from that campus center. The seating capacity of the nave will be approximately 200. A welcome additional facility in the new building will be a basement auditorium and dining area accommodating 300 or more persons.

The Board of Trustees is highly gratified to report that Dr. and Mrs. A. W. Fisher of Concord, North Carolina, have contributed a memorial fund of $25,000 for the new chapel pipe organ. It is given in honor of the parents of Dr. and Mrs. Fisher and promises to be an adornment and source of musical inspiration in the chapel.

The Seminary's Alumni Association, under the spirited leadership of President Walter N. Yount, is also planning a memorial gift for the new chapel.

Special Projects

Columbia School of Theology for the Laity continues to serve with broad acceptance. Professor Harold F. Park, as vice-chairman of this school's Board of Trustees, contributes greatly to its ongoing success. Professors Anderson, Bedenbaugh, Hoefler and Schott have served on the faculty in the two 1963-64 terms. Thus far the cumulative total of enrollees in six terms is 775. Columbia congregations of the Episcopal, Lutheran, Methodist and Presbyterian Churches are the allies of the Seminary in sponsoring this school.

Southern Seminary Seminar on Theology in Life. Again twelve young pastors, chosen with great care by this Seminar's leaders, Professors G. Frederick Schott and J. Obert Kempson, will have the opportunity for ten days of depth studies in the relevance of theology to daily living. The dates are August 10-20, 1964, and the place is Lutheridge, Arden, North Carolina.

Pastor's Institute. This great week will come May 27 through June 3, 1964. As lecturer in Bible, we will welcome back Dr. Robert P. Roth, former LTSS faculty member. The theology lecturer will be Prof. Jacob W. Heikkinen of the Gettysburg Seminary faculty. Our Prof. Richard C. Hoefler has agreed to serve as chaplain. Pastor John F. Byerly, Jr., of Williamsburg, Virginia, has been secured as discussion leader. Prof. W. Richard Fritz will be library consultant and counsellor concerning continuing studies. Professors Anderson, Aull and Park from the Seminary Committee which directs these Institutes. This committee selects the 28 participants in the Institute from lists of nominees provided by the Presidents of the Seminary's five supporting Synods.

Interns

The number of Middlers volunteering to participate in the internship program and the number of congregations seeking them is steadily increasing. Applications for interns are to be filed with Dr. Raymond M. Bost. They must be received by January 31. Assignments are announced on April 1, following the conference of the 11 LCA seminaries' Directors of Internship. (This conference was held at Southern Seminary in 1964.) Compensation for interns, as determined by the Board of Theological Education, is as follows:

1. The intern and his family shall be assured expenses for food, housing utilities, and an additional cash salary of $125.00 per month.

2. The congregation or agency shall reimburse the intern for travel expenses to and from the seminary at the beginning and end of the period of internship. The intern shall receive compensation for the use of his car in parish work at no less than seven cents a mile. Moving expenses for household furnishings are not the obligation of the congregation.

3. The congregation is requested to reimburse the intern for unusual expenses incurred through assignments by the congregation at retreats, conferences, etc.

4. For a student on a twelve month assignment the congregation will allow at least two weeks' paid vacation at a time (or times) mutually agreeable to the intern and pastor-supervisor. Some free time each week shall be arranged in consultation with the pastor-supervisor.

Women's Auxiliary

The Women's Auxiliary continues its loyal, informed and largehearted support of the whole Seminary program. Notable in its 1963 projects was the renovation of our present chapel and the installation there of sturdy chapel chairs with kneelers. Also ongoing support of the library advances, and landscaping have been important contributions. Mrs. Aubrey Mauney of Kings Mountain, North Carolina, is the Auxiliary's strongly committed president.

Theological Education in the LCA

At the July 2 - 9, 1964 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, biennial convention of the Lutheran Church in America the recommendations of the Board of Theological Education on the long range plan for seminaries will be presented. The report is based upon studies on location made by that Board's Executive Secretary, the Rev. Dr. Conrad Bergendoff. The heart of the report is in the following statement of "needs" set forth on the document's page 47:

"1. Aid in establishing the Chicago School of Theology in its new location and encouraging its graduate program.

"2. Aid in working out joint programs between Philadelphia and Gettysburg.

"3. Aid in building a strong B.D. program at Southern Seminary.

"4. Aid in developing a unified effort of ALC and LCA at Pacific Seminary.

"3. Aid in working with ALC in solving problems of the future plans of Hamma, Northwestern, and Central.

"6. Consult with Missouri in regard to cooperation, especially in graduate work, possibly at Philadelphia, Chicago, and St. Louis, eventually at Berkeley."

Commencement, 1964

This year's Commencement will be held at Ebenezer Lutheran Church, Columbia, South Carolina, the Rev. Robert L. Hock, pastor. The date is Wednesday, May 20. Commencement speaker will be the Rev. Dr. Albert H. Keck, Jr., pastor of St. Andrews Lutheran Church, Hickory, North Carolina. Pastor Keck has served on the Seminary's faculty and is the father of a member of the graduating class this year. The Commencement Week lecturer will be Dr. Kenneth Scott Latourette, **Sterling Professor of Missions and Oriental History,** Emeritus, Yale University. He will discuss the Christian witness in the modern world.

Appeal Fund Accounting

The Appeal Fund contributions continue to be a great witness to the faith borne to the Seminary by its constituency. Receipts from all sources have now gone substantially beyond the total amount pledged, i.e., $1,097.047.88. Gross receipts now total $1,118,448.29. And still the contributions trickle in! No finer example of fidelity to pledges could be asked for than that given here. The local congregations' Appeal leaders and treasurers, and the treasurers of Synods have contributed outstandingly to this thrilling success. Following is the accounting of the Appeal Fund receipts and expenditures to December 31, 1963:

Our Synods Did It Again!

Toward the end of December, 1963 there were real budget problems for the Seminary's president and treasurer. Among the budget items causing concern was an extensive renovation of the Andrew G. Voigt Classroom Building. It was carried out under the careful and economical supervision of Maintenance Manager, Mr. W. Harold Little. The improvement required, as such renewal projects usually do, a much greater expenditure than was originally believed necessary. But the late December and early January receipts from the Synods steadily lifted hopes to the level where Treasurer Derrick can again report a balanced budget. The thanks of the whole Seminary community come to the pastors and congregations who, under God, made this possible.

SEMINARY APPEAL FUND — ACCOUNTING TO DECEMBER 31, 1963

Receipts	Pledged	Paid	Due
Florida	$ 66,353.00	$ 55,465.96	$ 10,887.04
Georgia-Alabama } Southeastern	84,845.00	74,781.91	10,063.09
Mississippi } Southeastern	6,407.50	5,534.03	873.47
North Carolina	542,103.89	512,251.23	29,852.66
South Carolina	246,159.56	229,883.84	16,275.72
Virginia	143,473.31	131,623.56	11,849.75
Alumni and Students	3,731.62	2,511.99	1,219.63
Columbia Businesses	3,974.00	3,974.00	
	$1,097,047.88	$1,016,026.52	$ 81,021.36
Miscellaneous and Pre-Campaign Gifts		$ 6,256.80	
(S.C.) St. Paul—Columbia		36,060.00	
Chapel Fund		75.00	
Landscaping			
Deems Haltiwangers and Sisters		1,485.00	
Women's Auxiliary		1,000.00	
Tennis Court—Women's Auxiliary		800.00	
Interest Earned — Treasury Bills		10,359.69	
Dividends Earned—Building & Loan Ass'ns		21,305.29	
Dr. and Mrs. A. W. Fisher—			
Organ (Chapel) Fund		25,000.00	

Dividends—Organ Fund		79.99	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$1,118,448.29	
Total Receipts			$1,118,448.29

Disbursements

As of December 31, 1962		$1,061,165.95	
Jan. 1, 1963 - Dec. 31, 1963			
Bills	$ 35,061.83		
Stock transfer	4,062.50		
Dividends deposited	10,707.25		
		49,831.58*	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			1,110,997.53
CHECK BOOK BALANCE			$ 7,450.76*

Recapitulation of Assets:

Balance Cash—Citizens and Southern National Bank	$ 7,450.76
On Deposit in B.&L. Ass'ns. (24—$10,000 or $240.000. 1—$ 7,000 or 7,000. 1—$ 5,000 or 5,000.)	252,000.00
Dividends on above deposits	21,305.29
A. W. Fisher—Organ (Chapel) Fund in B.&L. Associations	24,000.00
Dividends on Organ Fund deposits	79.99
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 304,836.04

*Includes $1,000.00—A. W. Fisher new Chapel Fund

***Disbursements—Jan. 1, 1963 - Dec. 31, 1963**

Postmaster	$ 5.00	
Chapel Planning and Building Committee Expenses	159.37	
Harold E. Wagoner (Architect)	322.40	
Dorothy S. Keller (Chapel Expense, secretarial)	24.00	
Furnishing—Campus	112.85	
Dormitory Renovation	42.39	
Repairs, Old Chapel	599.63	
Columbia Electric Repair Co. (Fire Extinguishers)	307.45	
Columbia Films, Inc. (Cleaning Films)	10.25	
Lyles, Bissett, Carlisle & Wolff (Archi., services)	4,000.00	
Carl M. Derrick (Auditor) 1962	75.00	
Tremco Manufacturing Company (Admin. Bldg. entrance)	200.00	
Midland Construction Co. (Admin. Bldg. entrance)	200.00	
First Federal Savings and Loan Assn., Beaufort, S. C.	5,000.00	
Redeposited Dividends	10,627.26	
Fisher Organ Fund in Building and Loan Assn's.	24,000.00	
Redeposited Dividends—Fisher Organ Fund	79.99	
Stock transferred to LTSS, Endowment	4,062.50	
Bank Exchanges	3.49	
TOTAL Disbursements 1-1-63 - 12-31-63	$ 49,831.58	
Paid to Lutheran Seminary by Appeal Fund through Dec. 31, 1963		
Endowment (Professorship Fund)	**Pledged**	$ 41,680.00
Receipts	$35,820.27	
Stock transferred (3-30-63)	4,062.50	
TOTAL Paid		39,882.77
Balance Due		1,797.23**

**(This amount has not been collected.)

Clinical Professorship (ULCW-LCW)	Pledged	$ 30,708.00

Amount Paid to LTSS through 12-31-62		26,083.13
Due	$	4,624.87
Amount on hand but unpaid through 12-31-63		3,810.27
Due from LCWs of supporting Synods	$	814.60

1963 Amounts received after the Appeal Fund account for that year was closed:

N. C. Synod	$129.92
S. C. Synod	$454.00
Va. Synod	$ 70.00

DOROTHY S. KELLER
Appeal Fund Treasurer

To The Seminary Appeal Committee
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
Columbia, South Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined by generally accepted auditing methods the records of receipts and disbursements of The Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary Appeal Fund for the year 1963, and confirmed the assets owned as of December 31, 1963, and in our opinion, all recorded receipts, disbursements, and assets are properly accounted for and presented fairly on the accompanying statements.

CARL M. DERRICK, C.P.A.

Columbia, S. C.
May 6, 1964

CURRENT FUND
STATEMENT OF BUDGETED CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year 1963

	Budgeted Receipts	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Cash on Hand and in Bank, December 31, 1962		$ 22,893.55	
Receipts:			
Contributions from Synods:			
North Carolina	$ 42,190.00	$ 39,772.69	$ (2,417.31)
South Carolina	29,165.00	29,871.85	706.85
Florida	19,533.00	15,555.00	(3,978.00)
Virginia	23,537.00	25,365.00	1,828.00
Southeastern	16,575.00	14,279.63	(2,295.37)
TOTAL from Synods	$131,000.00	$124,844.17	$ (6,155.83)
Board of Theological Education	$ 9,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 1,000.00
Income from Investments	$ 8,500.00	$ 12,385.53	$ 3,885.53
Students' Fees:			
Tuition and Fees	$ 12,150.00	$ 12,692.50	$ 542.50
Rentals	18,650.00	20,312.00	1,662.00
Graduate School (Net of Expenses)	200.00	665.32	465.32
Commencement Receipts	300.00	373.00	73.00
TOTAL from Students	$ 31,300.00	$ 34,042.82	$ 2,742.82
Library Contributions	$ 1,000.00	$	$ (1,000.00)

Designated Gifts	2,000.00	2,507.82	507.82
Miscellaneous Unrestricted Gifts	1,000.00	1,681.54	681.54
Memorial Professorship Contributions	1,700.00	100.00	(1,600.00)
Other Contributions for Student Aid	800.00	775.00	(25.00)
Rental—2 Professors—Apts B1 & 2	1,200.00	.....	(1,200.00)
Vending Machine Proceeds, etc.	200.00	811.35	611.35
Alumni Association	200.00	.....	(200.00)
Other Miscellaneous Income	1,000.00	1,883.06	883.06
TOTAL Budgeted Receipts	$188,900.00	$189,031.29	$ 131.29
Funds Held for Others		2,149.71	
TOTAL Receipts		$191,181.00	
TOTAL Funds to Account for		$214,074.55	
Disbursements, Deduct —(Sheet 2)		188,915.60	
Cash on Hand and in Bank, December 31, 1963		$ 25,158.95	

STATEMENT OF BUDGETED CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Disbursements:	**Year 1963**		
Salaries:			
Professors and Administrative	$ 72,650.00	$ 73,062.86	$ (412.86)
Secretary to Serve Faculty	1,600.00	.....	1,600.00
Retired Professors	4,800.00	4,800.00	.....
Other Wages	29,359.50	27,397.81	1,961.69
Pension Plan Payments	6,366.64	6,628.12	(261.48)
Social Security Payments	1,028.36	1,297.77	(269.41)
Travel — President and Professors	1,000.00	550.96	449.04
Utility Allowance	3,300.00	3,500.00	(200.00)
Board Meeting Expenses	2,000.00	2,223.38	(223.38)
Commencement Expenses	500.00	787.52	(287.52)
Auditing	400.00	425.00	(25.00)
Retirement of Loans and Interest	13,970.52	11,628.22	2,342.30
Amortization and Interest — Apt. B	3,600.00	2,475.24	1,124.76
General Insurance	3,500.00	2,364.50	1,135.50
Library Books, Subscriptions and Periodicals	4,000.00	5,383.00	(1,383.00)
Printing and Postage	1,600.00	2,410.06	(810.06)
Telephone and Telegraph	2,000.00	2,319.00	(319.00)
Other Administrative Expenses	800.00	1,050.28	(250.28)
Student Aid	500.00	735.00	(235.00)
Bldg. & Equipment—Repairs & Maintenance	15,000.00	17,057.57	(2,057.57)
Equipment Replacement	500.00	495.07	4.93
Office Supplies and Expenses	600.00	1,016.32	(416.32)
Classroom Supplies	75.00	13.39	(61.61)
Electricity and Gas	16,452.00	17,026.79	(574.79)
Fuel Oil	500.00	453.70	46.30
Water	1,350.00	1,526.00	(176.00)
Janitor's Supplies	600.00	34.04	565.96
Contingency	847.98	1,304.00	(456.02)
Grants-in-Aid-to Professors, Graduate Studies	.....	950.00	(950.00)
TOTAL Disbursements	$188,900.00	$188,915.60	$ (15.60)

N. E. DERRICK, Treasurer.

Auditor's Statement

We have examined this statement of current fund cash receipts and disbursements for the year 1963 by generally accepted auditing methods and confirmed the cash balances at December 31, 1963.

In our opinion, all recorded cash receipts and disbursements are properly accounted for and presented fairly in accordance with applicable accounting principles consistently maintained.

CARL M. DERRICK, C.P.A.

Columbia, S. C., January 21, 1964.

"Give it Pastors and Ministers According to Thy Spirit . . . "

As congregations in our Synods lift up petitions for the Church Universal in the "Prayer of the Church," they ask God to "give it pastors and ministers according to (His) Spirit . . . " Serving in God's Name, the Seminary has a significant part in answering that prayer. It helps to seek out college graduates of good talents and instructs them for and in their ministries. During 133 years this interdependence of Synods and Seminary has sent its benefits in both directions. Southern Seminary pledges its continuing devotion to the almost 700 congregations in its Synods, and trustingly relies on them to nourish their "taproot."

LUTHER BOYD HAMM, President
Board of Trustees

FREDERICK EPPLING REINARTZ, President
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Dr. F. Eppling Reinartz, president, spoke to the convention stressing the continual, life-long learning of ministers, and the seminary's responsibility and answer to this need, e. g., Pastor's Institutes, Theology in Life Seminars of Lutheridge, the Intern Program, School of Theology for the Laity, Graduate School (with an extension to be held at Roanoke, Virginia, this summer), and a pioneer program as yet unnamed. This, he said, involves a change in the thinking of the seminary, but is a "seed-sowing" that is needed now.

The report was ADOPTED.

Chaplain Pflum closed the convention with prayer.

SIXTH MEETING

Wednesday Evening, April 29, 1964 — 7:30 - 9:30 P. M.

Chaplain Pflum conducted devotions, using as his theme, "How Wise". The Scripture was read from Hebrews 12:11-23.

The Committee on Reference and Counsel recommended that item 6 (a & b) of the Wednesday morning program dealing with relationships with Lowman Home and Sipes Orchard Home be made the first item of unfinished business to be considered at the evening meeting.

The recommendation was adopted.

Chairman Cobb, of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, made an announcement concerning Lutheridge folders in the downstairs narthex for congregational use.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

Since the 1963 Convention of Synod the Operational Committee on Evangelism has held two meetings to review 1963 progress and to project 1964 plans. Also one workshop was conducted to train committeemen and resource persons in the art of leading "Table Talks". The committee presents its report to the Synod under the following four headings:

I. PROGRESS — Membership Growth

The following chart compares our 1962 and 1963 membership rolls and shows the 1963 membership gains.

I. PROGRESS — Membership Growth

YEAR	Baptized Members	Confirmed Members	Confirmed G. Standing	Communing Members
1963	72,245	53,070	44,403	40,444
1962	71,346	52,282	43,851	39,809
1963 Gains	899	788	552	635
1962 Gains	1,030	781	223	774
1963—% Increase	1.26%	1.51%	1.26%	1.60%
1962—% Increase	1.46%	1.52%	.51%	1.98%
Average Gain	4.6	4	3	3.3
Per Church	Members	Members	Members	Members

It is important to note that the communing membership gain failed by 153 to equal the confirmed membership gain. Certainly the 788 new confirmed members received communion during 1963. This would mean that in 1963 we lost to the inactive list 153 of our members who communed in 1962, and indicates that we are making little progress in winning back our lapsed members. In fact the gap between confirmed members and communing members increased from 12,473 in 1962 to 12,624 in 1963. However, the percentage of confirmed members communing shows a slight increase from 76.14% in 1962 to 76.21% in 1963.

While N. C. Synod congregations were reporting a net gain of 788 confirmed members, they actually received 3,548 new members but lost 2,760; 502 by death, 1,600 by transfer and 658 otherwise. This resulted in an average gain per congregation of 18 new members, a loss of 14, for a net gain of 4.

II. PROGRAM — Evangelism Activities Since 1963 Convention

A. **One Area Mission:** 14 congregations participated in the Eastern District Area Spiritual Life Mission, October 27-31, 1963. This was the final in the series of Spiritual Life Missions conducted in the Synod 1961-63.

B. **Evangelism School July 26-27, 1963:** This was the year's major thrust in Evangelism. Among the 525 pastors and laymen enrolled for the Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School at Lenoir Rhyne College, 133 were chairman of congregational evangelism committees. Leading the Evangelism Section of the School was The Reverend William Berg, Associate Director of Evangelism for the Lutheran Church in America. This school made a good contribution to the training of lay leadership for congregational programs.

C. **Congregational Program Consultations, September 8 and 15, 1963:** In these District meetings with Congregational Evangelism Chairmen, the District Evangelism leaders used successfully "Target Practice," a study guide to help committeemen analyze their congregation's program.

D. **Workshop To Train Leaders To Conduct "Table Talks":** This workshop was held on January 14 for Committeemen and Resource persons.

E. **District Evangelism "Table Talks":** District Evangelism leaders conducted "Table Talks" with congregational evangelism chairmen in connection with the six district meetings, January 27 - February 9, 1964.

F. **School For New Pastors and Their Wives, October 7-8, 1963:** This was a cooperative venture with the other operational committees. The Evangelism Committee conducted a two hour session of this school.

G. **Reports From The Congregations:** 172 Congregations reported the following interesting information on special report sheets sent out in connection with the Pastor's Report to the President of Synod. These congregations have an army of 2,141 on their lay visitation teams to visit their 4,376 prospective members and their 4,267 inactive members.

5% of the communing members in the Synod are engaged in lay visitation evangelism. Fifteen congregations send out lay visitors on a weekly basis; 2 bi-weekly; 40 monthly; 13 quarterly; 90 on special occasions. These teams made 8,928 visits on prospective members during 1963; and 4,333 visits on inactive members.

Only 6 of the 172 congregations reporting have no standing committee on evangelism. The 166 congregations have 1,185 persons on their committees. This is an average of 7 per congregational committee. However, only 54 follow the resource book pattern with sub-committees on Spiritual Life, Conservation, Responsibility List, and Visits. The congregational evangelism committees average 5 meetings a year. 109 congregations report year round evangelism activity. Only 31 congregations held individual evangelism missions during 1963 and 14 participated in the one area mission conducted in the Synod last year. 14 congregations report Witness in Daily Life groups. 13 used Operational Committee members and resource pastors to assist in their evangelism program in 1963. 64 congregations desire such assistance in 1964.

Sunday Vespers in congregations of the N. C. Synod are few and far between. Only 4 congregations report Sunday Vespers on a year round

schedule. 110 have Sunday Vespers during Lent; 8 in the fall; 1 in the winter; 3 spring; 1 summer and 70 on special occasions.

H. **LCA Evangelism Conference:** The committeeman chairman and the synodical director of evangelism participated in the annual LCA Evangelism Conference at Evanston, Illinois, January 27-30, 1964.

III. PLANS FOR 1964-1965

A. **Implementing The New Area Mission Pattern:** The new "Witness Where You Are" Area Misison Pattern will be unveiled in the Northwestern District September 30 through October 4 and in the Northern District October 21-25, 1964. This pattern has been developed by the N. C. Synod Operational Committee and a manual has been prepared to guide congregations in this area mission experience. The purpose of the mission is to further prepare congregations to be the church in the world through the daily, personal witness of each member where people live, work, play and relax.

B. **Retreat For Committeemen And Resource Pastors June 3-5, 1964 At Lutheridge:** This will be a period of study and discussion of "The Missionary Nature and Structure of the Congregation" which will be the LCA Evangelism Theme for 1964-66. This retreat will help prepare leadership for setting up study courses in the congregations on this theme. These study courses will be a follow-up of the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference in February, 1965.

C. **Ecumenical Evangelism Conference, July 25-31, 1964,** Green Lake, Wisconsin: The clerical members of the Operational Committee are planning to attend this conference which will feature the theme, "The Missionary Nature and Structure of the Congregation."

D. **New Life Missions:** 40 congregations have indicated that they are considering conducting a New Life Missions during 1964.

E. **School For New Pastors And Their Wives October 5-6, 1964:** This will be the 10th annual school for new pastors and their wives sponsored by N. C. Synod Committees.

F. **Carolinas' Evangelism Conference, February 8-10, 1965:** "Christ and Modern Man" will be the theme of this unique conference being planned for St. Mark's, Charlotte. Three persons from each LCA congregation in the two Carolinas will be invited to attend; the pastor, the evangelism chairman, and the vice-chairman. The conference will feature dialogue between a man of the church and a lapsed member; an unconcerned member; and an unchurched person. Dr. Robert Marshall, president of the Illinois Synod, Dr. Carveth Mitchell, pastor of St. Mark's, Charlotte; and the Rev. Herman Stuempfle of Gettysburg Seminary have accepted invitations to appear on the program.

IV. RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Reverend Reynold Johnson, LCA Director of Evangelism and the Reverend James R. Stephenson, Regional Evangelism Director, be assured of the Synod's appreciation for the contribution of the LCA Evangelism Commission in this primary task of the church.

2. That all congregations in the Northwestern and Northern Districts participate the new "Witness Where You Are Area Evangelism Mission" being planned for 1964.

3. That all congregations endeavor to send three representatives to the Caro-

linas' Evangelism Conference in Charlotte February 8-10, 1965.

4. That each congregational evangelism committee encourage all church members to be more faithful in witnessing in daily life so that through them the church can make a better witness in the world.

JOHN A. PLESS, Chairman
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Staff Worker
MRS. CLAUDE MANZI, Secretary
RALPH B. ADCOCK
A. LEONARD RHYNE
ROBERT KEPLEY
CHARLES MINGES
EARL McCOMBS
FRED RAMSEUR
H. C. PETREA
J. A. KEISLER
JOE OVERCASH
TED W. GOINS

The Rev. John A. Pless, chairman, reported for the committee. Chairman Pless summarized briefly the four parts of the committee's report. In referring to the social upheavals and changes of the day, he said that God is not only reshaping the world, but the church as well. He said further that the new dynamic structure of the church will reach people more effectively with the witness of the Word. He predicted that by the year two thousand, church people will hardly recognize the organizational structure of the church. The new structure, he concluded, is not an end in itself, but a means to a greater end. It is designed to meet new demands.

A dramatic skit, entitled, "Christ and the Modern Man," arranged by Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, a verse by verse study of the story of Blind Bartemaeus, recorded in St. Mark 10:46-52, showing the relevancy of these verses to modern man, in answer to practical and pertinent questions prepared for the occasion, was presented by Pastor Fred Ramseur, Dr. J. A. Keisler, Jr., and various members from the Synod who raised the questions.

A "witnessing in daily life" group from Center Grove Church, Kannapolis, put on a demonstration showing how such a group functions in the life of the church, in Bible study, prayer, theological discussion, and sharing in daily life.

Chairman Pless submitted the recommendations from the committee's report. Recommendations 1, 2, 3, and 4 were ADOPTED.

Report of Committee on Stewardship

The Operational Committee on Stewardship has held two meetings during the year to review stewardship plans and progress in 1963 and to project programs and projects for 1964. The committee presents its report to the Synod under the following captions:

I. PROGRESS

A. **Chart:** The following chart compares our 1962 and 1963 stewardship achievements and shows splendid advances in benevolences and per capita giving for total expenditures.

Year	Current Expenses	Other Expenses	Total Benevolences	Total Expenditures
1963	$2,349,827	$1,993,137	$1,389,338	$5,733,302
1962	2,241,790	2,142,228	1,136,980	5,520,998
1963 Increase	108,037	–149,091	252,358	212,304
% Increase	4.82%	–6.96%	22.2%	3.85%
% of Total for Each Cause	40.6%	38.8%	20.6%	100%
Average Per Com. Member	$58.11	$49.29	$34.36	$141.76
1962 Average	$56.31	$53.81	$28.56	$139.68
1963 Increase	$ 1.80	–$ 4.52	$ 5.80	$ 3.08

B. **1963 Per Capita At $141.76:** The per capita per communing member for total expenditures for N. C. Lutherans has advanced from $99.63 in 1955 to $141.76 in 1963. This is the highest per capita on record for the Synod and it marks a $3.08 increase over 1962's record high. The N. C. Synod's $141.76 per communing member is $33.73 ahead of the L.C.A. $109.03 per capita.

C. **Benevolences Increase 22.2%:** In 1963, giving for total benevolences increased 22.2% over 1962. The total expenditures were divided as follows: 20.6% for Benevolences, 38.8% for Building Expenses, and 40.6% for Current Expenses.

D. **Record Breaking Apportionment Receipts:** Apportionment Receipts in 1963 broke all previous records totaling $908,443.89 for a 9.3% increase over 1963. An additional $15,954.23 in designated gifts for budgeted causes made it possible to provide the L.C.A. with 93.89% of the Synod's apportioned amount;

Lenoir Rhyne College with 94.27% of its quota; Seminary with 94.26%; Children's Home with 102%; N. C. Lutheran Homes with 120%; Lowman Home with 97.84%; Lutheridge with 99.86% and the Synod with 93.91%.

E. **N. C. Synod Ranks 5th:** As a result of this record giving the N. C. Synod jumped from 10th place to 5th place among the 31 LCA Synods in the percentage of LCA Apportionment given.

F. **Congregations And Percentage of Apportionment Given:** While apportionment receipts are enjoying from 8% to 10% increase each year, congregations are making little change in the percentage of their apportionment given each year as the following table indicates.

Congregations Giving	1960	1961	1962	1963
Over 100% of Apportionment	51	42	28	29
100% of Apportionment	43	44	56	57
From 90% to 96%	5	5	8	10
From 80% to 89%	12	11	19	11
From 70% to 79%	18	18	13	15
From 60% to 69%	12	16	14	14
From 50% to 59%	10	14	19	20

From 25% to 49%	16	18	19	19
From 10% to 24%	8	14	6	6
From 0% to 10%	10	6	11	15

When the 110 congregations giving less than 100% of their apportionment begin to climb to higher percentage brackets, great things will happen in N. C. Synod apportionment receipts.

II. PROGRAM — Stewardship Activities Since 1963 Convention

A. **Stewardship School July 26-27, 1963:** "The best thing we've ever had" was the phrase many used in describing the Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry School held last summer. Of the enrollment of 525, 137 were congregational stewardship chairmen. Leading the Stewardship Section of the school were Mr. Sam Edwins and Mr. George Innes of the L.C.A. Stewardship Commission. The committee feels that this school made a big contribution to 1963's increased giving.

B. **Congregational Program Consultations, September 8 and 15, 1963:** These District Meetings with congregational stewardship chairmen featured "Target Practice" a self-study for N. C. Synod congregational stewardship committees prepared by the Assistant to the President.

C. **School For New Pastors And Their Wives, October 7-8, 1963:** The Stewardship Committee participated with other Operational Committees in conducting the 9th annual school for new pastors and their wives.

D. **District "Table Talks" January 27 - February 9, 1964:** These meetings of District Representatives on the Operational Committee with congregational stewardship chairmen held in connection with the regular District Meetings featured the showing of a new stewardship film, "The Gift". The stewardship discussion which followed was stimulating and helpful.

E. **Congregational Stewardship Survey:** Stewardship questionnaires were circulated with the Pastor's Report to the President of Synod. The 172 which were returned revealed the following stewardship plans, practices and procedures in the congregations.

1. **Year Round Programs:** One hundred and four congregations are working at Stewardship with year round programs. 135 ordered and used LLM materials. 103 ordered and used "Tell the People Packet" materials. 116 Stewardship Committees keep the LCA Calendar of Emphases for Church Causes before their congregations. 134 send out financial statements to all members; 9 monthly, 88 quarterly, 7 annually and 30 at various intervals. 68 feature a chart in the Sunday Bulletin comparing the offering with the amount needed per Sunday to reach the budget. 83 are using the LLM Giving Chart on their bulletin boards. 29 are conducting a stewardship study course for their church councilmen.

2. **Fall Stewardship Programs:** 65 or one-third of the congregations of Synod, conducted an Every Member Visit as a major factor in their fall stewardship program. 61 asked members to bring pledge cards to the church on a Loyalty or Budget Pledge Sunday. 3 used cottage prayer meetings. 8 followed other stewardship ideas. 125 congregations teach members to make a weekly pledge in dollars and cents. Only 46 congregations said they did not ask their members to pledge.

3. **Christian Tithing:** A disappointing report from the 172 congregations was that very little was being done to encourage Christian Tithing. Only 19 churches have "Tithing Fellowships". As a result there were only

1539 tithers reported by 81 of the 172 congregations. 1,913 tithers had been reported in 1963.

4. **Apportionment Remittances:** 145 church councils have authorized their church treasures to make regular monthly remittances to the treasurer of Synod on apportionment.

F. **L.C.A. Stewardship Conference:** Three members of the N. C. Synod, the stewardship committee chairman, the secretary, and the staff worker, participated with stewardship leaders from the 31 Synods in an LCA Stewardship Conference at Pocono Manor, Pa., January 20-23, 1964.

III. PLANS FOR 1964-1965

A. **Every Congregation Stewardship Visits:** The major thrust in stewardship promotion in the N. C. Synod in 1964 will be a visit by a pastor-layman team with the councilmen and stewardship committeemen of each congregation. The purpose of the visit will be to share information, materials, ideas and plans to discuss the many ways of making stewardship promotion a year round work in the congregation. These visits will be designed to bring up ideas and suggestions from the congregations as well as to bring to councilmen and committeemen helps from the L.C.A., Synod and District. Training sessions in three areas of the Synod, Goldsboro, Salisbury, and Hickory for 25 pastors and 25 laymen who will compose the visitation teams have been set up for June 24, 25, and 26, 1964.

B. **A New Stewardship Film:** Early in 1965 the Stewardship Committee plans to introduce "The Spenders", a new stewardship motion picture, accompanied by a filmstrip and discussion guide to be used for small group discussions in auxiliary meetings, or special groups set up for the occasion, following the showing of the picture to the entire congregation. "The Spenders" is all about family budgeting and will meet a real need in the congregation's stewardship program. Extensive plans will be made to introduce this splendid film to our congregations.

C. **School For New Pastors and Their Wives, October 5-6, 1964:** The Stewardship Committee will conduct a two-hour session with the new pastors and their wives in connection with the 10th annual school sponsored by Synodical Committees.

D. **Counseling Service:** Members of the Operational Committee and the Assistant to the President are available to counsel, advise, and assist congregational committees and church councils with their stewardship problems and programs, when this help is requested.

E. **L.C.A. Stewardship Slogan 1964-65:** "By the Power of God—Live" is the new stewardship slogan for the LCA for 1964-65. A kit of the new, attractive Stewardship materials will be mailed to every LCA pastor the first week in June 1964.

F. **Congregational Program Consultations:** These District Meetings of Operational Committee representatives with congregational stewardship chairmen will continue to be held at least once a year.

IV. PERSPECTIVE FOR 1964 APPORTIONMENT RECEIPTS

A. **Apportionment Report Cards:** Apportionment Report Cards have been received from most of the congregations. These cards indicate that 91% of the budget is pledged for 1964. This amount is $1,007,733 or $99,666 less than the Synod's 1964 budget of $1,107,399. In 1963, 96% of the amount indicated from the congregations was given. On that basis, we could anticipate $967,-

424 in apportionment receipts in 1964. This amount would provide 95% of the budgeted amounts for the L.C.A., the six institutions, and the Synod. It would leave the Synod $29,883 short of its full apportionment for the Lutheran Church in America.

B. **The Challenge:** This analysis isn't intended to predict that the Synod will end the year with this shortage of funds for the World Mission of the Church. Rather it is a challenge for congregations to make every possible effort to provide their full apportionments during 1964.

V. RECOMMENDATIONS

The Operational Committee on Stewardship makes the following recommendations to the Synod:

A. That every congregation, recognizing that its apportionment is a moral responsibility to project its own world-wide ministry through the Synod and the Lutheran Church in America, place the full assignment in its budget each year and make every effort to provide at least its apportioned amount.

B. That each congregation plan a year round program for the promotion of stewardship using the LLM kit of materials, the "Tell the People Packet", and the L.C.A. Calendar of Causes.

C. That each church council and congregational stewardship committee set a date during July and August for a visit from a pastor-layman team for the sharing of Stewardship ideas and plans.

D. That congregations give more emphasis to proportionate giving, with Christian tithing as a reasonable proportion to begin with, in their stewardship educational programs.

E. That the Lutheran Church in America Stewardship Commission be assured of the Synod's appreciation for the splendid helps, materials, and field service provided for stewardship promotion, and that Mr. George Innes, regional stewardship counsellor, be given opportunity to bring greetings from the commission.

J. LEGRANDE MAYER, Chairman
L. AARON LIPPARD, Secretary
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Staff
DONALD E. WOOLLY
GROVER SEAMON
CLYDE A. MISENHEIMER
G. C. MILLER
GEORGE A. PHILLIPS
MRS. CLYDE HATCHETT
J. FRANK DAVIS
JOHN FRYE, SR.
JOHN REICHARD
ANDREW C. STAPF

Reporting for the committee, the Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, chairman, introduced a dramatic skit, entitled, "YOU", written by Dr. Ernest Misenheimer. The skit, built around the visit of a pastor-layman team, represented by Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, synodical director of stewardship, and Mr. George F. Innes, of the LCA stewardship staff, with a church council, represented by members of the operational committee on stewardship, to discuss a year-round program of stewardship, gave a boost to the synodical stewardship committee's plans to send a pastor-layman team to visit each congregation of the Synod during the summer months. The skit introduced a new filmstrip, entitled "YOU", followed by a round-table discussion by members of the operational committee. It showed the possibilities of the visit of a pastor-layman team, as new insights were gained, new truths were grasped, and new visions were caught. The new stewardship emphasis was graphically displayed: "BY THE POWER OF GOD, L I V E." The program pictured the Synod and the LCA as the working arms of the congregation. Convention delegates were informed that the new filmstrip "YOU" is now available for congregational use.

The recommended tools for congregational use in building a program of

stewardship, are as follows: Tell the People Packet, films, study course, and kits in June for year-round stewardship.

Chairman Mayer proceeded to submit the recommendations from the committee's report. The recommendations were considered seriatim.

Recommendations A, B, C, D, and E were ADOPTED.

E (b) was referred to the Committee on Reference and Counsel to arrange for Mr. Innes to speak to the convention.

Chaplain Pflum dismissed the convention with prayer and the benediction.

SEVENTH MEETING

Thursday Morning, April 30 — 9:00 - 12:15 o'Clock

Chaplain Pflum closed his series of devotions on the resounding note, "How Trusting." The Order of Morning Suffrages was used. The Scripture Lesson was Hebrews 11:1-10.

Appreciation was expressed and extended to Chaplain Pflum for his helpful devotions and timely messages by a rising vote. They provided an appropriate and inspirational setting for the meetings of the Synod.

The Committee on Credentials and Enrollment reported through its chairman, the Rev. Paul Counts, that 197 out of a possible 230 ministers, 171 out of a possible 198 lay delegates, and 71 visitors had registered, making a total of 439 registrations.

The report was ADOPTED.

The Rev. George Keck, chairman of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business, reported that minutes through the Wednesday afternoon meetings had been prepared. He asked the convention to call the committee's attention to any glaring error in the content, and added that the minutes would be carefully screened for typographical errors, a list of which had already been noted.

The report was ADOPTED.

The Committee on Conduct of Elections reported through its chairman, the Rev. John Bollinger, as follows:

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Pastors	**Laymen**
242 votes cast	237 votes cast
122 necessary for election	119 necessary for election
John W. Cobb, 133, Elected	Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., 140, Elected
J. A. Keisler, 109	Frank A. Jenkins, 97

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
(Regular Term)

242 votes cast	243 votes cast
122 necessary for election	122 necessary for election
J. White Iddings, 93	Luther Adams, 118
John D. Mauney, Jr., 149, Elected	Robert R. Rhyne, Sr., 125, Elected

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE
(For the unexpired term of Harry Hawthorne)

244 votes cast
123 necessary to elect
R. Douglas Fritz, 127, Elected
Robert Troutman, 117

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

243 votes cast
122 necessary to elect
Wade F. Hook, 143, Elected
T. C. Plexico, 100

243 votes cast
122 necessary to elect
Joe C. Ridenhour, 138, Elected
Paul L. Ritchie, 105

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

240 votes cast
121 necessary to elect
William E. Hall, 126, Elected
K. Y. Huddle, 114

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

238 votes cast
120 necessary to elect
L. C. Bumgarner, 124, Elected
Jacob L. Lackey, 114

238 votes cast
120 necessary to elect
Miss Mary Stamy, 144, Elected
E. J. Sox, 94

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

471 ballots cast
118 necessary to elect
J. Allen Arndt, 106
Wallace W. Gee, 119, Elected
Miss Annie Glass Roediger, 136, Elected
Brent Yount, 110

President Whittecar declared those receiving the necessary majority duly elected as marked above.

Secretary Lyerly informed the convention that LCA alternate delegates J. White Iddings and Hoyle L. Whiteside had received a tie vote in a previous election, and that one of these alternate delegates was needed to replace LCA delegate, A. James Laughlin, who had accepted a call to the South Carolina Synod.

Ballots wre distributed to break the tie vote.

SPECIAL MOTION:

Pastor T. C. Plexico presented the following motion:

"I move that as a guiding principle in future elections that the town and district be listed for ministerial and lay nominations and that such nominations be listed on the ballot in alphabetical order."

President Whittecar ruled that this could be made a standing resolution for two years, without being made a by-law at this convention.

The motion was ADOPTED.

SPECIAL ITEM FROM EXECUTIVE BOARD'S REPORT — BUDGET

Chairman Plexico, of the Committee on Executive Board's Report, was recognized for the committee's recommendation on the 1965 proposed budget, which follows:

VI. The committee recommends the approval of the budget which has been approved by the Executive Board as outlined on page 98 - 101 of the convention bulletin.

Bachman Brown, a member of the Executive Board, was recognized for

the presentation of the budget. Mr. Brown prefaced his remarks by saying that the convention had given attention to the boards and agencies of the church, and now it had come to consider the finances, the life-blood of the church. He noted the change in budget format as printed in the bulletin. He further explained that previously only income from apportionments was listed, but that the new format calls for income from all sources, including trusts and legacies of the Synod.

Mr. Brown presented the budget, part by part, according to a five column form, listing the 1963 budget, the 1963 expenditures, the 1964 budget, the recommended budget and the comparisons between the two budgets. He said that the new budget is a realistic picture of the Synod's needs based on actual expenditures during the first year of operation under the new LCA set up.

Mr. Brown informed the convention that according to the Executive Council's recommendation to the LCA Pittsburgh convention, the North Carolina's apportionment to LCA would be $620,500. An estimated amount of $638,111 had been written into the budget. He said that 93% of Parts A, B, and C, the "bread and butter" parts of the budget, had been received in 1963. Commenting on the item, Emergency and Venture, which is now constitutionally required, he said that only 83% of the three parts mentioned above would have been received if that item had been omitted.

He remarked that the proposed 1965 budget is an increase of $49,739 or 4.05%, over the 1964 budget, which he described as the lowest increase in recent years. He concluded the presentation by saying that if we as a Synod are going to grow we must expect to increase the budget every year.

An opportunity was given for questions and answers. A number of questions were entertained and answered.

Chairman Plexico recommended approval of the budget as adjusted by Mr. Brown in the LCA amount making a total of $1,188,015.32, instead of $1,205,626.32.

Mr. Brown answered that the extra secretarial help as provided in the budget is necessary to relieve the officers and staff of routine secretarial pressure, so that they may be free to do the very things that they have been called to do.

Mr. Howard Murphy, delegate from Good Shepherd Church, Hickory, moved an amendment that the item of $1,500 for the North Carolina Council of Churches be stricken from the budget. He presented his reason for the amendment which is accented later in a personal privilege extended him by the convention.

The amendment was put to a vote and lost.

The budget was adopted as amended. (For budget, see pp. 145 - 147.)

The committee on Conduct of Elections reported the results of the balloting on the tie vote of the two LCA alternate delegates as follows:

244 votes cast
123 necessary to elect
J. White Iddings, 124, Elected
Hoyle Whiteside, 120

The President declared the Rev. Mr. Iddings as next in line from Section II of the LCA alternate delegation.

Lutheridge, Inc.

ANNUAL REPORT

It is with a great deal of pride that I make this report for Lutheridge, Inc. Great strides were made during the year 1963. The first meeting of the Board of Trustees was held May 14, 1963. The following officers were elected for a term of one year:

C. Miller Sigmon, President
Dr. R. D. Wood, Vice President
Hal Kohn, Jr., Secretary
John H. Ketner, Treasurer

A lot of work was done at this meeting. Plans were made for a wilderness camping area. Plans were also made for an outdoor ampitheatre. It was noted that progress was made in all areas during the year.

The Fall meeting of the Board of Trustees was held September 10, 1963. The Program Committee submitted a very stimulating outline for the year 1964. The Treasurer reported that the financial condition of the institution was good. It was noted that Kohnjoy Inn was nearing completion. It would be ready for use the first part of 1964. The Board purchased for use of Lutheridge Assembly the Dr. Karl Kinard cottage. This is a step forward to provide more family facilities on the grounds. All committee chairmen had wonderful reports to give to the Board.

During the fall, H & H Cottage burned to the ground. As we carry full insurance coverage, the cottage was replaced at no cost to Lutheridge. The Board of Trustees has great plans but they cannot be carried out without the help of everyone in the owning Synods. We ask your continued help and prayers in this great worthwhile project of the church.

We recommend that a Promotional Secretary or key person be appointed in each congregation of the supporting Synods to further the work of Lutheridge. This appointment to be made by each church council or by each pastor.

C. MILLER SIGMON, President
Board of Trustees

J. LEWIS THORNBURG, D.D.,
Executive Director

SPECIAL GROUPS

1.	May 17, Luther League Retreat, St. Mark's, Asheville; Grace, Hendersonville; Good Shepherd, Brevard; and Nativity, Arden	50
2.	May 18, Boy Scout leaders	12
	May 18, St. Mark, Asheville, Explorer Scouts and friends	25
3.	May 25, Nativity, Spartanburg; Christ, Columbia	55
4.	June 22, St. Luke, Columbia	30
5.	July 13, Lutheran Chapel and Mt. Moriah, China Grove	23
6.	July 13, First Lutheran, Albemarle	12
7.	July 13, Nativity, Arden	65
8.	July 27, Luther League, Conover	40
9.	August 3, St. Andrew, Columbia	45
10.	August 10, Trinity, Landis	29
11.	August 18-20, Peachtree Road, Atlanta	19

12. August 18-21, Our Saviour, W. Columbia 27
13. August 19-22, Grace, Oak Ridge 24
14. August 23, Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis 17
15. August 23, St. John, Salisbury 11
16. August 24, Trinity, Greenville, S. C. 25
17. August 24, N. C. Boy Scout Retreat 400
18. August 25, Grace, Hendersonville 100
19. August 29, Grace, Hendersonville 58
20. August 30, Ebenezar, China Grove 25
21. Others using Outdoor Camping Area 30

1122

22. Total attendance for Sunday Chapel Services 2950

1963 REGISTRATION STATISTICS

DATE	Perm. Staff	Inc. Staff	Kitchen Staff	Total Staff	Boy Campers	Girl Campers	Adults	Children	Total	Distribution			
										N. C.	S. C.	S. E.	Others
Student—June 6-8	50	3	3	56	10	12			22	8	9	3	2
Hill—6/9	50	6	6	62	3	129	1	4	157	70	60	26	1
Pioneer—6/9-15		2		2	33	44			77	44	19	14	
Hill—6/16-22	50	6	6	62	41	7	4	2	144	87	51	4	2
Pioneer—6/16-22		1		1	65	83			148	99	43	5	1
Leadership—6/23-29	50	6	6	62			38	15	53	7	34	9	3
Pioneer—6/23-29		2		2	54	80			134	86	43	5	
Hill—6/30-7/6	49	2	6	57	24	74			98	50	27	16	5
Pioneer—6/30-7/6		1		1	40	67			107	41	35	25	6
Music—7/7-13	47	8	6	61			99	19	118	48	47	18	5
Jr. Music—7/7-13		3		3	24	88			112	52	38	20	2
Conf.—7/14-20	45	5	6	56			30	5	35	17	10	4	4
Conf.—7/14-17 (First Half)							44	11	55	22	28	5	
Conf.—7/17-20 (Second Half)							25	7	32	8	20		4
Pioneer—7/14-20		1		1	76	85			161	88	56	16	1
Hill—7/21-27	45	8	7	60	51	127	7	2	187	62	53	70	2
Pioneer—7/21-27		1		1	66	67			133	65	33	35	
Seminar—7/22-8/1							15		15	3	5	2	5
Hill—7/28-8/3	43	2	7	52	62	115			177	112	54	11	
Pioneer—7/28-8/3		1		1	50	79			129	85	36	4	4
Leadership—8/4-10	43	6	7	56			128	33	161	35	60	52	14
Pioneer—8/4-10		2		2	86	80			166	56	67	38	5
Hill—8/11-17	38	1	6	45	36	55	18	5	114	40	39	31	4
Pioneer—8/11-17		1		1	23	62			85	27	29	26	3
Vocation—8/18-24	15		4	19			144	45	189	48	74	30	37
Aug. 26-Sept. 4—S. Citizen	9	4	2	15			45	5	50	14	20	15	1
Totals		72		678	764	1344	589	153	2859	1274	990	484	111

February 19, 1964

Board of Trustees,
Lutheridge, Inc.,
Arden, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts & disbursements of the Treasurer, Mr. John H. Ketner, of Lutheridge, Inc. and the Executive Director, The Reverend J. Lewis Thornburg of Lutheridge Assembly, for the year ended December 31, 1963. Our report of this examination is shown in the following Exhibits.

EXHIBIT A	Statement of Cash Receipts & Disbursements, Lutheridge, Inc.
EXHIBIT B	Statement of Capital Assets, Lutheridge, Inc.
EXHIBIT C	Statement of Cash Receipts & Disbursements, Lutheridge Assembly

Our examination of recorded cash transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, Exhibits A and C present fairly the recorded cash receipts & disbursements of Lutheridge, Inc. and Lutheridge Assembly for the year ended December 31, 1963, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

SHERRILL & SMITH
By: W. A. SHERRILL
Certified Public Accountant

LUTHERIDGE ASSEMBLY
Arden, N. C.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Year Ended Dec. 31, 1963

Receipts:	**EXHIBIT C**	
Registrations	$56,203.68	
Canteen Receipts	1,320.32	
Craft Receipts	1,628.16	
Camp Project and Sunday Church Offerings	841.65	
Week-end guests	4,677.54	
Extra Meals	709.13	
Book Store	3,070.84	
Total	68,451.32	
Beginning cash balance	313.00	
	68,764.32	
Less bank deductions	329.50	
	68,434.82	
Less outstanding checks 1962	113.09	
Total Receipts and beginning balance	68,321.73	68,321.73

Disbursements:

Registration funds	$ 513.25	
Leaders Expenses	3,972.51	
Staff Wages	17,364.24	
Food Purchases	12,647.88	
Operating Supplies	6,496.42	
Utilities (Water, electric power, gas)	4,258.68	
Maintenance and Repairs	8,336.82	
Car and Truck operation	1,071.34	
Canteen purchases	1,050.25	
Craft purchases	1,486.40	
Book Store	3,070.84	
State and Federal withholding taxes	2,246.24	
Miscellaneous expenses	188.00	
Camp Insurance premium	1,233.49	
Lutheridge, Inc.	4,000.00	
Total expenditures	67,936.36	67,936.36
Cash balance, December 31, 1963		385.37

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements for the Period

January 1, 1963 through December 31, 1963.

EXHIBIT A

Receipts:		
Synod, Regular:		
North Carolina	$18,556.61	
South Carolina	13,906.56	
Southeastern	6,283.43	
		$ 38,746.60
Synod, Specials: (See list next page)		
North Carolina	2,060.81	
South Carolina	1,019.40	
Southeastern	11.00	
		3,091.21
Individuals, Corporations and Churches (See list next page)		17,276.96
N. C. Sales Tax Refund		109.84
Rents		1,680.95
Interest		895.00
Transfer from Savings Account		32,000.00
From Lutheridge Assembly		4,000.00
Insurance Recovery of Fire Loss		11,288.03
Borrowed from Bank		9,500.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$118,588.59
Cash Balance January 1, 1963		**$ 649.63**
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$119,238.22

Disbursements:		
Capital (See list next page)	$87,450.15	
Salaries, less withholding	12,003.36	
Pension	1,097.00	
Travel and expense	1,357.40	
Fuel for Director's residence	283.90	
Repairs	2,951.56	
Insurance	4,812.31	
Electric power	344.90	
Audits (1961 and 1962)	150.00	
To Savings Account	7,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		117,450.58
Excess of Receipts over Disbursements		$ 1,138.01
Cash balance, December 31, 1962		649.63
Cash balance, December 31, 1963		$ 1,787.64

Owed by Lutheridge:

Note, First National Bank, Morganton — $9,500.00

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Special Contributions Received from Synodical Treasurers

for the Year Ended December 31, 1963

North Carolina Synod:		
St. James, Concord	$145.81	
St. Johns, Salisbury (Glenn Ketner)	900.00	
St. Stephens, Lenoir	500.00	
Grace, Hendersonville	10.00	
St. Johns, Cherryville (D. F. Beam)	500.00	
Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill (K. Jocker)	5.00	$2,060.81
South Carolina Synod:		
Dreher Packing Company	750.00	
U.L.C.W. of South Carolina	75.00	
Ebenezer, Columbia	45.40	
St. Pauls, Columbia	25.00	
Holy Trinity, Little Mountain	124.00	1,019.40
Southeastern Synod:		
St. Andrews, Plains, Ga.	11.00	11.00
Total, Synod Specials		$3,091.21

LUTHERIDGE, Inc.

Arden, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ASSETS

December 31, 1963 **EXHIBIT B**

Land and Land Improvements	**Balance 12-31-62**	**Additions**	**Balance 12-31-63**
Cost of Land	$ 56,014.97		$ 56,014.97

General Land Improvements	11,719.86		11,719.86
Roads and Walks	19,137.97		19,137.97
Water and Sewer Lines	79,818.23		79,818.23
Lake and Facilities	6,785.00		6,785.00
Rock Terrace	778.28	$ 1,228.53	2,006.81
TOTAL LAND & LAND IMPROVEMENTS	$174,254.31	$ 1,228.53	$175,482.84
Buildings			
Mission Building	$ 48,838.86		$ 48,838.86
Entrance Memorial	1,383.16		1,383.16
Efird & Lineberger Memorial Buildings	72,761.63		72,761.63
Cottages	39,118.30	$ 6,884.18	46,002.48
Chapel	25,643.84		25,643.84
Dormitory — A	46,641.10		46,641.10
Dormitory — B	79,033.64		79,033.64
Recreation Hall	12,000.65		12,000.65
Bath House & Pavilion	15,042.98		15,042.98
Pioneer and Camping Units	29,006.36	65.25	29,071.61
Dining Hall	47,449.89		47,449.89
Director's Residence	30,370.32		30,370.32
Caretaker's Cottage	1,942.42	2,839.45	4,781.87
Haltiwanger Cottage	12,600.42		12,600.42
Children's Activity Building	18,620.31		18,620.31
Garage	870.00		870.00
Engineering & Architectural Fees	25,315.59		25,315.59
Kohnjoy Inn	1,923.30	61.327.06	63,250.36
Craft Lodge	4,000.00		4,000.00
Swimming Pool	33,153.69	3,198.61	36,352.30
Kinard House		9,513.25	9,513.25
TOTAL BUILDINGS	$545,716.46	$ 83,827.80	$629,544.26
Equipment & Furnishings			
Furniture & Fixtures	$ 37,308.97		$ 37,308.97
Equipment for Pump House	547.98		547.98
Vehicles	11,368.65	$ 2,249.62	13,618.27
Furnishings for Mission Hall	1,887.96		1,887.96
Organ	4,859.25		4,859.25
Signs		144.20	144.20
TOTAL EQUIPMENT & FURNISHINGS	$ 55,972.81	$ 2,393.82	$ 58,366.63
TOTAL CAPITAL ASSETS	$775,943.58	$ 87,450.15	$863,393.73

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Contributions from Individuals and Corporations for the Year 1963

Annie H. Jantzen	$ 10.00
C. C. Graham	25.00
D. F. Beam	500.00
Mary Lou Patterson	10.00
Herman Boozer	200.00
Mrs. James L. Carroll	15.00
James B. Wessinger	11.00
J. W. Propst	100.00
Belk's, Concord	100.00
Barney L. Bickley	50.00
Yorke and Wadsworth	50.00
Roy Lohr	15.00
Mrs. F. R. Summers	25.00
Mrs. V. W. Jenkins	25.00
Thomas W. Reece	25.00
C. L. Whisnant	25.00
Bruce's, Asheville	100.00
Johnson Hosiery Company	25.00
J. C. W. Bischoff (sale of 2 lots, part)	8,200.00
H. C. Lorick (cottage)	150.00
Mary Adams	100.00
Mrs. Lula Schroeder	5.00
Elfredia Brown (piano)	200.00
Mr. and Mrs. R. B. Tullos	15.00
J. C. Dreher	100.00
Mr. and Mrs. Ben Bost	100.00
J. R. Taylor	10.00
Josephine Lipe (for small cottage)	500.00
Winnie Butt	25.00
Mrs. R. L. Jenkins	25.00
C. C. Graham (for cottage)	1,500.00
Dr. D. C. Boette	10.00
Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Hopkins	20.00
Barney Bickley	60.00
Dickson Foundation	100.00
Paul B. Beatty	10.00
Hollie A. Ritchie	10.00
N. E. Derrick	25.00
Helen Marie Schumpert	86.66
Mrs. James L. Carroll	25.00
Cash Contribution	10.00
J. B. Ridenhour	100.00
Plonk School	15.00
Rev. and Mrs. J. L. Thornburg	200.00

Ray W. Cline	250.00
Tommy Reese	20.00
TOTAL	$13,182.66

Special Contributions for Station Wagon:

Charles R. Gilbert	$ 50.00
Karl W. Broome	50.00
Mrs. J. C. Johnson	100.00
Mrs. Irene A. Rhyne	200.00
Waldensian Bakery	50.00
Pepsi Cola Bottling	100.00
Herman-Sipe Company	100.00
Bell Distributing Company	25.00
Hickory Fuel Company	25.00
W. M. Reece	100.00
Carl F. Mauney	200.00
Bolick Bible Class	50.00
Schrum Furniture Company	25.00
A. Leonard Rhyne	25.00
Walter Rhett Bacot	25.00
Hickory Chair Foundation	150.00
Hickory Tavern Furniture	500.00
T. L. Kramer	100.00
H. D. Fry, Jr.	25.00
St. Matthews, Kings Mountain	50.00
Bismark Bible Class, Gastonia	50.00
Henry River Mills	200.00
John E. Corey	25.00
Men's Class, St. John, Cherryville	84.30
Bible Class, Holy Trinity, Hickory	250.00
	$2,559.30

Contributions by Churches, for the Year 1963

Trinity Church, Jackson, Mississippi	$ 160.00
Rev. Sox Class, First Lutheran Church, Greensboro, N. C.	565.00
Lorick Bible Class	50.00
George H. Cox Bible Class	10.00
St. Johns, Statesville	750.00
	$1,535.00

The Rev. Dr. J. Lewis Thornburg, Executive Director, was recognized for the annual report of Lutheridge. Referring to the completion of the Kohn-Joy Inn, costing some $75,000, Dr. Thornburg announced that opening and dedication services of this newest facility would be held on June 14, at 3:30 o'clock, and urged delegates to mark that date on their calendars.

Dr. Thornburg presented the auditor's certificate as a part of the report to be printed in the minutes.

The report was ADOPTED.

President Whittecar added, "We appreciate Lutheridge, and all that it means to us."

Report of Committee on World Missions

The year 1964 was a momentous one for the Synod in the area of World Missions. The Synod's Committee on World Missions took a new approach in bringing the work of the LCA in foreign lands before the people of the Synod. With the approval of the Synod and in cooperation with the Board of World Missions of the LCA, missionaries on furlough were assigned to three of the districts of the N. C. Synod. In keeping with the Calendar of Causes speaking arrangements were arranged for the month of January 1964 (January 5 - 26).

The Reverend Herbert A. Zimmerman, missionary to Hongkong, spoke in the Northwestern District. The Reverend Franklin D. Christhilf, missionary to British Guinea, spoke in the Central District. The Reverend Clarence G. Lomperis, missionary to India, spoke in the Southwestern District. A total of sixty-eight (68) congregations accepted this special privilege and received these missionaries of the Church. Missionary Zimmerman also spoke to the Lenoir Rhyne students. The many comments of praise heard later were sufficient proof of the tremendous value of the program.

A number of the congregations of the Synod continue to support missionaries and the World Mission of the Church over and above the regular apportionment. This is the current list:

Missionary Support:

St. James, Concord: Rev. Paul Huddle	$ 1,200
Holy Trinity, Gastonia: Rev. T. Weddington	600
Rev. J. Heni Bishop	600
St. Andrew, Hickory: Rev. J. Livingston	600
Holy Trinity, Hickory: Rev. Carl Fisher	3,600
Our Savior, Jacksonville: Rev. C. Macmurphy	180
Bethany, Kannapolis: Rev. C. Macmurphy	600
Rev. T. Weddington	600
Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis: Miss E. Huddle	600
Resurrection, Kings Mountain: Rev. Carl Fisher	300
Emmanuel, Lincolnton: Rev. N. Earl Townsend	600
St. Mark, Mooresville: Rev. N. Earl Townsend	600
Beth-Eden, Newton: Rev. N. Earl Townsend	300
Rev. T. Weddington	300
Union, Salisbury: Rev. N. Earl Townsend	300
St. John, Salisbury: Miss E. Huddle	1,200

Co-Partner Support:

Lutheran Chapel, China Grove	45
Mr. and Mrs. Roy Setzer, Winston-Salem	180
Augsburg, Winston-Salem	150
In Missionary Support — 13 Donors	12,180
In Co-Partner Support — 3 Donors	375

We are also grateful for the continued and faithful service of those Synod members who represent us and the Church in distant lands. However, there should be great concern over the reduction in numbers since the last Convention, and the continued lack of response in answering such calls to service. These are our missionaries:

The Rev. and Mrs. Carl Fisher	Malaya
Miss Elizabeth Huddle	Japan

The Rev. and Mrs. N. Earl Townsend.....Argentina
The Rev. and Mrs. Thomas Weddington.....India

The Committee would like to remind the Synod of two items. One is the current need for people willing to serve the Church as missionaries. Today, right now, a minimum of 91 persons are needed by the Board of World Missions! Two-thirds of these personnel needs are for laymen!

The other item is a reminder of the 1964 - 65 Mission Study theme. It will be "The Church's Mission Among New Nations," with a special emphasis on Tanganyika. A 16-mm film and three (3) filmstrips will be available. Each year the BWM offers a free filmstrip on the Mission theme to every congregation of the LCA. Last year only 67 congregations of the Synod accepted the offer.

The Committee makes two recommendations:

1. That missionaries of the LCA be requested for the other three districts of Synod (Eastern, Northern, Southern), and the Synod approve a program similar to that conducted in January 1964.
2. That the Committee be permitted its alloted time at this Convention, in order to present the challenge of World Missions, in cooperation with a missionary of the Board of World Missions of the LCA.

GEORGE T. MOORE, Chairman
CHARLES R. McMANUS
JOHN L. YOST, JR.
GLENN R. FRYE
AUBREY MAUNEY
MRS. JOHN W. COBB

Chairman George T. Moore was recognized for the committee's report. Chairman Moore described the itineraries of the three missionaries whose names are listed in the report and districts covered as the "most exciting thing that has happened in the Synod in the area of World Missions."

He called attention to the recommendations of the committee. In connection with recommendation 2, he recommended that the Rev. Charles Dawkins, a missionary just returned from Japan, be given the privilege to present the challenge of world missions. The privilege was granted.

Missionary Dawkins expressed his pleasure of being present for the convention, a privilege which comes only once every five years. He shared bits of news from Japan. He announced the thrilling news that the Japan Evangelical Lutheran Church will commission its first missionary this year who will go to Brazil.

He spoke of the cooperation with the Missouri and American Lutheran Churches in television programs and of the progress in Lutheran unity.

He challenged the delegates by saying that it is the Lord's Will to use each of us to carry His Gospel to the ends of the earth. He ended on a note of personal responsibility: "What is my part in God's mission for the world?"

President Whittecar recognized synodical missionaries serving in other lands and announced the commissioning of Pastor Paul Beatty to be held in St. Mark's Church, Charlotte, on June 28.

The report was ADOPTED.

Report of the Committee on Publications and Publicity

The Committee on Publications and Publicity completed its first year of operation in the three areas of assigned responsibility: the North Carolina Lutheran, The Lutheran (and other Lutheran literature); Press, Radio, and Television. These sub-committees offer the following reports:

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

Again it is our great privilege to commend Mr. Jeff Norris, Editor; the Rev. Paul L. Conrad, Assistant Editor; and the Rev. B. D. Castor, Business-Circulation Manager for work well done. Through their efforts of writing, compiling, and organization our Synod has continued to receive monthly reports of the mighty acts of God among us. The committee wishes to express appreciation to two Auxiliary Editors who served during 1963 but who are no longer on the staff. They are: Robert N. Peery, Editor of the Luther League page, and the Rev. Robert L. Troutman, Editor of the LCM page. Both did excellent work and deserve the commendation of the Synod.

The Business-Circulation Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran reports that finances are in excellent condition. Once again in 1964 - 1965 the paper will be offered at a subscription rate of 60c for individual subscriptions and 50c for congregational subscriptions. He reports that a subsidy from Synod of $4,800 will be sufficient for operation in 1965.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT OF BUSINESS MANAGER OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

Balance, December 31, 1962		$ 6,113.49
Receipts:		
Subscriptions	$ 7,101.39	
North Carolina Synod	6,000.00	
Refund on N. C. Sales Tax	217.24	
Memorials	15.00	
		$13,333.63
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$19,447.12
Disbursements:		
Rowan Printing Co. (168,900 copies)	$ 7,459.55	
Rowan Printing Co. (cuts –art work)	238.21	
Rowan Printing Co. (Postage)	166.93	
Rowan Printing Co. (N. C. Sales Tax)	230.93	
Jeff Norris, Editor (Salary)	600.00	
Jeff Norris, Editor (Photographic expense)	14.00	
Jeff Norris, Editor (Stamps, Phone, Travel)	63.86	
B. D. Castor, Bus.-Cir. Mgr. (Salary)	600.00	
B. D. Castor, Bus.-Cir. Mgr. (Postage)	38.86	
Paul L. Conrad, Asst. Editor (Salary)	250.00	
Paul L. Conrad, Asst. Editor (Postage)	12.48	
John Ulmer Newspaper Clipping Service	120.00	

Suther Studio (Photographic work)	1.55	
Rowan Printing Co.	3.86	
Poovey Studios (Photographic work)	4.12	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 9,804.35
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1963		$ 9,642.77

B. D. CASTOR, Bus.-Cir. Mgr.

We ask that the Synod continue to support the North Carolina Lutheran in circulation and reading.

Recommendations

1. That Mr. Jeff Norris be nominated for Editor of the North Carolina Lutheran for a term expiring with the 1965 convention of Synod.
2. That the Rev. B. D. Castor be nominated for Business-Circulation Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran for a term expiring with the 1965 convention of Synod.
3. That the Editor and Business-Circulation Manager be given the privilege of the floor at this time.

THE LUTHERAN AND OTHER LUTHERAN LITERATURE

It has been the purpose of this sub-committee to encourage members of our Synod to subscribe to and read THE LUTHERAN and to keep before our people other literature which our church makes available to us. It is reported that the majoriy of congregations now on the Every Home Plan are renewing their subscriptions. There are some glaring exceptions to this renewal plan and we ask that pastors and church councilmen consider the matter of THE LUTHERAN seriously. The members of the sub-committee on THE LUTHERAN and the district representatives stand ready to help any pastor and congregation promote the Every Home Plan.

PRESS, RADIO, AND TELEVISION

The sub-committee on Press, Radio, and Television is responsible for all news coverage pertinent to Synodical affairs. During the past year the Synodical News Bureau has been active in providing information both to congregations and to news media. The committee wishes to express wholehearted appreciation to the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly for his capable handling of the News Bureau. It has been said that our press coverage of the Greensboro convention was the best ever. It shall be our continuing goal to keep before the people of our Synod and of our state Lutheranism through the use of Press, Radio, and Television. Again this year we are sponsoring a news room for the purpose of effectively covering our Synod convention. Regular news releases and pictures are being sent out of the state. As a part of the work of this sub-committee, we shall once again provide pastors and lay-representatives with a summary of our convention. This summary will be mailed to all pastors and lay delegates immediately following the closing session.

REV. CHARLES W. EASLEY, Chr.
REV. K. Y. HUDDLE
REV. JOHN W. COBB
REV. ROBERT TROUTMAN
WALLACE JORGENSON
ROBERT S. EHLE
JAMES McALLISTER
W. C. ODELL, SR.
RAY C. SEITZ
REV. WILFORD LYERLY

Chairman Charles Easley was recognized for the report. Chairman Easley submitted the recommendations relating to the **North Carolina Lutheran.**

Recommendation 1 was ADOPTED, and Mr. Jeff Norris was re-elected Editor of the **North Carolina Lutheran** for a term of one year.

Recommendation 2 was ADOPTED, and the Rev. B. D. Castor was re-elected Business Circulation Manager for a term of one year.

Recommendation 3 was ADOPTED, and both Mr. Norris and Pastor Castor were given the privilege of the floor.

Both Mr. Norris and Pastor Castor expressed appreciation for the vote of confidence as shown in their re-elections.

Editor Norris expressed his preference for reports of forthcoming events rather than so many reports of past events which are history. He informed the convention of the study that is underway by the sub-committee on **North Carolina Lutheran** to evaluate the body type of the paper. It was noted that there are variations in delivery service.

Circulation-Business Manager Castor reported a circulation of 14,100 and that from a business point of view the paper is on a sound footing. He further reported that missing issues were supplied upon request, and reminded the convention of the expiration date July 1.

Chairman Easley expressed Synod's appreciation to Editor Norris and Pastor Castor for their efficient services in the publication and distribution of the synodical paper.

He then presented to the convention the field representative of **The Lutheran,** Dr. Charles A. Puls. Dr. Whittecar added that Dr. Puls is here upon invitation of the Synod's Executive Board.

Dr. Puls, expressing his appreciation for the high privilege of representing **The Lutheran,** reviewed its history in the LCA. He said that the church has considered **The Lutheran,** in its subsidy of $281,000, to be the "only means of holding together the household of faith." He described those who are separated from the main stream of church life as "branches that have turned brown." He reported a total combined circulation of 291,000 for the former bodies merging into the LCA, as compared to almost a 500,000 circulation for **The Lutheran,** and expressed his belief that it would soon be put on a self-sustaining basis.

He described the Every Home Plan as an all-out effort to subscribe every active family in the church. He expressed gratification over the initial response. The price was right, he said, and the terms reasonable and attractive to churches both large and small. Statistics show that 52% of the active families in the North Carolina Synod have been reached, and that 51 congregations have no record at all. Only the first half have been reached, and he pleaded with the committee and delegates to push the Plan to reach the second half. Our goal, he concluded, is to get the people informed and keep them informed.

Chairman Easley recognized the services of Mr. Jim McAllister, for covering the convention news; Pastor Robert Troutman, for preparing the convention summary; and Secretary Wilford Lyerly, for directing the synodical news bureau.

The report of the committee was ADOPTED.

On motion of Chairman John Cobb, of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, the convention returned to the items of unfinished business. It was voted previously that the relationships with the two institutions, namely, Lowman Home, and Sipes Orchard Home be given priority.

President Whittecar recognized Chairman Plexico, of the Committee on

Executive Board's report, for the committee's recommendations on Item IV, sections A and B, of the Report of the Executive Board.

Chairman Plexico submitted the following recommendations:

IV. The Committee recommends the approval of the Executive Board's recommendation regarding Synod's relationship with the Lowman Home, p. 103 of the bulletin.

There was a request for a division of the recommendation. The request was honored. Part 1 of the recommendation was read as follows:

That Synod approve the procedure for a Synod to follow for withdrawing from the Lowman Home or the Children's Home as suggested by the Southern Synod Presidents. (See 1963 Minutes, p. 191 - 194.)

President Whittecar clarified a question on procedure by reading from the document of procedure calling for a court order relieving a Synod of its trust agreements. According to the procedure as outlined, he said that the actual withdrawing process would begin with the court order.

Speaking in favor of the recommendation, Pastor Jack Smith made the point that the Synod had launched upon a course of its own in caring for the aging which sooner or later would lead to separation from a joint arrangement. He said further that there will be an increasing number of aging in each of the supporting Synods, so that the gap left by the Synod's withdrawal would soon be filled. It becomes a question, he said, of whether we will continue to invest in the Lowman Home or our own institution.

A number of delegates expressed their view that since it will take some four to six years to consummate the withdrawal process that Synod should begin to take steps toward that end.

Part 1 of the recommendation was APPROVED.

Part 2 of the recommendation was submitted as follows:

That Synod indicate its desire to withdraw from the Lowman Home by following the steps outlined in the procedure.

Pastor J. White Iddings spoke of the Albemarle site which had been approved by the Synod, and the desire of the donors of this property to see a unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes built here within the foreseeable future.

Part 2 of the recommendation was APPROVED.

Part 3 of the recommendation was submitted as follows:

That Synod instruct the Executive Board to take the necessary steps to implement the procedures as set forth in the document of procedure.

Since the hour of adjournment had arrived, Pastor John Yost moved that the time be extended to finish the items under consideration. The motion was adopted.

Part 3 of the recommendation was APPROVED.

Chairman Plexico submitted the committee's recommendation regarding Synod's relationship to Sipes Orchard Home.

V. The Committee recommends that Section B, Items I through VI be received as information, and that the resolution appearing in Item VII, be approved.

President Whittecar asked if the content and intent of this resolution were clear. There were no questions.

Section B, Items I through VI were received as INFORMATION.

Section B, Item VII was APPROVED.

The convention recessed until 1:00 p. m.

The convention resumed its business at 1:00 p. m.

Chairman J. White Iddings was recognized as the Committee on Social Ministry was called on to continue its report. Chairman Iddings submitted the recommendations relating to the North Carolina Lutheran Homes. The recommendations referred to those of the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes.

Recommendations 1, 3, 4, and 5 were already ADOPTED. (See page 204.)

Recommendations 2 and 6 had been studied by the Executive Board at its meeting prior to the convention.

Chairman Plexico was recognized for a recommendation from the committee on Executive Board's report. Chairman Plexico referred to item 2 (a) of the Supplement, **Re. Solicitation of gifts,** which reads as follows:

That recommendation 2 be amended to read in the second line: "to plan and conduct within the Synod a special solicitation of gifts," instead of "to plan and conduct a Synod-wide capital funds appeal,"

and that, with the above amendment, the Executive Board present this recommendation as its own recommendation on behalf of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes."

"The committee on Executive Board's report recommends the adoption of the amendment as approved by the Executive Board."

President Whittecar commented that the Executive Board judged it an act of wisdom to pull this item from the report and act on it prior to the convention, so that the matter could be acted on by this convention.

The amendment was ADOPTED.

Recommendation 6, having already been approved in the adoption of the budget, was received as INFORMATION.

Recommendation 7 was deleted from the report as recommended by the committee.

Chairman Iddings then proceeded to introduce Section II of the committee's report, **re. Special study of matter, referred by Synod.** Chairman Iddings briefly summarized the steps taken in formulating the statement on Human Relations. He said that Pastor Floyd Trexler's motion that Synod re-affirm the basic truths of the Great Commission had been referred to a special subcommittee of the Social Ministry committee, of which Pastor Paul Conrad had served as chairman. Pastor Conrad read the background material and also the full statement on human relations.

The committee then moved the adoption of the resolution.

In a round of discussion, Pastor Robert Dasher solicited information regarding the admissions policies of the institutions.

President Voigt R. Cromer, of Lenoir Rhyne College, said that there is no mention of race in either the charter or constitution of the college. He referred to a resolution adopted in the spring of 1963 eliminating race as a discriminatory factor in the admissions policy of the college. He mentioned the fact that five Negroes were enrolled in the 1963 summer session, and that one application was pending to the regular September term. Dr. Cromer concluded by saying that in case the applicant is eliminated, it will not be because of race.

In reply to a question as to the extent of the use of Dr. Franklin Clark Fry's letter on human relations as authorized by the Executive Council at its meeting held June 28 - 29, 1963, LCA representative George Harkins replied that it was a pastoral letter designed for both pastors and congregations, and

that it was the hope and expectation that it be shared with all members of the congregations of Synod.

A number of lay delegates participated in the discussion voicing a fear that the press would misuse the statement or slant it so as to create confusion and misunderstanding and that to adopt the statement at this convention was bad timing. One lay delegate expressed his idea that the statement was not representative of the thinking of the laymen.

Chairman Iddings replied that the laymen on the committee had voted unanimously for the statement, and referred to what is happening in some of the churches which have made their first move in the direction of human relations.

Mr. W. L. Voigt, the lay delegate from Augsburg, Winston-Salem, added that he feared that we are hiding behind our prejudices.

Pastor Paul Rimmer remarked that he had not served a congregation that had any mention of race in its constitution, and thought that the statement was superfluous.

Objecting to any mention of race, pastor Walter Yount offered the following amendment:

That paragraph 2 be amended by putting a period after the word "Christ", and deleting the rest of the sentence.

That paragraph 3 be amended by putting a period after the word "faith", and deleting the rest of the sentence.

Pastors Suggs, Weaver, and Perry expressed their objections to the amendment. Others too, felt that the amendment would defeat the purpose of the resolution. Pastor Perry added that the church should be a leader in human relations and not abdicate at this strategic time.

Regional Secretary David Johnson likewise voiced his opposition to the amendment as being contrary to the policies of the Board of American Missions. Referring to the original resolution, he said that this is the foundation on which mission work is begun.

Pastor Hugh Baumgartner added that the mass of people have had confidence in the white race, but now they are confused, in registering his vote against the amendment.

The two amendments were considered as one.

The amendment was put to a vote and lost.

The original resolution as submitted by the committee on Social Ministry was ADOPTED.

This ended the report of Social Ministry.

The report was ADOPTED.

Mr. Howard Murphy, lay delegate from Good Shepherd, Hickory, was granted a personal privilege by vote of the convention. Mr. Murphy spoke to the convention objecting to certain activities of the National Council of Churches of Christ in America in what he termed involvement in political action, referring specifically to the civil rights bill facing the Congress of the United States. He linked the National Council to the North Carolina Council of Churches declaring that there is a direct relationship between the two. He said that the church has no right as an organization to take action on any political issue. Through unfortunate circumstances, he continued, the civil rights bill has been made a religious issue. It is impossible to control morals through legislation, and he called any effort to legislate morals a false conception of politics

and religion. He expressed his conviction that no enactment of legislation can solve any problem in this area. The church as an organization is not committed to changing men by changing laws.

Mr. Murphy took issue with a statement made by the Board of Social Ministry appearing in the March 25 issue of **The Lutheran,** on the church becoming involved in politics, and with the statement by the Board of Social Ministry to the forthcoming LCA Pittsburgh Convention which states that the church, its congregations or agencies shall be free to take part in civil rights demonstrations and even civil disobedience when all other efforts have failed.

Mr. Murphy then proceeded to submit to the convention the following motions:

Motion No. 1: That all delegates of Synod to the Convention of the Lutheran Church in America, be instructed to vote against the Race Relations Statement approved by the LCA Board of Social Missions and to be recommended to the convention for adoption, said statement printed in the March 25th issue of **The Lutheran.**

Motion No. 2: That this convention, through its delegates to the Lutheran Church in America, introduce a motion that the Lutheran Church in America terminate its membership in the National Council of Churches and the World Council of Churches and eliminate all financial items in the LCA budget pertaining to these two organizations and that all delegates of Synod to the LCA be instructed to support this motion.

Motion No. 1 was corrected to read "by the LCA Board of Social Ministry" instead of "by the LCA Board of Social Missions".

President Whittecar presented the motions to the convention for consideration. The president felt compelled to speak to the convention concerning the North Carolina Council of Churches, of which he is president. He clarified the issue that there is no official relationship between the National Council of Churches and the North Carolina Council of Churches. The National Council, he said, is comprised of major denominational bodies while the North Carolina Council is comprised of church units of these bodies operating within the state.

A round of discussion followed on Mr. Murphy's motions. It was the consensus as reflected by the vote of the convention that this matter be left to the conscience of each delegate without any binding action of the convention.

The motions were put to a vote.

Motion No. 1 was LOST.

Motion No. 2 was LOST.

Dr. Harkins informed the convention that matters pertaining to the work of the National Council could be documented, and welcomed any request for documentation.

The Committee on Executive Board's report was resumed.

Chairman Plexico recommended the adoption of VI-C, **Re. Resolution of Synod's Retirement grant for Dr. F. L. Conrad.**

The resolution was ADOPTED.

Chairman Plexico recommended item 9 of the Supplement, **Re. Resolution for Minimum Salaries.**

Pastor Fred Ramseur submitted a substitute motion, as follows:

That the first and second paragraphs of Supplement, item 9 remain intact;

That between the second and third paragraphs, the following paragraph be inserted:

"That the Executive Board appoint a Special Committee, comprised of two Parish Pastors and three laymen, to make a comprehensive study of salaries and other benefits of the Parish Pastors of the North Carolina Synod in comparison with other LCA Synods, other Church bodies, and other comparable professions; the results of this study to be published for the use of congregations as a guide toward more realistic salaries and professional expenses, used by the President of Synod as an aid in establishing recommended minimum salaries and other benefits throughout the Synod, and that this Committee be used at the discretion of the President of Synod to assist any congregation of the North Carolina Synod in the establishment of such recommended minimums."

That paragraph four be deleted;

That paragraph five remain intact:

The full resolution reads,

9. **Minimum Salaries — resolution for**

Inasmuch as the church has concern for the material as well as the spiritual welfare of all men and inasmuch as the care and welfare of the ministers of the church is related in such an important way to the carrying on of the primary task of proclaiming the Word and administering the Sacraments and inasmuch as it is apparent that the material compensation for the ministry, while improving, has been slow to keep pace with rising costs, making it difficult for some who are already in the ministry to make an adequate living without a second income and undoubtedly giving discouragement to young men who may be considering the ministry.

Therefore, be it resolved by this Synod in convention that it call upon the congregations on its territory to give prayerful study to the compensation being provided the ministry with an earnest interest in bringing the salary of all our ministers to a level that is adequate and conducive to effective work relatively free from financial stress.

That the Executive Board appoint a Special Committee, comprised of two Parish Pastors and three Laymen, to make a comprehensive study of salaries and other benefits of the Parish Pastors of the North Carolina Synod in comparison with other LCA Synods, other Church bodies, and other comparable professions; the results of this study to be published for the use of congregations as a guide toward more realistic salaries and professional expenses, used by the President of Synod as an aid in establishing recommended minimum salaries and other benefits throughout the Synod, and that this Committee be used at the discretion of the President of Synod to assist any congregation of the North Carolina Synod in the establishment of such recommended minimums."

Be it also resolved that as a guideline to congregations it be agreed that a base salary of $5,000 plus parsonage (or housing allowance) be considered as a minimum for an active, full-time minister and that those congregations now paying a salary below this minimum be encouraged to seek increased stewardship to enable the salary level to be raised at least to this minimum, if not all at once, then in planned steps.

Be it also resolved that the above stated salary be understood to be only a **minimum** salary above which many of our congregations can and should go in compensating their ministers, taking into consideration matters of family responsibilities, experience, service rendered, etc.

The substitute motion was ADOPTED.

Item 10, of the Supplement, was received as INFORMATION.

Chairman Plexico submitted the recommendation from the committee on Executive Board's Report on By-laws changes:

VII. Your Committee moves that the By-laws changes recommended by the Executive Board, as listed on p. 108, be adopted by the Synod.

V-A 1, 3;

V-B

Item 7 (Supplement)

Pastor K. Y. Huddle moved an amendment to V-A 1, that the word "six" be deleted so as to make provision for any changes in number of the districts.

The amendment was LOST.

The recommendation by the committee was ADOPTED.

Mr. B. S. Brown, Jr. submitted an amendment to the By-laws, the notice of which had been served previously:

AMENDMENT TO BY-LAWS

That Section V of Article Two of the By-Laws be amended by striking Item 1. b., "b. on Executive Board's report.", and by re-lettering the other items under number 1, and by adding the following item as a new number 3:

"The report of the Executive Board shall be published in the bulletin. Only those items of the report requiring action by the Convention shall be called to the attention of the Convention. All other items shall be received as information by virtue of their being published in the bulletin. The President may designate various members of the Executive Board to present parts of the report to the Convention,"

and by re-numbering Item 3 as 4 and Item 4 as 5.

The Amendment was ADOPTED.

This ended the report of the Committee on Executive Board's report.

President Whittecar recognized Secretary Lyerly for a recommendation from the report of Committee of District Deans.

Secretary Lyerly presented Item H (1) from the report, **Re. the Case of Lewis L. Kyles.** President Whittecar called Dr. Misenheimer to the chair to preside over this item of business.

In consideration of this item, Dr. George F. Harkins informed the convention of the amendment adopted by the Executive Council at its January 31-February 1 meeting of the standards of acceptance into and continuance in the ministry of the Lutheran Church in America, requiring approval by the synodical examining committee before a former minister of this church who is no longer continued on the ministerial roll in the category of "awaiting a call" is eligible to receive a call and to be restored by the president of Synod to the ministerial roll. A minister may demit the ministry voluntarily by giving written notice of that fact to the president of Synod, who, after consultation with the examining committee, may subsequently certify him as eligible to receive a call and, upon receipt and acceptance of a call, restore him to the ministerial roll.

Dr. Harkins said that the recommendation of the Committee of Deans was in order, and that there was hardly a choice in the matter. A minister may request that he be continued on the ministerial roll for a period of three years in case he has not entered secular work, or he may be continued on the ministerial roll if he is presently engaged in secular work provided he is "awaiting a call."

After a lengthy discussion, a vote was taken.

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

Even though the recommendation was adopted, there was a growing dissatisfaction over the results of the vote in view of the recent amendment by the Executive Council in procedure of restoration of a minister to the ministry and in view of whether the party involved has full knowledge of what is involved.

A motion was made to re-consider. The motion prevailed.

Upon request of the Rev. Paul L. Morgan, there was a count on the voting members present.

It was evident that no quorum was present.

President Whittecar returned to the chair, and ruled that since a quorum, which had been challenged, was not present, the convention stood adjourned. He requested that those present at the time of the adjournment make it known to the Secretary for the sake of the records. Badge cards or signatures were left on the Secretary's desk.

President Whittecar then closed the convention by using the Order for the Closing of Synod.

Minutes of the Executive Board North Carolina Synod

The Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America held its regular quarterly meeting at the Lutheran Church House, Klumac Road, Salisbury, N. C., on June 4, 1964, at 10:30 o'clock.

DEVOTIONS

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President, conducted devotions, reading from First Corinthians, Chapters 12 and 13, centering in "The Church, the Body of Christ."

ATTENDANCE

The following members were present:

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
Mr. G. Dewey Arndt
Mr. Alfred M. Brown
Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr.
The Rev. John W. Cobb
The Rev. Claude V. Deal
Attorney Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
Mr. Charles S. Heilig
The Rev. Wilford Lyerly
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Professor G. R. Patterson
The Rev. Jack E. Smith
Mr. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie was excused due to Vacation Church School schedule.

Staff members, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President, and the Rev. Brady Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education, were also present.

Chairmen of synodical committees whose reports were scheduled for presentation to and consideration by the Executive Board were invited to the meeting and were in attendance.

The Executive Board at its meeting held June 4, gave consideration to the

unfinished business left from the convention of Synod. The reports of committees that did not get to the floor of the convention were heard and action was taken by the Board. All items of unfinished business are reported as follows:

Synod Convention, left from, unfinished business

A. Committee of Deans, recommendations from, re[illegible] of

1. Lewis L. Kyles, status of

The Synod adjourned with a prevailing motion to re-consider the recommendation from the Committee of District Deans that Lewis L. Kyles be considered as having entered secular employment when he resigned from the Mt. Hermon, Concord, parish, to assume duties with the Y. M. C. A. in Charlotte, and that his name be removed from the ministerial roll of Synod, under the provision of the By-Laws of the Church, Section II, item 11.

President Whittecar reported on the sequence of events relating to the resignation of Kyles and his employment with the Y. M. C. A. According to a ruling from the LCA office, Y. M. C. A. work cannot be treated in a category that would retain him on the ministerial roll of Synod. It was reported to the Board that this ruling was understood by Kyles in a conference with the President of Synod.

Dr. Misenheimer reported to the Board a statement which was made on the convention floor that Kyles wanted to do youth work in the church. There was no knowledge that such a request had been made.

The procedure of re-entering the ministry was fully discussed. It was pointed out that provision had been made for one in such a case to re-enter the ministry as stated in Section II, item 11 of the LCA By Laws.

After due consideration, a motion was made that the recommendation of the Committee of District Deans be adopted.

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

2. Ministers awaiting a call, roll of, to be continued on, request for

Secretary Lyerly presented the recommendation from the Committee of District Deans that the ministers reported in this category be continued on the roll as ministers awaiting a call. He said that the following had requested that they be continued on the roll:

J. Daniel Brown
John R. Himes
William H. Jennings
Walter J. Moretz
J. Schoneberg Setzer
Thom[illegible] O. Stelling

The recommendation was ADOPTED.

Report of the Trustees of the Michael Peeler Fund

The Trustees submit this report of the Michael Peeler Fund for the fiscal year 1963. There was very little change in the assets held in the fund during the year. The market value of the assets fluctuated rather widely, however, the income showed some increase. The income for the year enabled the Trustees to disburse to the Synod $30,000.00, the same amount as for the previous year. The reserve was increased by $3,230.91. The year end valuation of the assets shows a slight increase.

A certification of the Auditor, a Balance Sheet and statement of cash receipts and disbursements are submitted herewith as a part of this report.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, Chairman
JOHN L. YOST, JR., Secretary
J. E. FISHER, Treasurer.

January 29, 1964

The North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church In America,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

Gentlemen:

We have made an examination of the books and records of the Treasurer of the Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1963. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and include such auditing procedures as we considered necessary.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statement of cash receipts and disbursements present fairly the financial position of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, at December 31, 1963, and the results of its operations for the year in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

SHERRILL & SMITH

By: J. A. Daniels
Certified Public Accountant

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND
Salisbury, North Carolina

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1963

Assets

Cash in Bank — Checking Account	$ 47.70
Cash in Bank — Savings Account	9,223.55
Note Receivable	334.72

Stocks and Bonds (At Market or Maturity Value July 31, 1959 and Subsequent Cost)	646,428.36
Real Estate (At Appraised Value July 31, 1959)	11,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS	$667,034.33

Liabilities & Fund Balances

Income Fund Balance (Deficit)	($ 380.13)
Reserve for Principal Losses	9,223.55
Principal Fund Balance	658,190.91
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES	$667,034.33

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS

For the Year Ended December 31, 1963

CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1963		$ 876.00
Cash Receipts		
Interest Received	$ 2,807.47	
Dividends Received	29,337.34	
Rent Received (Net)	161.71	
Collection on Note Receivable	328.89	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		32,635.41
TOTAL RECEIPTS & CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1963		$ 33,511.41
Disbursements		
Safe Deposit Box	$ 12.00	
Audit	175.00	
Collection & Transfer Expense	45.80	
Transfer to Savings Account as Reserve for Principal Losses	3,230.91	
Distribution to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America	30,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		33,463.71
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1963		$ 47.70

The report was presented by H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., chairman of the trustees of the Michael Peeler Trust Fund. He reported an income of $30,000 from the Fund which was distributed to the Synod in 1963. He said that it must not be assumed that the income will be the same each year due to the fluctuations in the economy, and cautioned the Board and Synod against making commitments from this income so far in advance.

The report was ADOPTED.

Report of Committee on Audits

1. Sub-Committee No. 1 — On Audit and Other Financial Records of Synod

The Committee on Audits, as provided by the by-laws of Synod, was divided into three two-member sub-committees. Sub-Committee No. 1, on the audit and other financial records of Synod: Messrs. J. W. McGee, Jr., and George L. Plott; Sub-Committee No. 2, on the audits of institutions; Messrs. Sam Hemphill and W. A. Kluttz; Sub-Committee No. 3, on audits and financial records of special trust funds: Messrs. Clinton Eudy and George W. Gillon.

Each available financial record and audit was carefully examined by the proper sub-committee. The Committee in making its reports adopts the findings of the sub-committee.

The committee notes that Charles S. Heilig and his father, the late J. D. Heilig, have served as Treasurer of Synod with efficiency and dedication for a total of 68 consecutive years.

The committee examined the auditor's report and the balance sheet of Synod and find them to be adequate.

We examined the cash receipts and disbursement statement of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year ended December 31, 1963, as presented by Rev. B. D. Castor, and in our opinion it is correct and in order.

We recommend:

a. That the auditor's opinion be approved and printed in the minutes of Synod.

b. That the complete report of the auditor be placed in the archives of Synod.

GEORGE W. GILLON
SAM HEMPHILL
W. A. KLUTTZ
J. W. McGEE, JR.
GEORGE L. PLOTT
CLINTON EUDY, Chairman

2. Sub-Committee No. 2 — On Audits of Institutions

The audit reports for Lenoir Rhyne College, Lutheridge, North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc., and the Lowman Home were studied by the committee; all necessary financial information is included in each report. We find that each of the above-mentioned institutions has been satisfactorily audited.

As of Monday, April 20, 1964, at 9:00 o'clock p. m., the time of the adjournment of the last meeting of the Audit Committee, no audit report for Lutheran Southern Theological Seminary or the Lutheran Children's Home of the South was available at the Church House.

GEORGE W. GILLON
SAM HAMPHILL
W. A. KLUTTZ
J. W. McGEE, JR.
GEORGE L. PLOTT
CLINTON EUDY, Chairman

3. Sub-Committee No. 3 — On Audits and Financial Records of Special Trust Funds

The audit report and financial records of the Michael Peeler Trust Fund were studied by the committee; all necessary financial information is included in the financial records of said fund. We find that this fund has been adequately audited.

We recommend:

a. That the auditor's opinion be approved and printed in the minutes of Synod.

b. That the complete report of the auditor be placed in the archives of Synod.

GEORFE W. GILLON
SAM HEMPHILL
W. A. KLUTTZ
J. W. McGEE, JR.
GEORGE L. PLOTT
CLINTON EUDY, Chairman

The report of the Committee on Audits, sub-committee Nos. 1, 2, and 3, was presented by Clinton Eudy, chairman.

The report, with its three facets, was ADOPTED.

The auditor's certificate for Lutheridge was ADOPTED, and ordered printed in the minutes. The certificate is printed in connection with the report of Lutheridge.

The auditor's certificate for the Southern Seminary Appeal Fund was ADOPTED, and ordered printed in the minutes. The certificate is printed in connection with the report of the Seminary Appeal Fund.

Chairman Eudy submitted the following memo to the Executive Board:

"In order that the Committee on Audits might efficiently discharge the duties imposed upon it by By-Laws, Section VII, G, 5, we offer the following suggestion:

That for the year beginning January 1, 1964, the auditor be requested to furnish a supplementary schedule in his annual audit report of capital assets acquired or retired of the cost of $200 or more, per unit."
This 20th day of April, 1964.

THE COMMITTEE ON AUDITS

President Whittecar ruled that the request was entirely in line with the duties assigned the committee.

The request was APPROVED.

In closing the report, Chairman Eudy paid tribute to the devotion and dedication of the members of the committee, and expressed his appreciation for the privilege of serving.

Report of the Investments Committee

D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D., chairman of the Investments Committee, had informed the secretary that since the committee had held no meetings during the year there would be no formal report from the committee. This was considered the report of the Investments Committee.

Report of the North Carolina Council of Churches

The North Carolina Synod has an important stake in the North Carolina Council of Churches. We are involved in its top leadership as well as its grass-roots program. Dr. George Whittecar, our own Synod President, is also president of the North Carolina Council of Churches. He was elected to that office in January of 1963 and re-elected in January of this year. The Rev. John W. Cobb is chairman of the Committee on State and Local Legislative Affairs. Our Lutheran pride also had reason to swell a little at the Council luncheon at Hickory, January 29, 1964, when Miss Elsie Hamilton, Church Editor of the Gastonia Gazette, received the Communication Award which was presented by the North Carolina Council to the Gazette. Miss Hamilton is a member of the Committee on Parish Education of our Synod and a member of Holy Comforter Church, Belmont.

Dr. E. L. Misenheimer is a member of the Committee on Business and Finance. The Rev. Brady Faggart is a member of the Youth Committee and was a key person in planning the Ecumenical Youth Assembly at Guilford College last August. The Rev. Karl Park is a member of the Rural Life Committee; the Rev. Glenn Barger served on the Migrant Work Committee; Dr. Albert Keck, Pastor Robert N. Peery and Mrs. G. R. Patterson are members of the Executive Board. Mr. Jeff Norris is on the Public Relations Committee.

Dr. Whittecar is President of the North Carolina Council at an important time of transition. The Council through its commissions and committees carries on work in 23 different fields. In order to make the Council's work more effective the convention approved a revision of these commissions and committees and grouped them under five general headings: Christian Education, Christian Social Action, Christian Social Ministry, Inter-Church Cooperation and Council Organization and Extension.

The Rev. Morton Kurtz, Executive Director of the North Carolina Council of Churches for the past 12½ years, has resigned (effective March 31, 1964) in order to return to the pastorate. Securing a new executive director will be another call upon the leadership of our President.

The Council at this convention heard the first report from the new Director of Social Action, the Rev. Jack Crum. The employment of a full-time Director of Social Action is a three-year program that was approved in 1963. The main area of his work will be in race relations. This is an important field of operation, but one that is beset with many pitfalls. To do nothing would be the easy way out, but would not be faithful to the commission of Christ. After hearing Mr. Crum's report, I felt the Committee had chosen wisely in securing a person of experience, energy, conviction and good will to serve in this work.

The ecumenical movement surged forward after World War II. Its new life and vitality was born of agony and suffering that drove the Church back to the basic doctrines of Christianity and to a hunger for communication and sharing with Christians across national barriers and the other walls of man's separation from man. The World Council came into being in 1948 and the new National Council in 1950. The North Carolina Council of Churches had been formed in 1937. It is comprised of 26 jurisdictional units representing 15 denominations in North Carolina. These member denominations are: African Methodist Episcopal Zion (seven conferences); First Presbytery of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church; North Carolina State Convention of the General Convention, Baptist churches; eight individual congregations of the Southern Baptist convention: Binkley Memorial, Chapel Hill; Myers Park, Char-

lotte; Pullen Memorial, Raleigh; Lakewood, Durham; University, Chapel Hill; Wake Forest, Winston-Salem; Watts Street, Durham; Zebulon Baptist Church, Zebulon, and Elizabeth City Baptist Church, Elizabeth City; Eastern North Carolina, Western North Carolina, and North Carolina-Virginia conferences of the Congregational Christian Church (United Church of Christ); North Carolina State Convention, Disciples of Christ; Eastern Carolina, North Carolina, and Western North Carolina dioceses of the Protestant Episcopal church; Southern Synod of the Evangelical and Reformed Church (United Church of Christ); North Carolina Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends; North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America; the North Carolina and Western North Carolina conferences of the Methodist church; Southern Province, the Moravian church; the North Carolina Synod and the Synod of Appalachia, the Presbyterian church in the United States; Synod of Catawba, the United Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, and the North and South Carolina Division of the Salvation Army.

We have a common conviction in regard to Christ. We have a common allegiance to him and this obligates us to witness to one another in love. This paragraph from President Whittecar's report to the North Carolina Council deserves our careful study:

"We must always be aware of the one thing that holds us together—our common faith in Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior. Our program is not cut out for us by the urgency of particular social reforms that stir us to action, nor the pressures of those who say, 'Why don't you Christians get together?' Rather it is the leading of the Holy Spirit toward the understanding and conviction that those who belong to Jesus Christ belong together."

DELEGATES TO THE NORTH CAROLINA
COUNCIL OF CHURCHES ASSEMBLY
JACK SMITH, Secretary

The report was presented by the Rev. Jack E. Smith, secretary of the delegates of the North Carolina Council of Churches Assembly.

President Whittecar, president of the North Carolina Council, presented a treasurer's report of the Council for general information. He called attention to the bodies affiliated with the Council listed in the report. He said that individual congregations have acted to become members of the Council. He said that individual congregations have acted to become members of the Council. He announced that Dr. Samuel S. Wiley, a Presbyterian minister, had accepted the post of Executive Secretary of the Council, replacing the Rev. Morton K. Kurtz who had served in that capacity for thirteen years.

The report was ADOPTED.

Treasurer's Report

CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS, YEAR 1963

Cash Receipts:

From Constit. Communions	$13,938.75
" local churches	3,644.42
" Individuals	4,017.38
" Designated Funds for Migrant Ministry	13,190.57
" Social Action — Designated Fund	4,357.50
" United Church Women	945.00
" U. C. Y. M.	40.00

" Business & Miscell.	539.00	
" Program Services	2,414.39	
Total cash receipts	$43,087.01	
Transferred from reserve	$ 2,000.00	
Total income		$45,087.01
Bank balance 1/1/63		$ 5,174.68
Total available funds		$50,261.69

Cash Disbursements:

Salaries	$13,233.68	
Migrant Ministry	17,038.26	
House Allow. & Annuity	2,117.84	
Travel & Car Expense	1,157.67	
Postage, Printing, Telephone, & Office	1,568.05	
Social Action (To Reserve Acct.)	4,448.43	
United Church Women	1,450.48	
U. C. Y. M.	317.30	
Bulletin	1,064.00	
Finance & Promotion	166.12	
Officers' Expense	168.09	
Audit	75.00	
Program Services	2,771.94	
To CROP (1962 acct.)	220.14	
House Allow. (Due from 1962)	125.00	
Addressing Machine	1,124.57	
Tax Debit	294.99	
Total Disbursements		$47,341.55
Bank balance 1/1/64		$ 2,920.14
E. B. Hobgood, Treasurer		$50,261.69

Denominational Contributions to the N. C. Council of Churches, Year 1963

Presbyterian Synod of N. C.		$ 3,764.58*
W. N. C. Methodist Conf.		3,000.00*
N. C. Methodist Conf.		2,080.00*
Lutheran Synod of N. C.		1,000.00*
Southern Convention, Congregational Churches:		
N. C.-Va. Conference	$500.00	
W. N. C. Conference	125.00	
E. N. C. Conference	75.00	
		700.00*
Disciples of Christ		600.00
N. C. Episcopal Diocese		600.00*
Southern Synod, Ev. & Ref. Church		499.44
Southern Province Moravian		450.00

East Carolina Episcopal Diocese		300.00
A. M. E. Zion Church:		
Central N. C. Conf.	$100.00	
Cape Fear Conf.	100.00	
W. N. C. Conf.	80.00	
		280.00*
Asheville Presbytery, Synod of Appalachia, Presby. Church, U. S.		221.95
First Presbytery. Assoc, Ref. Presbyterian		190.00
Friends Yearly Meeting		186.84
W. N. C. Episcopal Diocese		100.00*
General Baptist State Convention		100.00*
Synod of Catawba, United Presbyterian, U.S.A.		50.00
N. C. District, Church of Brethren		45.00
		$14,167.81

*(Does not include other designated gifts)

Report of the Youth Committee

Since its appointment on June 18, 1963, the Youth Committee has held four meetings and submits the following report as a summary of its work:

1. The entire committee (through its chairman) has served as Advisor to the North Carolina Luther League Unit. The chairman, or his appointee, has attended all meetings of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Luther League Unit. The committee has provided further liaison to the North Carolina Luther League Unit by inviting its president to attend meetings of the committee.
2. Sponsored the Synod-wide Youth Rally-Banquet at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 17, 1963, which was attended by over 800 youth.
3. Provided liaison to the Commission on Youth Activities of LCA by having a member of this commission, Mr. Aubrey Mauney, at meetings of the committee.
4. Encouraged Lutheran Youth in North Carolina to attend the North Carolina Ecumenical Youth Assembly, August 12 - 17, 1963, at Guilford College. The committee paid the expenses of Synod's Secretary for Christian Education and Youth Work, the Rev. Brady Faggart, to attend.
5. Publicized the Lutheran Scout Retreat at Lutheridge (sponsored by the LCMen of North Carolina).
6. Sponsored Advisor Workshop at North Carolina Luther League Unit Convention, July 17 - 20, 1963, at Lenoir Rhyne College. Authorized and directed the Rev. Brady Faggart to conduct these sessions.
7. Provided two adult Advisors, and paid their expenses, to accompany the delegates from North Carolina to the Luther League - Lutheran Church in America Convention at Susquehanna University, August 18 - 22, 1963.
8. Shared in purchase of a filmstrip-filmslide projector for Synod use.
9. Sponsored Advisor Workshops in each of the six districts of Synod during the Fall of 1963. Each of the members of the committee and the Rev. Brady Faggart participated in conducting these. One hundred thirty-two Advisors attended the six workshops.
10. Served as resource to Director of Lutheridge in recommending staff for Luther League Advisor Workshop to be held during Adult Week (1964) at Lutheridge.
11. Deposited two copies of the Advisor Training Filmstrip, **Youth and You,** in

the Synodical Film Library for use by Pastors and Committees on Christian Education in securing and training Advisors in the congregation.

12. Directed Secretary for Christian Education and Youth Work to publicize the League Caravan Program for 1964.
13. At the request of the North Carolina Luther League Unit, planned a League Leadership School for June 21 - 27, 1964, at Lenoir Rhyne College. Two leaguers from each congregation may attend at a cost of $30 each. The committee urged each congregation to include a $60 item in its budget for 1964. Registration is limited to 150 leaguers; registration deadline is May 15, 1964. The Rev. John Yoder and the Rev. Brady Faggart will direct and administer the school.
14. Provided publicity through the **North Carolina Lutheran** about ways the congregation may maintain contact with military personnel.
15. Publicized through the **North Carolina Lutheran** the responsibility of the congregational Committee on Christian Education for the total Youth Program within the congregation — that the congregational Committee on Christian Education is responsible for encouraging, co-ordinating and evaluating the **total** Youth activities of the congregation to assure the program to be complete and that it fulfills the needs and desires of **its own congregation.**
16. Provided Adult Advisors (members of the committee and others) for the Spring Luther League District Assemblies.
17. Provided Adult Advisor (Mrs. O. L. Casey) for the District Assemblies Committee of the North Carolina Luther League Unit.
18. Encouraged the possibility of the North Carolina Luther League Unit's sponsorship of a workcamp at Atlantic Beach during the Summer of 1964 by assuming, at the request of the North Carolina Luther League Unit Executive Committee, $100 of the expense.
19. Made plans to sponsor the Synodical Youth Rally-Banquet to be held at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 22, 1964, on the evening of the beginning of the North Carolina Luther League Unit Convention.

The Committee calls particular attention to item No. 15 and urges delegates and Pastors to do all they can in their congregations to see that the **total** youth work of the congregation is reviewed and evaluated by (if not sponsored by) a single committee, under the supervision of the Church Council, or one of its committees.

The Committee, further, calls attention to the following and urges Pastors and delegates to pass this information to responsible persons in the congregations:

Synod-wide Youth Rally-Banquet, sponsored annually by the Youth Committee
Annual Lutheran Scout Retreat (sponsored by LCMen)
Annual Advisor Workshops, sponsored by Youth Committee
League Advisor Workshop, during Adult Week at Lutheridge.
Youth and You, filmstrip available for use by Pastor or Committee on Christian Education for recruitment of League Advisors
League Caravan Program
League Leadership School, sponsored jointly by North Carolina Luther League Unit and Youth Committee. Two leaguers from each congregation may attend
District Luther League Assemblies
North Carolina Luther League Unit Workcamp (at Atlantic Beach in 1964).

REV. TERRY AGNER, Chairman
REV. EDWIN RICKS
MISS RUTH WHITTECAR
REV. GEORGE KECK
MRS. O. L. CASEY

The report was presented by the Rev. Terry W. Agner, chairman. Chairman Agner recognized the leadership of Secretary of Christian Education, Brady

Faggart. He accented item 15 of the committee's report relating to the responsibilities of the Christian Education Committee in the congregation to the youth program of the church. He called attention to the provision for a subcommittee of the Christian Education Committee to coordinate the youth activities of the congregation. He said that League work is only one facet of youth work.

Chairman Agner said that the Youth Committee is facing a deficit in view of the larger responsibilities placed upon the committee. The committee requested a supplement in amount of $235, which was considered a very conservative request in view of the work to be done.

On proper motion, the Board voted to transfer $350 from the contingency fund of the Synod's budget to the committee on Youth Work, thus enabling the committee to be true to its mission.

The report was ADOPTED.

President Whittecar concluded the report by saying that we need to recognize the pioneering spirit of this committee.

Report of the Camp Committee

The Committee met for the first time on February 10, 1964 for purposes of organization, interpretation, and planning. Dr. Whittecar was present to interpret the Synod's constitution relative to the work of the committee. Pastor Faggart was also present and provided advice in organization and planning. It was decided that the members of the committee should engage in a program of study and reading for a year in order to become more prepared to "supervise the total camping program of the Synod". A tentative schedule was developed for the year, which is as follows:

1. A meeting of the entire committee in the Fall of 1964 with a member of the Board of Parish Education staff specializing in camping;
2. A member of the committee to attend the Regional Camp Administrator's Conference at Lutheridge, October 30 - 31, 1964;
3. A representative of the committee present at each District meeting in the Fall of 1964 to interpret the work of the committee to our districts and congregations, and to offer our assistance in developing camping programs and conferences in each district.
4. Throughout the year authoritative books on church camping to be circulated among the members of the committee.

REV. RONALD H. WEINELT, Chairman
REV. DAVID L. CASTOR, Secretary

The report was presented by the Rev. Paul Rimmer, a member of the committee.

Pastor Rimmer made reference to the tentative schedule to prepare the committee for its work, as printed in the report.

In connection with item 3, President Whittecar cautioned against using district meetings for promotional purposes, as the purpose of the district had changed in the new organizational set-up.

The report was ADOPTED.

Report of the Committee on Pensions

The Committee on Pensions and Insurance met in the month of October for the purpose of discussing certain aspects of the Health Benefits Plan and the Contributory Plan of the Church prior to the Orientation meeting arranged by the Board of Pensions to be held in Minneapolis, Minn. Your chair-

man attended this meeting in Minneapolis, Nov. 11 - 13 along with a representative from each of the Synods of the L.C.A.

Helpful information was given concerning the Church's Ministerial Pension Plan, The Lay Pension Plan, and the Health Benefits Plan for both ministers and dependents.

We found that 95% of the pastors of the North Carolina Synod are members of the Contributory Pension Plan, which means that all but 10 pastors are members of the plan. We also learned that there are 34 pastors who have not included their dependents in the Health Benefits Plan and that 20 pastor's widows are not covered under the Health Benefits Plan. Before the middle of December letters went out to all of the above urging them to take advantage of what the Church offers in each of the areas mentioned, before Dec. 31, 1963. Some have done this and the picture above is changed somewhat but we can give no revised figures at this time.

All students at Southern Seminary have been contacted by your Chairman at the request of the Board of Pensions, and they have been advised of the generous offer made by the Board of Pensions in which splendid Life Coverage is provided at a minimum cost. A few enrolled prior to Dec. 31, 1963, others had already committed themselves to other plans.

Under the "Extended Insurance Clause" of the Old Group Policy of the Synod carried with the Life Insurance Co. of Virginia, 23 claims were paid between Jan. 1, 1963 and Dec. 31, 1963, amounting to $3,088.07. 13 claims were for maternity benefits, and the other 10 were related to maternity benefits and/or carry-over claims from 1962.

Under the Health Benefits Plan of the L.C.A. $23,238.14, was paid out in claims during 1963.

Again we would like to urge all Pastors not now in the Contributory Pension Plan and all who have not included their dependents in the Health Benefits Plan of the Church to take advantage of what the Church has to offer and do so as soon as possible. Seminary Students are urged to seek advice and counsel from members of the Committee concerning the Pensions Plan and the advantages offered.

REV. WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
REV. PAUL E. MOOSE
REV. CHARLES R. PATTERSON
J. R. BEAM
DOLAN CALHOUN
W. M. LOCKROW

The report was presented by the committee's chairman, the Rev. Walter N. Yount. Chairman Yount alerted board members, especially board members who are LCA delegates, to the amendments coming up for consideration at the Pittsburgh Convention relative to pensions.

Investments have been good, he reported, which have resulted in increased pensions.

Following a brief question and answer period, the report was ADOPTED.

Report of Committee on Historical Work

The Committee on Historical Work comes to another convention of Synod and asks for your continued patience in an unfinished task. At the 1963 convention a project was set before us that has required more time and work than foreseen at that time. In the minutes of that convention we have this recommendation which was adopted: "That consideration be given to the matter of writing and publishing brief historical sketches of all the ministers whose names appear on our synodical roster." This action was closely associated

with the publication of the **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina** which made its first appearance at that meeting of Synod. Since that time, now more than ten years ago, the committee on historical matters has been working on the project set forth, not exclusively but as a main emphasis, down to the present time.

With a list of around 800 names on the synodical roster, stretching over a period of about one hundred and seventy-five years, many problems enter into an effort to prepare a volume on the life and labors of ministers that can be considered reasonably accurate. Biographical information has been provided generously through the years by ministers themselves and by members of their families and friends. This information must be revised, summarized and carefully checked for accuracy before it can be used. The task has not been finished, and we can't see the end yet. The sketches are now in a workable form due to the indefatigable perseverence of Rev. Clarence E. Norman who has worked on them for an entire year. With some revisions yet to be made these sketches will then be processed in a final editing for printing. The committee will proceed as rapidly as possible to that end.

Along with the bigraphical sketches a number of pictures will be inserted. The exact number has not been determined, but probably as many as 200. A special committee is working on the selection of pictures, but is not ready to report at this time.

The committee has also gathered a summary of progress in the life and program of Synod over the past decade, 1953 - 1963. This seems to be an appropriate time to bring the story up to date since we are beginning a new period in the structure and operation of the Lutheran Church in the State through the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America. With the help of some special writers we have prepared brief articles setting forth the progress and development of all phases of the synodical program. The original intention was to attach this summary of progress as a supplement in the book on biographies. But further consideration led to the decision that such an arrangement would not be desirable. A recommendation is given for Synod's action on this matter.

This report would not be complete without an appeal to pastors, Church councils, auxiliaries and individuals to collect and preserve any and all materials of historical value. The Synod now has adequate space in the archives for valuables that you might wish to deposit there. The archives are not intended as a place where history is buried, but as a storage house where the past can live in the present and use its best to inspire to unending progress under the hand of God in the future. The Archivist will give full account of this angle of the committee's activities.

Recommendations

1. That the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America continue the practice of giving to each man ordained and to each woman who goes into full time church work a copy of the History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina so long as the number on hand does not fall below the level of 200 copies.
2. That Synod authorize the printing of the material on the summary of progress furnished by the Committee on Historical Work in a booklet of the same page dimensions as the proposed history of biographies, the number to be determined by the Executive Board in consultation with the officers of the committee.
3. That Synod authorize the publication of a book on biographies of ministers as soon as the material can be made ready. The number of copies and the selling price will be given further consideration by the committee and the Executive Board. But we, the committee, suggest as figures for consideration

that the number of copies be 4,000, and the selling price be set at $5.00, **if possible.**

4. The committee has taken note of the importance of following through with all actions of Synod with regard to securing and protecting titles and property rights to all real estate in which the Synod has an interest, and as a reminder would encourage all boards or agencies concerned in such matters to make all reasonable efforts to bring about the proper solutions, and further, begs that the Committee on Historical Work be instructed concerning any responsibilities that it is expected to share in such negotiations.

C. N. YOUNT, Chairman
J. WILFORD LYERLY, M.A., Secretary

The report was presented by the chairman of the committee, the Rev. C. N. Yount.

Chairman Yount reviewed the work of the committee and the special project of the committee; namely, the preparation and proposed publication of the volume of biographical sketches of ministers. He brought the board members up to date with regard to the preparation of the biographical sketches. He recognized the leadership of Pastor C. E. Norman, charged with the responsibility of compiling the data and composing the sketches. He reported that some eight hundred sketches had been drafted, and were now ready for revision and redrafting pending instructions by the committee.

Dr. B. S. Brown, a member of the committee, was present and heard in behalf of the committee's report.

The recommendations were considered seriatim:

Recommendation 1 was ADOPTED.

Chairman Yount enlarged on recommendation 2. He said that the recommendation referred to a summary of historical data for the decade from 1953-1963, including events of historical significance in the life and work of the Synod, educational institutions, auxiliaries, and congregations organized since the publication of the **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina.** These were special assignments by responsible persons.

Chairman Yount said further that it was the original intention of the committee to include the above supplementary materials in the proposed volume, thus bringing the **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina** up to date, but that later the committee abandoned the idea in order to limit the volume strictly to biographical sketches. Otherwise, the book would be too big and bulky.

Action on recommendation 2 was deferred pending further detailed information from the committee as to the number of pages required and the costs of printing. This was in no sense interpreted as a negative vote on the recommendation. Rather, the committee was encouraged to gather and submit all pertinent facts as soon as possible.

Recommendation 3 was ADOPTED.

Recommendation 4 was ADOPTED.

The purpose of recommendation 4 was described by President Whittecar "as alerting all responsible agencies to this problem."

Chairman Yount presented a report of costs and sales of the **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina** as shown in the annual report of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina from 1954 through 1963.

REPORT OF COST AND SALE OF THE
"History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina"

As shown in the Annual Report of the United Evangelical Synod of North Carolina from 1954 through 1963.

Cost of Printing (1954 Minutes, page 58) $9,741.90
Sale Receipts 1954 Minutes, p. 55 ..... $6,832.20

Sale Receipts 1955 Minutes, p. 53	1,028.00	
Sale Receipts 1956 Minutes, p. 122	68.07	
Sale Receipts 1957 Minutes, p. 62	[illegible]	
Sale Receipts 1958 Minutes, p. 66	27.[illegible]5	
Sale Receipts 1959 Minutes, p. 85	33.50	
Sale Receipts 1960 Minutes, p. 122	33.00	
Sale Receipts 1961 Minutes, p. 54	28.00	
Sale Receipts 1962 Minutes, p. 83	18.00	
Sale Receipts 1963 Minutes, p. 258	87.30	
Sale Receipts 1964 Bulletin, p. 61	45.10	
TOTAL Sales Receipts through year 1963		$8,348.88
Needed to balance cost of Printing		$1,393.02

3,500 Copies of the "History" printed by Press Printing Company. Around 140 Copies still on hand (stored in the Synod Archives).

A large number — an estimated minimum of 150 given complimentary of Synods, Institutions, Officials, Ordinands, and Personal.

The report was received as INFORMATION.

Special Motion

A germane motion prepared for presentation to Synod by the Rev. Walter N. Yount was read by board member Claude V. Deal, as follows:

"I move that the Committee on Historical Work of the North Carolina Synod be authorized to investigate the possibility and feasibility of re-writing and correcting the Bernheim History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina and report to the next convention of Synod; and if found feasible, the committee to recommend ways for financing the publication."

Dr. B. S. Brown spoke to the motion and said that the committee had considered it previously. He said that while Bernheim's history is a valuable contribution to Lutheranism in that period of history, it was not a synodical production. He said further that the committee had considered the advisability of referring it to the Committee of Southern Presidents and to the Historical Department of the Seminary, as it was a project too enormous for any one Synod to handle.

On proper motion, the matter was referred to the Committee on Historical Work for further study.

Report of the Worship Committee — 1963

The Worship Committee of your Synod in consultation with the Department of Worship of The Lutheran Church in America, conducted seven workshops on Worship and Music through the districts of Synod this past year. Receiving special consideration at these workshops was the Second Setting of The Liturgy; suggestions for choosing suitable Service, Wedding and Funeral anthems; service playing; hymnology and the introducing of new hymns to the congregation.

The Workshops were well attended with over six hundred registering for the seven sessions held at: Wilmington, Hickory, Raleigh, Hendersonville, Winston-Salem, Concord, and Spencer.

The Chairman, A. James Laughlin, Jr. attended a two-day meeting in Atlanta, Georgia, September 26 and 27 sponsored by The Department of Worship.

The Committee met during the year at the Synod House in Salisbury. Of special interest during the year in the field of worship was the publication of Professor Richard Hoefler's new book, "Designed for Worship." It would be

wise for each congregation to have a copy for their church library. It is also recommended that every congregation subscribe to **The Journal of Church Music** and consider membership in **The Lutheran Society for Worship, Music and Arts.** Membership in the later carries with it a subscription to the excellent "Response" keeping the congregation up-to-date on recent happeings in the field of worship, music and the arts.

The committee plans another series of workshops to be held in the fall of this year. The aims and purposes of these workshops will be announced later.

THE REV. A. JAMES LAUGHLIN, JR., Chairman
MRS. E. RAY KING, Secretary
THE REV. DAVID P. NELSON
MRS. HAROLD MINGES

Since the chairman of the committee, the Rev. A. James Laughlin, had accepted work in the South Carolina Synod, and no member of the committee was present, President Whittecar called attention to the report which the committee had submitted.

The report was ADOPTED.

Lutheran World Relief — 1963

The cooperative effort of the three Lutheran bodies in North Carolina to collect and transport clothing to Lutheran World Relief warehouses was continued in 1963, during the Thanksgiving season. A total of 43,036 pounds of clothing was shipped to the warehouse at Easton, Pennsylvania.

We are indebted to Carolina Freight Carriers Corporation, of Cherryville and especially to Mr. J. L. Boies, Vice President-Claims and Insurance, for the pick-up and transportation of the clothing. Although some of the pick-ups were made by McLean Trucking Company, the arrangements were made through Mr. Boies, who is a member of St. John's Lutheran Church, Cherryville.

A hearty word of thanks is extended also to those congregations, pastors and laymen who provided and attended eight collecting centers for the clothing.

All of those mentioned before, I am sure, join me in thanking those congregations which followed instructions concerning the packaging of the clothing and in admonishing those who did not to please do so next time.

Considering all, 1963 was a good year for LWR in our Synod and state. Let us continue this ministry of sharing and carry it to even greater proportions.

DONALD R. DEAL

President Whittecar informed board members that there was no committee for Lutheran World Relief, but that he had appointed Pastor Donald Deal to head up the relief program in the Synod. Pastor Deal had prepared his report for the Synod.

President Whittecar read the report in the absence of Pastor Deal.

The report was ADOPTED.

Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel

We offer the following resolutions on behalf of this convention:

1. That we express our sincere appreciation to the congregation of Kimball Memorial Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, and to Pastor J. A. Keisler, for the excellent hospitality extended this convention. We mention especially the splendid service rendered by the ladies of the congregation in preparing and serving delicious meals, the services of the choirs, the organist, acolytes and pages, and the men of the congregation who have so ably assisted in every way to enable this convention to be an inspiring one.

2. That we express our gratitude to the community of Kannapolis for its hospitality, to the press, particularly the Kannapolis Daily Independent, the Concord Tribune, and the Salisbury Post for their coverage of the convention; also the radio stations WRKB, Kannapolis, WGTL, Kannapolis.

3. That we express to the committee on Press, Radio, and Television and particularly Mr. Jim McAllister, our appreciation for their splendid work.

4. That we express to the officers of Synod our appreciation for their untiring efforts on our behalf in the conduct of the business of the convention both during the sessions and in endless meetings and preparations before, during and after the convention.

5. That we express to Dr. George Harkins, official representative of the Lutheran Church in America, our thanks for his presence and the contributions he has made to our convention.

6. That we express our sincere gratitude to our Chaplain, the Reverend Henry J. Pflum, D.D., for the timely and inspiring devotions with which he has carried us to heights of worship at all meetings.

7. That we note with appreciation the presence and contribution of all representatives of auxiliaries, boards and service agencies of our church.

8. That these resolutions be adopted by a rising vote, and that the secretary of Synod send copies to the proper persons.

JOHN W. COBB, Chmn.

The report was presented by the Chairman, the Rev. John W. Cobb.

The report was ADOPTED.

Chairman Cobb submitted the following resolutions:

1. Be it resolved that in future conventions of Synod balloting in the general elections be done at recess periods of the convention, that the committee on elections employ the check-off system for delegates voting and that the President announce the time of the closing of the voting.

2. Be it resolved that the Executive Board be instructed to take necessary steps to expedite the conduct of business as it plans subsequent meetings of Synod.

The purpose of resolution No. 1, he said, is to provide for an orderly procedure for casting ballots and to get it off the convention floor.

Resolutions No. 1 and 2 were referred to the sub-committee on conventions.

Secretary Lyerly read a motion left on the secretary's desk at Synod related to resolution No. 1 above:

"That the committee on conventions, a sub-committee of the Executive Board, be instructed to plan the schedule of future conventions on the basis of specific time allotments for all reports to be included in the regular order of business."

This, too, was a motion of referral.

The following motion prepared for the convention floor was read by Pastor John Yost:

1. That the ministers of Synod be sent a double perforated postcard, on which they shall indicate the number of Synod minutes needed in their congregation;

2. That the minutes of Synod be distributed only to the number requested by the pastor or vice-chairman of a congregation, not to exceed 10% of the confirmed membership of the congregation.

In reply to this motion, Secretary Lyerly stated that in the distribution of minutes to congregations, he complied with the precedent of sending a number equal to 10% of the confirmed membership, as a general guide, but with variations. For example, larger congregations receive less and smaller congregations receive more than 10% of their confirmed memberships.

No action was taken on the above motion, but was referred to the Secretary for his guidance and discretion.

Approval of Minutes

The minutes of all convention actions, prepared and distributed to board members by the secretary, were approved for publication.

The Secretary was authorized to include the reports submitted to and considered by the Executive Board as unfinished business of the Synod convention as a part of the convention business and printed in the Minutes.

1965 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1965 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

EASTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1965	U.L.C.A. 53.62%	Synod 14.55%	Children's Home 2.99%	Lowman Home 2.57%	Southern Seminary 4.10%	Lutheridge 1.52%	L.R.C. 8.64%	N. C. Homes 3.37%	Venture, Emergency 8.64%
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	**$ 2,355**	$ 1,263	$ 343	$ 70	$ 61	$ 97	$ 36	$ 203	$ 79	$ 203
Fayetteville, St. James	**9,657**	5,178	1,405	290	248	396	147	834	325	834
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	**4,173**	2,238	607	125	107	170	63	361	141	361
Greenville, Redeemer	**2,199**	1,179	320	66	57	90	33	190	74	190
Havelock, St. Timothy	**2,989**	1,603	435	89	77	123	45	258	101	258
Jacksonville, Our Savior	**7,461**	4,001	1,085	223	192	306	113	645	251	645
Kinston, Prince of Peace	**1,699**	911	247	51	44	70	25	147	57	147
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	**2,160**	1,158	314	65	55	88	33	187	73	187
Lumberton, St. Mark's	**1,478**	793	215	44	37	61	22	128	50	128
New Bern, St. Andrew	**1,988**	1,066	289	59	51	82	30	172	67	172
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	**12,399**	6,648	1,804	371	320	508	188	1,071	418	1,071
Raleigh, St. Philip	**1,910**	1,024	278	57	49	78	29	165	65	165
Rocky Mount, Trinity	**5,747**	3,082	836	172	148	236	87	496	195	496
Sanford, Trinity	**2,465**	1,322	359	74	63	101	37	213	83	213
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	**1,913**	1,026	278	57	49	79	29	165	65	165
Wilmington, St. Matthew	**4,934**	2,646	718	148	127	202	75	426	166	426
Wilmington, St. Paul	**13,046**	6,995	1,898	390	335	535	198	1,127	440	1,127
Wilson, Ascension	**2,164**	1,160	315	65	56	89	33	187	72	187
TOTALS	**$ 80,737**	43,293	11,746	2,416	2,076	3,311	1,223	6,975	2,722	6,975

1965 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1965 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1965	U.L.C.A. 53.62%	Synod 14.55%	Children's Home 2.99%	Lowman Home 2.57%	Southern Seminary 4.10%	Lutheridge 1.52%	L.R.C. 8.64%	N. C. Homes 3.37%	Venture, Emergency 8.64%
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	$ 6,987	$ 3,746	$ 1,017	$ 209	$ 180	$ 286	$ 106	$ 604	$ 235	$ 604
China Grove, Concordia	7,995	4,287	1,163	239	205	328	122	691	269	691
China Grove, Ebenezer	7,139	3,828	1,038	213	183	293	109	617	241	617
China Grove, Luth. Chapel	6,939	3,721	1,010	207	178	284	105	600	234	600
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	7,575	4,062	1,102	227	195	311	115	654	255	654
China Grove, St. Mark	8,836	4,738	1,286	265	227	362	134	763	298	763
Cleveland, Amity	2,173	1,165	316	65	56	89	33	188	73	188
Cleveland, Lebanon	2,146	1,151	312	64	55	88	33	185	73	185
East Spencer, Christ	4,218	2,262	614	126	109	173	64	364	142	364
Faith, Faith	10,960	5,87[illegible]	1,595	328	282	449	167	947	369	946
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	3,798	2,036	552	114	98	156	58	328	128	328
Landis, Trinity	13,037	6,991	1,897	390	335	535	198	1,126	439	1,126
Mooresville, St. Mark	7,325	3,928	1,066	219	188	300	111	633	247	633
Richfield, Luther	3,064	1,643	446	92	79	126	47	264	103	264
Rockwell, Emmanuel	6,331	3,395	921	189	163	260	96	547	213	547

Rockwell, St. James	**8,494**	4,555	1,236	254	218	348	129	734	286	734
Salisbury, Bethel	**6,599**	3,539	960	197	170	271	100	570	222	570
Salisbury, Christiana	**7,535**	4,040	1,096	225	194	309	115	651	254	651
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	**2,243**	1,203	326	67	58	92	34	194	75	194
Salisbury, Grace	**8,621**	4,622	1,254	258	222	353	131	745	291	745
Salisbury, Haven	**17,310**	9,282	2,519	518	445	710	263	1,495	583	1,495
Salisbury, Messiah	**4,270**	2,290	621	127	110	175	65	369	144	369
Salisbury, Organ	**17,209**	9,227	2,504	514	442	706	262	1,487	580	1,487
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	**3,389**	1,817	493	101	87	139	52	293	114	293
Salisbury, Salem	**10,331**	5,539	1,503	309	265	424	157	893	348	893
Salisbury, St. John	**28,836**	15,463	4,196	862	741	1,182	438	2,491	972	2,491
Salisbury, St. Mark	**5,798**	3,109	844	173	149	238	88	501	195	501
Salisbury, St. Matthew	**11,008**	5,903	1,602	329	283	451	167	951	371	951
Salisbury, St. Paul	**13,366**	7,167	1,945	400	343	548	203	1,155	450	1,155
Salisbury, St. Peter	**8,933**	4,790	1,300	267	229	366	136	772	301	772
Salisbury, Union	**8,766**	4,700	1,276	262	225	359	133	758	295	758
Spencer, Calvary	**5,713**	3,063	831	171	147	234	87	494	192	494
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	**2,856**	1,531	416	85	73	117	44	247	96	247
Statesville, Sharon	**4,022**	2,157	585	120	102	165	61	348	136	348
Statesville, St. John	**12,024**	6,447	1,749	360	309	493	183	1,039	405	1,039
Statesville, St. Paul	**3,603**	1,932	524	108	93	148	55	311	121	311
Troutman, Holy Trinity	**8,239**	4,418	1,199	246	212	338	125	712	277	712
TOTALS	**$297,688**	159,624	43,314	8,900	7,650	12,206	4,526	25,720	10,028	25,720

1965 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1965 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1965	U.L.C.A. 53.62%	Synod 14.55%	Children's Home 2.99%	Lowman Home 2.57%	Southern Seminary 4.10%	Lutheridge 1.52%	L.R.C. 8.64%	N. C. Homes 3.37%	Venture, Emergency 8.64%
Alamance, Alamance	$ 7,473	$ 4,007	$ 1,087	$ 223	$ 192	$ 306	$ 114	$ 646	$ 252	$ 646
Asheboro, St. John	4,820	2,585	701	144	124	198	73	416	163	416
Burlington, Macedonia	12,942	6,939	1,883	387	333	531	197	1,118	436	1,118
Burlington, Messiah	2,807	1,505	408	84	72	115	42	243	95	243
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	397	213	58	12	10	16	7	34	13	34
Burlington, St. Paul's	2,837	1,521	413	85	73	116	43	245	96	245
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	3,924	2,104	571	117	101	161	60	339	132	339
Durham, Christ	2,586	1,387	376	77	66	106	39	224	87	224
Durham, St. Paul	4,624	2,479	673	138	119	190	70	400	155	400
Gibsonville, Friedens	6,644	3,563	967	198	171	272	101	574	224	574
Gibsonville, Peace	2,884	1,547	420	86	74	118	44	249	97	249
Gibsonville, Sharon	2,816	1,510	410	84	72	116	43	243	95	243
Greensboro, First	17,039	9,136	2,480	509	438	699	259	1,472	574	1,472
Greensboro, Our Father	3,716	1,993	541	111	96	152	56	321	125	321
High Point, Emmanuel	12,873	6,902	1,873	385	331	528	196	1,112	434	1,112

High Point, New Covenant	**1,868**	1,002	272	56	48	77	28	161	63	161
Julian, Cobles	**6,366**	3,413	926	190	164	261	97	550	215	550
Lewisville, Shilo	**3,195**	1,713	465	96	82	131	48	276	108	276
Lexington, Beck's	**5,940**	3,185	864	178	153	244	90	513	200	513
Lexington, First	**6,778**	3,634	986	203	174	278	103	586	228	586
Lexington, Holly Grove	**4,255**	2,282	619	127	109	174	65	368	143	368
Lexington, Lebanon	**816**	438	119	24	21	33	12	71	27	71
Lexington, New Jerusalem	**1,588**	851	231	48	41	65	24	137	54	137
Lexington, Pilgrim	**3,359**	1,801	489	100	86	137	51	290	113	290
Lexington, St. Luke's	**7,763**	4,162	1,130	232	199	318	118	671	262	671
Liberty, Grace	**2,252**	1,207	328	67	58	92	34	195	76	195
Liberty, Lows	**6,253**	3,353	910	187	161	256	95	540	211	540
Liberty, Melanchthon										
Mocksville, Holy Cross	**2,032**	1,089	296	61	52	83	31	176	68	176
Mocksville, St. Matthew										
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	**2,454**	1,316	357	73	63	101	37	212	83	212
Rural Hall, Nazareth	**2,097**	1,124	305	63	54	86	32	181	71	181
Thomasville, Grace	**7,658**	4,106	1,114	229	197	314	116	662	258	662
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	**17,885**	9,590	2,602	535	460	733	272	1,545	603	1,545
Winston-Salem, Christ	**4,303**	2,307	626	129	111	176	65	372	145	372
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	**3,251**	1,743	473	97	84	133	49	281	110	281
TOTALS	**$178,495**	95,707	25,973	5,335	4,589	7,316	2,711	15,423	6,016	15,423

1965 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1965 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1965	U.L.C.A. 53.62%	Synod 14.55%	Children's Home 2.99%	Lowman Home 2.57%	Southern Seminary 4.10%	Lutheridge 1.52%	L.R.C. 8.64%	N. C. Homes 3.37%	Venture, Emergency 8.64%
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	$ 2,415	$ 1,295	$ 351	$ 72	$ 62	$ 99	$ 37	$ 209	$ 81	$ 209
Boone, Grace	2,895	1,552	421	87	74	119	44	250	98	250
Boone, Bethany	2,339	1,254	340	70	60	96	36	202	79	202
Boone, Holy Trinity	450	241	65	13	12	19	7	39	15	39
Catawba, Ebenezer	780	418	113	23	20	32	12	68	26	68
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	8,355	4,480	1,215	250	215	342	127	722	282	722
Conover, Faith	3,850	2,064	560	115	99	158	58	333	130	333
Elkin, Mission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	4,220	2,263	614	126	108	173	64	365	142	365
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	1,060	568	154	32	27	43	16	92	36	92
Hickory, Bethany	12,904	6,919	1,877	386	332	529	196	1,115	435	1,115
Hickory, Bethlehem	6,847	3,671	996	205	176	281	104	592	230	592
Hickory, Good Hope	7,259	3,892	1,056	217	187	298	110	627	245	627
Hickory, Good Shepherd	4,336	2,325	631	129	111	178	66	375	146	375
Hickory, Holy Trinity	19,265	10,330	2,803	576	495	790	293	1,664	650	1,664

Hickory, Messiah	**4,113**	2,205	598	123	106	169	63	355	139	355
Hickory, Mt. Olive	**9,730**	5,217	1,415	291	250	399	148	841	328	841
Hickory, New Jerusalem	**6,250**	3,351	909	187	161	256	95	540	211	540
Hickory, Sardis	**3,977**	2,132	579	119	102	163	60	344	134	344
Hickory, Shiloh	**4,599**	2,466	669	138	118	189	70	397	155	397
Hickory, St. Andrew	**13,311**	7,137	1,937	398	342	546	202	1,150	449	1,150
Hickory, St. Luke	**3,950**	2,118	575	118	102	162	60	341	133	341
Hickory, St. Stephen	**12,527**	6,717	1,823	375	322	514	190	1,082	422	1,082
Hickory, St. Timothy	**4,546**	2,438	661	136	117	186	69	393	153	393
Hickory, Zion	**6,716**	3,601	977	201	173	275	102	580	227	580
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	**5,488**	2,943	799	164	141	225	83	474	185	474
Hudson, St. John	**3,835**	2,056	558	115	100	157	58	331	129	331
Lenoir, St. John	**1,774**	951	258	53	46	73	27	153	60	153
Lenoir, St. Mark	**938**	503	136	28	24	39	14	81	32	81
Lenoir, St. Stephen	**4,929**	2,642	717	148	127	202	75	426	166	426
Maiden, St. Martin	**4,470**	2,397	650	134	115	183	68	386	151	386
Morganton, Calvary	**4,726**	2,534	688	141	121	194	72	408	160	408
Newton, Beth Eden	**15,561**	8,344	2,265	465	400	638	237	1,344	524	1,344
Newton, Grace	**6,165**	3,306	897	184	158	253	94	532	208	533
Newton, St. James	**6,691**	3,588	974	200	172	274	102	578	225	578
Newton, St. Paul	**7,411**	3,974	1,078	222	190	304	113	640	250	640
Taylorsville, Friendship	**11,510**	6,172	1,675	344	296	472	175	994	388	994
Taylorsville, Reformation	**4,346**	2,330	632	130	112	178	66	376	146	376
Taylorsville, St. John	**1,884**	1,010	274	56	48	77	29	163	64	163
Wilkesboro, Atonement	**2,511**	1,346	365	75	65	103	38	217	85	217
TOTALS	**$228,933**	122,750	33,305	6,846	5,887	9,388	3,480	19,779	7,719	19,779

1965 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1965 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1965	U.L.C.A. 53.62%	Synod 14.55%	Children's Home 2.99%	Lowman Home 2.57%	Southern Seminary 4.10%	Lutheridge 1.52%	L.R.C. 8.64%	N. C. Homes 3.37%	Venture, Emergency 8.64%
Albemarle, First	$ 11,804	$ 6,329	$ 1,718	$ 353	$ 303	$ 484	$ 179	$ 1,020	$ 398	$ 1,020
Albemarle, St. Martin	4,463	2,393	649	133	115	183	68	386	150	386
Charlotte, Christ	5,329	2,858	775	159	137	219	81	460	180	460
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	9,643	5,171	1,403	288	248	395	147	833	325	833
Charlotte, Incarnation	4,240	2,273	617	127	109	174	65	366	143	366
Charlotte, Mighty Fortress	1,559	836	227	47	40	64	24	134	53	134
Charlotte, Redeemer	6,214	3,332	904	186	160	255	94	537	209	537
Charlotte, St. Luke	13,511	7,245	1,966	404	347	554	205	1,167	456	1,167
Charlotte, St. Mark	23,135	12,405	3,366	692	595	949	352	1,998	780	1,998
Charlotte, St. Thomas	2,238	1,200	326	67	58	92	34	193	75	193
Concord, Calvary	5,089	2,729	740	152	131	209	77	440	171	440
Concord, Cold Water	1,288	691	187	39	33	53	20	111	43	111
Concord, Mt. Hermon	3,640	1,952	530	109	94	149	55	314	123	314
Concord, Cross of Christ	7,065	3,788	1,028	211	182	290	108	610	238	610
Concord, St. Andrew	3,770	2,021	548	113	97	155	57	326	127	326

Concord, St. James	**14,557**	7,805	2,118	435	374	597	221	1,258	491	1,258
Concord, St. John	**10,013**	5,369	1,457	299	257	411	152	865	338	865
Concord, St. Martin	**919**	493	134	27	24	38	14	79	31	79
Concord, Trinity	**5,662**	3,036	824	169	146	232	86	489	191	489
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	**2,920**	1,566	425	87	75	120	45	252	98	252
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	**3,798**	2,036	553	113	98	156	58	328	128	328
Hamlet, St. Paul	**3,327**	1,784	484	99	86	137	51	287	112	287
Kannapolis, Bethany	**8,023**	4,302	1,168	240	206	329	122	693	270	693
Kannapolis, Center Grove	**8,273**	4,436	1,204	247	212	339	126	715	279	715
Kannapolis, Kimball	**15,382**	8,248	2,238	460	395	631	234	1,329	518	1,329
Kannapolis, Redeemer	**3,849**	2,064	560	115	99	158	59	332	130	332
Kannapolis, St. David	**4,041**	2,167	588	121	104	166	61	349	136	349
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	**7,947**	4,261	1,156	237	204	326	121	687	268	687
Matthews, Morning Star	**1,469**	788	214	44	38	60	22	127	49	127
Monroe, St. Luke	**2,370**	1,271	345	71	61	97	36	205	79	205
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	**4,292**	2,301	625	128	110	176	65	371	145	371
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	**2,937**	1,575	427	88	75	120	45	254	99	254
Richfield, Mt. Zion	**2,409**	1,292	351	72	62	99	36	208	81	208
Richfield, New Bethel	**1,628**	873	237	49	42	67	25	140	55	140
TOTALS	**$206,804**	110,890	30,092	6,181	5,317	8,484	3,145	17,863	6,969	17,863

1965 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1965 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1965	U.L.C.A. 53.62%	Synod 14.55%	Children's Home 2.99%	Lowman Home 2.57%	Southern Seminary 4.10%	Lutheridge 1.52%	L.R.C. 8.64%	N. C. Homes 3.37%	Venture, Emergency 8.64%
Andrews, St. Andrew's	$ 1,448	$ 777	$ 211	$ 43	$ 37	$ 59	$ 22	$ 125	$ 49	$ 125
Arden, Nativity	1,385	743	201	41	35	57	21	120	47	120
Asheville, St. Mark	9,364	5,021	1,362	280	241	384	142	809	316	809
Belmont, Holy Comforter	6,584	3,530	958	197	169	270	100	569	222	569
Bessemer City, Grace	3,300	1,770	480	99	85	135	50	285	111	285
Brevard, Good Shepherd	2,273	1,219	331	68	58	93	35	196	77	196
Cherryville, St. John	9,786	5,247	1,424	293	252	401	149	845	330	845
Cherryville, St. Mark	3,138	1,682	456	94	81	129	48	271	106	271
Crouse, Bethel	3,155	1,692	459	94	81	129	48	273	106	273
Crouse, St. Paul	3,494	1,874	508	104	90	143	53	302	118	302
Dallas, Antioch	4,802	2,575	699	143	123	197	73	415	162	415
Dallas, Holy Communion	5,983	3,208	870	179	154	245	91	517	202	517
Dallas, Our Saviour	3,108	1,666	452	93	80	127	47	269	105	269
Dallas, Philadelphia	3,025	1,622	440	91	78	124	46	261	102	261
Dallas, St. Paul	8,949	4,798	1,302	268	230	367	136	773	302	773

Gastonia, Holy Trinity	**13,694**	7,343	1,992	409	352	562	208	1,183	462	1,183
Gastonia, Luth. Chapel	**7,895**	4,233	1,149	236	203	324	120	682	266	682
Hendersonville, Grace	**4,458**	2,390	649	133	115	183	68	385	150	385
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	**4,083**	2,189	594	122	105	167	62	353	138	353
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	**7,049**	3,780	1,026	211	181	289	107	609	237	609
Lincolnton, Bethphage	**6,183**	3,315	900	185	159	254	94	534	208	534
Lincolnton, Daniel	**5,023**	2,693	731	150	129	206	77	434	169	434
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	**14,913**	7,996	2,170	446	383	612	227	1,288	503	1,288
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	**2,632**	1,411	383	79	68	108	40	227	89	227
Lincolnton, Salem	**1,519**	815	221	46	39	62	23	131	51	131
Lincolnton, St. Luke	**1,192**	639	173	36	31	49	18	103	40	103
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	**4,896**	2,625	712	146	126	201	75	423	165	423
Shelby, Ascension	**5,207**	2,792	758	156	134	213	79	450	175	450
Spindale, Advent	**2,217**	1,189	323	66	57	91	34	191	75	191
Stanley, Christ	**6,943**	3,723	1,010	208	178	285	105	600	234	600
Vale, Cedar Grove	**4,158**	2,230	605	124	107	171	63	359	140	359
Vale, Trinity	**6,751**	3,620	982	202	174	277	103	583	227	583
TOTALS	**$168,607**	90,408	24,531	5,042	4,335	6,914	2,564	14,565	5,683	14,565

CENTRAL DISTRICT

Parish	Congregation	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Education Committee
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	Paul Kistler, Jr., Rt. 2, Salisbury	J. C. Shook, 2021 Woodleaf Rd., Salisbury	Basil Rape, Rt. 1, Mt. Ulla
China Grove	Concordia	Joe Baker, Rt. 3, Mooresville	Myron Karriker, Rt. 3, Mooresville	Bobby Carter, Rt. 1, China Grove
China Grove	Ebenezer	Norman Basinger, Rt. 2, China Grove	A. Clyde Liles, Rt. 2 ,China Grove	Gernie Davis, Sr., P. O. Box 73, Kannapolis
China Grove	Luth. Chapel	M. Hoyt Freeze, Box 187, China Grove	C. W. Kimball, Rt. 3, China Grove	Harvey Carpenter, Lentz Rd., China Grove
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Elmer Goodman, Rt. 1, China Grove	Harold Cook, Sr., Rt. 3, Box 444, Kannapolis	Mrs. Mabel Freeze, Box 194, China Grove
China Grove	St. Mark	John Rudisill, Jr., Box 538, China Grove	Ed Shinn, Box 85, China Grove	James Fry, 515 Franklin St., China Grove
Cleveland	Amity	Rueben R. Beaver, Rt. 2, Box 169, Cleveland	Keever Overcash, Mt. Ulla	
Cleveland	Lebanon	R. C. Lipe, 501 Fairbluff Ave., Salisbury	Mrs. May Adams, Rt. 1, Cleveland	Miss Pearle Thompson, Rt. 6, Salisbury
East Spencer	Christ	C. E. Norris, Box 606, East Spencer	W. C. Shoaf, 607 Gold Hill Dr., Salisbury	C. E. Norris, P. O. Box 606, East Spencer
Faith	Faith	David Hess, Faith	James Lingle, Faith	Bobby Rogers, Faith
G. Quarry	Wittenburg	George A. Peeler, Granite Quarry	Paul E. Fisher, Granite Quarry	James R. Hill, Rt. 3, Salisbury
Landis	Trinity	Carl H. Brown, Rt. 1, Box 286, Kannapolis	P. A. Shue, 511 W. Rice St., Landis	E. L. Brown, Rt. 1, China Grove
Mooresville	St. Mark	Harry Smith, 634 N. Main St., Mooresville	Charles R. Setzer, Rt. 2, Mooresville	Harry Smith, 634 N. Main St., Mooresville
Richfield	Luther	Loretta Eagle, Richfield	Billy Fraley, 187 Sylvan Lane, Concord	
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Bobby D. Beaver, Rt. 2, Box 1, Rockwell	Bobby G. Bernhardt, Rt. 3, Box 169-A, Salis.	Edd A. Beaver, P. O. Box 55, Rockwell
Rockwell	St. James	Ken Lyerly, Rockwell	Brown Sides, Rockwell	Melvin Hall, Rockwell
Salisbury	Bethel	Mrs. Chas. Cruse, Rt. 8, Box 184, Salisbury	James Lentz, Rt. 1, Box 673, Salisbury	Mrs. John L. Thomason, Rt. 1, Salisbury
Salisbury	Christiana	Donald Dedmon, Rt. 5, Salisbury	Claude W. Lyerly, P. O. Box 377, G. Quarry	Miss Katherine Lyerly, Rt. 3, Box 179, Salis.
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	Miss Cora E. Gray, 311 Summit, Salisbury	Allen Swaim, 1128 Forestdale Dr., Salisbury	W. L. Stirewalt, 400 Mahaley Ave., Salisbury
Salisbury	Grace	Jas. Wilhelm, Rt. 2, Box 664, Salisbury	J. W. Wilhelm, Rt. 2, Box 817, Salisbury	
Salisbury	Haven	George Page, 232 Johnson, Salisbury	Mrs. H. E. Isenhour, 2 Pine Tree, Salisbury	Mrs. O. L. Casey, 207 W. Harrison St., Salis.
Salisbury	Messiah	J. C. Eagle, 622 E. Cemetery St., Salisbury	Robert L. Roseman, 127 W. Henderson St.	Max Ritchie, Rt. 7, Box 629, Salisbury
Salisbury	Organ	Bobby W. Shive, Rt. 2, Rockwell	Leebert Ketner, Rt. 3, Box 411, Salisbury	John Cress, Rt. 7, Box 542, Salisbury
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	J. L. Bollinger, Rt. 7, Box 302, Salisbury	Claude Hodge, Rt. 2, Box 106, China Grove	Mrs. Alma Miller, Rt. 1, Box 162, Rockwell
Salisbury	Salem	Leo Peeler, Rt. 6, Salisbury	Mrs. H. O. Freese, 1202 S. Fulton St., Salis.	Jack Cauble, Rt. 6, Salisbury
Salisbury	St. John	Mrs. Raymond Ritchie, Duke Cir., Salisbury	Frank W. Stoessel, P. O. Box 387, Salisbury	Rob. E. Carmichael, 315 Mitchell Ave., Salis.
Salisbury	St. Mark	Donald McKnight, Rt. 2, Salisbury	R. L. Kerr, Rt. 2, Salisbury	Lonnie Yost, Rt. 2, Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Matthew	Robert Hoffner, Rt. 4, Box 362A, Salisbury	Norman File, Rt. 4, Box 190, Salisbury	Lincoln Morgan, Rt. 5, Box 519, Salisbury
Salisbury	St. Paul	Rob. R. Goodman, Rt. 7, Box 339, Salisbury	Floyd D. Julian, Rt. 7, Box 700, Salisbury	Mrs. Paul W. Ritchie, Rt. 7, Box 146, Salis.
Salisbury	St. Peter	Bernard J. Holshouser, Rt. 5, Box 397, Salis.	James D. Morgan, Rt. 5, Box 501, Salis.	Hoyt W. Deal, Rt. 2, Rockwell
Salisbury	Union	Joe Kesler, Rt. 5, Box 576, Salisbury	W. C. Eller, Rt. 4, Box 115, Salisbury	Norman Holshouser, Rt. 5, Box 168, Salisbury
Spencer	Calvary	C. W. Miller, 215 Eleventh St., Spencer	Douglas Heilig, 812 Fourth St., Spencer	Douglas Heilig, 812 Fourth St., Spencer
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	Dwight Hoover, Rt. 6, Statesville	Mr. Shirley L. Little, Rt. 6, Statesville	Mrs. Bill Guy, Rt. 6, Statesville
Statesville	Sharon	R. Ben Hallman, Rt. 3, Statesville	Eugene Malone, Rt. 6, Statesville	Mrs. Herman Dobson, Rt. 3, Statesville
Statesville	St. John	Mrs. Henry Freeze, Rt. 8	M. L. Nash, P. O. Box 663	Richard Shaw, 307 North Oak St.
Statesville	St. Paul	Mrs. Paul L. Fox, Rt. 7, Statesville	Mrs. Maven L. Warren, Rt. 7, Statesville	Mrs. Cleo Pope, Rt. 7, Statesville
Troutman	Holy Trinity	Espy T. Troutman, Jr., Rt. 2, Statesville	Harold H. Collins, Rt. 1, Troutman	Sam A. Brown, Troutman

Parish	Congregation	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Education Committee
Fayetteville	Christus Victor	Mrs. R. W. Sweet, Box 3663, Fayetteville	Willis S. Keith, Box 3663, Fayetteville	Mrs. E. Basciano, Box 3663, Fayetteville
Fayetteville	St. James	R. D. Runkle, 422 Edinburgh Dr., Fay'ville	C. H. Patterson, S. Edgewater Dr., Fayett	Mrs. R. E. Suggs, Kirkland Dr., Fayetteville
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	C. R. Stroud, 809 E. Mulberry St., Goldsboro	H. A. Osborne, 1909-A Rose St., Goldsboro	Thos. B. Dorsey, S. Andrews Ave., Goldsboro
Greenville	Our Redeemer	Edward Wells, 2601 E. 3rd St., Greenville	Wayne McGlohon, P. O. Box 812, Greenville	Dr. Floyd Mattheis, Evergreen Dr., Greenville
Havelock	St. Timothy	Bion E. Merry, 11 Henderson Ave., Havelock	J. C. Deibert, Rt. 1, Box 411, Morehead City	Edward P. Mertz, 2 Lincoln Pl., Cherry Point
Jacksonville	Our Savior	Terranoe Cooper, N. River Dr., Jacksonville	Mrs. Rob. Marsh, Eastwood Dr., Jacksonville	Robert Hadsell, Naha, Tarawa Terrace, N. C.
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Rob. M. Strother, 1008 N. Queen St., Kinston	Mrs. Dot Melvin, Rt. 1, Kinston	Mrs. Olive Sugg, 607 SE Third St., Snow Hill
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	Mrs. Robert G. Ford, Kure Beach	W. E. Williford, Sr., Kure Beach	Jason Lentz, Kure Beach
Lumberton	St. Mark	Robert Horton, Box 755, Lumberton	Mrs. T. H. Mees, Box 1166, Lumberton	Chas. R. Minges, 308 W. 25th St., Lumberton
New Bern	St. Andrew	Mrs. Carol Carriker, Clark Ave. New Bern	Capt. Elmer Long, Jr., W'dland Ave. N. Bern	William Vestal, 2004 Center Ave., New Bern
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	Mrs. W. M. Keller, 3105 Ruffin St., Raleigh	F. E. Lutz, 1903 Craig St., Raleigh	Miss Elaine Von Oesen, Boylan Apts., Raleigh
Raleigh	St. Philip	Miss Ruth King, 3214 Crandon Land, Raleigh	Wm. H. Greene, 2117 Boswell Rd., Raleigh	L. A. Coperhaver, 412 Peyton St., Raleigh.
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Leroy McMahan, Rosewood Ave., R. Mount	Dr. Luther L. Minges, Sunset Ave., R. Mount	H. Jefferson Cobb, Jr., Box 686, Rocky Mt.
Sanford	Trinity	Charles Sink, 2906 Academy St., Sanford	Ralph H. Lassen, 625 Sunset Dr., Sanford	William Patterson, Jr., Box 301, Sanford
Sou. Pines	Our Saviour	Robert Howard, 455 S. Ridge St.	Chas. Meares, 240 E. Ohio, Southern Pines	Mrs. Robert Howard, S. Ridge St., Sou. Pines
Wilmington	St. Matthew	Mrs. P. E. Bowers, Bryan Ave., Wilmington	J. Herb. Bost, Jr., College Dr., Wilmington	B. O. Killian, 433 Larchmont Dr., Wilmington
Wilmington	St. Paul	A. B. Cheatham, Jr., 505 Colonial Dr.		
Wilson	Ascension	Mrs. Edward Duke, Rt. 2, Wilson	Mrs. Jesse Hill, Rt. 4, Wilson	Mrs. Ralph J. Wallace, Branch St., Wilson

Parish	Congregation	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Education Committee
Alamance	Alamance	Allen L. Shoffner, Box 166, Alamance	Wm. T. Stokes III, Home Ave., Graham	Heath Efird, 20-C B'kwood Gard. Apt., Burl.
Asheboro	St. John	Chas. W. Kluttz, 509 Stows Ave., Asheboro	Albert C. Stafford, Keystone Rd., Asheboro	Shelby V. Morgan, Jr., Dublin Rd., Asheboro
Burlington	Macedonia	Joe Keenan, Rt. 6, Box 428, Burlington	Roy D. Apple, Edgewood Ave., Burlington	Wade Wray, 505 Engleman Ave., Burlington
Burlington	Messiah	L. D. Hoke, 1441 Knollwood Dr., Burlington	Miss Mary Noah, 604 Washington St.	J. Boyd Brannock, 1506 Sherwood Drive
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	Mrs. James M. Murray, Rt. 2, Snow Camp	Mrs. June Conklin, C. Hill Rd., Burlington	Mrs. Nellie Shoe, Rt. 2, Snow Camp
Burlington	St. Paul	Jack May, Rt. 6, Burlington	George Isley, Rt. 6	Mrs. Robert Shoffner, Rt. 6
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	J. C. Earnhardt, Rt. 3, Chapel Hill	Paul Seibell, Ellen Circle, Chapel Hill	Mrs. Carl Blyth, 509 Morgan Creek Rd.
Durham	Christ	Mrs. Mary L. Mitchell, E. Club Blv., Durham	Mrs. Blanche Brewer, 1025 Markham Ave.	Donald U. Kresge, 1211 N. Miami Blvd.
Durham	St. Paul	Dr. J. M. Rhoads, 2404 Prince St., Durham	Virgil A. Holshouser, 114 Buchanan Blvd.	Richard P. Boynton, 2920 Welcome Drive
Gibsonville	Friedens	Willard G. Moore, Rt. 2, Gibsonville	C. J. Howerton, Rt. 1, Gibsonville	Robert Miles, Rt. 2, Gibsonville
Gibsonville	Peace	Robert Sockwell, 107 Holt St., Greensboro	Robert Fryar, Rt. 1, McLeansville	Billy Fryar, Jr., Rt. 6, Greensboro
Gibsonville	Sharon	Mrs. Maude Huffines, Rt. 2, Gibsonville	Mrs. Ethel Gerringer, Rt. 2, Box 44	Melvin Wyrick, Box 38
Greensboro	First	W. A. Kluttz, E. Avondale Dr., Greensboro	Henry G. Brockman, 304 S. Tremont Dr.	Mrs. A. W. Christiansen, 1318 Westridge Rd.
Greensboro	Our Father	Thomas Rudisill, 3709 Belhaven Dr.	Aubrey Price, 2727 Hayden St.	Mrs. J. B. Deal, 919 Carr St.
High Point	Emmanuel	Mrs. C. E. Ritchie, Louise Ave., High Point	Marcus L. Aderholdt, M.D., 625 Quaker La.	G. E. Schultheiss, 728 Ferndale Blvd.
High Point	New Covenant	Mrs. Margaret Teague, Dallas St., H. Point	Ira L. Echols, Rt. 3, Box 9	Norman B. Smith, 200 Janice Ave.
Julian	Coble	Henry Bowman, Rt. 1, Julian	A. W. Coble, Rt. 1, Julian	Mrs. R. L. Tesh, Rt. 1, Box 206, Greensboro
Lewisville	Shilo	D. R. Clodfelter, Rt. 1, Lewisville-Vienna Rd.	Mrs. Frances B. Sidden, Picadilly, W.-Salem	Mrs. Mildred Clodfelter, Rt. 1, Lewisville
Lexington	Beck	Mrs. Frank Young, Sr., Lexington, Rt. 6	James P. Beck, C. 12, Box 39	Paul T. Briggs, Rt. 7, Lexington
Lexington	First	John Conrad, 1218 Fairview Dr., Lexington	R. L. Perryman, 521 N. State St.	Lawrence Conrad, Rt. 9, Box 332
Lexington	Holly Grove	Jimmy Varner, Rt. 2, Lexington	Mrs. Paul Conrad, Rt. 1, Lexington	Jimmy Varner, Rt. 2, Lexington
Lexington	Lebanon	Mrs. Dallas Shoaf, P. O. Box, Lexington	Mrs. Dallas Shoaf, P. O. Box, Lexington	Mrs. Gaither Everhart, Rt. 7, Box 329
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Billy Frank, Rt. 6, Lexington	Roy Arnold, Rt. 2	Miss Annie Anderson, Box 81, Denton
Lexington	Pilgrim	Madison Conrad, Box 366, Lexington	Von Berrier, Welcome, N. C.	Madison Conrad, Rt. 1, Box 366, Lexington
Lexington	St. Luke	Donald Rentz, Rt. 5, Lexington	Raymond Owens, Rt. 1, Linwood	Roy Swicegood, Rt. 5, Lexington
Liberty	Grace	W. M. Heidinger, Rt. 2, Siler City	A. L. Wagoner, P. O. Box 445	A. L. Wagoner, P. O. Box 445, Liberty
Liberty	Lows	E. P. Lowe, Rt. 1, Burlington	Luther R. Shoffner, Rt. 1, Burlington	Mrs. Fred Kleeberg, Rt. 1, Burlington
Liberty	Melanchthon		Wesley Lineberry, Liberty	
Mocksville	Holy Cross	Geo. W. Schladensky, Box 304, Mocksville	James R. McBride, 920 Hardison St.	Glenn A. Travis, Sr., Rt. 4, Mocksville
Mocksville	St. Matthew	Margaret Daywalt, Mocksville	Glenn Hendricks, Mocksville	
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	Ray. Styer, Rt. 6, Port McCoy Rd., Reidsville	Hal Smyre, 1123 Woodleigh Cir., Reidsville	Ralph Yarberry, 117 Grand Oaks Dr., Spray
Rural Hall	Nazareth	Billy R. Beck, Rural Hall	Frank Bryson, Rural Hall	Edwin Moorefield, Rural Hall
Thomasville	Grace	Quinton Anderson, 308 Guilford, Thomasville	C. R. Fisher, 506 E. Guilford, Thomasville	Mrs. C. R. Russell, Jr., Fairway Dr., T'sville
W.-Salem	Augsburg	A. M. Holderman, Kingston Rd., W.-Salem	L. V. Kimball, Sr., 824 Shober St., S.W.	Dr. Edward Bernasek, 2442 Greenwich Rd.
W.-Salem	Christ	T. N. Moose, 2842 Emerson St., W.-Salem	Jack B. Sides, 327 Rhyne Ave.	Mrs. J. E. Lentz, 3611 Cornell Blvd.
W.-Salem	Epiphany	Jas. Tucker, 4508 Chantilly Lane, W.-Salem	C. C. Mertes, 175 Idlewild Dr.	John Werner, 3710 Wills Scarlet Drive

Parish	Congregation	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Education Committee
Banner Elk	H. Communion	Mrs. Faith Michael, Rt. 1	Mrs. Frederick Michael, Rt. 1, Banner Elk	Mrs. Cicero Townsend, Rt. 1, Vilas, N. C.
Boone	Bethany	Mrs. Fred Holman, Todd, N. C.	Willis Moretz, Rt. 2, Boone	George Winebarger, Rt. 2
Boone	Grace	Kenneth Schaefer, 311 Farthing St.	R. C. Winebarger, Box 288, Boone	Kenneth Schaefer, 311 Farthing St., Boone
Boone	Holy Trinity	Patricia Moretz, Deep Gap, N. C.	Walter Moretz, Deep Gap, N. C.	
Catawba	Ebenezer	Mrs. Sally Martin, RFD, Newton	Millard Gibson, Conover	Mrs. Hoyt L. Deal, Rt. 2, Catawba
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	C. H. Tuttle, 1004 1st St., S.W., Hickory	Jack Arndt, 218 2nd Ave., PL, NE, Conover	Mrs. Hubert Gilbert, P. O. Box 97, Catawba
Conover	Faith	Virgil W. Marsh, Catawba Hosp., Newton	J. Allen Arndt, Rt. 3, Box 9, Newton	J. Allen Arndt, Rt. 3, Box 9, Newton
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Ray Cline, S. Main St., Granite Falls	Ralph Miller, Duke St.	Don Kirkpatrick, Falls Ave.
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	Radar Kiziah, Rt. 1	Radar Kiziah, Rt. 1	
Hickory	Bethany	Harold Hewat, 1025 11th St. Cir, N.W.	C. A. Wyant, 58 12th St. N.W.	Reginald Munday, 1633 1st Ave. Ct. N.W.
Hickory	Bethlehem	Harrill Deitz, Rt. 3	Ted Hefner, Rt. 3, Box 32	Clarence Herman, 67 14th Ave. S.E.
Hickory	Good Hope	Ladell Herman, 818 10th Ave., N.E.	H. D. Herman, 2041 13th Ave.	Ladell Herman, 818 10th Ave. N.E.
Hickory	Good Shepherd	Mrs. Ruel Hunt, 481 14th Ave. N.E.	Jack McMahan, 1703 15th Ave. N.E.	Howard Murphy, P. O. Box 626
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Craig L. Barnhardt, 326 7th St., S.W.	Robert Zorn, 939 8th St., N.E.	Elmer H. Troutman, 416 3rd Ave. S.E.
Hickory	Messiah	L. Paul Coulter, 2109 1st Ave, N.W.	Rowell L. Sigmon, P. O. Box 1943	Mrs. Glenn Sipe, 169 34th St. Drive, N.W.
Hickory	Mt. Olive	William Punch, Rt. 5, Box 660	D. L. Rink, P. O. Box 1730	Charles Bost, 1880 N. Center St.
Hickory	N. Jerusalem	Gerald Yoder, Rt. 1, Hickory	A. O. Lail, Rt. 3, Newton	Lloyd Bollinger, Rt. 3, Hickory
Hickory	Sardis	Mrs. Howard Whisnant, Rt. 3, Vale	Mrs. Joe Wyant, Rt. 3, Vale	Mrs. Evan Lail, Rt. 1, Vale
Hickory	Shiloh	Lewis White, Rt. 1, Taylorsville	Walter Icenhour, Rt. 1, Taylorsville	Wade Bowman, Rt. 1, Taylorsville
Hickory	St. Andrew	Dr. Wade F. Hook, 560 11th Ave., Cir. N.W.	Alfred Cooke, Hotel Hickory	Joe Webb, Rt. 5
Hickory	St. Luke	Franklin Sigmon, Rt. 1, Conover	Ervin Cazire, Rt. 1, Conover	Floyd Hefner, Rt. 2, Hickory
Hickory	St. Stephen	Polly Echerd, Rt. 3, Box 459A	Faye Williams, 2259 12th Ave., N.E.	Bryce Hollar, Rt. 2, Box 536
Hickory	St. Timothy	James Grady Miller, Rt. 3, Box 351	Ray L. Sigmon, Rt. 3, Box 355	Wade Flowers, Rt. 1, Box 14-A, Conover
Hickory	Zion	James O. Simpson, P. O. Box 1423	Mrs. Herbert C. Seitz, 1020 1st St. S.W.	Mrs. Harold Yount, 142 26th St., S.W.
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Max Johnson, 3250 15th Ave., S.W.	Wayne Evans, Rt. 2, Connelly Springs	W. B. Honeycutt, Hildebran
Hudson	St. John	Fred Piercy, Rt. 4, Box 322, Lenoir	Fred Piercy, Rt. 4, Box 322, Lenoir	Albert Williams,, Box 57, Hudson
Lenoir	St. John	Carroll Miller, Rt. 2, Lenoir	Mrs. Oscar Miller, Rt. 2, Lenoir	Mrs. Oscar Miller, Rt. 2, Lenoir
Lenoir	St. Mark	Leonard Bolick, Rt. 8, Lenoir	Marie Bradshaw, Rt. 8, Lenoir	Mrs. Frank Bradshaw, Rt. 8, Lenoir
Lenoir	St. Stephen	C. H. McRee, 202 Beall St.	Dr. Fred Shaw, 328 E. Harper Ave.	Mrs. Ruth Martin, 208 Norwood St.
Maiden	St. Martins	Jerry Harbinson, N. 10 Ave., Maiden	Lewis Compton, 9 Murray St.	Wade Parlier, Rt. 1, Newton
Morganton	Calvary	C. Miller Sigmon, 413 W. Union St.	Lewis Paschall, 214 Morehead St.	L. G. Sink, Broughton Hospital
Newton	Beth-Eden	Malcolm Smyre, 518 W. 7th St., Newton	Harry F. McRee, Rt. 2, Box 43, Newton	Malcolm Smyre, 518 W. 7th St., Newton
Newton	Grace	Ted Mullen, Rt. 2, Maiden	Marvin Leatherman, Rt. 1, Lincolnton	Mrs. Louise McNeely, Rt. 2, Lincolnton
Newton	St. James	L. E. Sigmon, Rt. 1, Box 307, Newton	Joe Bost, Rt. 2, Box 423	M. H. Sigmon, 200 W. H Street, Newton
Newton	St. Paul	Jerry Urcinola, Rt. 1, Box 52, Newton	C. Eugene Bowman, Rt. 1, Box 71, Newton	Keith L. Drye, Rt. 1, Box 54, Newton
Taylorsville	Friendship	Marshall Bowman, Rt. 1	Miss Marie Price, Rt. 2, Taylorsville	Elbert Bowman, Rt. 1, Taylorsville
Taylorsville	Reformation	Richard White, Route 4	Raymond Sigmon, Rt. 2	
Taylorsville	St. John	Claude Teague, Rt. 1	Claude Teague, Rt. 1, Taylorsville	
Wilkesboro	Atonement	Mrs. Wm. C. Scroggs, Jr., Rt. 2, Box 206	W. L. Benson, Jr., Box 207, N. Wilkesboro	Mrs. Wm. C. Scroggs, Jr., Rt. 2, Wilkesboro

Parish	Congregation	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Education Committee
Albemarle	First Luth.	Troy Alexander, 920 N. Tenth St.	Miss Donor Moose, Box 603, Albemarle	Troy Alexander, 920 N. Tenth St.
Albemarle	St. Martin	Mrs. Retha Hahn, Rt. 4, Albemarle	J. Kenneth Efird, Rt. 4	Joe Efird, Rt. 4
Charlotte	A Mighty Fort	Frank Kretschmer, 206 Enwood Drive	Donald H. Carpenter, 114 Kimmswick Dr.	Mrs. Sara Hilewitz, 2017 Oakdale Rd.
Charlotte	Christ	Harold McGee, 2621 Woodbrook Lane	Donald Steinweg, 3524 Highview Rd.	Mrs. William Sensenbrenner, Rt. 3, Waxhaw
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	Robert L. Gobble, Jr., 816 Ascot Drive	Arthur W. Fisher, 1442 Carolyn Dr.	Robert C. Miller, 1049 Roanoke Ave.
Charlotte	Incarnation	John R. Sexton, 5510 Seacroft Rd.	Donald D. Campbell, 1829 Delchester Dr.	Mrs. Jane Morrow, 1615 Tamworth Dr.
Charlotte	Redeemer	W. H. Sherrill, Jr., 2115 Pinebrook Cir.	E. P. Yount, Rt. 6, Box 574B	W. H. Sherrill, Jr., 2115 Pinebrook Circle
Charlotte	St. Luke	J. T. Troxler, c/o Travellers Ins. Co.	Geo. L. Murr, Jr., c/o First Union Natl. Bk.	Jas. G. Bolton, Sr., 3023 Idlewood Circle
Charlotte	St. Mark	James M. Love, Jr., 4135 Murrayhill Rd.	Thomas L. Ridenhour, 5111 Murrayhill Rd.	John Niess, 3111 Eastburn Road
Charlotte	St. Thomas	Mrs. Thomas C. Wilson, 1229 Marlwood Cir.	Sam P. Wehunt, 6322 Thelo Drive	Frank Surratt, 4616 Munsee
Concord	Calvary	Richard Shaw, 407 School St.	Mrs. F. E. Barnhardt, 151 N. Church St.	H. D. Black, 221 Grandview Dr.
Concord	Cold Water	Clyde Goodman, Rt. 3, Concord	M. L. Earnhardt, Rt. 4, Concord	Ralph Drury, Rt. 4, Concord
Concord	Cross of Christ	Marvin W. Barrier, Rt. 3	Bobby R. Barrier, Rt. 2, China Grove	Reece A. Kluttz, Rt. 1, Rockwell
Concord	Mt. Hermon	Charles A. Ridenhour, 449 Dayvault St.	Ray M. Blackwelder, 304 Sunset Dr., Concord	Miss Ruth Barringer, Rt. 1, Concord
Concord	St. Andrew	Willie Gibson, 67 Fryling St.	Stanton Wilhelm, 59 Blume St.	Richard Gillon, 473 Harris St.
Concord	St. James	Alex M. Patterson, 54 Glendale Ave.	J. W. McGee, Jr., 186 Hahn St., Concord	J. W. McGee, Jr., 186 Hahn St.
Concord	St. John	Mrs. Guy Cress, Rt. 4	Lewis Cress, Rt. 1, Mt. Pleasant	Ray A. Cline, Rt. 3, Concord
Concord	St. Martin	Paul E. Tucher, c/o Cabarrus Drug, Concord	C. W. Hahn, Rt. 4, Concord	
Concord	Trinity	Carl Gaskey, Rt. 2	C. H. Cline, 605 Eddleman St., Kannapolis	C. H. Fisher, Rt. 2, Box 348, Concord
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	Harry Fink, Rt. 2	Clarence L. Fink, Rt. 2, Gold Hill	Bobby Casper, Rt. 3, Concord
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	Fred Cline, Rt. 2, Gold Hill	Gilmer Corl, Rt. 2, Gold Hill	Mrs. Van Kluttz, Rt. 2, Gold Hill
Hamlet	St. Paul	B. P. Yount, Plum Nelly Rd., Rockingham	J. Claude Epting, Box 109, Hamlet	W. L. Haltiwanger, Sr., Madison St., Hamlet
Kannapolis	Bethany	Arthur E. Goodman, 1004 Barnhardt Ave.	H. Marks Sloop, 322 Ruth Ave., Kannapolis	Ralph L. Kimball, Price Ave., Kannapolis
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Ralph Earnhardt, 2117 Englewood St.	Leon Winecoff, 1643 Eastwood Drive	Ralph Earnhardt, 2117 Englewood St.
Kannapolis	Kimball	Ray M. Ritchie, 204 E. First St.	James H. Harris, Jr., 206 S. Main St.	Norris Dearmon, P. O. Box 746
Kannapolis	Redeemer	James H. Howell, Jr., 1304 Hawthorne St.	Odell Hess, P. O. Box 922, Kannapolis	W. C. Fesperman, 500 Marie Ave., Kannapolis
Kannapolis	St. David	Casey Karriker, 311 Westview St.	T. C. Hyde, Jr., 2703 Vale St.	Miss Alice Fesperman, 2406 Summit Ave.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Foy L. Deal, Rt. 4, Box 165	L. O. Karriker, Rt. 3, Box 236, China Grove	Ralph E. Deal, Rt. 1, Box 234, China Grove
Matthews	Morning Star	Mrs. H. C. Gunter, P. O. Box 83, Matthews	H. C. Gunter, P. O. Box 83, Matthews	Mrs. Henry A. Oder, Jr., Box 424, Matthews
Monroe	St. Luke	George G. Oleen, M.D., Medlin Rd., Monroe	H. W. Tucker, 400 E. Houston St.	Mr. Fred Summerlin, Rt. 1, Monroe
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	Mrs. G. F. McAllister, Mt. Pleasant, N. C.	Mrs. Salome de Deigo, Mt. Pleasant	Mrs. John Herion, Mt. Pleasant
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	Mrs. Laura S. Cauble, Rt. 1	Glenn Barrier, Rt. 1, Mt. Pleasant	Mrs. George Hahn, Rt. 1, Mt. Pleasant
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Mrs. Alton Barringer, Richfield	R. W. Frye, 64 Falls Rd., Badin, N. C.	Mrs. W. J. Fisher, Richfield
Richfield	New Bethel	Clyde Ridenhour, Richfield	James C. Rogers, Richfield	Clyde Ridenhour, Richfield

Parish	Congregation	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Education Committee
Andrews	St. Andrew	Mrs. Margaret Hartman, Andrews	Mrs. Marion Ennis, Andrews	Miss Betty Sue Best, Andrews
Arden	Nativity	Raymond D. Travis, 123 Oak Terrace	Roy J. Casper, 8 No. Oak For. Dr., Asheville	Ralph G. Porter, 11 Oakwilde Dr., Asheville
Asheville	St. Mark	Donald Lindsay, 145 Governor's View Rd.	William Alsobrooks, 10 Valle Vista Drive	Vernon Robinson, Looking Glass Lane, A'ville
Belmont	H. Comforter	Bill Hollar, 206 Ferstl Ave.	Charles Hoyle, 202 Glenway Ave.	Miss Elsie Hamilton, 103 Georgia Belle Ave.
Bessemer City	Grace	Mrs. M. B. Pearson, 303 W. Maryland Ave.	Glenn O. Pasour, Best Town Rd., Bessemer	Mrs. Jack McNair, Rt. 1, Box 64, Kiser Rd.
Erevard	Good Shepherd	Mrs. Mary Mills, Forest Hills Circle	John L. Rhyne, 225 Maple St.	Leroy Mills, Forest Hills Circle
Cherryville	St. John	D. N. Costner, 118 S. Pink St., Cherryville	Mrs. Geo. D. Beam, Jr., Rt. 2, Cherryville	Mrs. L. E. Rudisill, 405 S. Elm St.
Cherryville	St. Mark	Bob Lineberry, Rt. 2, Bessemer City	Mrs. Floyd Ratchford, Rt. 1, Crouse	James P. Tate, Rt. 2, Bessemer City
Crouse	Bethel	Mrs. Lester Clarke, Rt. 1, Bessemer City	Earle Paysour, Rt. 1, Dallas	Hubert Sellers, Rt. 4, Lincolnton
Crouse	St. Paul	Thomas Davis, Crouse	Mrs. Lewis Quickel, Rt. 1, Lincolnton	Lewis Quickel, Rt. 1, Lincolnton
Dallas	Antioch	D. A. Rhyne, Rt. 1, Dallas	Richard Ray, Rt. 1, Bessemer City	Clay Pasour, Rt. 1, Dallas
Dallas	H. Communion	C. Dalton Stowe, Jr., Robinson Road	Ralph Plonk, Rt. 1, Dallas	D. Henkle Rhyne, 502 N. Holland St., Dallas
Dallas	Our Saviour	Sam C. Rhyne, Box 582, Dallas	Willford Cloninger, Rt. 1, Dallas	Mrs. Clyde Ratchford, Rt. 1, Dallas
Dallas	Philadelphia	Carl McGinnis, Rt. 2	Edward Friday, Rt. 1	Mrs. Joe Friday, Rt. 2, Dallas
Dallas	St. Paul	Don Voigt, Box 72	R. Glenn Richard, Rt. 2, Dallas	Giles Setzer, Rt. 2, Dallas
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	James Hughey, 117 Eastover Drive	Don Wirick, 1116 Westbrook Circle	Maynard Bridges, 1714 Fairfield Drive
Gastonia	Luth. Chapel	Dr. James B. Lewis, 1743 Poston Circle	Sloan Robinson, Rt. 2, Robinwood Rd.	Raymond Jack Rednour, 1301 Hillwood Dr.
Hendersonville	Grace	Miss Marcella Bowman, 1211 Third Ave.	Bert J. Sitton, 305 Valley St.	Mrs. Morse Olin, Rt. 3, Little River Rd.
Kings Mtn.	Resurrection	Bill Brown, 411 Hawthorne Rd.	Dorus L. Bennett, 611 W. Gold St.	John B. Plonk, Rt. 3, Box 65
Kings Mtn.	St. Matthew	Dr. Peter F. Collins, Box 485	L. Arnold Kiser, Box 26	W. M. Herndon, Edgemont Drive
Lincolnton	Bethphage	Bob Scronce, Rt. 1, Lincolnton	Fred M. Houser, 619 McBee St.	Lois Huss, Rt. 1
Lincolnton	Daniel	William D. Killian, Rt. 2	Leonard B. Scronce, Rt. 1, Vale	Miss Sara Roff, 729 S. Cedar St.
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Mrs. Forrest Allen, Jr., 505 S. Cedar St.	Henry Saine, 521 N. Aspen St.	Victor Rudisill, 926 E. Park Drive
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	Glenn Mosteller, Rt. 3	James E. Hovis, Rt. 3	Max Schronce, Main St., Lincolnton
Lincolnton	Salem	Mrs. Robert Hallman, Rt. 2	Hugh Abernethy, Rt. 5	Mrs. R. A. Hallman, Rt. 2
Lincolnton	St. Luke	Mrs. Martha Rhyne, Rt. 3	Mrs. Grover Poole, Rt. 1, Denver	R. A. Watts, Sr., Rt. 1, Denver
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Ben Borrmann, 303 Cavin Ave.	Carl R. Elliott, Box 51, Mount Holly	Mrs. H. Clarkson Nixon, Box 366, Mt. Holly
Shelby	Ascension	Joe Craver, 514 Suttle St.	Paul H. Wray, 516 Suttle St.	Mrs. John Dubil, 507 W. Dixon Boulevard
Spindale	Advent	Dan Schuller, Westwood Dr., Forest City	Paul Huss, 104 Reveley St.	Carroll G. Eaker, Franklin St., Forest City
Stanley	Christ	Mrs. Paul Broome, P. O. Box 306	W. Oliver Shook, Stanley	Mrs. J. S. Bumgarner, Stanley
Vale	Cedar Grove	Elwyn Beam, Rt. 2	A. D. Shidal, Rt. 2, Vale	Mrs. Steve Beam, Rt. 1, Cherryville
Vale	Trinity	Mrs. Charlie Wyant, Rt. 1, Newton	Charlie Wyant, Rt. 1, Newton	Robert Edwards, 1114 S. Aspen St., Lincolnton

Index No.	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1963	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Confirmed Members in Good Standing
1	Bear Poplar	St. Luke	1869	¼ Mi. East on Hwy. 801	Rowan	6	Glenn A. Yount	E	141	362	503	266	276
2	China Grove	Concordia	1882	Highway 152, 6 Mi. W.	Rowan	6	Clyde A. Misenheimer	E	102	359	461	302	315
3	China Grove	Ebenezer	1867	Route 2	Rowan	5	Karl U. Dunn	E	93	322	415	276	279
4	China Grove	Luth. Chapel	1780	Rt. 3, ½ Mi. S. China Grove	Rowan	4		E	94	309	403	267	275
5	China Grove	Mt. Moriah	1824	Rt. 3, 2 Mi. SW	Rowan	4	Ernest E. Long	E	126	351	477	282	298
6	China Grove	St. Mark	1894	326 N. Main St.	Rowan	5	Terry W. Agner	E	80	458	538	325	348
7	Cleveland	Amity	1891	6 Miles W. Rt. 2	Iredell	6		E	31	85	116	68	85
8	Cleveland	Lebanon	1893	Rt. 1, 4 Miles East	Rowan	6	B. D. Castor	E	29	116	145	78	81
9	East Spencer	Christ	1870	1307 N. Long St.	Rowan	4	Gray L. Freeze	E	60	189	249	139	164
10	Faith	Faith	1899	Main St.	Rowan	6	R. Earl McCombs, Jr.	E	182	494	676	391	426
11	Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	Bank St.	Rowan	5	Lestor O. Roof, Sr.	E	59	203	262	135	139
12	Landis	Trinity	1909	108 West Rice St.	Rowan	4	Donald E. Hanberry	E	177	654	831	441	509
13	Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	N. Main St., Institute Ave.	Iredell	4	Floyd C. Trexler	E	148	385	533	261	280
14	Richfield	Luther	1830	3 Miles NE, Rt. 1	Rowan	6		E	33	123	156	107	123
15	Rockwell	Emmanuel	1895	Rt. 1, Box 71	Rowan	6	J. Paul Rimmer	E	117	305	422	248	249
16	Rockwell	St. James	1907	Main Street	Rowan	5	Charles R. McManus	E	142	451	593	319	331
17	Salisbury	Bethel	1851	2 Miles N. Hwy. 601	Rowan	4	Robert L. Troutman	E	96	302	398	212	249
18	Salisbury	Christiana	1871	Rt. 3, Box 203-B	Rowan	4	L. Franklin Dorton	E	128	366	494	272	285
19	Salisbury	Gloria Dei	1960	301 Malcolm Road	Rowan	2		E	30	82	112	75	75
20	Salisbury	Grace	1880	4 Miles N. China Grove	Rowan	6	James E. Walker	E	165	385	550	335	346
21	Salisbury	Haven	1899	201 West Harrison	Rowan	3	A. James Laughlin, Jr.	E	201	705	906	673	673
22	Salisbury	Messiah	1942	701 E. Lafayette St.	Rowan	3	C. S. King	E	114	195	309	156	163
23	Salisbury	Organ	1745	Rt. 3, Box 388	Rowan	6	William E. Hall	E	262	882	1144	520	701
24	Salisbury	Prince of Peace	1956	Rt. 7, Box 566-D	Rowan	5	John H. Bollinger	E	66	142	208	120	129
25	Salisbury	Salem	1850	7 Miles W. Rt. 6	Rowan	6	Paul E. Moose	E	206	448	654	386	410
26	Salisbury	St. John	1747	200 W. Innes St.	Rowan	3	R. Douglas Fritz	E	267	1139	1406	956	1139
27	Salisbury	St. Mark	1879	5 Miles W. NC 150	Rowan	6		E	112	300	412	221	230
28	Salisbury	St. Matthew	1838	11 Miles SE, Rt. 5	Rowan	5	Lonnie Karriker	E	162	588	750	415	445
29	Salisbury	St. Paul	1830	5 Miles SE off Concord Rd.	Rowan	5		E	201	580	781	406	531
30	Salisbury	St. Peter	1832	3 Miles NE Rockwell, Rt. 5	Rowan	6	Glenn A. Miller	E	148	456	604	349	356
31	Salisbury	Union	1776	5 Mi. E. Bringle Ferry Rd.	Rowan	6	Vernon A. Frick	E	143	431	574	345	345
32	Spencer	Calvary	1905	501 S. Carolina Ave.	Rowan	5	Harry L. Gruber	E	80	324	404	189	217
33	Statesville	Mt. Hermon	1896	Rt. 6, 6 Mi. West	Iredell	2	Laurence E. Yount	E	46	148	194	93	110
34	Statesville	Sharon	1842	10 Mi. W. of Statesville	Iredell	5	John F. Weaver	E	43	174	217	136	157
35	Statesville	St. John	1888	740 N. Center St.	Iredell	3	John K. Lasley	E	197	652	849	404	472
36	Statesville	St. Paul	1840	Hwy. 70, 3 Miles E.	Iredell	5	Ernest W. Ridenhour	E	58	141	199	118	138
37	Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924	Morgan St.	Iredell	5	O. G. Swicegood	E	90	373	463	294	327
	1963 Totals	Congregations-37					Pastors—31		4429	13979	18408	10580	11676
	1962 Totals	Congregations-37					Pastors—37		4472	13885	18357	10495	11672
	Increase									94	51	85	4
	Decrease						Decrease—6		43				

Index Number	CHILD MEMBERSHIP							CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP							PARISH EDUCATION																	
	1963 Increases			1963 Decreases				1963 Increases				1963 Decreases			SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS—PUPILS											W'kday Ch.Sch.		Sch. of Relig.				
	By Baptism	Other	Total	Child Memb. Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	By Baptism	By Confirm'n	By Transfer	By Restora'n	Total	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	Nursery Roll (to 3 yrs.)	Nursery Class 3 yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 yrs.	Grades 1 & 2	Grades 3 & 4	Grades 5 - 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H.S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Sun. Church Sch.	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	H. Sch. 10-12	Adults	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Lead. Educ.
1	13	1	14	8	....	1	....	9	1	8	2	....	11	3	7	....	10	16	13	17	18	11	11	25	10	151	....	6	303	65	17	....	....	91	4	20
2	4	....	4	5	....	4	....	9	....	5	5	....	10	5	5	....	10	15	5	18	15	20	12	21	15	212	....	....	364	52	22	....	....	111	9	41
3	5	3	8	3	....	3	....	6	1	5	7	....	13	6	5	....	11	....	15	7	36	14	16	7	161	6	8	8	312	65	5	....	18	92	6	40
4	4	....	4	5	....	4	....	9	1	5	3	....	9	3	6	....	9	3	19	9	9	18	16	11	18	166	10	4	312	55	10	....	....	80	....	....
5	8	....	8	5	....	....	....	5	....	6	4	....	10	4	3	....	7	11	12	14	32	18	8	19	20	177	....	5	351	82	22	....	....	85	8	31
6	6	....	6	4	....	4	48	56	1	4	5	48	58	8	7	....	15	14	3	4	6	10	12	17	20	166	9	8	304	31	18	....	....	54	3	66
7	3	....	3	....	2	....	....	2	....	....	1	....	1	1	....	....	1	10	....	9	....	....	10	....	17	24	19	....	95	....	....	....	....	35	....	....
8	3	....	3	7	....	....	5	12	1	7	....	....	8	....	....	4	4	6	4	6	5	4	5	7	7	39	....	....	94	....	....	....	....	37	5	10
9	6	3	9	3	....	2	....	5	....	5	10	....	15	4	5	....	9	3	....	6	13	5	10	13	12	99	....	2	174	....	6	....	....	56	2	....
10	14	6	20	9	....	....	....	9	2	14	3	....	19	12	3	....	15	21	9	34	27	41	37	51	37	177	9	3	498	39	31	....	....	129	9	....
11	6	1	7	1	....	....	....	1	1	1	4	....	6	4	4	....	8	9	4	12	14	10	11	9	17	61	....	6	171	....	6	12	16	71	3	16
12	17	3	20	4	....	4	4	12	3	7	8	1	19	5	8	3	16	10	5	16	16	14	15	24	31	223	....	10	407	45	23	....	....	91	6	50
13	11	9	20	8	....	3	....	11	1	9	16	....	26	5	3	....	8	10	13	34	11	7	23	18	13	115	....	....	267	....	....	....	....	93	....	....
14	1	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	4	....	5	11	....	....	9	12	....	....	21	68	....	1	133	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
15	6	1	7	8	....	7	....	15	....	8	4	....	12	....	6	....	6	7	17	15	16	10	22	23	12	181	....	5	338	5	17	....	....	77	....	....
16	8	1	9	9	....	2	....	11	....	9	7	....	16	5	5	....	10	13	10	13	9	19	19	19	21	219	....	....	381	69	12	....	....	104	....	30
17	5	....	5	6	....	3	....	9	....	6	4	1	11	1	3	....	4	7	10	19	17	25	26	15	15	80	....	4	247	78	15	....	....	121	....	38
18	6	....	6	6	....	1	....	7	....	6	5	....	11	2	4	....	6	17	12	22	17	16	15	25	21	186	....	1	378	64	6	....	....	82	2	31
19	1	1	2	....	....	3	2	5	1	....	3	....	4	....	8	....	8	2	....	12	4	4	6	3	5	39	....	5	92	25	3	....	....	46	....	....
20	8	5	13	7	....	....	8	15	1	7	6	5	19	5	4	6	15	9	10	11	18	30	20	34	37	185	5	5	400	....	....	....	....	90	....	....
21	12	9	21	25	1	8	....	34	1	30	11	....	42	8	21	....	29	17	10	26	27	26	24	49	42	289	25	6	580	110	65	....	....	134	....	46
22	3	....	3	7	....	4	....	11	....	12	3	....	15	....	12	114	126	8	3	9	16	16	15	25	12	66	....	4	202	45	7	....	....	80	....	....
23	16	6	22	19	1	....	....	20	2	20	7	....	29	7	5	....	12	23	15	30	31	30	34	43	29	401	....	19	716	....	19	....	....	218	....	....
24	6	10	16	3	....	1	4	8	2	5	10	....	17	....	1	....	1	10	8	14	10	8	12	14	12	82	....	....	191	....	15	....	....	75	22	35
25	19	3	22	11	....	4	....	15	5	12	14	1	32	3	15	6	24	14	14	25	22	33	28	40	40	49	219	....	5	495	91	27	....	51	135	5	45
26	16	8	24	24	....	24	1	49	1	34	17	3	55	12	43	9	64	18	27	40	48	45	44	60	85	456	21	12	924	102	79	....	....	115	11	45
27	5	6	11	7	....	4	....	11	2	10	7	....	19	5	6	....	11	8	4	6	6	11	22	13	24	123	....	11	243	....	14	....	....	64	....	....
28	16	....	16	7	....	....	....	7	2	7	2	....	11	8	8	....	16	15	19	17	23	13	24	44	48	249	....	3	495	62	30	....	....	162	10	91
29	19	1	20	15	1	3	....	19	3	21	3	....	27	9	19	....	28	6	10	22	25	21	39	39	37	261	15	5	538	57	40	....	....	113	....	17
30	9	4	13	12	....	....	....	12	6	12	7	1	26	4	4	....	8	13	10	13	12	14	14	27	22	178	8	24	379	62	30	....	....	96	....	246
31	13	6	19	11	....	5	....	16	3	11	10	1	25	4	6	3	13	38	8	15	14	15	20	21	26	228	....	9	435	99	21	....	....	163	5	65
32	6	3	9	7	....	5	....	12	3	7	6	....	16	6	5	3	14	6	4	5	6	8	12	25	18	80	10	4	203	50	20	....	....	60	....	....
33	6	....	6	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	1	....	2	3	....	....	3	2	2	14	....	11	....	10	....	46	....	....	85	....	....	....	....	20	4	....
34	1	1	2	7	....	2	....	9	1	7	6	....	14	2	4	....	6	....	5	4	4	6	11	10	11	66	....	2	134	....	7	10	30	50	6	17
35	14	12	26	9	....	6	....	15	3	9	15	1	28	6	15	....	21	28	11	25	21	20	27	43	41	235	7	4	498	....	26	....	16	107	....	24
36	8	2	10	....	....	....	....	....	2	1	6	3	12	1	2	1	4	8	....	8	9	....	18	17	14	62	....	3	156	33	23	....	....	52	71	11
37	3	5	8	7	....	7	....	14	1	7	10	....	18	5	8	2	15	12	9	17	17	20	17	19	16	159	35	8	366	50	18	....	....	101	8	39
1963	307	110	417	269	5	114	72	460	52	317	232	65	666	157	264	151	572	420	320	568	583	585	655	840	996	5774	181	192	12261	1436	654	22	131	3290	199	1009
1962	304	124	411	212	5	156	88	461	37	270	251	32	590	129	331	138	598	584	....	....	....	....	....	804	722	6477	173	....	....	....	648	....	....	3522	....	879
Inc.	3	....	6	57	....	....	....	....	15	47	....	33	76	28	67	13	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	36	274	....	8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	130
Dec.	....	14	....	....	....	42	16	1	....	....	19	....	....	....	....	....	26	164	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	703	....	....	....	....	16	....	....	232	....	....

Index No.	FINANCIAL: INCOME TOTALS: A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Grand Total	EXPENDITURES: A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	Apportionment Assigned	ASSETS: Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property Funds	Total Assets	Total Indebtedness	Index No.
1	10151	2086	6832	1734	20803	10584	2908	6941	1763	22196	6941	44000	6000	20000	2000	4000	76000		1
2	14382	9542	7258	1868	33050	12415	10108	7258	1443	31224	7258	70000	20000	40000		2000	132000	6925	2
3	13582	1852	6591	2531	24556	12194	1065	6591	2310	22160	6591	28000	13500	35000	100	2444	79044		3
4	16653	4372	6715	1555	29295	10009	4372	6715	1555	22651	6715	40000	20000	30000	9100	17500	116600		4
5	11923	4383	6840	1025	24171	11923	3853	6840	1025	23641	6840	80000	30000	70000		16000	196000	2025	5
6	16754	4442	7875	5733	34804	13856	2030	7800	5815	29501	8878	75000	14000	12690		12690	114380		6
7	3833	1621		102	5556	3732	1454	101		5287	2494	15000	12000				27000	1405	7
8	5098	2035	915	260	8308	5098	2035	915	260	8308	2154	50000	20000			3318	73318	5000	8
9	5835	4535	2527	548	13445	7619	21219	2595	547	31980	3926	35000	12500	28000			75500	8000	9
10	19775	3164	9022	1738	33699	19775	3164	9022	1738	33699	10324	400000	40000		2838	5000	447838		10
11	10945	8347	1295	27	20614	10945	8347	824	498	20614	4162	50000	18000				68000		11
12	23168	6626	10292	6281	46367	22380	5102	10292	6288	44062	12292	129300	31000	40000		7000	207300		12
13	15500	51395	5828	2540	75263	15500	51395	5828	2540	75263	5828	17000	10000	50000		300000	377000	117450	13
14	6984		800		7784	3638		800		4438	3022	45000	10000				55000	2222	14
15	10137	2937	4452	836	18362	10137	2937	4452	836	18362	5936	70000	14000	60000		5000	149000		15
16	17148	600	7619	600	25967	14944	1301	7619	600	24464	7619	62000	14000	70000		2000	148000		16
17	16900	5211		91	22202	15587	600	4865	775	21827	5744	60000	8500		625	9255	78380		17
18	19416	4559	4673	1446	30094	17461	4559	4673	1446	28139	8195	188000	13750	72650		575	274975	4000	18
19	9920		1160		11080	9796		1160		10956	2041	42000	19000				61000	23450	19
20	10809	575	7852	2175	21411	10333		7852	2175	20360	7852	80000	7000	30000			117000		20
21	31713	21222	12000	2397	67332	31119	76867	12000	2397	122383	16948	175500	20000	150000			345500	70000	21
22	9438	19263	1500	263	30464	9094	19536	1500	263	30393	4011	155000	18500	45500		2500	221500	17400	22
23	16039	21337	5940	220	43536	15745	20437	5940	220	42342	16096	168500	10000	118000	2648	12000	311148	11500	23
24	9030	4308			13338	7505	4228	1627	50	13410	2668	60000	20000			2000	82000	20400	24
25	16243	13900	9918	4593	44654	14614	15062	9918	4332	43926	9918	175000	13000	30000		6000	224000	6706	25
26	60599	14340	27235	21496	123670	43118	22075	27235	30282	122710	27235	600000	41500	58000		101393	800893	11600	26
27	12556	4077	2200	951	19784	8411	6109	2200	951	17671	5794	125000	8000	7500		7160	147660		27
28	11882	2387	9473	1717	25459	11623	1234	9474	1717	24048	9473	44000	10000	18000	6400	10286	88686		28
29	21547	869	10000	115	32531	18726	1703	10000	115	30544	12943	119500	20000	100000		17563	257063		29
30	12009	6826	3300	954	23089	12009	6826	3300	954	23089	8179	175000	13000	2000			190000		30
31	13926	5420	7945	811	28102	13926	5420	7945	811	28102	8275	35000	12000	40000		20000	107000		31
32	13952	9384	3647	1045	28028	12810	7519	3600	1092	25021	6067	100000	8000	50000			158000	32000	32
33	7309				7309	5753		1500	385	7638	2380	15000	13500	10000			38500		33
34	6977	4949	2924	6	14856	6817		3029	6	9852	3019	10000	15000	40000		10485	75485	63	34
35	19579	10105	12670	5008	47362	19579	10105	12670	5008	47362	12670	350000	22500			32357	404857	37421	35
36	7718	1448	1803	46	11015	7615	1392	2000	213	11220	3568	10000	16000	10000	1000	10400	47400	4800	36
37	12635	7726	8136	2775	31272	12387	7475	8136	2775	30773	7966	50000	8000	45000	1400	12000	116400	9000	37
1963	542065	265843	217237	73487	1098632	488777	332437	225217	83185	1129616	282022	3947800	602250	1282340	26111	630926	6489427	391367	1963
1962	580996	286651	185541	57857		479846	280600	214695	72003	1047144	257510	3812200	580750	1128885	19685	354564	5896084	224944	1962
Inc.			31696	15630		8931	51837	10522	11182	82472	24512	135600	21500	153455	6426	276362	593343	166423	Inc.
Dec.	38931	20808																	Dec.

Index No.	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1963	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Confirmed Members In Good Standing
1	Fayetteville	St. James	1936	1424 Morganton Rd.	Cumberland	2	John D. Mauney, Jr.	E	257	388	645	311	377
2	Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	813 E. Mulberry St.	Wayne	2	Glenn S. Eckard	E	94	180	274	136	159
3	Greenville	Our Redeemer	1960	109 Pennsylvania Ave.	Pitt	3	Robert L. Dasher	E	62	82	144	75	80
4	Havelock	St. Timothy	1959	Highway 70 West	Craven	3	David P. Nelson	E	110	144	254	100	109
5	Jacksonville	Our Savior	1954	Lejeune Blvd.	Onslow	3		E	258	293	551	192	293
6	Kinston	Prince of Peace	1956	Carey at Jones Rd.	Lenoir	2	Paul L. Conrad	E	70	104	174	64	64
7	Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	1952	212 N. Third St.	New Hanover	6	Ronald H. Weinelt	E	45	130	175	62	82
8	Lumberton	St. Mark	1952	24th and Barker Sts.	Robeson	3	Harvey L. Blume	E	34	55	89	45	49
9	New Bern	St. Andrew	1949	1605 Neuse Blvd.	Craven	3		E	50	94	144	71	74
10	Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	2723 Clark Ave.	Wake	2	John W. Cobb	E	227	501	728	405	478
11	Raleigh	St. Philip	1962	3008 Venus Drive	Wake	2	Robert J. Kepley	E	49	70	119	68	70
12	Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro St. and Cokey Rd.	Edgecombe	2	Hoke H. Ritchie	E	131	266	397	195	209
13	Sanford	Trinity	1944	525 Carthage St.	Lee	3	Lester O. Roof, Jr.	E	56	115	171	80	90
14	Southern Pines	Our Savior	1962	355 E. New York Ave.	Moore	4	Jack D. Deal	E	41	72	113	70	72
15	Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	17th and Ann Sts.	New Hanover	2	Charles McCombs	E	107	258	365	156	182
16	Wilmington	St. Paul	1858	12 N. Sixth St.	New Hanover	2	J. Frank Davis	E	413	696	1109	452	501
17	Wilson	Ascension	1961	103 Gray St.	Wilson	2	Ralph J. Wallace	E	26	78	104	68	76
	1963 Totals	Congregations-17					Pastors—15		2030	3526	5556	2550	2965
	1962 Totals	Congregations-15					Pastors—14		2084	3379	5463	2409	2753
	Increase	Increase—2					Increase—1			147	93	141	212
	Decrease								54				

Population: (1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500.

Index Number	CHILD MEMBERSHIP							CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								PARISH EDUCATION																
	1963 Increases			1963 Decreases				1963 Increases					1963 Decreases			SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS—PUPILS											W'kday Ch.Sch.		Sch.of Relig.				
	By Baptism	Other	Total	Child Memb. Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	By Baptism	By Confirm'n	By Transfer	By Restora'n	Total	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	Nursery Roll (to 3 yrs.)	Nursery Class 3 yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 yrs.	Grades 1 & 2	Grades 3 & 4	Grades 5 - 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H.S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Sun. Church Sch.	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	H. Sch. 10-12	Adults	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Lead. Educ.
1	22	34	56	17	....	38	18	73	4	36	42	5	87	1	44	23	68	25	13	30	25	35	9	20	21	65	....	6	281	85	4	....	....	78	52	2
2	16	13	29	7	....	10	13	30	1	7	31	3	42	....	13	19	32	20	12	21	16	13	17	16	10	39	8	5	207	38	11	....	....	55	10	8
3	4	5	9	5	....	4	3	12	1	5	7	....	13	2	1	....	3	9	10	11	16	....	11	8	7	18	....	....	105	....	12	....	....	54	3	....
4	3	13	16	....	....	11	....	11	....	2	25	....	27	....	13	....	13	....	5	10	6	7	8	8	5	10	....	2	75	....	8	....	....	40	3	15
5	23	41	64	11	....	32	163	206	....	14	48	....	62	2	41	88	131	3	15	58	41	30	15	13	....	20	....	4	212	14	12	....	....	109	3	....
6	9	6	15	2	....	3	....	5	....	2	12	6	20	1	7	3	11	....	10	5	12	4	....	10	....	16	....	2	71	....	....	....	....	28	2	....
7	1	5	6	....	....	9	....	9	....	....	8	....	8	....	12	....	12	....	....	12	5	2	8	8	7	25	....	2	77	....	4	....	....	....	4	6
8	6	5	11	....	....	2	....	2	1	....	7	....	8	....	2	....	2	....	....	4	....	9	4	4	....	25	....	....	53	....	1	....	....	....	....	....
9	4	....	4	3	....	5	....	8	....	3	2	5	10	1	12	....	13	....	....	14	8	5	11	11	2	12	....	2	80	....	3	....	....	50	....	....
10	13	22	35	12	....	47	7	66	....	17	48	....	65	3	69	5	77	42	10	37	27	28	33	34	25	141	12	13	442	39	30	....	....	85	16	50
11	9	41	50	....	....	1	....	1	....	2	62	8	72	....	2	....	2	6	....	12	7	6	4	7	4	17	....	2	76	....	9	....	....	32	6	15
12	9	4	13	7	....	7	3	17	3	7	7	....	17	2	6	4	12	15	10	20	8	12	16	22	18	42	....	6	189	75	18	....	....	110	12	12
13	9	4	13	....	....	4	....	4	1	....	8	....	9	....	5	....	5	9	7	9	8	9	7	6	9	16	....	3	101	31	4	....	....	....	2	16
14	12	38	50	....	....	9	....	9	6	6	69	....	81	1	8	....	9	5	8	4	6	....	8	12	11	12	....	2	84	....	14	6	15	....	....	....
15	7	11	18	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	14	....	14	2	9	....	11	10	....	16	13	19	14	16	6	78	....	7	202	60	20	....	....	....	11	14
16	14	9	23	8	....	3	....	11	1	9	21	1	32	4	11	....	15	11	9	21	23	31	26	42	32	175	....	10	408	80	33	....	....	70	....	40
17	3	....	3	....	....	5	....	5	2	....	....	2	4	1	6	1	8	5	....	5	10	....	13	....	6	18	....	....	68	46	....	....	....	....	....	....
1963	164	251	415	72	....	190	207	469	20	110	411	30	571	20	261	143	424	160	....	....	....	....	....	237	163	729	20	66	2731	468	183	6	15	711	124	178
1962	171	222	393	90	1	204	64	359	49	155	320	23	547	24	300	127	451	210	....	....	....	....	....	248	166	722	19	....	....	....	209	....	....	958	....	125
Inc.	....	29	22	....	....	....	143	110	....	....	91	7	24	....	....	16	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	7	1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	53
Dec.	7	....	....	18	1	14	....	....	29	35	....	....	....	4	39	....	27	50	....	....	....	....	....	11	3	....	....	....	....	....	30	....	....	247	....	....

Index No.	FINANCIAL																		
	INCOME TOTALS					EXPENDITURES						ASSETS							
	A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Grand Total	A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	Apportionment Assigned	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property Funds	Total Assets	Total Indebtedness	Index No.
1	15391	7210	8412	1564	32577	16546	6767	8412	1564	33289	8412	180000	35000	...	...	...	215000	37328	1
2	9114	1854	3959	235	15162	9021	1854	3959	235	15069	3959	65000	19000	...	...	...	84000	4797	2
3	7693	81453	1029	118	90293	6582	64097	909	228	71816	1737	80000	18500	...	...	...	98500	74500	3
4	10411	2468	...	66	12945	8882	2287	1054	68	12291	1798	35000	17500	...	...	3000	55500	27900	4
5	11504	1176	1327	228	14235	11947	1698	1517	262	15424	5421	70000	17000	...	...	36886	123886	56647	5
6	5171	1117	...	...	6288	4055	2099	50	...	6204	1928	82000	20000	...	...	...	102000	57000	6
7	6826	2604	...	163	9593	4733	1095	2000	165	7993	1962	80000	10000	20000	2261	2200	114461	8500	7
8	6918	1250	1523	111	9802	6743	1250	1523	111	9627	1266	78000	...	...	...	...	78000	12500	8
9	7101	...	355	163	7619	5047	1225	355	126	6753	2714	55000	9500	...	...	...	64500	9437	9
10	27315	28618	11274	4904	72111	24026	12752	11274	4904	52956	11274	...	25500	300000	...	62313	387813	12445	10
11	5550	1896	905	...	8351	5370	1394	984	...	7748	...	...	18900	...	...	902	19802	17996	11
12	16930	8029	5627	1373	31959	17096	11309	5649	1373	35427	5627	60000	10000	65000	...	2571	137571	5000	12
13	8784	5399	...	86	14269	7139	1730	550	594	10013	2300	81000	25000	1500	...	4940	112440	9053	13
14	5000	4100	500	...	9600	4566	2000	501	100	7167	...	...	17500	...	...	25000	42500	36000	14
15	13478	120582	500	444	135004	13478	120582	500	444	135004	5053	...	19500	120000	...	2000	141500	78000	15
16	26364	2770	13226	3318	45678	26364	2770	13226	3318	45678	13226	266000	35000	75000	...	...	376000	4000	16
17	7310	21263	...	...	28573	7767	20702	25	...	28494	2014	...	...	...	...	24160	24160	21100	17
1963	190860	291789	48637	12773	544059	179362	255611	52488	13492	500953	68691	1132000	297900	581500	2261	163972	2177633	472203	1963
1962	189646	140756	42896	12204	...	179345	118133	45529	13261	356268	57393	959000	246150	461500	1011	181087	1848748	320716	1962
Inc.	1214	151033	5741	569	...	17	137478	6959	231	144685	11298	173000	51750	120000	1251	...	328885	151487	Inc.
Dec.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17115	...	...	Dec.

Index No.	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1963	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Confirmed Members in Good Standing
1	Alamance	Alamance	1929	Highway No. 62	Alamance	5		E	63	335	398	251	298
2	Asheboro	St. John	1938	505 S. Park St.	Randolph	3	Donald E. Woolly	E	79	207	286	159	184
3	Burlington	Macedonia	1869	421 West Front	Alamance	2	Hoyle L. Whiteside	E	161	580	741	435	501
4	Burlington	Messiah	1961	511 N. Sellars Mill Rd.	Alamance	2	Robert W. Edsell	E	66	109	175	93	104
5	Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	1820	10 Miles S. Hwy. 49	Alamance	5	G. G. Blackwelder(S)	E	10	25	35	14	16
6	Burlington	St. Paul	1770	5 Miles S., Rt. 6	Alamance	5	Gaither G. Blackwelder	E	29	113	142	100	104
7	Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1946	E. Rosemary-Pickard Lane	Orange	3	Frank C. Perry	E	118	216	334	137	143
8	Durham	Christ	1958	2109 N. Duke St.	Durham	2	Clayton W. Sugg	E	61	103	164	80	95
9	Durham	St. Paul	1923	511 Vickers Ave.	Durham	2	Harry H. Robenson, Jr.	E	104	211	315	165	173
10	Gibsonville	Friedens	1745	2 Miles N. Hwy. 61	Guilford	5	Glenn L. Barger	E	142	361	503	239	264
11	Gibsonville	Peace	1898	7 Miles W., Rt. 2	Guilford	5	John F. Taylor, Jr.	E	53	136	189	95	110
12	Gibsonville	Sharon	1894	404 Alamance St.	Alamance	5	Harwood T. Smith, Jr.	E	33	152	185	102	107
13	Greensboro	First	1907	400 W. Market	Guilford	1	Samuel L. Sox and Paul L. Morgan	E	338	861	1199	605	635
14	Greensboro	Our Father	1961	3304 Groometown Rd.	Guilford	1	Carl L. Ritchie	E	80	142	222	122	141
15	High Point	Emmanuel	1908	Corner N. Main-Westwood	Guilford	2	Harry D. Hawthorne	E	166	515	681	438	500
16	High Point	New Covenant	1962	325-27 Trindale Rd.	Randolph	2	Charles R. Huggins	E	45	79	124	73	73
17	Julian	Coble	1812	6 Miles NW, Rt. 1	Guilford	5	Edwin A. Cook	E	114	352	466	208	254
18	Lewisville	Shilo	1777	1 Mile North, Rt. 1	Guilford	6	William C. Wood	E	43	134	177	94	123
19	Lexington	Beck	1783	4 Miles E. Rt. 6	Davidson	6	Daniel B. Summers	E	105	295	400	206	227
20	Lexington	First	1905	318 S. State St.	Davidson	3	M. R. Farris	E	118	294	412	260	260
21	Lexington	Holly Grove	1885	4 Miles East	Davidson	5	Homer E. Fry	E	62	201	263	162	163
22	Lexington	Lebanon	1890	1 Mile SE, Rt. 7	Davidson	5	Rudolph Mitchell (lay)	E	16	32	48	30	32
23	Lexington	New Jerusalem	1856	10 Miles E.	Davidson	6	Clarence Sifford	E	13	60	73	55	56
24	Lexington	Pilgrim	1754	4 Miles NE	Davidson	6	J. A. Seaboch	E	48	142	190	128	128
25	Lexington	St. Luke	1788	7 Miles SW, Hwy. 150	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	E	130	426	556	310	310
26	Liberty	Grace	1911	42 S. Fayetteville St.	Randolph	5		E	22	94	116	80	80
27	Liberty	Lows	1771	7 mi. S. Whitsett Hwy. 61	Guilford	6	Everett E. Horne	E	109	244	353	220	244
28	Liberty	Melanchthon	1850	4½ Miles West 49A	Randolph	6		E	8	13	21	7	
29	Liberty	Richland	1790	4 Miles NE.	Randolph	6		E	5	18	23		
30	Mocksville	Holy Cross	1960	2 Miles S., Rt. 4	Davie	4	M. Jack Rhyne	E	31	77	108	68	77
31	Mocksville	St. Matthew	1860	8 Miles NW, Rt. 1	Davie	6		E	4	17	21		
32	Reidsville	Holy Trinity	1955	Coach Rd.	Rockingham	3	Carroll L. Robinson	E	50	89	139	86	87
33	Rural Hall	Nazareth	1777	1 Mile W. N.C. Hwy. 65	Forsyth	5	Earl K. Bodie	E	32	112	144	89	78
34	Thomasville	Grace	1911	102 Salem St.	Davidson	3	William B. Carr	E	100	339	439	251	296
35	Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 W. 5th St.	Forsyth	1	Ray R. Fisher and L. C. Bumgarner	E	302	905	1207	462	622
36	Winston-Salem	Christ	1957	3205 S. Main St.	Forsyth	1	Claude V. Deal, Jr.	E	118	174	292	121	159
37	Winston-Salem	Epiphany	1962	Silas Creek Parkway	Forsyth	1	John Y. Yoder, Jr.	E	66	116	182	113	116
	Lexington	Silver Valley	1940	10 Miles East	Davidson	6		E					
	1963 Totals	Congregations-37					Pastors—32		3044	8279	11323	6058	6760
	1962 Totals	Congregations-38					Pastors-29		2952	8076	11028	5941	6650
	Increase						Increase—3		92	203	295	117	100
	Decrease	Decrease—1											

Population: (1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500.

Index Number	CHILD MEMBERSHIP 1963 Increases By Baptism	Other	Total	1963 Decreases Child Memb. Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP 1963 Increases By Baptism	By Confirm'n	By Transfer	By Restora n	Total	1963 Decreases By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	PARISH EDUCATION SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS—PUPILS Nursery Roll (to 3 yrs.)	Nursery Class 3 yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 yrs.	Grades 1 & 2	Grades 3 & 4	Grades 5 - 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H.S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Sun. Church Sch.	W'kday Ch.Sch. Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	Sch. of Relig. H. Sch. 10-12	Adults	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Lead. Educ.
1	1	5	6	7	....	4	....	11	3	7	8	....	18	3	10	....	13	12	10	11	11	7	16	19	25	160	....	4	308	29	13	....	....	75	3	....
2	11	11	22	5	....	2	....	7	4	5	14	....	23	3	4	....	7	7	10	16	16	10	13	17	7	74	....	....	191	....	7	....	....	65	7	12
3	13	6	19	12	....	10	....	22	2	15	15	2	34	5	25	....	30	20	12	17	15	20	20	58	47	162	16	8	471	79	24	....	....	84	15	47
4	11	2	13	3	....	2	....	5	....	3	9	....	12	....	6	1	7	5	8	11	....	17	....	19	11	58	....	3	148	23	9	....	....	66	24	8
5	3	....	3	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	2	....	3	....	1	....	1	....	6	....	....	....	....	....	6	14	....	....	30	....	....	....	....	....	3	6
6	6	2	8	7	....	....	1	8	3	7	9	1	20	1	1	....	2	8	3	12	7	....	6	11	15	49	....	....	129	....	7	....	....	49	10	66
7	10	14	24	2	....	15	....	17	1	11	29	....	41	2	22	....	24	6	5	16	10	13	8	12	4	10	....	3	110	....	11	....	....	52	10	11
8	7	12	19	3	....	12	....	15	3	10	19	3	35	2	21	....	23	13	4	9	7	6	6	7	7	19	....	2	96	....	8	....	....	....	10	10
9	5	19	24	4	....	4	....	8	....	5	23	2	30	2	6	2	10	....	21	18	21	....	14	7	12	49	....	2	160	25	7	....	....	47	1	15
10	2	....	2	9	....	1	....	10	....	9	1	....	10	2	5	....	7	8	....	7	13	8	12	12	20	156	....	3	268	37	....	....	....	63	....	22
11	3	....	3	....	....	....	....	....	....	4	....	....	4	....	1	....	1	10	....	5	4	4	7	....	12	60	....	3	116	....	11	....	....	51	....	....
12	4	3	7	4	....	2	....	6	4	4	4	....	12	3	3	1	7	4	....	4	8	10	....	3	14	38	16	6	117	....	3	....	....	....	7	9
13	18	40	58	15	....	22	5	42	1	15	70	5	91	7	37	18	62	7	36	35	48	59	64	41	41	239	....	10	662	106	59	....	....	150	35	53
14	6	12	18	7	....	2	....	9	....	10	11	....	21	....	1	....	1	11	10	10	13	16	12	17	12	55	....	4	180	21	10	....	....	85	11	15
15	12	19	31	6	....	14	....	20	....	6	19	....	25	3	24	....	27	12	8	23	28	21	21	23	35	201	13	5	427	68	14	....	....	87	....	67
16	5	8	13	2	....	....	....	2	2	4	6	....	12	....	4	....	4	14	....	3	2	3	1	6	6	36	....	....	84	5	6	....	....	36	....	11
17	3	3	6	....	....	6	....	6	....	....	2	....	2	....	2	....	2	....	12	15	15	21	18	10	23	149	....	10	301	59	8	....	....	96	....	18
18	6	4	10	....	....	....	15	15	....	....	10	....	10	3	2	13	18	....	11	5	8	5	5	9	8	42	....	2	106	34	6	....	....	62	20	....
19	6	1	7	....	....	2	12	14	....	6	....	....	6	5	4	....	9	26	14	9	24	8	10	16	12	195	....	6	361	....	....	....	....	125	7	16
20	16	....	16	....	....	5	6	11	....	9	2	1	12	1	11	....	12	12	14	13	37	....	15	11	14	177	....	4	314	48	18	....	....	82	....	....
21	3	....	3	10	....	....	....	10	1	10	....	....	11	2	....	....	2	12	11	13	10	10	13	12	16	86	4	4	215	....	24	....	....	....	....	15
22	2	5	7	....	....	....	....	....	1	....	7	....	8	....	....	2	2	....	....	5	4	....	7	....	4	18	....	....	46	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
23	....	....	....	2	....	....	....	2	2	2	6	....	10	1	....	....	1	5	....	3	6	2	....	10	6	34	....	5	85	....	9	....	....	76	4	18
24	5	2	7	3	....	3	....	6	....	3	2	....	5	1	2	....	3	4	4	3	8	10	10	11	10	44	23	17	167	....	3	....	....	35	....	11
25	15	1	16	7	....	3	....	10	2	12	4	....	18	5	11	....	16	12	12	23	12	21	21	23	21	200	12	3	383	20	....	....	....	....	18	12
26	1	5	6	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	3	1	4	1	2	....	3	1	....	3	....	3	2	4	6	45	1	4	82	....	....	....	....	24	....	4
27	3	....	3	....	....	1	29	30	....	....	4	....	4	2	2	....	4	7	6	5	13	18	27	25	21	142	10	9	317	....	23	....	....	94	10	210
28	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
29	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
30	6	5	11	....	....	1	3	4	1	....	7	4	12	....	4	....	4	11	....	8	6	....	6	....	12	25	....	2	81	....	4	....	....	50	4	....
31	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	3	....	5	....	....	13	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
32	4	6	10	1	....	1	7	9	....	1	10	3	14	....	2	7	9	6	5	9	7	....	9	13	11	27	....	1	104	....	13	....	....	....	....	....
33	2	....	2	6	....	....	....	6	1	6	2	....	9	....	3	....	3	2	1	4	4	3	4	9	17	49	....	....	101	3	6	....	....	18	....	6
34	1	3	4	8	....	....	....	8	....	8	3	....	11	4	2	....	6	7	8	11	12	18	12	24	19	117	....	4	260	....	22	....	....	80	4	21
35	21	18	39	8	....	14	....	22	2	9	57	....	68	9	32	....	41	74	32	37	39	37	23	27	45	366	15	10	752	....	20	....	....	110	6	90
36	9	8	17	....	....	10	....	10	....	2	18	....	20	2	13	....	15	7	7	16	19	....	19	17	14	70	....	....	190	63	15	....	....	60	....	....
37	4	16	20	....	....	....	....	....	....	6	18	....	24	1	2	....	3	7	6	12	10	9	9	11	12	40	....	3	133	10	9	....	....	42	25	15
	....	....	....	....	....	....	17	17	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	57	57	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1963	224	230	454	131	....	136	95	362	34	189	394	22	639	70	265	101	436	330	....	....	....	....	....	487	545	3211	110	137	7508	630	369	....	....	1864	234	788
1962	271	301	572	143	5	163	23	334	58	207	589	49	903	59	393	130	582	433	....	....	....	....	....	481	506	3209	112	....	....	....	324	....	....	1964	....	636
Inc.	....	....	....	....	....	....	72	28	....	....	....	....	....	11	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	6	39	2	....	....	....	....	....	45	....	....	....	152
Dec.	47	71	118	12	5	27	....	....	24	18	195	27	264	....	128	29	146	103	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	2	....	....	....	....	....	....	100	....	....

Index No.	FINANCIAL — INCOME TOTALS — A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Grand Total	EXPENDITURES — A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	Apportionment Assigned	ASSETS — Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property Funds	Total Assets	Total Indebtedness	Index No.
1	10609	11033	4875	931	27448	9836	5645	4875	685	21041	6858	110000	10000		19500	2886	142386	8387	1
2	10116	4214	2597	1107	18034	10318	4670	2597	1107	18692	3345	131500	12000				143500	44710	2
3	25266	118992	9168	2266	155692	24252	47456	9168	2266	83142	12314		27000	225000		85000	337000		3
4	7511	8160		185	15856	7511	8160		185	15856	1924	105000				31334	136334	79841	4
5	630	86	183		899	440	86	183		709	288	2000			42	614	2656		5
6	9264	7401	2100	521	19286	8141	4421	2100	521	15183	2096	56000	4000		21407	39000	120407		6
7	16095	9920	3565	936	30516	11588	6200	3565	936	22289	3565	135500	22500			7018	165018		7
8	7042	5721	1256	125	14144	7250	5624	1092	164	14130	2135		13750	66500		36500	116750	81817	8
9	11927	11200	3715	632	27474	11413	12460	3715	632	28220	4100	60000	15000	60000		30000	165000	6500	9
10	9086	2207	5133	1997	18423	9086	2207	5133	1997	18423	7354	50000	20000			3500	73500		10
11	5419	6915	1734		14068	6119	9150	1477	283	17029	2631	20000	22000			20236	62236		11
12	6614	1029	1800	236	9679	6211	395	1800	236	8642	2451	60000	20000			3667	83667		12
13	41452	14259	14511	6321	76543	43593	14910	14511	6321	79335	14511	250000		48000		28343	326343	39000	13
14	8200	6387	2289	97	16973	8210	6337	2290	97	16934	2412	30000	18000	55600			103600	91203	14
15	22312	43051	13149	7146	85658	23257	43887	13149	7138	87431	13149	100000	40000	90000		2067	232067	9000	15
16	28960	1862	576	50	31448	3252		166	50	3468	1550	25000	15500			1861	42361	28000	16
17	8349	3637	4000	840	16826	8298	3663	4000	840	16801	6057	15000	8000	26000			49000	2274	17
18	6143	2721	2600	126	11590	6306	1228	2600	126	10260	3267	17500	21000			4008	42508	950	18
19	12564	2447	5774	835	21620	12554		5784	835	19173	5774	40000	19000	10500		2447	71947		19
20	13709	18162	4600	2297	38768	13709	18162	4600	2297	38768	6846	175000	17000			3000	195000	78444	20
21	8864	4022	2756	280	15922	8800	4000	2756	280	15836	4061	75000	25000	20000	1000		121000	12320	21
22	3800				3800	1352	3654	511		5517	511	15500				3062	18562		22
23	5757	2898	1000	135	9790	5629	2898	1000	135	9662	1292	25000	7500	1000		10000	43500		23
24	7333		2000	254	9587	7290		2000	254	9544	3118	75000	15000		2339		92339		24
25	20000	550		675	21225	10045	2821	7684	675	21225	7684	100000	8000	40000		20000	168000		25
26	8182		1000	540	9722	7663		1000	540	9203	1950	25000	6500	8500		1114	41114		26
27	10568	4522	5451	1076	21617	10677	1503	5451	1076	18707	5447	10000	15000	100000	1850	6970	133820		27
28			52		52			52		52	267	2600	1200		1000	3500	8300		28
29												1000	1000		500		2500		29
30	4636	18319	150	88	23193	4693	18000	150	88	22931	1731	70000	22500			1975	94475	57378	30
31	40		50		90	40		50		90	210								31
32	10327	911	1584		12822	8390	604	1500	84	10578	2398	55000	22500				77500	30705	32
33	5610	2141	800		8551	5568	2141	800		8509	2365	22000	6000		6823		34823		33
34	14143	25148	6824	1098	47213	14663	3015	6302	1051	25031	7344	90000	15000	10000		50000	165000		34
35	67118	3823	13718	2970	87629	67118	3823	13718	5940	90599	13718	230000	20000	150000	8500	27754	436254		35
36	11657	18674	2267	91	32689	11657	18674	2267	91	32689	2821	104000	20000			1000	125000	50000	36
37	10570	112353	2213	426	125562	10843	121188	2213	426	134670	2213	131000	24400				155400	139000	37
											235								
1963	449873	472765	123490	34281	1080409	405772	376982	130259	37356	950369	159992	2413600	514350	911100	62961	426856	4328867	759529	1963
1962	391828	217995	108703	38631		368286	161179	121952	42216	693633	138725	2150600	449350	710000	61100	297747	3650797	423462	1962
Inc.	58045	254770	14787			37486	215803	8307		256736	21267	263000	65000	201100	1861	129109	678070	336067	Inc.
Dec.				4350					4860										Dec.

Index No.	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1963	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	MEMBERSHIP: Confirmed Members	MEMBERSHIP: Baptized Members	MEMBERSHIP: Communing Members	MEMBERSHIP: Confirmed Members in Good Standing
1	Banner Elk	Holy Communion	1842	6 Miles East	Watauga	6	Larry D. Campbell	E	33	152	185	80	96
2	Boone	Bethany	1954	8 Miles NE, Rt. 2	Watauga	6	William E. Smith	E	27	112	139	69	90
3	Boone	Grace	1924	700 East King St.	Watauga	4	Edwin F. Troutman	E	20	140	160	130	105
4	Boone	Holy Trinity	1918	10 Mi. E. Boone, Hwy. 421	Watauga	6	William E. Smith	E	6	21	27	16	16
5	Catawba	Ebenezer	1889	5 Miles Southwest	Catawba	6	Wade D. Yount(S)	E	34	29	63	25	29
6	Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	124 W. Main St.	Catawba	5	W. David Wise	E	131	324	455	290	324
7	Conover	Faith	1956	7th St. Place, SW	Catawba	5	George A. Phillips	E	84	182	266	136	140
8	Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1865	North Main St.	Caldwell	4	David L. Castor	E	40	192	232	160	160
9	Granite Falls	St. Matthew	1911	4 Miles East	Caldwell	5	R. M. Carpenter(S)	E	38	54	92	55	38
10	Hickory	Bethany	1910	Main Av. Dr., 17th St. NW.	Catawba	2	G. Dwight Conrad	E	237	707	944	505	509
11	Hickory	Bethlehem	1907	2 Miles SE, Rt. 3	Catawba	6	J. L. Peeler	E	111	270	381	229	270
12	Hickory	Good Hope	1923	1763 Highland Ave., NE	Catawba	3	Ted W. Goins	E	107	278	385	229	278
13	Hickory	Good Shepherd	1956	442 17th Ave., NE	Catawba	3	Thomas Sublett	E	81	166	247	144	166
14	Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	6th St. and 6th Ave. NW	Catawba	3	John L. Yost, Jr.	E	240	848	1088	686	727
15	Hickory	Messiah	1953	3510 Main Ave. Dr. NW	Burke	3	Chas. R. Patterson	E	62	155	217	131	155
16	Hickory	Mt. Olive	1885	2780 N. Center St.	Catawba	3	H. E. Baumgartner	E	148	448	596	357	377
17	Hickory	New Jerusalem	1905	3 Miles SE, Rt. 3	Catawba	6	W. Leo Smith	E	90	268	358	239	245
18	Hickory	Sardis	1867	10 Miles South, Rt. 1	Catawba	6	I. M. Brendle, Jr.	E	116	196	312	149	156
19	Hickory	Shiloh	1888	6 Miles NE, Hickory	Alexander	3	Cline W. Harbinson	E	48	209	257	165	185
20	Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	629 8th St., NE	Catawba	3	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	E	151	562	713	485	505
21	Hickory	St. Luke	1921	5 Miles NE	Catawba	3		E	67	164	231	155	155
22	Hickory	St. Stephen	1837	2259 12th Ave. NE	Catawba	3	Dermont F. Swicegood	E	247	541	788	488	489
23	Hickory	St. Timothy	1887	2½ Mi. W. Conover, Hy. 70A	Catawba	3		E	65	178	243	161	172
24	Hickory	Zion	1790	5 Mi. S. Hickory, Rt. 1	Catawba	6	Luther R. Sloop	E	94	277	371	254	268
25	Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1903	Box 46	Burke	5	L. Clement Hahn	E	110	288	398	197	215
26	Hudson	St. John	1910	Main Street	Caldwell	4	F. Curtis Moorehead	E	63	158	221	135	135
27	Lenoir	St. John	1889	5 Miles NE Hwy. 90	Caldwell	6	Robert W. Yount	E	33	80	113	64	66
28	Lenoir	St. Mark	1922	3 Mi. S. B. Rock, Hwy. 321	Caldwell	6	Robert W. Yount	E	10	102	112	37	37
29	Lenoir	St. Stephen's	1908	450 W. Harper Ave.	Caldwell	3	George A. Keck	E	51	187	238	174	187
30	Maiden	St. Martin	1893	214 W. Main	Catawba	4	C. Edgar Lindler	E	65	181	246	157	170
31	Morganton	Calvary	1933	119 N. King St.	Burke	4	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	E	63	189	252	140	180
32	Newton	Beth Eden	1850	400 N. Main Ave.	Catawba	4	Robert N. Peery	E	186	678	864	528	614
33	Newton	Grace	1797	8 Mi. SW, Rt. 1	Catawba	6	Wm. M. Johnson	E	115	236	351	202	236
34	Newton	St. James	1867	2 Miles SE Rt. 2	Catawba	3	John D. Lindler	E	101	301	402	255	256
35	Newton	St. Paul	1905	3 Mi. W. Newton off Hy. 10	Catawba	6	Robert Q. Beard	E	130	326	456	257	293
36	Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	7 Miles SW, Rt. 1	Alexander	5	Richard B. Dorton	E	228	515	743	409	471
37	Taylorsville	Reformation	1946	W. Main Ave.	Alexander	5	Wm. J. Kite, Jr.	E	75	198	273	168	168
38	Taylorsville	St. John	1915	4 Miles S. No. 16	Alexander	5	John A. Ritchie(S)	E	33	100	133	65	72
39	Wilkesboro	Atonement	1951	Forest Hills	Wilkes	4	John F. Fischer	E	50	92	142	82	89
	1963 Totals	Congregations-39					Pastors—32		3590	10104	13694	8208	8844
	1962 Totals	Congregations-38					Pastors-33		3610	9986	13596	8070	8752
	Increase	Increase—1								118	98	138	92
	Decrease						Decrease—1		20				

Population: (1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500. (S) Supply.

Index Number	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								PARISH EDUCATION																			
	1963 Increases			1963 Decreases					1963 Increases				1963 Decreases				SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS—PUPILS											W'kday Ch.Sch.		Sch.of Relig.				
	By Baptism	Other	Total	Child Memb. Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	By Baptism	By Confirm'n	By Transfer	By Restora'n	Total	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	Nursery Roll (to 3 yrs.)	Nursery Class 3 yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 yrs.	Grades 1 & 2	Grades 3 & 4	Grades 5 - 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H.S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Sun. Church Sch.	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	H. Sch. 10-12	Adults	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Lead. Educ.
1	1	1	2							1	3		4	1	2		3		9	20		5	8		25	21	38	2	140		1			87		
2	6		6	7		8		15	2	7		2	11	3	9	1	13		4	4	7	5	7	10	6	55		2	108		14			121		
3	5		5			20	15	35			10		10	2	8		10	5		10	8	4	10	8	10	68		4	146		4			55	4	14
4												1	1	1	1		2		1		1	1	1	1		10		2	19							
5	1	33	34									29	29					12			7	10		7		19			60					35		
6	11		11	8				8	2	8	6		16					14	9	24	15	14	15	28	16	99			291	85	29			107	10	52
7	9	7	16			3		3	5	2	20		27		12		12	5	10	10	12	8		10	11	86			169	18	12			142	15	18
8	1		1	5		5		10	2	5	5		12	2	5		7	3	7	6	3	5	6	17	12	71	3	4	164		12			50	5	
9	4		4											1		6	7	2	2	3	5	5	6	5	3	38			80							
10	16	17	33	22		7	3	32	1	22	26		49	12	23	18	53	35	22	38	37	38	36	50	41	237		13	592		32			162		30
11	8		8	4		2		6	3	8	1	2	14	2	4	2	8	7	11	14	14	15	17	20	21	106		3	260	52	16	9	25	188	1	
12	3	3	6	13		8		21	5	6	3	1	15	1	18		19	5	10	22	16	17	14	18	24	107			261	39	24		40	130	11	55
13	7	3	10	6				6		10	8		18		8	9	17	13	11	7	14	14	11	14	8	72		1	188		11		15	101	19	108
14	23	16	39	29		24	21	74		30	39	1	70	13	41	10	64	51	15	31	40	27	35	56	57	270	24	9	657	102	53			158		
15	6	4	10	5		3	5	13	2	5	7		14	2	6		8	6	6	5	10	20	14	19	15	76	6	2	204	59	28	18	13	108	16	
16	7	9	16	10			1	11		10	15		25	4	15		19	20	6	22	25	17	26	39	33	131	12	6	379		38			137	10	35
17	4	7	11	2		7		9	1	2	12		15	4	9		13	5	9	14	12	16	16	10	20	102		4	240	52	12			191	6	20
18	3	7	10	2				2		2	7		9	1	5		6	20	12	9	17	17	19	18	16	88		6	245		18			145	2	30
19	3		3	5		4		9		5	6		11	1	6		7	16	10	20	16	14	17	24	14	60		3	214		14			125	6	
20	12	8	20	18		3		21	1	18	21		40	5	10		15		14	11	19	27	29	46	38	220	22	4	464	62	30			92	18	12
21	8	4	12	11				11	1	11	9	3	24	2	5	2	9	10	9	11	19	15	18	19	15	75		4	214		30			115		23
22	16	7	23		1	7		8	2	1	9		12	3	15		18	22	18	29	21	29	29	39	28	182	10	5	485	44	22			114	35	20
23	4	3	7	4	1	3		8		4	2		6	4	9		13	6	3	8	11	6	10	15	10	58	6	5	155					50		3
24	9	2	11	14		16		30	2	15	11		28	1	20		21	9	17	12	12	18	19	32	17	127	10	3	308	26	9			199	7	6
25	11		11	4		3		7	3	4	8		15	1	7		8	8	15	9	11	9	17	13	18	68		4	194	54	16			86		10
26	2		2	3				3	4	7	6		17					6	6	10	12	14	12	14	8	10		2	112		8			40	7	20
27	15		15	5				5	2	5	2		9							3		7		6	8	24		2	69		15			41	2	
28	1		1	1				1	1	1	2		4	1	1		2					6		5	7	20			46		5			68		
29	2	2	4						1	2	7		10	3	7	8	18	4	6	7	8	9	11	10	21	53		4	165		2		61	60	4	26
30	3		3	2		1		3	2	2	3	1	8		6		6	3	7	6	9	8	10	10	18	89			175	39	6			70	52	
31	4	3	7			7	3	10		1	11		12	4	7	16	27		12	9	5	6	10	17	12	50		4	141		5			36		
32	15	2	17	12		3		15	1	14	9		24	9	11		20	26	7	15	23	27	23	37	20	129	7	10	377	62	37			94	7	13
33	4	5	9	7	2	1		10		8	3		11	4	2		6	10	4	17	12	14	20	10	9	87		3	208	62	27			112	4	30
34	3	9	12			6	11	17			8		8	4	2	44	50	11	9	13	19	13	13	20	15	163		1	313	72	14			92		
35	8	5	13	4		1		5		4	7	2	13	1	4		5	7	11	12	13	15	13	22	16	141		6	294	56	16			128	1	17
36	10		10	5		3		8		7	2		9	7	1		8	10		50	32	37	38		41		147	8	389					237	7	34
37	7	3	10	16		3		19	1	16	12		29	2	7		9	10	8	12	8	6	12	19	31	57			186		16			125		
38	2		2								1		1	2	3		5			1	2	8		3	3	30		5	57		5			39		
39	2		2			1		1	1		2		3		5	2	7	6	5	10	13	9		9	11	38			118		6		12	49	2	
1963	256	160	416	224	4	149	59	436	45	243	303	42	633	103	294	118	515	367						700	678	3337	285	131	8887	884	587	27	166	3889	251	570
1962	327	96	423	239	6	113	35	393	56	245	235	110	666	92	222	71	385	481						722	677	3680	139				544			3714		469
Inc.		64				36	24	53			68			11	72	47	130								1		146				43			175		101
Dec.	71		7	15	2				11	2		68	33					114						22		343										

Index No.	FINANCIAL																		Index No.
	INCOME TOTALS					EXPENDITURES						ASSETS							
	A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Grand Total	A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	Apportionment Assigned	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property Funds	Total Assets	Total Indebtedness	
1	3548	13131	75		16754	3370	2231	75		5676	1813	24000	18500			3664	46164	10000	1
2	4648	52			4700	4549	333	457		5339	1628	38000	13000			900	51900		2
3	8892	2725	1606	109	13332	8892	2725	1606	109	13332	3212	65000	15000				80000		3
4	1536	52			1588	1536	52			1588	384	10000				3000	13000		4
5	2638	4200	30		6868	2080	4200	30		6310		7000				1200	8200		5
6	16356	4105	6945	3251	30657	15301	4105	6945	3251	29602	6945	80000	18000	60000		4000	162000	4150	6
7	11524	5397	3778	653	21352	11572	5228	3779	653	21232	3778	66000	18500			4380	88880	28371	7
8	9551	3282	3878	59	16770	9551	3932	3878	59	17420	3878	120000	20000				140000	8800	8
9	3345		500		3845			500		500	2125	453				90	543		9
10	19651	54614	10848	4424	89537	19651	53615	10848	4424	88538	11945	500000	16000	80000		4000	600000	82000	10
11	10669	4164	6105	1340	22278	10457	1136	6200	1340	19133	6200	70000	14000	3000		9000	96000		11
12	16232	25895	5506	90	47723	15022	27978	6680	555	50235	6680	65000		30000		10000	105000	20531	12
13	14207	1083		18	15308	8950	3443	3687	18	16098	3687	70000	22000				92000	26640	13
14	49466	24862	23000	103500	200828	45022	24862	23000	203500	296384	18645	700000	30000			30000	760000		14
15	9723	2385	1740	778	14626	9723	2385	1740	778	14626	4121	60000				532	60532	14350	15
16	28732	16883		2866	48481	18029	18083	9500	3326	48938	9465	243800	32000	62895			338695	45000	16
17	11107	4109	5845	2435	23496	10200	689	5845	2435	19169	6496	100000	18000			14000	132000		17
18	6511	2608	3535	210	12864	6511	2608	3535	210	12864	4158	48000	18000				66000		18
19	5200	4500	2131	200	12031	5200	4300	2131	200	11831	4848	50000	30000				80000	11750	19
20	29762	7654	13180	9792	60388	29858	7016	13180	10494	60548	12794	460000	22000			4214	486214	9700	20
21	6700	1880	1205	200	9982	6404	1880	1203	200	9687	2851	75000	25000	5000		1000	106000		21
22	23149	48916	12102	2488	86655	21554	48916	12102	2512	85084	12102	190000	25000	158000		5000	378000	80000	22
23	11311	3124	4378	400	19213	10483	4724	4488	400	20095	4478	110000	13000			17330	140330	1650	23
24	8921	101	5661	1412	16095	8637		5866	1412	15915	5866	75000	8000		2300		85300		24
25	9067	451	5123	574	15215	9067	451	5123	574	15215	5123	50000	27000	24000		3000	104000		25
26	13577		2200		15777	13577		2200		15777	3142	90000	15000	45000			150000	24249	26
27	4519	132	660	164	5475	4519	132	660	164	5475	1349	8000	10000				18000	2750	27
28	1511		200	9	1720	1511		200	9	1720	777	7000					7000		28
29	19183	150		898	20231	11039	2551	4131	1201	18922	4131	100000	20000			226	120226		29
30	10220	6326	4299	828	21673	9770	5826	4449	828	20873	4299	50000	26000	25000			101000		30
31	10458	4715	2500	493	18166	10337	3990	2500	493	17320	4348	75000	18000			332	93332	2363	31
32	22185	8729	14528	10622	56064	23531	12303	14528	10338	60700	14528	195000	33000	125000		9000	362000	8910	32
33	18159	12170	149	400	30878	12911	12120	5374	400	30805	5374	106000	20000	18000	3200	400	147600	8935	33
34	15441	21	6582	113	22157	13854	1179	6582	113	21728	6582	40000	14000	60000	4101	468	118569		34
35	10459	3733	5755	1691	21638	10936	3447	5732	1603	21718	7112	100000	17000			5622	122622		35
36	10015	16715	6558	720	34008	9381	16715	6558	720	33374	10222	160000	10000			6500	176500	29000	36
37	8321	16348	3690		28359	8321	16348	3690		28359	3848	100000	20000				120000	7000	37
38	4022		1658	150	5830	3972		1658	150	5780	1658	30000	12000				42000	700	38
39	9349				9349	8690		700		9390	2071	80000	22000			607	102607	38922	39
1963	479865	305212	165950	150887	1101911	433968	299503	191360	252469	1177300	212663	4418253	640000	695895	9601	138465	5902214	465771	1963
1962	454735	489086	150707	71587	416572	482200	168874	79348	1146994	190282	4219777	592500	674911	12573	134443	5634	5634204	462510	1962
Inc.	25130		15240	79300	685339		130629	112012		987018		3825753		683322		132831	268010	3261	Inc.
Dec.		183874				48232			894525		4007114		34911		124842				Dec.

Index No.	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1963	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Confirmed Members in Good Standing
1	Albemarle	First	1880	2nd and South Sts.	Stanly	3	J. White Iddings	E	89	476	565	411	454
2	Albemarle	St. Martin	1831	8 Miles SW Rt. 4	Stanly	6	Karl M. Park	E	85	179	264	137	179
3	Charlotte	Christ	1954	4519 Providence Rd.	Mecklenburg	1	Jacob L. Lackey	E	133	218	351	173	200
4	Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	1900 The Plaza	Mecklenburg	1	Olin W. Sink	E	143	480	623	360	362
5	Charlotte	Incarnation	1962	1900 Edgewater Dr.	Mecklenburg	1	Claude V. Deal, Sr.	E	116	151	267	130	151
6	Charlotte	Redeemer	1955	2422 Ashley Rd.	Mecklenburg	1	C. Marion Starr	E	181	257	438	210	224
7	Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	3200 Park Road	Mecklenburg	1	J. LeGrande Mayer	E	266	621	887	487	497
8	Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	1001 Queens Rd.	Mecklenburg	1	C. P. Mitchell	E	569	1198	1767	791	888
9	Charlotte	St. Thomas	1960	4013 Shamrock Dr.	Mecklenburg	1		E	66	88	154	81	81
10	Concord	Calvary	1913	207 Concord Lake Rd.	Cabarrus	3	Walter N. Yount	E	161	326	487		191
11	Concord	Cold Water	1782	1 Mile East	Cabarrus	6	Charles F. Kyles	E	14	54	68	47	50
12	Concord	Cross of Christ	1879	8 Miles NE, Rt. 3	Cabarrus	6	Robert L. Swygert	E	101	276	377	260	276
13	Concord	Mt. Hermon	1881	Hwy. 601, South	Cabarrus	3		E	56	187	243	133	141
14	Concord	St. Andrew	1889	244 W. Depot St.	Cabarrus	3	Ernest T. Burns	E	57	212	269	141	141
15	Concord	St. James	1843	100 S. Union St.	Cabarrus	3	T. C. Plexico	E	163	589	752	452	540
16	Concord	St. John	1745	5 Miles East, Rt. 3	Cabarrus	6	C. Lee Shipton	E	198	409	607	353	379
17	Concord	St. Martin	1819	9 Miles S., Rt. 4	Cabarrus	6	Charles F. Kyles	E	10	38	48	32	35
18	Concord	Trinity	1857	5 Mi. W. Kannapolis	Cabarrus	6	George G. Robertson	E	103	227	330	203	220
19	Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	1878	3 Mi. W. Mt. Pleasant, R. 2	Cabarrus	6	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	E	45	166	211	106	110
20	Gold Hill	St. Stephen	1837	4 Mi. S., Rt. 2	Cabarrus	6	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	E	50	180	230	145	149
21	Hamlet	St. Paul	1941	311 Marlboro St.	Richmond	3		E	83	160	243	105	128
22	Kannapolis	Bethany	1928	623 N. Juniper Ave.	Rowan	2	C. J. Martin	E	87	340	427	301	308
23	Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	1601 S. Cannon Blvd.	Cabarrus	2	Charles W. Easley	E	149	420	569	285	310
24	Kannapolis	Kimball	1914	302 S. Main	Cabarrus	2	J. A. Keisler	E	204	739	943	527	611
25	Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939	1501 Central Dr.	Cabarrus	3	Billy L. Vanderford	E	40	170	210	132	139
26	Kannapolis	St. David	1938	107 West 22nd St.	Rowan	2		E	93	207	300	135	156
27	Kannapolis	St. Enoch	1835	4 Mi. NW Kannapolis	Rowan	2	R. Paul Counts	E	164	465	629	295	301
28	Matthews	Morning Star	1775	3 Mi. E. Hwy. 51, Rt. 4	Mecklenburg	6	George W. Shuford	E	26	56	82	47	54
29	Monroe	St. Luke	1889	909 Circle Dr.	Union	3		E	42	112	154	87	87
30	Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	S. Main St.	Cabarrus	5	Jack L. Davis	E	34	193	227	154	164
31	Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	1890	2½ Mi. E on Hwy. 73	Cabarrus	6		E	25	132	157	98	114
32	Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Main St.	Stanly	6	David A. Carlson	E	33	114	147	90	94
33	Richfield	New Bethel	1806	4 Miles SW, Rt. 1	Stanly	6	David A. Carlson	E	15	102	117	64	65
	1963 Totals	Congregations-33					Pastors—25		3601	9542	13143	6972	7779
	1962 Totals	Congregations-33					Pastors—26		3512	9462	12974	7136	7699
	Increase								89	80	169		80
	Decrease						Decrease—1					164	

Population: (1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500. (S) Supply.

Index Number	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								PARISH EDUCATION																	
	1963 Increases			1963 Decreases					1963 Increases					1963 Decreases			SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS—PUPILS											W'kday Ch.Sch.	Sch. of Relig.				
	By Baptism	Other	Total	Child Memb. Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	By Baptism	By Confirm'n	By Transfer	By Restora'n	Total	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	Nursery Roll (to 3 yrs.)	Nursery Class 3 yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 yrs.	Grades 1 & 2	Grades 3 & 4	Grades 5 - 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H.S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Sun. Church Sch.	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	H. Sch. 10-12	Adults	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Lead. Educ.
1	10	11	21			9		9			17		17	3	16	3	22	2	14	14	18	19	14	26	38	121	20	6	337	66	23			77	17	
2	7	4	11			4		4			6		6	5	5	7	17	11		9	16	7	14	14	12	125		5	227		15			40		
3	8	21	29	5		16		21		5	33		38		18		18	10	7	15	11	15	15	24	20	69		4	208	62	23		10	78	8	10
4	9	13	22	8		21		29	1	11	36	3	51	5	34		39	5	7	15	19	21	25	33	30	180		7	380	41	8			101	11	
5	15	21	36	5		1		6	4	5	24	3	36		6		6	5	10	22		18	18	13	12	36		4	156		12			50	9	
6	11	19	30	9		35		44	2	13	24		39	1	42		43	11	18	22	32	23	24	33	22	75		5	296	62	25			181	9	10
7	10	42	52	14		9		23		14	62	6	82	3	25	2	30	25	15	36	24	33	38	29	32	155		4	429		32					
8	19	14	33	20		33		53	1	20	33		54	6	74		80		8	59	59	57	59	53	38	209		11	607		23					
9	4	13	17	3		3	3	9		5	15	2	22		4	2	6	9	10	13	17	21		10		49		2	142	68						
10	12	8	20	7		6		13	2	8	10		20	1	9		10	16	6	12	12	14	18	10	22	81	10	3	228		34			93	44	35
11	1		1								4		4					2	3	2	2	1	4	8	5	32			69					21		
12	5	2	7	3				3		3	4		7	1			1	13	12	17	12	13	11	33	19	111	6	4	289		7			150		
13	3	1	4				15	15		2	2		4	2	4	34	40	6	9	13	19	8	4		15	77		2	168	42	3			45		
14	3	3	6			3	3	6			9	7	16	2	3		5	8	6	4	8	8		14	15	66	6	4	152		6			55		
15	7	14	21	6		10		16		10	17	1	28	3	10	4	17	35	7	14	22	15	17	26	28	183	16	4	398		26			102	10	18
16	10		10	14		3		17	1	14	3		18	5	8		13	24	8	25	17	13	14	23	19	253		3	444	63	23			117	19	36
17														1	2		3		1		1	2		2	2	16			27							
18	6		6					6		6	3		9	3	8		11	7	12	8	9	15	9	13	15	100		5	220					55	2	17
19	5		5		1			1	1		1		2		1		1			14		8		7	5	95			141		7			40		
20	3	1	4						1		2		3	2	3		5	6		6			3	12	23	100			169		9			41		
21	5	2	7	3		3		6	1	3	7	3	14	2	9		11	9	7	7	7	6	6	10	10	32		4	108		7			46	5	9
22	9	4	13	5		3	2	10	1	5	10		16	1	7	3	11	14	12	19	15	10	9	11	25	192		7	345	56	13	15	132	63	16	141
23	7	1	8	5		10		15	1	6	6		13	8	16	1	25	17	6	16	23	19	16	17	23	139			325	63	26			107	26	47
24	10		10			5	1	6						4	8		12	36	12	28	29	29	35	43	48	341		6	674	116	21				10	50
25	4	4	8	3		2		5	1	3	4	1	9	1	4	1	6	5		6		7	5	4	12	76		5	135	20	6			11	3	21
26	6	3	9	2		2		4	4	3	5		12	1	1		2	11		15	18	8	8	12	8	57		3	163	25	3			80		
27	15	4	19			2	2	4			2	3	5	5	5	4	14	17	4	23	16	19	21	23	21	118		4	303	103	18			150	4	66
28	2	11	13								6	1	7	2		6	8		6		9		9	5		24		2	63					25		
29	3	2	5	6		4		10	1	6	6		13	1	4	1	6			5	13	9	7	10	16	26			99	34	6			43		
30	5		5	5		2		7	1	6	3		10	4	2		6		6	5	8	5	4	9	10	65		6	136		14			42		22
31	1	1	2	3		2		5		4	2		6	3	4		7	5		2	5	5	5	8	10	47			101		5			35		
32	1		1			1		1			3		3	2	4		6	7	4		7		6		9	93		4	147	31	4			24		8
33	2		2											1	2		3		11		6		6		7	43		2	86	8				23		5
1963	218	219	437	132	1	189	26	348	23	152	359	30	564	78	338	68	484	316	221	446	454	431	424	535	571	3386	58	116	7772	860	399	15	142	1895	193	495
1962	270	235	505	169	2	189	170	530	50	189	439	20	698	72	323	215	612	336						572	509	3184	179				342			998		412
Inc.												10		6	15										62	202					57			897		83
Dec.	52	16	68	37	1		144	182	27	37	80		134			147	128	20						37			121									

Index No.	FINANCIAL																			
	INCOME TOTALS					EXPENDITURES						ASSETS								
	A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Grand Total	A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	Apportionment Assigned	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property Funds	Total Assets	Total Indebtedness	Index No.
1	25387	11157	11280	12739	60563	23572	9402	11280	12739	56993	11268	100000	20000	150000			270000		1
2	7668	19135	4072	201	31076	5393	668	4072	201	10334	4072	12000	20000	25000		38925	95925		2
3	13064	9960	3865	212	27101	13064	9960	3865	212	27101	3865	125000	32000				157000	88643	3
4	23223	915	8110	934	33182	23444		7963	137	31544	7963	150000	17000	16000		14068	197068		4
5	16146	9075	2724	298	28243	14195	3025	2724	298	20242	2723		19000			26885	45885	40980	5
6	19592	7112	6000	525	33229	19592		6000	525	26117	5598	130000	17000			13315	160315	20800	6
7	43268	84335	12281	1644	141528	37715	91233	12281	562	141791	12281	496836	28000			119455	644291	242997	7
8	104625	33942			138567	46844	44157	24338	495	115834	24338	700000				20000	720000	255001	8
9	7461	3787	1291		12539	6963	4738	1291		12992	1634	111200	13350				124550	92900	9
10	12896	6014	3293	665	22868	12404	6387	3045	913	22749	5165	150000	25000				175000	39825	10
11	2256	347	600	439	3642	2256	347	600	439	3642	1108	20000				3000	23000		11
12	11906	9101	6200	700	27907	11906	9101	6200	700	27907	6200	100000	25000	25000	1200		151200	15000	12
13	6427	2384	3025	313	12149	6650	1978	3025	313	11966	3738	30000	15000	12000			57000	3950	13
14	9900	6304	3100	77	19381	9304	11994	3100	107	24505	3351	75000	19000	50000		4706	148706	11600	14
15	41924	19352	13555	5229	80060	38432	20098	13555	5352	77437	13555	400000	20000	22000	22773	6110	470883	3200	15
16	30023				30023	22720	6688	8266	3516	41190	8266	60000	20000		36000	54355	170355		16
17	1954	176	100	25	2255	1954	176	100	25	2255	1069	10000	8000		3300	3000	24300		17
18	10502	1400	2740	50	14692	10294	1400	2948	50	14692	5424	103000	10500	15000	2000	2000	132500		18
19	6846	2760	1757	175	11538	6846	2760	1757	175	11538	2711	25000				3000	28000		19
20	6058	2780	2000	609	11447	6058	2780	2000	609	11447	3643	80000	20000			8000	108000		20
21	6661	2007	2940	469	12077	6661	2007	2940	469	12077	2940	75000	9000				84000		21
22	16503		7319	4578	28400	16149		7319	4578	28046	7319	150000	12000				162000		22
23	32086	873		1294	34253	20407	4564	7812	1470	34253	8522	185000	17000			31000	233000	3900	23
24	21352	70804	14334	4395	110885	21352	283701	14334	4395	323782	14333	375000		78000		17500	470500	46000	24
25	12151		2296	50	14497	11950		2296	50	14296	4001	43500	21500	12000			77000	10120	25
26	9509	31433	200		41142	7826	39170	200		47196	3854	60000	15000	100000		7500	182500	92000	26
27	14874	5629	8148	807	29458	18004	1170	8148	807	28129	8148	100000	15000			15000	130000		27
28	3756	995	600	97	5448	4008	2311	600	97	7016	1435	15000	12000			7230	34230	12615	28
29	6907	4720	1404		13031	6671	4720	1404		12795	2052		10500	58000	2100		70600	12736	29
30	10174	97	3836	1065	15172	9128	1840	3836	633	15437	3836	30000	30000		1800		61800		30
31	9016				9016	5277	2736	400	404	8817	2433	25000	10000			1503	36503		31
32	5765	1619			7384	4081	1331	1731	182	7325	2308	30000	8500	21500			60000		32
33	4066				4066	2203	710	900	189	4002	1758	46100	8500			500	55100		33
1963	553946	348213	127070	37590	1066819	453323	571152	170330	40642	1235447	190911	4012636	497850	584500	69173	397052	5561211	992267	1963
1962	581768	595726	125918	48732		450584	700457	158450	59574	1369065	174292	3493371	475000	584500	88797	315736	4957404	887937	1962
Inc.			1152			2739		11880			16619	519265	22850			81316	603807	104330	Inc.
Dec.	27822	247513		11142			129305		18932	133618					19624				Dec.

Index No.	PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1963	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Confirmed Members in Good Standing
1	Andrews	St. Andrew	1924	Second and Walnut Sts.	Cherokee	5	Paul L. Miller (S)	E	42	65	107	49	55
2	Arden	Nativity	1963	Hwy. 25	Buncombe	3		E	29	53	82	46	53
3	Asheville	St. Mark	1923	124 E. Chestnut	Buncombe	2	Jack E. Smith	E	143	358	501	296	358
4	Belmont	Holy Comforter	1916	Main St. at Circle Dr.	Gaston	3		E	89	315	404	204	247
5	Bessemer City	Grace	1903	Maryland Ave., 14th St.	Gaston	4	Edwin L. Ricks	E	36	148	184	117	118
6	Brevard	Good Shepherd	1951	808 N. Broad St.	Transylvania	3	Alfred D. Rhyne	E	52	116	168	77	80
7	Cherryville	St. John	1881	310 W. Church	Gaston	4	C. E. Bernhardt	E	134	508	642	353	376
8	Cherryville	St. Mark	1817	4 Miles E., Rt. 2	Gaston	6	Billy G. Trull	E	35	160	195	99	119
9	Crouse	Bethel	1858	5 Miles SE.	Gaston	6	Roy L. Trexler	E	42	135	177	118	124
10	Crouse	St. Paul	1903	Main St.	Lincoln	5	Roy L. Trexler	E	50	149	199	118	140
11	Dallas	Antioch	1850	3 Miles W.	Gaston	6	C. E. Lutz	E	84	234	318	189	189
12	Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	Gaston Ave.	Gaston	4	J. A. Harbinson	E	89	285	374	207	218
13	Dallas	Our Saviour	1957	3 Miles N. Hwy. 321	Gaston	4	Donald R. Deal	E	73	126	199	109	115
14	Dallas	Philadelphia	1767	3 Miles NE.	Gaston	6	C. E. Lutz	E	29	153	182	113	122
15	Dallas	St. Paul	1897	5 Mi. N. Dallas off Hy. 321	Gaston	6	Donald L. Safrit	E	90	366	456	242	345
16	Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	805 S. York St.	Gaston	2	George W. Lingle	E	184	604	788	475	518
17	Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	1828	110 S. Chapel Rd.	Gaston	2	Jerry L. Hollar	E	98	396	494	269	294
18	Hendersonville	Grace	1916	Corner Church and 7th	Henderson	4	John M. Hawn	E	54	186	240	150	168
19	Kings Mtn.	Resurrection	1951	912 Crescent Circle	Cleveland	4	George T. Moore	E	78	222	300	137	146
20	Kings Mtn.	St. Matthew	1876	201 N. Piedmont Ave.	Cleveland	4	W. P. Gerberding	E	100	265	365	235	250
21	Lincolnton	Bethphage	1858	7 Miles W. No. 182	Lincoln	6	Charlie L. Hoyle	E	130	319	449	231	233
22	Lincolnton	Daniels	1777	5 Mi. NW, Rt. 2	Lincoln	4	E. R. Trexler	E	98	214	312	188	192
23	Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	216 W. Church St.	Lincoln	4	Fred M. Ramseur	E	215	697	912	549	562
24	Lincolnton	Holy Cross	1960	3 Miles East	Lincoln	5	Everett R. Price	E	68	109	177	96	96
25	Lincolnton	Salem	1841	5 Mi. N. Startown Rd.	Lincoln	3		E	10	79	89	56	60
26	Lincolnton	St. Luke	1785	8 Miles E. Hwy. 150	Lincoln	6		E	12	75	87	44	44
27	Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	S. Main St.	Gaston	4	Cyrus F. Frazier	E	52	185	237	163	185
28	Shelby	Ascension	1923	300 N. Lafayette St.	Cleveland	3	Robert Sims	E	114	300	414	182	190
29	Spindale	Advent	1946	102 Reveley St.	Rutherford	4	Phillip W. Deese	E	27	94	121	77	82
30	Stanley	Christ	1841	Main St.	Gaston	4	K. Y. Huddle	E	94	299	393	255	268
31	Vale	Cedar Grove	1892	10 Mi. West Lincolnton	Lincoln	4	L. Aaron Lippard	E	48	158	206	144	158
32	Vale	Trinity	1822	10 Mi. NW Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	Boyce D. Whitener	E	82	267	349	264	267
	1963 Totals	Congregations-32					Pastors—25		2481	7640	10121	5852	6372
	1962 Totals	Congregations-31					Pastors—24		2451	7494	9945	5758	6325
	Increase	Increase—1					Increase—1		30	146	176	94	47
	Decrease												

Population: (1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500.

Index Number	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								PARISH EDUCATION																	
	1963 Increases			1963 Decreases					1963 Increases					1963 Decreases			SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS—PUPILS											W'kday Ch.Sch.		Sch.of Relig.				
	By Baptism	Other	Total	Child Memb. Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	By Baptism	By Confirm'n	By Transfer	By Restora n	Total	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	Nursery Roll (to 3 yrs.)	Nursery Class 3 yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 yrs.	Grades 1 & 2	Grades 3 & 4	Grades 5 - 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H.S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Sun. Church Sch.	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	H. Sch. 10-12	Adults	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Lead. Educ.
1	2		2	2				2		2	2		4	2			2		3	6	4	6	5	8	6				45		2			41		
2	3	28	31			2		2			55		55		2		2	5			2	3	3	2	7	22			49	8	5		12			
3	9	16	25	6		13	3	22		10	29		39	3	26	10	39	12	11	23	22	16	8	20	13	73	19	8	248	54	30			89	23	26
4	6	4	10	11		2		13		11	12		23	2	6		8	7	9	14	12	12	12	10	10	65	6	3	193	50				109		47
5	1	3	4			4		4	1	2	6		9	2	6		8			4	8	9	10	10	12	42		2	115		9			74		
6	5	6	11	1		9		10	1	3	8		12	1	7	1	9		12	4	8	6		5		9		1	53		7					
7	12	6	18	10		3		13	2	10	17		29	8	9	1	18	16	10	22	17	18	23	26	24	175	10	6	391	92	18			85	18	40
8	3		3	1				1		2			2					9	6	5	4	8	12	6	8	44		2	117		3			46	2	10
9	3	1	4		1	1		2			1		1					10		8	6	7	8	10		55		2	118		7			110	3	
10	4		4			2		2			2		2		4	4	8	3		8	10	6		8	8	60		2	120		8			50		
11	2	3	5	1				1		1	5		6	3	6		9	7	11	11	18	23	10		17	113			234		16			175		
12	14		14	6			1	7	1	8	1		10	3	6	1	10	12		16	16	13	16	8	18	141		6	271		8			78	8	45
13	4	1	5			3		3		3	2		5		6		6	10	10	16	8	9	8	9	7	57		3	160	50	8		15	79	3	39
14	5	4	9	1				1		1	5		6	2	2		4		2	5	7		11	7		55			103		10			95		
15	2		2			1	10	11			3	21	24	8	2		10	23	12	18	10	12	18	16	20	140		5	313					77		45
16	12	5	17	14	1	18	7	40		14	18	11	43	1	22	10	33	12	14	28	22	26	29	37	33	130	6	7	390	118	33			129	16	32
17	5		5			11		11	1	2	3		6	1	12		13	8	5	18	9	10	8	26	20	110	17	5	268		16			176	8	24
18	2	10	12		1	7		8		3	14		17	2	16	1	19	4	2	8	10	7	9	11	3	60		6	137		9			58	6	
19	9	3	12	5				5	4	5	11		20	3	2		5	5	5	7	9	11	14	24	30	67		4	195		19			65	10	20
20	5	6	11	11				11	1	10	1		12	3	3	6	12	20	7	17	15	15	15	21	15	85		9	250		20			50		
21	2		2						1	4			5	5	2		7	9	7	10	13	13	7	9	13	70		3	172	58				85	6	17
22	2		2	14				14	1	14			15	2	2		4	6	8	2	9	8	7	17	12	81		8	181		23			68	1	75
23	7	4	11	15		2		17	1	21	7		29	9	7		16	5	10	22	11	17	42	43	56	236		11	504	100	47			120		
24	6		6						5		4		9		1		1	13		13		15	11		11	59			135		14					
25	1		1	4				4	2	4			6		1	2	3		5		2	5	4	5	12	51			97					79		
26				4				4		4			4	1			1		4			9			9	28			55					36		
27	3		3	4		2		6		4	4		8	3	11	30	44		6	7	10	10		11	11	47		1	117	41	11			54		40
28	5	10	15			1		1	1		13		14		3		3		12	9	13	10	17	14	21	57			173	55	20				8	10
29		6	6			7		7			10		10		4		4	2		2	4	11	11		4	14			64		4			60		12
30	10	1	11			3	3	6	3	5	3	1	12	5	3	3	11	20	13	8	12	13	18	20	19	102		14	278		19			108	10	16
31	3	1	4	6			3	9	1	6	6		13			3	3	4		8	6	7	7	11	12	78			147		4			59		62
32	5	1	6	4				4		4	3	18	25	5	7	5	17	5	5	12	13	26	19	21	16	143		4	299		27			119	7	30
1963	152	119	271	120	3	81	37	241	25	150	249	51	475	74	178	77	329	227	189	331	310	361	362	415	447	2469	58	112	5992	626	397		27	2374	129	590
1962	193	115	308	114	4	114	54	286	27	145	196	48	416	73	252	86	411	287						616	463	2663	66				298			2532		330
Inc.		4		6						5	53	3	59	1																	99					260
Dec.	41		37		1	33	17	45	2						74	9	82	60						201	16	194	8							158		

Index No.	FINANCIAL — INCOME TOTALS — A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Grand Total	EXPENDITURES — A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total	Apportionment Assigned	ASSETS — Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property Funds	Total Assets	Total Indebtedness	Index No.
1	3198	145	80	...	3423	3198	145	80	...	3423	1417	30000	10000	...	...	...	40000	...	1
2	5119	2674	1262	40	9095	2970	788	1268	40	5066	...	14500	17000	...	...	2895	34395	30835	2
3	20090	5953	8697	825	35565	19689	379	8697	825	29590	9598	154000	17500	...	...	29647	201147	1672	3
4	15289	2170	6585	1329	25373	16100	2519	6585	1329	26533	6585	200000	75000	140000	...	10000	425000	25000	4
5	11293	360	1775	...	13428	10587	4660	1775	...	17022	2979	60000	8000	20000	...	...	88000	13008	5
6	8780	2285	...	16	11081	8085	2285	...	16	10386	1934	29000	17000	9000	...	...	55000	43700	6
7	19730	73028	9498	7055	109311	19578	100399	9498	7055	136530	9498	380000	25000	50000	2238	18000	475238	73318	7
8	6277	2240	2876	888	12281	7052	1899	2876	888	12715	2876	45000	22000	25000	...	397	92397	...	8
9	6831	...	...	...	6831	5087	...	1500	235	6822	2951	20000	3500	2000	...	...	25500	...	9
10	5993	...	...	...	5993	4333	...	2000	350	6683	3489	35000	3500	...	...	...	38500	...	10
11	7417	3154	2530	359	13460	7417	209	2250	639	10515	5143	100000	6000	...	...	10000	116000	...	11
12	18480	7915	4100	620	31115	17682	8280	4100	620	30682	5836	63375	13994	92625	2280	2633	174907	15961	12
13	10392	3180	...	565	14137	8335	3772	1200	810	14117	2780	175000	20000	...	...	4166	199166	9493	13
14	3255	1421	1982	554	7212	3255	338	1982	554	6129	2818	8000	4000	35000	...	...	47000	...	14
15	15006	4973	7065	82	27126	17421	1130	7065	82	25698	7032	100000	20000	45000	...	17409	182409	...	15
16	33139	2014	13744	6062	54959	31249	2014	13744	6062	53069	13744	280000	20000	...	...	16000	316000	...	16
17	20336	...	5614	240	26190	20336	...	5614	240	26190	8139	100000	18000	76000	...	2500	196500	26251	17
18	10011	672	3600	557	14840	10572	465	3600	557	15194	4584	100000	25000	...	...	...	125000	12500	18
19	18503	5000	4254	896	28653	13358	8496	4254	1346	27454	4254	100000	25000	...	...	...	125000	18555	19
20	24059	...	6900	14971	45930	24059	...	6900	14971	45930	6568	260000	35000	135000	...	...	430000	13500	20
21	14554	1610	6137	286	22587	14515	1610	6137	286	22548	6137	70000	15000	8000	...	...	93000	6574	21
22	11117	...	4554	2703	18374	10651	...	4554	2703	17908	4553	125000	30000	8000	4851	12250	180101	...	22
23	35085	7069	15288	7424	64866	35085	7069	15288	7424	64866	13543	260000	30000	125000	...	28000	443000	19925	23
24	7664	2900	...	...	10564	7777	5242	...	...	13019	2344	65000	...	...	...	1975	66975	43767	24
25	3038	...	1069	120	4227	2304	...	1069	120	3493	1335	14000	8000	...	...	...	22000	854	25
26	3240	...	1000	800	5040	3240	...	1000	800	5040	1084	8000	8000	...	...	...	16000	4299	26
27	12551	3168	4759	4980	25458	11225	3168	4759	4980	24132	4759	100000	25000	...	...	2500	127500	2975	27
28	18560	...	4500	...	23060	15202	...	4500	...	19702	4917	85000	21000	17000	...	...	123000	5000	28
29	6209	1607	...	...	7816	5878	911	500	...	7289	1935	65000	20000	...	...	9000	94000	14000	29
30	13422	6812	5587	1042	26863	13245	57	5587	1004	19893	5587	75000	15000	45000	...	29250	164250	...	30
31	13414	1925	...	10	15349	9161	667	3441	1253	14522	3441	35000	20000	25000	...	5390	85390	...	31
32	9763	950	6154	374	17241	9979	950	6154	374	17457	6154	150000	20000	...	...	...	170000	...	32
1963	411815	143225	129626	52782	737448	388625	157452	137977	55563	739617	158014	3305875	597494	857625	9369	202012	4972375	381187	1963
1962	399671	241578	108223	42949	...	347147	399659	120823	45298	912927	136841	3047500	502750	869000	15505	198911	4633666	390828	1962
Inc.	12144	...	21403	9833	...	41478	...	17154	10265	...	21173	258375	94744	...	...	3101	338709	...	Inc.
Dec.	...	98353	...	...	...	...	242207	...	...	173310	...	...	...	11375	6136	...	...	9641	Dec.

MEMBERSHIP

DISTRICT	Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptised Members	Communing Members	Confirmed Members in Good Standing
Central	4429	13979	18408	10580	11676
Eastern	2030	3526	5556	2550	2965
Northern	3044	8279	11323	6058	6760
Northwestern	3590	10104	13694	8208	8844
Southern	3601	9542	13143	6972	7779
Southwestern	2481	7640	10121	5852	6372
1963 Totals	19175	53070	72245	40220	44396
1962 Totals	19081	52282	71363	39809	43851
Increase	94	788	882	411	545
Decrease	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

1963 Totals — SUMMARY SHEET

DISTRICT	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								
	'63 Increases			'63 Decreases					'63 Increases					'63 Decreases			
	By Baptism	Other	Total	Child Memb. Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	By Baptism	By Confirm'n	By Transfer	By Restora'n	Total	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total
Central	307	110	417	269	5	114	72	460	52	317	232	65	666	157	264	151	572
Eastern	164	251	415	72	.....	190	207	469	20	110	411	30	571	20	261	143	424
Northern	224	230	454	131	.....	136	95	362	34	189	394	22	639	70	265	101	436
Northwestern	256	160	416	224	4	149	59	436	45	243	303	42	633	103	294	118	515
Southern	218	219	437	132	1	189	26	348	23	152	359	30	564	78	338	68	484
Southwestern	152	119	271	120	3	81	37	241	25	150	249	51	475	74	178	77	329
1963 Totals	1321	1089	2410	948	13	859	496	2316	199	1161	1948	240	3548	502	1600	658	2760
1962 Totals	1536	1093	2612	967	23	939	434	2363	277	1231	2030	282	3820	449	1823	767	3039
Increase	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53	.....	.....	.....
Decrease	215	4	202	19	10	80	.....	47	78	70	82	42	272	.....	223	109	279

PARISH EDUCATION

DISTRICT	SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS — PUPILS												W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Relig.				
	Nursery Roll (to 3 Years)	Nursery Class, 3 Yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 Years	Grades 1 and 2	Grades 3 and 4	Grades 4 - 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H.S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Sun. Church Sch.	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instructions	High Sch. 10 - 12	Adults	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Lead. Educ.
Central	420	320	568	583	585	655	840	996	5774	181	192	12261	1436	654	22	131	3290	199	1009
Eastern	160	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	237	163	729	20	66	2731	468	183	6	15	711	124	178
Northern	330	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	487	545	3211	110	137	7508	630	369	.....	.....	1864	234	788
Northwestern	367	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	700	678	3337	285	131	8887	884	587	27	166	3889	251	570
Southern	316	221	446	454	431	424	535	571	3386	58	116	7772	860	399	15	142	1895	193	495
Southwestern	227	189	331	310	361	362	415	447	2469	58	112	5992	626	397	.....	27	2374	129	590
1963 Totals	1820	730	1345	1347	1377	1441	3214	3400	18906	712	754	45151	4904	2589	70	481	14023	1130	3630
1962 Totals	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3443	3043	.....	688	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Increase	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	357	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Decrease	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	229	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

DISTRICT	FINANCIAL									
	INCOME					EXPENDITURES				
	A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Grand Total	A Current	B Other	C Apportioned Benevolence	D Other Benevolence	E Total
Central	542065	265843	217237	73487	1098632	488777	332437	225217	83185	1129616
Eastern	190860	291789	48637	12773	544059	179362	255611	52488	13492	500953
Northern	449873	472765	123490	34281	1080409	405772	376982	130295	37356	950369
Northwestern	479865	305212	165950	150887	101911	433968	299503	191360	252469	1177300
Southern	553946	348213	127070	37590	1066819	453323	571152	170330	40642	1235447
Southwestern	411815	143225	129626	52782	737448	388625	157452	137977	55563	739617
1963 Totals	2628124	1827047	812010	361800	4629278	2349827	1993137	907631	482707	5733302
1962 Totals	2598644	1971792	721988	271960	.....	2241780	2142228	830323	311700	5526031
Increase	29480	.....	90022	89840	.....	108047	.....	77308	171007	207271
Decrease	.....	144745	.....	.....	.....	.....	149091	.....	.....	.....

FINANCIAL

DISTRICT	ASSETS							Total Indebtedness
	Apportionment Assigned	Church Building	Parsonage	School and/or Parish House	Endowment	Other Property Funds	Total Assets	
Central	282022	3947800	602250	1282340	26111	630926	6489427	391367
Eastern	68691	1132000	297900	581500	2261	163972	2177633	472203
Northern	159992	2413600	514350	911100	62961	426856	4328867	759529
Northwestern	212663	4418253	640000	695895	9601	138465	5902214	465771
Southern	190911	4012636	497850	584500	69173	397052	5561211	992267
Southwestern	158014	3305875	597494	857625	9369	202012	4972375	381187
1963 Totals	1072293	19230164	3149844	4912960	179476	1959283	29431727	3462324
1962 Totals	955043	17682448	2846500	4428796	198671	1482488	26638903	2710307
Increase	117250	1547716	303344	484164	.....	476795	2792824	752017
Decrease	.....	.....	.....	.....	19195	.....	.....	.....

INDEX

Agenda 43
  Amendments to 43
Amendments .....
  By-Laws 154, 155, 163, 183, 273
  Constitution 163
  Lenoir Rhyne College, Charter of 131
  Non-incorporated congregations, Constitution for 130
  North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Charter of 131
  North Carolina Lutheran Homes, By-Laws of 133
American Missions, Committee, Report of 175
  Budget of 143
  Request of 142
  Home Mission Foundation, Status of 178
  Sustentation Program 178
Apportionments, 1965 ..... 293 - 303
Archivist, Report of 83, 205
Audits, Committee, Report of 123, 278
  Sub-Committee No. 1 278
  Sub-Committee No. 2 278
  Sub-Committee No. 3 279
Auxiliaries, Committee, Report of 215
  Lutheran Church Women, Report of 216, 219
  Lutheran Church Men, Report of 217, 219
  Luther League, Report of 218, 220
Assistant to President, Report of 49, 70
Budget, 1965 ..... 144, 253
By-Laws, Amendments to
  Boards of Trustees, Filling Vacancies 155, 273
  Board of Trustees, Lutheridge, Terms of 163, 273
  Executive Board, Report of, Procedure for 183, 273
  LCA Delegates, Elections of 155, 273
  World Missions, Committee, Membership of 154, 273
Calendar of Emphasis 3
Camp, Committee, Report of 285
Christian Education, Secretary, Report of 49, 105
Church Vocations
  Committee, Report of 220
  Requests of 140
  Summer Program 141
  Temporary Rules, Procedure 222
College and University Work, Committee, Report of 123, 213
Congregations
  Antioch-Philadelphia Parish, Dissolution of 163
  Atlantic Beach, Property for, Transfer of 137
  Catawba, Ebenezer, Enrollment of 120
  Constitutions
    Adoption of, Procedure for 120
    Adoption of, Forms for 122
    Approval of 121, 163
    Non-incorporated congregations 130
  Grace, Thomasville, Church Property, Sale of 137
  Holy Cross, Mocksville, Reverter Clause 136
  Messiah, Burlington, Parsonage lot 136
  Messiah, Burlington, Residential lots, Sale of 137
  New, Reception of 48
  Our Saviour, Southern Pines, Reverter clause 163
  Philadelphia-Antioch Parish, Dissolution of 163
  Richland, Church cemetery, Fund for 138
  Silver Valley, Dissolvement of, Resolution for 135

INDEX *(Continued)*

Conrad, Dr. F. L., Retirement grant for 159, 271
Constitution, Amendments to 163
Convention
  Chaplain, Appointment of 47
  Committees, Appointment of 47
  Meetings of 43, 113, 172, 180, 204, 244, 252
  1965 Convention, Time and place of 164
Court of Adjudication, Officers, Recall or dismissal 158
Credentials and enrollment, Committee, Report of 43, 252
Directory
  Appointive Committees
    Auxiliaries 16
    Audits 16
    Camp 15
    Church Vocations 14
    College and University 15
    Examining 14
    Historical Work 18
    Investments 17
    Music and Worship 18
    Nominating 15
    Pensions 18
    Publication and Publicity 17
    World Missions 16
    Youth 14
  Delegates to N. C. Council of Churches Assembly 19
  District Officers 16
  Executive Board 6
  Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees 7
  Lowman Home, Board of Trustees 9
  Lutheran Children's Home, Corporation 8
  Lutheridge, Board of Trustees 9
  Michael Peeler Fund, Trustees 10
  North Carolina Homes, Board of Trustees 9
  Officers and Staff 6
  Operational Committee
    American Missions 11
    Evangelism 11
    Parish Education 12
    Social Ministry 12
    Stewardship 13
  Sipes Orchard Home, Directors 10
  Southern Seminary, Board of Trustees 8
District Deans, Reports of 72
District Deans, Committee, Report of 164
  District Meetings 166
  Kyles, Lewis L., Case of 167, 273 275
  Ministers Awaiting Call 167, 275
  Parish Registers, Certification forms 165
Elections, Conduct of, Committee, Report of 180, 181, 214, 252
  Delegate, LCA 253, 254
  North Carolina Lutheran, Editor 267
  North Carolina Lutheran, Business-Circulation Manager 267
Evangelism, Committee, Report of 155, 244
Examining, Committee, Report of 111
Executive Board, Report of 114
  Joint Meeting of 161
  Special Meeting, Minutes of 274
  Supplement to 162

INDEX *(Continued)*

Executive Board, Contents
Amendments
Lenoir Rhyne College, Charter of 131
Non-incorporated Congregations, Constitutions for 130
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, By-Laws of 133
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Charter of 131
American Missions, Committee, Request of 126, 142
Audits, Committee, Report of 123
Catawba, Ebenezer, Enrollment of 120
Church Vocations
Committee, Requests of 140
Summer Program 141
College and University Work, Report of 123, 213
Committees, Appointment of 116
Congregations, Constitutions of, Procedure for 120, 121, 122
Conrad, Dr. F. L., Retirement grant for 159, 271
Constitutions, Approval of 121, 161
Court of Adjudication, Synodical officers 158
Deaths. other than ministers and wives 115
Elections, Filling of vacancies 115
Evangelism, Committee, Request of 115
LCA Convention, Delegates to, Expenses for 127
Livick Case 156
Lowman Home, Synod's Relation to 149, 268
Meetings of 114
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Request for 140, 143
Ministers, Minimum salaries for 163, 269, 271
Ministers, Special Services, Calls to 119
Mitchell, Rudolph, Laymen's School, Expenses for 160
Necrologist, Recommendation of 115
North Carolina Council of Churches, Staff Worker 139
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Solicitation of gifts 162, 269
Ordination, Time and place of 161
Parish Education, Expenses for 160
Seminary Seniors, Convention, Expenses of 163
Silver Valley Church, Resolution for 135
Sipes Orchard Home, Synod's relationship to 150, 268
Social Ministry, Board of, Communication from 123
Social Ministry, Committee, Request from 162
Sub-Committees, Reports of
Budget and Finance 139
Budget, 1965 ..... 144, 253
Bequests and Legacies 144
Committee and Auxiliaries 122
Conventions 127
Legal 130
Ministers and Congregations 119
Personnel 129
Property 138
Youth Activities, Sub-Committee, Request for 125
Executive Board, Committee, Report of 168, 253, 268, 271, 273
Harkins, Dr. George F., Report of 170, 210
Historical Work, Committee, Report of 286
Pastor's Volume, Allotment for 142
Investments, Committee, Report of 279
Kyles, Lewis L, Case of 167, 273, 275
Lay Delegates, Roll of 36
LCA Representative, Report of 170, 210

INDEX *(Continued)*

Lenoir Rhyne College
Board of Trustees, Report of 224
Charter, Amendments to 131
Livicks, Case of 156
Lowman Home
Board of Trustees, Report of 193
Social Ministry, Committee, Recommendations of 187
Synod's Relationship to 149, 268
Lutheran Children's Home
Board of Trustees, Report of 199
Social Ministry, Committee, Recommendations of 187
Lutheran Theological Seminary
Board of Trustees, Report of 235
Seminary Appeal Fund, Certificate, Adoption of 279
Seminary Appeal Fund, Report of 239
Lutheran World Relief, Report of 290
Lutheridge
Board of Trustees, Report of 142, 255
Board of Trustees, Certificate, Adoption of 279
Memorial Service 204
Michael Peeler Trust Fund
Income, Requests for 143
Trustee, Report of 276
Ministers Awaiting Call 167, 275
Ministers, Roll of 21
Minutes and unfinished business, Committee, Report of 180, 252
Motions, Special
Audits, Supplementary schedule 279
Bernheim's History, Rewriting of 289
Conduct of business, Executive Board, Study of 291
Conduct of Elections, procedure for 182, 253, 291
Ministers, Minimum salaries 107, 271, 272
Minutes of Synod, Distribution of 292
Murphy, Howard, Special Privilege 270
Necrologist, Report of 82, 205
Memorial Service for 204
Recommendation of 83, 115
Nominations, Committee, Report of 107
North Carolina Council of Churches
Report of 280
Special Privilege, Howard Murphy 270
Social Action Worker, Allotment for 139
Treasurer's Report 281
North Carolina Lutheran Homes
Board of Trustees, Report of 188
By-Laws, Amendments to 133
Charter, Amendments to 131
Social Ministry, Committee, Recommendations of 187
Special Appeal, Executive Board, Recommendation of 162, 269
Special Grant 142
Officers and staff, Committee, Report of 106
Ordination, Time and place of 161
Parish Education
Committee, Report of 173
Expenses, Additional 160
Parochial Reports, 1963 ..... 311 - 328
Pensions, Committee, Report of 285
President, Report of ..... 49 - 69
Anniversaries 51

INDEX *(Continued)*

Blessings 55
Congregations, New 50
Cornerstone layings 52
Dedications 53
Ground Breakings 52
Installations 58
Ministers received by ordination 51
Ministers received by transfer 51
Ministers dismissed by transfer 51
News from the churches 61
Openings 54
Pastorates, changes 56
Vice pastor appointments 59
Publications and publicity, Committee, Report of 265
Lutheran Literature 266
North Carolina Lutheran 265
Press, Radio and Television 266
Reference and Council, Committee, Report of 172, 180, 210, 244, 291
Registers, Congregational ..... 305 - 310
Resolutions
Conduct of Elections, Balloting 291
Conduct of Business, Executive Board 292
Conrad, Dr. F. L., Retirement grant 159, 271
Ministers, Minimum salaries 163, 271
Sipes Orchard Home 268
Reference and Council 291
Social Ministry
Committee, Matter referred to 184, 269
Committee, Report of 183, 202, 269
Committee, Request of 162
Race relations, Statement on 185, 269
Secretary, Report of 49, 76
Service, The Opening 42
Statistical Secretary, Report of 78
Sipes' Orchard Home
Board of Directors, Report of 202
Social Ministry, Committee, Recommendations of 188
Synod's Relationship to 150, 268
Stewardship, Committee, Report of 248
Treasurer, Report of ..... 87 - 104
World Missions, Committee, Report of 263
Worship, Committee, Report of 289
Youth, Committee, Report of 125, 283

1965
PROCEEDINGS
FOURTH CONVENTION

North Carolina Synod
of the
Lutheran Church in America

The One Hundred and Sixty-First
ANNUAL CONVENTION
of the
Lutheran Church in North Carolina
Organized – 1803

HOST CHURCH
MACEDONIA EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH
Burlington, N. C.

REV. HOYLE L. WHITESIDE, S.T.M., Pastor

MAY 3-6, 1965

Calendar of Emphasis

Month or Day	Cause
January	World Missions, with optional observance of Youth Sunday on the last Sunday of the month.
February	American Missions
March	Evangelism
April	College Education
May	Theological Education and Church Vocations
June	The Unity of the Church
June-July	Sunday nearest to July 1 and July 4—Day of Prayer for Chaplains and others in military service.
August	
September	Parish Education
October	Social Ministry
November	Stewardship
December	

....1966 CONVENTION....

Place: Bethany Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hickory, N. C.
The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, Pastor

Time: May 2-5, 1966

Directory—1965-66

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD
LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Synodical Office

Lutheran Church House

Klumac Road, Salisbury, 28144

(P. O. Box 240)

Telephone 633-4861, Area Code 704

President.....The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
Assistant to the President.....The Rev. Ernest Misenheimer, Jr., D.D.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary of Christian Education.....The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.
P. O. Box 240, Salisbury, N. C.
Treasurer.....Mr. Charles S. Heilig
P. O. Box 1528, Salisbury, N. C.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Officers

President (1968).....The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
Secretary (1966).....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
Treasurer (1970).....Mr. Charles S. Heilig

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Box 27
Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. G. Dewey Arndt
Box 1004
Raleigh, N. C.

The Rev. Jack E. Smith
124 East Chestnut St.
Asheville, N. C.

Professor G. R. Patterson
1419 Sixth St. Circle, NW
Hickory, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. John W. Cobb
Box 10351
Raleigh, N. C.

Attorney B. S. Brown, Jr.
316 Professional Bldg.
Kannapolis, N. C.

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
Box 596
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., A.I.A.
Box 632
Goldsboro, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1968 Convention

The Rev. Claude V. Deal
1900 Edgewater Drive
Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Craig L. Barnhardt
326 7th St., SW
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
533 Tarboro Street
Rocky Mount, N. C.

Attorney Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
604 Wachovia Bank Building
Charlotte, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(Ex-Officio)

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
1632 Main Ave. Drive, NW
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D.
Box 27
Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
207 Concord Lake Road
Concord, N. C.

Mr. Harry M. Arndt
Claremont,
North Carolina

Mr. Luther Boliek
404 3rd St., NE
Hickory, N. C.

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
P. O. Box 1526
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Wallace Jorgenson
c/o WBTV
Charlotte, N. C.

Paul Lutz, Ph.D.
1405 Gracewood Drive
Greensboro, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
446—5th Ave. Place, NE
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
Box 3298
Fayetteville, N. C.

The Rev. G. F. Schott, Jr., D.D.
1007 Wildwood Avenue
Columbia, S. C.

D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.
Henry River,
North Carolina

Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr.
500 Old Post Road
Cherryville, N. C.

Mr. John V. Barger
c/o Barger Construction Co.
Mooresville, N. C.

Mr. Herman Minges
c/o Pepsi-Cola
Lumberton, N. C.

Mr. Robert R. Rhyne, Sr.
2526 Hampton Avenue
Charlotte, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1968 Convention

The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
12 North 6th St.
Wilmington, N. C.

The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
P. O. Box 387
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.
421 W. Front St.
Burlington, N. C.

Mr. Ray W. Cline
c/o Belk's Dept. Store
Concord, N. C.

Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.
539 N. Center St.
Hickory, N. C.

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P. O. Box 1308
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Leonard Moretz
c/o Carolina Mills
Maiden, N. C.

Hubert V. Park, Ph.D.
3120 Davin Drive
Raleigh, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. G. Duane Johnson (LCA-BTE)
3126 Catamore Lane
Dallas, Texas

R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mt. Pleasant,
North Carolina

The Rev. D. P. Rudisill, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Joe C. Ridenhour
c/o Cannon Mills
Kannapolis, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1968 Convention

The Rev. Hugh E. Baumgartner
2780 N. Center St.
Hickory, N. C.

A. W. Fisher, D.C.S.
113 N. Union
Concord, N. C.

J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D. (LCA-BTE)
Box 789
Belmont, N. C.

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Olin G. Swicegood
Box 296
Troutman, N. C.

Mr. Charles F. Livick
310 Dupont Circle
Kinston, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Rt. 6, Box 93
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. J. Earl Barringer
Forrest Park
Hickory, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1968 Convention

The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, N. C.

John Umberger, Ph.D.
1861 Meadowbrook Drive
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1969 Convention

The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier
P. O. Box 671
Mt. Holly, N. C.

Mr. E. E. Whisnant
Rt. 5
Hickory, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LOWMAN HOME

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M.
Route 3
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Paul Smyre
747 S. Brady Avenue
Newton, N. C.

The Rev. William E. Hall
Route 1, Box 200
Lexington, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. George T. Moore
P. O. Box 23
Spencer, N. C.

Sister Miriam Shirey
Mt. Pleasant, N. C.

The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
Route 1
China Grove, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. C. Marion Starr
2420 Ashley Rd.
Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. C. Miller Sigmon
516 Riverside Drive
Morganton, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
1619 Hyde Avenue
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Miss Mary Stamy
845 W. 5th St.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1968 Convention

The Rev. George A. Keck
201 Beall St.
Lenoir, N. C.

Mr. John Ketner
401 Wesley Drive
Chapel Hill, N. C.

The Rev. W. David Wise
P. O. Box 448
Claremont, N. C.

Mr. William E. McGee
101 Eastwood Drive
Hendersonville, N. C.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Harry H. Robinson
511 Vickers Ave.
Durham, N. C.

Mr. Dewey F. Beam
400 S. Elm
Cherryville, N. C.

The Rev. Olin W. Sink
1615 Neuse Blvd.
New Bern, N. C.

Mr. Joe Moretz
Sunset Hills
Hickory, N. C.

Rev. John K. Lasley, D.D.
874 Woodland Drive
Statesville, N. C.

Mrs. Ernest W. Ridenhour
Route 3, Box 388
Salisbury, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1967 Convention

The Rev. C. R. Patterson
Box 1002
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Wallace W. Gee
P. O. Box 1086
Burlington, N. C.

The Rev. Robert N. Peery
924 S. Main Avenue
Newton, N. C.

Mrs. G. R. Patterson
1419 6th St. Cir., NW
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr.
Box 666
Belmont, N. C.

Miss Annie Glass Roediger
316 N. Spring St.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Terms Expiring with the 1968 Convention

The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
4501 Providence Road
Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. John A. Pless
Rt. 5
Lexington, N. C.

The Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr.
107 Mimosa St.
Morganton, N. C.

Mr. Ray A. Cline
Route 3
Concord, N. C.

Mr. H. D. Frye, Jr.
Rt. 3
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Aubrey Mauney
210 N. Gaston St.
Kings Mountain, N. C.

DIRECTORS FOR THE SIPES' ORCHARD HOME

Terms Expiring with the 1966 Convention

The Rev. Dermont F. Swicegood
2259 12th Avenue, NE
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Henry Herman
Box 306
Conover, N. C.

TRUSTEES, MICHAEL PEELER TRUST FUND

Term Expiring in 1966

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
Box 596
Hickory, N. C.

Term Expiring in 1967

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.
P. O. Box 1308
Salisbury, N. C.

Term Expiring in 1968

H. E. Isenhour, LL.D.
Box 1526
Salisbury, N. C.

DELEGATES TO THE 1966 LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION

Section I

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.
The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.
The Rev. John W. Cobb
The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.

Bachman S. Brown, Jr.
Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
Mrs. Ray R. Fisher
Charles S. Heilig
Jeff L. Norris
G. Dewey Arndt
Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.

Section II

The Rev. Hugh E. Baumgartner
The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt
The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.

Harry M. Arndt
Wallace Jorgenson
Leonard Moretz
Mrs. Wilford Wolfgang

ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE 1966 LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION

Section I

The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer
The Rev. Walter N. Yount
The Rev. C. Marion Starr
The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.
The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, D.D.
The Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.

Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
C. Miller Sigmon
J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.
Alfred M. Brown
G. R. Patterson
Joe C. Ridenhour
Robert N. Peery, Jr.

Section II

The Rev. G. Dwight Conrad
The Rev. Floyd C. Trexler
The Rev. Robert L. Dasher
The Rev. Karl M. Park
H. D. Frye, Jr.
J. C. Fesperman
Floyd Mattheis, Ph.D.
John Reichard

LUTHERAN CHURCH MEN

Officers

President.....Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
901 Camborne Place, Charlotte, N. C.
Vice-President.....W. A. Kluttz
117 E. Avondale Dr., Greensboro, N. C.
Secretary.....Harry B. Fesperman
19 Forsyth Street, Thomasville, N. C.
Treasurer.....Leonard Rhyne
Box 1085, Gastonia, N. C.

Executive Committee Members

Leonard Moretz.....Maiden, N. C.
A. W. Fisher, D.C.S.....113 North Union St., Concord, N. C.
Aubrey Mauney.....210 North Gaston St., Kings Mountain, N. C.
Luther Boliek.....404 3rd St., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
J. J. Lentz.....Box 548, Sanford, N. C.
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan.....Box 27, Greensboro, N. C.

District Presidents

Central.....Robert Cobb
Route 2, China Grove, N. C.
Eastern.....Stuart D. Coward
5121 Wickham Road, Raleigh, N. C.
Northern.....Blair L. Daily
116 Beverly Place, Greensboro, N. C.
Northwestern.....Fabian S. Yount
20—19th Ave., N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Southern.....Joe Overcash
Rt. 4, Box 364-B, Kannapolis, N. C.
Southwestern.....Lex G. Barkley
1711 Fairfield Drive, Gastonia, N. C.

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

Executive Committee

President.....Mrs. Ray R. Fisher
930 Marguerite Dr., Winston-Salem, N. C.
Vice-President.....Mrs. John W. Cobb
1417 Regent Place, Raleigh, N. C.
Secretary.....Mrs. Jeff Norris
356 7th Avenue, N.E., Hickory, N. C.
Treasurer.....Mrs. Paul S. Campbell
Rt. 3, Box 155, Mooresville, N. C.
Statistical Secretary.....Mrs. J. W. Holbrook
Route 8, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Board Members

Term—1965-66

Mrs. Ray A. Cline.....Route 3, Box 212-A, Concord, N. C.
Mrs. G. R. Patterson.....1419 Sixth St, Circle, N.W., Hickory, N. C.
Mrs. K. Y. Huddle.....Box 797, Stanley, N. C.
Mrs. Voigt R. Cromer.....740 Fourth St., N.E., Hickory, N. C.

Term—1965-67

Mrs. Paul Conrad.....Route 3, Box 113, Statesville, N. C.
Miss Myrtle Karriker.....Route 3, Mooresville, N. C.
Mrs. Robert Rhyne.....2526 Hampton Ave., Charlotte, N. C.
Mrs. C. H. Aderholdt.....323 Circle Dr., Fayetteville, N. C.

Publicity Chairman

Miss Elsie Hamilton.....100 Ervin Street, Belmont, N. C.

Synodical Advisor

The Rev. C. Lee Shipton.....Route 3, Concord, N. C.

District Chairmen

1965-1966

Eastern .....Miss Marie Futchs
413 S. 2nd St., Wilmington, N. C.
Central .....Mrs. J. E. Fisher
Box 307, Granite Quarry, N. C.
Northern .....Mrs. D. E. Perryman
2611 Hill-n-Dale Dr., Greensboro, N. C.
Southern .....Mrs. E. Ray King
23 N. Spring St., Concord, N. C.
Southwestern .....Mrs. Carl Hoffman
Box 575, Dallas, N. C.
Northwestern .....Mrs. Kenneth Lee
1437 6th St., Cr., N.W., Hickory, N. C.

N. C. UNIT, LUTHER LEAGUE

Officers

President .....David Misenheimer
321 Mitchell Ave., Salisbury, N. C.
Secretary .....Pam Volkert
Lutheridge, Arden, N. C.
Treasurer .....Bobby Shoffner
Rt. 6, Burlington, N. C.

Members at Large

Jane Arndt
Newton-Conover Hwy.
Newton, N. C.

Faith Anderson
P. O. Box 6
Rural Hall, N. C.

Kay Krimminger
207 Heilig Ave.
Salisbury, N. C.

David Shulenberger
Rt. 6, Box 514
Salisbury, N. C.

John Rawling
1860 Rosemont St.
Salisbury, N. C.

John Misenheimer
321 Mitchell Ave.
Salisbury, N. C.

Jerry Cobb
1417 Regent Place
Raleigh, N. C.

Ronnie Moser
Lutheridge
Arden, N. C.

Elizabeth Whittecar
618 Wiley Ave.
Salisbury, N. C.

Tommy Ford, Jr.
Rt. 2, Box 494
China Grove, N. C.

Beth Kirk
100 S. Franklin St.
China Grove, N. C.

Clyde Overcash
Route 3
China Grove, N. C.

Adult Member at Large

The Rev. Claude Deal, Jr.
3301 Anderson Dr.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Operational Committees

EVANGELISM

The Rev. John A. Pless, Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. Floyd W. Bost
Route 7
Salisbury, N. C.

(E) The Rev. Robert J. Kepley
3008 Venus Drive
Raleigh, N. C.

(N) The Rev. John A. Pless
Route 5
Lexington, N. C.

(NW) The Rev. Ted W. Goins
1351 20th Avenue, NE
Hickory, N. C.

(S) The Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.
1800 The Plaza
Charlotte, N. C.

(SW) The Rev. Charles Bernhardt
400 W. Church St.
Cherryville, N. C.

Dr. James M. Fry
S. Main Street
China Grove, N. C.

Mr. Charles R. Minges
308 West 25th St.
Lumberton, N. C.

Mrs. Claude Manzi
104 Pineburr Road
Greensboro, N. C.

Mr. Lloyd Bollinger
Route 3
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Joe Overcash
Route 4
Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. A. Leonard Rhyne
710 S. Lee St.
Gastonia, N. C.

AMERICAN MISSIONS

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

(C) The Rev. R. Douglas Fritz
P. O. Box 387
Salisbury, N. C.

(E) The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
P. O. Box 3298
Fayetteville, N. C.

(N) The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.
421 W. Front St.
Burlington, N. C.

(NW) The Rev. H. E. Baumgartner
2780 North Center St.
Hickory, N. C.

(S) The Rev. T. C. Plexico
P. O. Box 402
Concord, N. C.

(SW) The Rev. Jerry L. Hollar
110 S. Chapel Rd.
Gastonia, N. C.

Mr. James L. Lingle
Faith, N. C.

Mr. J. J. Lentz
P. O. Box 548
Sanford, N. C.

Mr. Herbert N. Thomas
519 Roslyn Road
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Mr. Arthur Lackey
612 West Ninth St.
Newton, N. C.

Mr. Earl Propst
Burrage Road
Concord, N. C.

Mr. D. R. Mauney, Jr.
500 Old Post Road
Cherryville, N. C.

PARISH EDUCATION

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. Robert L. Troutman
Rt. 1, Box 390
Salisbury, N. C.

(E) The Rev. Glenn S. Eckard
811 E. Mulberry St.
Goldsboro, N. C.

(N) The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
845 West Fifth St.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

(NW) The Rev. W. David Wise
P. O. Box 782
Claremont, N. C.

(S) The Rev. Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
4501 Providence Road
Charlotte, N. C.

(SW) The Rev. Jack E. Smith
124 East Chestnut St.
Asheville, N. C.

Mrs. Terry W. Agner
114 Park St.
China Grove, N. C.

Miss Kathleen Weant
12 North Sixth St.
Wilmington, N. C.

Mrs. Wilford Wolfgang
4120 Maple
Burlington, N. C.

W. Clyde Taylor, Ph.D.
33rd Avenue, NW
Hickory, N. C.

Mrs. Bachman S. Brown, Jr.
2407 Pennsylvania Ave.
Kannapolis, N. C.

Miss Elsie Hamilton
103 Georgia Bell Ave.
Belmont, N. C.

SOCIAL MINISTRY

The Rev. Harry H. Robinson, Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. Vernon A. Frick
Route 4, Box 105
Salisbury, N. C.

(E) The Rev. Jack D. Deal
355 E. New York Ave.
Southern Pines, N. C.

(N) The Rev. Harry H. Robinson
2505 W. Club Blvd.
Durham, N. C.

(NW) The Rev. Robert N. Peery
924 S. Main Ave.
Newton, N. C.

(S) The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.
1001 Queens Road
Charlotte, N. C.

(SW) The Rev. Robert F. Sims
701 Westover Terrace
Shelby, N. C.

Mrs. E. W. Ridenhour
Route 3, Box 388
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Harold Minges
515 Park Place
Rocky Mount, N. C.

Mr. Carl Bernhardt
Route 3
Lexington, N. C.

Mrs. G. R. Patterson
1419 Sixth St. Circle, NW
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Paul B. Beatty, Sr.
517 East Boulevard
Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Dennis Setzer
High Shoals, N. C.

STEWARDSHIP

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

(C) The Rev. C. A. Misenheimer
Route 1
China Grove, N. C.

(E) The Rev. J. Frank Davis, D.D.
12 North Sixth St.
Wilmington, N. C.

(N) The Rev. Donald E. Woolly
423 Holly St.
Asheboro, N. C.

(NW) The Rev. George A. Phillips
439 Seventh St. Pl., SW
Conover, N. C.

(S) The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer
P. O. Box 11063
Charlotte, N. C.

(SW) The Rev. L. Aaron Lippard
Route 2
Vale, N. C.

Mr. G. C. Miller
1231 Statesville Rd.
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. John Frye, Sr.
2710 Chestnut St.
Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. Grover Seamon
302 Pineridge Dr.
Thomasville, N. C.

Mrs. Clyde Hatchett
P. O. Box 362
Maiden, N. C.

Mr. John Reichard
6708 Providence Lane
Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Andrew C. Stapf
6 Hollyridge Dr.
Asheville, N. C.

DISTRICT OFFICERS

District	Dean	Secretary
Central	The Rev. Donald E. Hanberry 108 W. Rice St. Landis, N. C.	The Rev. Robert Troutman Rt. 1, Box 390 Salisbury, N. C.
Eastern	The Rev. John W. Cobb P. O. Box 10351 Raleigh, N. C.	The Rev. Robert Dasher Rt. 2, Box 528 Greenville, N. C.
Northern	The Rev. Paul L. Morgan P. O. Box 27 Greensboro, N. C.	The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner 845 W. 5th St. Winston-Salem, N. C.
Northwestern	The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D. Box 596 Hickory, N. C.	The Rev. David L. Castor P. O. Box 278 Granite Falls, N. C.
Southern	The Rev. C. Marion Starr 2420 Ashley Road Charlotte, N. C.	The Rev. J.L. Lackey, M.A. 4501 Providence Road Charlotte, N. C.
Southwestern	The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr. Box 666 Belmont, N. C.	The Rev. Cyrus F. Frazier P. O. Box 671 Mt. Holly, N. C.

Appointive Committees

EXAMINING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D., Chairman
The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Ex-Officio

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Wade F. Hook, Ph. D.
Box 55, Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. M. R. Farris
P. O. Box 308
Lexington, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The. Rev. Rudolph G. Schultz(D.D. (LCA)
Wassona Boulevard
Marion, Virginia

The Rev. C. Marion Starr (LCA)
2420 Ashley Road
Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. J. Lewis Thornburg, D.D.
Lutheridge
Arden, N. C.

The Rev. Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., L.D.
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, D.D., (LCA)
P. O. Box 27
Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. Marshall F. Mauney, (LCA)
1000 B Avenue
W. Columbia, S. C.

The Rev. Ray R. Fisher, D.D.
930 Marguerite Drive
Winston-Salem, N. C.

R. Brown McAllister, LL.D
Mt. Pleasant
North Carolina

COMMITTEE ON CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
207 Concord Lake Road
Concord, N. C.

R. Brown McAllister, LL.D.
Mt. Pleasant
North Carolina

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Glenn A. Miller
Route 5
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Luther Adams
Albemarle
North Carolina

Terms Expiring in 1968

The Rev. Robert Walker
Dr. 484, LR Station
Hickory, N. C.

John Rhoads, M.D.
2404 Prince St.
Durham, N. C.

YOUTH COMMITTEE

The Rev. Terry W. Agner, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Terry Agner
Box 596
China Grove, N. C.

Miss Ruth Whittecar
618 Wiley Ave.
Salisbury, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Phillip Deese
1403 East Main St.
Spindale, N. C.

Mr. Phil Yount
c/o Fidelity Federal Savings & Loan
Hickory, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

The Rev. George Keck
201 Beall Street
Lenoir, N. C.

Mrs. O. L. Casey
1950 Rosemont
Salisbury, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY WORK

Paul Lutz, Ph.D., Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Robert G. Walker
Dr. 484, LR Station
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Henry von Oesen
154 West Renovah Circle
Wilmington, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Walter J. Moretz, Jr.
207 W. Harrison St.
Salisbury, N. C. 28144

Paul Lutz, Ph. D.
1405 Gracewood Drive
Greensboro, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

The Rev. Frank C. Perry
Box 568
Chapel Hill, N. C.

Melvin O. Braaten, Ph.D.
3111 Sherbon Dr.
Durham, N. C.

CAMP COMMITTEE

The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Ronald Weinelt
Kure Beach
North Carolina

Mr. Carl Sloop, Jr.
1006 South Myrtle
China Grove, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. J. Paul Rimmer
Rt. 1, Box 71
Rockwell, N. C.

Mr. Roscoe Coggins
Texas Road
Kannapolis, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

The Rev. David Castor
P. O. Box 278
Granite Falls, N. C.

Mr. C. R. Staley, Jr.
Route 6
Burlington, N. C.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev. Fred Ramseur, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1966

(C) The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Route 6, Box 93
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Marcelle Williams
Box 155
Faith, N. C.

(E) The Rev. L. E. Cumbee
Box 3663
Fayetteville, N. C.

S-Sgt. Milton Jacobson
5336 Florida Ave.
Camp Lejeune, N. C.

(N) The Rev. Donald E. Woolly
423 Holly St.
Asheboro, N. C.

Mr. Robert E. Stroupe
1112 Club Drive
High Point, N. C.

(NW) The Rev. Leo Smith, S.T.M.
Rt. 3, Box 163
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Fabian S. Yount
20 19th Avenue, NE
Hickory, N. C.

(S) The Rev. Fred Ramseur, Jr.
1800 The Plaza
Charlotte, N. C.

Mr. Carl L. Gaskey
1006 Central Drive
Kannapolis, N. C.

(SW) The Rev. J. A. Harbinson
504 W. Trade St.
Dallas, N. C.

Mr. Lex G. Barkley
1711 Fairfield Drive
Gastonia, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON WORLD MISSIONS

The Rev. Charles McManus, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
Box 596
Hickory, N. C.

David Y. P. Chou, Ph. D.
Lenior Rhyne, College
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Olin W. Sink
1615 Neuse Blvd.
New Bern, N. C.

Mrs. John Cobb
Box 10351
Raleigh, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Paul B. Cobb
6706 Terry Lane
Charlotte, N. C.

Mrs. Paul B. Beatty
517 E. Boulevard
Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. Charles McManus
Box 486
Rockwell, N. C.

Mr. Milton Tallardy
Route 6
Salisbury, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

The Rev. John M. Hawn
224 Balsam Road
Hendersonville, N. C.

Mr. Aubrey Mauney
210 N. Gaston Street
Kings Mountain, N. C.

The Rev. John F. Taylor
Route 2
Gibsonville, N. C.

Mrs. Donald Perryman
2611 Hill-n-Dale
Greensboro, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON AUXILIARIES

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. C. Lee Shipton
Route 3
Concord, N. C.

Miss Ruth Whittecar
618 Wiley Avenue
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr.
P. O. Box 3298
Fayetteville, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Terry Agner
P. O. Box 596
China Grove, N. C.

Mrs. Aubrey Mauney
210 Gaston St.
Kings Mountain, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

The Rev. Robert N. Peery
924 S. Main St.
Newton, N. C.

Mr. Paul Ritchie
Route 7
Salisbury, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLICITY

The Rev. Charles W. Easley, Chairman
The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Ex-Officio

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Charles W. Easley
200 N. Piedmont Ave.
Kings Mountain, N. C.

Mr. Robert S. Ehle
3025 Robinhood Drive
Greensboro, N. C.

The Rev. K. Y. Huddle
P. O. Box 797
Stanley, N. C.

Mr. Wallace Jorgenson
c/o WBTV
Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. Jack L. Davis
3431 Imperial Drive
High Point, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Robert Troutman
Rt. 1, Box 390
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Paul Conrad
Route 7, Box 113
Statesville, N. C.

Mr. James McAllister
Mt. Pleasant
North Carolina

Mr. W. C. Odell, Sr.
1109 Thomas Ave.
Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. Bill Williams
c/o Gastonia Gazette
Gastonia, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON INVESTMENTS

D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D., Chairman

Term Expiring in 1966

Mr. C. Miller Sigmon — 516 Riverside Drive, Morganton, N. C.

Term Expiring in 1967

Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S. — P. O. Box 1308, Salisbury, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1969

Mr. Wallace Gee
Box 1086
Burlington, N. C.

Mr. Charles S. Heilig, Treasurer
Box 1528
Salisbury, N. C.

Term Expiring in 1969

D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D — Henry River, North Carolnia

Term Expiring in 1970

Mr. Ray W. Cline — Belk's Department Store, Concord, N.C.

COMMITTEE ON AUDIT

Attorney Clinton Eudy, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1966

Mr. George L. Plott
Route 3
Concord, N. C.

Mr. J. W. McGee, Jr.
186 Hahn Street
Concord, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

Mr. George W. Gillon
Box 442
Kannapolis, N. C.

Attorney Clinton Eudy
China Grove
North Carolina

Terms Expiring in 1968

Mr. J. Max Henderlite
818 N. Lee St.
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. W. A. Kluttz
117 E. Avondale Dr.
Greensboro, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON PENSIONS

The Rev. Paul Moose, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Walter N. Yount
207 Concord Lake Road
Concord, N. C.

Mr. W. M. Lockrow
815 Pine Valley Road
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Paul E. Moose
Route 6, Box 93
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. J. R. Beam
213 W. 5th Avenue
Gastonia, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

The Rev. Charles R. Patterson
P. O. Box 1002
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Harry T. Sifford
Granite Quarry
North Carolina

COMMITTEE ON HISTORICAL WORK

The Rev. C. N. Yount, M.A. Chairman

The Rev. Wilford Lyerly. M.A. Ex-Officio

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. C. N. Yount, M.A.
Rt. 3, Box 459-A
Statesville, N. C.

Mr. Hugh C. Petrea
4200 Walker Road
Charlotte, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D.
1307 Central Drive
Kannapolis, N. C.

Mr. Bernard Cruse
43 Academy Street
Concord, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

The Rev. F. L. Conrad, D.D.
Kure Beach
North Carolina

Mr. Leon M. Rivers
P. O. Box 215
High Point, N. C.

MUSIC AND WORSHIP

The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. C. Edgar Lindler
Box 544
Maiden, N. C.

Mrs. E. Ray King
23 N. Spring St.
Concord, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. David P. Nelson
110 Snipe St.
Kannapolis, N. C.

Mrs. Harold Minges
515 Park Place
Rocky Mount, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

The Rev. T. C. Plexico
Box 402
Concord, N. C.

Mr. Harry Wells
27 Fifth Avenue, NW
Hickory, N. C.

DELEGATES TO NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES ASSEMBLY

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., Chairman

The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D. D.
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C.

Mrs. Paul Beatty
517 East Boulevard
Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.
P. O. Box 240
Salisbury, N. C.

The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner
845 W. Fifth Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Rev. John W. Cobb
Box 10351
Raleigh, N. C.

Mr. Harry Faggart, Jr.
604 Wachovia Bank Building
Charlotte, N. C.

Mrs. Ray R. Fisher
930 Marguerite Drive
Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Rev. Donald E. Hanberry
108 W. Rice Street
Landis, N. C.

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D.
2524 Tryon Road
Durham, N. C.

The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
446 Fifth Avenue Place, NE
Hickory, N. C.

Mr. Aubrey Mauney
210 North Gaston Street
Kings Mountain, N. C.

Mr. Jeff Norris
Lenoir Rhyne College
Hickory, N. C.

The Rev. Karl M. Park
Route 4
Albemarle, N. C.

The Rev. Terry Agner
P. O. Box 596
China Grove, N. C.

The Rev. Robert N. Peery
921 South Main Avenue
Newton, N. C.

Miss Mary Stamey
845 W. 5th Street
Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Rev. Donald Herb
206 Professional Bldg.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

The Rev. David P. Nelson
110 Snipe Street
Kannapolis, N. C.

The Rev. John Pless
Route 5
Lexington, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON LUTHERAN WORLD RELIEF

The Rev. Donald Deal, Chairman

Terms Expiring in 1966

The Rev. Gilbert Goodman
P. O. Box 187
Elkin, N. C.

Mr. Grady Shue
703 N. Main St.
Mooresville, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1967

The Rev. Karl Dunn
Route 1
Lincolnton, N. C.

Mr. K. E. Anderson
2214 Fordham Blvd.
Greensboro, N. C.

Terms Expiring in 1968

The Rev. Donald Deal
Route 2
Dallas, N. C.

Mr. Harmon T. Stirewalt
Old Salisbury Rd.
Salisbury, N. C.

Roll of Ministers

A

Ministers and Address	Ordained	Telephone	Church or Institution
AGNER, TERRY W. P. O. Box 596 China Grove, 28023	1958	UL 7-2412 Res. UL 7-2092 Off.	St. Mark, China Grove
ARCHER, FREDERICK M Rt. 1, Box 156 Conover, 28613	1964	256-5118 Res. 256-5118 Off.	St. Luke, Conover

B

BAUMGARTNER, HUGH, E., JR. 2780 N. Center St. Hickory, 28601	1945	323-7165 Res. 324-6198 Off.	Mt. Olive, Hickory
BEARD, ROBERT Q. Rt. 3, Box 416 Newton, 28658	1958	464-4734 Res. 464-3853 Off.	St. Paul, Newton
BEATTY, PAUL B., JR. Skelton Compound Corentyne, British Guiana	1957		Missionary
BECK, HAROLD GENE Rt. 1, Box 365 Lexington, 27292	1964	243-9158 Res. 243-9158 Off.	Pilgrim, Lexington
BERNHARDT, CHARLES E. 400 W. Church St. Cherryville, 28021	1945	435-9235 Res. 435-9264 Off.	St. John, Cherryville
BLACKWELDER, GAITHER G. 332 Sunset Dr. Wilkesboro	1962	838-6511 Res. 838-5522 Off.	Atonement, Wilkesboro
BLACKWELDER, LEROY. E., D.D. 923 Sunrise Dr. Gastonia, 28052	1927	865-0746 Res.	Retired
BLUME, HARVEY L. 2401 Barker St. Lumberton, 28358	1961	739-2329 Res. 739-2329 Off.	St. Mark, Lumberton
BODIE, EARL K. Rt. 1, Box 449-B Elon College, 27244	1921	584-7625 Res.	Retired
BOGGS, W. GILMER Det 0100, 7030th CSNG, APO New York, N. Y. 09320			Chaplain, USAF
BOLAND, L. P. P. O. Box 30 Barber, 27008	1901	278-2075 Res.	Retired
BOLLINGER, JOHN H. Route 7, Box 302 Salisbury, 28144		636-4175	Awaiting Call
BOST, FLOYD W. Rt. 7, Box 642 Salisbury, 28144	1955	636-5279 Res. 633-0922 Off.	St. Paul, Salisbury
BRENDLE, IVERSON M., JR. Rt. 1, Box 257 Hickory, 28601	1959	464-5477 Res.	Sardis, Hickory
BROOKS C. EARNEST 2026 Rosemont St. Salisbury, 28144	1964	633-2658 Res. 636-3431 Off.	St. John, Salisbury (Asst. Pastor)
BROWN, B. S., D.D. 1307 Central Drive Kannapolis, 28081	1916	933-9672 Res.	Retired

BUMGARNER, L. C. 845 W. 5th St. Winston-Salem, 27101	1928	722-1991 722-8144	Res. Off.	Augsburg, Winston-Salem

C

CAMPBELL, LARRY D. Rt. 1 Banner Elk	1963	267-3973	Res.	Holy Communion, Banner Elk
CARLSON, DAVID A. 1205 Dorcas Terrace- Club Pines, Kinston, 28501	1963	527-4360 527-2239	Res. Off.	Prince of Peace Kinston
CARPENTER, R. M. 242 7th St., SW Hickory, 28601	1897	324-8664	Res.	Retired
CARR, WILLIAM B. Route 2 Dallas	1954	922-7053 922-7053	Res. Off.	Philadelphia, Dallas
CASTOR, B.D. Rt. 1 Cleveland, 27013	1927	278-2933	Res.	Lebanon, Cleveland
CASTOR, DAVID L. P. O. Box 278 Granite Falls, 28630	1960	396-4545 396-6242	Res. Off.	Philadelphia, Granite Falls
COBB, JOHN W. P. O. Box 10351 Raleigh, 27605	1939	787-5191 832-9687	Res. Off	Holy Trinity, Raleigh
COBB, PAUL B. 6706 Terry Lane Charlotte, 28212	1945	537-9484 537-6810	Res. Off.	St. Thomas, Charlotte
CONRAD, F. L., SR., D.D. P. O. Box 128 Kure Beach, 28449	1919	458-5544	Res.	Retired
CONRAD, G. DWIGHT 1632 Main Ave. Dr., Hickory, 28601	1939	322-8096 322-5001	Res. Off.	Bethany, Hickory
CONRAD, PAUL L. Rt. 7, Box 113 Statesville, 28677	1956	872-7953	Res.	St. Paul, Statesville
COOK, EDWIN A. Rt. 1 Julian, 27283	1963	674-5584 674-5358	Res. Off.	Coble, Julian
CROMER, VOIGT, D.D., LL.D. P. O. Box 1868 Hickory, 28601	1928	324-7182 328-1741	Res. Off.	President, Lenoir Rhyne College
CUMBEE, L. E., JR. Box 3663 Fayetteville, 28304	1957	484-4547 485-1901	Res. Off.	Christus Victor, Fayetteville

D

DASHER, ROBERT L. Rt. 2, Box 528 Greenville, 27835	1959	758-2374 758-2301	Res. Off.	Our Redeemer, Greenville
DAUBENSPECK, WAYNE M. 105 W. 22nd St. Kannapolis, 28081	1930	933-8262 933-8261	Res. Off.	St. David, Kannapolis
DAVIS, J. FRANK, D.D. 12 N. 6th St. Wilmington, 28403	1929	RO 2-6092 RO 2-4882	Res. Off.	St. Paul, Wilmington
DAVIS, JACK LANE 3431 Imperial Dr. High Point, 27260	1959	882-9995	Res.	St. Michael, High Point

DEAL, CLAUDE V., JR. 3205 S. Main St. Winston-Salem, 27107	1963	788-6212 Res. 788-9211 Off.		Christ, Winston-Salem
DEAL, CLAUDE V.,SR. 1900 Edgewater Dr. Charlotte, 28210	1934	525-0144 Res.		Incarnation, Charlotte
DEAL, DONALD, R. Rt. 2 Dallas, 28034	1959	922-4648 Res. 922-4648 Off.		Our Saviour, Dallas
DEAL, JACK D. 355 E. New York Ave. Southern Pines, 28387	1962	695-5843 Res. 692-2662 Off.		Our Saviour, Southern Pines
DEESE, PHILLIP W. 104 E. Main St. Spindale, 28160	1963	631-2529 Res.		Advent, Spindale
DEIGEL, RONALD Route 6, Box 279 Burlington, 27215	1965	227-5345 Off.		St. Paul, Burlington
DORTON, L. FRANKLIN Rt. 3, Box 203-B Salisbury, 28144	1955	279-4655 Res.		Christiana, Salisbury
DORTON RICHARD B. Rt. 3, Box324 Kannapolis, 28081	1954	WE 2-8463 Res. WE 2-8461 Off.		St. Enoch, Kannapolis
DUNN, KARL UMBARGER Route 1 Lincolnton		735-8405 Res. 735-8405 Off.		Bethphage, Lincolnton

E

EASLEY, CHARLES W. 200 N. Piedmont Ave. Kings Mountain, 28086	1956	739-5113 Res. 739-4143 Off.		St. Matthew, Kings Mountain
ECKARD, GLENN S. 811 E. Mulberry St. Goldsboro, 27530	1931	735-0128 Res. 735-0128 Off.		Good Shepherd, Goldsboro
EDSELL, ROBERT W. 2527 Oakcrest Court Burlington, 27215	1958	226-6670 Res. 226-9315 Off.		Messiah, Burlington

F

FAGGART, BRADY Y., JR. P. O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1956	786-1734 Res. 633-4861 Off.		Sec. of Christian Education, N. C. Synod
FARRIS, MELBOURNE R. P. O. Box 308 Lexington, 27292	1931	249-9835 Res. CH 6-6018 Off.		First, Lexington
FISHER, CARL M. 156 Jalan Bendahara Ipoh, Perak, Malaysia	1958			Missionary
FISHER, RAY R., D.D. 930 Marguerite Dr. Winston-Salem, 27106	1933	722-0788 Res. 722-8144 Off.		Augsburg, Winston-Salem
FRAZIER, CYRUS F. P. O. Box 671 Mt. Holly, 28120	1956	827-3392 Res. 827-4751 Off.		Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly
FREEZE, GRAY L. 711 S. Hayne St. Monroe, 28110	1950	283-4056 Res. 283-5244 Off.		St. Luke, Monroe
FRICK, VERNON A. Rt. 4, Box 105 Salisbury, 28144	1953	636-4685 Res. 636-5092 Off.		Union, Salisbury

FRITZ, R. DOUGLAS P. O. Box 287 Salisbury, 28144	1950	633-5395 636-3431	Res. Off.	St. John, Salisbury
FRY, HOMER E. Rt. 3, Box 237-A Concord, 28025	1955	782-3506 782-3506	Res. Off.	Cross of Christ, Concord

G

GLASS, JOSEPH D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1960	327-9488 328-1741	Res. Off.	Faculty Lenoir Rhyne College
GOINS, SAMUEL E. 948 Coulwood Dr. Charlotte, 28214	1958	399-5461	Res.	A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte
GOINS, TED W. Rt. 2, Box 209 Hickory, 28601	1956	256-5575 327-8961	Res. Off.	Good Hope, Hickory
GOODMAN, GILBERT B. P. O. Box 187 Elkin, 28621	1936	835-5349	Res.	Christ Mission, Mission Developer
GRAF, RICHARD BRYON, JR. 702 E. King St. Boone, 28607	1965	264-3628 264-3628	Res. Off.	Grace, Boone
GRIFFIN, JOSEPH L., D.D 809 S. York St. Gastonia, 28052	1948	865-4553 865-1502	Res. Off.	Holy Trinity, Gastonia
GRISLIS, EGIL, Ph.D. 2323 Englewood Ave. Durham, 27705	1957	286-2994	Res.	Professor, Duke Divinity School
GRUBER, HARRY L. 73 Fryling St. Concord, 28025	1952	786-1622 782-0671	Res. Off.	St. Andrew, Concord

H

HAHN, L. CLEMENT P. O. Box 346 Hildebran, 28637	1940	397-5423 397-5422	Res. Off.	Mt. Hebron, Hildebran
HALL, JOHN, D.D. Rt. 1, Box 200 Lexington, 27292	1901	243-8807	Res.	Retired
HALL, WILLIAM E. Rt. 1, Box 200 Lexington, 27292	1949	243-8807 243-9487	Res. Off.	Holly Grove, Lexington
HAMM, L. BOYD, D.D. 1276 11th St., NW Hickory, 28601	1928	327-0851 327-5002	Res. Off.	Bethany, Hickory (Asst. Pastor)
HANBERRY, DONALD E. 108 W. Rice St. Landis, 28088	1958	857-5250 857-2441	Res. Off.	Trinity, Landis
HARBINSON, CLINE W. Box 366 Taylorsville 28681	1940	632-4876	Res.	Awaiting Call
HARBINSON, JAMES A. 504 W. Trade St. Dallas, 28034	1959	922-3830 922-4346	Res. Off.	Holy Communion, Dallas
HARPER, WILLIAM EDWARD, JR. P. O. Box 458 East Spencer, 28039	1964	636-2991 636-2991	Res. Off.	Christ, East Spencer
HAWN, JOHN M. 224 Balsam Road Hendersonville, 28739		OX 3-6368 OX 3-4890	Res. Off.	Grace, Hendersonville
HERB, DONALD W. 206 Professional Bldg. Chapel Hill, 27514	1945	942-1792 942-5476	Res. Off.	Reg. Sec. College Univ. Work

HIMES, JOHN R. 415 Green St. Durham, 27701	1938	383-4191 Res.	Graduate Student, Duke Divinity School
HINTZE, FREDERICK M., JR. Rt. 2 Lincolnton, 28092	1964	735-8034 Res.	Daniels, Lincolnton
HOLLAR JERRY L., SR. 110 S. Chapel Rd. Gastonia, 28052	1961	865-2719 Res. 864-6491 Off.	Lutheran Chapel, Gastonia
HOOK, WADE F., Ph.D. 560 11th Ave., Circle, NW Hickory, 28601	1949	327-3908 Res. 328-1741 Off.	Professor, Lenoir Rhyne College
HORNE, EVERETT E. Rt. 3, Box 94-A Liberty, 27298	1962	565-4639 Res. 565-4639 Off.	Lows, Liberty
HOYLE, CHARLIE L. 442 17th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1958	322-9767 Res. 327-2700 Off.	Good Shepherd, Hickory
HUDDLE, K. Y. P. O. Box 797 Stanley, 28164	1937	263-4100 Res. 263-2621 Off.	Christ, Stanley
HUGGINS, CHARLES R. P. O. Box 4026 High Point, 27263	1961	883-2203 Res.	New Covenant, High Point

I

IDDINGS, J. WHITE, D.D. 2524 Tryon Road Durham	1930	489-4602 Res. 489-4602 Off.	Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area

J

JENNINGS, W. H., JR. 409 Prospect St. New Haven, Conn.	1959	624-4093 Res.	Graduate Student
JERNIGAN, W. EARL 204 S. Main Mt. Pleasant, 28124	1963	HE 6-4412 Res. HE 6-4411 Off.	Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant
JOHNSON, DAVID F. P.O. Box 760 Kannapolis, 28081	1942	932-7261 Res.	Regional Sec., Board of Am. Miss.
JOHNSON, WILLIAM M., SR. 1126 Edgedale Dr. Salisbury, 28144	1960	636-6930 Res. 633-3941 Off.	Gloria Dei, Salisbury

K

KARRIKER, LONNIE W. 1601 S. Cannon Blvd. Kannapolis, 28081	1961	933-5756 Res. 933-6721 Off.	Center Grove, Kannapolis
KEASEY, LESTER D., Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1946	327-4240 Res.	Professor, Lenoir Rhyne College
KECK, ALBERT H., JR., D.D. 446 5th Ave. Place, NE Hickory, 28601	1934	322-8411 Res. 327-5291 Off.	St. Andrew, Hickory
KECK, DAVID RHODES 3900 Frazier Rd. Greensboro, 27407	1964	292-3717 Res. 299-0235 Off.	Our Father, Greensboro
KECK, GEORGE A. 201 Beall St. Lenoir, 28645	1962	758-1568 Res. 758-1261 Off.	St. Stephen, Lenoir

KEPLEY, ROBERT J. 3008 Venus Drive Raleigh, 27604	1962	828-4701 Res. 834-8724 Off.	St. Philip, Raleigh
KING, CLAYBORNE S. Rt. 5, Box 704-C Salisbury, 28144	1949	633-3012 Res. 636-5787 Off.	Messiah, Salisbury
KINNEY, PAUL G. Rt. 1, Box 123-B Burlington, 27215	1931	228-8589 Res.	Retired
KITE, WILLIAM J., JR. P. O. Box 516 Taylorsville, 28681	1958	632-3044 Res. 632-3044 Off.	Reformation, Taylorsville
KYLES, CHARLES F. Rt. 4, Box 112-A Concord, 28025	1929	782-7907 Res.	St. Martin-Cold Water, Concord

L

LACKEY, JACOB L., M.A. 4501 Providence Rd. Charlotte, 28211	1944	366-2749 Res. 355-1595 Off.	Christ, Charlotte
LASLEY, JOHN K., D.D. 874 Woodland Rd. Statesville, 28677	1938	872-5543 Res. 872-2575 Off.	St. John, Statesville
LINDLER, C. EDGAR Rt. 3, Box 544 China Grove, 28023	1953	UL 7-5266 Res. UL 7-5034 Off.	Mt. Moriah, China Grove
LINDLER, HORACE J. C. Rt. 5 Salisbury, 28144	1945	633-3770 Res. 633-3770 Off.	St. Matthew, Salisbury
LINDLER, JOHN D. Rt. 2 Newton, 28658	1952	464-4320 Res. 464-1953 Off.	St. James, Newton
LINEBERGER, E. R., SR. 205 W. 29th St. Lumberton, 28358	1925	739-4108 Res.	Retired
LINN, J. ARTHUR 1420 12th St. Dr., NW Hickory, 28601	1922	324-6820 Res.	Retired
LINN, JOHN K. 5009 Rugley Road. Columbia	1915	253-1189 Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, A. W., D.D. 920 5th Ave., NW Hickory, 28601	1929	324-7281 Res.	Retired
LIPPARD, L. AARON Rt. 2 Vale, 28168	1956	RE 5-2430 Res.	Cedar Grove, Vale
LITTLE, W. H. 110 N. Center St. Hickory, 28601	1900	327-4163 Res.	Retired
LONG, ERNEST EDWARD Lutheran Church, Monrovia, Liberia, Africa			Missionary Liberia, South Africa
LUTZ, C. E. Rt. 1, Box 264 Mt. Pleasant 28124	1927	436-6221 Res.	Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant
LYERLY, J. WILFORD, M.A. P. O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1938	633-2574 Res. 633-4861 Off.	Secretary of Synod
LYERLY, QUINCY O. Rt. 5, Box 390 Salisbury 28144	1925	279-4041 Res.	Retired

M

MANSFIELD, M. JAMES Havelock, 28532	1965	447-3138 Res. 447-3326 Off.	St. Timothy, Havelock
MAUNEY, J. LUTHER, JR. Rt. 1 Newton, 28658	1964	464-3135 Res.	Grace, Newton
MAUNEY, JOHN D., JR. P. O. Box 3298 Fayetteville, 28305	1943	HU 4-8953 Res. HU 4-8052 Off.	St. James, Fayetteville
MAYER, J.LEGRANDE P. O. Box 11063 Charlotte, 28209	1936	525-2134 Res. 523-7981 Off.	St. Luke, Charlotte
McCOMBS, CHARLES A. P. O. Box 3641 Wilmington, 28403	1955	762-7123 Res. 763-5506 Off.	St. Matthew, Wilmington
McCOMBS, R. EARL, JR. 600 Silas Creek Parkway Winston-Salem, 27106	1955	722-3230 Res. 722-1249 Off.	Epiphany, Winston-Salem
McMANUS, CHARLES R. Box 486 Rockwell, 28138	1959	279-3150 Res. 279-3150 Off.	St. James, Rockwell
McSWAIN, HAROLD L. Rt. 1 Richfield, 28137	1964	279-7416 Res. 279-7416 Off.	Luther, Richfield
MERCK, JOHN FRANKLIN 5609 Fleming Ter. Guilford College, 27410	1964	292-4515 Res.	Mission Developer, Board of American Missions
MEZEZERS, VALDIS, S. T. M. Rt. 1 Dallas, 28034	1940	922-3574 Res.	Antioch, Dallas
MILLER, GLENN A. Rt. 5, Box 345 Salisbury, 28144	1934	279-4211 Res.	St. Peter, Salisbury
MILLER, L. SUMMIE 116 Wright Ave., Apt. 1, Lenoir, 28645	1921	754-7013 Res.	Retired
MILLER, PAUL L. P. O. Box 738 Andrews, 28901	1921	207-J Res.	Retired (V. P.)
MISENHEIMER, CLYDE A. Rt. 1 China Grove, 28023	1938	857-2077 Res. 857-2163 Off.	Concordia, China Grove
MISENHEIMER, ERNEST L., D.D. P. O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1940	636-5562 Res. 633-4861 Off.	Assistant to President of Synod
MITCHELL CARVETH P., D.D. 1001 Queens Rd. Charlotte, 28207	1937	366-5185 Res. 334-6895 Off.	St. Mark, Charlotte
MONROE, PAUL E., S.T.M. 715 Quaker Lane High Point, 27262	1945	882-4544 Res. 882-2119 Off.	Emmanuel, High Point
MOORE, GEORGE T. P. O. Box 23 Spencer	1957	636-2152 Off.	Calvary, Spencer
MOOSE, PAUL E. Rt. 6, Box 93 Salisbury, 28144	1935	636-1871 Res. 636-0352 Off.	Salem, Salisbury
MOREHEAD, F. CURTIS P. O. Box 395 Hudson, 28638	1944	728-3935 Res. 728-3935 Off.	St. John, Hudson

MORETZ, WALTER J., JR. 207 W. Harrison St. Salisbury, 28144	1959	633-2704 Res. 633-4881 Off.	Haven, Salisbury
MORGAN, JOHN L., D.D. P. O. Box 26 Richfield, 28137	1916	463-5032 Res.	Retired
MORGAN, PAUL L. P. O. Box 27 Greensboro, 27402	1945	288-3177 Res. 272-2104 Off.	First, Greensboro
MORGAN, WILLIAM C. Rt. 7, Box 566-D Salisbury, 28144	1964	857-9588 Res.	Prince of Peace, Salisbury
MOSER, DEXTER Arden, 28704	1950	684-3932 Res.	Program Director, Lutheridge

N

NAHOUSE, RICHARD GRAHAM Box 578 Rural Hall, 27045	1964	969-5337 Res.	Nazareth, Rural Hall
NAU, WALTER T., Ph.D. 217 5th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1930	DA 4-8658 Res.	Professor, Lenoir Rhyne College
NELSON, DAVID PAUL 110 Snipe St. Kannapolis, 28081	1960	932-7586 Res. 932-3716 Off.	Bethany, Kannapolis
NELSON, JOHN E., Ed.M. Rt.1, Box 24 Claremont, 28610	1922	GL 9-2492 Res.	Retired
NORMAN, CLARENCE E. 320 E. Park St. Cary, 27511	1917	467-1452 Res.	Retired
NORMAN, WADE NOLAN Crouse	1965	735-5228 Res.	Bethel-St. Paul, Crouse
NORRIS, J. L., D.D. 464 10th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1927	327-0891 Res. 327-0891 Off.	Executive Director, N. C. Lutheran Homes

O

ORINSON, EDWARD Rt. 1, Box 592 Hickory, 28601	1942	328-1362 Res.	Zion, Hickory

P

PARK, KARL M. Rt. 4, Box 282 Albemarle, 28001	1952	982-7644 Res.	St. Martin, Albemarle
PATTERSON, CHARLES R. P. O. Box 1002 Hickory, 28601	1921	322-8956 Res. 328-1363 Off.	Messiah, Hickory
PATTON, WILLIAM R. 944 Lambeth Circle Durham	1960	286-1551 Res.	Chaplain, Duke University
PEELER, J. L., JR. Rt. 3, Box 30 Hickory, 28601	1950	327-3600 Res. 327-3600 Off.	Bethelehem, Hickory
PEERY, ROBERT N. 924 S. Main Ave. Newton, 28658	1939	464-2140 Res. 464-3331 Off.	Beth Eden, Newton
PERRY, FRANK C. Box 568 Chapel Hill, 27514	1955	942-1069 Res. 942-2678 Off.	Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill
PETREA, B. E., D.D. Rt. 3 Concord, 28025	1913	HE 6-3139 Res.	Retired

PETREA, RAYMOND A. 1215 Morgan Drive Reidsville	1955	349-8833 Res. 349-6278 Off.	Holy Trinity, Reidsville
PFLUM, HENRY J., D.D. 2939 Cambridge Dr. Wilmington, 28403	1921	763-0684 Res.	Retired
PHILLIPS, GEORGE A. 439 7th St. Pl., SW Conover, 28613	1940	464-1286 Res. 464-3804 Off.	Faith, Conover
PLESS, JOHN A. Rt. 5 Lexington, 27295	1940	956-8850 Res.	St. Luke, Lexington
PLEXICO, THURMOND C. P. O. Box 402 Concord, 28025	1951	782-8216 Res. 782-3921 Off.	St. James, Concord
PRICE, EVERETT R. P. O. Box 5 Lincolnton, 28092	1959	RE 5-6608 Res. RE 5-9251 Off.	Holy Cross, Lincolnton

R

RAMSEUR, FRED M., JR. 1800 The Plaza Charlotte 28205	1957	333-2450 Res. 333-4488 Off.	Holy Trinity, Charlotte
RAU, HARRY L., JR. P. O. Box 266 China Grove, 28023	1952	857-5952 Res. 857-5696 Off.	Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
RHOADS, HAROLD E. 1800 Brenner Ave. Salisbury, 28144	1951	ME 3-4123 Res.	Retired (V. P.)
RHYNE, ALFRED D. P. O. Box 137 Faith	1958	279-2130 Res. 279-2500 Off.	Faith, Faith
RHYNE, M. JACK Rt. 4, Box 65-A Mocksville, 27028	1959	634-5332 Res. 634-5419 Off.	Holy Cross, Mocksville
RIDENHOUR, CHARLES E. 1404 Scott St . Charlotte, 28203	1919	ED 3-1955 Res.	Retired
RIDENHOUR, ERNEST W. Rt. 3, Box 388 Salisbury, 28144	1951	279-7850 Res. 279-7850 Off.	Organ, Salisbury
RIMMER, J. PAUL Rt. 1, Box 71 Rockwell, 28138	1945	279-9697 Res. 279-9697 Off.	Emmanuel, Rockwell
RITCHIE, HOKE HENDERSON 533 Tarboro St. Rocky Mount, 27801	1944	GI 6-5256 Res. GI 6-5256 Off.	Trinity, Rocky Mount
RITCHIE, JOHN A. Rt. 1, Box 471 Taylorsville, 28681	1952	ME 2-2655 Res.	St. John, Taylorsville
ROBERTSON, GEORGE G. 237 Magnolia St. Winston-Salem, 27103	1952	723-7589 Res.	Veterans Hos. Tomah, Wisconsin
ROBINSON, CARROLL LEE 103 Gray St. Wilson, 27893	1962	237-3425 Res. 243-3825 Off.	Ascension, Wilson
ROBINSON, HARRY H. 511 Vickers Ave. Durham, 27701	1951	286-7606 Res. 688-8871 Off.	St. Paul, Durham
ROOF, LESTER O., JR. P. O. Box 787 Sanford, 27331	1956	775-4953 Res. 776-1723 Off.	Trinity, Sanford

ROOF, LESTER O., SR. P. O. Box 314 Granite Quarry, 28072	1929	279-2257 Res.	Wittenberg, Granite Quarry
RUDISILL, D. P., Ph.D. Lenoir Rhyne College Hickory, 28601	1926	322-7186	Professor, Lenoir Rhyne College

S

SAFRIT, DONALD LYNN Rt. 1, Box 503 Dallas, 28034	1962	922-4387 Res. 922-4387 Off.	St. Paul, Dallas
SAFRIT, GARY LEE Rt. 3, Box 352 Hickory, 28601	1964	327-2490 Res. 327-2445 Off.	St. Timothy, Hickory
SCHOTT, GEORGE F., JR., D.D. 1007 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C., 29203	1942	AL 2-0040 Res.	Professor, Southern Theo. Sem.
SCHRODER, HENRY A. 2509 Pickett Rd. Durham, 27705	1923	489-4380 Res.	Retired
SEABOCH, J. A. Box 566 Liberty, 27298	1929	665-2651 Res.	Grace, Liberty
SETZER, J. SCHONEBERG 417 E. Main St. Lincolnton	1958	735-5252 Res. 735-9033 Off.	Emmanuel, Lincolnton
SETZER, PETER Forest Road Laurinburg	1965	276-6120 Res.	Mission Developer, Board of American Missions
SETZER, ROY B. Alamance, 27201	1939	CA 6-1034 Res. CA 6-1034 Off.	Alamance, Alamance
SHEALY, JAMES FRANKLIN Bear Poplar	1965	278-2710 Res. 278-2710 Off.	St. Luke Bear Poplar
SHAEFER, FRED W., S.T.M. 300 Silver Pine Dr. Hendersonville, 28739	1905	OX 3-9776 Res.	Retired
SHELBY, ROBERT F., JR. P. O. Box 666 Belmont, 28012	1936	825-3412 Res. 825-2483 Off.	Holy Comforter, Belmont
SHELL, AUSTIN F. 930 Brantley St Columbia, S. C.	1945	253-4363 Res. 256-0758 Off.	Faculty Sou. Theo. Sem.
SHIPTON, C. LEE Rt. 3, Box 146 Concord, 28025	1934	HE 6-6081 Res.	St. John, Concord
SHUFORD, GEORGE W. Rt. 4, Box 311 Matthews, 28105	1953	847-9924 Res.	Morning Star, Matthews
SIFFORD, CLARENCE E., JR. Rt. 1, Box 542 Concord, 28025	1960	782-1335 Res. 782-1335 Off.	Mt. Hermon, Concord
SIGMON, JOHN H., JR. 107 Mimosa St. Morganton, 28655	1949	437-4614 Res. 437-0780 Off.	Calvary, Morganton
SIGMON, R. BRUCE 25 Pinehurst Lane Newton, 28658	1919	464-1130 Res.	Retired
SIMS, ROBERT F. 701 Westover Terrace Shelby	1961	HU 2-1210 Res. HU 7-5679 Off.	Ascension, Shelby
SINK, HENRY R. 219 E. Dowell Dr. Cary, 27511	1959	467-2661 Res.	Christ the King, Cary

SINK, OLIN W. 3402 Windsor Dr. New Bern, 28562	1933	638-1436 Res. 637-5879 Off.	St. Andrew New Bern
SLOOP, LUTHER R. Rt. 1 Gibsonville, 27249	1948	449-4237 Res.	Friedens, Gibsonville
SMITH, HARWOOD T., JR. P. O. Box 136 Gibsonville, 27249	1962	449-4844 Res. 449-4844 Off.	Sharon, Gibsonville
SMITH, JACK EVERETT 10 N. Liberty St. Asheville, 28801	1951	AL 2-1896 Res. AL 3-0043 Off.	St. Mark, Asheville
SMITH, W. LEO, S.T.M. Rt. 3, Box 163 Hickory, 28601	1937	324-7272 Res.	New Jerusalem, Hickory
SMITH, WILLIAM E. Rt. 5, Box 269 Lincolnton, 28092	1956	735-9550 Res.	St. Luke-Salem, Lincolnton
SORENSEN, PAUL M. Box 223, Valley View Drive Lexington, 27292	1965	731-4462 Res	Mission Developer, Welcome
SOX, SAMUEL L., D.D. P. O. Box 27 Greensboro, 27402	1929	BR 3-2181 Res. BR 2-2104 Off.	First, Greensboro
STARR, C. MARION 2420 Ashley Rd. Charlotte, 28208	1948	392-1050 Res. 392-2174 Off.	Redeemer, Charlotte
STECK, CHARLES F., JR. Cherryville, 28021	1918	439-9010 Res.	Retired
STELLING, THOMAS O. 2560 62nd Ave. N. St. Petersburg, Fla	1945	525-2341	Retired
STIREWALT, A. J., D.D. 3 Nichome, Nakajima Dori Fukiai Ku, Kobe, Japan	1914		Retired
SUGG, CLAYTON W. 2410 Glendale Ave. Durham, 27704	1950	477-7600 Res.	Christ, Durham
SUMMERS, DANIEL B. Rt. 6 Lexington, 27292	1942	CH 3-6623 Res.	Beck, Lexington
SUNDLIE, ELMER 117 Allison Rd. Brevard	1965	883-4261 Res.	Good Shepherd Brevard
SWANSON, REUBEN J., Ph.D. 716 8th St., NE Hickory, 28601	1945		Professor, Lenoir Rhyne College
SWICEGOOD, DERMONT F. 2259 12th Ave., NE Hickory, 28601	1935	324-8453 Res. 323-4972 Off.	St. Stephen, Hickory
SWICEGOOD, OLIN G. P. O. Box 296 Troutman, 28166	1933	528-3691 Res. 528-5334 Off.	Holy Trinity, Troutman

T

TAYLOR, JOHN F., JR. Rt. 2 Gibsonville, 27249	1958	273-8085 Res.	Peace, Gibsonville
TERRY, R. HAROLD, S.T.M. 805 Longfield Rd. Philadelphia, Pa., 19118	1948	VE 6-5647 Res. GE 8-5600 Off.	Worship & Music Editor Bd. of Parish Ed.

THOMAS, LUTHER A., D.D. P. O. Box 403 Lincolnton, 28092	1914	735-7848 Res.	Retired
THORNBURG, J. LEWIS, D.D. Arden, 28704	1923	684-6447 Res. 684-4591 Off.	Executive Director, Lutheridge
TOWNSEND, N. E., M.A. Cuenca 3285, Buenos Aires 17, Argentina	1949	RE 5-8034 Res.	Missionary
TREXLER, E. RAY Rt. 2 Lincolnton, 28092	1927		Retired
TREXLER, FLOYD C. 500 Dogwood Lane Jacksonville	1953	347-5778 Res. 347-2207 Off.	Our Savior, Jacksonville
TREXLER, ROY L. Rt. 2, Box 461 Salisbury, 28144	1958	633-1576 Res. 633-1576 Off.	St. Mark, Salisbury
TROUTMAN, EDWIN F. Box 143 Troutman, 28166	1927	528-5716 Res.	Retired
TROUTMAN, ROBERT L Rt. 1, Box 390 Salisbury, 28144	1957	633-4109 Res. 636-1619 Off.	Bethel, Salisbury
TROUTMAN, ROY T., S.T.M. 158 N. Church St. Concord, 28025	1918	ST 2-4872 Res.	Retired
TRULL, BILLY G. P. O. Box 542 Maiden, 28650	1959	HA 8-8790 Res. HA 8-8527 Off.	St. Martin, Maiden

V

VANDERFORD, BILLY L. 1004 Debbie St. Kannapolis, 28081	1960	WE 3-3238 Res. WE 3-9703 Off.	Redeemer, Kannapolis

W

WALKER, JAMES E. Rt. 2, Box 670 Salisbury, 28144	1929	UL 7-9138 Res.	Grace, Salisbury
WALKER, ROBERT G. Dr. 484, LR Station Hickory, 28601	1954	327-0573 Res. 328-1741 Off.	Chaplain, Lenoir Rhyne College
WALLACE, RALPH J. 308 Marlboro St. Hamlet, 28345	1961	582-2526 Res. 582-0729 Off.	St. Paul, Hamlet
WEAVER, JOHN F. Rt. 6, Box 350 Statesville, 28677	1961	873-3925 Res. 873-6924 Off.	Sharon, Statesville
WEDDINGTON, G. THOMAS c/o Mrs. R. L. Weddington 96 Meadow St. Concord, 28025	1952	782-3449 Res.	Missionary, India
WEINELT, RONALD H. P. O. Box 1 Kure Beach, 28449	1958	458-5266 Res.	Kure Memorial, Kure Beach,
WESSINGER, CARROLL L. 71 Cherry St. Arden, 28704	1956	684-6979 Res.	Nativity, Arden
WHITENER, BOYCE D. Vale, 28168	1960	735-8817 Res.	Trinity, Vale
WHITESIDE, HOYLE L., S.T.M. 421 W. Front St. Burlington, 27215	1950	584-4511 Res. 226-0701 Off.	Macedonia, Burlington

WHITTECAR, GEORGE R., D.D. P. O. Box 240 Salisbury, 28144	1935	636-6866 Res. 633-4861 Off.	President, N. C. Synod
WISE, CURTIS K., JR. Rt. 2 Gold Hill, 28071	1957	279-9753 Res. HE 6-2109 Off.	Mt. Olive-St. Stephen, Gold Hill
WISE, GERALD C. 1305 Camellia Ct. Mt. Airy, 27030	1953	786-7925 Res.	Mission Developer
WISE, W. DAVID P. O. Box 448 Claremont, 28610	1948	459-7194 Res. 459-7195 Off.	Mt. Calvary, Claremont
WOOD, WILLIAM C. Rt. 1, Box 453 Lewisville, 27023	1960	945-3246 Res. 945-3246 Off.	Shilo, Lewisville
WOOLLY, DONALD E. 423 Holly St. Asheboro, 27203	1958	625-2619 Res. 625-4263 Off.	St. John, Asheboro

Y

YOST, JOHN L., JR., D.D. Box 596 Hickory, 28601	1945	324-3222 Res. 323-4747 Off.	Holy Trinity, Hickory
YOST, JOHN L., SR., D.D., LL.D. 825 Wildwood Ave. Columbia, S. C. 29203	1917	A1 2-5425 Res.	Retired
YOUNG, ROBERT LINDEN Rt. 2, Box 267 Cleveland, 27013	1964	278-2780 Res.	Amity, Cleveland
YOUNT, CARROLL N. Rt. 3, Box 459-A Statesville, 28677	1918	872-7103 Res.	Retired
YOUNT, GLENN A. Rt. 5, Box 622 Hickory, 28601	1944	323-5173 Res.	Shiloh, Hickory
YOUNT, LAWRENCE E. Rt. 6, Box145 Statesville, 28677	1961	872-7394 Res.	Mt. Hermon, Statesville
YOUNT, NOAH DAVID Rt. 3, Box 1 Conover, 28613	1918	464-1582 Res.	Faith, Conover
YOUNT, ROBERT W. Route 2 Concord	1962	933-3550 Res.	Trinity, Concord
YOUNT, WADE D. Rt. 1, Box 215 Conover, 28613	1936	256-2085 Res.	Retired
YOUNT, WALTER N. 207 Concord Lake Rd. Concord, 28025	1935	ST 2-6924 Res. ST 2-6923 Off.	Calvary, Concord

Roll of Ministers (Pastoral Changes—Note Here)

Roll of Ministers (Pastoral Changes—Note Here)

Roll of Ministers (Pastoral Changes–Note Here)

Roll of Lay Delegates

CENTRAL

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	Hoyle Foster	Woodleaf Rd., Salisbury
China Grove	Concordia	Bobby Carter	Rt. 1
China Grove	Ebenezer	Miss Ethel Stirewalt	Rt. 2, Rockwell
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	C. W. Kimball	Rt. 3
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	Arnold Barnhardt	Rt. 1
China Grove	St. Mark	Clyde Graeber	410 S. Main St.
Cleveland	Amity	No Delegate	
Cleveland	Lebanon	Miss Pearle Thompson	Rt. 6, Salisbury
East Spencer	Christ	Clem Norris	P. O. Box 606
Faith	Faith	Ben Fink	Faith
Granity Quarry	Wittenberg	E. L. Cline	Granite Quarry
Landis	Trinity	R. G. Ritchie	613 N. Main St.
Mooresville	St. Mark	No Delegate	
Richfield	Luther	Albert Shepherd	Box 43, Gold Hill
Rockwell	Emmanuel	Elbert W. Lewis	1023 Highland Ave., Salisbury
Rockwell	St. James	C. L. Miller	Rt. 1, Box 154
Salisbury	Bethel	Faison Pickard, Sr.	Rt. 1, Box 596
Salisbury	Christiana	Miss Beulah Lyerly	Granite Quarry
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	Charlie Dabbs	301 Merritt Ave.
Salisbury	Grace	A. G. Miller	Rt. 2
		Arthur Wilhelm	Rt. 2, Box 672
Salisbury	Haven	Dr. H. E. Isenhour	2 Pine Tree Rd.
Salisbury	Messiah	Norman Lentz	Rt. 5
Salisbury	Organ	Claude White Bost	Rt. 1, Rockwell
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	Mrs. M. C. Miller	Rt. 1, Rockwell
Salisbury	Salem	Earl Lippard	Rt. 6
Salisbury	St. John	Burt Harris	826 Maple Ave.
Salisbury	St. Mark	Ralph Hallman	Rt. 2
Salisbury	St. Matthew	Bertha Trexler	Rt. 5, Box 503
Salisbury	St. Paul	Mrs. Viola P. Odell	Rt. 7, Box 636
Salisbury	St. Peter	Mark Lyerly	Rt. 5, Box 735
Salisbury	Union	Robert C. Sink	Rt. 5, Box 202
Spencer	Calvary	Oscar Ketchie	705 Carolina Ave.
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	E. Gilbert	407 Holland Dr.
Statesville	Sharon	No Delegate	
Statesville	St. John	Carl Litaker	517 Virginia Ave.
Statesville	St. Paul	Ronnie Karriker	Rt. 1, Box 89
Troutman	Holy Trinity	J. Ralph Waugh	Troutman

EASTERN

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Cary	Christ the King	Gene Dawson	108 Byrum St.
Fayetteville	Christus Victor	John E. Rumbaugh	5253 PalaVerde Cir.
Fayetteville	St. James	Carl Wolfe	127 Camellia Dr.
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	Mrs. Ruby S. Eckard	811 E. Mulberry St.
Greenville	Our Redeemer	Dr. Floyd Mattheis	1402 Evergreen Dr.
Havelock	St. Timothy	John Deibert	Rt. 1, Morehead City
Jacksonville	Our Savior	P. H. Myhrum	105 Banks St.
Kinston	Prince of Peace	Mrs. Olive Sugg	Snow Hill
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	Jason H. Lentz	Kure Beach
Lumberton	St. Mark	Henry J. Kite	Rt. 2
New Bern	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	C. B. Shulenberger	2501 Stafford Ave.
Raleigh	St. Philip	Jake Rhyne	509 Peartree Lane
Rocky Mount	Trinity	Adam Taylor	1213 Sycamore St.
Sanford	Trinity	T. F. Nance, Sr.	P. O. Box 851
Southern Pines	Our Saviour	Mrs. Melba Wollaegar	Orchard Road
Wilmington	St. Matthew	J. B. Russ	2425 Jackson St.
Wilmington	St. Paul	Henry M. VonOesen	154 W. Renovah Cir.
Wilson	Ascension	No Delegate	

NORTHERN

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Alamance	Alamance	G. H. Kirkpatrick, Sr.	Rt. 1, Burlington
Asheboro	St. John	Edgar W. Sower	Rt. 3, Randleman
Burlington	Macedonia	Mrs. James Hatley	217 Trail 8 Grove Park
Burlington	Messiah	Mrs. D. B. Coble	1410 Knollwood Dr.
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	Mrs. Cleata Murray	Rt. 2, Snow Camp
Burlington	St. Paul	David Isley	Rt. 6, Box 373
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	John H. Ketner	401 Wesley Dr.
Durham	Christ	Mrs. Clara Butler	1109 Eva St.
Durham	St. Paul	Prof. K. B. Patterson	1024 Mommouth Ave.
Gibsonville	Friedens	J. I. Wagoner	Rt. 1
Gibsonville	Peace	Marion Williams	McLeansville
Gibsonville	Sharon	Garland Paylor	P. O. Box 388
Greensboro	First	Dr. Paul E. Lutz	1405 Gracewood Dr.
Greensboro	Our Father	J. B. Deal	919 Carr St.
High Point	Emmanuel	Nesbit Caughman	1015 Rotary Dr.
High Point	New Covenant	Wilton Hawkins	900 Eden Terrace
High Point	St. Michael	Larry Meadows	903 Eastchester Dr.
Julian	Coble	Mrs. Alton Frazier	Rt. 1
Lewisville	Shilo	Elizabeth Groves	Lewisville
Lexington	Beck	Elmo Lohr	Rt. 6
Lexington	First	No Delegate	
Lexington	Holly Grove	Glenn Conrad	Rt. 1
Lexington	Lebanon	Mrs. Gaither Everhart	Rt. 7
Lexington	New Jerusalem	Hoy Beck	Rt. 2
Lexington	Pilgrim	C. H. Chapman	Welcome
Lexington	St. Luke	Marshall Nance	803 Olympia St.
Liberty	Grace	Miss Becky Smith	Liberty
Liberty	Lows	Mrs. George Fogleman	Rt. 1, Burlington
Liberty	Melanchthon	No Delegate	
Liberty	Richland	No Delegate	
Mocksville	Holy Cross	Kenneth Waller	Rt. 1, Woodleaf
Mocksville	St. Matthew	No Delegate	
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	David Gunn	Brookwood Dr.
Rural Hall	Nazareth	No Delegate	
Thomasville	Grace	Dugan Ritchie	Wallcliff Park
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	Allen Holderman	3605 Kingston Rd.
Winston-Salem	Christ	Charles Webb	2913 Lomond St.
Winston-Salem	Epiphany	R. R. Valentine	Lynn Dee Dr.

NORTHWESTERN

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Banner Elk	Holy Communion	No Delegate	
Boone	Bethany	No Delegate	
Boone	Grace	No Delegate	
Boone	Holy Trinity	No Delegate	
Catawba	Ebenezer	No Delegate	
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	Charles Gilbert	P. O. Box 97, Catawba
Conover	Faith	Ervin Lineberger	112 W. Herman St.
Conover	St. Luke	No Delegate	
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	Ralph Miller	P. O. Box 265
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	Wayne Fairchild	Rt. 1
Hickory	Bethany	O. B. Kirby	837 9th Ave., NE
Hickory	Bethlehem	W. A. Hoover	Rt. 3, Newton
Hickory	Good Hope	No Delegate	
Hickory	Good Shepherd	Howard Murphy	P. O. Box 626
Hickory	Holy Trinity	Leonard Moretz	1413 6th St., NW
Hickory	Messiah	C. Burton Starr	P. O. Box 1567
Hickory	Mt. Olive	Wilbert Seabock	2831 3rd St., NE
Hickory	New Jerusalem	A. C. Bowman	766 20th St., NE
Hickory	Sardis	Scott Workman	Rt. 1, Box 249
Hickory	Shiloh	No Delegate	
Hickory	St. Andrew	Mrs. Albert Keiser	1048 5th St., NE
Hickory	St. Stephen	Floyd Fry, Sr.	Rt. 3, Box 278
Hickory	St. Timothy	No Delegate	
Hickory	Zion	No Delegate	
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	Tilden Holloway	Box 45
Hudson	St. John	No Delegate	
Lenoir	St. John	Oscar Miller	Rt. 2, Box 92-A
Lenoir	St. Mark	No Delegate	
Lenoir	St. Stephen	C. H. McRee	202 Beall St.
Maiden	St. Martin	Ray Coulter	Rt. 1, Newton
Morganton	Calvary	C. Miller Sigmon	516 Riverside Dr.
Newton	Beth-Eden	Isaac Kuhn	1005 N. Frye Ave.
Newton	Grace	No Delegate	
Newton	St. James	John A. Setzer	Rt. 1, Maiden
Newton	St. Paul	John H. Banks	Rt. 1, Box 108
Taylorsville	Friendship	Elbert Bowman	Rt. 1, Box 228
Taylorsville	Reformation	Mrs. W. J. Kite, Jr.	P. O. Box 516
Taylorsville	St. John	Claude Teague	Rt. 1
Wilkesboro	Atonement	No Delegate	

SOUTHERN

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Albemarle	First	F. N. Patterson, Jr.	P. O. Box 726
Albemarle	St. Martin	Leon Efird	Rt. 4
Charlotte	A Mighty Fortress	No Delegate	
Charlotte	Christ	John Reichard	6708 Providence Lane
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	C. P. Wood	2021 Thomas Ave.
Charlotte	Incarnation	No Delegate	
Charlotte	Redeemer	Ray Powell	1138 Interurban Ave.
Charlotte	St. Luke	Frank A. Jenkins	2919 Sharon Rd.
Charlotte	St. Mark	L. J. Dagenhart	1601 Biltmore Dr.
Charlotte	St. Thomas	Roy Kimball	5227 Lee Plaza
Concord	Calvary	Kenneth B. Cruse	P. O. Box 67
Concord	Cold Water	Mrs. A. B. Brawley	Rt. 3
Concord	Cross of Christ	George L. Plott	Rt. 3
Concord	Mt. Hermon	No Delegate	
Concord	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
Concord	St. James	Miss Bonnie Rhyne	Concord
Concord	St. John	Ned Miller	Rt. 3
Concord	St. Martin	Mrs. John R. Brown, Sr.	815 S. Union St.
Concord	Trinity	W. M. Gaskey	Rt. 2
Gold Hill	Mt. Olive	No Delegate	
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	No Delegate	
Hamlet	St. Paul	D. F. Cade	212 Hylan Ave.
Kannapolis	Bethany	H. Marks Sloop	322 Ruth Ave.
Kannapolis	Center Grove	Ed G. Edmiston	200 N. East Ave.
Kannapolis	Kimball	David Yoos	902 E. Nance St.
Kannapolis	Redeemer	W. C. Fesperman	500 Marie Ave.
Kannapolis	St. David	J. William Hyde	2705 Vale Ave.
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	Ralph Deal	Rt. 1, China Grove
Matthews	Morning Star	No Delegate	
Monroe	St. Luke	No Delegate	
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	John Herion	N. Main
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	C. H. Lipe	Rt. 1
Richfield	Mt. Zion	Val Morgan	P. O. Box 124
Richfield	New Bethel	No Delegate	

SOUTHWESTERN

Parish	Congregation	Delegate	Address
Andrews	St. Andrew	No Delegate	
Arden	Nativity	No Delegate	
Asheville	St. Mark	Joseph Bland	91 Arthur Rd.
Belmont	Holy Comforter	Gene Cline	Rt. 1, Box 143-A
Bessemer City	Grace	No Delegate	
Brevard	Good Shepherd	No Delegate	
Cherryville	St. John	Edwin Rudisill	405 S. Elm St.
Cherryville	St. Mark	Robert Lineberry	Rt. 2, Bessemer City
Crouse	Bethel	No Delegate	
Crouse	St. Paul	No Delegate	
Dallas	Antioch	Marion S. Best	Rt. 1
Dallas	Holy Communion	C. O. Thornburg, Sr.	Rt. 1
Dallas	Our Saviour	Brady Ratchford	Box 228
Dallas	Philadelphia	Carl McGinnis	Rt. 2
Dallas	St. Paul	Harry H. Robinson, Sr.	Box 68, High Shoals
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	Roger McArver	304 W. 10th Ave.
Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	Robert Robinson	Box 274, Dallas
Hendersonville	Grace	Harold Kelley	402 Balsam Rd.
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	Fred W. Plonk	906 Crescent Cir.
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	Jacob Cooper	107 N. Piedmont Ave.
Lincolnton	Bethphage	No Delegate	
Lincolnton	Daniel	Morris S. Yoder	Rt. 2
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	Mercer Simmons	419 E. Pine St.
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	Paul Lail	P. O. Box 588
Lincolnton	Salem	Mrs. Hal Hallman	Rt. 2
Lincolnton	St. Luke	Mrs. Millard Rhyne	Rt. 3
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	Billy Poteat	315 Madison Dr.
Shelby	Ascension	Mrs. Robert Sims	701 Westover Terr.
Spindale	Advent	O. O. McDaniel	Rt. 2, Ellenboro
Stanley	Christ	Mrs. Jack Moore	Box 424
		Floyd Cloninger (Alt.)	Rt. 1
Vale	Cedar Grove	Steve Beam	Rt. 1, Cherryville
Vale	Trinity	D. C. Wood	Rt. 1

1965 – Congregational Register – 1965

CENTRAL DISTRICT

Parish Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Ed. Com.
BEAR POPLAR—St. Luke		
Bob McDaniel 1828 Statesville Blvd. Salisbury	J. C. Shook 2021 Woodleaf Rd. Salisbury	Basil Rape Route 1 Mt. Ulla
CHINA GROVE—Concordia		
Jerry Karriker Route 3, Mooresville	Myron Karriker Route 3, Mooresville	Bobby Carter Route 1
CHINA GROVE—Ebenezer		
Norman Basinger Route 2	A Clyde Liles Route 2	Wayne Ritchie Rt. 4, Concord
CHINA GROVE—Lutheran Chapel		
J. E. Sloop 631 E. Ketchie St.	C. W. Kimball Route 3	J. Harvey Carpenter Route 2
CHINA GROVE—Mt. Moriah		
Elmer Goodman Route 1	Harold Cook, Sr. Rt. 3, Kannapolis	Walter Goodman Route 1
CHINA GROVE—St. Mark		
John Rudisill, Jr. Box 538	Edward Shinn Box 85	James Fry 515 S. Franklin St.
CLEVELAND—Amity		
Reuben Beaver Route 2	Clarence Beaver, Jr. Route 2	Gilbert Overcash Rt. 4, Mooresville
CLEVELAND—Lebanon		
R. C. Lipe 501 Fairbluff Av., Salisbury	Mrs. May Adams Route 1	Miss Pearle Thompson Rt. 6, Salisbury
EAST SPENCER—Christ		
C. J. Spell P. O. Box 434	Walter Shoaf 607 Gold Hill Dr., Salisbury	W. W. West P. O. Box 333
FAITH—Faith		
David Hess Faith	James Lingle Faith	Bob Rogers Faith
GRANITE QUARRY—Wittenberg		
Dwight Fraley Granite Quarry	Paul E. Fisher Granite Quarry	Paul E. Fisher Granite Quarry
LANDIS—Trinity		
Carl H. Brown Rt. 1, Kannapolis	George Pless 321 W. 6th St.	J. F. Deal 408 W. Ridge Ave.
MOORESVILLE—St. Mark		
Harry Smith 634 N. Main St.	Charles Setzer Route 2	Harry Smith 634 N. Main St.
RICHFIELD—Luther		
Mrs. Gene Eagle Route 1	Joe Fraley 187 Sylvan Lane, Concord	Gene Plummer Box 306, Rockwell
ROCKWELL—Emmanuel		
Bobby D. Beaver Rt. 2, Box 1	Bobby G. Bernhardt Rt. 3, Salisbury	Mrs. John Tolley, Jr. Route 2

ROCKWELL—St. James
Kenneth Lyerly, Box 1
E. W. Poole, Box 505
Vern Cozart, Rt. 5, Salisbury

SALISBURY—Bethel
Mrs. Faison Pickard, Sr., Rt. 1, Box 596
James R. Lentz, Rt. 1, Box 673
Mrs. John Thomason, Sr., Rt. 1, Box 385

SALISBURY—Christiana
B. C. Trexler, Rt. 5, Box 700
Claude W. Lyerly, Box 377, Granite Quarry
Miss Katherine Lyerly, Rt. 3, Box 179

SALISBURY—Gloria Dei
Mrs. C. E. Housman, 1327 Forestdale Dr.
A. Allen Swaim, P. O. Box 403
Robert Barnhardt, 1550 W. Colonial Dr.

SALISBURY—Grace
Samuel C. Sloop, Rt. 7, Box 201-A
J. W. Wilhelm, Rt. 2, Box 817

SALISBURY—Haven
George Page, 232 Johnson St.
Mrs. H. E. Isenhour, 2 Pine Tree Road
Mrs. E. O. Casper, 224 Milford Drive

SALISBURY—Messiah
J. C. Eagle, 622 E. Cemetery St.
Robert L. Roseman, Rt. 1, Box 774-C
Max Ritchie, Rt. 7, Box 629

SALISBURY—Organ
Bruce Sapp, Rt. 2, Rockwell
Leebert Ketner, Rt. 3, Box 384-A
John Cress, Rt. 7, Box 542

SALISBURY—Prince of Peace
Harry Horton, Rt. 2, China Grove
James Bollinger, Rt. 7, Box 302
Mrs. M. C. Miller, Rt. 1, Rockwell

SALISBURY—Salem
Jack Cauble, Route 6
Mrs. H. O. Freese, 1202 S. Fulton St.
Leo Peeler, Route 6

SALISBURY—St. John
Mrs. Raymond Ritchie, 2526 Duke Circle
Frank W. Stoessel, 329 S. Fulton St.
Robert Carmichael, 315 Mitchell Ave.

SALISBURY—St. Mark
Donald McKnight, Rt. 2, Box 639
Robert Kerr, Sr., Route 2
L. W. Rhyne, Route 2

SALISBURY—St. Matthew
Vernon Misenheimer, Route 1, Denten
Norman File, Rt. 4, Box 190
Lincoln Morgan, Rt. 5, Box 519

SALISBURY—St. Paul
Fritz Heno, Rt. 7, Box 293
Floyd Julian, Rt. 7, Box 700
Charlie Ritchie, Rt. 7, Box 105

SALISBURY—St. Peter
James D. Morgan, Rt. 5, Box 501
James D. Morgan, Rt. 5, Box 501
Hoyt W. Deal, Rt. 2, Rockwell

SALISBURY—Union
Cicero Lyerly, Rt. 8, Box 574
W. C. Eller, Rt. 4, Box 115
Bill Broadway, Box 1100

SPENCER—Calvary
Clifton Miller, 215 W. 11th St.
Douglas Heilig, 812 4th St.
James F. Sain, Jr., Rt. 8, Salisbury

STATESVILLE—Mt. Hermon		
John Harris Route 3	Shirley Little Route 6	Mrs. E. R. Guy Route 6
STATESVILLE—Sharon		
Mrs. J. P. Miller Route 6	Mrs. Cecil Morrow Route 6	Mrs. Herman Dobson Route 3
STATESVILLE—St. John		
Mrs. Henry Freeze P. O. Box 565	M. L. Nash P. O. Box 663	Richard Shaw 307 N. Oak St.
STATESVILLE—St. Paul		
Mrs. Paul Fox Route 7	Mrs. Maven Warren Route 7	Troy Hoover Route 7
TROUTMAN—Holy Trinity		
Espy Troutman, Jr. Rt. 2, Statesville	Ernest Troutman 135 E. Front St., Statesville	E. O. Winecoff, Jr. Troutman

EASTERN DISTRICT

Parish	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Ed. Com.
CARY—Christ The King			
	Mrs. Bonnie Young P. O. Box 633	Mr. N. L. Rosebrock Route 1, Box 145, Raleigh	Mr. Jack Tlentovich 4816 Altha St., Raleigh
FAYETTEVILLE—Christus Victor			
	John Rumbaugh Box 3663	Willis Keith Box 3663	Mrs. J. V. Randall Box 3663
FAYETTEVILLE—St. James			
	Harry Kempe 3700 Clearwater Dr.	C. H. Patterson 2549 S. Edgewater Dr.	Mrs. R. E. Suggs 202 Kirkland Dr.
GOLDSBORO—Good Shepherd			
	Charles Stroud 809 E. Mulberry St.	Harry Osborne 1909-A Rose St.	John Medlin 1508 E. Holly St.
GREENVILLE—Our Redeemer			
	Edward Wells 2601 E. Third St.	Wayne McGlohon P. O. Box 812	Mrs. William Massey 1615 Longwood Dr.
HAVELOCK—St. Timothy			
	Mrs. M. Popow 108 Forest Hill Dr. Havelock	John Deibert Route 1 Morehead City	Frederick Dale 8 McKinley Dr. Cherry Point
JACKSONVILLE—Our Savior			
	Terrace Cooper 520 New River Dr.	Kenneth Heller 239 Eastwood Rd.	Robert Hadsell 753 Naha, Tarawa Ter.
KINSTON—Prince of Peace			
	Robert Strother 1008 N. Queen St.	Mrs. Otis Melvin Rt. 2, Grifton	Ed Leidheiser 1206 Ruffin Ter.
KURE BEACH—Kure Memorial			
	Mrs. R. G. Ford Kure Beach	W. E. Williford, Sr. Kure Beach	Jason Lentz Kure Beach
LUMBERTON—St. Mark			
	Robert Bollinger 414 W. 18th St.	Mrs. Theo Mees P. O. Box 1166	Charles Minges 208 W. 25th St.
NEW BERN—St. Andrew			
	Mrs. Carol Carriker 830 Clark Ave.	Cptn. Elmer Long 2208 Woodland Ave.	William Vestal 2004 Center Ave.

RALEIGH—Holy Trinity		
Mrs. W. M. Keller 3105 Ruffin St.	Floyd E. Lutz 1903 Craig St.	Miss Elaine VonOesen 201-D Boylan Apts.
RALEIGH—St. Philip		
Harold Gleichert 716 Dennis Ave.	William Greene 2117 Boswell Rd.	L. A. Copenhaver 816 Cooper Rd.
ROCKY MOUNT—Trinity		
Leroy McMahan 1640 Rosewood Ave.	Dr. Luther Minges 917 Sunset Ave.	Jefferson Cobb, Jr. P. O. Box 686
SANFORD—Trinity		
Lee M. Price 208 Cross St.	Ralph Lassen 233 Wicker St.	William Patterson, Jr. P. O. Box 301
SOUTHERN PINES—Our Saviour		
Robert Howard S. Ridge St.	Charles Meares 240 E. Ohio Ave.	Mrs. Robert Howard S. Ridge St.
WILMINGTON—St. Matthew		
Mrs. P. E. Bowers 113 Bryan Ave.	Herbert Bost 4834 College Dr.	Ed Jacobs Route 2
WILMINGTON—St. Paul		
Everette VonOesen 211 N. 22nd St.	Herman Gerdes 2312 Belvedere Dr.	Miss Kathleen Weant 20 N. 5th St.
WILSON—Ascension		
Mrs. Mildred Duke 703 Crowell St.	Mrs. Jesse Hill Route 4	Wildon Hester 805 Woodard St.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Parish	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Ed. Com.
ALAMANCE—Alamance			
	Allen Shoffner Box 94	William Stokes 303 Home Ave., Graham	William Slaughter Box 25
ASHEBORO—St. John			
	John W. Sink 207 S. Park St.	Albert Stafford 1202 Keystone Rd.	Shelby Morgan, Jr. 422 Dublin Rd.
BURLINGTON—Macedonia			
	Mrs. Paul Cobb 479 Parkview Dr.	Roy D. Apple 1816 Edgewood Ave.	Wade Wray 505 Engleman Ave.
BURLINGTON—Messiah			
	Larry Hoke 1441 Knollwood Dr.	Miss Mary Noah 604 Washington St.	Frederick Jones 401 Pine St., Graham
BURLINGTON—Mt. Pleasant			
	Mrs. James Murray Rt. 2, Snow Camp	Mrs. June Conklin Chapel Hill Rd.	Mrs. Nellie Shoe Route 6
BURLINGTON—St. Paul			
	Robert Shoffner Route 6	George Isley Route 6	Mrs. Joyce Shoffner Route 6
CHAPEL HILL—Holy Trinity			
	Harry Dosher 321 McCauley St.	Paul Seibel Ellen Circle	Mrs. Carl Blyth 509 Morgan Creek Rd.
DURHAM—Christ			
	Mrs. Max Mitchell 522 E. Club Blvd.	Mrs. Anna Painter 515 E. Club Blvd.	Mrs. Jane Kresge 1211 N. Miami Blvd.

DURHAM—St. Paul		
Dr. John M. Rhoads 2404 Prince St.	V. A. Holshouser 114 Buchanan Blvd.	Richard Boynton 2920 Welcome Dr.
GIBSONVILLE—Friedens		
Willard G. Moore Route 2	Charlie Howerton Route 1	Robert A. Miles Route 2
GIBSONVILLE—Peace		
Mrs. V. W. Cobb, Jr. Route 1	Graham Carlton Route 1	Billy Fryar Rt. 6, Greensboro
GIBSONVILLE—Sharon		
Mrs. Leo Huffines Route 2	Mrs. Ethel Gerringer Rt. 2, Box 44	W. M. Haley Box 734, Elon College
GREENSBORO—First		
W. A. Kluttz 117 E. Avondale Dr.	Henry Brockman 304 S. Tremont Dr.	Dr. Paul Lutz 1405 Gracewood Dr.
GREENSBORO—Our Father		
Thomas Rudisill 5612 Buddingwood Dr.	Aubrey Price 2727 Hayden St.	Gene Mauney 3007 Goodall Dr.
HIGH POINT—Emmanuel		
Mrs. C. E. Ritchie 1504 Coventry Rd.	Dr. Marcus Aderholt 1013 Rotary Dr.	Mrs. C. E. Ritchie 1504 Coventry Rd.
HIGH POINT—New Covenant		
Mrs. Paul Hupe 603 Gordon St.	Ira L. Echols Rt. 3, Box 9	Lee Cook Rt. 1, Sophia
HIGH POINT—St. Michael		
Mr. Joe Fryhover 3517 Bent Brook Dr.	Mr. Bob Harvey 540 Domino Place	Mrs. Charles Childers 104 Jacklyn Court
JULIAN—Coble		
Henry Bowman Route 1	Audrey Coble Route 1	T. C. Humble Route 1
LEWISVILLE—Shilo		
B. L. Adams Rt. 1, Box 278-A	Mrs. Elizabeth Groves P. O. Box 186	Mrs. D. R. Clodfelter Rt. 1, Box 463
LEXINGTON—Beck		
Mrs. Frank Young, Sr. Route 6	James Beck 1831 Old Hwy. 64	Paul Briggs Route 7
LEXINGTON—First		
Henry D. Sink 514 Myers Park Dr.	R. L. Perryman 521 N. State St.	Lawrence Conrad Rt. 9, Box 332
LEXINGTON—Holly Grove		
Jimmy Varner Route 2	Mrs. Paul Conrad Route 1	Jimmy Varner Route 2
LEXINGTON—Lebanon		
Mrs. William Everhart Route 7	Mrs. Virginia Shoaf Lexington	Mrs. Gaither Everhart Route 7
LEXINGTON—New Jerusalem		
Billy Frank Route 6	Roy Arnold Route 2	
LEXINGTON—Pilgrim		
Madison Conrad Rt. 1, Ridge Rd.	Mrs. Von E. Berrier Rt. 10, Jefferson St.	Jimmie B. Sink Rt. 1, Sink Rd.
LEXINGTON—St. Luke		
Donald Rentz Rt. 5	Raymond Owens Rt. 1, Linwood	Carter Simmerson Route 5

LIBERTY—Grace		
W. M. Heidinger Rt. 2, Siler City	A. L. Wagoner Box 445	A. L. Wagoner Box 445
LIBERTY—Lows		
E. P. Lowe Rt. 1, Burlington	C. G. Holt, Jr. Rt. 1, Burlington	Thomas Huffman Rt. 1, Burlington
LIBERTY—Melanchthon		
	Wesley Lineberry Route 1	
MOCKSVILLE—Holy Cross		
George Schladensky P. O. Box 304	Mrs. Hugh Chaffin Rt. 1, Woodleaf	Kenneth Waller Rt. 1, Woodleaf
MOCKSVILLE—St. Matthew		
Margaret Daywalt	Glenn Hendricks	
REIDSVILLE—Holy Trinity		
Mrs. Elston Armstrong 102 S. Main	Hal Smyre 123 S. Woodleigh Cir.	David Gunn P. O. Box 1124
RURAL HALL—Nazareth		
Bill Beck Rt. 1, Academy St.	Frank Bryson Box 22	J. Alvin Fulk Rt. 1, Montlieu Dr.
THOMASVILLE—Grace		
Quinton Anderson 308 E. Guilford	Gerald Sullivan 115 Kathland Ave.	Mrs. Henry Walters Pilot Community
WILKESBORO—Atonement		
Mrs. June Scroggs Rt. 2, Box 206	William Benson Box 207	Mrs. William Scroggs, Jr. Rt. 2, Box 206
WINSTON-SALEM—Augsburg		
D. R. Bowling 1225 E. Sprague St.	L. V. Kimball, Sr. 824 Shober St., NW	R. D. Deaton 1651 Sandersted Rd.
WINSTON-SALEM—Christ		
Robert Reavis Rt. 3, Box 294	Herbert Carlson Rt. 9	James Smith 2703 Clement Ave.
WINSTON-SALEM—Epiphany		
David Hills Fac. Apt. 76, Wake F. Col.	C. C. Mertes 175 Idlewood Dr.	Mrs. James Morton 2261 Cherokee Lane

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Parish Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Ed. Com.
BANNER ELK—Holy Communion		
Miss Lucy Townsend Route 1	Mrs. Frederick Michael Route 1	Miss Lucy Townsend Route 1
BOONE—Bethany		
Mrs. Fred Holman Todd	John W. Moretz Route 2	George Winebarger Route 2
BOONE—Grace		
Prof. Walton Cole 119 Woodlan Dr.	R. C. Winebarger Box 288	Grady Moretz, Jr. Boone
BOONE—Holy Trinity		
Patricia Moretz Deep Gap	W. S. Moretz Deep Gap	

CATAWBA—Ebenezer		
Mrs. Sally Martin Rt. 2, Newton	Mrs. Hoyt Deal Route 2	Mrs. Hoyt Deal Route 2
CLAREMONT—Mt. Calvary		
Charles Tuttle 1004 1st St., SW, Hickory	Harley Brown P. O. Box 214	Charles Tuttle 1004 1st St., SW, Hick.
CONOVER—Faith		
Ervin Lineberger 122 W. Herman, Newton	Harvey Settlemyre Rt. 3, Newton	Allen Arndt Rt. 3, Newton
GRANITE FALLS—Philadelphia		
James Hemphill Colonial Ave.	Ralph Miller Duke St.	Miss Virginia Martin Duke St.
GRANITE FALLS—St. Matthew		
Roy Alexander Rt. 3, Hickory	Rader Kiziah Route 1	Mrs. Rader Kiziah Route 1
HICKORY—Bethany		
Donald Munday 834 Highland Ave., SE	Harold Hewat 1025 11 St. Circle Dr. NW	Reginald Munday 1633 1st Ave. Ct., NW
HICKORY—Bethlehem		
Edgar Cloer 494 10th Ave. Dr., SE	Ted Hefner Route 3	Clarence Herman 67 14th Ave., SE
HICKORY—Good Hope		
Mrs. Carl L. Deal Rt. 5, Box 719	Dwight Herman 2041 13th Ave., NE	Ladell Herman 818 10th Ave., NE
HICKORY—Good Shepherd		
Gerald Austin 1771 16th St., NE	Jack McMahan 1703 15th Ave., NE	Harold Anderson 1417 3rd St., NE
HICKORY—Holy Trinity		
Craig Barnhardt 326 7th St., SW	Robert Zorn 729 4th St. Dr., NW	Elmer Troutman 416 3rd Ave., SE
HICKORY—Messiah		
Paul Coulter 2109 1st Ave., NW	Rowell Sigmon P. O. Box 1943	Mrs. Richard Stime 1295 18th St., NE
HICKORY—Mt. Olive		
Billy Punch Rt. 5, Box 660	D. L. Rink Box 1730	C. Bost 39 21st Ave., NW
HICKORY—New Jerusalem		
G. M. Yoder Route 1	Norman Bumgarner Rt. 3, Newton	Lloyd Bollinger Route 3
HICKORY—Sardis		
Mrs. Howard Whisnant Rt. 3, Vale	Mrs. Joe Wyant Rt. 3, Vale	Scott Workman Route 1
HICKORY—Shiloh		
Lewis White Rt. 1, Taylorsville	Walter Isenhour Rt. 1, Taylorsville	Wade Bowman Rt. 1, Taylorsville
HICKORY—St. Andrew		
Jeff Noris 356 7th Ave., NE	Marvin Newton 1248 9th St., NW	Joe Webb Route 5
HICKORY—St. Luke		
Franklin Sigmon Rt. 1. Conover	Ervin Cazire Rt. 1, Conover	Floyd Hefner Route 2

HICKORY—St. Stephen		
Loyd Hoke, Jr. Rt. 2, Conover	Faye Williams 2259 12th Ave., NE	Bryce Hollar Rt. 2, Box 536
HICKORY—St. Timothy		
Grady Miller Route 3	Ray Sigmon Route 3	Wade Flowers Rt. 1, Conover
HICKORY—Zion		
James Deal Route 1	Mrs. Herbert Seitz 1020 1st St., SW	Gilbert Smith Route 1
HILDEBRAN—Mt. Hebron		
Max Johnson 3250 15 Ave., SW, Hickory	Wayne Evans Rt. 2, Connelly Springs	W. B. Honeycutt Hildebran
HUDSON—St. John		
Fred Piercy Rt. 4, Lenoir	Fred Piercy Rt. 4, Lenoir	Albert Williams Box 57
LENOIR—St. John		
Lewis Miller Route 2	Mrs. Oscar Miller Route 2	Mrs. Oscar Miller Route 2
LENOIR—St. Mark		
Leonard Bolick Route 8	Marrie Bradshaw Route 8	Mrs. Frank Bradshaw Route 8
LENOIR—St. Stephen		
C. H. McRee 202 Beall St.	Dr. Fred Shaw 328 E. Harper Ave.	Gary Knight 119 Meadowood Dr.
MAIDEN—St. Martin		
Jerry Harbinson N. 10th Ave.	Robert McRee Box 63	Wade Parlier Rt. 1, Newton
MORGANTON—Calvary		
C. Miller Sigmon 516 Riverside Dr.	Lewis Paschall Box 642	L. G. Sink, Jr. Broughton Hospital
NEWTON—Beth-Eden		
Malcolm Smyre 518 W. 7th St.	Paul Smyre 747 S. Brady Ave.	Malcolm Smyre 518 W. 7th St.
NEWTON—Grace		
Floyd Leatherman Rt. 1, Vale	Marvin Leatherman Rt. 1, Lincolnton	Mrs. Ernest McNeely Rt. 2, Lincolnton
NEWTON—St. James		
W. E. Seitz Route 2	Joe Bost Route 2	M. H. Sigmon 200 W. "H" St.
NEWTON—St. Paul		
Philip A. Frye Route 3	Eugene Bowman Route 1	John Banks Route 1
TAYLORSVILLE—Friendship		
Elbert Bowman Route 1	Miss Marie Price Route 2	Elbert Bowman Route 1
TAYLORSVILLE—Reformation		
Richard White Route 4	Winifred Jolly Statesville Hwy.	Glade Price Route 2
TAYLORSVILLE—St. John		
Claude Teague Route 1	Claude Teague Route 1	
WILKESBORO—Atonement		
Mrs. June Scroggs Rt. 2, Box 206	William Benson Box 207, N. Wilkesboro	Mrs. William Scroggs, Jr. Rt. 2, Box 206

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Parish Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Ed. Com.
ALBEMARLE—First		
Jacob Carter Rt. 2, Forest Dr.	Miss Donor Moose P. O. Box 603	George T. Winecoff P. O. Box 1151
ALBEMARLE—St. Martin		
Mrs. Retha Hahn Route 4	Kenneth Efird Rt. 4, Box 316	J. W. Lisk Route 4
CHARLOTTE—A Mighty Fortress		
Albert Lyerly 707 Coulwood Dr.	John Caldwell, Jr. Rt. 9, Box 126-B	Heyward Kleckley 411 Waycross Dr.
CHARLOTTE—Christ		
Harold McGee 2621 Woodbrook Lane	Donald Steinweg 3524 Highview Rd.	Mrs. Wm. Sensenbrenner Rt. 3, Waxhaw
CHARLOTTE—Holy Trinity		
Ralph Scronce 2518 Jeff St.	A. W. Fisher 1442 Carolyn Dr.	M. B. Thomas, Jr. 4119 Pine Grove Cir.
CHARLOTTE—Incarnation		
John Sexton 5510 Seacroft Rd.	Donald Campbell 1829 Delchester Dr.	Mrs. John Morrow 1615 Tamworth Dr.
CHARLOTTE—Redeemer		
W. H. Sherrill, Jr. 2115 Pinebrook Cir.	E. P. Yount Rt. 6, Box 574-B	Robert Parati 5039 Murrayhill Rd.
CHARLOTTE—St. Luke		
T. J. Troxler c/o Travelers Ins. Co.	George Murr c/o First Union Natl. Bk.	Eldon Engstrom 5621 Wintercrest Lane
CHARLOTTE—St. Mark		
James Love, Jr. 4135 Murrayhill Rd.	Thomas Ridenhour 5600 Lansing Dr.	H. R. Yoos 1619 Ferncliff Rd.
CHARLOTTE—St. Thomas		
Mrs. Thomas Wilson 1229 Marlwood Cir.	L. A. Poston 2000 Kilborne Dr.	Mrs. Richard McCain 5410 Amity Place
CONCORD—Calvary		
Earl Moretz c/o Jackson Training Sch.	Mrs. F. E. Barnhardt 151 N. Church St.	H. D. Black 221 Grandview Dr.
CONCORD—Cold Water		
Mrs. Hazel Wright 1723 Old Charlotte Rd.	M. L. Earnhardt Route 4	
CONCORD—Cross of Christ		
Hugh Kluttz Route 3	George Pless Rt. 2, Rockwell	Reece Kluttz Rt. 1, Rockwell
CONCORD—Mt. Hermon		
Charles Ridenhour 449 Dayvault St.	Ray Blackwelder 304 Sunset Dr.	Charles Ridenhour 449 Dayvault St.
CONCORD—St. Andrew		
Willie Gibson 69 Fryling St.	Bill Edwards 55 Marshdale Ave.	Thurman Linker 515 White St.
CONCORD—St. James		
Alex Patterson 54 Glendale	J. W. McGee, Jr. 186 Hahn St.	Mrs. Charlie Griffin 96 S. Spring St.

CONCORD—St. John

Mrs. Guy Miller Rt. 4	Leonard Ritchie Box 8, Mt. Pleasant	Vyron Petrea Rt. 3, Box 156

CONCORD—St. Martin

Paul Tucker Concord	C. W. Hahn Route 4	

CONCORD—Trinity

C. H. Fisher Rt. 2, Box 347	Jerry Crainshaw 307 Dokata Ave.	C. H. Fisher Rt. 2, Box 347

GOLD HILL—Mt. Olive

Harry Fink Route 2	Clarence Fink Route 2	Bobby Casper Rt. 3, Concord

GOLD HILL—St. Stephen

Fred Cline Route 2	Gilmer Corl Route 2	Mrs. Van Kluttz Route 2

HAMLET—St. Paul

B. P. Yount 103 Plum Nelly Rd. Rockingham	Eric Fischer 115 Woodland Rd. Rockingham	Richard Harding, Sr. Route 1 Laurinburg

KANNAPOLIS—Bethany

Mrs. Lester Overcash 1206 Lane St.	H. Marks Sloop 322 Ruth Ave.	Ralph Kimball 1409 Price Avenue

KANNAPOLIS—Center Grove

Ralph Earnhardt 2117 Englewood St.	Leon Winecoff P. O. Box 131	Ralph Earnhardt 2117 Englewood St.

KANNAPOLIS—Kimball Memorial

Herman Bostian 412 N. Ridge Ave.	James Harris, Jr. 206 S. Main St.	Ed Hunsuck P. O. Box 382

KANNAPOLIS—Redeemer

James H. Hewell, Jr. 1100 E. 11th St.	Odell Hess 915 Oregon St., Concord	W. C. Fesperman 500 Marie Ave.

KANNAPOLIS—St. David

Charles Shoe 404 Jean Ave.	Thomas Hyde, Jr. 2703 Vale Ave.	Mrs. Charles Shoe 404 Jean Ave.

KANNAPOLIS—St. Enoch

Jerry Bost Rt. 3, Box 560	L. O. Karriker Rt. 3, China Grove	Mrs. Ralph Deal Rt. 1, China Grove

MATTHEWS—Morning Star

Mrs. Bonnie Montgomery Route 4	E. D. Matthews Route 4	Mrs. Louise Oder 1801 Academy St., Char.

MONROE—St. Luke

Thomas Carter Route 8	Howard Tucker 400 E. Houston St.	Fred Summerlin Route 1

MT. PLEASANT—Holy Trinity

Mrs. Cornelia Casper Mt. Pleasant	Mrs. O. A. deDiego Mt. Pleasant	Mrs. Archie Smith Route 1

MT. PLEASANT—Mt. Gilead

Mrs. Paul Cauble Route 1	Mrs. Glenn Barrier Route 1	Mrs. George Hahn Route 1

RICHFIELD—Mt. Zion

Dr. J. G. Campbell Misenheimer	Jim Ritchie Richfield	Mrs. W. J. Fisher Richfield

RICHFIELD—New Bethel		
Clyde Ridenhour Richfield	Jimmy Rogers Richfield	Mrs. Mack Ridenhour Misenheimer

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Parish	Secretary	Treasurer	Chm. Christian Ed. Com.
ANDREWS—St. Andrew			
	Mrs. C. Burke Wood Andrews	Mrs. Marion Ennis Andrews	Miss Betty Sue Best Andrews
ARDEN—Nativity			
	Arnold Grape 4 Fawn Dr. Asheville	Roy Casper 8 N. Oak Forest Dr. Asheville	Ralph Porter 11 Oakwilde Dr. Asheville
ASHEVILLE—St. Mark			
	Donald Lindsay 145 Governor's View Rd.	William Alsobrooks 10 Valle Vista Dr.	Joe Bland 91 Arthur Rd.
BELMONT—Holy Comforter			
	Don Robinson 815 Gaston Ave. Ext.	John H. Yount, Jr. P. O. Box 483	Miss Elsie Hamilton 103 Georgia Belle Ave.
BESSEMER CITY—Grace			
	Mrs. Alma Pearson 303 W. Maryland Ave.	Glenn O. Pasour Best Town Rd.	Mrs. Jack McNair Rt. 1, Kiser Rd.
BREVARD—Good Shepherd			
	Mrs. Mary Mills Forest Hills Cir.	J. L. Rhyne 225 Maple Ave.	Mrs. Mary Mills Forest Hills Cir.
CHERRYVILLE—St. John			
	Perry Brown Old Post Rd.	Mrs. George Beam, Jr. Route 2	Mrs. L. E. Rudisill 405 S. Elm St.
CHERRYVILLE—St. Mark			
	R. L. Lineberry Route 2 Bessemer City	Mrs. Floyd Ratchford Route 1 Crouse	H. D. Sellers 1505 Hollandale Dr. Gastonia
CROUSE—Bethel			
	Mrs. Lester Clark Rt. 1, Bessemer City	Earl Payseur Rt. 1, Dallas	Claude Carpenter Rt. 1, Bessemer City
CROUSE—St. Paul			
	Miss Mable Crouse Crouse	Mrs. Johnny Elmore Crouse	Leslie Yoder Crouse
DALLAS—Antioch			
	Paul Ratchford Rt. 1, Bessemer City	Richard Ray Rt. 1, Bessemer City	Deaton Best Rt. 1, Bessemer City
DALLAS—Holy Communion			
	Leon Pasour Rudisill Park	Henry Rhyne Box 532, Gastonia	Herman Sisk Route 1
DALLAS—Our Saviour			
	Ralph Paysour 1224 Green Cir. Dr.	Willford Cloninger Route 1	Hugh Carpenter Route 1
Gastonia			
DALLAS—Philadelphia			
	Carl McGinnis Route 2	Edward Friday Route 2	Mrs. Fay Friday Route 2

DALLAS—St. Paul

Odell Hovis 121 S. Gaston St.	Glenn Richard Route 2	Earl Quinn Route 1

GASTONIA—Holy Trinity

James Hughey 117 Eastover Dr.	Donald Wirick 1116 Westbrook Circle	Maynard Bridges 1714 Fairfield Dr.

GASTONIA—Lutheran Chapel

Dr. James Lewis Wilkens Ave.	Sloan Robinson Rt. 2, Robinwood Rd.	Jack Rednour 1301 Hillwood Dr.

HENDERSONVILLE—Grace

Miss Marcella Bowman 1211 Third Ave., W	Bert Sitton 305 Valley St.	Miss Martha Gillespie 846 Willow St.

KINGS MOUNTAIN—Resurrection

Carl Goforth 603 Cresent Circle	D. L. Bennett 611 W. Gold St.	DeVere Smith 701 Marian St.

KINGS MOUNTAIN—St. Matthew

Dr. Peter Collins 813 E. Ridge St.	L. Arnold Kiser Box 26	W. M. Herndon Box 826

LINCOLNTON—Bethphage

M. S. Heavner Route 1	Fred Houser 619 McBee St.	Mrs. Clarence Huss Route 1

LINCOLNTON—Daniel

Frank Wray Taylor Victor Drive	Leonard Scronce Rt. 1, Vale.	Miss Sara Roof 704 S. Cedar St.

LINCOLNTON—Emmanuel

Mrs. Forrest Allen 505 S. Cedar St.	Joe Leonard P. O. Box 157	Jim Sain Rt. 1, Iron Station

LINCOLNTON—Holy Cross

Bobby Cronland Salem Rd.	Max Schronce 2512 E. Main St.	Bobby Cronland Salem Rd.

LINCOLNTON—Salem

Mrs. R. A. Hallman Route 2	Mrs. Bobby Hull Rt. 2	Mrs. R. A. Hallman Route 2

LINCOLNTON—St. Luke

Mary Alice Watts Rt. 1, Denver	Mrs. Grover Poole Rt. 1, Denver	R. A. Watts, Sr. Denver

MT. HOLLY—Good Shepherd

Ben Borrmann 303 Cavin Ave.	Carl Elliott P. O. Box 51	Mrs. Clarkson Nixon 209 E. Walnut Ave.

SHELBY—Ascension

Joe Craver 514 Suttle St.	Paul Wray 516 Suttle St.	Miss Nina Eaker 1024 Dodd St.

SPINDALE—Advent

Dan Schuller Westwood Dr., Forest City	Paul Huss 104 Reveley St.	Mrs. Paul Huss 104 Reveley St.

STANLEY—Christ

Mrs. Paul Broome, Jr. P. O. Box 306	Oliver Shook Box 144	Mrs. J. S. Bumgarner P. O. Box 255

VALE—Cedar Grove

Elwyn Beam Route 2	A. D. Shidal Route 2	Mrs. William Bess, Sr. Rt. 1, Cherryville

VALE—Trinity

Mrs. Charlie Wyant Route 1 Newton	Charlie Wyant Route 1 Newton	Lester Eaker 611 Battleground Lincolnton

PROCEEDINGS of the Fourth Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America

OPENING SERVICE

(Monday Evening, May 3, 1965, 7:30 P. M.)

The ministers and lay delegates of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America assembled in the new Macedonia Evangelical Lutheran Church, 421 West Front Street, Burlington, North Carolina, Monday evening, May 3, 1965, at 7:30 o'Clock for the Opening Service of the 1965 Convention of Synod, marking the Fourth Annual Convention of the Synod since the merger of the Lutheran Church in America in 1962, and the One Hundred and Sixty-First Annual Convention since the organization of the Synod in 1803.

The Service with the Holy Communion was conducted by the Rev. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Secretary of the Synod, assisted in the administration by the District Deans, the Reverends Donald E. Hanberry of the Central District, John W. Cobb of the Eastern District, Paul L. Morgan of the Northern District, John L. Yost, Jr., D.D. of the Northwestern District, C. Marion Starr of the Southern District, Robert F. Shelby, Jr., of the Southwestern District, and the Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M., pastor of the convention church.

The sermon, "God's Son and My Son", based on the account of the Transfiguration as recorded in St. Matthew 17:1-21, was delivered by the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President of the Synod.

President Whittecar described the vital relationship between worship at the altar and work in the world. He showed the beautiful balance between liturgy and life, between prayer and service, between inspiration and perspiration. "We have come together," he said, "with this double purpose in mind, to worship God and to seek His Word that will set us on our course with new insight and renewed courage."

The sermon revolved around three designations of sons; the Son of God, the Son of man, and the afflicted son of a burdened father, and how each contributes to an understanding of the church and its place in the world.

He stated that the three disciples on the mountain of vision experienced the dawning of the church when they were introduced to the Son of God by His Father "This is my beloved son, listen to him." He said, "Let the voices of the world round us continue to shout, plead and persuade, but let the ear of the church be ever tuned to listen to the revelation of God in Jesus Christ, the Son of God." He said further that there is no substitute of the people of God for worship. In referring to the story of Israel, he said, "it was when they neglected their altars that they became weak and a prey to their enemies."

The second designation, "Son of Man," is a title which Jesus gave himself, and is a title of identification with man in his struggles to overcome the world.

"The son of man will suffer at their hands." He added, "Turn mankind loose against man, against his own kind, against his own son, and you will see that he is cruel; he causes his own son to suffer."

Coming down from the mountain, Jesus and His companions saw the world in the raw of its miseries. They confronted the distressing reality of suffering mankind as they came into the presence of the epileptic boy and his burdened father appealing to Jesus, "Lord, have mercy on my son." Commenting on this sequel of the transfiguration, he said, "the church cannot stay on its knees with hands folded in adoration forever! For the Christ whom we worship here tells us to 'Go into all the world!" Then he added, "in order to be true to our faith and calling, we the church, must move from this place of worship into the places where the struggles of life are going on and respond to the cries of men for mercy. The vision of the mountain top must be translated into an effective witness in terms of love and justice in the relationships which we have with one another."

Picturing the role of the church in today's world, he spoke of the church as the "conscience of the social order," and closed with a challenging admonition: "Say not to the minister, the prophet of God, stay by your altar, preach the gospel and leave the affairs of the world to the politicians, the Chamber of Commerce, the fraternal order, and the people. But go with him as the army of the Lord into the world outside the doors of the church, into the very places where men are contending with one another and see that righteousness is done, wrongs are righted, and suffering men find peace."

The Holy Communion was administered to 368 communicants. Approximately 400 were in attendance.

The music was provided by the choirs of Macedonia Lutheran Church. Mrs. Robert Woody, organist and choir director, presided at the console.

The offering was designated for Lutheran World Action.

First Meeting

(Tuesday Morning, May 4, 1965, 9:00-12:05 Noon)

DEVOTIONS

The Rev. John K. Lasley, pastor of St. John's Lutheran Church, Statesville, N. C., convention chaplain, conducted the first in a series of devotional services, using Matins through the Te Deum. The Scripture Lesson was read from Hebrews 10:19-25. The meditation was based on the theme, "The Militant Church among Modern Man—Worshipping." The chaplain defined worship as the affirmation of the greatness, the goodness, and the livingness of God.

OPENING ORDER: Using the Order for the Opening of Synods, President Whittecar declared the Fourth Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America in session.

BAR OF SYNOD: The president ruled that the space on the main floor of the church be reserved for delegates of the convention, members of the Executive Board, representatives of church institutions, presidents of auxiliaries, and official visitors. Others present were given use of the balcony.

CREDENTIALS AND ENROLLMENT: The Rev Clayborne S. King, chairman of the committee on Credentials and Enrollment, reported that 185 ministers and 126 lay delegates were present as of 9:00 o'clock. President Whittecar stated that this number constituted a quorum, and declared the convention ready for the dispatch of business.

CONVENTION PROGRAM: In behalf of the Executive Board, the president submitted the following amendments to the convention program:

Tuesday Morning: Insert as Item 5 (b), "Recommendation relative to procedure on Executive Board's Report."

Tuesday Afternoon: Add as Item 7, "Report of Delegation to LCA Convention"—Bulletin.

Wednesday Morning: Insert as Item 5, "Action on By-Law re. Capital Funds Campaign." Renumber all remaining items.

Thursday Morning: Insert as Item 13, "Unfinished Business." Renumber remaining items.

On motion of the Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, the amendments were approved and the convention program as printed in the Bulletin was approved as amended.

Program and Order of Business

1965 Convention

Registration Begins Monday, May 3, at 4:00 P.M.
Monday Evening, May 3, 1965 — 7:30 P.M.

The Holy Communion

Liturgist.....The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., Secretary
Assistants .....District Deans
The Rev. Donald E. Hanberry, Central District
The Rev. John W. Cobb, Eastern District
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Northern District
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., Northwestern District
The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Southern District
The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Southwestern District
The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M., Host Pastor
Preacher.....The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., President

Tuesday Morning, May 4, 1965—9:00 A.M.-12:00 Noon

1. Devotions.....The Rev. John K. Lasley, Chaplain
2. Order for Opening of Synods
3. Report of Committee on Credentials and Enrollment
4. Approval of Convention Program
5. Item from Report of Executive Board
   a. Recommendation to suspent By-Law Section 1-D-3
   b. Recommendation relative to procedure on Executive Board's Report.
6. Appointment of Convention Committees
7. Recognition of Visitors and New Members
8. Item from Report of Executive Board—Reception of New Congregations
9. Official Greetings
10. Report of the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff
    a. Reports of the President, Assistant to the President, District Deans—(Bulletin)
    b. Report of the Secretary—(Bulletin)
    c. Report of the Secretary of Christian Education—(Bulletin)
    d. Report of the Treasurer—(Bulletin)
11. Report of Committee on Audits—Sub-Committee a
    On Audit and other Financial Records..... .....Clinton Eudy, Chairman
12. Item from Report of Executive Board
    Recommendation re. officers and staff not elected delegates to L.C.A. Convention
13. Report of Committee on Nominations (Bulletin)

14. Special Order: 11:30—Report of Committee on American Missions
    The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Secretary
    The Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary, Board of American Missions
15. Recess

Tuesday Afternoon, May 4, 1964—1:45-5:00 O'clock

1. Devotions.....The Chaplain
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Recognition of Senior Pastors
4. Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
   The Rev. L. Boyd Hamm, D.D., Chairman
5. Report of Examining Committee
   The Rev. Samuel L. Sox, Chairman
6. Report of Executive Board—(Bulletin)
7. Report of Delegation to LCA Convention
8. Recess
   Delegates will please pick up ballots from the District registration tables. Ballot boxes will be open from the close of the afternoon meeting until 8:00 P.M.
   L.L.M. Dinner—5:30-7:00 O'clock, Huey's Restaurant

Tuesday Evening, May 4, 1965—7:30-9:30 O'clock

1. Devotions .....The Chaplain
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Presentation of L.C.A. Representative.....The Rev. Martin E. Carlson, D.D.
4. Report of Committee on Historical Work....The Rev. C. N. Yount, Chairman
5. Report of Committee on Parish Education—
   The Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, Chairman
6. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
7. Unfinished Business
8. Recess

Wednesday Morning, May 5, 1965—9:00 A.M.-12:00 Noon

1. Devotions .....The Chaplain
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
5. Action on By-Law re. Capital Funds Campaign
6. Report of Committee on College and University Work
   Items from Executive Board Report on Capital Funds Appeal
7. Report of Committee on Social Ministry—
   The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., Chairman
   a. Report of Board of Trustees of Lowman Home
   b. Report of Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes
   c. Report of Board of Trustees of Lutheran Children's Home of the South
   d. Report of Board of Trustees of Sipes' Orchard Home
8. Report of Committee on Auxiliaries—
   The Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., Chairman
   a. Greetings from Lutheran Church Women
   b. Greetings from Lutheran Church Men
   c. Greetings from Luther League
9. Unfinished Business
10. Recess
    Ballot boxes will close at 12:30 O'clock.

Wednesday Afternoon, May 5, 1965—1:45-5:00 O'clock

1. Devotions .....Chaplain
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Presentation of L.C.A. Representative.....Dr. Martin E. Carlson

4. Report of the Committee on Church Vocations—
The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman
5. Report of the Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College—
Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D.
6. Report of Delegates to N. C. Council of Churches Assembly—
The Rev. Alfred H. Keck, Jr., D.D.
7. Report of Trustees of Michael Peeler Trust Fund
8. Report of Committee on Audits—Sub-Committee c
On Audits and Financial Records of Special Trust Funds—
Clinton Eudy, Chairman
9. Report of Committee on Investments
10. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
11. Unfinished Business
12. Recess

Ballot boxes will close at 8:00 P.M.

Wednesday Evening, May 5, 1965—7:30-9:30 O'clock

1. Devotions .....Chaplain
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Committee on Evangelism .....The Rev. John A. Pless, Chairman
4. Report of Committee on Stewardship—
The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, Chairman
5. Item from Report of Executive Board-Budget
6. Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections
7. Unfinished Business
8. Recess

Thursday Morning, May 6, 1965—9:00 A.M.

1. Devotions .....Chaplain
2. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
3. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
4. Report of Committee of District Deans ..The Rev. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary
5. Report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge....C. Miller Sigmon, Chairman
6. Report of Committee on Audits—Sub-Committee b,
On Audits of Institutions.....Clinton Eudy, Chairman
7. Report of Committee on Publications and Publicity—
The Rev. Charles W. Easley, Chairman
   a. Sub-Committee on The North Carolina Lutheran
   b. Sub-Committee on The Lutheran and other Lutheran Literature
   c. Sub-Committee on Press, Radio, and Television
8. Report of Committee on World Missions—
The Rev. George T. Moore, Chairman
9. Report of Youth Committee.....The Rev. Terry W. Agner, Chairman
10. Report of Camp Committee.....The Rev. Ronald H. Weinelt, Chairman
11. Report of Committee on Pensions.....The Rev. Walter N. Yount, Chairman
12. Report of Committee on Church Music....The Rev. T. C. Plexico, Chairman
13. Unfinished Business
14. Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel
15. Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business
16. Order for Closing of Synods

SPECIAL EVENTS

Picnic Dinner

LLM Dinner

Seminary Auxiliary

Tea for Pastors' Wives

SUSPENSION OF BY-LAW: Executive board member Paul Morgan, and chairman of the sub-committee on Conventions, presented Recommendation 1 of the Report of the Executive Board, which called for the suspension of By-Law Section I, Item D-3, which reads:

> "Reports from institutions and committees shall be limited to 30 minutes unless the occasion demands an extension of time granted by the president. Greetings shall be limited to five minutes."

Pastor Morgan moved the suspension of By-Law Section 1, Item D-3 and gave an explanation for it. He said that it had been a problem of interpretation particularly with regard to the length of time for the report of the committee on Social Ministry and its related institutions. He said further that other committees were using the alloted time of 30 minutes when it may not be necessary for them to do so. A number of suggestions had been directed to the sub-committe on Conventions which favored a new procedure in time allotments to those responsible for presentations.

Recommendation 1 of the Report of the Executive Board was adopted, and the operation of By-Laws Section I, D-3 was suspended for this convention.

EXECUTIVE BOARD'S REPORT, PROCEDURE ON: Executive board member Bachman Brown was recognized by the Chair in regard to procedure in presenting the Report of the Executive Board. He stated that in an attempt to effect a By-Law change at the 1964 Convention regarding a new procedure in presenting the Executive Board's report, an error had been discovered as the reference was to the constitution and not to by-laws, as reported in the 1964 Proceedings, P. 183.

Since the reference was to a constitutional amendment, the action of the convention was declared by the president null and void as reported in the 1964 Proceedings, P. 183.

Mr. Brown then proceeded to serve notice of the following amendment to the Constitution, bearing the necessary six signatures:

That Article Two, Section V, Item 1, be amended by striking sub-item b, "b. On Executive Board's Report", and by re-lettering the remaining sub-items.

Mr. Brown outlined the proper steps to be taken.

Board member John Yost, Jr. moved that Section I-D-7-b, which reads, "On Executive Board's Report: This committee shall study, prior to the convention, the reports and actions of the Executive Board By-Law; call attention of the synod to such actions which require ratification; present to the convention the recommendations which require action by the synod; and make such additional recommendations as it deems proper," be suspended for this convention.

The convention voted to suspend the above By-Law.

Pastor Yost then moved that the action taken by the 1964 Convention as reported in the 1964 Proceedings, P. 183, which reads:

"The report of the Executive Board shall be published in the bulletin. Only those items of the report requiring action by the convention shall be called to the attention of the convention. All other items shall be received as information by virtue of their being published in the bulletin. The president may designate various members of the Executive Board to present parts of the report to the convention,"

be followed as the convention's rule of procedure.

The motion was adopted.

RULES OF THE CONVENTION: The Chair called attention to the convention rules distributed to delegates at the time of registration, consisting of quotations from the synodical constitution and by-laws governing conventions. These rules, the president said, would constitute the rules of the convention.

CONVENTION COMMITTEES: The president read the list of convention committees. A few substitutions were made as follows:

COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND STAFF

Elbert W. Lewis, Rockwell, instead of J. W. McGee, Jr. who at the time was a non-delegate.

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS AND ENROLLMENT

The Rev. Donald Deal, Dallas, instead of the Rev. Donald Safrit, Dallas, due to illness in the family, and Frank Jenkins, Charlotte, instead of Ray Casper, Charlotte.

COMMITTEE ON REFERENCE AND COUNSEL

John Reichard, Charlotte, instead of O. Leonard Moretz, Hickory.

Convention Committees

Chaplain: The Rev. John K. Lasley, St. John, Statesville
Director of Floor Assistants: The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D.

COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND STAFF

The Rev. Harry H. Robinson, Durham, Chairman
The Rev. Hugh E. Bumgartner, Jr., Hickory
The Rev. R. Earl McCombs, Jr., Winston-Salem
Mr. C. B. Schulenberger, Raleigh
Mr. Elbert W. Lewis, Rockwell
Mr. L. J. Dagenhart, Charlotte

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS AND ENROLLMENT

The Rev. Clayborne King, Salisbury, Chairman (C)
The Rev. Curtis Morehead, Hudson (NW)
The Rev. Donald Deal, Dallas (SW)
S/Sgt. Milton Jacobson, Wilson (E)
Mr. Nesbitt Caughman, High Point (N)
Mr. Frank Jenkins, Charlotte (S)

COMMITTEE ON CONDUCT OF ELECTIONS

The Rev. David P. Nelson, Chairman (S)
The Rev. Jack Deal, Southern Pines (E)
The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, Salisbury (C)
The Rev. Charles R. Huggins, High Point (N)
The Rev. George Keck, Lenoir (NW)
The Rev. John M. Hawn, Hendersonville (SW)
Kenneth B. Cruse, Concord
Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., Goldsboro
Albert Shepherd, Gold Hill
David Gunn, Reidsville
Claude Teague, Taylorsville
Gene Cline, Belmont

COMMITTEE ON REFERENCE AND COUNSEL

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, Charlotte, Chairman
The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., Hickory
The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., Albemarle
Mr. John Reichard, Charlotte
Mr. L. C. Beck, New Bern
Mr. Norman Lentz, Salisbury

COMMITTEE ON MINUTES AND UNFINISHED BUSINESS

The Rev. W. David Wise, Claremont, Chairman
The Rev. Edwin Ricks, Bessemer City
The Rev. George Shuford, Matthews
Mrs. Hal Hallman, Lincolnton
Mrs. Albert Keiser, Hickory
Mr. C. H. Chapman, Lexington

To fulfill the constitutional requirement, President Whittecar appointed the following committee on Executive Board's Report largely drawn from the membership of the board:

Professor G. R. Patterson
Isaac Kuhn
Burton Starr
The Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr.
The Rev. Jack E. Smith
The Rev. Hoke Ritchie

VISITORS AND NEW MEMBERS: The president then recognized visitors and new members, as follows:

Dr. Martin E. Carlson, official representative of the office of the president of the Lutheran Church in America and assistant to the president with assignment in budgetary affairs;

New ministers received by ordination and by transfer as listed in the president's report were recognized and greeted by President Whittecar as "brethren in the convention."

RECEPTION OF NEW CONGREGATIONS: The Chair recognized board member Hoke H. Ritchie in connection with Recommendation 2 of the Report of the Executive Board.

Pastor Ritchie reported on two newly organized congregations, namely, Christ the King, Cary, organized December 13, 1964, and St. Michael, High Point, organized December 20, 1964, and said that these congregations would make the 198th and 199th congregations in the Synod. Pastor Henry Sink, lay delegate Gene Lawson and visitor, J. D. Wilson, of Christ the King; and Pastor Jack L. Davis and lay delegate Larry Meadows, of St. Michael, along with Regional Secretary David F. Johnson of the Board of American Missions, were recognized.

Pastor Ritchie moved Recommendation 2 of the Executive Board's Report that these congregations be received into the membership of the Synod. The president announced that the LCA By-Law required a two-third's vote for reception of new congregations, and that the proposed amendment to this constitution on Page 37 of the convention bulletin called for a two-third's vote of the convention.

The recommendation was adopted by a unanimous vote, and the two congregations were received into the synodical family of congregations and their delegates were seated.

The president announced that he would visit these congregations in the near future, receive them officially as members of the Synod, and install their pastors.

OFFICIAL GREETINGS: Host Pastor Hoyle L. Whiteside introduced several persons who presented official greetings to the Convention: Mr. Howard White, for the city of Burlington, styled "Mr. Burlington", editor of the BURLINGTON DAILY TIMES-NEWS; Dr. Leon Russell for the Burlington Ministerial Association, pastor of neighboring Front Street Methodist Church; Mrs. Paul Cobb, chairman of the congregational convention committee and Mr. Wallace Umberger, president of the congregation, for Macedonia Lutheran Church. Mr. Umberger presented to President Whittecar a gavel from Mr. M. A. Boehm, of the local Western Electric plant, in which was imbedded electronic material from an artificial satellite, which seemed to whisper the words, "O God, how great Thou art." President Whittecar received the gavel in behalf of the Synod, and expressed appreciation for the beauty and significance of the symbolism worked into it.

Report of the President

"Grace be unto you, and peace, from God the Father and our Lord Jesus Christ."

I am grateful to the Synod for the privilege that I have had in serving in this office for another year. I find it offers me increasing opportunities for a special kind of ministry to my fellow ministers and to the congregations. I have tried to be faithful to such opportunities so as to support our pastors in their ministries, to guide our congregations wisely, and to strengthen the ties that bind us as Christian people to one another.

High in my list of responsibilities is counseling with ministers and congregations concerning the pastoral office. I try always to maintain an open door and to make myself accessible for counsel to any and all of our people who seek it from me. I have met with pulpit committees and have overseen the establishment of new pastoral relationships in 45 congregations since the last meeting of Synod. I have noted 200 or more personal conferences with individuals or groups, a great majority of these being with ministers of the Synod. I have served, as required by the constitution, as Chairman of the Executive Board and the Committee of Deans, and by reason of my election, as Chairman of the Committee on American Missions. I have tried conscientiously to carry out the constitutional requirements of this office, serving as the chief representative of the Synod on the boards of trustees of six institutions, as a member of the Home Mission Foundation, as a counsellor with each of six districts, and as a member of five operational committees and 14 appointive committees. In addition, I have represented the Synod at conventions of the Lutheran Church Men, Lutheran Church Women, and the Luther League.

I have been a representative of the Synod in the assembly of the North Carolina Council of Churches and, during 1964, I served a second year as the President of the Council. I attended the biennial convention of the Lutheran Church in America at Pittsburgh as a delegate from the Synod. I have represented the Synod in the Conference of Synodical Presidents of the Lutheran Church in America and in the Committee of Presidents of the synods in the south. I attended conferences called by the Board of American Missions and the Board of Theological Education relative to their respective interests.

As opportunity has afforded, I have responded to invitations from congregations to meet with them in worship and to perform special acts such as dedication of churches, blessings of parsonages, parish buildings and chancel furnishings, the blessing of sites and groundbreakings for new churches, or to observe special anniversaries. Although these are not constitutional requirements, I am happy to share such significant events with congregations on behalf of the Synod.

I have presided at congregational meetings for the calling of pastors or have appointed someone else to represent me at each such occasion. I have appointed vice pastors to serve congregations during pastoral vacancies.

I have sought to administer the affairs of the office efficiently. In this connection, I acknowledge with gratitude the devotion and efficiency in their offices of the persons associated with me, Secretary J. Wilford Lyerly; Treasurer Charles S. Heilig; the Assistant to the President, the Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D.; the Secretary of Christian Education, the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr. and the Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary of the Board of American Missions. Each one has been most cooperative and each has made his own special contribution to the total life of the church with full devotion to his assigned tasks. In this staff of officers and secretaries the Synod has a valuable asset.

I also am grateful to the secretarial staff of the church house, Miss Rose Miller, bookkeeper and assistant to the treasurer; Mrs. Nancy Trexler and later, Mrs. Virginia Casey as secretary to the President and the Secretary of Christian Education; Mrs. Grace Kline, secretary to the Assistant to the President; and Miss Jenny Verble and Mrs. Carole Lowman who have given special assistance to the Secretary of Synod including the indexing of materials in the archives, and

Miss Judy Stiller who served part time during the summer. Together with Mrs. Mildred Brown, housekeeper at the Church House, and Mr. Oliver Stoner, yard man, these have comprised an office staff that has been gracious and efficient. I am grateful to each one for the part that he or she has played in our synodical life.

We are now in our third year as the Lutheran Church in America. It is my conviction that the relationships that we have established in the Lutheran Church in America have been good for all of us, and that as we continue to live together as congregations and ministers in this continent-wide church organization, we shall find increasing numbers of reasons to rejoice in the fact that we are a part of it. Nevertheless we must complete our adjustments to the new relationship without further delay. I call attention to the fact that more than two of the four years that were allowed for the congregations to adopt constitutions that are in harmony with the constitution and by-laws of the Church and the constitution of the Synod have passed and the time remaining is growing short. Congregations that have not taken this step should give attention to it immediately.

I list here for the record acts and appointments that have affected ministers and congregations:

VICE PASTOR APPOINTMENTS

The Rev. J. A. Harbinson to Antioch-Philadelphia, Dallas, April 1, 1964 to May 1, 1964.
The Rev. Donald L. Safrit to Antioch, Dallas, May 1, 1964 to January 15, 1965.
The Rev. J. A. Harbinson to Philadelphia, Dallas, May 1, 1964 to present.
The Rev. R. B. Sigmon to Grace, Newton, April 1, 1964 to June 15, 1964.
The Rev. Earl K. Bodie to Friedens, Gibsonville, April 1, 1964 to June 21, 1964.
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly to Haven, Salisbury, May 15, 1964 to July 1, 1964.
The Rev. George T. Moore to St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, June 1, 1964 to Sept. 1, 1964.
The Rev. Walter T. Nau, Ph.D. to Shiloh, Hickory, June 15, 1964 to August 1, 1964.
The Rev. Lester D. Keasey, Ph.D. to Zion, Hickory, June 15, 1964 to September 14, 1964.
The Rev. Robert F. Shelby to Holy Trinity, Gastonia, June 24, 1964 to February 15, 1965.
The Rev. Ernest T. Burns to Trinity, Concord, June 28, 1964 to September 15, 1964.
The Rev. B. S. Brown, D.D. to Bethany, Kannapolis, July 16, 1964 to November 29, 1964.
The Rev. M. R. Farris, to New Jerusalem, Lexington, July 1, 1964 to present.
The Rev. D. B. Summers to Holly Grove, Lexington, July 1, 1964 to January 1, 1965.
The Rev. David L. Castor to Granite Falls, St. Matthews, July 6, 1964 to present.
The Rev. Charles E. Bernhardt to St. Paul-Bethel, Crouse, July 14, 1964 to present.
The Rev. Donald E. Hanberry to Mt. Moriah, China Grove, August 1, 1964 to October 15, 1964.
The Rev. A. L. Lippard to Emmaunel, Lincolnton, July 1, 1964 to October 1, 1964.
The Rev. Paul E. Moose to St. Luke, Bear Poplar, August 1, 1964 to present.
The Rev. Karl U. Dunn to Prince of Peace, Salisbury, August 16, 1964 to December 6, 1964.
The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson to Wilkesboro, Atonement, August 29, 1964 to February 1, 1965.
The Rev. Billy L. Vanderford to Center Grove, Kannapolis, September 1, 1964
The Rev. William C. Wood to Epiphany, Winston-Salem, September 1, 1964 to January 15, 1965.

to January 1, 1965.
The Rev. Larry D. Campbell to Bethany-Holy Trinity, Boone, September 1, 1964 to present.
The Rev. Walter T. Nau, Ph.D. to Zion, Hickory, September 14, 1964 to November 22, 1964.
The Rev. Clarence E. Sifford to St. Andrew, Concord, September 15, 1964 to December 1, 1964.
The Rev. Walter N. Yount to Trinity, Concord, September 16, 1964 to present.
The Rev. Luther A. Thomas, D.D. to St. Martin, Maiden, October 27, 1964 to January 1, 1965.
The Rev. J. A. Keisler, D.D. to St. Enoch, Kannapolis, November 1, 1964 to February 28, 1965.
The Rev. Walter Nau, Ph.D. to Good Shepherd, Hickory, November 16, 1964 to February 28, 1965.
The Rev. Olin Sink to St. Timothy, Havelock, December 1, 1964 to present.
The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D. to Calvary, Spencer, December 1, 1964 to present.
The Rev. Earl Bodie to Holy Trinity, Reidsville, December 1, 1964 to April 1, 1965 .
The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly to Our Savior, Jacksonville, January 1 to February 28, 1965.
The Rev. Glenn Eckard to Prince of Peace, Kinston, January 1, 1965 to present.
The Rev. Luther A. Thomas, D.D. to St. Mark, Cherryville, January 1, 1965 to present.
The Rev. Edwin F. Troutman to Grace, Boone, January 1, 1965 to present.
The Rev. Floyd W. Bost to Faith, Faith, January 16, 1965 to April 1, 1965.
The Rev. Vernon A. Frick, to St. Matthew, Salisbury, January 31-May 31, 1965.
The Rev. Roy B. Setzer to St. Paul, Burlington, February 15, 1965 to present.
The Rev. Everette E. Horn to Mt. Pleasant, Burlington, February 15, 1965 to present.
The Rev. A. L. Lippard to Bethphage, Lincolnton, March 1, 1965 to present.
The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson to Friendship, Taylorsville, March 1, 1965 to present.
The Rev. Clyde A. Misenheimer to St. Mark, Mooresville, March 1, 1965 to present.
The Rev. John M. Hawn to Good Shepherd, Brevard, April 5, 1965 to present.

NEW CONGREGATIONS ORGANIZED

Cary, Christ The King, the Rev. Henry R. Sink, developer, December 13, 1964, with 62 confirmed and 41 child members, President Whittecar, officiating.
High Point, St. Michael, the Rev. Jack L. Davis, developer, December 20, 1964, with 61 confirmed and 50 child members, President Whittecar, officiating.

ANNIVERSARY OBSERVANCES

Hickory, Bethany, the Rev. G. Dwight Conrad, pastor, observed twenty-fifth anniversary of his ordination to the Gospel Ministry, May 15, 1964, Secretary Lyerly officiating, with assistance of Pastor Conrad and Vicar Robert Shealy.

DEDICATIONS

Salisbury, Organ, the Rev. Q. O. Lyerly, vice pastor; Service for dedication of church, the Rev. William E. Hall, former pastor delivering the sermon; Secretary Lyerly officiating, August 9, 1964.
Salisbury, St. Peter, the Rev. Glenn Miller, pastor; Service for dedication of church, Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, officiating, assisted by Pastor Miller and the Rev. Curtis K. Wise, Jr., August 16, 1964.
Jacksonville, Lutheran Service Center; Secretary Lyerly, officiating, assisted by Chaplain John Hall, August 23, 1964.
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity Church; Service for dedication of Lutheran Campus Center; the Rev. Frank C. Perry, pastor; President Whittecar, officiating,

assisted by Pastor Perry, the Rev. William G. Long, the Rev. Donald W. Herb and Mr. Walter Lackey, September 11, 1964.

Claremont, Mt. Calvary, the Rev. David W. Wise, pastor; Service for dedication of parish building, Pastor Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., officiating, November 22, 1964.

Salisbury, Christiana, the Rev. Franklin L. Dorton, pastor; Service for the dedication of educational building, President Whittecar, officiating, November 1, 1964.

Southern Pines, Our Saviour, the Rev. Jack Deal, pastor; Service for dedication of first unit building, conducted by the Rev. David F. Johnson, Regional Secretary of the Board of American Missions, December 6, 1964.

Morganton, Calvary, the Rev. John H. Sigmon, Jr., pastor; Service for dedication of parsonage and educational annex, Pastor Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., officiating, December 13, 1964.

GROUND BREAKINGS

Southern Pines, Our Saviour, the Rev. Jack Deal, pastor; site blessing and ground breaking service, President Whittecar officiating, April 26, 1964.

Thomasville, Grace, the Rev. William B. Carr, pastor; Service for a new church building, the Rev. Brady Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education, officiating, assisted by Pastor Carr, October 4, 1964.

Raleigh, St. Philip, the Rev. Robert J. Kepley, pastor; Service for a new church building, Secretary Lyerly officiating, assisted by Pastor Kepley, October 11, 1964.

Rural Hall, Nazareth, the Rev. Graham Nahouse, pastor; Service for parsonage, President Whittecar officiating, November 1, 1964.

Concord, St. John, the Rev. C. Lee Shipton, pastor; Service for educational building and extended nave, President Whittecar officiating, November 8, 1964.

High Point, New Covenant, the Rev. Charles R. Huggins, pastor; Service for new church building, Secretary Lyerly officiating, December 27, 1964.

Charlotte, Incarnation, the Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr., pastor. A Groundbreaking and Blessing of Site Service for the first unit construction of the congregation's building program was held on Sunday, March 7, 1965. Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, performed the official act of groundbreaking.

Charlotte, Redeemer, The Rev. C. Marion Starr, pastor. A Groundbreaking service for the second phase of the congregation's building program was held on Sunday afternoon, March 21, 1965 at 3:30 o'clock. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, Secretary of Synod, delivered the message and performed the initial act of groundbreaking. Pastor Starr served as Liturgist, assisted by the Rev. C. E. Ridenhour, organizer and first pastor of the congregation.

Kannapolis, Center Grove, Parsonage, the Rev. Lonnie Karriker, pastor. A Groundbreaking service for a parsonage was held on Sunday, March 14, 1965 at 3:30 o'clock. The Rev. E. L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to President of Synod, delivered the message and performed the official act of groundbreaking. Pastor Karriker served at Liturgist.

BLESSINGS OF PARSONAGES

Burlington, Messiah, the Rev. Robert Edsell, pastor; President Whittecar, officiating, October 11, 1964.

Belmont, Holy Comforter, the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., pastor; President Whittecar, officiating, August 30, 1964.

Burlington, St. Paul, the Rev. Gaither G. Blackwelder, pastor; President Whittecar, officiating, November 1, 1964.

New Bern, St. Andrew, the Rev. Olin W. Sink, pastor; President Whittecar, officiating, November 22, 1964.

OTHER BLESSINGS

Burlington, Mt. Pleasant, the Rev. G. G. Blackwelder, vice pastor; the blessing of renovated church and church furnishings, President Whittecar, officiating, October 11, 1964.

Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Cyrus Frazier, pastor; the blessing of an organ, President Whittecar, officiating, October 18, 1964.

Hickory, Mt. Olive, the Rev. H. E. Baumgartner, pastor; the blessing of activity building, Pastor Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., officiating, August 9, 1964.

Reidsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Carroll L. Robinson, pastor; the blessing of renovated church, Pastors Robinson and Harry H. Robinson, officiating, August 30, 1964.

CORNERSTONE LAYINGS

Burlington, Macedonia, The Rev. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M., pastor; Service for new church, Secretary Lyerly, officiating, assisted by Pastor Whiteside, May 31, 1964.

MINISTERS RECEIVED BY ORDINATION

The Rev. Frederick M. Archer, June 14, 1964.
The Rev. Harold G. Beck, June 14, 1964.
The Rev. Charles Earnest Brooks, June 14, 1964.
The Rev. William E. Harper, Jr., June 14, 1964.
The Rev. Frederick M. Hintze, Jr., June 14, 1964.
The Rev. Tommy W. Hurlocker, June 14, 1964.
The Rev. David R. Keck, June 14, 1964.
The Rev. Harold L. McSwain, June 14, 1964.
The Rev. John F. Merck, June 14, 1964.
The Rev. Lloyd W. Mitchum, Jr., June 14, 1964.
The Rev. Richard Graham Nahouse, June 14, 1964
The Rev. Gary L. Safrit, June 14, 1964.
The Rev. Robert L. Young, June 14, 1964.
The Rev. Brian W. Hinshaw, August 23, 1964.
The Rev. William C. Morgan, December 6, 1964.

MINISTERS RECEIVED BY TRANSFER

The Rev. Harry L. Rau, Jr., from the South Carolina Synod, June 10, 1964.
The Rev. Paul E. Monroe, Jr., S.T.M., from the Southeastern Synod, July 1, 1964.
The Rev. J. Luther Mauney, Jr., from the Virginia Synod, July 15, 1964.
The Rev. William Dexter Moser, from the Texas-Louisiana Synod, August 23, 1964.
The Rev. W. Earl Jernigan, from the South Carolina Synod, September 17, 1964.
The Rev. Roy B. Setzer, from the Rocky Mountain Synod, September 17, 1964.
The Rev. Gerald C. Wise, from the Florida Synod, October 1, 1964.
The Rev. Edward H. Orinson, from the Ohio Synod, November 6, 1964.
The Rev. Noah D. Yount, from the South Carolina Synod, January 4, 1965.
The Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, D.D., from the Southeastern Synod, February 23, 1965.
The Rev. Valdis Mezezers, from the Eastern Pennsylvania Synod, February 25, 1965.
The Rev. Raymond A. Petrea, from the Southeastern Synod, March 31, 1965.

INSTALLATIONS

The Rev. C. E. Lutz, Mt. Gilead, Mt. Pleasant, by President Whittecar, May 10, 1964.
The Rev. Richard Graham Nahouse, Nazareth, Rural Hall, by Secretary Lyerly, June 21, 1964.
The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, Frieden's, Gibsonville, by President Whittecar, June 21, 1964.
The Rev. Frederick M. Archer, Jr., St. Luke, Conover, by Secretary Lyerly, June 28, 1964.
The Rev. William Edward Harper, Jr., Christ, East Spencer, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, June 28, 1964.
The Rev. C. Earnest Brooks, St. John, Salisbury, assistant pastor, by President Whittecar, June 28, 1964.

The Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., Holy Trinity, Charlotte, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, July 12, 1964.

The Rev. Walter J. Moretz, Jr., Haven, Salisbury, by Secretary Lyerly, July 12, 1964.

The Rev. Harold Gene Beck, Pilgrim, Lexington, by President Whittecar, July 12, 1964.

The Rev. Harry L. Rau, Jr., Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, July 19, 1964.

The Rev. David R. Keck, Our Father, Greensboro, by Secretary Lyerly, July 19, 1964.

The Rev. Gary Lee Safrit, St. Timothy, Hickory, by President Whittecar, July 19, 1964.

The Rev. Roy L. Trexler, St. Mark, Salisbury, by Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., July 26, 1964.

The Rev. Robert Linden Young, Amity, Cleveland, by President Whittecar, July 26, 1964.

The Rev. Homer E. Fry, Cross of Christ, Concord, by Secretary Lyerly, August 2, 1964.

The Rev. Harold L. McSwain, Luther, Richfield, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, August 2, 1964.

The Rev. J. Luther Mauney, Jr., Grace, Newton, by the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., August 9, 1964.

The Rev. W. Dexter Moser, Program Director of Lutheridge, by President Whittecar, August 23, 1964.

The Rev. Roy B. Setzer, Alamance, Alamance, by President Whittecar, September 6, 1964.

The Rev. Frederick M. Hintze, Daniel, Lincolnton, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, September 6, 1964.

The Rev. Clarence Sifford, Jr., Mt. Hermon, Concord, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, September 13, 1964.

The Rev. William E. Smith, Salem St. Luke, Lincolnton, by President Whittecar, September 20, 1964.

The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, Shiloh, Hickory, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, September 27, 1964.

The Rev. Paul E. Monroe, Jr., S.T.M., Emmanuel, High Point, by Secretary Lyerly, September 27, 1964.

The Rev. W. Earl Jernigan, Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, October 25, 1964.

The Rev. C. Edgar Lindler, Mt. Moriah, China Grove, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, November 8, 1964.

The Rev. J. Schoneberg Setzer, Emmanuel, Lincolnton, by President Whittecar, November 8, 1964.

The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, Organ, Salisbury, by President Whittecar, November 15, 1964.

The Rev. Charles W. Easley, St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, by Secretary Lyerly, November 8, 1964.

The Rev. Carroll L. Robinson, Ascension, Wilson, by Secretary Lyerly, December 6, 1964.

The Rev. William C. Morgan, Prince of Peace, Salisbury, by Secretary Lyerly, December 27, 1964.

The Rev. R. Earl McCombs, Epiphany, Winston-Salem, by President Whittecar, January 17, 1965.

The Rev. Paul L. Conrad, St. Paul, Statesville, by President Whittecar, January 3, 1965.

The Rev. Edward H. Orinson, Zion, Hickory, by Secretary Lyerly, January 3, 1965.

The Rev. David P. Nelson, Bethany, Kannapolis, by President Whittecar, January 10, 1965.

The Rev. Lonnie W. Karriker, Center Grove, Kannapolis, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, January 10, 1965.
The Rev.Harry L. Gruber, St. Andrew, Concord, by Secretary Lyerly, January 10, 1965.
The Rev. Billy G. Trull, St. Martin, Maiden, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, January 17, 1965.
The Rev. William E. Hall, Holly Grove, Lexington, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, January 24, 1965.
The Rev. Valdis Mezezers, S.T.M., Antioch, Dallas, by Dr. E. L. Misenheimer, February 7, 1965.
The Rev. Charlie L. Hoyle, Good Shepherd, Hickory, by Secretary Lyerly, February 28, 1965.
The Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, D.D., Holy Trinity, Gastonia, by President Whittecar, March 7, 1965.
Mr. Isaac Franklin Kuhn as Superintendent of North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Hickory Unit, by President Whittecar, January 31, 1965.
The Rev. Gaither G. Blackwelder, Atonement, Wilkesboro, by President Whittecar, March 14, 1965.
The Rev. Richard B. Dorton, St. Enoch, Kannapolis, by President Whittecar, March 21, 1965.
The Rev. John A. Ritchie, St. John, Taylorsville, by Secretary Lyerly, March 7, 1965.
The Rev. Raymond A. Petrea, Holy Trinity, Reidsville, by Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., April 4, 1965.

MINISTERS DISMISSED BY TRANSFER

The Rev. Don M. Michael, Chaplain, to the New York Synod, May 15, 1964.
The Rev. A. James Laughlin, to the South Carolina Synod, May 15, 1964.
The Rev. C. J. Martin, to the Virginia Synod, May 15, 1964.
The Rev. Tommy W. Hurlocker, to the Central Pennsylvania Synod, June 15, 1964.
The Rev. Lloyd W. Mitchum, to the South Carolina Synod, June 15, 1964.
The Rev. George W. Lingle, to the Florida Synod, June 30, 1964.
The Rev. Brian W. Hinshaw, to the New York Synod, September 1, 1964.
The Rev. Ernest T. Burns, to the Southeastern Synod, September 15, 1964.
The Rev. Jack T. Trethewey, Chaplain, to the Iowa Synod, September 9, 1964.
The Rev. R. Paul Counts, to the Southeastern Synod, October 21, 1964.
The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D., to the Florida Synod, November 15, 1964.
The Rev. J. Daniel Brown, Th.M., to the South Carolina Synod, February 15, 1964.
The Rev. M. Thomas Sublett, to the Florida Synod, November 15, 1964.
The Rev. S. White Rhyne, D.D., LL.D., to the South Carolina Synod, March 9, 1965.

MINISTERS DEMITTED

*The Rev. Thomas O. Stelling, October 16, 1964.

CHANGES OF PASTORATE

The Rev. A. James Laughlin, from Haven, Salisbury, to St. Matthew, Charleston, South Carolina, May 15, 1964.
The Rev. Luther R. Sloop, from Zion, Hickory, to Frieden's, Gibsonville, June 15, 1964.
The Rev. Homer E. Fry, from Holly Grove, Lexington, to Cross of Christ, Concord, July 1, 1964.
The Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., from Emmanuel, Lincolnton, to Holy Trinity, Charlotte, July 1, 1964.
The Rev. Frederick M. Archer, to St. Luke, Conover, June 14, 1964.
The Rev. Harold Gene Beck, to Pilgrim, Lexington, June 15, 1964.
The Rev. Charles Earnest Brooks, to St. John, Salisbury, as Assistant Pastor, June 15.

*Restored to ministerial roll June 18, 1965. GRW

The Rev. William Edward Harper, Jr., to Christ, East Spencer, June 21, 1964.
The Rev. Frederick M. Hintze, Jr., to Daniel, Lincolnton, May 31, 1964.
The Rev. David R. Keck, to Our Father, Greensboro, July 1, 1964.
The Rev. Harold L. McSwain, to Luther, Richfield, June 21, 1964.
The Rev. John Franklin Merck, to Board of American Missions Developer, Greensboro, Guilford Area, June 15, 1964.
The Rev. R. Graham Nahouse, Nazareth, Rural Hall, May 31, 1964.
The Rev. Gary Lee Safrit, to St. Timothy,Hickory,June15,1964.
The Rev. Robert Linden Young, to Amity, Cleveland, June 15, 1964.
Thhe Rev. George W. Lingle, from Holy Trinity, Gastonia, to St. Mark, Jacksonville, Florida, June 23, 1964.
The Rev. George G. Robertson, from Trinity, Concord, to study at the School of Pastoral Care, N. C. Baptist Hospital, Winston-Salem, June 27, 1964.
The Rev. Walter J. Moretz, Jr., from graduate school to Haven, Salisbury, July 1, 1964.
The Rev. Clarence E. Sifford, Jr., from New Jerusalem, Lexington, to Mt. Hermon, Concord, July 1, 1964.
The Rev. Roy L. Trexler, from Bethel-St. Paul, Crouse, to St. Mark, Salisbury, July 16, 1964.
The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson, from Shiloh, Hickory, to "awaiting a call", June 14, 1964.
The Rev. C. J. Martin, from Bethany, Kannapolis, to Muhlenberg, Harrisonburg, Virginia, July 15, 1964.
The Rev. Harry L. Rau, Jr., from the South Carolina Synod, to Lutheran Chapel, China Grove, July 15, 1964.
The Rev. W. P. Gerberding, D.D., from St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, to retirement, June 1, 1964.
The Rev. J. Luther Mauney, Jr., from the Virginia Synod, to Grace, Newton, July 15, 1964.
The Rev. Tommy Wayne Hurlocker, to Central Pennsylvania Synod, Reedsville Church, Reedsville, Pa., June 15, 1964.
The Rev. Lloyd W. Mitcham, to the South Carolina Synod, Assistant Pastor, Reformation, Columbia, S. C., June 15, 1964.
The Rev. Glenn A. Yount, from St. Luke, Bear Poplar, to Shiloh, Hickory, August 1, 1964.
The Rev. John H. Bollinger, from Prince of Peace, Salisbury, to Board of World Missions, Mission School, August 15, 1964.
The Rev. E. Edward Long, from Mt. Moriah, China Grove, to Board of World Missions, Mission School, August 15, 1964.
The Rev. Charles W. Easley, from Center Grove, Kannapolis, to St. Matthew, Kings Mountain, September 1, 1964.
The Rev. Roy B. Setzer, from Hope Church, Pueblo, Colorado, to Alamance, Alamance, September 1, 1964.
The Rev. William E. Smith, from Bethany-Holy Trinity, Boone, to St. Luke-Salem, Lincolnton, September 1, 1964.
The Rev. John Y. Yoder, Jr., from Epiphany, Winston-Salem, to Clinical training, John Umstead Hospital, Butner, September 1, 1964.
The Rev. Ernest T. Burns, from St. Andrew, Concord, to Trinity, Anniston, Alabama, September 15, 1964.
The Rev. Ernest W. Ridenhour, from St. Paul, Statesville, to Organ, Salisbury, October 1, 1964.
The Rev. J. Schoneberg Setzer, from graduate study to Emmanuel, Lincolnton, October 1, 1964.
The Rev. Gerald C. Wise, from St. Paul, Tampa, Florida, to Mt. Airy-Mission Developer, October 1, 1964.
The Rev. W. Earl Jernigan, from St. Luke, Prosperity, to Holy Trinity, Mt. Pleasant, October 6, 1964.
The Rev. R. Paul Counts, from St. Enoch, Kannapolis, to Our Saviour, Memphis, Tennessee, November 1, 1964.

The Rev. C. E. Lindler, from St. Martin, Maiden, to Mt. Moriah, China Grove, October 8, 1964.
The Rev. M. Thomas Sublett, from Good Shepherd, Hickory, to St. Paul, Tampa, Florida, November 23, 1964.
The Rev. David Paul Nelson, from St. Timothy, Havelock, to Bethany, Kannapolis, November 23, 1964.
The Rev. William C. Morgan, to Prince of Peace, Salisbury, November 22, 1964.
The Rev. Carroll L. Robinson, from Holy Trinity, Reidsville, to Ascension, Wilson, December 1, 1964.
The Rev. Harry L. Gruber, from Calvary, Spencer, to St. Andrew, Concord, December 6, 1964.
The Rev. Edwin F. Troutman, from Grace, Boone, to retirement at Troutman, December 31, 1964.
The Rev. Lonnie W. Karriker, from St. Matthew, Salisbury, to Center Grove, Kannapolis, January 3, 1965.
The Rev. Valdis Mezezers, from St. Paul, Sassamansville, Pa., to Antioch, Dallas, January 3, 1965.
The Rev. R. Earl McCombs, from Faith, Faith, to Epiphany, Winston-Salem, January 17, 1965.
The Rev. Edward H. Orinson, from Auburn, Springfield, Ohio, to Zion, Hickory, November 15, 1964.
The Rev. Paul L. Conrad, from Prince of Peace, Kinston, to St. Paul, Statesville, January 1, 1965.
The Rev. William E. Hall, from Our Savior, Jacksonville, to Holly Grove, Lexington, January 1, 1965.
The Rev. Billy G. Trull from St. Mark, Cherryville, to St. Martin, Maiden, January 1, 1965.
The Rev. Gaither G. Blackwelder, from St. Paul, Burlington, to Atonement, Wilkesboro, February 21, 1965.
The Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, D.D., from St. Paul, Savannah, Ga., to Holy Trinity, Gastonia, February 21, 1965.
The Rev. Charlie L. Hoyle, from Bethphage, Lincolnton, to Good Shepherd, Hickory, February 28, 1965.
The Rev. Richard B. Dorton, from Friendship, Taylorsville, to St. Enoch, Kannapolis, March 1, 1965.
The Rev. Floyd C. Trexler, from St. Mark, Mooresville, to Our Savior, Jacksonville, March 1, 1965.
The Rev. John A. Ritchie, from supply status to call as pastor, St. John, Taylorsville, February 21, 1965.
The Rev. Raymond A. Petrea, from Faith, Warner Robins, Ga., to Holy Trinity, Reidsville, March 31, 1965.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

The following items as reported by the pastors concerning developments in their congregations are listed here as matters of historic record:

China Grove, Ebenezer: Installed "Garden of Gethsemane" window above altar; equipped each classroom with more teaching aids.

China Grove, Concordia: Purchased 77 choir robes for children, youth and chancel choirs; completed payment of debt on educational building, $19,000.

China Grove, St. Mark: Communion offered more frequently; EMV conducted (first time in over twenty-five years); Lenten Vespers conducted Sundays during Lent (following congregational suppers); successful $75,000 pledge campaign conducted.

China Grove, Mt. Moriah: Paid off indebtedness on parsonage; purchased the following equipment: freezer for parsonage, mimeograph machine, five filmstrip projectors, electric typewriter, public address system, started endowment fund for cemetery.

Cleveland, Lebanon: Reduced church building debt $1,000; replaced old pews with refinished ones; increased payment on apportionment benevolences from 42% in 1963 to 55% in 1964.

East Spencer, Christ: Reduced debt of education building $2,000.

Faith, Faith: Gift of two serving trays for communion and blessings of same.

Landis, Trinity: Church office remodeled and office equipment purchased; a prayer desk added to the church chancel and dedicated; tentative plans approved by the Church Council for the remodeling of the church basement and addition of an educational wing.

Richfield, Luther: The parsonage was redecorated in June and the church redecorating began in December.

Rockwell, Emmanuel: Benevolence was paid in full; parsonage was completed; new lighting fixtures were installed in church.

Salisbury, Bethel: Extensive additions and updating of facilities.

Salisbury, Gloria Dei: Paid more benevolence than in previous years; gifts of refrigerator and filing cabinet were received.

Salisbury, Messiah: Church building was painted and windows glazed; improvement in attendance and very large increase in benevolence.

Salisbury, Organ: Final payment on quarter of million dollar church plant paid; dedication, August 9, 1964; parking area and drives around church paved, at a cost of $9,444.

Salisbury, Salem: Church re-roofed at a cost of $3,040; reduction of debt by $5,000.

Salisbury, St. John: Budget increased $16,000 through EMV; development of preliminary building plans for chapel and education building; increase in communing membership.

Salisbury, Christiana: Paid in full the debt on new educational building; service of dedication held November 1, 1964.

Salisbury, St. Paul: Parsonage was remodeled and car port added at a cost of $5,000; installed 3 automatic lights on the church grounds.

Salisbury, Union: Renovated study and church office and purchased equipment; repaired and repainted several classrooms at a cost of $1,871.

Statesville, Sharon: The building fund reached $15,000; executive building committee was appointed and began an intensive program study prior to obtaining plans for a new sanctuary; raised pastor's salary for first time in six years.

Statesville, St. Paul: Parsonage painted and parsonage debt reduced by $2,000 during the year.

Statesville, St. John: Voted to construct fellowship hall and four additional classrooms in 1965.

Troutman, Holy Trinity: Indebtedness of $9,000 for purchase of additional property was liquidated. A sum of $612 was added to the cemetery fund and $825 was raised for an improvement fund.

EASTERN DISTRICT

Fayetteville, St. James: Established a church library and set up a board for its development; the church debt was reduced more than $6,000; a considerable number of beautiful and useful memorial gifts were received.

Greenville, Our Redeemer: Reduction of debt by $3,000; the following gifts were presented to the congregation: a kneeling cushion, record player, clock, flower vases, candlesticks, offering plates, receiving bason, chair for study, typewriter, music file, movie screen, metal shelves, parament case, dishes, bulletin boards, books for library, a cover for the air conditioner condenser, draperies for the study and classrooms, paraments for Good Friday, and introit books.

Goldsboro, Good Shepherd: Classrooms were painted, organ repaired, additional furnishings at a total cost of $1,500.

Kure Beach, Kure Memorial: Re-roofed parsonage; established a weekday kindergarten for the community; acquired first "hired" organist and choirmaster; conducted first full-scale EMV; dedicated a new altar service book as a memorial gift from the church to the memory of the pastor's parents, Martha and Henry Weinelt.

Lumberton, St. Mark: Erected lighted sign on church yard at cost of about $200; lighted church steeple at cost of $85; members of congregation gave chimes and carillon system; realized over 100% of budget; paid 141% of apportionment; increased attendance at worship services; reduced church debt by $2,700.

New Bern, St. Andrew: Built new parsonage at cost of $19,000; baptismal font was given to the church by Mrs. Thomas Baker and son, George Murray, Jr., in memory of George H. Murray, Sr., cost $200.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity: Assisted in organization of Christ the King, Cary, the second mission church in Raleigh area in two years.

Raleigh, St. Philip: The church building program progressed from the acceptance of an ultimate proposal in the spring of 1964 to groundbreaking for the first unit in October; the annual review visitation of building fund campaign (second year of two year period) resulted in pledges of $5,200 for the year.

Rocky Mount, Trinity: N. C. Synod ordination service for 13 graduates, including Trinity's third ministerial son, Willian Edward Harper, Jr.; paid in full the remaining indebtedness on the organ which cost $11,500.

Sanford, Trinity: August 2, 1964, a 20th anniversary service was held with Pastor Vance Daniel, Harlingen, Texas, developer and first pastor of this congregation, delivering the sermon.

Southern Pines, Our Saviour: Completed building program (erection of education and fellowship building) in January, 1965; church attendance increased and benevolence was paid 100%.

Wilmington, St. Matthew: Purchased 60 chairs; received an original painting; increased 20% in average attendance at worship.

Wilmington, St. Paul: Painted parsonage and church (exterior) and installed rest rooms in church.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

Alamance, Alamance: Improved parsonage and church property; paid in full the loan of $7,000; fifth Sundays were set aside as Youth Night with special activities.

Burlington, Macedonia: Corner-stone laying service for new sanctuary, May 31, 1964; opening service of new sanctuary, September 27, 1964.

Burlington, Messiah: Reduced church indebtedness by $5,000; built parsonage at cost of $27,000.

Burlington, St. Paul: A new parsonage was built at a cost of $24,254; new choir robes were purchased at a cost of $380.

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity: New parsonage was constructed at a value of $40,000; campus center, the former parsonage, was dedicated, October 11, 1964, valued at $20,000.

Durham, St. Paul: Renovated church basement and furnished church parlor; acquired new offering plates and alms bason, new red paraments, 4 acolytes' robes; burned mortgage on 3¼ acre lot purchased at $20,000.

Gibsonville, Friedens: The church painted inside and outside; cemetery drive paved; parsonage painted and floors refinished; service of blessing held for 40 service book & hymnals, 3 covers for anthem music and a tape player with chime keyboard; participated in "Witness Where You Are" mission.

Gibsonville, Sharon: The church basement waterproofed in preparation for renovation; a church library started.

Julian, Cables: A cement walkway to the north wing of the education building was constructed and a driveway at the rear of the cemetery was built.

Lewisville, Shilo: Debt reduction, $12,613; gas furnace installed in parsonage; parking lot paved at cost of $1,378.

Lexington, Pilgrim: Redecorated parsonage and drilled new well.

Liberty, Grace: Improved parsonage and replaced furnace; purchased kitchen equipment at cost of $1,650.

Liberty, Lows: Purchased new altar vases and candlesticks; held service of blessing for same; purchased new trim lawnmower for church grounds.

Mocksville, Holy Cross: Two lots adjoining the parsonage were paid for at the fall fellowship meeting, the cost was $975; the congregation met its debt-reduction schedule in full to Board of American Missions and to Home Mission Foundation according to schedule.

Thomasville, Grace: Groundbreaking for new church was held in October, 1964.

Winston-Salem, Augsburg: Installed new carpet in church at a cost of $4,000.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Banner Elk, Holy Communion: The church redecorated and the parsonage landscaping completed in June; mortgage on new parsonage was secured and the debt reduced from $10,000 to $9,500.

Boone, Grace: A move was made to enlarge the sanctuary to make room for Lutheran students at Appalachian College and tourists.

Claremont, Calvary: Paid in full existing indebtedness of parish education building erected in 1960; service of dedication and not burning was held on November 22, 1964; total cost of educational building was $60,182.18.

Conover, Faith: A service of blessing was held for new dossal hanging and outside bulletin board; vespers were conducted during fall months; congregation became self-supporting at end of 1964.

Conover, St. Luke: Plans for building new parish hall were begun.

Granite Falls, Philadelphia: The church nave painted and special lights installed; a new heating system installed; new choir robes for senior choir were purchased; new hand rails and walk lights installed; narthex was renovated.

Granite Falls, St. Matthew: Two candlesnuffers and an electric organ were donated; a building program started which will provide nine classrooms, storage space, toilet facilities.

Hickory, Bethany: The pastor's twenty-fifth anniversary in ministry celebrated in May, 1964; church furnishings were dedicated in April, 1964.

Hickory, Bethlehem: Church nave was painted.

Hickory, Good Hope: Choir obtained new robes at a cost of $775; beautiful, spacious eight-room parsonage completed and the pastor and his family moved in at cost of $30,000.

Hickory, Holy Trinity: A parish deaconess and a seminary intern were added to the staff; the recreation room was remodeled to provide attractive classroom space and an additional parking area was added; continued goal of "as much for benevolence as for all current expenses"; a set of handbells was purchased.

Hickory, Mt. Olive: A new activity building was erected at a value of $12,000.

Hickory, New Jerusalem: A new heating system was installed in church, and the church and educational unit were insulated, cost of $9,500; parking lot enlarged, church and parsonage exteriors were painted.

Hickory, Shiloh: Adopted first budget in history of congregation; prepared first parish membership file; organized new intermediate Luther League and LCM; increased council to nine members.

Hickory, St. Timothy: Luther League increased five times its size and a youth activities committee was appointed; LCW completed a Chrismon tree of 400 lights and 200 handmade symbols; LCM completed a project of a scout hut at cost of $800 in the summer.

Hickory, St. Stephen: Debt on parish building was reduced $13,000.

Lenoir, St. John: Reduced parsonage debt by $1,000.

Lenoir, St. Mark: Painted church inside.

Lenoir, St. Stephen: New sound system installed in church and educational building; held area evangelism mission; approved purchase of Moeller pipe organ to be installed in rear gallery in 1965; constructed "Chrismons" for use on Christmas tree.

Morganton, Calvary: Paid in full parsonage loan; service of dedication held on December 13, 1964 for educational annex and parsonage.

Newton, Beth-Eden: Additional parking area at the church paved; the church and parsonage painted; a set of handbells was purchased; tables, cabinets and audio-visuals were added to educational equipment.

Newton, St. James: Renovation of educational building at a cost of $20,000, with remaining indebtedness of $3,150; dedication of new carpet in the church nave and auxiliary rooms September 20, 1964 by Pastor Lindler, at a cost of $3,800 given by the L.C.W.; also the dedication of a new tape recorder given by the Luther League, at a cost of $128.

Startown, St. Paul: Parking lot paved at cost of $3,184.25.

Taylorsville, Friendship: Reduced building indebtedness by $16,715; purchased missal stand as memorial; bought 5⅔ acres of land at cost of $1,750.

Taylorsville, Reformation: Established fund to air condition church in 1965; broadcast the Worship Service each Sunday morning on WTLK radio station; secured time on WTLK for broadcast "Protestant Hour" at 10:30 a.m. each Sunday.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

Albemarle, St. Martin: Some new office equipment and pulpit and lectern lights purchased.

Charlotte, Christ: A new classroom was built; celebrated 10th anniversary, Dec. 6; paid $10,000 on debt reduction; organized a Boy Scout Troop; began work toward a kindergarten in 1965.

Charlotte, Holy Trinity: Installed air conditioning in church building at a cost of $6,000; renovated parsonage, $3,000; improved church office equipment and educational equipment, $2,300; improved church grounds and installed outside lights, $800.

Charlotte, Redeemer: Congregation paid off final loan to Board of American Missions ($9,236.15); final plans and working drawings for second unit (nave and educational space) were completed and approved by the congregation.

Charlotte, St. Luke: Installation of acoustical materials in ceiling to correct acoustical problem; installed amplifying system; installed carpets in aisles and across front of pew area; plans under way for construction of educational unit early in 1965.

Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress: Moved into house chapel, March, 1964; capital funds drive, June, 1964; $13,000 pledged over two years; started week-day church school.

Concord, Cold Water: Installed new oil heating system; sanctuary renovated and re-decorated, additional choir robes purchased; violet paraments purchased; church re-roofed at a cost of $3,000.

Concord, Mt. Hermon: A service of blessing for a new lectern and pulpit, gifts to the congregation by Mr. and Mrs. Harry E. Faggart, Sr., was held on February 14, 1965.

Concord, St. James: Added to furnishings and equipment a set of 25 Schumerich handbells, casket pall, processional cross; two hand-carved oak processional cross holders; processional candles; etched brass receiving bason and offering plates; imported brass baptismal ewer; two clergy seats, prayer desk for the chancel; holder for paschal candle, guest register desk for the narthex; three film strip projects, and record players; Norelco dictating machine; lighted parking lot and playground; re-leaded stained glass windows in the nave and chapel; new lighting system for the chancel; built staircase connecting narthex and first floor area.

Concord, St. Martin: Church roof repainted; new carpet in chancel; crushed stone on the driveway at a cost of $250.

Concord, St. John: Groundbreaking service for educational building and extended nave conducted on November 8, 1964 (cost $100,000).

Gold Hill, St. Stephen: Hut indebtedness reduced to $2,000 during 1964. The hut remodeled; brick veneered, added rest rooms, at a cost of $4,860; tile floor installed in the choir robing room and one adult classroom; four choir robes were purchased.

Hamlet, St. Paul: Church renovated and redecorated outside and in; Sunday School refurnished with tables and chairs; new light fixtures in Sunday School; services of blessing for hymnals, a processional cross, alms basin and sanctuary lamp, four offering plates, narthex desk and chair; study furnished with two chairs, desk, cabinet; new exterior bulletin board and flood lights installed; renovated parsonage wiring.

Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial: Dedication of new church, February 8, 1964; reduced indebtedness in the amount $35,000.

Kannapolis, Redeemer: Purchased two fire extinguishers; built canopy over front steps; bought a registration stand; built cabinet for communion vessels, and purchased double screen doors for parish building.

Kannapolis, S. David: One hundred thirty-three members went to Lutheridge for services on August 23, 1964.

Monroe, St. Luke: Dickerson, Inc., donated $2,621.25 to the congregation to be applied to church indebtedness.

Mt. Pleasant, Mount Gilead: A pulpit Bible given to church; a mimeograph machine purchased; a garage built at parsonage.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

Arden, Nativity: The congregation conducted a capital funds campaign for the first unit church, 25 families pledged $16,000 for 2 years.

Belmont, Holy Comforter: Dedication of church parsonage, August 30, 1964.

Bessemer City, Grace: Reduction of debt from $13,007 to $8,955.

Brevard, Good Shepherd: Black board installed in each Sunday School classroom; a rectifier for pipe organ was purchased; best financial year in history.

Cherryville, St. John: New custom made green, white, red and violet paraments purchased at cost of $1,600; four dimmers installed controlling all nave and chancel lights; debt on church and office wing reduced from $73,000 to $17,000; 50 R.S.V. study Bibles purchased for use in schools of the church.

Dallas, Our Saviour: Reduced indebtedness by $2,637. Voted to purchase a pipe organ.

Dallas, St. Paul: Completed a building-remodeling program at the cost of $48,806.93 and are in the process of furnishing the complete plant; purchased electric typewriter, drawing scope, folding machine, floor polisher, and addressograph plates cabinet, at an estimated cost of $850; secretarial help for the first time on a regular arrangement.

Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel: Repainted interior of church, outside trim; broke ground for recreational area for church and community; reduced debt approximately $6,000.

Hendersonville, Grace: The church building was re-roofed, landscaped, and a new sidewalk and front steps were installed at the cost of $3,400.

Kings Mountain, Resurrection: Obesrved pastor's fifth anniversary as pastor of Resurrection, February 2, 1964.

Kings Mountain, St. Matthew: Redecorated and refurnished parsonage.

Lincolnton, Emmanuel: Parsonage improvements; $4,000 debt reduction on renovation of the church.

Lincolnton,Salem: A $4,500 heating plant was installed in the church and educational building; apportionment was met 100% for the first time in history of the congregation.

Mount Holly, Good Shepherd: Liquidation of indebtedness on parsonage ($26,190) and organ ($8,000); note burned October 11, 1964 following a service of blessing and dedication.

Shelby, Ascension: A five acre piece of land was purchased for $14,000 as a future site of Ascension Church; $7,000 received and applied to the purchase price; a part time director of Christian Education was secured.

Spindale, Advent: LCM group organized; new lectern Bible donated by member; new senior choir robes purchased and dedicated.

Stanley, Christ: Deed finally cleared to property on which church is located; recorded October 27, 1964; funds collected for new church nave and committees designated to work to this end.

Vale, Cedar Grove: Began weekday church school; choir began using introits and graduals; parish hall recovered; roof on Sunday School and church buildings painted; filmstrip projector donated; EMV conducted.

Vale, Trinity: Paved parking lot at the church; purchased new standing vases; erected outdoor worship center; erected outdoor sign; purchased new offering plates.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, President

Report of the Delegation to L.C.A. Convention

The North Carolina Synod was represented at the biennial convention of the Lutheran Church in America at Pittsburgh, Pa., July 1-8, 1964 by a full delegation. Representing the Synod were, clergymen, George R. Whittecar, D.D., President and chairman of the delegation; Terry W. Agner; F. L. Conrad, D.D.; Voigt R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.; Brady Y. Faggart, Jr.; J. White Iddings, D.D.; J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.; J. LeGrande Mayer; Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.; Paul L. Morgan; Jack E. Smith; laymen, Marshall Agner, M.D.; Roy D. Apple; Mrs. Paul Beatty; B. S. Brown, Jr.; Ray A. Cline; Charles S. Heilig; Jeff L. Norris, Jr.; Robert N. Peery, Jr., Paul L. Ritchie; C. Miller Sigmon, and Mrs. Paul Stout. All were in attendance throughout the convention.

Elected to membership on L.C.A. boards by the convention were the following from North Carolina: Gerhard Lenski, Ph.D., Chapel Hill, to the Board of Social Ministry, and Glenn R. Frye, M.D., Hickory, reelected to the Board of World Missions. Bachman S. Brown, Jr. was appointed to the Commission on Study of Nature and Function of the Congregation. Mr. Jeff Norris, Jr., Hickory, has since been appointed to the Commission on Church Papers.

Actions of the convention have been reported widely in the church press and detailed records will be published in the Minutes of the Convention. Actions requiring the attention of the Synod have been communicated to the Synod through the report of the Secretary.

The next convention will be held at Kansas City, Mo., June 21-29, 1966.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR,
Chairman of the Delegation

Report of the Assistant to the President

Dear Brethren in Christ:

The past year has been a fruitful and eventful one in our work together in Evangelism, Social Ministry, and Stewardship. These are the three areas of church work along with administrative assignments which make up my portfolio as assistant to the president.

Out team work together has resulted in the following headlines: In Evangelism—600 ATTEND UNIQUE "DIALOGUE WITH THE WORLD" STYLE CAROLINAS' EVANGELISM CONFERENCE . . . NEW PATTERN "WITNESS WHERE YOU ARE" AREA MISSION DESCRIBED AS "THE BEST YET" . . . In Social Ministry—FIRST "FAITH AND LIFE INSTITUTE" BIG SUCCESS . . . LUTHERAN INSTITUTIONAL CHAPLAIN, DURHAM AREA TO BECOME REALITY . . . CONGREGATIONS BEGIN TO AWAKE TO SOCIAL MINISTRY OPPORTUNITIES . . . In Stewardship—N. C. LUTHERANS LEAD L.C.A. IN EXPENDITURES FOR TOTAL BENEVOLENCES WITH A PER CAPITA OF $26.22 PER CONFIRMED MEMBER.

However, as we point out accomplishments we realize that actually we are just scratching the surface of our opportunities in these three areas of church work. But 1964's achievements should put us in a better position to do more in 1965.

ACTIVITIES SINCE LAST CONVENTION OF SYNOD

The range of my activities in the office of Assistant to the President can best be reported to the Synod under the following headings.

1. **L.C.A. Conferences.** I have attended four L.C.A. Conferences. Two were in the interest of Stewardship, December 1-3, 1964 in New York, and February 1-4, 1965 at Pocono Manor, Pa. The third was the Annual LCA Evangelism Conference at Cleveland, Ohio, January 26-27, 1965. The fourth was a Board of Social Ministry Staff Conference in New York, June 18-19, 1964. These conferences have been most helpful in preparing me for my role of synodical leadership in these three concerns of the church. In addition I was an official delegate from the N. C. Synod to the LCA Pittsburgh Convention July 2-9, 1964. Also I attended the seven day Ecumenical Evangelism Conference at Green Lake, Wisconsin July 25-31, 1964.
2. **Evangelism:** In connection with the new pattern area mission used so successfully in the Synod, the Assistant to the President edited the Area Mission Guide, conducted four district meetings with congregational leaders to acquaint them with the new pattern, secured 62 pastors to serve as missioners, directed two 24 hour retreats for host pastors and missioners, directed the area mission in the Northwestern and Northern Districts, and served as a missioner in the Northwestern District Mission.

   The Carolinas' Evangelism Conference claimed a big block of this staff worker's time during the year. Serving as chairman of the planning committee, he presided over six meetings of the committee; interviewed 4 professors at the University of N. C. and secured two of them to participate on the program, one as an unchurched person and one as a lapsed member; handled many details in connection with the Conference; and presided over the sessions of the Conference. This office has handled the reproducing of tape recordings of the Conference and the typing of addresses and dialogues for congregational use.

   As Synodical Evangelism Director, the Assistant to the President has planned the agenda for three meetings of the committee; directed a one day workshop for committeemen and resource pastors January 14, 1964, and a 48 hour retreat for the same group at Lutheridge, August 24-26, 1964; conducted several congregational evangelism workshops and two workshops in connection with district meetings; counselled with pastors and congregational committees, prepared and tabulated Evangelism Progress Reports from the congregations.
3. **Social Ministry:** Providing staff assistance for the committee, the Assistant to the President has prepared the agenda for three meetings; directed the "Faith and Life Institute" at Lutheridge August 21-23; prepared prospectus showing need for Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area, in connection with application for grant-in-aid from Board of Social Ministry; arranged for the Rev. Cedric Tilberg, Secretary of Social Ministry Program to conduct workshops for congregational chairmen at district meetings, tabulated Social Ministry Progress Reports from the congregations.
4. **Stewardship:** Serving as Synodical Director of Stewardship, the Assistant to the President has presented the new "Christian Family and Money Management Program" to congregational stewardship chairmen in 4 of the districts, and arranged for the same presentation in the other two; prepared stewardship studies showing standing of congregations of Synod according to percentage of apportionment given, showing each month each congregation's remittance on apportionment, and showing 1965 benevolence outlook on basis of Apportionment Report Card.

   It has been this staff worker's responsibility to serve as chairman of the Budget Study Committee of the Synod, to provide stewardship information through the columns of the N. C. Lutheran and the monthly Stewardship Bulletin; to compute the apportionments for the congregations of the Synod, indicating how each congregation's apportionment is prorated among the

budgeted causes; to conduct stewardship workshops in congregations; to counsel with pastors, councils, and committees; and to tabulate Stewardship Progress Reports from the congregations.

5. **Joint Stewardship, Evangelism, Social Ministry Projects:**
   a. The Stewardship Evangelism Bulletin, edited by the Assistant to the President, continues to be a useful and popular medium for keeping congregational leaders informed concerning plans and developments in these areas of church work. The circulation of the Bulletin is 1300. It is mailed every month to 6 persons in each congregation including the pastor, vice chairman, evangelism chairman, stewardship chairman, social ministry chairman, treasurer, and Sunday School superintendent.
   b. Another joint endeavor which is the annual responsibility of this office is the Workshop for New Pastors and their Wives. The 1964 Workshop was held at the Church House October 26-27.
   c. Another Evangelism, Social Ministry, Stewardship School to be directed by the Assistant to the President is projected for 1966.
6. **Administrative Duties as Assistant to the President:** Since the 1964 Convention of Synod the following official acts have been performed by the Assistant to the President: 13 installations, 1 ground breaking, 1 dedication, 5 congregational meetings. This staff worker has preached 55 sermons, given 15 addresses, met with 10 church councils, attended 30 committee meetings, conducted 9 Evangelism Workshops and 12 Stewardship Workshops, held a countless number of conferences with individual pastors and lay leaders, and reported regularly to the Executive Board providing pertinent information.

   It has been the responsibility of this office to arrange for guest preachers each Sunday in the vacant parishes in the Synod, to serve as purchasing agent for supplies and equipment for the Church House, and to review all expenses, vouchers, bills, invoices, etc. which come to the N. C. Synod.

CONCLUSION

I want to express my appreciation to the President of Synod, under whose direction I work, to the Executive Board, to the chairmen as well as the members of the three operational committees which I serve as staff worker, and to pastors and lay leaders of the congregations for the splendid cooperation given me in our Evangelism, Social Ministry and Stewardship thrusts during the past year.

Let us look forward to a continuation of this cooperation, enthusiasm and zeal in the Lord's work during 1965.

ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER,
Assistant to the President

Reports of District Deans

CENTRAL DISTRICT

The Central District has held two meetings since the last Convention of Synod. Both were well attended and well received.

The Fall Meeting was held at Union Lutheran Church, Salisbury, November 2, 1964, beginning at 10:00 a.m. The days' activities began with the Service of Holy Communion. Liturgist was the District Secretary, the Rev. Robert L. Troutman. Dean Hanberry preached the sermon. Lunch was provided by the women of the host congregation. The afternoon business session was begun with devotions by Pastor Walter J. Moretz. Reports were heard from the various operational committee representatives. In connection with the evangelism report, the District took action on the new "Witness Where You Are" evangelism mission pattern. The plan was adopted and the week of September 26-October 3, 1965 was accepted as the time the Central District should hold such a mission. The program for the day centered around two statements from the Pittsburgh Con-

vention of the Lutheran Church in America. The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education for the North Carolina Synod, spoke on "Standards of Acceptance into and Continuance in the Ministry of the Lutheran Church in America." Pastor Terry W. Agner of St. Mark, China Grove, spoke on "The Sacrament of the Altar and Its Implications." The meeting was closed with devotions by Pastor Moretz.

A Spring Meeting of the District in the form of a consultation was held at Mt. Moriah, China Grove, February 22, 1965, from 7:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. Synod President, George R. Whittecar, lead the pastors and delegates. Dr. Cedric W. Tilberg of the L.C.A. Board of Social Ministry lead the Social Ministry chairmen. Pastor Clyde Misenheimer lead the Stewardship section. The Evangelism group was lead by Dr. Ernest Misenheimer, assistant to the President of the North Carolina Synod. Plans were finalized by this latter group for the upcoming "Witness Where You Are" mission.

One Cabinet Meeting was held on August 27, 1964, at the Holiday Inn in Salisbury. This was a planning session for the District Meeting and other district affairs.

Two vacancies have occurred in the District Cabinet. Pastor Floyd W. Bost has replaced Pastor R. Earl McCombs as Clergy Evangelism Representative. Pastor McCombs moved from the District. Mr. Hugh Petrea resigned as Lay Evangelism Representative. An appointment to fill this vacancy is pending.

The spirit of the District, especially of those within the District Cabinet, has been good. For this, we are deeply appreciative.

DONALD E. HANBERRY, Dean
Central District

EASTERN DISTRICT

Two District meetings have been held since the last meeting of Synod. The Fall Meeting on October 29 at St. James, Fayetteville, with sermon by the Dean and with the administration of the Lord's Supper. The program of the afternoon session included the Dean's report on the State of the Church in the Eastern District, reports of all Operational Committees, and addresses on the L.C.A. Statements on The Holy Communion and The Ministry. At this meeting the Reverend Robert Dasher was elected Secretary to fill the unexpired term of the Reverend David Nelson who moved from the District.

The Spring Meeting was held February 28 at Our Saviour, Southern Pines, with approximately one hundred pastors and lay members present. Consultations for operational committee chairmen of the congregations were held. Devotions for the afternoon were conducted by the Rev. Harvey Blume.

Since the last Convention of Synod, Christ the King, Cary, was organized on December 13, 1964, with 62 charter adult members under the pastoral leadership of the Rev. Henry R. Sink. The congregation is presently meeting in the High School building at Cary.

The first unit building at Southern Pines was completed in the Fall of 1964, and it is expected that St. Philip's, Raleigh, will be in its first unit by Easter.

The charter roll has been opened for Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach, with regular services being held there in connection with the congregation of St. Timothy, Havelock.

Once again, the year has seen a number of vacant congregations in the Eastern District. Almost all of these are now in the process of calling pastors.

Coaching Conferences were held in May of 1964 and VCS Workshops in February of 1965.

Miss Marie Jensen, retired Missionary from Liberia, appeared at nine locations in the Eastern District during January. This itinerary was arranged by Synod's Committees on World Missions.

Five congregations of the District have submitted constitutions for approval.

JOHN W. COBB, Dean
The Eastern District

NORTHERN DISTRICT

The first of the two meetings held by the Northern District since the last Convention of Synod took place November 3, 1964, at St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Durham, the Rev. Harry H. Robinson, pastor. The Service with Holy Communion was held in the morning with Dean Morgan delivering the sermon on the subject, "By Law or By Love?" The message stressed the thought expressed in the L.C.A.'s statement on race relations that Christians are expected to respect and obey civil law unless that law violates God's law of love.

In the afternoon, the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly and the Rev. Terry W. Agner explained the intent and implications of two of the Statements adopted at the Pittsburgh Convention. Pastor Agner's presentation dealt with "Communion Practices", and Pastor Lyerly elaborated on the "Standards of Acceptance and Continuance in the Ministry of the L.C.A."

President Whittecar urged the pastors "in these days of distress . . . times when people are disturbed, troubled, and hurt" to "hold on; be patient; and show love and compassion for your people. Stand for the right and endeavor to lead our people in the Christian way of life."

The second meeting of the District was held in the evening of February 24, at Augsburg, Winston-Salem. Dean Morgan and Secretary Lethco Bumgarner conducted brief devotions. The emphasis for this meeting was on congregational program consultations. Discussion groups were held for all operational committee representatives except for the Committee on American Missions. Synod President Whittecar addressed the ministers and lay delegates concerning various aspects of the life of the church in our Synod. He urged those present to carefully evaluate innovations in The Service before introducing them and to be conscientious in assuming apportionment assignments and in reporting "members in good standing."

From October 21 through 25 an area evangelism mission, using the new format featuring dialogue, took place in the Northern District with excellent response.

During the Epiphany season Dr. Robert S. Oberly, Missionary to India for many years, visited 12 congregations in the District on an itinerary arranged by the Rev. John F. Taylor and Mrs. Donald Perryman, Northern District representatives on Synod's Committee on World Missions.

PAUL L. MORGAN, Dean
Northern District

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

The Northwestern District has held two meetings since the 1964 Convention of Synod.

On Friday, November 6, 1964, the District met at Beth-Eden Lutheran Church, Newton, the Reverend Robert N. Peery, pastor. In the morning, the Service of Holy Communion was held, and Dean Yost preached the sermon. After lunch in the host congregation's parish building, Dean Yost gave a report on "The State of the Church", followed by brief reports from the operational committees. At a brief business session, the Reverend David L. Castor was elected as Secretary of the District, to fill the unexpired term of the Rev. M. Thomas Sublett, who had accepted a call to the Florida Synod.

The afternoon program consisted of a presentation by the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr. on "The LCA Statement On Entrance Into and Continuance In the Ministry", and a presentation by the Reverend Jack E. Smith on "The LCA Statement On the Holy Communion". The closing devotions were led by Vicar Edward McKinley.

The District met again on Sunday afternoon, February 14, at St. Stephen's Lutheran Church, the Rev. Dermont F. Swicegood, pastor. Pastors, lay delegates, and congregational committee chairmen in the areas of Parish Education, Stewardship and Evangelism were present. Dean Yost had the opening devotions. Synod President George R. Whittecar, D.D. then met with pastors and delegates

and discussed with them a number of matters of vital interest to the church. During the same two hour session, congregational chairmen for the above committees led in workshops of assistance to them in their responsibilities. Secretary Castor had the closing devotions for the District meeting.

JOHN L. YOST, JR.
Dean, Northwestern District

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

The role of districts has become much more clearly defined as experience has been gained in the life of the church. The concept now seems more apparent as the district has assumed the function of a "pipeline."

Piped out of the life of the church into the local congregation through its pastor and delegate were refreshing waters as the District met on November 4 with Christ Congregation, Charlotte, as host. It was at this meeting that the "Sacrament of the Altar and its Implications" was explored by Pastor Terry Agner from the statement of the Pittsburgh Convention of the Church. Secretary of Synod Wilford Lyerly provided insights into the church's thinking on "Standards of Acceptance into and Continuance in the Ministry." Operational committees presented their emphases so that the flow was continued. At this particular meeting, the Rev. Jacob L. Lackey was elected Secretary for the unexpired term of Pastor Paul Counts who accepted work outside the Synod.

The valve on the pipeline was opened to the full as the Southern District met on February 25 at Calvary Church, Concord. Here Synodical President George R. Whittecar led pastors and lay delegates in a thought-provoking hour on the life and the work of the church and things that the church can do to strengthen the hands of its pastors. Simultaneously, operational committees of the local congregations were being helpfully revived in program consultations dealing with the latest information in the fields of Stewardship, Evangelism, Parish Education and Social Ministry.

It would only be fair to say that through these two significant meetings the pump was frequently reversed to take refreshment from the local congregations to send it along its way to the Synod and the Church. It is thus that the District has become increasingly useful as a pipeline.

C. MARION STARR, Dean
Southern District

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

When the Rev. George W. Lingle, Dean of the Southwestern District, and the Rev. Fred M. Ramseur, Jr., District Secretary, accepted calls to Jacksonville, Fla. and Charlotte, N. C., respectively, the Cabinet of the Southwestern District met and appointed the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr., Pastor of Holy Comforter, Belmont, as acting dean and the Rev. Cyrus Frazier of Good Shepherd, Mt. Holly, as acting secretary. At the Fall Meeting of the Southwestern District held November 5, 1964, at Resurrection Lutheran Church, Kings Mountain, the Rev. George T. Moore, pastor, the above pastors were elected Dean and Secretary to fill out the unexpired terms.

At the Fall Meeting the Service of Holy Communion was conducted at 10:30 a.m. by Liturgists Cyrus F. Frazier, and George T. Moore, pastor loci. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Jr. on the subject, "Live Up to Your Name."

New pastors welcomed into the District were: the Rev. William Dexter Moser Jr., Lutheridge; the Rev. Carroll LeRoy Wessinger, Nativity, Arden; the Rev. Robert F. Shelby Jr., Holy Comforter, Belmont; the Rev. Charles W. Easley, St. Matthew's, Kings Mountain; the Rev. Frederick M. Hintze, Daniel's, Lincolnton; the Rev. Schoneberg Setzer, Ph.D., Emmanuel, Lincolnton; The Rev. William E. Smith, St. Luke-Salem, Lincolnton; the Rev. Fred W. Shaefer, S.T.M., retired, Hendersonville.

Lunch was served by the host church at 12 noon.

At the 1:15 p.m. afternoon session, reports were made by the five operational committees. The Rev. Jeff Norris, D.D. made an appeal in behalf of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes. At 2:30 p.m., two of the Statements which provoked lengthy discussion at the Convention of the Lutheran Church in America at Pittsburgh were presented: "Entrance into and Continuance in the Ministry," by the Rev. Brady Faggart Jr.; and "Holy Communion" by the Rev. Jack E. Smith. Closing devotions were conducted by the Dean of the District.

On Sunday afternoon, February 21, from 3:00 to 5:00 p.m., the Southwestern District held its Spring Meeting at Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Gastonia, the Rev. Joseph L. Griffin, D.D., pastor. The Dean of the District led the opening devotions.

Two new pastors were recognized: the Rev. Valdis Mezezers, Antioch, Dallas; and Dr. Griffin of Holy Trinity. Also recognized was Dr. C. W. Tilberg of the Lutheran Church in America Staff.

Operational group meetings were then held for the following sectors: Evangelism, Stewardship, Parish Education and Social Ministry. (These sectors were guided by prepared personnel of the synodical committees. The Social Ministry sector was conducted by Dr. Tilberg.)

The pastors and lay delegates, vice pastors and non-parish pastors met with Dr. George R. Whittecar in the nave of the church. Refreshments were served by the host church at 4:00 p.m. between sessions.

ROBERT F. SHELBY JR., Dean
Southwestern District

Report of the Secretary

It has been a high privilege to serve as full time Secretary of the North Carolina Synod the past synodical year, and your secretary has tried in every way to measure up to the responsibilities of his office. The new contacts with pastors and congregations have been rich and rewarding and have contributed much to his spiritual stature.

The office of secretary has led in many directions as the report will reveal. The office as it is now constituted provided many outlets of service. He is not only the recording secretary of the Synod and Executive Board, but serves as statistician, necrologist, archivist, director of the news bureau, and meets assignments in home missions. The following is a summary of activities listed according to the organization of the office.

I. As Recording Secretary

Minutes of Executive Board meetings were carefully recorded and copies distributed to the board members for review and reference. The minutes were also indexed for ready reference to actions taken by both the Executive Board and the Synod for use by officers and staff. The actions of the Executive Board are catalogued in the Report of the Executive Board, and matters requiring synodical action will be brought to the attention of the Synod by board members rather than by a committee on the Executive Board's Report as previously done, by action of the 1964 convention.

Minutes of the Committee of Deans were kept, distributed, and properly filed, as well as the minutes of the Committee on Historical Work, of which the secretary is ex-officio a member. Your secretary has assisted the latter committee in assembling, editing and proofing the data for the supplementary volume of the **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina.**

An up-to-date register of ministers and congregations has been kept. The secretary maintains a large wall board of ministers and congregations according to districts which has been of inestimable value to all officers and staff. Certificates of transfer were issued to ministers moving beyond the bounds of the Synod, and transfers of ministers from other synods were acknowledged, and copies were sent to the office issuing the certificate, to the transferee, and to

the LCA office, and the names of these ministers were immediately added to the roster of the Synod.

He has also maintained a calendar of synodical functions, and would urge those responsible for planning committee, district, and auxiliary events to clear dates through his office to avoid conflicts of meetings which happen when this directive goes unheeded.

The office requires a great deal of correspondence directed by the Synod in convention, the Executive Board and other committees. Elections and committee appointments were certified. Executive Board actions were relayed to those involved in such actions. Congregations whose constitutions were approved by the Executive Board were notified, accompanied by a registration form to be returned to the synodical office certifying that the congregation at a legally called congregational meeting had adopted the constitution as approved by the Executive Board. Otherwise the synodical office would have no record that the constitution had been approved. Upon receipt of the certification, it is registered in the secretary's office and filed in the archives as the final act in the process of adopting the constitution.

Letters were also penned to congregations whose constitutions were not approved listing the unacceptable variances and urging reconsideration at such strategic areas of congregational life.

Correspondence in connection with this convention required a number of letters of instruction from the secretary's desk.

Upon authorization, legal documents were attested and notarized.

Publications

Six thousand copies of the Proceedings of the Third Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America (the 160th annual convention of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina) were printed and distributed to the congregations of the Synod, to officers of the 31 LCA synods, to boards and agencies of the church, to LCA college and seminary libraries and other church related libraries in the State of North Carolina, to libraries of state institutions, and to the Library of Congress, according to a mailing list supplied by the LCA office.

Five hundred and twenty-five copies of the pre-convention bulletin were printed and mailed to pastors and lay delegates prior to this convention. The secretary would request your discerning and detecting eye for any typographical errors in your report or other reports of the bulletin, for your eye may discover an error that his eye may miss.

Pre-Convention Registration

A pre-convention registration was conducted as provided for in the constitution. Registration cards for both clerical and lay delegates were forwarded to the Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, of the host church, for use in the preparation of convention packets. Delegates are urged to report to their district registration desk when they arrive at the convention for an attendance check and their convention packet. Otherwise, the Committee on Credentials and Enrollment will be at a loss to know who and how many are present.

The Host Congregation

Again we are privileged to meet in a new church edifice for a convention of Synod, which is not only an asset to the congregation and the City of Burlington, but also a credit to the North Carolina Synod. We rejoice with Pastor Whiteside and the congregation of Macedonia Lutheran Church upon their accomplishment. We are most grateful to them for the invitation to hold this convention here, and to share with us their excellent facilities which will facilitate the operations of this convention.

The secretary is most appreciative of both the host congregation and the sub-committee on conventions for their painstaking preparations of this convention.

It is interesting to note that the last time a convention of the Synod was held in Burlington was in connection with the merger convention of the Evangelical Lutheran Synod and Ministerium of North Carolina and the Evangelical Lutheran Tennessee Synod on June 7, 1921, forming the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina. That was truly a historical convention. While this convention may not be as historical as that, it gives the promise of a significant convention.

II. Statistically Speaking

Parochial and parish directory forms with accompanying instructions were mailed to all congregations on January 1. The statistical season of the church year, extending from January 1 to February 15, was observed with great care and prayer. It is good and gratifying to report that a parochial report was received from **every congregation of the Synod,** thus making it possible for our office to send a composite report to the LCA office by the deadline date of February 15. A BIG thank-you goes to all of our pastors and vice-pastors, to church secretaries and vice-chairmen, and to all responsible persons of vacant congregations for a 100% response to such an urgent call.

The parochial report undergoes change every year. The financial section of the report was revised this year. Several categories of finance were lumped together, which simplified the report. Also the parish education activities were made a section of a consolidated sheet, which relieved many headaches that result from detached forms.

While statistics do not tell the whole story, they do tell an important part of the story of what is happening in the life of our church. Statistics penetrate the official records of the church at so many strategic points. They provide the raw material to the boards and agencies of the church as they engage in studies relating to their own interests and problems. Every office in the synodical church house uses them for one purpose or another.

The parochial report is not only a good discipline, but an excellent device for measuring the life and growth of the congregation reporting. The parochial report need not be an end in itself, but a means to a greater end. The congregation can use its set of statistics to a good advantage. The parochial report summarizes the work of the congregation for a whole year, and who has not found a summary helpful and necessary? It reflects much of the parish life in all areas of its ministry. Through the parochial report one can put his finger on the pulse of parish life and determine how rapidly or slowly the heart of the congregation is beating in all areas of activity. It shows where certain strengths and weaknesses lie. For example, if a congregation has gained little or nothing in membership during the year, this should be a cause of concern. What is the reason for it? It may and should lead to an entirely new evaluation of the congregation's program of evangelism and a study of community trends. If a congregation has failed to meet its apportionment, that too, should be a cause for concern. It may and should lead to new studies of the stewardship program and potential of the congregation.

A study of the parochial report by the congregation itself may well be the beginning of a more effective work and witness in the community and church at large of which it is so vitally a part.

The statistician would like to make a few observations.

First, a word about correction sheets.

Parochial reporting showed a considerable improvement over that of last year. Fewer correction sheets were necessary. Whenever an error appears on the parochial report, it has to be corrected, and the correction is recorded on the official correction sheet which is mailed back to the congregation so that synodical and congregational records will agree. While we strive for more accuracy in reporting, it is understandable that some errors will inadvertently be made. However, it is our hope that errors can be held to a bare minimum.

Secondly, the number on active roll of confirmed members.

A number of our pastors are still having trouble with Item 26 of the parochial

report. Evidently, there are those who either ignore the LCA rule or do not understand it. Item 26, therefore, cannot be less than Item 25, "Communing members this year." Rather, Item 26 begins with the number reported in 25. In a few exceptional cases, such as young mission congregations, it may be the same number, but it can never be less, that is, so long as we follow the rule of the church in reporting statistics.

Item 26 of the parochial report, "Number on active roll of confirmed members" has been substituted for "confirmed members in good standing." The LCA Pittsburgh convention adopted the following substitute amendment to ARTICLE IV, Section 5, of the approved Constitutions for Congregations, "Confirmed members who have received Holy Communion or made a contribution of record to the congregation within the preceding two years shall be (counted as) on the active roll of such members (for report to the Lutheran Church in America and to the Synod)". Whether the alternate form "counted as" and "for report to the Lutheran Church in America and to the Synod" is accepted or not, congregations are to report on the basis of the two year rule. Confirmed members who have either communed or made a contribution of record within the preceding two years must be counted in Item 26, regardless of the definition of an active confirmed member in your constitution. For statistical purposes, we must use the same rule in reporting, or else our statistics will mean nothing.

Thirdly, a suggestion of the re-appraisal of church properties.

It was noted in a number of cases that the church properties of congregations were very conservatively valued. Church properties should be appraised at frequent intervals. A church building costing $100,000 a few years ago could not be built for the same cost now in these days of inflation, even though the building has depreciated in value since the church was built.

The present market price of the church building, the parsonage, and educational unit should be reported. It may be that the building that you are reporting at $100,000 is worth $125,000. Since no tax increase is involved here, there should be no fear of having your church buildings re-appraised. Perhaps, you need to do it for insurance purposes too.

Now for the Statistical Report

The North Carolina Synod's 197 congregations reported a baptized membership of 73,290 for 1964, a net increase of 1,045, or 1.45%. This compared with a 1.26% gain reported for 1963.

While the congregations reported 3,614 accessions in confirmed members by baptism, confirmation, transfer and restoration to membership rolls, they also reported 2,838 losses through death, transfer, and revision of church rolls, for a net gain of 776, or 1.46%. This compared with a 1.51% gain for the previous year. The confirmed membership was reported at 53,846.

Accessions in child members were 2,445, but this was offset by 2,176 losses, for a net gain of 269, or 1.40%, as compared with 111, or .58% for 1963. This brought the number of child members to 19,444.

Of the total losses in child and confirmed members of 5,014, 1,062 were reported as "other losses," as compared with 1,154 for 1963. Most of these losses were due to the revision of membership rolls which has been the trend since the formation of the Lutheran Church in America.

Communing members totaled 40,457, an increase of 13 over the previous year, the smallest gain on record.

Congregations reported 44,559 on the active roll of confirmed members, compared with 44,403 confirmed members in good standing for the previous year, an increase of 156. This statistic was based on a two-year period rather than the previous three year rule which was changed by the LCA Pittsburgh Convention last year. 936 were reported to be in active military service.

The total number of Sunday church schools was reported to be 194, with 5,398 leaders and 38,603 pupils, or a grand total of 44,001. This marked a decrease in Sunday School enrollment of 1,152.

The Synod's 89 weekday church schools reported 4,893 pupils with 938 leaders, a total of 5,831, a decrease of 17 from the previous year. It was reported that 1,797 boys and girls were taking catechetical instruction from 155 leaders.

Reported under the category "school of religion" were 160 in grades 10-12, and 260 adults, a total of 420 with 38 leaders; 17,153 in 174 vacation church schools, including 2,706 leaders, an increase of 320 over the previous year; 1,004 adult men and women receiving catechetical instruction; and 2,555 enrolled in leadership classes.

A total of 238 was reported to be on the ministerial roll of the Synod, in the following categories: 165 parish pastors; 5 mission developers; 2 chaplains; 19 general workers and professors; 6 missionaries; 34 retired; and 7 awaiting calls.

Two new congregations were added to the synodical roll in 1964. They were: A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte; and Christus Victor, Fayetteville. Two mission congregations were organized during the latter part of the year: St. Michael, High Point; and Christ the King, Cary. These new congregations will be received into the membership of the Synod at its May convention in Burlington, and are not included in the total number of congregations reporting.

Of the Synod's 197 congregations, there are 190 pastoral charges, a pastoral charge being defined as one congregation or a group of congregations served by the same pastor. At present, there are only seven dual parishes in the Synod.

Of the 197 congregations, 13 are in cities of 100,000 or more; 24 in cities of 25,000 to 99,999; 37 in cities of 10,000 to 24,999; 33 in towns of 2,500 to 9,999; 33 in towns of 500 to 2,499, and 57 in communities under 500.

Valuation of church property was reported at an all-time high of $30,851,-269, on increase of $1,419,542 over 1963. The indebtedness of the congregations totaled $3,461,931, about the same as reported the previous year.

The total giving for all causes, current and benevolences, of $5,335,626 was $397,776 less than was reported for 1963.

Losses and Gains

Sixty-five congregations reported losses in confirmed membership last year, 12 congregations held their own, and 6 reported less than 1%.

Of course, there are many factors which enter into the interpretation of every congregations's statistics. It cannot be denied that many of the congregations which reported losses in membership last year were fulfilling their mission as significantly as those which reported substantial gains. In this fast moving age in which some congregations report almost a complete turnover in membership in the course of a few years, they, like Alice in Wonderland, have to run with all of their might to stay right where they are.

On the other hand, it is of interest to know what congregations reported statistically the greatest gains in confirmed members of 10% or over. You will observe that most of these are mission churches, which shows our wise investment in mission development. The names of the congregations are given with their percentages of net growth:

A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte—100%+—organized in 1963 and reported for the first time.
Christus Victor, Fayetteville—100%+—organized in 1963 and reported for the first time.
St. Thomas, Charlotte—73%
Nativity, Arden—49%
Morning Star, Matthews—32%
St. Philip, Raleigh—31%
Our Saviour, Southern Pines—25%
Holy Trinity, Reidsville—20%
St. Andrew, New Bern—20%
Christ, Durham—18%

Shiloh, Hickory—16%
Our Savior, Jacksonville—16%
Reformation, Taylorsville—16%
Epiphany, Winston-Salem—16%
Messiah, Burlington—15%
New Covenant, High Point—14%
Christ, Winston-Salem—13%
Shilo, Lewisville—13%
Lebanon, Lexington—13%
Bethany, Hickory—12%
Luther, Richfield—12%
Our Redeemer, Greenville—11%
Faith, Conover—10%
Alamance, Alamance—10%

The remaining congregations reported the following percentages of net gain in confirmed membership: 28, 1%; 18, 2%; 13, 3%; 14, 4%; 7, 5%; 2, 6%; 1, 7%; 5, 8%; and 2, 9%.

SUMMARY REPORT

Membership — Child		
Child members 12-31-63		19,175
Accessions by baptism	1,349	
Other accessions	1,096	
Total accessions		2,445
TOTAL		21,620
Child members confirmed	974	
Losses by death	32	
Losses by transfer	873	
Other losses	297	
Total decrease		2,176
Child members 12-31-64		19,444
Membership — Confirmed		
Confirmed members 12-31-63		53,070
Accessions by baptism	180	
Accessions by confirmation	1,275	
Accessions by transfer	1,802	
Accessions by restoration	357	
Total accessions		3,614
TOTAL		56,684
Losses by death	496	
Losses by transfer	1,577	
Other losses	765	
Total decrease		2,838
Confirmed Members 12-31-64		53,846
Baptized Members 12-31-63		72,245
Baptized Members 12-31-64		73,290
Communing Members 12-31-64		40,457
Active role of confirmed members		44,559
Number of members in active military service		936

Finance

INCOME	
Current operating	$2,761.005
Benevolence	1,070,828
Endowments, etc.	38,594
Other	1,354,972
Total income	$5,225,399
EXPENDITURES	
Current operating	$2,482,495
Apportioned benevolence	940,800
Other benevolence	472,339
Other	1,439,892
Total expenditures	$5,335,526
Total income from grants, loans, etc.	$ 504,479
Apportionment assigned for 1964	$1,111,441
Assets	
Church building	$20,554,852
Parsonage	3,314,248
School and/or Parish House	4,824,880
Endowment	170,186
Other Property and Funds	1,987,103
Total assets	$30,851,269
Total indebtedness	$ 3,461,930

III. Like the Sound of the Hallelujah Chorus

Up to this writing, the death angel has not invaded our ministerial camp since the last convention. In this, we rejoice and praise God from whom all blessings flow. We would ask Chaplain Lasley to take note of this cause for thanksgiving in his devotions for Wednesday afternoon.

However, a number of our prominent lay people have entered into their full eternal inheritance, and we would ask the gracious Father in Heaven to comfort their bereaved families, for earth has no sorrow that Heaven cannot heal. In Heaven, the Hallelujah Chorus is even more beautiful and majestic.

IV. Archival Activities

The valley of dry bones has come to life again, as the archives have been put in workable order. This has been an arduous task and a slow process as the archivist has had to do this type of work when other duties were not too pressing. While the task is about 90% complete, the archives are now in a condition so that they can be used without searching around for the wanted data. Materials have been classified according to subject matter and shelved for easy reference and use. An alphabetical card index has been arranged. Thousands of catalogue cards were printed and placed in the alphabetical index file during the year.

The files of the former presidents of the Synod have been arranged so that they can be advantageously used when needed. We maintain a biographical data file for ministers, and two congregational files, consisting of correspondence in one file and historical data in the other. These files are alphabetically arranged for ready reference.

A duplicate listing of historical data for each of the congregations has been sent to pastors informing them of what is now available in the historical data file for their congregation, and urging them to bring their congregational files up to date and keep them current. Copies of bulletins of special occasions, such as groundbreakings, cornerstone layings, dedications, anniversary booklets, and church histories should be sent to the archives to keep the congregational files

current. Annual reports listing membership rolls are of historical value. Ordinary bulletins and reports which have no historical significance only clutter the files.

All records were searched for pictures of ministers in connection with the proposed volume on biographical sketches of ministers now in process of being written, as a number of pictures will be used in this new volume according to the criteria established by the sub-committee on selecting pictures and the Committee on Historical Work.

As soon as the cataloguing is finished, the archivist plans to publish a listing of materials available in the archives for the information of our Lutheran constituency and the general public, with the hope of filling in some of the gaps in certain areas which are sure to exist.

Additions during the year

The usual addition of our own synodical publications, including minutes, and issues of the North Carolina Lutheran;

1. Minutes of LCA Synods;
2. A number of dedication and anniversary booklets from congregations;
3. A large collection from the library of the late Dr. J. L. Morgan. A detailed listing of every document, book, and piece of literature secured from Dr. Morgan's library has been placed in the archives, and a listing has been sent to the family acknowledging the valuable additions. We are most grateful to Mrs. Arthur Kirkman and the Morgan family for remembering the archives so generously. We now have a complete file of Dr. Morgan's personal correspondence and papers from 1921 to 1957, including a period of Mrs. Morgan's letters and personal data.
4. Newspaper articles of historical significance received from the clipping service have been added to congregational files.
5. "A Social History of Lutheranism in the Southeastern States"—1860-1886, by Dr. Hugh George Anderson, of the Faculty of the Southern Seminary;
6. A copy of the "Ministers of the German Reformed Congregations," by Dr. William J. Hinke, and the Life of John W. Nevin and papers of the Eastern Chapter, Historical Society of the Evangelical and Reformed Church, secured by Mr. Bernard Cruse.
7. A copy of the First Lutheran Church dedication in America, by the Rev. John E. Nelson, Ed. M.
8. Muhlenberg Diary in three volumes, translated in English, authorized by the Committee on Historical Work.
9. A specially designed picture of the 1964 ordination group at Trinity Church, Rocky Mount, presented by Mr. & Mrs. Harold Minges, of Rocky Mount.

It is good to report that a few of the old German records are now in the process of being translated. Some lamination will need to be done to preserve the old records that are crisp and crumbly.

No long range plans or principles in the use of the archives have been formulated. Requests for materials from the archives have been honored only when there are duplicate copies of that which is requested.

There is an increasing demand for the use of the archives, and it will be increasingly so since the archives are more functional. Old church records are primary sources of information for family tree seekers. Some of the requests have been answered by mail. All who have personally visited the archives for help have been helped so far as the records would allow.

The report of the archivist carries no recommendations. Again, he would encourage congregations to consider seriously the matter of depositing their old church records in the archives both for safety and synodical purposes. It is tragic when our valuable church records are destroyed by fire when they could be preserved in the fire proof archives at the church house.

The archivist would take this opportunity to express his profound gratitude to the members of the Committee on Historical Work and to Miss Edith Clark, Director of the Rowan Public Library, for their kind and able assistance.

V. As Your News Director

Contacts have been made with 75 news media now receiving the news releases sent out from the synodical office. It was learned that lines of communication are being opened with more of the news media from a study made of the news clippings appearing in newspapers on the Lutheran Church throughout the state. Letters of appreciation were written to all news media using the news releases sent them, and soliciting their continued cooperation as we seek to give our synodical news wider coverage. A number of personal contacts were made with news media personnel in strategic areas for a more extensive coverage of our synodical news.

During the year news releases on the 1964 convention, ordination services, parish education curriculum, meetings of auxiliary units, and the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference were sent to all news media throughout the state.

Monthly reports of ministerial changes were sent to the LCA office and to Editor G. Elston Ruff for publication in **The Lutheran.**

News on Executive Board meetings, coming events, and other newsworthy articles were prepared for publication in **The North Carolina Lutheran.**

Your director maintains a file of biographical sketches and mats of synodical officers and staff to meet the requests of pastors and congregations who desire them for publicity of synodical functions.

Your news director has been impressed with the manner in which local congregations are keeping their churches in the news. This, of course, is a responsibility of the local pastor and congregation. Only news of synodical functions are released from the news bureau. A few of our pastors are in charge of news broadcasts and telecasts for which we are most grateful.

Your director of the synodical news bureau works in consultation and cooperation with the Committee on Publications and Publicity, of which he is an ex-officio member, and salutes the members of this committee upon bearing an effective witness to the good news of our synodical life and work. News coverage of the 1964 Kannapolis convention reached a high peak in publicity achievement due to the alertness and diligence of Chairman Charles W. Easley and the sub-committee on Press, Radio, and Television. Plans have been made to maintain a press room for extensive coverage of the Burlington convention.

In the same breath, he would like to express his appreciation to the pastors scattered throughout the Synod who because of their personal contacts and good public relations with the news media in their areas of service have strengthened the relationship between these news outlets and the synodical office.

Your director has no recommendations, but a few suggestions. He would urge pastors as key publicity men in their own areas to use their influences to keep the Synod in the news, to promote programs of the church, and to be liberal with their appreciation and praise whenever functions and programs of the Synod and church are presented. While we have wide coverage for the Protestant Hour, according to the information from the Commission on Press, Radio, and Television, there has not been a single station showing the Staak series on Living Personalities of the Bible. This could be a most helpful series to our people. Church World News is also deserving of a greater support.

VI. Assistant in Home Missions

Constitutionally, the secretary, upon approval of the Executive Board, shall serve the Committee on American Missions in carrying out its duties and shall assist the regional secretary in the area of American Missions assigned to him. The secretary has been authorized by the Executive Board to give staff assistance to the sub-committee on survey and development in studying prospective fields for preemption and development.

Upon the request of Regional Secretary David F. Johnson and President Whittecar, the secretary has met the following assignments in home missions:

1. Assisted Ascension, Wilson, from August to December, 1964, remaining in Wilson during most of the period, preaching, visiting, counseling, and working with the congregation in all phases of its ministry;
2. Held conferences with the church councils of Holy Cross, Mocksville, and Holy Cross, Lincolnton, to study stewardship program and potential;
3. Held consultations with pastors of the Gastonia and Durham areas regarding preemption of fields for mission development;
4. Assisted Shilo Church, Lewisville, in a capital funds drive for the first unit of its building program under the parish development program of the Town and Country Division of the Board of American Missions;
5. Met with church council of Christ the King, Cary, regarding procedures in calling its first pastor;
6. Attended the Parish Development Conference sponsored by the Board of American Missions, at Lutheridge, September 14-16, 1964.

VII. Other Official and Pastoral Acts

The office with its flurry of activities has not been merely a desk job. The office provides many opportunities for field services. Your secretary represented President Whittecar at the meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Children's Home, Salem, Va., June 17, 1964; at the dedication of the chapel and open house ceremonies of the Lutheran Service Center, Jacksonville, August 23, 1964; at a meeting of the Committee on College and University Work, November 5, 1964, at Boone; and at the annual meeting of the Board of Directors of the Home Mission Foundation, February 16, 1965. He represented the Synod at the LCA Pittsburgh Convention, July 2-9, 1964, and at the Annual Assembly of the North Carolina Council of Churches, January 27, 1965, Asheville. He served as vice-pastor of Haven Church, Salisbury, May 15-July 1, 1964, and of Our Savior, Jacksonville, January 1-March 1, 1965. A summary of official and pastoral acts follows: 3 ground-breakings; 1 cornerstone laying; 3 dedications; 16 installations; 1 anniversary service; 1 homecoming; 5 congregationl meetings for calling of pastors; 3 district presentations on the Standards of Acceptance and Continuance in the ministry of the Lutheran Church in America; 60 sermons; 12 children's sermons; 275 pastoral calls; 8 addresses; 3 funerals; 1 baptism; 1 wedding; 2 consultations with congregations regarding constitutions, 2 preaching missions.

Conclusion

Whatever has been done in these significant and strategic areas of Kingdom service has been done only by the Grace of Him who is the Great Head of the Church, even Jesus Christ, our Lord and Saviour.

I would like to register my overwhelming indebtedness to my colleagues in Christ, the Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., under whose inspiring guidance I have been privileged to serve; the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., who serves as a walking encyclopedia on all details of synodical structure and life; the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., for undergirding my office and life with the strength and stability that only Christian education can give; the church house secretaries for adding grace and dignity to all my work with their skill and sense of Christian vocation, and to all my co-laborers in the Gospel for their continued cordiality and cooperation.

God's Hand to each of you as you continue to witness to his Redeeming love.

Recommendation

That a copy of the 1964 Proceedings of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, held in Kimball Memorial Lutheran Church, Kannapolis, N. C., April 27-30, 1964, as certified by the president and secretary of the Synod, be approved as the official protocol of the said convention.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION

1—Prior notice was given at the 1964 convention of the following amendment to the synodical constitution:

ARTICLE ONE, Section V., paragraph 2, by changing the word "majority" in the last line to "two-thirds," so that the paragraph would read:

"Any congregation located within the state of North Carolina may upon approval and recommendation of the Executive Board, be received into membership by a two-thirds vote at any regular convention."

This provision would then be in harmony with the By-Laws of the Lutheran Church in America, Section I, Congregations, Item 1, c., which requires a two-thirds vote for approval of an application for membership in the Synod.

The amendment is hereby brought to the attention of the convention for approval.

2—Attention is called herewith to an action of the 1964 LCA convention which involves an amendment to the constitution of the Synod.

Section II, Item 4 of the LCA by-laws was amended to read in full as follows: "Item 4. The president of the Synod shall be a member of the Examining Committee. Of the remaining members three-fifths shall be appointed or elected by the Synod and two-fifths shall be designated by the Executive Council. Each recommendation of a candidate for ordination or of a minister for reception into this church shall require a two-thirds vote of the examining committee."

This change in LCA by-laws should now be reflected in ARTICLE SEVEN, Section III, Item 1, of the Synod's constitution dealing with the Examining Committee.

The approved wording is:

"This committee shall consist of the president of the Synod and ten other persons, of whom six shall be chosen by the Executive Board for a term of five years in such a manner that the terms of two members shall expire each year."

In accordance with the amendatory provisions of the Approved Constitution for Synods (ARTICLE Thirteen, 3) which is ARTICLE Fourteen, Item 4, of the N. C. Synod's Constitution, this amendment should be made **"at the next following convention of the Synod and shall require a majority vote."**

J. WILFORD LYERLY,
Secretary

Report of the Secretary of Christian Education

This report to the Convention of Synod provides the Secretary of Christian Education with an opportunity of looking back to evaluate the work of the past year in the areas of responsibility assigned to the office, as well as an opportunity of looking ahead to more effective service. During the past year those areas of responsibility have been Christian education, youth work, film library, church vocations, camping and general duties.

I. Christian Education

Introduction of materials for the seven schools or agencies of the Parish Education Curriculum has been a primary task of the Secretary in the past year. Coaching Conferences in 26 areas during May provided 2,048 congregational teachers with insight into the content and approach of the Sunday Church School materials which were used during the year. It seems evident that effective use of these materials depended to a great degree upon adequate preparation of the teacher since those classes which have had difficulty in making the adjustment can usually trace their problems back to a teacher who has not received adequate preparation.

In addition to the conferences, training was offered through the Advanced Coaching Conference held at Lenoir Rhyne College for 126 teachers, with staff members of the Board of Parish Education serving as leaders. Congregational and

area training was offered upon request by the secretary in general planning sessions, staff meetings, and demonstration classes on 40 occasions. There were 53 instances in which I visited congregations for sermons, addresses or informal talks.

The effective leadership of congregational committees and pastors is reflected in the fact that some 98% of the members of our Synod are in congregations using all or part of the curriculum for Sunday Church School. At last report no synod of the LCA had reached a higher percentage.

A separate series of Coaching Conferences was held on the district level in the fall to introduce the curriculum's Weekly Church School materials. While a number of our congregations are using the new materials for this school—including a very high percentage for the catechetical course—this represents one of the important items of "unfinished business" in Christian education among our congregations. Attendance at Vacation Church School Institutes in February indicates that curriculum materials will be used in most of our schools this summer, with very favorable reactions to the courses reported by teachers attending the Institutes.

Other agencies of the total curriculum, family education and school of religion, have received little attention thus far. It is significant, however, that congregations scheduling classes using these materials have reported a fine response among leaders and pupils. They suggest that the key to use of these materials is the appointment of several persons with the specific responsibility of setting up such classes by securing teachers, arranging schedules, and enlisting pupils. We should recognize that these courses are aimed at smaller, informal groups within the congregation so that numbers in attendance is not especially important.

As we look ahead in Christian education, it seems evident that the adequate training of teachers continues to be of highest importance. Since most congregations need synodical assistance in teacher training, this will determine the work of the secretary and the synodical committee in the coming months and years. We propose that in each district or area of the Synod, resource persons in each school or age-group be trained to offer congregations this assistance. Training will come from laboratory schools and other training opportunities offered to these resource persons who, following such experiences, will be able to lead in the training of congregational teachers.

The need for training of teachers also indicates that congregations must continue the use of the leadership courses which have been used during the past two years. As new teachers are enlisted and new schools or agencies are added to the congregational program, leadership classes become essential for effective Christian education. The courses on Bible, doctrine, understanding pupils, and teaching methods should be a regular part of the total program in the congregation under the direction of the leadership sub-committee.

Whenever teachers have adequate background in the study of the Bible, Lutheran doctrine, and methods of teaching, the process of change to a new approach in Christian education is easier and more effective. Our difficulties during the past year can be traced almost entirely to this single factor, especially among our adult classes.

II. Youth Work

A look at youth work in the Synod during the past year reveals signs of change and growth almost as dramatic as the introduction of the Parish Education Curriculum. From the level of the Youth Commission of the LCA to the congregational ministry to its youth, these signs of change are becoming more clear and immediate.

"Youth Ministry" is the term which encloses most of these signs. It means a new look at the responsibility of the congregation for all of its youth, a responsibility which goes far beyond a "topic presentation" one night of each week. It also includes the ministry of each youth within his own congregation, as he responds in faith to God's will for his life.

Signs of change and growth were visible in much of the Luther League's activity during the past year, on the church-wide, synodical, and congregational levels. There was less emphasis on structure and a fixed "program", more on creativity and depth in hearing and responding to God's Word. In conventions, leadership schools, work camps and congregational activities it was a significant year for the Luther League.

"Youth Ministry" is a term which may characterize the thinking and planning of the Synod's Youth Committee. This will involve efforts to aid congregations in coordinating all activities which involve youth, probably through a special committee or sub-committee which correlate Luther League, youth choirs, scouts, church school classes for youth, and other congregational programs for this age-group.

To assist youth workers the committee will continue its training program which was begun during the past year, providing in each of sixteen areas of the Synod a trained resource person who has accepted responsibility for assisting congregational counselors. We feel that an effective youth program depends upon adults who guide without dominating, who help set objectives, and who offer mature Christian friendship to their youth. Such adults need more than a willingness to serve; they need adequate preparation for their tasks.

Training for adult workers with youth will become increasingly important as the program of the Luther League moves toward more creativity and flexibility. It will become more important as congregations move toward a unified approach to youth work which will minister more effectively to youth and offer these youth a more vital place in the congregation's ministry.

III. Film Library

Responsibility for the film library is a growing part of the secretary's work. As additional congregations secure projection equipment and use audio-visuals in their programs, the library is growing in the circulation of materials and in the addition of new materials. Because funds for the library are limited, selection of these new materials requires careful planning to provide audio-visuals which offer the best resources for the widest range of users.

During the past year the largest number of materials added to the library were in the general area of Luther League and Youth Work. These were provided through the League Unit's Penny Parade held in November. Supplementary pages for the library catalog will be issued during the coming year, as was done last year, to keep the catalog current. Copies of the catalog are available from the synod office for one dollar each.

IV. Church Vocations

At the request of the Committee on Church Vocations, I served as coordinator for the Summer Program on Church Vocations during 1964. A team of four young persons toured the Synod for ten weeks presenting God's Call to the youth of the Synod. 1,654 attended the Sunday rallies, 1,202 the evening programs, and over 1,000 registration cards were completed. Study of the cards indicates that more than 50 young men expressed definite interest in the ministry, with some 75 young women considering full time work in the church.

From youth contacted during the Summer Program, those of senior high school age were invited to a retreat on Church Vocations at Lutheridge during the Thanksgiving weekend. 13 boys and 21 girls participated in a Bible study on God's Call, in conferences with adult resource presons, and in periods of quiet meditation.

With increasing demands for more men and women in full time church work, the work of this committee will grow in scope and intensity. It will continue to develop resources for the pastors and congregations, working primarily through the committee on Christian education which has responsibility for bringing "the call to the ministry of the Gospel and to other full time church vocations to the attention of qualified youth in the congregation."

V. Camping

As staff worker for the Camp Committee, I have been involved in its study of the relationship with our camping program at Lutheridge. In cooperation with the executive director and program director of the camp, the committee is considering its role in training leaders for Lutheridge, promoting attendance, and using the Parish Education Curriculum for camping.

Such studies cause the committee to look ahead to future developments in church camping, both in the use of Lutheridge and in development of new facilities. As the committee completes its study, it is forming long range proposals which will be significant in determining these future developments. The use of the new camp curriculum at Lutheridge during the coming summer, with the approach to camping upon which the curriculum is based, will certainly influence these developments.

VI. General Duties

As a staff worker for the Synod, I have represented the President in various congregational functions, such as installations, groundbreaking services, and dedications. It was my privilege to serve as a delegate to the 1964 Convention of the Church at Pittsburgh, and to be one of the adult representatives to the Luther League's Waterloo Convention.

I am more impressed each year with the high calibre of persons with whom I work as Secretary of Christian Education. Nothing could be accomplished without their cooperation and guidance. We may take honest pride in our Synod, its congregations and pastors and laymen. There is a spirit of dedication and devotion which will lead us to the high goals that lie ahead of us.

BRADY FAGGART, JR.

Treasurer's Report

1964 STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Receipts:

Apportionment	$942,306.23	
N. C. Synod Specials	38,173.47	
Michael Peeler Fund	30,000.00	
World Missions	10,374.26	
Headquarters Appeal	1,800.20	
N. C. Lutheran Homes, (Cong.)	29,376.65	
Lenoir Rhyne Fund for Progress	486,754.07	
Seminary Appeal (Miscl.)	1,661.62	
Miscellaneous	30,717.00	
		$1,571,163.50
CASH BALANCE Jan. 1, 1964:		
N. C. Synod	$ 31,811.35	
Mary G. Hanna Bequest	500.00	
Michael Peeler Fund	23,778.54	
Headquarters	1,151.42	
Miscellaneous (5,132.13):		
Children's Offering (Baptismal Fonts)	1,732.91	

N. C. Missions	1,607.11	
Evangelism Surplus	1,658.13	
Districts Offerings	133.98	
		62,373.44
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND CASH BALANCE		$1,633,536.94

Disbursements:

Lutheran Church in America	$562,839.51	
North Carolina Synod (Apport.)	143,795.93	
North Carolina Synod (Specials)	38,204.76	
Michael Peeler Fund	11,525.99	
World Missions	10,374.26	
Headquarters	863.00	
N. C. Lutheran Homes (Cong.)	29,376.65	
Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	486,754.07	
Children's Home	31,944.17	
Lowman Home	24,405.73	
Lutheran Theo. Sou. Seminary	39,482.63	
Lutheridge	16,207.65	
Lenoir Rhyne College	92,628.72	
N. C. Lutheran Homes (Apport.)	31,001.89	
Seminary Appeal	1,661.62	
Miscellaneous (See Breakdown)	31,302.54	
		$1,552,369.12
CASH BALANCE December 31, 1964:		
North Carolina Synod	$ 32,280.06	
Michael Peeler Fund	42,252.55	
Headquarters	2,088.62	
Miscellaneous (4,546.59):		
District Offerings	428.87	
Evangelism Surplus	170.99	
N. C. Home Missions	107.11	
Carolina Evangelism Conference	2,106.71	
Children's Festival Offering (Baptismal Fonts)	1,732.91	
		81,167.82
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AND CASH BALANCE		$1,633,536.94

Michael Peeler Fund:

Jan. 1, 1964 Balance	$ 23,778.54
Income, 1964	30,000.00
	$ 53,778.54

Paid to:		
Our Redeemer, Greenville, to pay balance Pledge U.L.C.W.	3,236.13	
Social Ministry Committee, for Survey in Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill Area	334.60	
Church Vocations, Summer Program:		
Travel, Salaries, Expense	3,449.36	
Retreat, Lutheridge	528.40	
Registrations for N. C. Luther League Convention (Kluttz-Meiers)	27.50	
N. C. Council of Churches, Social Action Program	500.00	
Christian Higher Education, Student Aid	3,450.00	11,525.99
BALANCE		$ 42,252.55

1964 Expenditures—North Carolina Synod

COMPENSATION TO PERSONNEL:		
President	$ 9,000.00	
Assistant to the President	6,500.00	
Secretary	6,000.00	
Secretary Christian Education	5,500.00	
Treasurer and Bookkeeper	6,600.00	
Church House Secretaries	9,198.23	
Retirement—Widow President Emeritus	91.66	
Retirement—Dr. F. L. Conrad	2,100.00	
Social Security for Lay Employees	640.73	
8% Pension Payments and Death Benefits—Staff	3,048.16	48,678.78
EXPENSES, OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES:		
Travel Expense, President	$ 1,253.95	
Travel Expense, Assistant to the President	1,102.31	
Travel Expense, Secretary	1,152.80	
Travel Expense, Secretary Christian Education	978.12	
Housing Allowance, President	3,000.00	
Housing Allowance, Assistant to the President	2,100.00	
Housing Allowance, Secretary	2,000.00	
Housing Allowance, Secretary Christian Education	2,000.00	13,587.18
OPERATIONAL COMMITTEES:		
Evangelism	$ 1,418.09	
Stewardship	668.16	
Parish Education	1,302.46	
Social Ministry	570.60	
American Missions:		
Committee Meetings, etc.	519.04	
Salary Supplements for Sustentation Points	16,094.64	
Interest on Mission Loans	1,201.19	
Grants for Equipment to:		

Mt. Pleasant, Burlington	81.81	
St. Philip, Raleigh	215.49	
Nativity, Arden	830.69	
Shepherd of the Sea, Atlantic Beach	712.76	
St. Michael, High Point	762.05	
Christ, Elkin	391.19	
Mount Airy Mission	948.50	
Our Saviour, Southern Pines	205.79	
Resurrection, Guilford College	839.53	
Holy Communion, Banner Elk	5.99	
Christ The King, Cary	117.15	26,885.13
OTHER COMMITTEES:		
Church Vocations	$ 550.60	
Publications and Publicity	372.72	
Committee on Audits	250.00	
Youth Committee	776.60	1,949.92
OTHER COOPERATIVE COMMITTEES:		
Executive Board	$ 405.70	
Historical Committee	463.74	
Michael Peeler Trustees	29.10	
Special Lowman Home Committee	8.40	
N. C. Council of Churches	75.58	
Com. on Auxiliaries	57.32	
Pensions and Insurance	47.63	
Camp Committee	101.08	
Colleges and Universities	211.47	
Rural Churches	17.50	
Nominations	38.68	
District Deans	56.52	
Examining	282.67	
Worship	5.15	
World Missions	103.53	1,994.07
MAINTENANCE AND SUPPLIES:		
Church House: Lights, Water, Fuel Oil, etc.	$ 3,612.32	
Cleaning	1,170.00	
Yard Work	929.38	
Office Supplies, Equipment, Postage	5,339.95	
Telephone	1,827.18	
Bulletins and Minutes	8,654.03	21,532.86
CHRISTIAN HIGHER EDUCATION:		
Ministerial Student Aid	$ 10,000.00	
Student Work at:		
Boone, Appalachian	1,000.00	
Chapel Hill, UNC	2,700.00	
Durham, Duke University	2,200.00	
Greensboro, WCUNC	600.00	

Greenville, East Carolina	1,200.00	
Raleigh, State	2,400.00	
Winston-Salem, Wake Forest	400.00	
Salisbury, Catawba	400.00	20,900.00
MISCELLANEOUS:		
N. C. Council of Churches	$ 1,500.00	
North Carolina Lutheran	4,800.00	
Synod Convention Expenses	2,648.50	8,948.50
CONTINGENCIES:		
Bank Service Charge	$ 73.85	
Hospital Insurance, Secretaries and Bookkeeper	239.36	
Insurance on Church House	537.00	
License Plates for Synod's Cars	29.50	
Liability Insurance on Synod's Property	40.40	
Archives Equipment	366.65	
Insurance on Cars	270.92	
Ordination Certificates	27.75	
Bond for Checkwriter	42.50	
Travel to Luther League Convention	461.91	
Moving Expense—Rev. Lyerly (files)	9.50	
Film Library—General	100.96	2,200.30
TOTAL EXPENDITURES FROM BUDGET AND BALANCE		$146,676.74

EXPENDITURES FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN APPORTIONMENT RECEIPTS:

To Pastors Whittecar, Misenheimer and Faggart for Impressed Travel Account	$ 725.00	
To Wachovia to Pay Atlantic Beach Note	9,942.50	
Advanced to Messiah, Burlington	720.56	
Repairs on Synod's Car (From Ins. Co.)	200.25	
Advanced for Travel to Luther League Convention	734.16	
To Wachovia to Pay Messiah, Burlington Note	8,675.56	
½ Income Patterson Legacy for World Missions	46.00	
½ Income Patterson Legacy for Home Missions (HMF)	46.00	
Parish Education Coaching Conference (Pd. by Board Parish Education, LCA)	898.41	
Leadership School, Youth Committee (Amt. paid by N. C. Luther League Unit)	146.53	
To Wachovia to Pay Banner Elk Parsonage Note	10,000.00	
To N. C. Lutheran Homes—Martha H. Ludwig Bequest	2,688.98	
To N. C. Lutheran Homes—Mary G. Hanna Bequest	500.00	35,323.95
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		$182,000.69

FOR COMPARISON:	1963	1964
Apportionment	$908,443.89	$942,306.23
Specials, North Carolina Synod	322,556.57	38,173.47
Children's Home (Covenant)	30,251.16	31,944.17
Lowman Home (Covenant)	23,801.22	24,405.73
Seminary (Covenant)	39,608.15	39,482.63
Lutheridge (Covenant)	16,351.99	16,207.65
Lenoir Rhyne College (Covenant)	93,933.12	92,628.72
N. C. Lutheran Homes (Covenant)	27,435.00	31,001.89
N. C. Lutheran Homes (Congregations)	12,369.40	29,376.65
Lenoir Rhyne Fund for Progress	159,697.53	486,754.07
Seminary Appeal	9,620.76	1,661.62
Headquarters	6,806.88	863.00

ITEMS OF INTEREST:	
Patterson Legacy, Building and Loan	$ 2,300.00
Winecoff Legacy, Building and Loan	2,300.00
Hine Legacy, Building and Loan	1,100.00
John Barrier Legacy, Building and Loan	2,000.00
Michael Brown Fund, Building and Loan	1,707.78
John Crowe Fund, Building and Loan	1,371.23
Richland Cemetery Fund, Building and Loan	1,612.97
Insurance Reserve, Building and Loan	4,231.31

CHARLES S. HEILIG,

Treasurer

April 9, 1965

North Carolina Synod of
the Lutheran Church in America,
Salisbury, North Carolina.
Gentlemen:

We have examined the records of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1964, and submit the following Exhibit and supporting Schedules.

EXHIBIT A—Cash Receipts, Disbursements & Cash Balances

Schedule 1—Analysis of Synodical Treasurer's Disbursements

Schedule 2—Analysis of Michael Peeler Trust Fund Disbursements

Schedule 3—Reconciliation of Bank Account

Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, with the exception that cash receipts were not verified with donors by direct correspondence.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement of cash receipts, disbursements and cash balances presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1964, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
By W. A. Sherrill
Certified Public Accountant

Treasurer's Report

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

CENTRAL DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	N .C. Lutheran Homes (Congregations)	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	Seminary Appeal	Headquarters Appeal	Miscellaneous
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	7,048.00	7,049.00			915.50			
China Grove, Concordia	7,843.00	7,843.00	25.00	81.02	553.66			
China Grove, Ebenezer	7,050.00	7,050.00		191.00	400.00			232.91
China Grove, Luth. Chapel	6,790.00	4,526.64		73.15	228.41			.40
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	7,220.00	7,220.00		268.64	705.95			303.33
China Grove, St. Mark	8,771.00	8,000.00		482.63	380.00			
Cleveland, Amity	1,920.00	100.00		45.25	56.00			
Cleveland, Lebanon	2,117.00	1,176.23		56.00	552.62			
East Spencer, Christ	3,976.00	2,663.02			119.00			
Faith, Faith	10,569.00	8,935.75		348.24	435.00			
Granite Quarry, Wittenburg	3,627.00	555.32			30.00			
Landis, Trinity	12,534.00	12,534.00		417.85	1,738.00			
Mooresville, St. Mark	7,054.00	5,370.94	600.00	400.00				
Richfield, Luther	3,198.00	800.00		20.00	60.00			
Rockwell, Emmanuel	6,112.00	6,112.00			514.59			
Rockwell, St. James	8,336.00	8,336.04		113.50	716.25			
Salisbury, Bethel	5,982.00	4,844.27		109.00	459.00			
Salisbury, Christiana	7,104.00	7,104.00		129.00	451.00			
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	2,344.00	1,557.01		206.00	60.00			8.25
Salisbury, Grace	8,211.00	7,013.58			1,296.94			20.00
Salisbury, Haven	16,226.00	12,000.00		74.00	1,358.00			157.17
Salisbury, Messiah	4,100.00	2,500.00		113.85	50.00			30.00
Salisbury, Organ	16,862.00	6,600.00		233.86	376.00	10.00		
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	3,020.00	2,321.67		43.82	135.00			
Salisbury, Salem	9,892.00	9,892.00		95.00	1,799.33			
Salisbury, St. John	28,229.00	28,229.00	1,200.00	3,077.75	5,702.47		90.00	10.00
Salisbury, St. Mark	5,616.00	3,270.00		101.00	122.00			
Salisbury, St. Matthew	10,966.00	10,966.00		68.43	60.00	26.10		100.00
Salisbury, St. Paul	13,752.00	13,752.00		38.00	310.00			
Salisbury, St. Peter	8,351.00	8,351.00		15.00	484.34			
Salisbury, Union	8,926.00	8,926.00		93.14	334.00			
Spencer, Calvary	5,266.00	4,600.00		10.00	346.75			
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	2,625.00	1,400.00			210.00	100.00		
Statesville, Sharon	3,479.00	2,951.84		19.00	269.00			
Statesville, St John	12,517.00	12,517.00		160.28	527.33			
Statesville, St. Paul	3,080.00	1,802.10		15.00	278.68			
Troutman, Holy Trinity	8,189.00	8,390.91		88.35	225.00			
TOTALS	288,902.00	247,260.32	1,825.00	7,187.86	22,259.82	136.10	90.00	862.06

Treasurer's Report

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

EASTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	N .C. Lutheran Homes (Congregations)	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	Seminary Appeal	Headquaters Appeal	Miscellaneous
Cary, Christ The King		452.78						11.00
Fayetteville, St. James	8,878.00	8,878.00		283.21	967.33			
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	2,038.00	87.86		10.50				10.00
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	3,985.00	3,194.63		109.66	35.00		139.00	23.46
Greenville, Our Redeemer	1,927.00	870.85		10.38				
Havelock, St. Timothy	2,504.00	1,089.63	6.00	53.50	15.00	20.00		
Jacksonville, Our Saviour	6,355.00	667.51	81.04			40.00		5.00
Kinston, Prince of Peace	1,664.00	265.00			40.00			
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	1,668.00	1,200.00		180.61		51.00		
Lumberton, St. Mark	1,296.00	1,839.80		175.35	1,750.82			
New Bern, St. Andrew	2,645.00	50.00		21.22				
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	12,201.00	12,201.00		251.45	1,612.50	50.00		40.00
Raleigh, St. Philip	1,595.00	721.06						
Rocky Mount, Trinity	6,028.00	6,028.00		106.50	250.00			22.50
Sanford, Trinity	2,386.00	100.00			225.00			
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	1,561.00	1,561.00			125.00			
Wilmington, St. Matthew	5,339.00	1,200.00						
Wilmington, St. Paul	12,662.00	6,000.00			753.00		1,125.00	
Wilson, Ascension	2,011.00	40.00						
TOTALS	74,705.00	46,447.12	87.04	1,202.38	5,773.65	161.00	1,264.00	111.96

Treasurer's Report

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

NORTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Congregations)	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	Seminary Appeal	Miscellaneous
Alamance, Alamance	6,797.00	5,022.16		216.28	681.00		
Asheboro, St. John	4,299.00	2,893.40		86.80	297.33		1.50
Burlington, Macedonia	12,809.00	12,809.00		87.37	31.50		
Burlington, Messiah	2,464.00	1,299.38		27.00	10.00		24.19
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant		369.45		1.00			
Burlington, St. Paul	2,343.00	1,569.16		15.00	51.00		
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	3,851.00	3,851.00		368.07	175.00		
Durham, Christ	2,186.00	1,396.35			5.00		
Durham, St. Paul	4,811.00	4,811.00		516.34	40.00		23.72
Gibsonville, Frieden	6,854.00	5,835.00		174.85	354.00		
Gibsonville, Peace	2,436.00	879.95		29.50	100.00		
Gibsonville, Sharon	2,366.00	2,366.00			388.00		
Greensboro, First Church	15,981.00	15,981.00		375.40	2,629.66		
Greensboro, Our Father	3,127.00	2,323.23	9.10	28.40	200.00		
Guilford College, Resurrection		327.56					
High Point, Emmanuel	12,612.00	12,612.00			2,248.99		
High Point, New Covenant	1,619.00	1,329.18		35.46	120.00		12.55
High Point, St. Michael		723.27					
Julian, Coble	6.544.00	4,500.00		61.60	153.56		
Lewisville, Shilo	2,874.00	2,734.50		16.00			
Lexington, Beck	5,572.00	5,179.41		95.00	469.33		10.00
Lexington, First Church	6,350.00	4,800.00		240.00	670.32		
Lexington, Holly Grove	3,645.00	1,522.43			95.00		
Lexington, Lebanon	616.00	616.01					
Lexington, New Jerusalem	1,332.00	1,332.00		72.00	111.25		
Lexington, Pilgrim	3,424.00	1,000.00			297.50		
Lexington, St. Luke	7,799.00	7,799.00			912.50		
Liberty, Grace	2,231.00	1,301.44		15.00	192.00		
Liberty, Lows	5,740.00	5,740.00		20.95	434.00		
Liberty, Melanchthon	166.00	52.00		8.00			
Mocksville, Holy Cross	1,711.00	30.00					
Mocksville, St. Matthew	210.00						
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	2,195.00	700.00		2.10			
Rural Hall, Nazareth	2,155.00	1,000.00		10.00			
Thomasville, Grace	7,802.00	5,274.00		27.00	225.00	50.00	80.00
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	17,123.00	17,383.20		427.06	1,790.00		
Winston-Salem Christ	4,159.00	2,000.00		10.00	50.00		
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	2,515.00	2,057.38					
TOTALS	169,080.00	141,419.46	9.10	2,966.18	12,731.94	50.00	151.96

Treasurer's Report

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	N.C. Lutheran Homes (Congregations)	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	Seminary Appeal	Miscellaneous
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	2,241.00			15.00			
Boone, Bethany	2,229.00						
Boone, Grace	3,542.00	1,800.00		146.86	557.00		
Boone, Holy Trinity	389.00			10.00			
Catawba, Ebenezer		50.00					
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	7,737.00	7,737.00		165.05	1,637.00		
Conover, Faith	3,664.00	3,664.00		14.79	415.33		51.80
Elkin, Christ				35.25			
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	3,749.00	3,749.00		31.25	122.00		
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	1,571.00	500.00		83.00			
Hickory, Bethany	12,223.00	11,001.00		131.00	11,562.50		
Hickory, Bethlehem	6,416.00	6,416.00		140.91	342.31		
Hickory, Good Hope	7,138.00	7,138.00		216.00	390.66		
Hickory, Good Shepherd	3,858.00	1,800.00			184.50		
Hickory, Holy Trinity	19,687.00	22,000.00	3,600.00	4,863.52	43,740.70	73.00	3,900.00
Hickory, Messiah	3,913.00	1,540.00		58.50	115.00		
Hickory, Mt. Olive	9,337.00	9,350.00		284.90	1,616.28		
Hickory, New Jerusalem	6,517.00	6,517.01		38.00	248.00	10.00	
Hickory, Sardis	3,388.00	3,388.00			190.00		
Hickory, Shiloh	4,345.00	2,140.75		63.40	196.32		
Hickory, St. Andrew	12,245.00	12,638.04	800.00	2,313.41	6,447.03	58.02	170.00
Hickory, St. Luke	3,704.00	1,200.00		20.93			
Hickory, St. Stephen	12,283.00	12,283.00		375.00	530.50		
Hickory, St. Timothy	4,571.00	4,572.00		416.65	427.00		48.00
Hickory, Zion	6,324.00	6,324.00		43.25	315.00		
Hildebran, Mt. Hermon	4,904.00	4,904.00		30.00	470.50	23.00	
Hudson, St. John	3,303.00	375.00			375.00		
Lenoir, St. John	1,600.00	660.00			105.00		
Lenoir, St. Mark	845.00	200.00			140.00		
Lenoir, St. Stephen	4,632.00	4,632.00		465.25	3,272.34		520.10
Maiden, St. Martin	4,138.00	4,138.00		130.25	463.34	164.00	
Morganton, Calvary	4,524.00	2,470.00		231.95	195.34	25.00	
Newton, Beth Eden	14,837.00	14,837.04	600.00	409.35	7,057.15		
Newton, Grace	5,731.00	5,731.00		25.00	428.00		30.00
Newton, St. James	7,450.00	7,450.00		6.25	963.32		
Newton, St. Paul	6,999.00	6,999.00		9.25	608.00		27.10
Taylorsville, Friendship	10,931.00	7,011.97		69.25	492.95	374.50	
Taylorsville, Reformation	3,978.00	3,818.00					
Taylorsville, St. John	1,838.00	1,830.00		100.72	245.00		
Wilkesboro, Atonement	2,421.00	600.00			214.28		
TOTALS	219,202.00	191,463.81	5,000.00	10,943.94	84,067.35	727.52	4,747.00

Treasurer's Report

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

SOUTHERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Congregations)	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	Seminary Appeal	Headquarters Appeal	Miscellaneous
Albemarle, First Church	11,282.00	11,292.00		1,314.05	7,088.34			1,150.00
Albemarle, St. Martin	4,701.00	4,701.00		35.00	160.00			
Charlotte, A Mighty Fort's		1,086.05		5.00				
Charlotte, Christ	5,055.00	5,055.00		207.50	640.34			
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	8,839.00	7,365.80		5.00	1,311.00	100.00		
Charlotte, Incarnation	2,703.00	2,703.00		41.05	140.00			
Charlotte, Redeemer	6,628.00	6,628.00		233.03	726.96			
Charlotte, St. Luke	12,769.00	12,871.00		177.50	900.00	50.00		43.82
Charlotte, St. Mark	22,141.00	22,151.00		281.00	2,569.00			
Charlotte, St. Thomas	1,750.00	1,750.00					100.00	
Concord, Calvary	4,745.00	3,411.27		5.50	40.00	40.00		
Concord, Cold Water	1,138.00	1,020.00			100.00			
Concord, Cross of Christ	6,789.00	6,789.00			61.00			
Concord, Mt. Hermon	3,865.00	2,250.00						
Concord, St. Andrew	3 585.00	3,585.00		25.00				
Concord, St. James	13,842.00	13,842.00	1,400.00	123.00	3,538.00			818.63
Concord, St. John	9,020.00	7,916.21		270.61	476.67			
Concord, St. Martin	825.00	500.00						
Concord, Trinity	5,695.00	3,557.95		1.00	201.68			
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	3,000.00	1,757.40						
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	3,703.00	2,000.00		30.00				
Hamlet, St. Paul	3,283.00	3,283.00			484.50	20.00		
Kannapolis, Bethany	7,739.00	7,739.04	1,200.00		1,120.00			
Kannapolis, Center Grove	8,387.00	8,387.00			643.00			
Kannapolis, Kimball Mem.	15,256.00	15,257.00	600.00	269.06	1,225.50	25.00		82.01
Kannapolis, Redeemer	3,649.00	2,673.12	15.00	26.00	333.91			52.64
Kannapolis, St. David	3,943.00	300.00		14.50				
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	8,610.00	8,640.00			100.00			
Matthews, Morning Star	1,387.00	693.65						
Monroe, St. Luke	2,216.00	1,200.00		5.00				
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	4,237.00	4,237.00		56.50	311.24			
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	2,401.00	625.00		34.41				53.33
Richfield, Mt. Zion	2,369.00	1,792.00		300.00	506.67			157.67
Richfield, New Bethel	1,627.00	900.00				175.00		
TOTALS	197,179.00	177,958.49	3,215.00	3,459.71	22,677.81	410.00	100.00	2,358.10

Treasurer's Report

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT	Apportionment	Paid	World Missions	N. C. Lutheran Homes (Congregations)	Lenoir Rhyne Fund For Progress	Seminary Appeal	Headquarters Appeal	Miscellaneous
Andrews, St. Andrew	1,300.00	145.00						
Arden, Nativity	1,506.00	1,611.95		59.00				15.00
Asheville, St. Mark	9,187.00	7,655.90		50.00	698.00			
Belmont, Holy Comforter	6,019.00	6,019.00		223.80	154,588.34			
Bessemer City, Grace	3,167.00	1,200.00		18.00	627.99			
Brevard, Good Shepherd	2,071.00	598.96		34.56				
Cherryville, St. John	9,073.00	9,073.00		667.70	2,020.64			2,059.00
Cherryville, St. Mark	2,947.00	2,338.55		22.30	476.51			
Crouse, Bethel	3,095.00	2,000.00			291.00			
Crouse, St. Paul	3,580.00	2,000.00			179.00			
Dallas, Antioch	5,328.00	2,500.00			226.00			
Dallas, Holy Communion	6,579.00	4,500 00		50.00	863.00			
Dallas, Our Saviour	3,103.00	1,842.95		53.10	516.25			
Dallas, Philadelphia	3,371.00	2,000.00			369.33			28.21
Dallas, St. Paul	5,677.00	5,677.00		109.75	40.00			62.00
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	13,997.00	13,997.00		214.91	4,634.43			
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	7,585.00	5,614.01		70.00	800.34	25.00		
Hendersonville, Grace	3,741.00	3,741.00	200.00	207.25	175.00			350.00
Kings Mtn., Resurrection	4,339.00	4,350.00		25.00	693.00	42.00	330.00	25.00
Kings Mtn., St. Matthew	6,692.00	7,020.00		613.15	9,352.00	50.00		900.00
Lincolnton, Bethphage	6,217.00	6,220.00		250.11	487.08	10.00		
Lincolnton, Daniel	4,731.00	4,731.00		90.00	1,342.00			
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	14,289.00	14,475.64		63.00	2,353.43	50.00		
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	2,416.00	250.00					16.20	
Lincolnton, Salem	1,506.00	1,506.00		76.46	140.00			
Lincolnton, St. Luke	1,393.00	720.00			43.00			
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	4,951.00	4,951.00		550.02	156,935.66			
Shelby, Ascension	5,612.00	4,000.08		40.00	283.50			
Spindale, Advent	2,382.00	500.00						
Stanley, Christ	6,452.00	6,452.00	38.12	75.72	256.00			
Vale, Cedar Grove	3,758.00	3,758.00		42.85	302.00			
Vale, Trinity	6,309.00	6,309.00		10.00	171.00			
TOTALS	162,373.00	137,757.03	238.12	3,616.68	338,864.50	177.00	346.20	3,439.21
Total all Dists.	1,111,441.00	942,306.23	10,374.26	29,376.65	486,375.07	1,661.62	1,800.20	11,670.29

Treasurer's Report

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD

LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

SPECIALS	North Carolina Synod Specials	Lenoir Rhyne Fund for Progress	Miscellaneous
Ben. Aid Refund: Kenneth Witherspoon	50.00		
Roy L. Swicegood	600.00		
From B.A.M. To pay Synod for Atlantic Beach Option	200.00		
To pay Atlantic Beach Note	9,942.50		
Sale — "Film Catalogue"	3.50		
Sale — "History of Synod"	15.80		
From H.M.F: Refund on Ben. Aid sent Rev. Daniel Brown	324.11		
To pay Banner Elk Parsonage Note	10,000.00		
Refund 1963 Sales Tax	707.55		
Refund Synod Convention Expense	16.35		
Cash from Drink Box for License	20.00		
Income from: Winecoff Legacy	92.00		
Patterson Legacy	92.00		
Hine Legacy	44.00		
Barrier Legacy	80.00		
Refund P. O. Box Rent	6.00		
Borrowed for Messiah, Burlington	720.56		
From Insurance Company to Pay repairs on Synod's car	200.25		
From Board of Parish Education, for amount advanced for Coaching Conference Expense	898.41		
Payment and Interest on Park Avenue Property	529.20		
Refund Luther League Leadership School Expense	146.53		
Refund for amount advanced for Travel to Luther League Convention (Waterloo)	734.16		
Bequest of Martha H. Ludwig for Aid to Aging and Helpless	2,688.98		
From Board of Social Ministry—To reimburse Social Ministry for expenses of "Faith and Life Inst."	127.22		
From Messiah, Burlington, to Pay Note	8,675.56		
From Messiah, Burlington, to pay Synod for survey and Interest	464.74		
Sale used Addressograph	35.00		
Ordination Service, Chapel Hill, Assistance to Students for the Ministry	34.05		
Refund—Amounts advanced for Impressed Travel, Dr. Whittecar, Dr. Misenheimer, Rev. Faggart	725.00		
Burlington Industries		379.00	
Miscellaneous			20,708.33
	38,173.47	379.00	20,708.33

MISCELLANEOUS

MISCELLANEOUS — 1964	Lutheran World Action and Relief	Lutheran Children's Home	Lowman Home	Luth. Theo. Sou. Seminary	Lutheridge	Lenoir Rhyne College	Wagner College
Cary, Christ The King		11.00					
Fayetteville, Christus Victor		10.00					
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd		23.46					
Jacksonville, Our Saviour	5.00						
Raleigh, Holy Trinity							
Rocky Mount, Trinity		22.50					
China Grove, Ebenezer	12.91	100.00	100.00				
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	.40						
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	127.59	150.35	25.39				
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	8.25						
Salisbury, Grace							
Salisbury, Haven	25.00	38.53	93.64				
Salisbury, Messiah							
Salisbury, St. John		10.00					
Salisbury, St. Matthew	100.00						
Conover, Faith		51.80					
Hickory, Holy Trinity			100.00				
Hickory, St. Andrew	170.00						
Hickory, St. Timothy		38.00					
Lenoir, St. Stephen	20.10				500.00		
Newton, Grace	30.00						
Newton, St. Paul	27.10						
Arden, Nativity	15.00						
Cherryville, St. John	4.00	1,000.00	555.00		500.00		
Dallas, Philadelphia		28.21					
Dallas, St. Paul					62.00		
Hendersonville, Grace	200.00						50.00
Kings Mountain, Resurrection							
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew		313.00	367.00	200.00			
Albemarle, First Church		50.00		100.00			
Albemarle, First Church—J. S. Efird Memo. Fund							
Charlotte, St. Luke							
Concord, St. James		146.42	60.00	220.00	42.21	350.00	
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial		57.01	25.00				
Kannapolis, Redeemer		37.64					
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead		38.20	15.13				
Richfield, Mt. Zion	157.67						
Asheboro, St. John	1.50						
Burlington, Messiah	14.95						
Durham, St. Paul		23.72					
High Point, New Covenant	12.55						
Lexington, Beck							
Thomasville, Grace	80.00						
District Offerings							
Richland Cemetery Fund, B & L							
Patterson Memorial Fund							
Northern Conference for Area Mission							
Northwestern Conference for Area Mission							
LCA to S. C. Synod							
Evangelism Com. of S. C. Synod							
LCA to N. C. Synod							
Evangelism Com. of N. C. Synod							
Collection at Synod	277.47						
Collection at Ordination Service	112.76						
TOTALS	1,402.25	2,149.84	1,341.16	520.00	1,104.21	350.00	50.00

MISCELLANEOUS

MISCELLANEOUS — 1964	Ministry to Migrant Workers	Brd of World Missions	Prince of Peace Kinston, N. C.	Our Redeemer, Greenville	Our Saviour Southern Pines	St. Timothy Havelock	District Offerings
Cary, Christ The King							
Fayetteville, Christus Victor							
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd							
Jacksonville, Our Saviour							
Raleigh, Holy Trinity							
Rocky Mount, Trinity							
China Grove, Ebenezer							
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel							
China Grove, Mt. Moriah							
Salisbury, Gloria Dei							
Salisbury, Grace							
Salisbury, Haven							
Salisbury, Messiah							
Salisbury, St. John							
Salisbury, St. Matthew							
Conover, Faith							
Hickory, Holy Trinity							
Hickory, St. Andrew							
Hickory, St. Timothy	10.00						
Lenoir, St. Stephen							
Newton, Grace							
Newton, St. Paul							
Arden, Nativity							
Cherryville, St. John							
Dallas, Philadelphia							
Dallas, St. Paul							
Hendersonville, Grace		50.00					
Kings Mountain, Resurrection							
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew							
Albemarle, First Church							
Albemarle, First Church—J. S. Efird Memo. Fund			250.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	
Charlotte, St. Luke							
Concord. St. James							
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial							
Kannapolis, Redeemer							
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead							
Richfield, Mt. Zion							
Asheboro, St. John							
Burlington, Messiah	9.24						
Durham, St. Paul							
High Point, New Covenant							
Lexington, Berk							
Thomasville, Grace							
District Offerings							423.57
Richland Cemetery Fund, B & L							
Patterson Memorial Fund							
Northern Conference for Area Mission							
Northwestern Conference for Area Mission							
LCA to S. C. Synod							
Evangelism Com. of S. C. Synod							
LCA to N. C. Synod							
Evangelism Com. of N. C. Synod							
Collection at Synod							
Collection at Ordination Service							
TOTALS	19.24	50.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	250.00	423.57

MISCELLANEOUS

MISCELLANEOUS — 1964	Richland Cemetery	Board of American Missions	The Lederer Foundation (Hebrew Missions)	N. C. Council of Churches	Lutheran Church Women	American Bible Society	Evangelism Surplus
Cary, Christ The King							
Fayetteville, Christus Victor							
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd							
Jacksonville, Our Saviour							
Raleigh, Holy Trinity				20.00		20.00	
Rocky Mount, Trinity							
China Grove, Ebenezer						20.00	
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel							
China Grove, Mt. Moriah							
Salisbury, Gloria Dei							
Salisbury, Grace			20.00				
Salisbury, Haven							
Salisbury, Messiah			30.00				
Salisbury, St. John							
Salisbury, St. Matthew							
Conover, Faith							
Hickory, Holy Trinity							
Hickory, St. Andrew							
Hickory, St. Timothy							
Lenoir, St. Stephen							
Newton, Grace							
Newton, St. Paul							
Arden, Nativity							
Cherryville, St. John							
Dallas, Philadelphia							
Dallas, St. Paul							
Hendersonville, Grace		50.00					
Kings Mountain, Resurrection			25.00				
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew			20.00				
Albemarle, First Church							
Albemarle, First Church—J. S. Efird Memo. Fund							
Charlotte, St. Luke		43.82					
Concord, St. James							
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial							
Kannapolis, Redeemer			15.00				
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead							
Richfield, Mt. Zion							
Asheboro, St. John							
Burlington, Messiah							
Durham, St. Paul							
High Point, New Covenant							
Lexington, Beck			10.00				
Thomasville, Grace							
District Offerings							
Richland Cemetery Fund, B & L	60.00						
Patterson Memorial Fund					6,978.18		
Northern Conference for Area Mission							3,951.01
Northwestern Conference for Area Mission							4,843.72
LCA to S. C. Synod							
Evangelism Com. of S. C. Synod							
LCA to N. C. Synod							
Evangelism Com. of N. C. Synod							
Collection at Synod							
Collection at Ordination Service							
TOTALS	60.00	93.82	120.00	20.00	6,978.18	40.00	8,794.73

MISCELLANEOUS

MISCELLANEOUS — 1964	Christus Victor Fayetteville	New Covenant High Point	Ascension Wilson	Christ Durham	Carolina Evangelism Conference
Cary, Christ The King					
Fayetteville, Christus Victor					
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd					
Jacksonville, Our Saviour					
Raleigh, Holy Trinity					
Rocky Mount, Trinity					
China Grove, Ebenezer					
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel					
China Grove, Mt. Moriah					
Salisbury, Gloria Dei					
Salisbury, Grace					
Salisbury, Haven					
Salisbury, Messiah					
Salisbury, St. John					
Salisbury, St. Matthew					
Conover, Faith					
Hickory, Holy Trinity	1,000.00	800.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	
Hickory, St. Andrew					
Hickory, St. Timothy					
Lenoir, St. Stephen					
Newton, Grace					
Newton, St. Paul					
Arden, Nativity					
Cherryville, St. John					
Dallas, Philadelphia					
Dallas, St. Paul					
Hendersonville, Grace					
Kings Mountain, Resurrection					
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew					
Albemarle, First Church					
Albemarle, First Church—J. S. Efird Memo. Fund					
Charlotte, St. Luke					
Concord, St. James					
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial					
Kannapolis, Redeemer					
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead					
Richfield, Mt. Zion					
Asheboro, St. John					
Burlington, Messiah					
Durham, St. Paul					
High Point, New Covenant					
Lexington, Beck					
Thomasville, Grace					
District Offerings					
Richland Cemetery Fund, B & L					
Patterson Memorial Fund					
Northern Conference for Area Mission					
Northwestern Conference for Area Mission					
LCA to S. C. Synod					600 00
Evangelism Com. of S. C. Synod					600.00
LCA to N. C. Synod					600.00
Evangelism Com. of N. C. Synod					600.00
Collection at Synod					
Collection at Ordination Service					
TOTALS	1,000.00	800.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	2,400.00

Report of Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff

The president recognized the Rev. Harry H. Robinson, chairman of the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff. President Whittecar outlined the duties of the committee. The report follows:

Your committee on Reports of Officers and Staff has read carefully the reports of the President, Assistant to the President, District Deans, Secretary, Treasurer, and the Secretary of Christian Education and find that they have carefully recorded the herculean duties of their offices.

In these reports we see evidence of strength and renewal of the whole Church reflected in the fulfillment of the many varied duties assigned to these men in the structure and activity of their offices. We note also the grasp they have of the relation of their offices to the Church's mission, and see evidence of personal growth and deepening spiritual understanding manifested in their reported sacrificial labors and ministries in which God uses them as His instruments for His Church.

We commend these brethren for the excellence with which they have executed the duties of their offices and thank God for their strength, abilities, and devotion.

Only one recommendation is carried in these reports. It is in that of the Secretary. Also a matter of business is carried in his report to the Synod which requires action. Some additional information (and corrections) received since the printing of the bulletin should be added.

We recommend that:

1) The recommendation of the Secretary on Page 36 of the Convention Bulletin, (page 90 of these proceedings), with reference to 1964 Proceedings of Synod in Kannapolis be adopted.

2) That the proposed amendment Item 1 on Page 37, (page 91 of these Proceedings), be adopted by the Synod.

3) That Item 2 on Page 37 of the Convention Bulletin (page 91 of the Proceedings) be placed before the convention for approval.

4) That each officer and staff member be recognized in connection with this report and that the Treasurer be given what time he desires of the alloted time left for this report to make comments.

5) The report of the Officers and Staff included in pages 7-56 of the Convention Bulletin be received as information and printed in the minutes with the following corrections and additions:
On Page 13 of Bulletin insert a new section "Ministers Demitted" following section "Ministers Dismissed by Transfer."

The Reverend Thomas O. Stelling, October 16, 1964.

UNDER "GROUNDBREAKINGS," in President's Report

Grace, Thomasville, was by the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., with Pastor Carr assisting, rather than by Misenheimer with Pastor Kepley assisting.

Secretary Lyerly's statistic on the number of installations should be 13, and the following should be added to the President's report under installations:

The Rev. Charlie L. Hoyle, Good Shepherd, Hickory, by Secretary Lyerly, February 28, 1965.

The Rev. William C. Morgan, Prince of Peace, Salisbury, by Secretary Lyerly, December 27, 1964.

6) This report be adopted by a rising vote of the convention as an expression of our sincere gratitude for the work completed in our behalf and to show the esteem with which the officers and staff are held.

THE REV. HARRY H. ROBINSON, JR., Chrm.

THE REV. HUGH E. BAUMGARTNER, JR.

THE REV. EARL R. McCOMBS, JR.

L. J. DAGENHART

C. B. SCHULENBERGER

ELBERT W. LEWIS

On motion of Chairman Robinson, Recommendation 1 was adopted.

In connection with the adoption of this recommendation, Secretary Lyerly presented a corrected copy of the 1964 Proceedings as the official protocol of the Third Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

Copies of the Errata were distributed to the convention delegates.

Corrections were listed as follows:

1. Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary—P. 8
   Term expiring in 1965—J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.

2. Board of Trustees of Lowman Home, P. 9
   Terms expiring in **1965** instead of 1966.

3. Committee on Auxiliaries—P. 16
   Add: **Terms expiring in 1967**
   The Rev. Edwin L. Ricks Vacancy

4. Ministers Received by Ordination, P. 51
   Next to last line: The Rev. James W. Kinney, Board of American Missions, June 1, 1963, instead of Theological Student George Kinney.

5. Constitutions, approved of, P. 121
   Add St. James, Rockwell, to the list

6. Delete section "Amendment to By-Laws"—P. 183

On motion of Chairman Robinson, Recommendation 2, proposed amendment one, P. 37 of Convention Bulletin, was adopted by the required two-third's vote.

On motion of Dr. Harry E. Isenhour, action on Recommendation 3, concerned with numbers and terms of members of the Examining Committee which must correspond to LCA requirements, with official notification from the L. C .A. constituting sufficient constitutional notice for amendment, was postponed for representation later after the Executive Board had reviewed the wording of the amendment.

Recommendation 4, providing for floor appearances of officers and staff, was adopted. Officers and staff began their statements: President Whittecar expressed his appreciation to the Synod for its splendid spirit of cooperation as did Assistant to the President Ernest L. Misenheimer.

Secretary Lyerly underscored several items in his report, expressing his appreciation for the cooperation which made possible a complete statistical report. He called attention to the disappointing increase in communing members, which he attributed largely to the amended two-year rule of the church in reporting memberships. He pointed out that the Pittsburgh Convention had amended Article Four, Section 5, and whether congregations adopted the amendment by deleting the bracked words or used the alternate form, the same two-year rule applied in reporting membership to the LCA and the Synod.

At this point, the appearances of other officers and staff were suspended, and the report became unfinished business. (Continued on page 159)

The report of the Committee on Audits was postponed by general consent and considered unfinished business, in order that matters dealing with nominations and elections might be given immediate attention.

Board member John Yost presented Recommendation 3 of the Report of the Executive Board: "That officers and staff not elected as delegates to LCA conventions be sent as visitors with expenses at the rate allowed LCA delegates paid by the Synod."

After making the motion, he spoke in favor of the motion to the point that voting for delegates to the LCA conventions might be unduly influenced to choose officers and staff and that this action was proposed to remove this difficulty. He said that the recommendation was no attempt to prejudge the convention action. Pastor K. Y. Huddle pointed out that during the LCA conventions at least one synodical staff member should be available on the territory of the Synod. A vote was taken and the recommendation was not adopted.

Report of the Committee on Nominations

Abb. for Districts: E—Eastern, N—Northern, C—Central, NW—Northwestern, SW—Southwestern, S—Southern

EXECUTIVE BOARD

(To be elected — 2 Pastors and 2 Laymen)

Pastors

S—Claude V. Deal, Sr.

E—Hoke H. Ritchie

C—James E. Walker

E—Floyd C. Trexler

Laymen

S—Alfred M. Brown
(Dairyman, Concord)
Wholesale Distributor

S—Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
(Attorney, Charlotte)

NW—Craig L. Barnhardt
(City Manager, Hickory)

E—Henry M. Von Oesen
(Engineer, Wilmington)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

(To be elected — 3 Pastors and 5 Laymen)

Pastors

E—J. Frank Davis, D.D.

C—R. Douglas Fritz

S—J. White Iddings, D.D.

C—Lester O. Roof, Sr.

C—Robert L. Troutman

N—Paul E. Monroe, S.T.M.

Laymen

S—Malcolm Palmer, LL.D.
(Lumberman, Albemarle)

NW—Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
(Physician, Hickory)

C—Glenn E. Ketner, D.S.C.
(Grocery Business, Salisbury)

NW—Leonard Moretz
(Textiles, Maiden)

S—Ray W. Cline
(Belk's, Concord)

S—J. W. McGee, Jr.
(Banker, Concord)

C—J. Frank Lipe
(Textiles, Landis)

C—John V. Barger
(Head of Barger Construction Co., Mooresville)

SW—G. Gordon Hacker
(Mgr., Dying Machine Co., Stanley, N. C.)

E—Hubert V. Park, Ph.D.
(Prof. N. C. State, Raleigh)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 2 Laymen)

Pastors

NW—Hugh E. Baumgartner
E—Henry J. Pflum, D.D.

Laymen

S—A. W. Fisher, D.S.C.
(Cannon Mills, Kannapolis)
N—Gerhard Lenski, Ph.D.
(Professor, UNC, Chapel Hill)

SW—J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.
(nominated by Board of Theological Education-LCA)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

(To be elected — 3 Pastors and 3 Laymen)

Pastors

NW—A. W. Lippard, D.D.
N—John A. Pless
S—Jacob L. Lackey, M.A.
NW—John H. Sigmon
SW—Robert F. Sims
C—Karl U. Dunn

Laymen

E—John C. Herion, M.D.
(UNC Med. School, Chapel Hill
S—Ray A. Cline
(Insurance, Concord)
SW—Aubrey Mauney
(Mfg. Textiles, Kings Mountain)
NW—Oren L. Cline
(CPA & Insurance Agency, Hickory)
NW—H. D. Frye, Jr.
(Furniture Manufacturer, Hickory)
C—Mrs. John Fosbrink
(Railroad President, Mooresville)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LOWMAN HOME

(To be elected — 2 Pastors and 1 Layman)

Pastors

SW—George T. Moore
C—Clyde A. Misenheimer
SW—James A. Harbinson
NW—J. L. Peeler, Jr.

Laymen

S—Sister Miriam Shirey
(Mt. Pleasant, N. C.)
SW—Marshall E. Agner, M.D.
(Physician, Cherryville)

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

(To be elected — 1 Pastor and 1 Layman)

Pastors

S—J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D.
E—Glenn S. Eckard

Laymen

NW—E. E. Whisnant
(Hosiery Mill Executive, Hickory)
S—Ralph Blume
(Machinist, Kannapolis)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

(To be elected — 2 Pastors and 2 Laymen)

Pastors

NW—George A. Keck
E—Charles A. McCombs
N—John Y. Yoder, Jr.
NW—W. David Wise

Laymen

N—John Ketner
(Hospital Adm., Chapel Hill)
N—Norman Zimmerman
(Architect, High Point)
SW—William E. McGee
(Banking, Hendersonville)
N—William H. Peacock, Ph.D.
(Prof. UNC, Chapel Hill)

PASTORAL DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION—1966

(The President of Synod is Constitutionally a Delegate)

SECTION I—(Two-Thirds of Ballot made up of Pastors who may have served as a Delegate at a previous Convention)

(6 to be elected)

NW—V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D.

NW—John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.

S—Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D.

N—Paul L. Morgan

C—J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.

S—C. Marion Starr

NW—Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.

N—Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.

S—T. C. Plexico

NW—Robert N. Peery, Sr.

S—Walter N. Yount

E—J. Frank Davis, D.D.

SECTION II—(One-Third never having served as Delegate at any Convention)

(4 to be elected)

S—C. E. Lutz

E—Floyd Trexler

S—Karl M. Park

C—William M. Johnson, Sr.

NW—Curtis Morehead

E—Glenn S. Eckard

NW—Iverson M. Brendle

NW—Hugh E. Baumgartner

LAY DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION—1966

SECTION I—(Two-Thirds of Ballot made up of Laymen who may have served at a previous Convention)

(7 to be elected)

NW—Jeff Norris
(Public Relations, Hickory)

NW—Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
(Physician, Hickory)

SW—J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.
(Textiles, Belmont)

C—Charles S. Heilig
(Treas., N. C. Synod, Salisbury)

S—Harry E. Faggart, Jr.
(Attorney, Charlotte)

NW—Robert N. Peery, Jr.
(Pres., LL of LCA, Seminary Student)

N—Mrs. Ray R. Fisher
(Pres., N. C. Unit of LCW, Winston-Salem)

E—Conrad Wessell, Jr.
(Architect, Goldsboro)

NW—G. R. Patterson
(Prof., Lenoir Rhyne College)

E—G. Dewey Arndt
(Executive FCX, Raleigh)

S—Alfred M. Brown
(Dairyman, Wholesale Distributor, Concord)

S—B. S. Brown, Jr.
(Attorney, Kannapolis)

NW—C. Miller Sigmon
(Banker, Morganton)

E—Dean L. Minges
(Pepsi-Cola Executive, Fayetteville)

SECTION II—(One-third never having served as a Delegate at a previous convention)

(4 to be elected)

NW—Leonard Moretz
(Textiles, Maiden)

E—H. M. Pickard, M.D.
(Physician, Wilmington)

E—Floyd Mattheis, Ph.D.
(Professor, ECC, Greenville)

SW—J. C. Fesperman, M.D.
(Physician, Stanley)

S—Wallace Jorgenson
(WBTV, Charlotte)

S—Joe Ridenhour
(Textiles, Kannapolis)

N—Mrs. Wilford Wolfgang
(Housewife, Burlington)

N—Grover Seamon
(Auto Business, Thomasville)

THE REV. CLYDE A. MISENHEIMER, Chr.
THE REV. ROBERT L. DASHER
THE REV. M. R. FARRIS
THE REV. D. F. SWICEGOOD
THE REV. JACOB L. LACKEY, M.A.
THE REV. K. Y. HUDDLE
MR. TOM KERN
MR. HARDY WESSELL
MRS. PAUL STOUT
MR. LUTHER G. BOLIEK
MR. HAROLD McEACHERN
MR. JAMES HERNDON

Chairman Clyde Misenheimer of the Committee on Nominations presented this report. A number of corrections were made to the printed report.

The Chair called attention to the fact that Dr. J. Harold Lineberger, nominated by the Board of Theological Education to the Seminary Board as its representative, would appear on a separate ticket without competition, and the delegates would vote either to approve or disapprove the nomination.

Chairman Misenheimer submitted nominations for the unexpired term of Carroll M. Barringer, a member of the corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home, who moved to the Florida Synod, as follows: J. Earl Barringer, Oil Distributor, Hickory, and Carlton Mock, M.D., physician, Lexington.

This item was then suspended until after lunch in order to give priority to a Special Order. (Continued on page 122)

Chairman J. LeGrande Mayer of the Committee on Reference and Counsel asked that Pastor Karl Park be permitted time for an announcement following the Report of the Committee on American Missions, on behalf of the North Carolina Council of Churches.

The request was granted.

Report of the Committee on American Missions

The Committee on American Missions has held two meetings since the last meeting of the Synod, September 16, 1964, at Lutheridge, and January 13, 1965, at Salisbury.

At the September meeting President Whittecar was elected chairman of the committee and the Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., secretary.

One change in committee membership was made during the year. The Rev. T. C. Plexico was named by the Southern District officers to replace the Rev. C. J. Martin who left the synod.

Sub-Committee membership is comprised as follows: Finance, the Rev. T. C. Plexico, chairman, Mr. Earl Propst, Mr. D. R. Mauney; Survey and Development, the Rev. Hoyle Whiteside, chairman, Mr. J. J. Lentz, the Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr.; Sustentation, the Rev. Douglas Fritz, chairman, Mr. Herbert Thomas, the Rev. Jerry L. Hollar; Special projects, Mr. Arthur Lackey, chairman, Mr. James Lingle, the Rev. H. E. Baumgartner, Jr.

The committee works closely with the Rev. David F. Johnson, regional secretary of the Board of American Missions, who is an advisory member. The Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, secretary of synod, has assisted Secretary Johnson in making preliminary surveys of several fields and has taken special assignments on behalf of mission congregations and projects.

CONGREGATIONS ORGANIZED

Cary, Christ the King, the Rev. Henry Sink, developer. This congregation was formally organized December 13, 1964, under the supervision of President Whittecar, with 62 confirmed and 41 child members, a total of 103 baptized members. The field had been entered in September, 1963, by Pastor Sink. The congregation worships at the Cary High School cafeteria. The parsonage at 219 E. Dowell Street and a building site adjacent to the high school have been made available to the congregation by the Board of American Missions. The congregation has called Pastor Sink as its pastor and is making application for membership in the Synod at this convention. Holy Trinity and St. Philip's congregations in Raleigh have supported and cooperated in this mission development.

High Point, St. Michael, the Rev. Jack Davis, developer. This congregation was formally organized December 20, 1964, under the supervision of President Whittecar, with 61 confirmed and 50 child members, a total of 111 baptized members. The field, in the Oakview section of High Point, had been entered by Pastor Davis January 1, 1964. Encouraging support was given by Emmanuel and New Covenant congregations in High Point. The congregation is worshipping in a renovated store building that fronts on Highway 311. A building site on the same highway and a parsonage at 3431 Imperial Drive have been made available to the congregation by the Board of American Missions. The congregation has called Pastor Davis as its pastor and is making application for membership in the Synod at this convention.

FIELDS ENTERED

Atlantic Beach. This mission, which is a part of the St. Timothy, Havelock, Parish, has been adopted by the board for development. Services are being held weekly in rented quarters in the beach town adjacent to Morehead City. The pastor who is called to St. Timothy church will minister also in this area with the hope of organizing a congregation. The site held by the Synod has been deeded to the board for the mission, and the Synod has been refunded its investment in the lot.

Mt. Airy, the Rev. Gerald Wise, developer. Pastor Wise began work in this community in October, 1964, and reports good prospects for organizing a congregation. A parsonage at 1305 Camellia Court has been acquired by the Board of American Missions for this mission.

Greensboro, Guilford College area, the Rev. John Merck, developer. Pastor Merck entered this field in June, 1964, and reports good prospects for organizing a congregation. A building site on highway 421 and a parsonage located at 5609 Flemming Terrace are held by the Board for the use of this mission.

Elkin, the Elkin Mission, the Rev. Gilbert Goodman, developer, which was entered in 1960 continues to move slowly toward the possibility of organization. In March, 1965, it moved to rented quarters on Highway 67 in Jonesville near the building site that the Board holds for its use. The Board also has a parsonage for this mission.

PARISH DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

During the year the Board of American Missions granted parish development status to the following congregations, thus making them eligible for salary aid, building loans, and the full services of the board:

Catawba, Ebenezer. This congregation has acquired additional property next to its church building and is building a parsonage and seeking to call a pastor. It is located in a community that gives promise of a renewed development of the congregation.

Matthews, Morning Star, the Rev. George W. Shuford, pastor. This historic congregation, located in the fringe area of Charlotte, will be given board assistance in development of enlarged facilities and salary aid. Organized in 1775, this congregation is eager to assume in a responsible way the role of the mission church in this rapidly growing suburban area.

Lewisville, Shilo, the Rev. William Wood, pastor. This congregation, located in the fringe area of Winston-Salem, has been put on mission status and is being given salary aid together with a loan for use in building a parish education building and renovating its present church.

Advent, Spindale, the Rev. Philip Deese, pastor. This congregation has been granted mission status so as to qualify for a board loan for renovation and development of its facilities.

Lexington, Lebanon. This congregation at the south edge of Lexington on Highway 8 has been accepted by the board for parish development. It will be combined in a parish with a new development projected at Welcome. A call has been extended by the board to a pastor to serve these fields.

NEW FIELDS TO BE ENTERED

Welcome, (See Lexington, Lebanon, above). A call has been extended by the board to a pastor to develop a new congregation in this town located on Highway 52 between Lexington and Winston-Salem. Pastors and representatives of other congregations in the surrounding area have been consulted and are cooperating in this project.

Laurinburg. A call has been extended by the board to a pastor to develop a congregation in this city where services have been held for several years by the pastor at St. Paul, Hamlet.

SELF SUPPORT

Two congregations assumed self-support as to pastor's salary on January 1, 1965: Faith, Conover, the Rev. George A. Phillips, pastor; and Good Shepherd, Hickory, the Rev. Charlie Hoyle, pastor (as of Feb. 28, 1965).

Redeemer, Charlotte, the Rev. Marrion Starr, pastor, broke ground March 21, 1965, for a second unit construction project without assistance from the board.

OTHER FIELDS APPROVED

The board has approved at the recommendation of the committee several other fields for occupancy when mission developers become available. Consultation with congregations in the area of such fields will be held before work is started in accordance with the By-Laws of the Synod, Section VI, 1,b. The committee has been assigned some 25 more fields for development by the Regional Home Missions committee of the National Lutheran Council. These are listed in the Minutes of the Committee and information concerning them is available to any members of the Synod on inquiry.

SUSTENTATION

The following congregations have been granted sustentation assistance for application to pastors' salaries for 1965 at the annual rates indicated:

Andrews, St. Andrew	$ 600.00
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	1,980.00
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	660.00
Cleveland, Amity	1,680.00
Cleveland, Lebanon	1,080.00
Concord, Cold Water-St. Martin	900.00
Dallas, Philadelphia	840.00
Lenoir, St. Mark-St. John	2,100.00
Lexington, Lebanon	800.00
Lexington, New Jerusalem	1,080.00
Liberty, Grace	780.00
Lincolnton, Salem-St. Luke	780.00
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	1,080.00

INITIAL EQUIPMENT

The committee has continued to provide various items of equipment needed in the beginning of mission developments, such as hymnals, chairs, typewriter, duplicator, funds for printing, etc. A maximum of $800 per congregation is provided.

SPECIAL GIFTS

Four mission churches have been recommended by the committee, at the request of First Church, Albemarle, to receive gifts of $1,000 each, $250 a year for four years, from the J. S. Efird Memorial Fund: Nativity, Arden; Incarnation, Charlotte; A Mighty Fortress, Charlotte, and St. Philip, Raleigh.

SPECIAL PROJECTS

The Southland Parish Development conference at Lutheridge, under auspices of the Town and Country Division of the board September 14-16, 1964, was a helpful experience for representatives of several congregations on parish development status.

Attendance of interested persons at the Town and Country Church Conference at North Carolina State University, May 10, and 11, has been recommended by the Town and Country division of the board. The committee has granted $50.00 for the program expense of this conference.

The committee will send a representative to the Appalachian Leisure and Recreation conference in West Virginia November 8-10, 1965.

MISSION CHURCH BUILDINGS

The following congregations are or have been engaged in building programs during 1964 and 1965:

Charlotte, Incarnation: Blessing of site and ground-breaking March 1, 1965.

High Point, New Covenant: Blessing of site and ground-breaking, December 27, 1964.

Raleigh, St. Phillip: Blessing of site and ground-breaking, October 11, -964; occupancy anticipated in April, 1965.

Southern Pines, Our Saviour: Church occupied in November; dedicated, December 6, 1964.

The following are in various stages of planning for first unit construction: Wilson, Ascension; Arden, Nativity; Fayetteville, Christus Victor; Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress; High Point, St. Michael; Cary, Christ the King.

CONTINUING DEVELOPMENT

The following congregations are in various stages of development under the guidance and support of the Board of American Missions:

(*—Salary Aid Mission; †—Loan Mission; ‡—Home Mission Foundation Loan)

†*Arden, Nativity, the Rev. Carroll Wessinger, pastor
‡ *Brevard, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Alfred Rhyne, pastor
‡†*Burlington, Messiah, the Rev. Robert Edsell, pastor
† Charlotte, Christ, the Rev. Jacob Lackey, pastor
†*Charlotte, Incarnation, the Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr., pastor
‡†*Charlotte, St. Thomas, the Rev. Paul B. Cobb, pastor
†*Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress, the Rev. Sam Goins, pastor
‡† Concord, Calvary, the Rev. Walter Yount, pastor
‡† Conover, Faith, the Rev. George Phillips, pastor
‡†*Durham, Christ, the Rev. Clayton Sugg, pastor
†*Fayetteville, Christus Victor, the Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr., pastor
‡†*Greensboro, Our Father, Rev. David Keck, pastor
‡†*Greenville, Our Redeemer, the Rev. Robert Dasher, pastor
†*Havelock, St. Timothy, vacant, the Rev. Olin Sink, vice pastor
‡ Hickory, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Charley Hoyle, pastor
†*High Point, New Covenant, the Rev. Charles Huggins, pastor
‡†*Kinston, Prince of Peace, the Rev. David Carlson, pastor
‡ *Kure Beach, Kure Memorial, the Rev. Ronald Weinelt, pastor
*Lewisville, Shilo, the Rev. William Wood, pastor
‡†*Lincolnton, Holy Cross, the Rev. Everett Price, pastor
‡ *Lumberton, St. Mark, the Rev. Harvey Blume, pastor
‡†*Mocksville, Holy Cross, the Rev. Jack Rhyne, pastor
†*Raleigh, St. Philip, the Rev. Robert Kepley, pastor
‡ *Reidsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Raymond Petrea, pastor
‡†*Salisbury, Gloria Dei, the Rev. William Johnson, pastor
†*Southern Pines, Our Saviour, the Rev. Jack Deal, pastor
‡ *Wilkesboro, Atonement, The Rev. Gaither Blackwelder, pastor
†*Wilson, Ascension, the Rev. Carroll Robinson, pastor
‡†*Winston-Salem, Epiphany, the Rev. R. Earl McCombs, pastor
† Asheboro, St. John, the Rev. Donald Woolly, pastor
‡† Jacksonville, Our Savior, the Rev. Floyd Trexler, pastor
† Kings Mountain, Resurrection, the Rev. George T. Moore, pastor
‡† Spindale, Advent, the Rev. Phillip Deese, pastor
‡† Winston-Salem, Christ, the Rev. Claude V. Deal, Jr., pastor

The following congregations, in addition to those indicated by ‡ above, have loans from the Home Mission Foundation.

‡Cleveland, Lebanon, the Rev. B. D. Castor, pastor
‡Hickory, Messiah, the Rev. C. R. Patterson, pastor
‡Matthews, Morning Star, the Rev. George Shuford, pastor
‡Salisbury, Prince of Peace, the Rev. William C. Morgan, pastor
‡New Bern, St. Andrew, the Rev. Olin Sink, pastor
‡Fayetteville, St. James, the Rev. J. D. Mauney, Jr., pastor
‡Lenoir, St. John, the Rev. Robert Young, pastor
‡Statesville, St. Paul, the Rev. Paul Conrad, pastor
‡Banner Elk, Holy Communion, the Rev. Larry Campbell, pastor

The committee adopted the following budget for the use of the funds approved by the Synod for 1965:

Receipts:
Item in synodical budget $25,000

Disbursements:
Sustentation program approved $16,000
Possible additional grants 2,000
Initial equipment
Incomplete projects ..... $ 400

Special project	500	
New projects (5)	4,000	4,900
Committee expense		500
Interest on loans		200
Contingency		1,400
		$25,000

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, Chairman
JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Secretary

President Whittecar recognized the Rev. John D. Mauney, Jr., secretary of the Committee on American Missions, to present the report.

He began with a number of comments on the Mission of the Church, as implemented through this working arm of the Church, and its operation through the sub-committee structure. Corrections were given in several instances, since there is not a church site at Mt. Airy, and Atlantic Beach was moved to the category of Fields Entered.

Mission work in North Carolina continues to be a comprehensive program, he said. He gave the following statistics: 33 fields already occupied; 9 additional fields have been approved for occupancy; and three fields in which mission developers are working.

It was announced that Seminarians Peter Setzer (Southern), Paul Sorensen (Rock Island), and James Mansfield (Rock Island), had accepted calls of the Board of American Missions to Laurinburg, Welcome, (Lebanon, Lexington, appended), and Havelock (Atlantic Beach appended) respectively. Recognition was made of the self-support status of Faith, Conover, and Good Shepherd, Hickory, and to Redeemer, Charlotte, for going into its second phase building program without board aid. Appreciation was expressed to three congregations which have given "second mile" financial aid to mission work in the synod: First Church, Albemarle; Holy Trinity, Hickory; and Augsburg, Winston-Salem. These churches, he said, have made out-right gifts to mission churches.

Pastor Mauney then introduced Pastor David Johnson, regional secretary of the Board of American Missions. Unanimous consent was asked and given for extension of time for five minutes for presentation. Pastor Johnson expressed greetings from the Board and Secretary Donald Houser. He emphasized that "concern for souls" is the emphasis of this board's work. In 1964, $650,000 was the Synod's LCA contribution, with 28%, or $182,000 going to the Board of American Missions. In return, the Synod realized $85,000 in salary aid grants, $134,000 in guaranteed construction loans, $700,000 in second mortgages, and $135,000 in parsonage and church site financing, making a total investment of $1,074,000, so that "this bread on the waters has returned."

The American Missions report was held open for later questions and any necessary considerations. (Continued on Page 160)

Pastor Karl Park, delegate of the Synod to the North Carolina Council of Churches Assembly in the area of Town and Country Work, reported that there is a provision of $50 in Special Projects funds for attendance of interested persons at the Town & Country Conference at N. C. State University, May 10 & 11, registration for which is to close May 5.

The morning meeting closed with prayer by the chaplain.

Second Meeting

(Tuesday Afternoon, May 4, 1965, 1:45-5:00 p.m.)

Devotions were conducted by the chaplain, consisting of Hymn No. 428, the Lesson from Hebrews 8:1-13, prayers and benediction.

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel was recognized, and reported for the committee.

He moved that personal privileges be granted to the Reverends C. F. Kyles and Walter N. Yount not in excess of five minutes each, and that following their presentations, the report of the Committee on Nominations be continued.

The motion prevailed.

In connection with the personal privilege granted Pastor Kyles, Secretary Wilford Lyerly assumed the chair. Pastor Kyles presented to the Synod a life size portrait of President George R. Whittecar to be hung at a conspicuous place in the Lutheran Synod Church House. The portrait was a gift of Pastor Kyles and Jim Wise of Concord.

Secretary Lyerly accepted the gift for the Synod, and said that it would add "grace and dignity" to the atmosphere of the Church House.

The Rev. Walter N. Yount served notice of two proposed amendments, bearing the necessary six signatures, having to do with the membership of committees, particularly the Committee on Church Vocations, as follows:

ARTICLE SEVEN—SECTION IV. COMMITTEE ON CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Proposed Amendment would insert a new No. 1 as follows:

1. Membership of the Committee.
   a. This Committee shall consist of the President of Synod, and 9 additional members, 4 ministers and 5 laymen.
   b. Regular appointments shall be for a three year term, but shall be so arranged that the terms of one third of the committee expire each year.

That the present No. 1 become No. 2.

ARTICLE SEVEN—OTHER COMMITTEES

Section 1—In General.

Proposed amendment would add the words "At least" following the word "of" at the end of line 2, and make several other changes in wording in conformity with the addition of these two words. No. 1 would then read "Unless otherwise specified, each committee shall be appointed by the President of Synod, and approved by the Executive Board, and shall consist of **AT LEAST** three ministers and three laymen appointed for three year terms, so that the term of **one-third of the committee** expire each year. The President of Synod shall serve ex-officio, in addition to the appointed members of the committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS CONTINUED

President Whittecar opened the floor for further nominations.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Pastors		**Laymen**	
SW	Robert F. Shelby, Jr.	N	Roy Apple, Accountant, Burlington
S	George W. Shuford	S	Kenneth B. Cruse, Attorney, Concord
C	Terry W. Agner	E	L. C. Beck, Sales Executive, New Bern
SW	George T. Moore		

LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

N	Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.	N	Dr. William F. Little, Professor, UNC, Chapel Hill

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

None		C	Walter Wagoner, Builder, Salisbury

N. C. LUTHERAN HOMES

C	Vernon A. Frick	NW	J. Allen Arndt, Transportation Executive, Newton

LOWMAN HOME

None — None

LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME

SW	Cyrus F. Frazier	C	Ronnie Karriker, Public Welfare, Statesville
		C	Carl Litaker, Insurance Business, Statesville

LUTHERIDGE

SW	K. Y. Huddle	NW	T. Y. Halloway, Hosiery Manufacturer, Hildebran
		SW	Joseph Bland, Insurance, Asheville
		S	Frank Patterson, Attorney, Albemarle

PASTORAL DELEGATES TO THE LCA CONVENTION—1966

Section I

E	John W. Cobb	N	Ray R. Fisher, D.D.
C	Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.	C	Hoke H. Ritchie

Section II

E	Lester O. Roof, Jr.	E	Ronald Weinelt
E	Robert L. Dasher	N	Paul E. Monroe
SW	Joseph L. Griffin, D.D.	C	Walter Moretz
NW	John D. Lindler	C	R. Douglas Fritz
NW	Dwight Conrad	SW	Cyrus F. Frazier
SW	Charles E. Bernhardt	SW	Charles W. Easley
		E	John D. Mauney, Jr.

LAY DELEGATES TO THE LCA CONVENTION—1966

Section I

N	Wallace Gee, Automobile, Burlington
S	Frank H. Jenkins, Engineer, Charlotte
N	Dan Jeffries, Sales Mfg., Winston-Salem

Section II

S	John Reichard, Banker, Charlotte
SW	L. Edwin Rudisill, Textiles, Cherryville
N	John Rhoads, M.D., Psychiatrist, Durham
N	Blair Daily, Attorney, Greensboro
N	G. H. Kirkpatrick Sr., Contractor, Alamance
NW	Harry M. Arndt, School Supt., Claremont
N	Charles W. Klutts, Textiles, Asheboro
S	C. A. Ridenhour, Laundryman, Concord

The nominations were closed and the Committee on Conduct of Elections was instructed to prepare the first ballot.

The Rev. Dr. Karl W. Kinard, president of the South Carolina Synod, was recognized and greeted the convention. The Rev. Herman Cauble, newly elected secretary of the S. C. Synod, was also recognized.

Recognition was given to the senior pastors of the Synod. Secretary Lyerly announced that there were no fifty year recognition certificates to be awarded at this convention, and then proceeded to call the names of those recognized last year. They were, L. P. Boland, John Hall, D.D., W. H. Little, B. E. Petrea, D.D., Fred W. Shaeffer, S.T.M., A. J. Stirewalt, Luther A. Thomas, D.D., and R. M. Carpenter. Pastor R. M. Carpenter, with 67 years of service, and Dr. John Hall, with 64 years of service were given special recognition. Dr. Hall was present for the recognition.

Dr. F. L. Conrad was also recognized and given the privilege of the floor. Dr. Conrad greeted the convention.

Report of the Board of Trustees Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

Under the shielding and empowering hand of God the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary has come triumphantly through its 134th year.

Recently Dean Conrad B. Park of Newberry College discovered in the attic of a campus residence being torn down to make way for the college's new chapel-auditorium, a well preserved record of the "proceedings" of our school's Board of Directors, 1832-77. What a thankworthy account those sun-seared pages give of the tenacity, inventiveness and sacrificial spirit demonstrated by the Seminary's early administrative and academic leaders.

In the first decades the search for competent teachers, having "classical and theological" learning, provided the continuing frustration. In the period of the War Among the States and in the harrowing Reconstruction Era the great lack was students. Year in and year out the depressed state of the budget called for brave and selfless decisions.

Reading those pioneer pages causes us not only to salute our Seminary's forebears in admiration and appreciation. It also reveals by contrast how favored the institution's present day situation is. A century after the triumph and tragedy of 1860-65 we can look back with marveling eyes at the forward and upward motion of a Church determined despite all odds to prepare adequately its ordained ministry. Certainly many of the anxieties of those years have been turned by a merciful God into quiet trust.

ENROLLMENT IS INCREASING

The table below will reveal that in the face of a slight national decline in theological school enrollments the numerical strength of Southern Seminary in the graduate and undergraduate school is slowly but steadily increasing. The outlook for the 1965-66 year is especially favorable. The number of new undergraduate enrollees may pass the 1964 all time record of 36.

UNDERGRADUATE ENROLLMENT 1964-65 ACADEMIC YEAR

	Seniors	Middlers	Juniors	Interns	Specials	Totals
Florida	3	4	3	2		12
Minnesota		1				1
New York	1			1		2
North Carolina	4	5	15	5	1	30
South Carolina	7	8	5	7	1	28
Southeastern	2	2	5		1	10
Texas-Louisiana				1		1
Virginia	2	2	1		2	7
Other Denominations			1		6	7
TOTALS	19	22	30	16	11	98

GRADUATE SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, 1964

In the aggregate 92 students enrolled in the three Graduate School terms: Spring 26; Summer 32; Fall 34. This phase of our service continues to draw pastors from distant Lutheran parishes. Twenty-one ordained ministers of non-Lutheran church bodies were enrolled in 1964 Graduate School sessions.

The geographical and college spread of our undergraduate and graduate students continues to increase. The following facts make clear that Southern Seminary is in no way a provincial school. Included among our undergraduates are representatives of 8 synods and 15 states, as well as Germany and Japan. No fewer than 35 colleges and universities are represented in the graduate and undergraduate schools.

THE MANDATORY INTERN YEAR

The outreach of the Seminary will increase significantly as the Internship Program comes into full force. This will be in May 1966 when assignments as vicars will come to practically all members of the then second year class. In the 1965-66 internship program three students will be on the west coast, two in the middlewest, two in the southwest, three in the northwest and three in the south. At the same time at least six students from other seminaries will be coming to vicarages in the southeast. Professor Raymond Morris Bost, Ph.D., is having an important part in developing this program on an LCA-wide basis.

NEW PROFESSOR OF PASTORAL CARE

At the opening of the September 1965 term the Seminary will have a significant addition to its faculty in the person of the Rev. Austin Focht Shell, who will become the first fulltime Professor of Pastoral Care. Our new faculty member, who has had fourteen years of ministries in parishes, is about to complete his doctoral studies at Boston University in his teaching field. Pastor Shell comes to us with many significant endorsements including that of Board of Theological Education staff members. Because of the strong stress which Evangelical Lutheranism has traditionally put on soul cure the Seminary welcomes heartily the expansion of this phase of its instruction.

COURSES IN GREEK AS ENTRANCE REQUIREMENT

Beginning with the Fall of 1967 two years of college Greek, or the equivalent thereof, will be required for admission to Southern Seminary. This development is in line with our plan for general curriculum revision. A similar entrance condition is being set by practically all North American Lutheran seminaries. To aid students whose colleges do not offer studies in Greek, or who decide late in their college career to become ministers, the Seminary is introducing a six weeks summertime "crash course" in beginner's Greek. The 1965 dates for the course are July 26 to September 4. It has been developed and will be taught by Instructor James Stroud Aull.

"SOUTHERN SEMINARY SCHOLARS"

In cooperation with the Board of Theological Education, and at its request, Southern Seminary inaugurated the "Scholars Program." In each of three periods of ten days, three different groups of pastors representing the five supporting synods entered into depth studies in an area of interest which each pastor selected for himself. The participants were chosen by the Seminary faculty on the basis of demonstrated scholarly interests and capabilities. They had the advantage of almost daily "brain picking" sessions amongst themselves, and the guidance in their researches by faculty members. There is a good prospect that this experiment will continue under the same joint sponsorship in 1965-66.

GRADUATE SCHOOL—ROANOKE COLLEGE EXTENSION

In the summer of 1964 an extension of the LTSS Graduate School was inaugurated at Roanoke College, Salem, Virginia. Associated in this venture are the Virginia Synod, Roanoke College and Southern Seminary. The response in the first year, when Professors Harold L. Creager, George Frederick Schott and Russell F. Auman, (of Hamma Divinity School, Springfield, Ohio), were the lecturers, was decidedly encouraging. The 1965 lectures, carrying full graduate school credit for those who meet the course requirements, will be given by Professors Raymond Morris Bost, Richard Carl Hoefler and Robert Paul Roth (of Northwestern Seminary, Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minnesota). Their subjects respectively are "Christianity and its Contemporary Competitors," "Preaching Workshop" (limited to 20 students), and "The Protestant-Roman Catholic Dialog." Corres-

pondence concerning enrollment should be directed to the Dean, who is the Rev. John D. Keister, Chaplain of Roanoke College.

At the 1965 Columbia, South Carolina, session of the Graduate School, May 24-June 11, the lecturers will be Professors John Benjamin Bedenbaugh, "The Book of Revelation: Backgrounds and Values for Today"; George Frederick Schott, "A Study of Anabaptist Theology"; and Egil Grislis (of Duke University), "Sacraments in the Christian Church: Ecumenical Studies in Devotion and Division, Baptism and the Lord's Supper."

SPECIAL LECTURERS

The 1964-65 academic year gave the Seminary the high privilege of presenting three special lecturers from Europe. The Very Reverend Principal John H. S. Burleigh of the University of Edinburgh lectured on St. Augustine; Dr. Werner Georg Kuemmel, Professor of New Testament at the University of Marburg, Germany, and successor to the renowned Dr. Rudolph Bultmann, lectured on Reformation Theology; Dr. Martin Niemoeller, a president of the World Council of Churches, on the Ecumenical Movement.

FACULTY FACTS

The Rev. Hugh George Anderson, Ph.D., is engaged in post-doctoral studies in Reformation History in German Universities. In preparation for these researches he spent several months studying the German language at the Goethe Institute, Achenmuehle, West Germany.

The education and administration wing of the edifying new "Chapel of Hope" at South Carolina's State Hospital was named "Kempson Center" in honor of Dr. James Obert Kempson who had served the hospital as chaplain for more than three decades. Dr. Kempson was recently chosen as Consultant of Pastoral Services of the South Carolina Department of Mental Health.

Assistant Professor Harold Franklin Park has been granted a leave of absence from June 1965 through the end of the Fall Quarter to complete his doctoral dissertation at Princeton University and Union Theological Seminary, New York.

THE CROWN OF THE YEAR

For at least ten years the LCA Synods in the Southeast have been looking forward to the erection of a chapel at Southern Seminary. The joyful day of the "Blessing of the Church-site and Groundbreaking" came on March 21, 1965. Combining inspiring beauty and many-sided usefulness this distinguished edifice promises to adorn and serve this school's students, faculty, alumni, our synods, and the City of Columbia for the long future. Mr. Harold E. Wagoner of Philadelphia is the architect.

Conducting the service on Spring's first day was Board President L. Boyd Hamm. The message of the hour was delivered by the Rev. A. Kenneth Hewitt, D.D., who had such an important part in bringing to a phenominally successful conclusion the Appeal Fund which made possible the erection of this chapel. The high inspiration of this event was given voice also by the Seminary's a cappella choir under Professor William Richard Fritz's musically sensitive and skilled leadership. It is estimated that 12 to 15 months wil be required by the Wagoner Construction Company of Salisbury, North Carolina, to complete the structure.

"SUPPORTING SYNODS," INDEED!

As the following reports of the Appeal Fund's Treasure, Mrs. Dorothy S. Keller, and that of Seminary Treasurer, Mr. N. E. Derrick, will quickly reveal our "supporting synods" were again **exactly that!** In every phase of the Seminary's life we felt the generosity of our 700 congregations upholding us. They have put empowering substance into God's promise:

> "I'll strengthen thee, help thee and cause thee to stand,
> Upheld by my righteous, omnipotent hand."

REPORT OF TREASURER OF APPEAL FUND
SEMINARY APPEAL FUND—ACCOUNTING TO DECEMBER 31, 1964

RECEIPTS

	Pledged	Paid	Due
Florida	$ 66,353.00	$ 55,465.96	$ 10,887.04
Southeastern			
Georgia-Alabama	84,845.00	75,267.11	9,577.89
Mississippi	6,407.50	5,534.03	873.47
North Carolina	542,103.89	514,051.85	28,052.04
South Carolina	246,159.56	230,934.77	15,224.79
Virginia	143,473.31	132,264.07	11,209.24
Alumni and Students	3,731.62	2,511.99	1,219.63
Columbia Businesses	3,974.00	3,974.00	
	$1,097,047.88	$1,020,003.78	$ 77,044.10
Miscellaneous and Pre-campaign gifts		6,681.80	
(S.C.) St. Paul—Columbia		36,060.00	
Chapel Fund		225.00	
Landscaping			
Deems Haltiwangers and Sisters		1,485.00	
Women's Auxiliary		1,000.00	
Tennis Court — Women's Auxiliary		800.00	
Interest Earned — Treasury Bills		10,359.69	
Dividends earned — Building and Loan Ass'ns		32,435.50	
Dr. & Mrs. A. W. Fisher—Organ (Chapel) Fund		25,000.00	
Dividends earned—Organ Fund		1,089.83	
Miscellaneous Gift — (Chapel)		2,000.00	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$1,137,140.60	
Total Receipts			$1,137,140.60
Savings withdrawn from Southern Savings and Loan Company, Savannah, Ga.			
7/1/64	$ 2,500.00		
10/1/64	4,500.00		
10/1/64	478.03		
Deposited in C. & S. National Bank			7,478.03
			$1,144,618.63

DISBURSEMENTS

As of December 31, 1963		$1,110,997.53	
Jan. 1, 1964-Dec. 31, 1964			
Bills	$15,338.69		
Dep. Bldg. & Loan	2,000.00		
Div. deposited	11,130.21		
Dep. Organ Fund	1,000.00		
Div. deposited	1,009.84		
		30,478.74*	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS			$1,141,476.27
CHECK BOOK BALANCE			$ 3,142.36

RECAPITULATION OF ASSETS

Balance Cash—Citizens and Southern National Bank	$ 3,142.36
On Deposit in B. & L. Ass'ns. (24—$10,000 or $240,000.00 1—$ 7,000 or $ 7,000.00**)	$ 247,000.00
Dividends on above	31,957.47
Amount to be transferred from Fisher Organ Fund	2,500.00
	$ 284,599.83
Owe to LTSS—LCW Clinical Professorship	—1,625.30
	***$ 282,974.53
A. W. Fisher—Organ Fund in B. & L. Ass'ns ($25,000.00)	
Less $2,500, paid M. P. Moeller Company, 7/1/64	22,500.00
Dividends on above	1,089.83
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 306,564.36

**$2,000 (Mis. Gift-Chapel) was added to deposit of $5,000 in Building and Loan at Beaufort, S. C.
***$1,500 of this amount is specifically designated for memorial chancel furnishings.

***Disbursements—January 1, 1964-December 31, 1964**

Chapel Planning and Building Committee Expenses	$ 174.22
Lutheran Seminary (Refund Classroom Renovations)	3,000.00
Lutheran Seminary (LCW-Clinical Professorship)	3,810.27
A. W. Fisher Organ Fund in Bldg. and Loan Ass'n.	1,000.00
McMillan Engineering Company	240.00
Columbia Office Supply Company	37.73
Carl M. Derrick (Auditor) 1963	75.00
Harold E. Wagoner (Architect)	2,500.00
M. P. Moeller Company	2,500.00
Harold E. Wagoner (Architect)	3,000.00
Mis. Gift in Bldg. and Loan Ass'n.	2,000.00
Dividends redeposited	11,130.21
Organ Fund—Dividends redeposited	1,009.84
Bank Exchange	1.47
Total Disbursements 1/1/64-12/31/64	$ 30,478.74

Paid to Lutheran Seminary by Appeal Fund through Dec. 31, 1964

Endowment (Professorship Fund) Pledged		$ 41,680.00
Receipts	$35,820.27	
Stock transferred (3/30/63)	4,062.50	
		39,882.77
Balance due (not collected)		$ 1,797.23
Clinical Professorship (ULCW-LCW) Pledged		$ 30,708.00
Amount Paid to LTSS through 12/31/63		29,893.40
		$ 814.60
Amount on hand but unpaid through 12/31/64		$ 1,625.30
Total amount paid by LCWs through 12/31/64		$ 31,518.70
(Overpaid its pledge by $810.70)		

DOROTHY S. KELLER
Appeal Fund Treasurer

LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

COLUMBIA, S. C.

CURRENT FUND

STATEMENT OF BUDGETED CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

YEAR 1964

	Budgeted Receipts	Actual Receipts	Over (Under) Budget
Cash on Hand and in Bank, December 31, 1963	$	$ 25,158.95	$
Receipts:			
Contributions from Synods:			
North Carolina	$ 42,624.00	$ 39,952.63	$ (2,671.37)
South Carolina	29,638.00	30,210.07	572.07
Florida	21,373.00	15,005.00	(6,368.00)
Virginia	25,607.00	25,654.99	47.99
Southeastern	16,758.00	15,795.24	(962.76)
Total from Synods	$136,000.00	$126,617.93	$ (9,382.07)
Board of Theological Education	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$
Income from Investments	$ 9,000.00	$ 13,391.04	$ 4,391.04
Students' Fees:			
Tuition	$ 12,300.00	$ 11,892.74	$ (407.26)
Rentals	18,750.00	21,900.50	3,150.50
Graduate School (Net of Expenses)	200.00	486.03	286.03
Commencement Receipts	350.00	481.35	131.35
Total from Students	$ 31,600.00	$ 34,760.62	$ 3,160.62
Library Contributions	$ 1,000.00	$ 300.00	$ (700.00)
Designated Gifts	2,000.00	274.29	(1,725.71)
Miscellaneous Unrestricted Gifts	1,000.00	599.00	(401.00)
Memorial Professorship Contributions	3,500.00	5,100.00	1,600.00
Other Contributions for Student Aid	800.00	550.00	(250.00)
Rental—2 Professors—Apts. B 1 & 2	1,200.00		(1,200.00)
Vending Machine Proceeds, etc.	500.00	1,160.29	660.29
Alumni Association	200.00		(200.00)
Other Miscellaneous Income	1,000.00	2,222.84	1,222.84
Total Budgeted Receipts	$197,800.00	$194,976.01	$ (2,823.99)
Total Funds to Account for		$220,134.96	
Disbursements, Deduct—(Sheet 2)		187,998.99	
Cash on Hand and in Bank, December 31, 1964		$ 32,135.97	

REPORT OF LTSS TREASURER
LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY
COLUMBIA, S. C.
STATEMENT OF BUDGETED CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
YEAR 1964

	Budgeted Expenses	Actual Disbursements	(Over) Under Budget
Disbursements:			
Salaries:			
Professors and Administrative	$ 77,350.00	$ 77,024.36	$ 325.64
Retired Professors	3,600.00	3,700.00	(100.00)
Other Wages	32,696.00	30,446.13	2,249.87
Professors Graduate Study—Grants-in-Aid	1,000.00	712.00	288.00
Pension Plan Payments	6,892.80	6,929.72	(36.92)
Social Security Payments	1,185.75	1,322.35	(136.60)
Travel — President & Professors	1,000.00	1,105.74	(105.74)
Utility Allowance	3,300.00	3,500.00	(200.00)
Board Meeting Expenses	2,000.00	2,428.71	(428.71)
Commencement Expenses	600.00	576.90	23.10
Auditing and Legal Fees	425.00	400.00	25.00
Retirement of Loans & Interest	14,000.00	6,822.81	7,177.19
Amortization & Interest—Apt. B	3,600.00	2,475.24	1,124.76
General Insurance	3,000.00	2,433.13	566.87
Library Books, etc.	4,000.00	4,052.14	(52.14)
Printing and Postage	1,800.00	2,252.07	(452.07)
Telephone & Telegraph	2,200.00	2,404.04	(204.04)
Other Administrative Expenses	950.00	850.09	99.91
Student Aid	500.00	650.00	(150.00)
Bldg. & Equipment—Repairs & Maintenance	15,000.00	15,353.85	(353.85)
Equipment Replacement	500.00	19.86	480.14
Office Supplies & Expenses	800.00	856.07	(56.07)
Classroom Supplies	75.00	20.00	55.00
Electricity & Gas	17,000.00	16,812.51	187.49
Fuel Oil	550.00	653.29	(103.29)
Water	1,500.00	1,515.80	(15.80)
Janitor's Supplies	600.00	171.02	428.98
Contingency	1,675.45	1,578.57	96.88
Total Expenses — Budgeted	$197,800.00	$187,066.40	$ 10,733.60
New Equipment		565.88	
Investment in Stocks		160.57	
Funds Held For Others, Net		206.14	
Total Disbursements		$187,998.99	

N. E. DERRICK, Treasurer

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

We have examined this preliminary statement of current fund cash receipts and disbursements for the Year 1964 and confirmed the cash balances at December 31, 1964; and, in our opinion, all recorded cash receipts and disbursements are properly accounted for.

CARL M. DERRICK, C.P.A.

Columbia, S. C.
February 1, 1965

LUTHER BOYD HAMM, President
Board of Trustees
FREDERICK EPPLING REINARTZ, President
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary

In the absence of the Rev. Boyd Hamm, D.D., chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, and President E. Epling Reinartz, both of whom were bodily afflicted, the Rev. George F. Schott, Jr., D.D., professor, presented the report. He noted that the intern year is now mandatory for the B.D. degree, that some 40 will be enrolling in the seminary in the fall, that the chapel is now beginning to take form, that continuing education remains a program of the seminary. He made an announcement of the 1965 commencement.

President Whittecar called the attention of the convention to the call to special service issued by the Executive Board to the Rev. Austin F. Shell, as associate professor in the department of pastoral care.

The report of the Seminary was adopted.

Report of the Examining Committee

Chairman Samuel L. Sox presented the report of the Examining Committee.

The Examining Committee of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America met at the Lutheran Church House in Salisbury, North Carolina, on Monday, March 22, 1965, at 1:30 P.M. The following members were in attendance: The Reverend Samuel L. Sox, Chairman, Dr. F. L. Conrad, Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, Dr. Rudolph G. Schultz, Dr. Wade Hook, Dr. J. Lewis Thornburg, The Rev. Marshall F. Mauney, The Rev. C. Marion Starr and Dr. George R. Whittecar, President of the Synod. The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr. Hook. Chairman Sox made the statement of purpose and briefly outlined procedures.

The attention of the committee was directed to the case of the Reverend Edward Truman Myers, a Methodist pastor from Belpre, Ohio. Mr. Myers had been interviewed at a special meeting of the committee in October. Minutes from that meeting indicated that the references Mr. Myers gave were to be checked and replies circulated among the members of the committee. If these replies were generally favorable the next step was to be a comprehensive theological examination administered by the Board of Theological Education. It had also been felt desirable to have a psychiatric character profile made. President Whittecar brought this case up to date by stating that Mr. Myers had received a satisfactory psychiatric evaluation conducted on February 15, 1965, by Dr. Max Graves. The comprehensive theological examination is still in process of being given according to a communication from Dr. Theodore Bachman. The examination is to be given in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, sometime between March 25 and April 1 under the supervision of the Gettysburg Seminary Faculty. After discussion on the progress made it was decided to delay action until after the candidates for ordination had been interviewed.

The following candidates for ordination were presented individually to the committee, having placed on file applications for ordination, statements from the college of graduation and from the seminary of proposed graduation and biographical sketches.

1. Mr. Richard Graf, Jr., from St. John's Church, Statesville, North Carolina, called to be pastor of Grace, Boone; call accepted.

2. Mr. Wade Norman, from Coble's Church, Julian, North Carolina, called to be pastor of Crouse Parish, Bethel and St. Paul's congregations; call accepted.

3. Mr. Tom Ridenhour, from St. James Church, Concord, North Carolina, who asked for interview but not for ordination since he plans to pursue graduate work for his Ph.D. at Duke University in the Old Testament field.

4. Mr. Peter Setzer, from Alamance Church, Alamance, North Carolina, called to the Board of American Missions for service as a mission developer; call accepted.

5. Mr. Elmer Sundlie, from Augsburg Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, call pending.

Upon completion of the examination of the candidates the following motion was offered by Dr. F. L. Conrad: "Upon completion of their academic work and upon acceptance of regular calls of the church that we recommend for ordination by the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, Richard Graf, Wade Norman, Peter Setzer and Elmer Sundlie." The motion carried. It was also

noted for the record that Mr. Tom Ridenhour had satisfactorily completed his interview but that no action was taken with reference to ordination since no request had been made for such action.

The candidates were called into the meeting as a group and informed that they had passed satisfactory examinations and would be recommended to the Synod for ordination. President Whittecar announced that the service for ordination would be held on Sunday afternoon, June 6, in Augsburg Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

After the candidates had been dismissed the matter of the examination of Robert C. Mitchum, Jr., from Emmanuel Church, Lincolnton, North Carolina, was discussed. President Whittecar had polled the members of the committee by mail to determine whether or not it would be satisfactory for Mr. Mitchum to be examined by the appropriate committee of the Synod of Ohio. The president reported that the replies had been favorable and that Robert Mitchum had passed a satisfactory examination by the Examining Committee of the Ohio Synod on January 12, 1965, and that the Ohio committee recommended he be a candidate for ordination. The motion was made and carried that this committee accept the certification (copy attached to the original of these minutes) from the Synod of Ohio through its Examining Committee and recommends him for ordination by the North Carolina Synod. Mr. Robert Mitchum, Jr., has been called to be pastor of New Jerusalem, Lexington; acceptance pending.

Returning to the matter of Edward Truman Myers the committee joined in further discussion. Dr. Cromer offered the motion: that Mr. Edward Truman Myers be recommended to the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America for ordination upon the condition that the report of his comprehensive examination by the Board of Theological Education of the Lutheran Church in America is completely favorable and upon his receipt and acceptance of a regular call. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. Ronald Deigel, of the New York Synod, having received a call to St. Paul, Burlington, North Carolina, and having accepted the same has asked for ordination by the North Carolina Synod. After weighing all matters connected therewith, it seemed to be most practical that Mr. Deigel should be examined by the Examining Committee of the South Carolina Synod. A certification of a satisfactory and favorable examination of Mr. Ronald Deigel was addressed to the president of our Synod, Dr. George R. Whittecar, under date of April 29 by the Reverend Alton C. Clark, chairman of the Examining Committee of the South Carolina Synod, Lutheran Church in America. The Examining Committee approved the recommendation of Mr. Ronald Deigel for ordination by the North Carolina Synod of the certification of the Examining Committee of the South Carolina Synod, voting by mail.

The Examining Committee presents to the Synod the following candidates and recommends that they be ordained by the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America upon the completion of their academic work at the seminary and upon the acceptance of regular calls of the church: Richard Graf, Jr., Wade Norman, Peter Setzer, Elmer Sundlie, Robert C. Mitchum, Jr., and Ronald Deigel.

SAMUEL L. SOX, Chairman
C. MARION STARR, Secretary for the Committee

On motion of Chairman Sox, the following candidates were approved for ordination: Richard Graf, Jr., called to Grace, Boone; Wade Norman, called to Crouse Parish; Peter Setzer, called to Laurinburg by the Board of American Missions; Elmer Sundlie, call pending; Robert Mitchum, Jr., New Jerusalem, Lexington; and Ronald Deigal, St. Paul, Burlington. These young men were called to the front, along with Tom Ridenhour, seminary senior who plans to pursue graduate studies, and presented to the convention. The recommendation was adopted by a rising vote in gratitude for these young men who have committed themselves to the gospel ministry.

On motion of Chairman Sox, Edward Truman Myer was approved for ordination, upon the condition that the report of his comprehensive examination by the Board of Theological Education of the Lutheran Church in America is completely favorable and upon his receipt and acceptance of a regular call.

Report of the Executive Board

(*Starred items are for convention action. Other items are for information only.)

The Executive Board held regular quarterly meetings since the last convention of the Synod on the following dates: June 4, 1964; September 3, 1964; December 3, 1964; and March 4, 1965. The annual joint meeting with the Lutheran Church Men's Executive Committee was held at the Holiday Inn on January 3, 1965. A short meeting of the Executive Board was held following the joint meeting.

Members of the Executive Board are:

President, Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D.; Secretary, Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A.; Treasurer Charles S. Heilig.

Terms expiring with the 1965 Convention: Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr., Rev Hoke H. Ritchie, Alfred M. Brown, Harry E. Faggart, Jr.

Terms expiring with the 1966 Convention: Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Rev. Jack E. Smith, G. Dewey Arndt, Professor G. R. Patterson.

Terms expiring with the 1967 Convention: Rev. John W. Cobb, Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., Bachman S. Brown, Jr., Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.

Sub-Committees

Sub-committee of the Executive Board were revised by President Whittecar and functioned effectively through the year. Members of the Executive Board were assigned to at least one sub-committee. H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., not a member of the Executive Board, serves as a member of the sub-committee on Property. The Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., Assistant to the President, serves as a member of the sub-committee on Budget and Finance. Sub-committees met either prior to board meetings or during a break in the board proceedings. The sub-committee structure has been found to be a most practical way of expediting business. Matters of business reach the Executive Board through sub-committee studies and recommendations, and direct communications from the President of Synod.

The sub-committees are listed as follows:

Budget and Finance

Charles S. Heilig
G. Dewey Arndt
Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D.

Ministers and Congregations

Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D.
Rev. Jack E. Smith

Committees and Auxiliaries

Rev. John W. Cobb
G. R. Patterson

Conventions

Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie
Conrad B. Wessell, Jr.

Personnel

Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly
Rev. Claude V. Deal, Sr.

Property

Alfred M. Brown
H. E. Isenhour
Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly

Long Range Planning

Rev. Paul L. Morgan
Bachman S. Brown, Jr.

Legal

Bachman S. Brown, Jr.
Harry E. Faggart, Jr.

The duties of the sub-committees were listed in last year's report of the Executive Board. (See 1964 Proceedings, pp. 114+)

The Executive Board submits a summary of its activities since the last convention, and in so doing, it gives an accounting of its stewardship in matters entrusted to it by the Synod, boards and synodical committees, and the constitution itself.

Its actions penetrate the life of the Synod and the Lutheran Church in America at so many strategic points.

The report includes items that require convention action and also items of information.

***I. Actions of Executive Board on Unfinished Business of 1964 Convention**

The Executive Board at its meeting held June 4, 1964, gave consideration to the unfinished business left from the 1964 convention. Reports which did not reach the convention floor were presented by the respective committee chairmen, and action was taken on each of the reports.

The Executive Board recommends that the actions of the Executive Board on all items of unfinished business of the 1964 convention as reported in the 1964 Proceedings, pp. 274-292, be RATIFIED by this convention.

II. Vacancies and Elections

The Executive Board held elections on June 4, 1964, to fill the following vacancies:

Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Trustees: Glenn E. Ketner, D.S.C., was elected to fill the vacancy due to the death of Mr. J. E. Fisher, who had served as trustee and treasurer of the Fund. Mr. Ketner was elected to a two-year term, expiring in 1967.

Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees: The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., was elected to fill the vacancy due to the resignation of the Rev. George W. Lingle, who accepted a call to the Florida Synod, with term expiring at the 1965 convention.

Lutheridge, Board of Trustees: The Rev. George A. Keck was elected to fill the vacancy due to the resignation of the Rev. A. James Laughlin, who accepted a call to the South Carolina Synod, with term expiring at the 1965 convention.

Lutheran Children's Home, Board of Trustees: The Rev. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D., was nominated to fill a vacancy due to the resignation of the Rev. John W. Cobb, who was elected to the Executive Board of the Synod and accepted this election. Dr. Mitchell was nominated to a four-year term, expiring in 1968.

North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Board of Trustees: The Rev. John K. Lasley was elected to fill the vacancy due to the resignation of the Rev. E. Ray Trexler, with term expiring with the 1966 convention.

III. Committee Appointments

Standing Committee appointments made by the president were approved by the Executive Board. Appointments were made to fill vacancies due to the expiration of terms in 1964 and for replacements where other vacancies appeared.

(See Directory, 1964 Proceedings, pp. 14-20, for committee appointments last year.)

IV. Convention Policies and Procedures

A. Convention, actions governing

Realizing the need of certain guidelines of policy and procedure which

would make for smoother conventions, and in view of a number of motions relating to convention policies and procedures left on the secretary's desk at the close of the 1964 convention which failed to get on the convention floor, and which were given serious consideration by the board, the Executive Board approved the following recommendations of the sub-committee on Conventions:

1. That the recommendations from committee reports be printed in bold type in the convention bulletin.

2. That pre-convention bulletins be mailed directly to pre-registered delegates.

3. That extensive promotional activity be eliminated from the oral committee reports to Synod.

4. That excuses be referred in writing to the deans for approval, and that expense checks be referred to the deans for distribution after adjournment. (All excuses will be sent to the secretary, and upon close scrutiny he will refer them to the district deans.)

5. That invitations to entertain the North Carolina Synod conventions be accepted only from congregations that could provide a minimum seating capacity of 500 and located in a community with adequate hotel and motel facilities.

The idea is that congregations which may not provide for a seating capacity of 500 in their churches may be able to provide other facilities which could accommodate the required number, such as convention halls.

6. That the invitation from Bethany, Hickory, be accepted as the scene of the 1966 convention.

7. That following the completion of nominations, the delegates pick up ballots during the supper hour at the district registration tables; that the balloting be closed thirty minutes after the beginning of the evening meeting; that the second ballot be distributed immediately following the report of the results of the first ballot; and that the second balloting be completed by the time of the opening of the next meeting.

*8. That the executive Board recommend to Synod that it suspend for this convention the operation by by-law Section 1-D-3, and that reports of institutions and committees and greetings be limited to the time allotted to them by the Executive Board.

9. That a suitable public address system be purchased for use at conventions and at other synodical functions.

10. That floor assistants be appointed, trained, and supervised by the Assistant to the President.

11. That the chairman of the sub-committee on Conventions be instructed to meet with the local convention committees well in advance of the convention and again on the day proceeding the convention to check on arrangements.

***B. L.C.A. Conventions, attendance at, non-elected officers and staff, provision for:**

The question was raised by both the Nominating Committee and the Executive Board as to the advisability of electing all officers and staff as delegates to L.C.A. conventions. Of course, it is a matter of convention judgment to elect whomever it deems wise. It was felt that an action by the Executive Board as submitted below would take the pressure off the convention which might feel obligated to send its officers and staff, and at the same time would allow more pastors to attend L.C.A. conventions.

The Executive Board approved the sending of non-elected officers and staff to L.C.A. conventions, at the rate of expenses allowed L.C.A. delegates, and that this action be announced to the convention prior to the report of the Nominating Commitee.

V. Applications of Congregations for Reception into the Synod

Two newly organized congregations have filed applications for admission into the Synod; namely,

Christ the King Evangelical Lutheran Church, Cary, the Rev. Henry R. Sink, pastor, organized December 13, 1964; and

St. Michael Evangelical Lutheran Church, High Point, the Rev. Jack L. Davis, pastor, organized December 20, 1964.

The Executive Board recommends that these two congregations be received into the membership of the Synod.

VI. Ordinations

Pursuant to a directive of the 1964 Convention of the North Carolina Synod, thirteen young men were ordained to the Holy Office of the Gospel Ministry on Sunday afternoon, June 14, 1964, at Trinity Lutheran Church, Rocky Mount, the Rev. Hoke H. Ritchie, pastor, as listed under ordinations in the president's report. The Rev. Albert H. Keck, D.D., father of one of the ordinands, preached the sermon, and the Rev. J. Wilford Lyerly, secretary, served as liturgist, and presented the ordinands for ordination. The Rev. George R. Whittecar, D.D., president, had charge of the Ordination service. The Rev. Hoke Ritchie assisted in the service.

W. BRIAN HINSHAW, approved by the Synod in convention for ordination upon receipt and acceptance of a call, received a call to become assistant pastor of Ascension Lutheran Church, Franklin Square, New York. The Executive Board authorized the New York Synod to ordain Mr. Hinshaw on behalf of the North Carolina Synod. The Ordination service was held at Ascension Church, August 23, 1964.

WILLIAM C. MORGAN, approved by the Synod in convention for ordination upon receipt and acceptance of a call, received a call to become pastor of the Prince of Peace Lutheran Church, Salisbury. The Executive Board made arrangements for Mr. Morgan's ordination which was held at Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Chapel Hill, December 6, 1964. President Whittecar preached the sermon, and Secretary Lyerly served as liturgist, assisted by the Rev. Frank C. Perry.

VII. Calls to Special Service

The Executive Board issued four calls to Special Service, as listed below:

The Rev. Joseph D. Glass, called to Special Service as a member of the Faculty of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, in the Department of Religion, according to the regulations of the Board of Trustees of the College, June 4, 1964;

The Rev. William Dexter Moser, called to Special Service as Program Director of Lutheridge, according to the stipulations of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge, June 4, 1964;

The Rev. Austin F. Shell, called to Special Service as Associate Professor of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., in the Department of Pastoral Care, according to the regulations of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary, March 4, 1965;

The Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., called to Special Service as Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area, according to the regulations of the Social Ministry Committee and the Executive Board of the Synod, March 4, 1965.

VIII. Matters Referred to the Executive Board by the 1964 Synodical Convention

A. Ministers, minimum salaries for, study of, special committee, appointment of

In compliance with the action of the 1964 convention,

"That the Executive Board appoint a special committee, comprised of two parish pastors and three laymen, to make a comprehensive study of salaries and other benefits of the parish pastors of the North Carolina Synod in comparison with other LCA synods, other church bodies, and other comparable

professions; the results of this study to be published for the use of congregations as a guide toward more realistic salaries and professional expenses, used by the President of Synod as an aid in establishing recommended minimum salaries and other benefits throughout the Synod, and that this committee be used at the discretion of the President of Synod to assist any congregation of the North Carolina Synod in the establishment of such recommended minimums",

The following committee was appointed:

Paul Ritchie, Chairman, St. Paul, Salisbury
Frank Jenkins, St. Luke, Charlotte
Herman Weaver, Lutheran Chapel, China Grove
The Rev. M. R. Farris, First, Lexington
The Rev. Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., St. Andrew, Hickory

The study has not been completed.

B. Capital Funds Campaign, special committee, appointment of

In compliance with an action of Synod approving a capital funds campaign for campus ministry facilities on non-Lutheran college and university campuses, and authorizing the appointment of a special campaign committee, the Committee on College and University Work suggested that the special committee for conducting the campaign be comprised of the present members of the committee with the addition of the following persons:

Bill Voigt, Augsburg, Winston-Salem, Industrial Executive
Clarence Shipton, First, Greensboro, Dean of Men, UNC, Greensboro
Glenn E. Ketner, D.S.C., St. John, Salisbury, Business Executive
Leonard Moretz, Holy Trinity, Hickory, Textile Executive
Dewey Arndt, Holy Trinity, Raleigh, Business Executive
Joe Ridenhour, Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis, Textile Executive
Floyd Matheis, Ph.D., Our Redeemer, Greenville, Professor

The Executive Board approved these appointments.

C. Lowman Home, Synod's relationship to

In view of the action taken by the 1964 convention

That Synod instruct the Executive Board to take the necessary steps to implement the procedures as set forth in the document of procedure of a synod withdrawing from either the Lowman Home or the Lutheran Children's Home (See 1963 Proceedings, pp. 191-194), the Executive Board at its meeting held June 4, 1964, adopted the following set of procedures:

1. Report action of convention to the Board of Trustees of Lowman Home;

2. Secure from officers of Lowman Home a description of properties owned by Lowman Home together with conditions of ownership and operation of Lowman Home and report to Executive Board for minutes;

3. Address the South Carolina, Virginia, and Southeastern Synods requesting them to assume the duties and responsibilities of North Carolina Synod.

4. Secure from South Carolina court approval of such agreement.

5. Execute instrument conveying all rights, titles and interests in Lowman Home, and thereafter cease to elect trustees.

D. Solicitation of Gifts by the North Carolina Lutheran Homes

The Executive Board approved detailed plans for the solicitation of gifts by the North Carolina Lutheran Homes toward the reduction of indebtedness, as submitted by Dr. J. L. Norris, Executive Director, and the Rev. John A. Pless, President of the Board of Trustees.

This was a follow up of the action taken by the Synod at its 1964 convention authorizing the solicitation of gifts by the Homes.

(See 1964 Proceedings, pp. 162, 269)

IX. Long Range Program Planning

*A. Capital Funds Campaigns, policy on, establishment of

The sub-committee on Long Range Program Planning submitted a recommendation establishing a policy on the timing of capital funds campaigns in the Synod.

The Executive Board APPROVED Items 1 and 2, which follow:

1. The addition of the following by-law as Item E of Section XII under Financial Matters, which reads:

> Capital funds campaigns shall be limited to not more than one within a period of three years. A capital funds campaign shall be defined as one in which all congregations of Synod are asked to participate with the intention of presenting the cause to all members of the congregations. An approach by representatives of the Synod or one of its institutions to individuals or groups of members within the congregations to request gifts for special purposes shall not be considered as a capital funds campaign.

2. That whereas the Executive Board is becoming increasingly aware of the problems that arise as demands are made on our institutions for the expansion of their services and facilities faster than the membership of the Synod is growing, the boards of trustees and administrators of all our institutions are respectfully admonished to give serious thought to this fact and to consult with the Executive Board of the Synod before making plans for any major expansion of budgets or facilities.

*B. Lenoir Rhyne College, Michael Peeler Professorship, endowment of

Upon recommendation of the sub-committee on Long Range Program Planning, the Executive Board APPROVED the following resolution:

Whereas the explosion of student population on the campuses of our institutions of higher learning is forcing our colleges to expand their facilities;

Whereas it is difficult for privately owned and operated institutions to meet such pressing needs without endowments;

Whereas Lenoir Rhyne College, which is owned and operated by the N. C. Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, has limited endowment;

Whereas Lenoir Rhyne College must increase its endowent if it is to be able to continue to provide respectable and competitive salaries for its teaching staff;

Whereas one method of raising the endowment is to endow as memorials specific departmental chairs or professorships;

Whereas our Synod is now realizing a sizeable sum annually from the returns on the Michael Peeler Trust Fund;

Whereas it would seem appropriate to use a portion of these returns to establish a continuing memorial for the one who made these funds available;

Whereas now is a good time to remember our college in a special way as it prepares to celebrate its Diamond Anniversary in 1966;

Be it resolved that the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America approve as a Diamond Anniversary gift to Lenoir Rhyne College an allocation of an amount equal to 50% of the net income received by the Synod from the Michael Peeler Trust Fund, provided said amount shall not exceed $15,000 for any one calendar year, the same to continue until a total of $150,000 has been given. This gift is to be invested at the direction of the Board of Trustees of the college in a reserve fund in order to endow a professorship to be known as "The Michael Peeler Professorship." The Board of Trustees of the college will specify which professorship will be so named. This action is to become effective upon ratification by the Synod in convention.

X. Supplementary Volume to History of Lutheran Church in North Carolina

Upon the publication of the **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina in 1953,** the history of the former synod was still in the making. It was the late Dr. J. L. Morgan's idea that the history of the Synod and its institutions be written at the end of each decade. A recommendation was adopted at the 1954 convention toward that end. (See 1954 Proceedings, p. 172).

The committee was ever mindful of that directive. Since the report of the committee last year failed to get to the convention floor, the committee recommended to the Executive Board at its June 4, 1964, meeting, that the Synod authorize the printing of material on the summary of progress furnished by the Committee on Historical Work in a volume of the same page dimensions as the **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina,** the number to be determined by the Executive Board in consultation with the officers of the committee.

The Executive Board APPROVED the recommendations of the Committee on Historical Work that a volume be published containing supplementary materials rounding out the history of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, covering the decade from 1953 to 1963, and plans for its publication.

***XI. Items Referred to the Executive Board by the Committee on College and University Work**

Two items of importance were submitted to the Executive Board by the Committee on College and University Work, as listed below:

***A. Campus Ministry Facilities, capital funds campaign for**

A capital funds campaign for the development of campus ministry facilities in non-Lutheran college and university communities was authorized by the 1964 convention. (See 1964 Proceedings, pp. 124-125, 214)

The Committee on College and University Work, in consultation with the Rev. Donald W. Herb, Regional Secretary of the Division of College and University Work of the National Lutheran Council, and the Lutheran Laymen's Movement Fund Raising Service, submitted to the Executive Board recommendations listing the objectives of the individual college centers, including types of facilities needed, and plans for the campaign.

The Executive Board APPROVED the recommendations submitted by the committee, and instructed the committee to make further study of the campaign program with the possibility of raising the overall campaign objective, and, if found necessary, to make such recommendation to the Synod.

The Executive Board recommends to this convention:

1. That the objective of the appeal be $600,000 to be allocated as follows:
   - A. UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA—Chapel Hill
     1. Facility—New Educational-Social Building ($110,000) and addition to Campus Center ($22,000) for Holy Trinity congregation.
     2. Conditions—That the congregation undertake the remainder of its present plan of property development, i.e. new property acquisition for parking ($30,000) and renovation of church basement ($15,000).
     3. Amount—$97,000
   - B. NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY—Raleigh
     1. Facility—Partial cost of new sanctuary (total cost $300,000) for Holy Trinity congregation.
     2. Conditions—That congregation properly furnish campus center and provide office facilities for a permanent Campus Pastor.
     3. Amount—$75,000
   - C. UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA—Greensboro
     1. Facility—Small Campus Center (new construction)
     2. Amount—$60,000
   - D. EAST CAROLINA COLLEGE—Greenville
     1. Facility—Small Campus Center (Renovated dwelling)
     2. Amount—$54,000

E. APPALACHIAN STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE—Boone
   1. Facility—Expansion of Grace congregation property
   2. Conditions—That a properly furnished student lounge-library be provided and the Nave be enlarged as much as possible. (Note: It is hoped that the congregation will wish to add some of its own money to the Nave portion of the project so that something similar to the congregations's original proposal could be realized.)
   3. Amount—$50,000

F. WAKE FOREST COLLEGE—Winston-Salem
   1. Facility—Small campus center (Renovated dwelling)
   2. Amount—$25,000

G. WILMINGTON COLLEGE—Wilmington
   1. Facility—A student lounge-library in St. Matthew's property
   2. Conditions—Properly furnished
   3. Amount—$15,000

H. SEVERAL NEGRO SCHOOLS
   1. Facility—Partial cost of Ecumenical Campus Centers at 3-5 schools.
   2. Amount—$10,000

I. DUKE UNIVERSITY—Durham
   1. Facility—Large Campus Center (Including multipurpose worship facilities)
   2. Amount—$100,000

J. CATAWBA COLLEGE—Salisbury
   1. Facility—Small campus center (renovated dwelling)
   2. Amount—$25,000

K. CHARLOTTE COLLEGE—Charlotte
   1. Facility—Small campus center
   2. Amount—$40,000

L. CULLOWHEE—Western Carolina State College
   1. Small campus center
   2. Amount—$15,000

M. TO BE ALLOCATED—$25,000

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL OBJECTIVES

A. Chapel Hill	$97,000
B. Raleigh	75,000
C. Greensboro	60,000
D. Greenville	54,000
E. Boone	50,000
F. Winston-Salem	25,000
G. Wilmington	15,000
H. Negro Schools (3-5)	10,000
I. Durham	100,000
J. Salisbury	25,000
K. Charlotte	40,000
L. Cullowhee	15,000
M. To be allocated	25,000
	$591,000

SUMMARY OF FACILITY TYPES

A. Enlargement of congregational property
   1. Chapel Hill
   2. Raleigh
   3. Boone
   4. Wilmington

B. Small campus center (renovated dwelling)
   1. Greenville
   2. Winston-Salem
   3. Salisbury
   4. Cullowhee

C. Small campus center (new construction)
   1. Greensboro
   2. Charlotte

D. Large campus center (including multipurpose worship facilities)
   1. Durham

E. Ecumenical campus centers ("Lutheran share")
   1. 3-5 Negro Schools

BUDGET

A. Income	
1. Campaign	$600,000
2. National Lutheran Council	33,000
	$633,000
B. Expenditure	
1. Objectives	$597,200
2. Lutheran Laymen's Movement	35,800
	$633,000

2. That the Synod approve the employment of the Lutheran Laymen's Movement Fund Raising Service to conduct the appeal under the supervision of the Appeal Committee, beginning in the fall of 1965 and extending through the first three months of 1966.

B. **Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham, Articles of Incorporation**

Upon recommendation of the Committee on College and University Work, the Executive Board APPROVED the Articles of Incorporation of the Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham, as follows:

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
THE LUTHERAN STUDENT FOUNDATION OF DURHAM

Article I

The name of this corporation is "THE LUTHERAN STUDENT FOUNDATION OF DURHAM."

Article II

This is a non-profit corporation organized under and pursuant to the _____ law of the State of North Carolina.

Article III

The purposes for which this corporation is formed are to maintain, develop and promote the ministry of the Lutheran Church to students and faculty in institutions of higher learning in and near Durham, North Carolina, in accordance with the policies of the National Lutheran Council, Division of College and University Work (hereinafter referred to as the Division).

Article IV

To the extent that they may be necessary to carry out its purposes, the corporation shall have the following powers:

(a) To purchase, acquire, own, hold, use, lease, either as lessor or lessee, grant, sell, exchange, mortgage, convey in trust, manage, improve, construct, operate and generally deal in any and all real estate, improved, or unimproved, and any and all other property of every kind of description, real, personal or mixed.

(b) To receive property by gift, devise, or bequest, subject to the laws regulating the transfer of property by will, or otherwise, and to acquire and hold all property, real or personal, thereby received.

(c) To enter into, make, perform, and carry out contracts of every kind any lawful purpose, without limit as to amount, with any person, firm, association, or corporation, municipality, county, parish, state, territory, government or other municipal or governmental subdivision.

The foregoing statement of purposes shall not be limited by reference to or interference from one another, but such purpose clause shall be construed as a separate statement conferring independent purposes and powers upon the corporation.

Article V

The proposed corporation is to be a non-stock membership corporation organized and operating exclusively for the purposes of maintaining, developing, and promoting the ministry of the Lutheran Church to students and faculty in institutions of higher learning in the State of North Carolina, and no part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of any individual; and no officer, member or employee of the corporation shall receive or be entitled to receive any pecuniary profit from the corporation thereof, except reasonable compensation for services rendered.

All property of the corporation and all income derived therefrom shall be used solely for the promoting of the purposes of the corporation. In the event of liquidation, dissolution or abandonment of the corporation, all property and assets then remaining shall become the property of the National Lutheran Council, its successors and assigns.

Article VI

The principal office of the corporation in the State of North Carolina for the transaction of business, shall be located in the County of Durham, State of North Carolina.

Article VII

(a) The number of directors of the corporation is not less than 9 nor more than 15.

(b) The names and addresses of the persons who are appointed to act as first directors and who are called "board members" are as follows:

Name **Address**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, for the purpose of forming this corporation under the laws of the State of North Carolina, the undersigned, constituting the incorporators of this corporation, including the persons named hereinabove as the first directors of this corporation, have executed this articles of incorporation this

_____ day of _____, 19_____.

BY-LAWS
OF
THE LUTHERAN STUDENT FOUNDATION OF DURHAM

Article I
Offices

The principal office for the transaction of the business of the corporation in the State of North Carolina shall be located in Durham, North Carolina. The

Foundation is hereby granted full power and authority to change said principal office from one location in Durham County to another.

Article II
Membership

Section 1. Active Members

The active membership of the corporation shall consist of the regular members of the Board of Directors selected as provided in Article III herein.

Section 2. Advisory Members

Advisory members shall consist of the advisory members of the Board of Directors selected as provided in Article III herein. They shall have the privilege of voice but not vote.

Article III
Board of Directors

Section 1. Powers

The corporate powers of this corporation shall be vested in a Board of Directors consisting of not less than nine nor more than fifteen members, which shall be its governing body and shall have the authority to conduct, manage, and control the affairs of the corporation and to make rules for the guidance of the officers and the orderly conduct of the affairs of this corporation. Except as herein limited, the Board of Directors shall be vested with such powers and authority as are granted to a Board of Directors of a non-profit corporation under the laws of the State of North Carolina.

Section 2. Meetings

Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held quarterly at a time and place as may be directed by the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, or Secretary. Notice of regular meetings of the Board of Directors is hereby dispensed with. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be called by the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, the Board of Directors, Executive Staff Personnel, or the Executive Secretary of the Division of College and University Work of the National Lutheran Council (hereinafter referred to as the Division) or his representative. A quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board of Directors shall consist of one-half of the regular Board members.

Section 3. Selection of Membership and Term of office

The regular membership of the Board of Directors shall consist of representatives of the Eastern District of the American Lutheran Church (hereinafter referred to as the District) and the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America (hereinafter referred to as the Synod) to be selected in such manner as the District and Synod may determine but with the following qualifications:

(a) The number of members selected by the District and Synod respectively shall be in proportion to the baptized membership of these bodies within the state in which this Board of Directors is located providing, however, that each body shall have at least one regular member.

(b) It shall be deemed appropriate for the Chairman of the Board of Directors then in office to suggest to the District and the Synod names of persons who may be considered for selection.

(c) At least one-half of the membership of the Board of Directors as selected by the District and Synod respectively shall be laymen.

(d) The term of office of the regular members of the Board of Directors shall be three years.

(e) No regular member may be selected for more than two successive terms of service.

(f) The regular members shall be selected in such a way that the terms of no more than one-third shall expire in any one year. Members shall continue to serve until their successors have been selected.

(g) The provisions and limitations of (d) and (e) above shall not apply to instances when a representative of the District or Synod serves ex-officio.

Section 4. Advisory Members

Advisory members on the Board of Directors shall be the following:

(a) The staff personnel employed by the Board of Directors.

(b) If not otherwise designated voting members, the presidents of the District and Synod or their representatives.

(c) The Executive Secretary of the Division or his representative.

(d) Not more than two Lutheran students to be named by the Board of Directors.

(e) Contact pastors at schools designated by the Division as being under the direction of this Foundation.

Section 5. Duties of the Board of Directors.

The Board of Directors shall have the following general duties in addition to those assigned to it from time to time by the District and Synod:

(a) General supervision of the campus ministry according to the policies and standards of the Division at the schools named by the Division.

(b) Selection and employment of staff personnel in line with personnel policies and procedures of the Division, and supervision of the work of these personnel.

(c) Support of the staff personnel in fulfilling their ministry.

(d) Securing funds according to the procedures established by the Division and by methods consistent with policies of the National Lutheran Council, the Participating Bodies and their constituent units.

(e) Management and maintenance of property as may be required and/or entrusted to the Foundation's care.

(f) Maintenance of financial and other records as may be required by the Division.

(g) Rendering reports as requested by the Division, the District, and the Synod.

(h) Interpreting the campus ministry and program to the Lutheran congregations in the Foundation area.

(i) Carry out other responsibilities as may be assigned to it from time to time by the Division, the District, and the Synod.

Section 6. Restrictions on Board of Directors.

The Board of Directors shall not receive any funds directly from congregations without the approval of the Division, the District, or the Synod as the case may be. The Board of Directors shall not incur any indebtedness without consent of the Division, the District, and the Synod.

Article IV
Officers

Section 1. Officers

The officers of the corporation shall be a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer, each of whom shall be elected at the business meeting in September or October of each year, and who shall serve for a term of one year or until his or her successor is elected and takes office. Each officer shall be a regular member of the Board of Directors. The duties of the offices of Vice-Chairman and Treasurer may be vested in a single elected officer.

Section 2. Chairman

The Chairman of the corporation shall be the chief executive officer of the corporation and shall, subject to control of the Board of Directors and of the general membership, have general supervision, direction and control of the business and officers of the corporation. The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors and of the general membership and shall be ex-officio a member of all standing committees. The Chairman shall have the general powers and duties of management usually vested in the office of Chairman of a corporation and shall have such other powers and duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors or the by-laws.

Section 3. Vice-Chairman

In the absence or disability of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall perform all the duties of the Chairman and when so acting shall have all the powers

of and be subject to all the restrictions upon the Chairman. The Vice-Chairman shall have such powers and perform such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by the Board of Directors or the by-laws.

Section 4. Secretary

The Secretary shall keep or cause to be kept a book of minutes at the principal office or such other place as the Board of Directors may order, of all meetings of directors and general membership, with the time and place of holding, whether regular or special, and if special, how authorized, the notice thereof given, the names of those present at general membership meetings.

The Secretary shall give or cause to be given, notice of all meetings of membership and of the Board of Directors required by the by-laws or by law to be given, and shall keep the seal of the corporation in safe custody and shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors or by the by-laws. The Secretary shall keep a membership book as required by law, containing the name and address of each member.

Section 5. Treasurer

The Treasurer shall keep and maintain, or cause to be kept and maintained, accurate and correct accounts of the property and business transactions of the corporation, including accounts of its assets, liabilities, receipts, disbursements, gains and losses. The books of account shall at all reasonable times be open to inspection by any director or by any member of the corporation.

The Treasurer shall deposit all moneys and other valuables in the name and to the credit of the corporation with such depositories as may be designated by the Board of Directors. The Treasurer shall disburse the funds of the corporation as may be ordered by the Board of Directors, shall render to the Chairman and the directors whenever they request it, an account of all transactions as Treasurer, and of the financial condition of the corporation, shall have such other powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Directors or by the by-laws. The Treasurer shall be bonded.

Article V

Section 1. Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of this corporation shall begin on the first day of January and end on the thirty-first day of December of each year.

Section 2. Checks, Drafts, etc.

All checks, drafts or other orders for payment of money, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of or payable to the corporation shall be signed or endorsed by such person or persons and in such manner as from time to time shall be determined by resolution of the Board of Directors.

Section 3. Procedures

The rules contained in Roberts Rules of Order, Revised, shall govern this corporation and all parliamentary procedures in which they are applicable, and in which they are not inconsistent with those by-laws.

Article VI
Amendments

Subject to written approval of the advisory members representing the Division, the District, and the Synod as set forth in Article III, Section 4, these by-laws may be amended by a majority vote of the regular members of the Board of Directors providing that notice of the proposed amendment or amendments shall be mailed or delivered to each regular member of the Board of Directors at least ten days prior to the meeting at which they are to be considered. The Board of Directors may act by mail vote and such actions shall be considered valid providing the vote is unanimous.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS THAT we, the undersigned, being the Chairman and Secretary respectively of the North Carolina corporation known as "THE LUTHERAN STUDENT FOUNDATION OF DURHAM" do hereby certify that the above and foregoing by-laws are the original by-laws of said corporation, duly adopted by the unanimous vote of all board members on the_____

day of _____, 19_____.

_____ Chairman

_____ Secreary

XII. Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Service, Durham Area

Following a survey of the social ministry institutions in the Durham-Chapel Hill-Raleigh Area, supervised by the Committee on Social Ministry, revealing a need for Lutheran chaplaincy service, the Executive Board, upon recommendation of the Committee on Social Ministry, APPROVED the plan to place a Lutheran chaplain in the social ministry institutions in the survey area, and authorized the Committee on Social Ministry to request the LCA Board of Social Ministry to provide fifty per cent of the funds needed to put the program into operation in 1965. The LCA Board of Social Ministry approved a grant-in-aid for one-half of the expenses of this office for 1965.

The survey, made by Pastor Henry A. Schroder, of Durham, revealed that there are 21 institutions of a social ministry character in the Durham-Chapel Hill-Raleigh Area, with a residency load of more than 12,000. Approximately 1,200 Lutherans would be numbered in the total "in-patients" during a year. All institutions through their administrators have indicated that a Lutheran chaplain is needed and would be welcomed.

Upon further recommendation of the Committee on Social Ministry, the Executive Board APPROVED a job analysis for this office as follows:

I. **The Office**

This office shall be known as the "Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area".

II. **Qualifications**

a. He shall be a minister of the Lutheran Church in America who is, or is willing to become, a member of the North Carolina Synod.
b. He shall have had at least two quarters of clinical training, according to the Standards of the Board of Social Ministry as interpreted by that Board.
c. He shall be recommended by the Committee on Social Ministry of the Synod.

III. **Responsibilities**

a. He shall minister to patients in the federal, state, county, city and private hospitals, to residents of nursing homes and residences for aged or children, to inmates or residents in the federal, state, county and city correctional or penal institutions, and to residents of eleemosynary institutions in the general area of which Durham, North Carolina, is an approximate center, and extending to and including Butner, Chapel Hill, Raleigh and contiguous territory.
b. He shall minister primarily to Lutherans, and others as opportunity is offered, who have come from residences beyond the immediate area to be served and who are, for that reason, not within the direct responsibility of pastors and congregations in the area.
c. He shall assist the pastors of L.C.A. congregations in the area as they request his assistance, in ministering to their members who are in the institutions served.
d. He shall cooperate with the chaplains and administrative officers of such institutions as a representative of the Lutheran Church in America.

IV. **Relationships**

a. He shall be called by the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod to special service and assigned to this office. The term of his call and

the amount of his salary and other items of support shall be determined by the Executive Board. He shall be supported by the Synod through funds made available by the Synod, and, in part, by the Board of Social Ministry of the Lutheran Church in America.

b. He shall work under the oversight of a special committee appointed by and responsible to the Social Ministry Committee, to be known as the **"Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Advisory Committee"** with membership including the President of Synod, the chairman of the synodical committee on Social Ministry, and the pastors of the congregations of the Synod that are located in the area, (St. Paul, Durham; Christ, Durham; Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill; Holy Trinity, Raleigh; St. Philip, Raleigh; and Christ the King, Cary). The chairman of the synodical committee on Social Ministry shall be chairman also of the Advisory Committee. The Advisory Committee shall elect its own secretary. It shall meet at the call of the chairman.

c. He shall make monthly reports of his work to the chairman of the Committee on Social Ministry and the President of the Synod. The Advisory Committee shall report at least semi-annually to the Committee on Social Ministry concerning this office and the Committee on Social Ministry shall make annual reports through its sub-committee on chaplaincy to the Synod and to the Board of Social Ministry of the L.C.A., so long as that board participates in the support of this office.

A special committee consisting of the Rev. Paul Conrad, the Rev. Harry H. Robinson, and Mrs. E. W. Ridenhour developed the job analysis and held interviews with six persons who had expressed an interest in hospital chaplaincy.

On March 4, 1965, the Executive Board issued a call to Special Service to the Rev. J. White Iddings, D.D., to become Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area, subject to his fulfilling the requirements outlined in the job analysis.

The Executive Board also approved the following salary and expense schedule for this office:

Salary	$ 6,000
Housing Allowance	2,000
Pension Payments	640
Travel Expenses	900
Materials	460
Contingencies	500
Total	$10,500

The Executive Board approved the recommendation of the Committee on Social Ministry that one-half of the amount needed for the budget expense of this office for 1965 be paid from the Michael Peeler Fund income.

XIII. Approval of Constitutions for Congregations

Upon the recommendation of the sub-committee on Congregations, constitutions were APPROVED for the following congregations:

Advent, Spindale
Augsburg, Winston-Salem
Bethany, Boone
Calvary, Spencer
Christ, East Spencer
Christiana, Salisbury
Concordia, China Grove
First, Greensboro
Grace, Hendersonville
Grace, Newton
Holly Grove, Lexington
Holy Cross, Mocksville
Lebanon, Lexington
Messiah, Salisbury
Morning Star, Matthews
Mt. Calvary, Claremont
Mt. Olive, Hickory
New Jerusalem, Lexington
Pilgrim, Lexington
Prince of Peace, Salisbury
Redeemer, Charlotte
Shiloh, Hickory

St. Andrew, Andrews
St. David, Kannapolis
St. Enoch, Kannapolis
St. John, Asheboro
St. John, Concord
St. John, Taylorsville
St. Luke, Lincolnton
St. Mark, Asheville
St. Mark, Charlotte
St. Mark, China Grove
St. Mark, Lumberton
St. Martin, Albemarle
St. Michael, High Point
St. Thomas, Charlotte
Union, Salisbury

Due to unacceptable variances, constitutions were not approved for a few congregations. Secretary Lyerly was instructed to communicate with these congregations whose constitutions were in conflict with the Synod and LCA constitutions, and to list the unacceptable variances, urging conformity in these strategic areas.

President Whittecar reported to the Executive Board a list of "absolute invariables" from the Approved Constitutions for Congregations agreed upon by the Conference of Synodical Presidents, as follows:

ARTICLE II
ARTICLE III
ARTICLE IV, Sections 1, 5, and 6
ARTICLE V, Section 9

For a previous listing of congregations with constitutions approved prior to the 1964 convention, see 1964 Proceedings, p. 121.

Amendments were approved for the following congregations:

Luther, Richfield
Nativity, Arden
Our Saviour, Dallas
St. Paul, Newton
St. Paul, Statesville
Shilo, Lewisville

XIV. Report of Special Committee to Study Lutheran Hospital

At the Executive Board meeting held December 12, 1963, President Whittecar informed board members that an approach had been made expressing an interest in the establishment of a new Lutheran Hospital to the extent of making available a sizeable gift toward a first grade Lutheran Hospital. The matter was referred to the Committee on Social Ministry for further study. At a later date, the Executive Board authorized the appointment of a special committee to study all angles of the proposal.

A committee was appointed consisting of the following:

The Rev. J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D., Chairman, Kimball Memorial, Kannapolis;
Dr. Glenn R. Frye, Holy Trinity, Hickory, surgeon and hospital administrator;
Dr. James Elliot, St. Paul, Durham, superintendent, Murdoch Center;
Dr. John Herion, Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, physician, instructor, Medical School, UNC;
Mr. John Ketner, Holy Trinity, Chapel Hill, experienced hospital administrator.

The report of the committee was presented to the Executive Board at its March 4, 1965 meeting by President Whittecar. The report reads:

"Your special Committee to study the possibility of establishing a Lutheran Hospital met in the Church House on October 16, 1964, along with Dr. George F. Busby, Salisbury, and the President of the North Carolina Synod.

After the President of the Synod gave the background for the appointment of the Committee, Dr. G. F. Busby related the evident interest of certain laymen and the offers of monitary gifts for the beginning of a Lutheran Hospital. A discussion followed which revealed that any hospital with less than a 500 bed capacity would be almost impossible to be operated by a church, and that all hospitals, regardless of size, had to be subsidized in the amount of about 25% of the operating cost. It was estimated that a 500 bed hospital would cost approximately $15,000,000 to be erected.

The Committee has had the advantage of the recent study made by the South Carolina Synod, which had been "willed" about one and one-third million dollars to build a hospital, and the counsel of the Board of Social Ministry of the L.C.A. which reads, "Unless the Church has a unique contribution to make to the health services of a given area and unless it has the resources to provide the kind of facility needed without diverting support needed for the operation and the development of existing welfare services for which it has major responsibility, reluctance to enter a new field could be justified."

In the light of available resources, the cost of building and operation, the number of hospital beds available in the state of North Carolina, and the known plans for enlargement of existing institutions; and, being aware that our Synod is supporting causes now in operation which require a reasonable stewardship of our people to maintain and expand,

The Special Committee recommends to the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod that the Synod not enter into a program of receiving gifts and making plans for erecting and operating a Lutheran Hospital as proposed at this time.

The Committee further expresses appreciation to Dr. George Busby and other individuals who have manifested interest in the establishment of a Lutheran Hospital in North Carolina and commends them for their concern, regretting that the resources of our church do not extend far enough to provide for all of the desires and needs that are apparent."

The Executive Board APPROVED the report.

XV. Secretary of Christian Education, Job Analysis, Addenda to

The Executive Board adopted addenda to the job analysis of the Secretary of Christian Education which officially relates this office to the Committee on Church Vocations, as follows:

Be it resolved,

that in addition to other duties related to his office, the following responsibilities be assigned to the Secretary of Christian Education:—

(1) The secretary shall give such staff assistance as may be desired to the Committee on Church Vocations.

(2) He shall correlate at the synodical level the concerns of the Committee on Church Vocations, which is charged with the responsibility "to seek out and enlist prospective candidates for the ministry, the diaconate and other full time church service, in collaboration with the Board of College Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America," (Constitution of Synod, Article Seven, Section IV, 1,a) and the concerns of the congregational committee on Christian education as set forth in Article X, Section 3 of the Approved Constitution for Congregations: "One of the primary aims of the Committee on Christian Education shall be to bring the call to the ministry of the Gospel and to other full time church vocations to the attention of qualified youth of the congregations."

(3) He shall interpret and promote the interests of the Committee on Church Vocations in the congregations and institutions and especially among young people of the Synod.

*XVI. Proposed Budget for 1966

The Executive Board recommends that the proposed budget for 1966 be adopted:

Recommended Budget for 1966

NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

Budget Summary

Income:

Apportionments from Congregations		$1,205,988	
Trust Fund and Legacy Income		30,372	
Park Avenue Property Sale Income		540	
Grant-in-aid from Board of Social Ministry, LCA for Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area		5,250	
Total Anticipated Income for 1966			$1,242,150

Expenditures:

FROM APPORTIONMENT RECEIPTS			
Lutheran Church in America		$ 642.010	
North Carolina Synod:			
Executive Board	$275,044		
Lenoir Rhyne College	120,000		
Southern Seminary	49,676		
N. C. Council of Churches	1,500		
Lutheridge	17,758		
Total Expenditures for N. C. Synod		$ 463,978	
Emergency and Advance		$ 100,000	
Total Expenditures from Apportionment Receipts		$1,205.988	
FROM NON-APPORTIONMENT RECEIPTS			
Executive Board			
Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area	$ 5,250		
Income from Trust Funds and Legacies	30,372		
Park Avenue Property Sale Funds	540		
Total Expenditures from Non-Apportionment Receipts		$ 36,162	
Grand Total Expenditures			$1,242,150

EXECUTIVE BOARD — INCOME DETAIL

1. Operational and Services			
Annual Income from Sale of Park Avenue Property			$ 540
2. Bequests:			
Michael Peeler Fund Income		$30,000	
Patterson Legacy		92	
Winecoff Legacy		92	
Hine Legacy		44	
John Barrier Legacy		80	
Richland Cemetery Fund Income		64	
Total from Bequests			$ 30,372
3. Grant-in-Aid from Board of Social Ministry for Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area		$ 5,250	
4. Apportionment Income for Executive Board		275,044	
Total Income for Executive Board 1966			$311,206

EXECUTIVE BOARD — EXPENDITURE DETAIL

EXPENDITURES FROM APPORTIONMENT INCOME	
1. Salaries and Allowances	
Salaries, three officers and two staff workers	$ 30,413
Housing for two officers and two staff workers	9,100
Salaries, three secretaries and one bookkeeper, Church House	13,781

Retirement, Dr. F. L. Conrad		2,100	
Social Security for Lay Employees		700	
Secretaries' Hospital Insurance		300	
Pension Payments and Death Benefits for Synod Officers and Staff		4,801	
Total Salaries and Allowances			$ 61,195
2. Operations			
Communications (Telephone, etc.)		$ 1,800	
Postage		1,400	
Office Supplies		2,100	
New Office Equipment		1,000	
Purchased Services:			
The Audit		250	
Service Contracts		500	
Total Operations			$ 7,050
3. Travel			
Officers and Staff		$ 4,800	
Executive Board and Special Committees		600	
Total for Travel			$ 5,400
4. District Expenses			100
5. Program			
Convention of Synod:			
Bulletin and Minutes		$ 9,000	
Travel for Delegates		2,400	
Convention Expenses		1,000	
Total Convention Expenses			$ 12,400
Operational Committees			
American Missions		$ 25,000	
Evangelism		1,500	
Social Ministry		107,244	
Institutional Chaplain	$ 5,250		
Grant to Children's Home	36,751		
Grant to Lowman Home	27,153		
Grant N. C. Lutheran Homes	36,590		
Committee Expenses	1,500		
Stewardship		1,500	
Parish Education		2,500	
Total Operational Committees			$137,744
Other Committees			
Deans		$ 100	
Examining		275	
Church Vocations		12,500	
Beneficiary Aid	$12,000		
Committee Expenses	$ 500		
Youth		1,050	
College and University Work		15,655	
Committee Expenses	$ 150		
Student Work	15,505		
Camp Committee		100	
Publications and Publicity		500	
N. C. Lutheran Subsidy		4,800	
Nominations		50	
World Missions		100	

Auxiliaries	100	
Investments	25	
Audit Committee	50	
Pensions	200	
Historical Work	500	
Church Music and Worship	150	
Total for Other Committees		$ 36,155
Total for Program		$186,299
6. Property		
Maintenance Church House including Lights, Water, Cleaning, Yard Work, Repairs, Improvements	$ 5,422	
Insurance, fire, theft, liability, property, etc.	578	
Total for Property Maintenance		$ 6,000
7. Contingency		$ 9,000
Total Executive Board Expenditures from Apportionment Income		$275,044
EXPENDITURES FROM OTHER INCOME		
1. Grant-in-Aid from Board of Social Ministry for Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area	$ 5,250	
2. Michael Peeler Fund Income to be disbursed by the Executive Board during 1966 according to need	$ 30,000	
3. Patterson Legacy Income to be disbursed by Executive Board; ½ Home Missions, ½ World Missions	92	
4. Richland Cemetery Fund Income to be disbursed by Executive Board for upkeep of Richland Church Cemetery	64	
5. Winecoff Legacy Income to be disbursed during 1966 by Executive Board according to need	92	
6. Hine Legacy Income to be disbursed during 1966 by Executive Board according to need	44	
7. John Barrier Legacy Income to be disbursed during 1966 by Executive Board according to need	80	
8. Income from Sale of Park Avenue Property to be disbursed by Executive Board according to need	540	
Total Excutive Board Expenditures from Non-Apportionment Funds		$ 36,162
Grand Total Executive Board Expenditures		$311,206

XVII. Miscellaneous Items

The Executive Board approved the following actions reported in this section.

1. **Ordination Service, time and place of**

Approved time and place of the 1965 Ordination Service, as follows:
Time—June 6, 1965, 4:00 P.M.
Place—Augsburg Church, Winston-Salem, the Reverends Ray R. Fisher, D.D., and Lethco C. Bumgarner, pastors.

2. **Michael Peeler Fund, enabling resolution, adoption of**

Adopted an enabling resolution which had been adopted July 6, 1959, by the predecessor Executive Committee of the United Evangelical Lutheran Synod of North Carolina, authorizing the trustees of the Fund to invest funds, buy and sell securities, etc., in the name of the Synod; also authorizing the treasurer of the trustees, upon proper resolution of the said trustees, to sign upon behalf of the trustees and Synod to expedite the transactions of this Fund; and incorporating the new name of the Board and Synod.

The resolution reads as follows:

"BE IT RESOLVED, that, in order to make it practical to handle the investments of the Michael Peeler Fund in harmony with the Will of the Donor; the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America does hereby authorize, empower and instruct the Trustees of the Michael Peeler Fund, in their discretion, to invest funds, buy and sell securities, lease, rent, manage and sell real estate, and to do and perform, in the name of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, all things necessary to handle the assets of the said Michael Peeler Fund and any such acts of the said Trustees shall be final and not require further approval.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that in order to expedite the purchase and sale of securities or other assets of the Michael Peeler Fund by the Trustees and under the authority of the foregoing resolution, the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America does hereby authorize and empower Glenn E. Ketner, Treasurer of said Trustees, upon proper resolution of the said Trustees so instructing, to sign upon behalf of the said Trustees and upon behalf of the said Synod in all transactions involving the sale, transfer, or purchase of stocks, bonds or other securities held in the name of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America."

Upon the death of Mr. J. E. Fisher, who had served as trustee and treasurer of the Fund, the Executive Board authorized an interim audit by Sherrill and Smith, Salisbury Accountants, and the execution of a proper release. The Security Bank and Trust Company, of Salisbury, was designated as the new depository for the Fund.

A minute of appreciation was recorded for the faithful and efficient services of Mr. Fisher, and to his office for transacting the business of this Fund.

3. **Personnel, Church House, employment of**

Approved employment of the following church house secretaries:
Miss Judy Stiller, Messiah, Salisbury, for summer of 1964;
Mrs. O. L. Casey, Haven, Salisbury, replacing Mrs. Nancy Trexler;
Miss Jenny Verble, St. James, Rockwell, replacing Mrs. Carole Lowman.

4. **Lyerly Property, restrictive clause, removal of**

Upon the recommendation of the sub-committee on Property, the Executive Board voted to take necessary steps to clear the deed to this property of its restrictive clause.

Miss Beulah Lyerly deeded this piece of property, containing some 10-15 acres, East of Salisbury, along Highway 52, adjoining Brown Acres, to the Synod some years back for a home for retired ministers.

The matter came to the attention of the Property Committee through Secretary Lyerly following a conference with Miss Lyerly and her pastor, the Rev. Franklin Dorton. Recognizing that the need for a home for retired ministers no longer exists, Miss Lyerly requested that the restrictive clause be removed from the deed with the understanding that Synod would retain the property with the hope that it might be used as a site for some future facility of the Synod.

5. **Burlington Convention, Dates for**

Approved May 3-6 as dates of the 1965 Burlington convention.

6. **Richland Church Property, survey of**

Authorized a survey to be made of the Richland church property, Liberty, for legal description of this property.

7. **Luther League Delegates, expenses for**

Approved delegates' expenses in amount of $50 for each of the twelve delegates of the North Carolina Luther League Unit to the Waterloo, Ontario convention, August 23-27, 1964.

8. **Legacies, income from, designation of**

Approved home missions portion of 1964 income from the Patterson Legacy for Home Mission Foundation.

Approved world missions portion of 1964 income from the Patterson Legacy for use by Board of World Missions.

9. **Martha H. Ludwig, Bequest from, designation of**

Approved that bequest of $2,688.98 from estate of Martha H. Ludwig be designated for North Carolina Lutheran Homes for suitable and permanent memorial in the Homes.

10. **North Carolina Council of Churches, social action program, contribution to**

Approved grant of $500 to the North Carolina Council of Churches in support of its social action program.

11. **Children's Festival Offerings, disposition of**

In the March 4, 1965, report of the treasurer there was a balance of $1,732.91 earmarked from the Children's Festival Offerings in the former Synod and designated for baptismal fonts for mission churches. The Executive Board voted to make a grant of $200 to each mission church breaking ground after January 1, 1965, for the purchase of a baptismal font, or any other piece of church furniture if baptismal font has already been provided, until the fund is depleted, the last congregation to benefit from the fund to receive $132.91.

12. **Legal Documents, execution of**

The following legal matters were RATIFIED:

1. **Christ (Mission), Elkin-Jonesville:** Transfer of parsonage title from Synod to Board of American Missions.

2. **Christus Victor, Fayetteville:** Transfer of parsonage property from Synod to congregation, and authorized officers of Synod to execute deed. Application for loan from Board of American Missions.

3. **Grace, Thomasville:** Re-location of this congregation. Subordination of reverter clause in deed to church property to the deed of trust to permit congregation to secure permanent loan, and authorized officers of Synod to make subordination agreement for a permanent loan to this congregation upon request by the congregation.

4. **Incarnation, Charlotte:** Security documents on behalf of congregation to Board of American Missions for guaranteed construction loan.

5. **Messiah, Burlington:** Subordination of reverter clause in title to parsonage property to permit a construction loan. Sale of lots in sub-division.

6. **Our Saviour, Southern Pines:** Subordination of reverter clause in title to church site to deed of trust to permit congregation to secure first mortgage loan for construction purposes.

7. **St. Mark, Mooresville:** Re-location of this congregation, and the sale of its educational building and authorized officers of Synod to execute deed releasing Synod's interest in said properties.

8. **St. Philip, Raleigh:** Church building program, and application for loan from Board of American Missions. Subordination of reverter clause in deed of trust to permit congregation to secure loan.

9. **St. Thomas, Charlotte:** Release of reverter clause in title of old parsonage property to permit sale of this property. Application for parsonage loan from Board of American Missions.

The Executive Board also dealt with a number of other miscellaneous matters that pertain to correspondence with individual congregations and committees which are properly recorded in the minutes of the Executive Board.

XVIII. Joint Meeting with LCM Executive Committee

The annual joint dinner meeting of the Executive Board of the North Carolina Synod and the North Carolina Unit of Lutheran Church Men was held at the Holiday Inn, Salisbury, N. C., on Sunday Evening, January 3, 1965, at 6:00 o'clock, for the purpose of electing a director to the Home Mission Foundation in compliance with a directive re. elections of directors from the Articles of Incorporation of the Foundation (See 1953 Proceedings, p. 92).

Following the dinner, the Rev. George R. Whittecar, President of Synod, called the meeting to order and presided at the meeting.

Nominations and Election

In view of the expiring term of Paul M. Barger, of Statesville, the following nominations were submitted:

Paul L. Ritchie, Salisbury;
Harry M. Arndt, Claremont;
Dewey F. Beam, Cherryville.

Mr. Harry M. Arndt was elected for a twelve year term.

President Whittecar expressed appreciation to the directors of the Home Mission Foundation for their services.

Review of Home Missions in North Carolina

President Whittecar presented the Rev. David F. Johnson, regional secretary of the Board of American Missions, for an up to the minute report of Home Mission activities in N. C. In a moving, visual presentation, Secretary Johnson told the thrilling story of the march of missions in North Carolina.

Recommendations of the Executive Board

1. That Synod suspend for this convention the operation of By-Law Section 1,D-3, which reads:

"Reports from institutions and committees shall be limited to 30 minutes unless the occasion demands an extension of time granted by the president. Greetings shall be limited to five minutes." (See item IV-8, p. 135 of the report)

2. That the following congregations be received into the membership of the Synod:

(a) Christ the King Evangelical Lutheran Church, Cary, organized December 13, 1964;

(b) St. Michael Evangelical Lutheran Church, High Point, organized December 20, 1964. (See Item V, p. 136 of the report)

3. That officers and staff not elected as delegates to LCA conventions be sent as visitors with expenses at the rate allowed LCA delegates paid by the Synod. (See Item IV-B, p. 135 of the report)

4. That actions of the Executive Board on the unfinished business of the 1964 convention as reported in the 1964 Proceedings, pp. 274-292, be ratified. (See Item I, p. 134 of the report)

5. That the following recommendations on Long Range Program Planning be adopted:

(a) That Synod amend its By-Laws by adding to Section XII, Financial Matters, as Item E, the statement of policy on capital funds campaigns as recommended in Item IX-A, p. 138 of the report.

(b) That Synod approve the establishment of the Michael Peeler Professorship at Lenoir Rhyne College as recommended in Item IX-B, p. 138 of the report.

6. That the following recommendations on college and university work be adopted:

(a) That the objective of the capital funds campaign be $600,000 to be allocated according to the listing of specific objectives in Item XI-A-1, p. 139 of the report.

(b) That Synod approve the employment of the Lutheran Laymen's Movement Fund Raising Service to conduct the appeal under the supervision of the Appeal Committee, beginning in the fall of 1965 and extending through the first three months of 1966. (See Item XI-A-2, p. 141 of the report)

7. That the 1966 budget be adopted as proposed in Item XVI, p. 149 of the report.

GEORGE R. WHITTECAR, President
J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Supplement to Report of Executive Board

The Executive Board met in a special called meeting Monday afternoon, May 3, 1965, at 4:00 o'clock in Macedonia Lutheran Church, Burlington, N. C., and transacted the following business.

I. **Michael Peeler Trust Fund, trustee, election of**

The Executive Board re-elected H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., as trustee of the Michael Peeler Trust Fund, with term expiring in 1968.

II. **Executive Board Report, presentation of, rule of procedure**

The Executive Board approved that the rule of procedure in presenting the Executive Board's Report to this convention be as follows:

> "The report of the Executive Board shall be published in the bulletin. Only those items of the report requiring action by the Convention shall be called to the attention of the Convention. All other items shall be received as information by virtue of their being published in the bulletin. The President may designate various members of the Executive Board to present parts of the report to the Convention."

III. **Convention Program**

1. **Convention program, amendments to**

The Executive Board approved the following amendments to the convention program:

(1) **Tuesday Morning:** Insert as Item 5 (b), "Recommendation relative to procedure on Executive Board's Report."

(2) **Tuesday Afternoon:** Add as Item 7, "Report of Delegation to LCA convention—Bulletin.

(3) **Wednesday Morning:** Insert as item 5, "Action on By-Law re. Capital Funds Campaign."
Renumber all remaining items.

(4) **Thursday morning:** Insert as Item 13, "Unfinished Business."
Renumber remaining items.

2. **Time allotments, approval of**

The Executive Board approved scheduling time allotments for items of convention business.

IV. **Constitutions, approval of**

The Executive Board approved constitutions for the following congregations to be added to the list as reported in the Convention Bulletin:

Holy Cross—Lincolnton
Ascension—Shelby
St. John—Salisbury
Gloria Dei—Salisbury
St. Martin—Concord
Cold Water—Concord
St. Andrew—Hickory
Salem—Lincolnton
St. John—Hudson

V. **Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham, Board of Directors, membership on, appointment of**

The Executive Board approved the following appointments made by the president to membership on the Board of Directors of the Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham:

Ratios: LCA 8; ALC 1
Clergy 4; Laymen 5

For One Year Term
The Rev. Clayton Sugg, Christ Church, Durham
The Rev. Paul Morgan, First Church, Greensboro
Mr. Russell Olson (St. Paul's Church, Durham)
Box 782, Durham

For Two Year Term
(A.L.C. Pastor)
Mr. Wesley Brewer (Christ Church, Durham)
1025 W. Markham Avenue, Durham
Dr. Otto Meier (St. Paul, Durham)
113 Pinecrest Road, Durham

For Three Year Term
The Rev. Harry H. Robinson, Jr., St. Paul's, Durham
Dr. John Frederick (St. Paul, Durham)
2953 Welcome Drive, Durham
Dr. Paul Lutz (First Church, Greensboro)
1405 Gracewood Drive, Greensboro

The president rules that membership on this board does not fall under provisions of the By-Laws of Synod, (Section XIII—Other Matters, A. Board and Committee Membership) inasmuch as it is not strictly an institution of this synod, but of the Division of College and University Work of the National Lutheran Council.

VI. **Lowman Home, withdrawal from, legal proceedings for**

The Executive Board adopted the following resolution for presentation to Synod:

Resolution North Carolina Synod Lutheran Church in America

WHEREAS, the Virginia Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, the South Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America and the Southeastern Synod of the Lutheran Church in America as parties to the Trust Agreements involving the Lowman Home have passed their resolutions agreeing to the following course of action in the event any Synod should wish to be relieved of its responsibilities under said Trust and withdraw from the Lowman Home:

(a) Secure an Agreement with the other synods that are a party to the Trusts for them to assume the duties and responsibilities of the synod wishing to withdraw.

(b) Upon securing such an agreement, secure its approval by a competent court in the State of South Carolina.

(c) Upon consummation of said agreement and its proper approval by a competent court, the withdrawing synod execute a proper instrument conveying all its rights, title and interest in the Lowman Home, and thereafter cease to elect trustees for the said institution.

AND, WHEREAS the various synods approved the following as a satisfactory practice to be followed in the event one of the owning and supporting synods finds that a withdrawal be made from the Lowman Home and succeeds in gaining Court release from any Trust Obligations that exist:

(a) The ownership, control, and policy making authority shall be retained by the remaining participating synods who continue to support the Home.

(b) A withdrawing synod shall continue for at least two years from the effective date of such an agreement to provide a support equivalent to the average of its last three years of participation. For the two year period the Home would be permitted to continue its customary mail contacts with congregations of the withdrawing synod with the understanding that there be no additional promotion by either the synod or the Home. It is recognized that the synod's changed relationship with the Home does not at any time deny the privilege of making contributions or bequests to that institution.

(c) After this two-year period, the withdrawing synod shall make satisfactory arrangements for guests without life tenure from the various congregations of that synod either to transfer the guests to some other home or to arrange for a suitable purchase-of-care plan taking into consideration the actual costs of keeping the guests and excluding the costs of capital outlay and improvements.

(d) From the effective date of such agreement individuals from the withdrawing synod may be admitted on a purchase-of-care plan and should have first priority as to filling vacancies in the Home which the participating synods do not fill.

(e) A withdrawing synod shall waive all claims or rights to ownership and equity in the Home provided, however, in the event of total dissolution of the Home, such withdrawing synod will be entitled to its proportionate equity less five per cent of that synod's share for each year that lapses after a participating synod ceases to join in the support and management of the institution.

AND, WHEREAS The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America has heretofore passed its resolution to withdraw from the Lowman Home as a supporting synod, in order to carry out said withdrawal.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

That the Trustees of the Lowman Home of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be and they are hereby authorized and empowered to execute such agreement or agreements as may be necessary to relieve North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America from the duties and responsibilities of operating the Lowman Home and carrying out any Trust imposed upon the Trustees of the Lowman Home of the various synods, especially that Trust evidenced by deed to the various Trustees by the United Synod of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in the South, which deed is recorded in Deed Book "B" at page 550 in the Office of the Clerk of Court for Richland County, South Carolina. The Trustees of the Lowman Home of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America are further authorized and empowered to take such steps as are necessary to secure approval of the Agreement entered into by said Trustees by a competent Court of the State of South Carolina.

That the Trustees of the Lowman Home of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America be and they are hereby authorized to quit-claim and waive all claim, right, title and interest of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America in and to all property, ownership and equity in the Lowman Home to the remaining Trustees of the Lowman Home, which quit-claim and waiver will be executed as soon as the Court approves the release Agreement.

In the event of total dissolution of the Lowman Home the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America shall still be entitled to its proportionate equity less five (5%) percent for each year that elapses after it ceases to join the support and management of the Lowman Home.

The effective date of the Agreement to be entered into by and between the Trustees of the Lowman Home which shall allow the withdrawal of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America from the Lowman Home shall be January 1, 1966, the date of the next budget year.

VII. **Legal Committee, recommendation of**

Upon the recommendation of the sub-committee on legal matters, the Executive Board recommends:

> That the officers of the Synod be authorized to execute the necessary instruments subordinating the reverter interest of the Synod in the property of Redeemer Lutheran Church, Charlotte, N. C., in favor of the instrument securing the construction loan made by the First Union National Bank, and the instrument securing the permanent loan made by the Security Life & Trust Co.

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

Board member Bachman Brown was recognized for the report of the Executive Board. Copies of the supplementary report of the Executive Board, containing actions of the board at the May 3rd meeting, were distributed at this time. Mr. Brown explained his procedure in presenting the report. He said that in the course of the report, he would yield to members of the board having special assignments. He reviewed the report in the order in which it appeared in the bulletin, and called attention to all sections which had not been acted on earlier in the convention or which were not designated for special orders.

Recommendations 1, 2, and 3 having already been adopted, board member John Cobb presented Recommendation 4, that the actions of the Executive Board

on the unfinished business of the 1964 convention as reported in the 1964 Proceedings, pp. 274-292, be ratified.

Recommendation 4 was adopted

In connection with Section VIII-C, of the Executive Board's report, Synod's relationship to Lowman Home, Mr. Brown submitted the resolution appearing in the supplementary report implementing withdrawal proceedings from the Lowman Home.

The resolution was adopted.

Board member Paul Morgan presented Recommendation 5-b, which was a notice of a By-Law amendment.

Board member Morgan moved the adoption of Recommendation 5-b, and supported the motion by saying that the most pressing need of the college is endowment. He led the convention in a comparative study of the size of Lenoir Rhyne's endowment with that of other LCA colleges. He stated further that the donor, the late Michael Peeler, was deserving of such a permanent memorial.

Dr. H. E. Isenhour, chairman of the college board of trustees, and Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, president of the college, commended the Executive Board for the proposal and thought it most fitting to use a portion of the income from the Michael Peeler Fund to strengthen the heart of the college and to memorialize the donor in such an appropriate manner.

The recommendation was adopted by a rising vote.

Mr. Brown then proceeded with Section XII, and related the history which resulted in the action of the Executive Board to create the office of Lutheran Institutional Chaplain in the Durham Area.

On motion of board member Claude V. Deal, Sr., the action of the Executive Board in creating the office, and extending the call, was ratified by the convention. (Continued on page 169)

Upon the recommendation of the Rev. Harry Robinson, the Rev. Larry C. Hunt, ALC pastor of the Abiding Saviour congregation, Durham. was presented to the convention as a member of the Lutheran Student Foundation Board.

Report of the Delegates to the LCA Convention

Secretary Lyerly took the chair while President Whittecar presented the report.

The following change was made in the third paragraph, line two, "will be" changed to "have been."

The following addition was made to the second paragraph: "B. S. Brown, Jr., appointed to the commission on Study of the Nature and Structure of the Congregation."

The report was received.

On motion of Pastor Clayton Sugg, the convention returned to unfinished business.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND STAFF, Continued

Chairman Harry Robinson was recognized to continue the report of the committee on reports of officers and staff.

In connection with recommendation 4 of the report, Secretary of Christian Education, Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., and Treasurer Charles S. Heilig were heard.

Pastor Faggart opened his report for any questions the convention delegates might raise relative to it.

Treasurer Heilig noted the record breaking report of the past year in receipts for the total program of the synod and church. He reported that 92 congregations had paid their apportionment in full, that 92.6% had been given on LCA apportionment, and that this placed the North Carolina Synod in fourth place among the LCA synods. He expressed appreciation to congregational treasurers for their cooperation. He also stated that the treasurer's office had now become headquarters for the Michael Peeler Trust Fund and State Luther League monies.

On motion of the Rev. John Sigmon, the convention voted that funds designated for Children's Festival Offerings be placed in a savings account, as this money will be used for baptismal fonts for new mission churches according to previous action by the convention.

Chairman Robinson then moved that the report of officers and staff be entered into the minutes as corrected:

A rising vote of appreciation was taken.

In the absence of Chairman Clinton Eudy of the Committee on Audits, President Whittecar presented the report of the Sub-Committee on Audit and Other Financial Records.

Report of Committee on Audit

Sub-Committee a.—On Audit and Other Financial Records of Synod

The Committee on Audit as provided by the by-laws of Synod, was divided into three two-member sub-committees. Sub-Committee a, on the audit and other financial records of Synod: Messrs. George L. Plott and J. W. McGee, Jr.; Sub-Committee b, on the audits of institutions; Messrs. W. A. Kluttz and Sam Hemphill; Sub-Committee c, on audits and financial records of special trust funds: Messrs. George W. Gillon and Clinton Eudy.

Each audit and financial record was carefully examined by the proper sub-committee. The Committee on Audit in making its reports adopts the findings of the sub-committee.

The committee examined the auditor's report and the balance sheet of Synod and find them to be adequate.

Your committee examined the cash receipts and disbursements statement of the North Carolina Lutheran for the year ended December 31, 1964, as presented by Rev. B. D. Castor, and in our opinion it is correct and in order.

We recommend:

a. That the auditor's opinion be approved and printed in the minutes of Synod.
b. That the complete report of the auditor be placed in the Archives of Synod.
c. (To the Executive Board) That Sherrill & Smith, Certified Public Accountant, Salisbury, N. C., be employed by the Synod.
d. That the financial records of all agencies that are responsible to the Synod be audited by a certified public accountant.

/s/ GEORGE W. GILLON
/s/ SAM HEMPHILL
/s/ W. A. KLUTTZ
/s/ J. W. McGEE, JR.
/s/ GEORGE L. PLOTT
/s/ CLINTON EUDY, Chairman

The report was adopted.

COMMITTEE ON AMERICAN MISSIONS, Continued:

Chairman John D. Mauney was recognized to continue the report.

One correction was noted—the dagger opposite Kure Beach (P. 63) under "Continuing Developments" was stricken.

Upon request, Chairman Mauney read a list of prospective fields which have either been approved for occupancy by the Board of American Missions or approved for pre-emption by the regional Home Missions Committee, and added that since situations are constantly changing, the committee cannot project too far in the future just what fields will be entered next.

The president pointed out that the synod's committee only recommends as the Board of American Missions approves all fields and makes the final decision.

As there were no further questions, the report was closed and adopted.

Committee on Conduct of Elections

An explanation was provided concerning the use of the ballot boxes. It was announced that ballot boxes for the first balloting would be closed at 8:00 p.m.

President Whittecar reviewed the rules governing elections, and particularly those governing the election of an officer of synod as a treasurer was to be elected.

Announcements were made relative to the LLM Dinner.

The chaplain closed the second meeting with prayer.

Lutheran Laymen's Movement Dinner

HUEY'S RESTAURANT, GLEN RAVEN

BURLINGTON, N. C.

Tuesday, May 4, 1965—5:30 p.m.

The Lutheran Laymen's Movement Dinner was held at Huey's Restaurant, Glen Raven, Burlington, N. C., Tuesday, May 4, 1965, at 5:30 p.m. The Invocation was given by the Rev. Ray R. Fisher, D.D., pastor of Augsburg, Winston-Salem. Toastmaster for the dinner was Mr. Dan Jeffries, a member of Augsburg Congregation, Winston-Salem.

A testimonial on "What LLM Means To A Growing Mission Congregation" was given by the Rev. L. E. Cumbee, Jr., pastor of Christus Victor, Fayetteville. Pastor Cumbee stated that the Board of American Missions makes available an LLM staff member to help set up a budget and first fund-raising program of a mission congregation. He paid tribute to George F. Innes and Michael D. Kovacs, LLM staff workers, for their contributions to the stewardship appeals of this mission church. He stated further that the effect of a layman rubbing elbows with the men of the congregation transformed the practice and program of giving to almost unrecognizable proportions.

Guest speaker for the dinner was Mr. Leo Lackey, Administrative Assistant for LLM Fund Raising and Counseling Service of the Lutheran Church in America. Mr. Lackey told the story of the history and mission of the Lutheran Laymen's Movement. He highlighted landmarks of this service arm of the church from its inception in 1907. The purposes were to encourage business methods in church administration, to inspire young men to enter the ministry, and to encourage regular and systematic giving as a part of our worship. Two church mergers and several changes in method still have not caused the work of this service organization to falter, so that it is now engaged in the most challenging and widespread work in which it has ever been engaged, including production of more than $50 million since 1953. Its fund-raising services are available to those who would avail themselves of such services in the name of the church. Mr. Lackey concluded his address by stating that "LLM was formed to bring laymen out of the grandstand and put them on the playing field of the church."

The benediction was pronounced by Dr. George R. Whittecar, president of Synod.

Third Meeting

(Tuesday evening, May 4, 1965, 7:30-9:30 o'clock)

Devotions were conducted by Chaplain Lasley, consisting of Hymn No. 415, the Lesson from Hebrews 9:11-15, Prayers and Benediction.

The report of the committee on Reference and Counsel was heard. Chairman LeGrande Mayer reported a communication from Dr. L. A. Thomas expressing his regrets at being unable to attend this convention of Synod, especially in view of his ordination in Macedonia Church, Burlington, in 1914. By action of the convention, the officers of the synod were instructed to reply to the message with appropriate greetings.

PRESENTATION OF LCA REPRESENTATIVE

President Whittecar stated that the chief concern of the evening was the presentation by the L. C. A. representative, the Rev. Martin E. Carlson, assistant to the office of president of the Lutheran Church in America.

Dr. Carlson noted as a distinctive mark of the convention the lively participation of so many of the delegates in the convention proceedings. He conveyed to the convention the greetings of LCA officers and staff.

His presentation was a review of what happened in the life of the LCA in 1964 and a preview of 1965. Referring to the Pittsburgh Convention in 1964, he noted the one conscious feeling that everyone had as he left the convention was that within two brief years we had come to plan and live together as **one** church. There was no trace of evidence, he said, that any one of the merging groups in 1962 had maintained any degree of self-identification, but that all four streams had successfully merged in one beautiful flow.

There was no major change in structure, he said, as everyone seemed to be satisfied with the kind of structure we had. The convention only needed to give attention to certain housekeeping matters.

The bulk of convenion time, he said, was spent on statements expressing the views of the new church, since the statements of the predecessor bodies were not carried into the new merger.

There was need for the new church to express itself and to strengthen its witness as it did in the adoption of the following statements: Standards of Acceptance into and Continuance in the ministry, a detailed document of what is expected of a minister who plans to enter and continue in the ministry; On Holy Communion, giving guidance to congregations in communion practices; On Race Relations; On Marriage and Family Life; On Supreme Court Decision of prayer in the Public Schools; and On Commercialism in Church and Church institutions. Other statements were authorized as follows: Doctrine of the Ministry; Nature of the Congregation; Men's Work; Confirmation by commission including other Lutheran church bodies; Marriage and Family Life (full statement); and Church and State.

Speaking of financial matters, he said that the Pittsburgh Convention adopted a $29,000,000 budget for 1965, a slight increase of one-half of 1%, arrived at on the basis of past performance. He noted a sharp decline in increases from 17% in 1960 to 4.4% in 1964, again based on performance.

Statistically, he said, the LCA at the end of 1964 had 6,218 congregations and a baptized membership of 3,253,091, an increase of .079% for 1964. He cited an increase of 6.7% in benevolent giving, and paid tribute to the N. C. Synod for its high rating (4th place) on the roll of LCA synods.

Due to the shortage of funds in amount of $1,200,000 in 1964, he reported that the Executive Council had requested the agencies of the church to operate on a reduced budget, and then proceeded to list some of the areas seriously affected by this kind of a cut.

The presentation was based on the theme: "By the Power of God—LIVE." He said that it is by the power of God that we live, and added, "The power of God is tapped in worship, which we must not short-circuit, as he referred to the sermons of President Whittecar and Chaplain Lasley showing the importance of worship, and then move out into strategic areas of kingdom service, which he listed as follows: proclamation, education, service, and cooperative life.

He described the activities of certain commissions and boards related to the proclamation of the gospel: the Commission on Evangelism, working with synodical and congregational committees and assisting in studies on the missionary nature and structure of the church; the Board of American Missions, establishing 70 new congregations in 1964, and rendering aid through church extension, Town and Country, and Urban Work (but 10 less new fields, 10 less parsonages, 5 less building sites than what had been projected due to cut backs); Board of World Missions, working in 11 countries with 509 missionaries with Liberia being the milestone in world missions, and cooperating with the indigenous church; Board of Publication, Commissions on Church Papers, Press, Radio, and Television, proclaiming the Gospel through the printed word; and the Chaplaincy service having 121 chaplains in the armed services, 145 reservists, and 12 in full time veterans' administration work.

Report of the Committee on Historical Work

The Committee on Historical Work held four meetings during the year on the following dates: June 23, 1964; August 21, 1964; November 13, 1964; and March 23, 1965. The sub-committees met at various intervals to consider special matters that were assigned to them.

During the year, the committee has given its main attention to the preparation of a volume supplementing the **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina,** published in 1953. The Supplement is a brief summary of progress in the Synod during the decade beginning the first of 1953 and ending at the first of 1963 when the newly organized North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America began to function. At the time that this report is prepared for the pre-convention bulletin the material for this Supplement is in the hands of the printer, and according to schedule the volume will be ready for distribution at the convention of Synod. The committee has authorized the printing of 3,000 copies, with the understanding that additional copies can be supplied if the demand calls for them within a reasonable time. On the basis of the cost of printing and other incidentals the price of the book has been set at $1.00. It is the hope of the committee that this Supplement will be generously distributed and widely used throughout the membership of the Synod as an aid in keeping abreast with the synodical program.

Work on a much larger volume containing brief biographical sketches of ministers has been continued. The Rev. Clarence E. Norman, in cooperation with the committee, has been compiling information for these sketches and is now well on the way to completion of the first draft. Every effort is being exerted to make the work as complete and accurate as possible, but the fact that the roster contains around 800 names covering a period of almost two centuries has made the task a formidable one. The committee earnestly solicits your cooperation if and when further requests are made for information or verification of data as the process of editing continues. If all goes well, this material should be ready for publication next year.

The Archivist of Synod, who is also a member and secretary of the Committee on Historical Work, will give a complete report on the state of the archives. But let it be said here that much credit is due the archivist for his work in assorting and filing the historical materials that are placed under his care. More adequate facilities for storing and filing have been provided in additional shelves, cabinets and office equipment. Such installations were recommended by the committee and approved by the Executive Board. Special secretarial and supervisory service have been made available when needed. It becomes increasingly evident that the archives are being used as a center of research for facts of history in the Synod.

During the year a large collection of books, records, correspondence, etc. was transferred from the home of the late Dr. Jacob L. Morgan to the archives. The archivist's report will give full information on this material.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **That special emphasis be given to the distribution of the Supplement at this meeting of Synod, with such arrangements as are necessary for display and promotion of sales.**
2. **That following the convention of Synod all copies of the Supplement be placed in the Lutheran Church House in Salisbury, and that sales and distribution be handled through the office of the Secretary of Synod.**
3. **That the Executive Board be empowered to act for the Synod in any decision that might need to be made in regard to printing the book on the biographical sketches of ministers, in keeping with previous actions of the Synod in matters of financing the project.**

CARROLL N. YOUNT, Chairman
J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

The report was presented by the Rev. C. N. Yount, chairman. Chairman Yount expressed appreciation for the place of the report in the convention agenda affording an early opportunity to display the new supplementary volume to the **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina,** covering the period from 1953-1963, and rounding out the history of the predecessor synod. He urged convention delegates and visitors to check by the display table and secure as many copies as they could possibly use. He reported that 1,000 copies had been put on sale at $1.00 each. He also referred to the preparation of a larger volume on biographical sketches of ministers.

Upon recommendation of Chairman Yount, Recommendations 1, 2, and 3 of the committee's report were adopted.

Chairman Yount presented copies of the Supplement to President Whittecar and LCA Representative Carlson in behalf of the committee on Historical Work.

Report of Committee on Parish Education

The past year has been a very busy one for the Committee on Parish Education and the Secretary of Christian Education with meetings, coaching conferences, workshops, individual and group meetings along with stacks of calls and correspondence.

Now that we can look back on a few months of using the new curriculum materials we are sure you want to know what is happening in our Synod. We will try to give you a picture as we see it from our first statistics.

Some very fine reports have come in on the reception of the materials. A few adverse reports and most of these have been from adult classes. The over all picture is most encouraging. If those unhappy classes can weather this first year we feel sure they will be able to see how valuable the materials are. Here is a brief summary of what has happened:

153 congregations are using materials on all levels. There are 17 using none. The others are using some but not all. We feel this is good even though we had hoped that all would get started.

We urge those who are using the materials to give them a fair trial and those who are not using them to make every effort to get started in September 1965. This will require your getting started immediately if you have not done so. Leadership classes to prepare your teachers, getting materials and having your teachers attend coaching conference this spring and summer are musts.

THINGS YOU SHOULD KNOW AND PLAN FOR

Those congregations not using new materials are urged to start plans immediately. For help, contact your district operational committee or Rev. Brady Faggart, Jr.

Get your teachers and leaders to coaching conferences for grades 4-6-8-11 and adults in Sunday Church School, and weekday church school, grades 7-9, which will be conducted between May 18 and June 13, 1965. You will be notified when your area meets by your Key Pastor. This is a must as it was proved in our first coaching conference last year. Those who did not attend have had many problems.

The Vacation Church School Institutes are over and past, but each congregation is now responsible for the training of its own teachers. This is a new method directed by the Board of the LCA. The ones from your congregation who attended the Institutes in February are now responsible for training your teachers. See that this is done. You may join with other congregations in your area for this training, but you will have to work this out with them.

We continue to stress the importance of continuing your Leadership courses. No doubt we need to start repeating some for new teachers as well as those who have had them. If you have not had any courses in your congregation you should by all means get started.

Get your order in for new materials coming out this fall that your teachers will have them in time for the coaching conferences in May and June. Send your orders on the prepared forms from the Board. If you do not, your materials will most likely be delayed. If you have trouble with your orders write Mr. Leonard Lilyers, 2900 Queen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.

Plan a staff meeting of your teachers before coaching conferences that you and your teachers may be familiar with the new materials.

Information on the 1965 Lutheridge program is in your hands. We urge you to promote this in your congregations and especially the Adult and Conference Weeks. Outstanding programs have been planned for the summer with many outstanding leaders of our church on the programs. Urge your people to take advantage of Lutheridge.

The synodical program of parish education is vital in the life of the church. Your committee is carrying on a tremendous program which involves every congregation and its program. We are striving to bring more efficiency into the Christian Education program of our Synod and each congregation. Call on your committee. Use it in your program and your problems.

We recommend that the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education, be heard in connection with this report.

L. C. BUMGARNER, Chairman
MRS. BACHMAN S. BROWN, JR., Secretary

The report was presented by the Rev. L. C. Bumgarner, chairman. Chairman Bumgarner catalogued the activities of the committee in the following areas: coaching conferences, vacation church school institutes, district workshops, curriculum clinics, advanced coaching and laboratory schools, congregational conferences, film library, newsletters and publicity, all of which are aimed at assisting the local congregation in developing leadership. He reported that the new materials had been favorably received with a few exceptions in the adult classes.

Pastor Brady Faggart, Jr., was recognized and spoke in connection with the report. He said that the one crying need of the church is leadership development, and that his office and the scope of the committee's work are geared to assist the congregations in meeting this need. This is being done through training resource persons who in turn will train congregational leaders. He spoke of the poor response to his appeal for names of resource persons, and urged congregations to send a list of persons with energy, interest, and a willingness to learn which would qualify them for resource leaders.

In the question and answer period which followed, he said that with the new courses for grades 4, 6, 8, and 11, classes can now be arranged for each grade with the exception of 9 and 12. He said that the leadership conferences are not designed to teach new materials as such, but will assist leaders in selecting learning materials, in getting the group to participate, and bringing worship into the church school experience.

Upon recommendation of Chairman Bumgarner, the report was adopted.

Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections

The Rev. David Nelson, chairman of the committee, reported on Ticket 1 of the ballot for treasurer, as follows:

308 ballots cast
232 necessary for election
Charles S. Heilig—291
Wilford Lyerly — 2
Clayborne King — 1

Chairman Nelson reported 14 blank ballots, which were ruled null and void. President Whittecar declared Mr. Heilig re-elected treasurer of the North Carolina Synod for a term of five years.

The chaplain closed the meeting with prayer and the benediction.

Fourth Meeting

(Wednesday Morning, May 5, 1965, 9:00-12:00 Noon)

Chaplain John Lasley made use of The Morning Suffrages. The Lesson was read from St. Matthew 28:7-20.

Chaplain Lasley expressed appreciation to the pastors' choir, Pastor T. C. Plexico, chairman of the synodical committee on Church Music and director of the choir, Mrs. Helen Wood, organist of Macedonia Church, and Pastor Gary Safrit, sharing the console, for their contributions to the devotional services.

The Meditation was based on the theme, "The Militant Church Among Modern Men—Witnessing." The speaker said that even though the Gospel is not committed to any one particular age, nevertheless, it is particularly committed to our age. While we often witness unconsciously in our daily life, nothing but a conscious and deliberate witness will meet the demands of the Divine Commission. Effective witnessing calls for guard duty, the chaplain said, to keep compromise out, to keep condescension down, and to keep conviction in. He quoted Dr. William Temple's formula, as follows:

"God minus the world equals God. The world minus God equals nothing."

The Rev. J. LeGrande Mayer, chairman of the Committee on Reference and Counsel, was recognized. He read a communication from the secretary of the Southeastern Synod conveying the fraternal greetings of that synod assembled in convention in Jackson, Miss., to the North Carolina Synod.

The secretary was instructed to acknowledge the greetings and reply with the good wishes of the North Carolina Synod.

It was recommended that the Rev. George Shuford be given a personal privilege re. a statutory provision for protection of ministerial confidences, at the discretion of the president. The president was favorable to the request but said that he would call for it later in the convention.

The third matter had to do with Lutheridge materials available for distribution. Delegates were urged to secure their materials for Lutheridge prior to the presentation of the report on Thursday.

The president ruled this to be an announcement.

Chairman David Wise reported for the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business. He reported that copies of minutes of the opening service were being distributed, that the minutes of the First Meeting would be ready for distribution during the late morning or early afternoon, and that progress is being made on minutes of the other meetings.

Report of Committee on Conduct of Elections

Chairman David Nelson reported for the Committee on Conduct of Elections. The full report follows:

EXECUTIVE BOARD

Pastors	**Laymen**
315 votes cast	312 votes cast
158 necessary for election	157 necessary for election

* Indicates those receiving the next highest number of votes to two names to each office to be filled, which will appear on the second ballot.

*Terry Anger, 79	*Roy Apple, 90
*Claude V. Deal, Sr., 123	*Craig L. Barnhardt, 113
George Moore, 43	L. C. Beck, 46
*Hoke H. Ritchie, 118	Alfred M. Brown, 88
Robert Shelby, 78	Kenneth Cruse, 34
George Shuford, 52	Harry E. Faggart, Jr., 185, Elected
*Floyd C. Trexler, 84	Henry M. Von Oesen, 73
James E. Walker, 43	

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Pastors

314 votes cast
158 necessary for election
*J. Frank Davis, D.D., 150
R. Douglas Fritz, 189, Elected
*J. White Iddings, D.D., 116
*Paul E. Monroe, S.T.M., 123
Lester O. Roof, Sr., 71
Robert L. Troutman, 114
*Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M., 153

Laymen

313 votes cast
158 necessary for election
*John V. Barger, 128
Ray W. Cline, 173, Elected
Glenn R. Frye, M.D., 214, Elected
G. Gordon Hacker, 46
Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S., 220, Elected
J. Frank Lipe, 123
William F. Little, 93
J. W. McGee, Jr., 82
Leonard Moretz, 161, Elected
Malcolm Palmer, LL.D., 124
*Hubert V. Park, 154

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Pastors

310 votes cast
157 necessary for election
Hugh E. Baumgartner, 217, Elected
Henry J. Pflum, D.D., 93

Layman

313 votes cast
157 necessary for election
J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D., 301, Elected

Ticket 4A (laymen's section), Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, was ruled null and void due to wrong rubic. Only one was to be voted on not two.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

Pastors

315 votes cast
158 necessary for election
Karl Dunn, 119
Vernon Frick, 101
Jacob Lackey, 173, Elected
*A. W. Lippard, 142
John A. Pless, 170, Elected
*John H. Sigmon, 126
Robert Sims, 93

Laymen

315 votes cast
158 necessary for election
J. Allen Arndt, 120
Oren L. Cline, 81
Ray A. Cline, 191, Elected
Mrs. John Fosbrink, 76
*H. D. Frye, Jr., 127
*John C. Herion, M.D., 136
Aubrey Mauney, 179, Elected

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LOWMAN HOME

Pastors

315 votes cast
158 necessary for election
James A. Harbinson, 131
Clyde A. Misenheimer, 213, Elected
*George T. Moore, 144
*J. L. Peeler, 143

Laymen

316 votes cast
158 necessary for election
Marshall E. Agner, M.D., 152
Sister Miriam Shirey, 163, Elected

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Pastors

313 votes cast
157 necessary for election
Glenn S. Eckard, 82
*Cyrus F. Frazier, 85
*J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D., 144

Laymen

314 votes cast
158 necessary for election
Ralph Blume, 38
*Ronnie Karriker, 90
Carl A. Litaker, 85
*E. E. Whisnant, 94
(For an unexpired term)
316 votes cast
159 necessary for election
J. Earl Barringer, 180, Elected
Carlton Mock, M.D., 134

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

Pastors

316 votes cast
159 necessary for election
K. Y. Huddle, 109
George A. Keck, 173, Elected
*Charles A. McCombs, 113
*W. David Wise, 111
John Y. Yoder, Jr., 109

Laymen

316 votes cast
159 necessary for election
Joseph Bland, 55
T. Y. Holloway, 48
John Ketner, 187, Elected
*William E. McGee, 90
Frank N. Patterson, 74
William H. Peacock, 66
*Norman Zimmerman, 103

PASTORAL DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION, 1966—SECTION I

(Pastors who **may** have served as a delegate at a previous convention)

316 votes cast
159 necessary for election

*John Cobb, 138
V. R. Cromer, D.D., LL.D., 216, Elected
*Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., 118
*J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., 135
*Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., 110
Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D., 78
*Paul L. Morgan, 148
Hoke H. Ritchie, 92
*Ray Fisher, D.D., 98
J. Frank Davis, D.D., 68
Robert N. Peery, Sr., 90
T. C. Plexico, 75
*C. Marion Starr, 123
*John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., 133
*Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M., 98
*Walter N. Yount, 111

SECTION II

(Pastors who have never served as delegate at any LCA Convention)

311 votes cast
156 necessary for election

*Hugh E. Baumgartner, 88
*Charles E. Bernhardt, 79
Iverson M. Brendle, 50
*Dwight Conrad, 96
Robert Dasher, 51
Charles W. Easley, 41
*Glenn S. Eckard, 61
*Cyrus F. Frazier, 71
*Douglas Fritz, 87
Joseph L. Griffin, D.D., 38
William M. Johnson, Sr., 57
John D. Lindler, 22
C. E. Lutz, 58
*John D. Mauney, Jr., 96
Curtis Morehead, 28
Walter Moretz, 51
Karl M. Park, 50
Lester O. Roof, Jr., 48
Dermont F. Swicegood, 58
*Floyd Trexler, 73
Ronald Weinelt, 21

LAY DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION, 1966—Section I

(Laymen who may have served at a previous LCA Convention)

316 votes cast
159 necessary for election

*G. Dewey Arndt, 146
Alfred M. Brown, 109
B. S. Brown, Jr., 220, Elected
Harry E. Faggart, Jr., 184, Elected
Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, 162, Elected
Glenn R. Frye, M.D., 117
Wallace Gee, 83
Charles S. Heilig, 230, Elected
Dan Jefferies, 51
Frank A. Jenkins, 57
J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D., 125
*L. Dean Minges, 126
Jeff Norris, 165, Elected
G. R. Patterson, 97
*Robert N. Peery, Jr., 136
C. Miller Sigmon, 93
*Conrad Wessell, Jr., 140

SECTION II

(Laymen who have never served as a delegate to a previous LCA Convention)

306 votes cast
154 necessary for election

Harry M. Arndt, 165, Elected
Floyd Matheis, Ph.D., 55

Blair Daily, 45
J. C. Fesperman, M.D., 60
*Wallace Jorgenson, 102
G. H. Kirkpatrick, Sr., 39
Charles W. Kluttz, 40
*C. A. Ridenhour, 64
*Joe Ridenhour, 102
*Leonard Moretz, 132
H. M. Pickard, M.D., 31
John Reichard, 46
John Rhoads, M.D., 47
*L. Edwin Rudisill, 73
Grover Seamon, 50
*Mrs. Wilford Wolfgang, 125

ACTION ON BY-LAW RE. CAPITAL FUNDS CAMPAIGNS

Board member Paul Morgan moved that the synod amend its By-Laws by adding to Section XII, Financial Matters, as Item E, the statement of policy on capital funds campaigns as recommended in Item IX-A of the Report of the Executive Board. The by-law had been before the convention since the preceding day.

Pastor Morgan spoke to the motion and advanced the reasoning behind it. He pointed out the obvious need for the amendment. A policy set by the synod can be used as a guide to the institutions and boards as they engage in long range planning. Since 1950, the synod has been contributing to one or more appeals every year; from 1954 to 1960, the treasurer of synod was receiving receipts for at least two appeals, and since 1961, receipts from at least four appeals. He cited other statistics by saying that while the confirmed membership of the synod has increased by only 30% since 1950, the synodical budget has increased 442%. He read Item 2, under IX-A, which states that it is to the best interest of the synod that capital fund campaigns be properly spaced.

Discussion followed with Pastor Sam Sox inquiring concerning the LCA ruling on such matters. President Whittecar indicated that there is none. In answer to another question as to what might be projected by he LCA, Dr. Carlson said that nothing is anticipated by the LCA in terms of an appeal. President Whittecar said that the convention would decide on which appeal to present if it faced the possibility of more than one at the same time. Pastors John Yost, Jr. and Glenn Eckard also spoke in favor of the motion.

A vote was taken, and the by-law amendment was adopted. (Continued on page 172)

Report of the Committee on College And University Work

The committee has held five meetings since the last meeting of the Synod, June 18, September 22 and Novembr 5, 1964, and March 9 and April 21, 1965. Th November 5 meeting was held at Grace Church, Boone, the others at the Church House in Salisbury. In addition to the members of the committee, the Rev. Donald Herb, regional secretary of the Division of College and University Work of the National Lutheran Council, has served as advisor and has kept in close touch with the agencies and contact pastors.

The committee has been concerned with the on-going program of ministering to students in non-Lutheran colleges and universities on the territory of the Synod and with preparations for the capital funds campaign projected by the Synod for facilities for the campus ministry.

The campus ministry is carried on through three "agencies" in which the Division of College and University Work and the American Lutheran Church participate along with this Synod (representing the Lutheran Church in America), through six congregations of the Synod which maintain special programs for students in their communities, and through contact pastors in various other college communities.

The "agencies" are as follows:

Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity Church, the Rev. Frank Perry, pastor. The congregation maintains the ministry to students at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, through personal visitation of students in their residence halls, and

through the maintenance of a student center. The new student center was made ready for use early in the present school year by the conversion of the former parsonage to this purpose and was dedicated with appropriate services on October 11, 1964. The costs of arranging this facility were shared by the Division of College and University work and the Synod. The congregation provided a new parsonage.

Raleigh, Holy Trinity Church, the Rev. John W. Cobb, pastor. The congregation maintains the ministry to students at North Carolina State University at Raleigh, as well as St. Mary's College, Peace College, Meredith College and other institutions in the city. Included in the present facility of the church's educational unit is a student center. A seminary intern who works under the supervision of Pastor Cobb has special responsibilities for the student ministry.

Durham, the Rev. William Patton, pastor to students. A special Durham committee comprise of pastors and representatives of St. Paul and Christ churches and the American Lutheran mission congregation in Durham, as well as the Lutheran students at Duke University, has direction of this ministry which is carried on chiefly on the Duke campus. Pastor Patton gives half time to this responsibility while carrying on a program of graduate school studies. During the year a constitution for "The Lutheran Student Foundation of Durham", proposed by the Division of College and University Work and the local committee, was prepared and was approved by the Division, the Eastern District of the American Lutheran Church, and the Executive Board of the Synod, to take over the responsibility for direction of this ministry. Steps are being taken to organize and incorporate the foundation under provisions of this constitution.

The committee plans for the part time ministry by a graduate student in Durham to be replaced by a full time minister who will extend his responsibilities to include the University of North Carolina in Greensboro and other institutions in the territory from Durham to Greensboro. The minister will be based at Durham. This arrangement will begin in the summer of 1965.

The financial participation of the Division of College and University Work, the American Lutheran Church, and this Synod (on behalf of the Lutheran Church in America) for 1965 is reflected in the following table of grants:

	Chapel Hill	Raleigh	Durham/Greensboro
Income Balance			300
D.C.U.W.	$2,250	$2,000	2,550
A.L.C.	100	100	650
L.C.A.	3,000	2,900	4,450
Local	988	775	200
Total	$6,338	$5,775	$8,150
NLC Students	375	314	320

The student ministry is carried on also by six other congregations and their pastors with the oversight of Secretary Herb and the support of the Synod through the committee as follows:

Congregations	Pastors	Institutions	NLC Students	1965 Grant
Boone, Grace	E. F. Troutman*	Appalachian State	160	$1,000
Charlotte	George Shuford	Charlotte College Queens College	80	25
Greensboro, First	Paul Morgan	U.N.C. Greensboro Greensboro College Guilford College A and T College	117	350**
Greenville, Our Redeemer	Robert Dasher	E. Carolina College	115	1,200
Salisbury, St. John	C. Earnest Brooks	Catawba College	110	400

Winston-Salem, Augsburg	L. C. Bumgarner	Salem College		
		Wake Forest College	90	300

** For first half of year only.
* Until March 31, 1965

Contact pastors have been designated by the Division of College and University work for other institutions where there are lesser numbers of Lutheran students as follows:

Community	Institution	Contact Pastor
Asheville	Asheville-Biltmore College	Jack Smith, Asheville
	Mars Hill College	
Buies Creek	Campbell College	Lester O. Roof, Jr., Sanford
Cullowee	Western Carolina State	Missouri Synod Pastor, Waynesville
Davidson	Davidson College	Pastor, St. Mark, Mooresville
Fayetteville	Fayetteville State	John D. Mauney, Jr., Fayetteville
	N. C. Methodist College	
High Point	High Point College	Paul E. Monroe, Jr., High Point
Laurinburg	St. Andrew College	Ralph J. Wallace, Hamlet
Misenheimer	Pfeiffer College	
Rocky Mount	N. C. Wesleyan College	Hoke H. Ritchie, Rocky Mount
Statesville	Mitchell College	John K. Lasley, Statesville
Wilmington	Wilmington College	Charles A. McCombs, Wilmington
Wilson	Atlantic Christian	Carroll Robinson, Wilson

The committee has requested of the Executive Board that a budget item of $15,505 for grants to agencies and congregations be included in the Synod's budget for 1966 as follows:

Chapel Hill	$ 3,250
Raleigh	2,900
Durham/Greensboro	5,900
Boone	1,000
Charlotte	125
Greenville	1,200
Salisbury	730
Winston-Salem	400
	$15,505

The committee has made plans for the capital funds appeal for facilities for the campus ministry, approved by the Synod in 1964 (Minutes, page 123-124) by taking the following steps:

(1) Nominated to the Executive Board names of persons to be appointed as the committee to conduct the appeal.

(2) Secured from the responsible committees or church councils in the communities where special facilities for the campus ministry are needed specific outlines of their needs, and after considerable study of each, recommended them to the Executive Board for approval as specific objectives for the appeal. Inasmuch as the $500,000 goal of the appeal as previously approved would not meet the manifest needs, the Executive Board instructed the committee to restudy the proposed objectives with the possibility of enlarging them. The revised objectives have been recommended to the Executive Board to be transmitted to the Synod.

(3) Recommended to the Executive Board that the Lutheran Laymen's Movement Fund Raising Service be engaged to conduct the appeal.

The Committee stands ready to be of every possible service to the church in the demanding opportunities that confronts us in the campus ministry.

ALFRED M. BROWN, Chairman
ROBERT G. WALKER, Secretary
JOHN Y. YODER, JR.
FRANK C. PERRY
HENRY VonOESEN
PAUL E. LUTZ

Alfred M. Brown, chairman of the committee was recognized for the report. Mr. Brown reviewed the report as printed in the bulletin. After highlighting the general activities of the committee, he referred to the related items in the report of the Executive Board, Section XI-A.

Pastor Paul Morgan moved the adoption of Recommendation 6-a of the Executive Board's report.

In consideration of this item, Dr. Paul Lutz, a member of the committee, spoke on the "why of the campaign," describing the needs of a student ministry. The Rev. Donald Herb, Regional Secretary of the Division of College and University work of the National Lutheran Council, spoke on the "what of the campaign," outlining the various types of facilities and the process of arriving at the facilities and goals; and Alfred Brown, representing the Executive Board as well as the committee, addressed the convention on the "how of the campaign," describing the working principles and procedures of the Lutheran Laymen's Movement Fund Raising Service.

Recommendation 6-a of the Executive Board's report was adopted.

Pastor Morgan also moved the adoption of Recommendation 6-b, or Item XI-A-2 of the Report of the Executive Board.

Recommendation 6-b of the Executive Board's report was adopted.
(Continued on page 216)

Report of Committee on Social Ministry

Since the Kannapolis Convention of Synod April 27-30, 1964, the Operational Committee on Social Ministry has held three meetings; September 21, 1964, January 18, 1965, and March 22, 1965.

The committee's report to the Synod is submitted under the following headings:

I. Program

A. **"Faith and Life Institute:"** Thirty-six laymen attended the Synod's first "Faith and Life Institute" held at Lutheridge, August 21-22, 1964. They came at their own expense to discuss "The Economic Future of N. C.," "Man at Work and at Leisure", "Man Under the Impact of Industrialization and Automation", "Poverty and Christian Responsibility". The theme of the Institute was "The Church in the Growing South." A series of "Biblical Prospectives with Focus on Society" provided the setting for these discussions. The "Faith and Life Institute" was sponsored jointly by the Board of Social Ministry and the Operational Committee on Social Ministry. It was declared by those in attendance to be a successful and helpful experience.

B. **"School For New Pastors And Their Wives"**—On October 26, 1964, a two-hour Social Ministry Workshop for the new pastors and their wives was conducted in connection with the annual workshop sponsored by the synodical operational committees.

C. **"District Meeting Workshops"**—In connection with the meetings of the six districts, February 14-28, 1964, the Rev. Cedric Tilberg, Secretary for Social Ministry program of the Board of Social Ministry of the L.C.A., conducted a one hour and forty-five minute workshop with congregational social ministry chairmen.

D. **Annual Social Ministry Progress Reports**—The congregations reported the following interesting information on the Progress Report sheets:

1. Our congregations are engaged in many social ministry activities such as: providing clothing, food, money for needy families, helping individuals with hospital bills; LWR Clothing drive; gifts and letters to service men; efforts to attract industry to community; to provide jobs for young people; visits taking flowers, fruit baskets, tape recordings

of services to shut-ins; programs and parties for residents of social ministry institutions; special attention to needs of bereaved families; sponsoring telephone "Dial-a-devotion"; Golden Age programs; promoting better understanding between the races; congregational blood donor list; welfare programs; rehabilitation of alcoholics and released prisoners, activity to thwart obscene literature; adopting "war orphans"; adoption of needy Negro family and providing essential care for year.

2. In answer to the question, "What can Synod's Social Ministry do to Help you?" the following answers were recorded.
   a. Give our committee a detailed list of possible things to do.
   b. Give committeemen incentive to function.
   c. A listing of what other congregations are doing.

E. **Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area.** The committee has supervised a survey of the 21 Social Ministry Institutions in the Durham-Chapel Hill-Raleigh area to determine whether or not a Lutheran Chaplain was needed. When the Survey, conducted by Pastor Henry Schroder, revealed such a need, the Social Ministry Committee, with Executive Board approval, requested of the Social Ministry Board of the LCA a grant-in-aid for half the expenses of such an office. The request was granted. On recommendation of the Social Ministry Committee, a job analysis for this office has been approved by the Executive Board and an official call has been extended by the Executive Board. It is hoped that this office can be filled by July 1, 1965.

F. **Social Ministry Staff Conference**—June 18-19, the Rev. Ernest L. Misenheimer, D.D., staff worker in Social Ministry, attended the LCA Board of Social Ministry Staff Conference at the Church House in New York.

II. Plans for the Future

1. Another "Faith and Life Institute" is being planned for 1966.
2. The committee will participate in the Workshop for New Pastors in 1965.
3. The chairman and staff worker will attend the LCA Social Ministry Conference in Washington, D. C., September 21-23, 1965.
4. A helpful Social Ministry Workshop for congregational chairmen is being planned for 1966 in connection with the spring district meetings.
5. The committee will assist in implementing the Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Durham Area Program, during 1965.
6. Members of the committee will be available for "in the parish consultations" with congregational committees.
7. LCA Board of Social Ministry Staff team visit with Synodical Committee October 12, 1965.

III. Social Ministry Institutions
A—Report of Board of Trustees
Of North Carolina Lutheran Homes

TO THE NORTH CAROLINA SYNOD OF THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA

It is with sincere gratitude to Almighty God that through His grace and blessing 19,363 days of care were provided for 66 residents in the Hickory unit of North Carolina Lutheran Homes during the year, 1964. Those cared for, ranged in age from 40 to 95 years. The larger number resided in the Infirmary where, on February 25th, thirty residents were receiving care. Twenty-three reside in the wing for ambulant residents, making the total population of the Home fifty-three.

Approximately fifty applications for admission are on file. Of these, twenty-one applicants are members of the North Carolina Synod, who seek immediate admittance. The remaining applicants are non-members and members who hope to enter at some future date.

OPERATING COSTS for the Hickory unit for 1964 amounted to $129,850.81. Income from residents fees, etc., amounted to $110,197.13, which left an operating deficit for the year of $19,663.68, This deficit was met by $22,100, paid by Lutheran Homes Treasurer from funds remitted by the Treasurer of Synod as payment on the budgeted item for Lutheran Homes.

The average daily cost per resident for the year was $6.74; a monthly average of $202.20; and a yearly average of $2,426.40.

THE INDEBTEDNESS ON THE HICKORY UNIT was reduced from $120,000, as of January 1, 1964, to $95,000, as of January 1, 1965, and the accrued interest paid. The Appeal for debt retirement funds, conducted during the last three months of 1964, amounted to approximately $68,000 received and $10,000 anticipated early this year. This will make possible the payment of the major part of the indebtedness.

The Executive Director and the Board of Trustees express sincere appreciation to the Synod for the privilege of conducting the synod-wide appeal and to all congregations, organizations, and individuals whose participation makes possible the gratifying report.

THE SUPERINTENDENT of the Hickory unit is Mr. Isaac Franklin Kuhn. He was elected by the Board of Trustees January 11, 1965, and assumed his duties January 25, 1965. Mr. Kuhn, a native of Newton, N. C., is a graduate of Newton High School and Lenoir Rhyne College. His experience as a school teacher, office manager, banker and a textile production manager and a long standing desire to enter some full time Christian service prepare the new administrator for his responsibilities. He will operate the Home with a staff of thirty, including a registered nurse in charge of the Infirmary, a dietician, a secretary and bookkeeper.

The employment of the new Superintendent relieves the Executive Director of the duties as acting superintendent which he assumed at the opening of the Hickory unit, October 8, 1962. The Board of Trustees has requested that he give full time to the promotion and expansion of the Lutheran Homes program.

BEQUESTS AND MEMORIALS have contributed very substantially to the attainments of North Carolina Lutheran Homes. The Board of Trustees hereby expresses appreciation for these evidences of interest and desire to share in this ministry of mercy. Bequests to the Homes include those by Miss Elizabeth McEachern, of Mt. Pleasant; Mary G. Hanna, of China Grove; Mrs. Carrie Anna Goodman (L. G.) Goodman of Salisbury; Mrs. Whitson L. Cooper, of China Grove; and Miss Verna Rhyne, of Lincolnton. Hundreds of memorial gifts were received during the past year and these have been acknowledged and the next-of-kin notified. A complete list of those memorialized and the donors is published periodically in the HOME NEWS.

EXPANSION OF THE LUTHERAN HOMES PROGRAM is anticipated by the Board of Trustees. Plans for expansion have been proposed and will be submitted by the Executive Board of Synod.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES, NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

1. That the Board of Trustees of N. C. Lutheran Homes make a request of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America at its 1965 Convention in Burlington, N. C., subject to the approval of the Committee on Social Ministry, that the next unit of the N. C. Lutheran Homes be built on property in Albemarle, N. C., given for this purpose by Mr. T. F. Morgan.
2. That the Executive Director be authorized by the N. C. Synod to begin promotion of the second unit of N. C. Lutheran Homes at Albemarle.

3. That the Board of Trustees of the N. C. Lutheran Homes, subject to the approval of the Committee on Social Ministry, request the N. C. Synod at its Convention in Burlington to allow the N. C. Lutheran Homes to have an appeal for the next fund raising drive in Synod no later than 1967.

JOHN A. PLESS
President, Board of Trustees

J. L. NORRIS, D.D.
Executive Director

Auditor's Statement

To the Officers and Directors
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc.
Hickory, North Carolina

Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts and disbursements of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1964. Our examination of recorded transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, the accompanying statement presents fairly the recorded cash receipts and disbursements of the Hickory Unit of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 1964.

Yours very truly,
APPLE AND BELL

North Carolina Lutheran Homes

HICKORY UNIT, Hickory, N. C.

Year Ended December 31, 1964

RECEIPTS:

Residents' Fees (Regular)		$101,924.95
Residents' Fees (Advanced)		27,829.56
Other Income: (Services & Refunds)		
Outside Services	$ 1,089.85	
Drugs & Dr. fees	2,792.30	
Beauty Shop	398.87	
Telephone (L/D calls)	213.67	
Postage (stamps to residents)	107.29	
Guest Meals & Pepsi-Cola Concession	363.96	
Staff House Rent	710.00	
Sales Tax Refund (On 1963 purchases)	863.76	6,539.70
TOTAL OPERATING RECEIPTS		$136,294.21
Residents S.S. Offerings		197.36
Special Gifts		1,358.60
N. C. Lutheran Homes Treasurer (Mr. Gee)		22,100.00
N. C. Lutheran Homes Treasurer (Plaques—1963 Acct. Rec.)		104.96
Residents' Personal Funds (Accounts Payable)		640.50

Taxes Withheld and unremitted (Accounts Payable)	857.09
TOTAL RECEIPTS	$161,552.72
Balance in bank & cash on hand 1/1/64	1,350.05
	$162,902.77
Less: Net Disbursements	132,675.46
BALANCE ON HAND & IN BANKS—Dec. 31, 1964	$ 30,227.31

Location of Funds, December 31, 1964

Undeposited cash	$ 533.83
Petty Cash	110.00
First National Bank of Catawba, Hickory, N. C. (checking acct.)	4,383.48
First National Bank of Catawba (savings acct.)	25,200.00
	$ 30,227.31

DISBURSEMENTS:

Food	$ 22,992.81	
Drugs & Medical Supplies	7,644.55*	
House Physician	1,352.00	
Outside Services	1,228.58†	
Chaplain Services	1,090.00	
Lutheran Deaconess Motherhouse	1,250.00	
Allowances	15.00	
Dues & Subscriptions	41.50	
Office Supplies & Postage	640.36	
Telephone	1,107.83	
Insurance	2,282.16	
Staff House Expense	489.11	
Auto Expense (Station Wagon)	270.51	
Repairs & Maintenance (Equipment)	749.12	
Grounds Improvement	78.00	
Housekeeping & Janitor Supplies	310.21	
General Stores & Supplies	351.54	
Lights & Water	4,292.72	
Heat (Fuel Oil)	2,713.49	
Laundry, Linens & Drycleaning	5,585.82	
Payroll Taxes (FICA)	2,720.87	
Gifts to Employees (Christmas)	290.00	
Wages	72,833.00	
TOTAL OPERATING DISBURSEMENTS		$130,229.18

Equipment purchased ..... $	988.24	
Fund Raising Expenses	667.62	
Taxes paid (1963 taxes withheld).....	790.42	2,446.28
TOTAL NET DISBURSEMENTS		$132,675.46

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SOCIAL MINISTRY COMMITTEE

1. **The Committee commends the Board of Trustees of the Homes, the Director, and all members of the Staff of the Hickory Unit on their splendid service in the ministry to the aged, and recommends that the Executive Director, Dr. J. L. Norris, be given five minutes to bring greetings from the Home.**
2. **The Social Ministry Committee, at its meeting January 18, 1965, approved the action of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes as reported above and recommends that the Synod adopt recommendations 1, 2 and 3 of the Board's Report.**
3. **The Committee recommends that the printed report and the financial statement be received as information, and that the auditor's certificate be adopted.**

B–Report of Trustees Lowman Home For the Aged and Helpless

"THE YEAR THAT WAS"

During 1964 Lowman Home made some of its greatest strides, as by the grace of God and the keen interest of constituent congregations and their members. The church's thrust in the care of the aging and infirm faces up to meet the increased demands of Lutherans in the Southeast. While every move of expansion down through its fifty-four years of service to the church has been of great significance, those achieved last year were in answer to many years of dreaming and planning.

1. **"A HAVEN FOR THE INFIRM"**—Truly this is an apt description of the completed Wynne C. Boliek Infirmary. In addition to the fifty beds, the three solariums have been converted into three double rooms, thereby increasing the capacity to fifty-six bedridden individuals. Into this facility are concentrated those persons needing twenty-four hour nursing care, and the building has proved quite functional in every respect.

   At the time of the 1964 synodical report, we were anticipating an indebtedness of $150,000. We are reasonably sure of reporting to the conventions that the Infirmary is now completely debt free. This has been made possible by several generous bequests, listed elsewhere in our report, also by the transfer to the Infirmary of the Chalmers E. Wessinger Trust Fund from the South Carolina Synod. The original donors of this trust fund, designed to assist mission congregations in their building programs, Mr. Horry E. and Miss Eunice Rose Wessinger, requested that these funds, totaling $58,000, be transferred, and their action was approved by the 1964 Convention of the South Carolina Synod. Every Lutheran in the South should be proud of this new facility. Except for a laboratory and operating room, it is comparable to a small town hospital. Visitors are always invited to view this new addition.
2. **"A YEAR OF CHANGE"**—An increase in the number of residents by almost one-third demands a number of adjustments in the operation of any institution. It has not been easy, but the gap has been bridged, and we are now anticipating further expansion programs.

A. **Staff**—A considerable increase in personnel has been necessary. Presently directing our nursing care are five registered nurses: Mrs. Edna R. Wise, Miss Charlotte Moeller, Mrs. Verda Watkins, Mrs. Edna M. Corley and Mrs. Dorothea Moody. Working with these, are 32 nurses' aids and 5 male orderlies. An assistant Dining Supervisor in the person of Mrs. Elizabeth Haltiwanger now shares the food service program with Mrs. Margaret Cromer. Mr. Albert Irby is our new general maintenance worker, while J. Earl Cromer and Elmer Crews handle the mechanical operation of the plant in addition to our limited farming program. Following the resignation of Miss E. Maude Dunn, after several years of very acceptable service, the Home's new Bookeeper-Secretary is Mrs. Catherine Meetze. Counting our kitchen-dining, domestic maid, and laundry personnel, the total number of employees is 82. Quite naturally, such a staff means a considerable increase in the Home's annual payroll.

B. **Buildings**—As there was extensive shifting of guests, following the Infirmary's completion, general repair and repainting of emptied buildings became necessary. What a pleasant change as bright and cheery colors greet guests and visitors in the Greever, Kinard, Julius Cline, Alice Cline and Wessell-Kuck buildings. Huffard Cottage, a converted duplex, which formally housed seven ladies in rather small and unsuitable rooms now provides residence for additional staff members. Also up for a "face lifting" were the Administration offices and chapel.

C. **Curtailed Farm Program**—Due primarily to the labor problem, our dairy is no longer being operated, nor does the Home produce its own poultry. Still continued is the Hereford herd; and, with skill from the kitchen, the Home raises its own pork. One of the familiar landmarks was removed recently when prison camp workers dismantled the badly leaning chicken house.

D. **Another Small Cottage!** Begun in November was the Cora E. Gray Cottage. It was completed in early February, and Doctor Cora E. Gray, of Salisbury, N. C., has already taken up her residence with us. The home is genuinely grateful for this fine addition to its physical plant, and we feel that Miss Gray will be a decided asset to the Home family.

Contact Women—An Individual Group!

We feel compelled to report to you concerning the magnanimous response to our request last April for 600 sheets as we planned to enter the new Infirmary. From all over the constituent synods, there came packages of linens and contributions in cash. The following totals indicate their keen interest and unselfish sharing: 2,000 sheets, 850 towels, 800 wash cloths, 190 pairs of pillow cases, and more than $3,000 in cash for the purchase of linens and other needed items. For this overwhelming spirit of benevolence, we are genuinely appreciative, and we pray God's continued blessings upon the fine ladies of the supporting synods.

Volunteer Service Program—Other Ladies Too!!

Initiated in April of 1964 was a program of volunteer services. The invitation was extended primarily to ladies of the three districts within the South Carolina Synod which border the Home. Already, seventy women have participated, including two fine Methodists. They have invested sufficient hours which amount to 106 days on an eight hour basis. These fine volunteers have rendered very meaningful service to the Home along the following lines: recreation, reading and writing for guests, assisting with feeding and nursing in Infirmary, simply visiting and thus breaking the monotony of loneliness, and with the ever present task of sewing and mending. The Home feels most fortunate to have Mrs. John B. Moose serving as the Coordinator of this program. This is truly one of the bright spots of the year's activity.

The Mother Church Undergirds Also

It was again the Home's privilege to feel the helping hand of the Lutheran Church in America. By way of assisting the supporting synods to adjust to the withdrawal of the Florida Synod, the generous sum of $8,000 was received through the Board of Social Ministry of the Lutheran Church in America. During 1965, Lowman Home will be helped by a gift of $4,000 from our great Church, with a terminal grant of the same amount during 1966. This is just one of the wonderful ways in which the Lutheran Church in America shares in the varied program of spreading the Kingdom of God.

Officers of the Board

Serving the Board of Trustees as the President is the Rev C. K. Derrick, D.D.; the Rev. J. Edgar Stockman, D.D. is Vice-President; Secretary is the Rev. W. Leo Smith, S.T.M.; and Mr. Harold D. Cromer serves as Treasurer The Board conducts one full meeting each year, usually in June, and the Executive Committee meets in November. Special meetings are called as deemed necessary by the officers.

"Their Works Do Follow Them!"

The Home takes great pride in listing gratefully the following names of thoughtful benefactors who planned while still alive to bolster this ministry of mercy. God's motivation of their wonderful spirit of sharing could have borne fruit hardly at a more crucial time. How we praise Him for them!!

January 24—Estate of Mr. Joel L. Feagle, Newberry, S. C.....$33,320.37
(With a gift in April, 1959, in the amount of $10,000 in memory of his parents, John N. and Fannie M. Feagle, the total sum of his assistance is $43,320.37)

June 13—Estate of Miss Mary Eula Bowman, Salem, Va.....$30,000.00

August 19—Estate of Miss Mary Eula Bowman, Salem Va.....$ 6,841.20
(This final distribution extending over a two year period, plus $28.00 in accrued interest, brings the total amount to $66,740.24)

September 10—Estate of Miss Stella G. Caughman, Columbia, S. C. $12,894.64
Also an eight room dwelling valued at.....$ 8,000.00

October 17—Estate of Alfred Pinckney Reep, Newton, N. C. and Lowman Home.....$ 4,643.82

November 5—Estate of Mrs. Beulah C. Starling, Columbia, S. C. .....$ 200.00

January 5—Estate of Miss Alma G. Edinger, Emlenton, Penna, and Lowman Home.....$ 6,274.98
Also stocks valued at.....$ 6,221.07

With the exception of the above mentioned stocks, these bequests were channeled into the Infirmary Fund and are in a large measure the means of an early amortization of the loan secured for the payment of the Infirmary costs.

A Family of Varied Backgrounds!

Lowman Home was "expecting" this year and grow we did! Our family increased by forty new members, and we are now reporting a total of 151 guests. The Home can accommodate a maximum of 160 persons, and at this writing space is available for ambulatory men. A short waiting period still must be expected by ambulatory or invalidic ladies. The Wynne C. Boliek Infirmary has done much to relieve the long list of waiting applicants. Of the synods represented, one is from Florida, 31 are from North Carolina, Southeastern has 14, South Carolina has 80, from Virginia there are 15, and there are 10 non-Lutherans. In addition to these, we have five special-contract residents who live in their own dwellings or in specially arranged housing, and they are self-sustaining. It is a privilege to serve the church in providing domiciliary, custodial, and nursing care for so varied a family.

A Benediction of Praise!

It is with a high note of thanksgiving to our loving Father that we submit this report of the year's service to the church by this institution. While we who endeavor to be your hands do not claim by any means any semblance to perfection, we have endeavored to be good stewards of the responsibilities placed upon us. We are especially grateful to a great host of wonderful supporters—individuals, auxiliaries, and congregations. The operation of the Infirmary has required a larger budget than was anticipated. Added to this was the refurnishing of five of our older buildings. A rather sizeable deficit was anticipated. However, with a very generous response over Christmas and the year end, it is with great joy that we report to you a balance in the annual operation.

One brief note of urgency! We plead for renewed concern during these years of adjustment and realignment of synodical support. As the trend progresses toward the provision of facilities for the care of our aged and infirm within each synod's boundaries, thus reducing the distance from loved ones, let us take every precaution against jeopardizing the continuing ministry of this mother-institution of mercy in the Southland.

CLARENCE K. DERRICK, D.D.
President, Board of Trustees

J. KENNETH WEBB,
Superintendent

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT

The Board of Trustees
Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

In our opinion the accompanying balance sheet (Exhibit A) and the related statement of income and fund balance changes (Exhibits B, C, D and E) supplemented by the notes to financial statements (Exhibit AA) present fairly the financial position of the Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless as of December 31, 1964 and the results of its operations and fund balance changes for the year then ended (adjusted to **exclude** all receipts and disbursements for the period January 1-17, 1964 which were included in the prior year's balances as of December 31, 1963 and to include all receipts and disbursements for the period January 1-21, 1965) in accordance with generally accepted institutional accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we consider necessary in the circumstances except our scope of verification of contributions only included confirmation with the Synod Treasurers—other contributions were accepted and are reflected in the accompanying statements as recorded.

DERRICK, STUBBS & STITH
Certified Public Accountants

By H. Talcott Stith, Jr., C.P.A.

Lowman Home for the Aged and Helpless

WHITE ROCK, S. C.

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL POSITION

December 31, 1964 and 1963

Current Fund	**This Year**	**Last Year**
Assets		
Cash and Inventories	$ 18,909	$ 48,141
Real Estate	7,500	
Interfund Transfers Due To (From) Current Fund	12,071	(26,513)
Total Assets	$ 38,480	$ 21,628
Less, Liabilities (Federal Deposits and Special Purpose Gifts)	4,808	11,628
Net Equity — Current Fund	$ 33,672	$ 10,000
Life-Time Care Trust Fund		
Assets		
Savings and Loan Deposits	$ 47,756	$ 39,350
Real Estate	7,000	
Total Fund Equity to Cover Future Obligations Under Life-Time Care Contracts Made Since 1954	$ 54,756	$ 39,350
Endowment Fund		
Assets—Investments (At original cost or market when donated)	$ 182,224	$ 175,237
Total Equity ($117,065 is in Emergency Reserve Endowment Fund and can be withdrawn and used if needed)	$ 182,224	$ 175,237
Infirmary Fund		
Assets—Notes Receivable	$ 16,477	$ 9,631
Less, Liabilities (Includes Transfer To (From) Current Fund)	11,969	(26,513)
Net Equity	$ 4,508	$ 36,144
Plant Fund		
Assets		
Invested in Physical Properties	$1,223,559	$1,029,255
Less, Liabilities — Annuity	500	500
Net Equity	$1,223,059	$1,028,755
Total Equity in All Assets	$1,498,219	$1,289,486
Income—Current Fund		
Gross Income		
Synodical Contributions	$ 77,860	$ 74,223
Member Fees	116,234	91,479
Endowment Fund Income	11,732	11,315
Gifts and Bequests	47,204	14,982
Other Income	1,203	609
Total	$ 254,233	$ 192,608

Less, Expenses and Charges		
Home Operation and Maintenance Expenses	(179,944)	(147,530)
Farm Expenses	(14,961)	(18,818)
Office and General Expenses	(27,427)	(25,341)
Other Charges (Plant Fund Additions)	(1,242)	(4,485)
Net Income Before Transfers	$ 30,659	$ (3,566)*
Transfers (To) From Emergency Reserve Endowment Fund	(6,987)	3,566 *
Net Increase in Current Fund Equity	$ 23.672*	$

*(Previously transferred to Emergency Reserve Endowment Fund)

Certain Statistics

Operating Expenditures (Excludes Capital Additions)	$222,332	$191,689
Total Patient Days	45,398	40,612
Cost Per Patient Per Day	$ 4.90	$ 4.72
Cost Per Patient Per Year	$$1,788.50	$1,722.80

Restricted gifts and bequests have been included in income only to the extent spent during current year. The unspent portions have been deferred and will be taken into income in the year expenditures are made.

The foregoing financial data was condensed from the audit report of Derrick, Stubbs and Stith, Certified Public Accountants, Columbia, S. C., copies of which are on file with the home and the president and treasurer of each synod.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SOCIAL MINISTRY COMMITTEE

1. **The Committee commends the Lowman Home administration on the great strides of progress made during 1964 and recommends that the Superintendent, the Rev. J. Kenneth Webb, be given five minutes to bring greetings from the Lowman Home.**
2. **The Committee recommends that the printed report and the financial statement be received as information, and that the auditor's certificate be adopted.**

C—Report of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH
SALEM, VIRGINIA
Synod Report for 1964 Operation

Two significant achievements during 1964 merit special comment and notice.

The cottage remodeling program, begun in February of 1962, was completed in December, two cottages having been remodeled during the calendar year and four during the three year period. Most of this was done under the direction of Mr. Roy Henrickson, Assistant Superintendent, and all of us can be justifiably proud of the lovely and homey accommodations afforded now for the children whom our church is called upon to serve. Total cost of the program, including furnishings, was $220,000.

The inception of foster care and casework services in Florida, begun with an office in St. Petersburg, staffed by Mrs. Harry P. C. Cressman, holds special significance in that it marks the implementation of a program designed to extend the Home's services to strategic areas of our supporting synods, a goal toward which we have been looking and working for nearly a decade. This is only the first step in a program which we hope in the next decade will bring casework services within reach of the great majority of our constituency.

We report with regret that our **local foster and adoptive program** suffered a set-back while we were without the full time services of a caseworker during a large part of the year, but with the employment of a fully qualified social worker in the person of Mr. Donald Gress, MSW, ACSW, this aspect of our program is again moving forward. We all recognize, however, that a single social worker can be considered only the nucleus of a professional staff that must grow and spread to answer the need for child care and related family casework services both locally and throughout the southeastern area. We reported to you last year that it is increasingly evident that we must gear our services to the care of children who are coming to us with **emotional and behavior problems** that require professional services of various kinds and intensity. The past year has re-emphasized this thought, and we are discussing the possibility of establishing an off-campus cottage, in Salem or Roanoke, which would house only 6 or 8 children and would be staffed by personnel especially trained to work with children with special problems. This would enable us to separate from the normal cottage group those children who experience excessive difficulty in relating to their peers. This special cottage group would then receive intensified psychological and psychiatric services.

The steadily increasing interest and participation of our children in **higher education** brings gladness to our hearts. Three of our graduates are in college programs now, two of our three June 1965 graduates are registered for college, and the third plans to enter business school; of the six scheduled to graduate in the next two years four are planning toward college. In addition, four of our children completed vocational courses in 1964; one in secretarial training, two in cosmetology, and one in mechanics. Education funds such as the Whisnant and the David V. Nilson Funds help to make this possible but additional money is needed for education help for these children. It should be stated that all of these young people work to help with their schooling, and money from our funds is administered on a combination loan-grant basis.

Progress continues to be made, if somewhat slowly, in the area of personnel administration policies, and we have put into effect a staff rating system to help improve the work quality of our child care staff. One of our chief needs, however, is for house-parents in the age range and with personal characteristics that will enable them to give to our children the Christian leadership and direction needed in their young lives. We hope our pastors will refer to us such people.

We were saddened when illness struck two of our faithful board members during the year; both with heart attacks: President F. T. Prufer in June, and the Rev. O. G. Swicegood in November. We are thankful for the excellent recovery of both.

Several persons have asked if we receive state or federal funds. The answer is that we do not. We do accept certain surplus foods and we participate in the federal school lunch milk reimbursement program which pays a fraction of our milk cost.

Again we are pleased to report that our expenditures were well within our budget and that we are operating with no indebtedness. For this and for all that we have been able to do we extend heartfelt thanks to all of you who have supported our Home and program with your gifts, prayers, and love.

C. M. BARRINGER, President
BRUCE E. WILDS, Superintendent

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH
SALEM, VIRGINIA
REPORT ON EXAMINATION OF ACCOUNTS AND RECORDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1964

Executive Committee
The Lutheran Children's Home of the South
Salem, Virginia

We have examined the accounts and records of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South and prepared the statement of financial condition at December 31, 1964 and a condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only for the year ended that date. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and included such tests and other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances, except that outside confirmation of contributions and board of children was not attempted.

In our opinion, subject to the above exception regarding contributions and board of children, the accompanying statement of financial condition at December 31, 1964 and the condensed statement of income and expenses of the General Fund only present fairly the financial position of the various funds at December 31, 1964 and the operation of the General Fund for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year. Exhibit B does not include the operations of any of the various funds other than the General Fund.

ANDERSON & REED
By: C. DOUGLAS REED

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH
SALEM, VIRGINIA
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AT DECEMBER 31, 1964

ASSETS

Cash — General Fund		$ 8,609.61
Accounts Receivable		61.83
Cash — Endowment and Special Funds		368,703.80
Investments — Endowment and Special Funds		210,509.00
Prepaid Insurance		4,342.58
Land, Buildings, Equipment and Livestock		620,923.04
Total Assets		$1,213,149.86

LIABILITIES and FUND BALANCE

Liabilities:		
Accounts payable — General Fund	$ 5,113.88	
Bank overdraft — Endowment Fund	1,310.15	
Savings share loan—Unallocated Fund	10,000.00	$ 16,424.03
Fund Balances:		
General Fund	$ 7,900.14	
Permanent Investment Funds	193,821.77	
Unallocated and Special Funds	374,080.88	
Capital Fund	620,923.04	1,196,725.83
Total liabilities and fund balances		$1,213,149.86

THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH
SALEM, VIRGINIA
CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1964

Income:		
Board of children		$ 6,858.90
Contributions		117,682.93
Interest and divided income, Thurman Foundation, Trust Funds, etc.		23,084.74
Farm income		1,207.25
Other income		385.50
Total		$149,219.32
Expenses:		
Automotive operation and travel	$ 8,700.62	
Clothing, laundry, medical and school	13,469.68	
Children's allowances, recreation & activities	3,380.53	
Food supplies	12,653.81	
Farm supplies and expense	4,566.39	
Fuel, utilities, and telephone	10,115.60	
Home supplies and upkeep	9,691.45	
Insurance, interest and office supplies	9,828.63	
Miscellaneous and general expenses	6,046.29	
Mothers' aid	900.00	
Salaries, social security, and retirement	70,672.21	
Sunday School and church	1,782.35	151,807.56
Excess of Expenses over Income		$(2,588.24)

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SOCIAL MINISTRY COMMITTEE

1. **The Committee commends the administration and staff on the significant achievements during 1965 and recommends that the Superintendent, Mr. Bruce E. Wilds, be given five minutes to bring greetings from the Home.**
2. **The Committee recommends that the North Carolina Synod grant permission to the Lutheran Children's Home of the South to publicize the building program to provide a recreation and manual arts building at an approximate cost of $200,000 among the constituents of the Home in the North Carolina Synod, and that interested individuals be encouraged to make substantial contributions to the building program.**
3. **The Committee recommends that the printed report and financial statement be received as information, and that the auditor's report be adopted.**

D—Report of Sipes' Orchard Home

The Sipes' Orchard Home enjoyed a wonderful year and has so much for which to be thankful. The new and renovated facilities of the Home have improved the program tremendously. This has made it possible for children to be grouped according to their age, and has made for a healthy and relaxed group of children.

In July, 1964, the renovated laundry building was completed, and the necessary new equipment added.

The past year's financial picture has been good. The Home operated within the budget of $61,414.15, and cared for 51 boys at a cost of $3.94 per day per child.

Two tutors have been added to the staff of the Home. They are Jon Fogleman and Ron Teed. The boys are profiting by their contact with these two dedicated young men.

The Nolan J. Sigmon Scholarship Fund was established by Mrs. Elizabeth Whitener Sigmon in loving memory of her husband. This fund amounting to

over $30,000 was accepted by the Board in January of this year, and will aid boys seeking higher education.

DERMONT F. SWICEGOOD
HENRY HERMAN, Directors

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SOCIAL MINISTRY COMMITTEE

1. **The Committee commends the staff of the Sipes Orchard Home for its fine work and recommends that the Superintendent, Mr. John G. Odom, be given five minutes to bring greetings.**
2. **The Committee recommends that the printed report be received as information.**

J. WHITE IDDINGS, D.D., Chairman
MRS. ERNEST W. RIDENHOUR, Secretary
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, D.D., Staff
VERNON FRICK
PAUL BEATTY
CARL BERNHARDT
HARRY ROBINSON
HAROLD MINGES
JACK DEAL
RICHARD DORTON
MRS. G. R. PATTERSON
ALFRED RHYNE
DENNIS SETZER

The Rev. J. White Iddings, chairman of the committee, presented the report. He prefaced the presentation by saying that a leading sociologist has said that we shall experience more social changes within the next 40 years than we have had during the past 400 years.

Reports of institutions were heard from representatives of the Lowman Home and Lutheran Children's Home in order to accommodate these men who had to leave for the Southeastern Synod.

LOWMAN HOME

On motion of Chairman Iddings, Recommendation 1 of the Social Ministry Committee on the Lowman Home was adopted, and the Rev. J. Kenneth Webb, superintendent of the Home, was given the privilege of the convention floor. Superintendent Webb spoke of the ministry of Lowman Home, and said that due to the new facilities, the waiting period had been reduced. He also reported that the Wynne C. Boliek Infirmary had been completely paid for, and that the Home had given $100,000 indigenous care.

On motion of Chairman Iddings, Recommendation 2 was adopted.

LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME

On motion of Chairman Iddings, Recommendation 1 of the Social Ministry committee on the Lutheran Children's Home of the South was adopted, and Superintendent Bruce E. Wilds was given the privilege of the floor. Mr. Wilds referred to the remodeling of the cottages and the need for a recreation and manual arts building.

In connection with Recommendation 2, President Whittecar stated that what is called for in the recommendation is not a capital funds appeal, but a solicitation of funds. It was discussed that the timing of the solicitation could accommodate the synod.

Recommendation 2 was adopted.

Recommendation 3 was adopted.

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

On motion of Chairman Iddings, Recommendation 1 of the Social Ministry committee on North Carolina Lutheran Homes was adopted, and Dr. J. L. Norris, Executive Director, brought greetings from the Homes. He reported that since the

Homes had been in operation it had rendered a significant service to 79 guests. He also reported 22 applications on hand, and the need of another unit. He asked in closing his remarks: "Shall we pause here, or shall we move forward?"

Pastor John Pless, Chairman of the Home's Board of Trustees, was recognized to present to the convention the new superintendent of the Homes, Mr. Isaac Kuhn. Mr. Kuhn stood for recognition.

The report was suspended at this point.

President Whittecar made an announcement on the social hour planned for pastors' wives, and called on the Chaplain for closing prayer.

The convention recessed for lunch. (Continued on Page 218)

Fifth Meeting

(Wednesday afternoon, May 5, 1965—1:45-5:00 o'clock)

Devotions were conducted by Chaplain Lasley, consisting of a prayer of thanksgiving that the lives of the ministers of the synod had been spared since the last convention. However, death had claimed a number of prominent laity during the interim, and petitions were offered in behalf of their families and friends who had felt the sting of sorrow and loss.

A report from the committee on Reference and Counsel was heard. Chairman LeGrande Mayer moved that the report of the committee on Auxiliaries be presented immediately; that Item 1 of Unfinished Business be the report of the committee on Social Ministry—continued, and that Pastor John W. Cobb be recognized for the purpose of presenting some proposed amendments to the synodical constitution. The motion prevailed.

Report of the Committee on Auxiliaries

It is the primary concern of the Committee on Auxiliaries that members of the committee shall be available as consultants to the auxiliaries of the church at their conventions and executive committee meetings. To this end the members of the committee are available as follows:

LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN: The Rev. C. Lee Shipton and Mrs. Paul Stout

LUTHERAN CHURCH MEN: The Rev. Robert Peery and Mr. Harry Arndt

LUTHER LEAGUE: The Rev. Edwin Ricks and Miss Ruth Whittecar

The committee would express appreciation to the presidents of the synodical units of these auxiliaries for their invitations to attend conventions and meetings during the past year, and for the splendid manner in which they have been received as representatives of the Synod. We commend our three auxiliaries, and their officers and leaders, for their vigorous promotion of their work for the Master, and for their faithful support of the work of the church in many, many ways.

We note that there are some congregations of the Synod that do not have active working units of our auxiliaries. The committee would urge every congregation in the Synod to organize congregational units, where they are lacking, and to vigorously promote a full program of fellowship and service as the auxiliary provides. Surely every congregation of the Synod should have a local unit of each auxiliary of the church.

It should be noted that the North Carolina Luther League maintains a relationship with the Youth Committee of the Synod. The Youth Committee serves as the official advisory group to the synodical Luther League. This committee provides another contact with the Luther League, primarily to be the channel through which the Luther League reports to the convention of Synod.

The presidents of the synodical auxiliaries have presented the following reports for their synodical units. We present them, herewith, to the Synod as information.

REPORT OF LUTHERAN CHURCH WOMEN

The third annual Convention of Lutheran Church Women of the North Carolina Synod was held at Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, June 5-7, 1964, with 587 in attendance. Convention theme was: Stewardship, Time, Talent, Tithe. The seriousness with which this theme was developed and carried throughout the convention would be indicative of a seriousness of purpose to which the women of the North Carolina Unit have dedicated themselves. This has been true, not only of the Unit, board and committees but down into the congregations.

Perhaps the most important single work of the North Carolina Unit during the past year has been through a series of workshops conducted last Fall in each of the six districts by "Professionals". These "Volunteer Professionals" were trained in a four day leadership-membership development workshop set up by the Auxiliary. Participants were trained in principles and methods of group work, Bible study and program planning. The idea is to get this leadership training into every congregational LCW, that our members may be better prepared and equipped as they assume their responsibilities as Christian women. At the moment three new workshops are in the planning stage. These are to be conducted in Cleveland, Ohio, Richmond, Va. and Columbia, S. C.

In addition to the workshops, the Districts have Fall Fellowship meetings and Spring meetings. The Spring meeting is largely the business meeting. More than 2,000 women are in attendance at the Spring District meetings.

I should like to express the appreciation of Lutheran Church Women to the North Carolina Synod, of which we are proud to be a part, for your interest and your support. We are grateful too, for Pastor C. Lee Shipton, Synod's Advisor who serves conscientiously at all board and convention meetings.

As we continue with you in the work of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, we covet your prayers that we may be effective witnesses for Him in every relationship of life.

MRS. RAY R. FISHER, President
Lutheran Church Women of North Carolina

THE PATTERSON MEMORIAL FUND

given in loving memory of
Ibsen Frank and Maria Lou Patterson
by their son(s) and daughter(s)
Mr. Karl B. Patterson, Mrs. Lula P. Stevens
Mrs. Henderson Miller, Mrs. Vivian P. Clapp
Mr. Arthur L. Patterson, Mr. Hubert C. Patterson
and their granddaughter, Mrs. Ralph P. Rogers

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
Year Ended December 31, 1964

Balance on Deposit January 1, 1964	$ 32.85
CASH RECEIPTS:	
Received from Trust Account, Patterson Memorial Fund, Wachovia Bank and Trust Company	$6,978.18
Total Receipts	$7,011.03
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Fumiyo Tao Scholarship, School of Nursing, University of North Carolina	$ 500.00
Clyde Haus, Jr., Expenses toward moving to Southern Lutheran Seminary, Columbia, S. C.	$ 300.00
Scholarship for Hong Chi—Tuition, Board, Room and other expenses—Medical College of Virginia, Richmond, Virginia	$2,815.01
Total Disbursements	$3,615.01
Balance on Deposit December 31, 1964	$3,396.02

REPORT OF LUTHERAN CHURCH MEN

The year 1964 was a year of steady progress in the work of our men's auxiliary in North Carolina. Although we must admit that we have much further to go than we have come in order to accomplish the purposes of the organization, it does appear that we are moving ahead.

The North Carolina Lutheran Church Men leads all synods of the LCA in unit affiliations with local organizations in 134 congregations. We are at or near the top in financial support to Lutheran Church Men. After a steady decline over several years in contributions to the Loan and Gift Fund for Home Missions with a low point being reached in 1963, there was an upturn in 1964 with total contributions to this project of $15,275.67. This is far from our goal, however, of $60,000.

Our Districts are well organized and have been functioning in a very satisfactory manner. Throughout the State, it appears that interest in the program of the men's auxiliary is on the increase.

This was very evident from the excellent attendance at our Third Annual State Convention held at St. John Lutheran Church in Cherryville on November 12, 1964. The theme of the convention was "The Frozen Assets of the Church", based upon the book, **Salty Christians,** by Hans-Ruedi Weber, and carrying out the 1964 Ministry of the Laity program theme of Lutheran Church Men. This theme was stressed throughout the convention from the opening devotions to the banquet address of Professor Richard G. Hoefler of the Lutheran Southern Seminary.

The highlights of the day's program were an address by the Rev. James R. Stephenson, Regional Evangelism Director, who talked of "The Salty Christian" and a panel discussion on the topic, "Has the Salt Lost Its Savor?" The men were challenged to be the instruments of God in the affairs of men in all their daily tasks in the economic, political and social world, as well as in their church life.

All officers of the state unit were re-elected by the convention to a second one-year term, as follows: President, Harry E. Faggart, Jr.; Vice President, W. A. Kluttz; Secretary, Harry B. Fesperman; and Treasurer, Leonard Rhyne. Aubrey Mauney and Joe C. Ridenhour were elected to three year terms on the Executive Committee.

Realizing the need for encouraging, training and challenging all levels of leadership in our auxiliary, planning sessions and workshops were held in late 1964 and early 1965, beginning with the Executive Committee and District Presidents and then in each District for officers of local units. The response to these workshops was very good in most instances and they should help make our auxiliary more effective. A series of retreats is being planned for the summer.

As we strive to serve Christ and His Church through the total program of Lutheran Church Men, we ask for the continued encouragement and support of the Synod and pledge in turn our best efforts to effectively witness as Christian laymen.

HARRY E. FAGGART, JR., President
Lutheran Church Men of North Carolina

REPORT OF LUTHER LEAGUE

The North Carolina Luther League Unit as a branch of the Luther League of the Lutheran Church in America exists to help the international organization carry out its program within congregational Luther Leagues of the North Carolina Synod. A close relationship of the Luther League with the Synod through its Youth Committee is maintained.

The Third Annual Convention of the North Carolina Luther League Unit, under the theme "We Have This Ministry" convened at Lenoir Rhyne College on July 22-25, 1964. The following were elected to serve the Unit as its officers: Perry Beaver, President; Kay Krimminger, Secretary; Bob Shoffner, Treasurer; and

twelve members-at-large consisting of Jane Arndt, John Boyd, Jr., Nancy Carter, Jerry Cobb, Tommy Ford, Jr., Bill Mauney, David Misenheimer, John Rawling, Anne Shepherd, David Shulenburger, Henry W. Tysinger, III, and Pam Volkert. The Rev. Edwin L. Ricks was elected as adult member-at-large. After the resignation of John Boyd, December, 1964, Ronnie Moser was elected to fill his unexpired term. A $9,450.00 budget was adopted for the year 1965.

Perhaps one of the greatest joys at the Luther League-LCA Convention held at Waterloo, Canada, August 23-27, was the election of Robert N. Peery, Jr., as LL-LCA President. Perry Beaver, present unit president, was re-elected to the LL-LCA Executive Committee. The NCLLU salutes these two as representing our Unit in such outstanding manner. In addition, North Carolina was further represented at the convention with twelve delegates.

Five North Carolina Luther Leaguers were among the LL-LCA Caravaners in the summer of 1964. Caravaners were Janet Peace, David Misenheimer, Joe Coble, Clyde Overcash and Sandra Kenerly. The Unit was also privileged to have a caravan team visit us in 1964.

League Lens, the Unit's publication, was distributed to all Luther Leaguers, keeping them informed of the Unit's activities.

To aid congregational treasurers in their work, the NCLLU has established a financial office in Salisbury. Beginning Jan. 1, 1965, all monies designated for the unit should be mailed to:

North Carolina Luther League Unit
Post Office Box 1528
Salisbury, North Carolina 28144

It is hoped that this new financial office and permanent mailing address will improve our financial system.

Over $2,800 was received in the 1964 Penny Parade which is designated to purchase needed films in Youth Ministry for the N. C. Synod Film Library.

Many items of interest are taking place in the coming months:

1. **NCLLU Convention**
   June 23-26, 1965 marks the date of this year's convention to be held at Lenoir Rhyne College with the theme, "Follow Me". The Rev. Lee Wesley of the Board of Parish Education will be the convention keynoter. The Unit will also work with the Youth Committee in its Youth Rally Banquet to be held on the opening night of the convention.
2. **Leadership Schools and Seminar**
   In co-operation with the Synod's Youth Committee the unit league is sponsoring three leadership schools in the summer of 1965. The basic leadership schools will convene July 18-24 and July 25-31. June 13-19 marks the opening of the advanced league seminar. The schools will be held on the campus of Lenoir Rhyne College.
3. **Work Camps**
   The N. C. Unit is sponsoring a unit work camp at the N. C. Lutheran Home for the Aged and Dependent the week of June 13-19. A LL-LCA work camp will be held at Franklinton Center, Inc., Bricks, N. C. August 3-13. All leaguers 15-24 can attend these work camps.
4. **Religious Arts' Contest**
   The North Carolina Unit is sponsoring a Religious Arts Contest at the NCLLU Convention. This is a venture to encourage those Luther Leaguers with creative ability to apply their talents to the glory of God.
5. **Youth Conference**
   The NCLLU has been working with the Youth Committee in publicizing the LCA Youth Conference at Miami Beach, Florida, August 24-29, 1965. It is hoped that N. C. Youth will take this opportunity to meet with Luther Leaguers from all over the United States.

The youth of North Carolina serve their Lord through the state league and its varied activities. Only through your prayers and support can be built a firmer foundation.

PERRY BEAVER, President
Luther League of North Carolina

RECOMMENDATION

The committee recommends that the president of each of the three auxiliaries, or his representative, be recognized in connection with his report to bring greetings to the Synod.

JOHN D. MAUNEY, JR., Chairman
MRS. PAUL STOUT
MISS RUTH WHITTECAR
HARRY ARNDT
C. LEE SHIPTON
ROBERT PEERY
EDWIN RICKS

The Rev. John Mauney, Jr., chairman of the committee, was recognized. He presented Mrs. Ray R. Fisher, of Winston-Salem, president of the synodical unit of Lutheran Church Women, who brought greetings in the name of that auxiliary. Mrs. Fisher referred to the social ministry program of the auxiliary as not being in conflict with that of the congregation, but one and the same. She highlighted the workshops which are designed to train the women of the church to make a more effective witness. She called on the pastors to use the Lutheran Church Women in the program of the church.

Mr. Harry Faggart, Jr., president of the synodical unit of Lutheran Church Men, was recognized for greetings. He said that the work of the men's auxiliary in no way competes with but complements the work of the church. He said further that means are being sought so that the men may be more effectively utilized in the program of the church.

Mr. Perry Beaver, president of the synodical unit of the Luther League, brought greetings from the Luther Leaguers of North Carolina. He gave a preview of League activities for the summer, as follows: the annual convention to be held at Lenoir Rhyne College, two leadership schools also to be held at the college, and a religious arts contest to be held in connection with the state convention. He urged a referral of problems to officers and executive committee of the unit.

Pastor Harry Robinson was recognized and called the convention's attention to the handsome income from the Patterson Memorial Fund as listed in the convention bulletin. President Whittecar added that this was praiseworthy, and that the income from this Trust Fund constituted a living endowment administered through the Lutheran Church Women.

The report was adopted.

Report of the LCA Representative

Dr. Martin E. Carlson, LCA representative, was recognized for the second part of his presentation.

Again, referring to the theme, "By the Power of God—LIVE," he showed how this theme is implemented in Christian eduation, service, and cooperation through the various agencies and boards related to these areas of life and work.

In the area of education, he described the work and witness of the boards of Theological Education, College Education and Church Vocations, Parish Education, and the Commission on Stewardship. Dr. Carlson said that few areas in the life of the church are as demanding as that of theological education. People everywhere, he said, are recognizing that a new day has dawned. He referred to the master plan of theological education involving mergers and re-locations of seminaries, and how the synods have responded to the demands of the new plan. He also spoke of the opportunities which the board provides for study through institutes for pastors, the intern program for theological students, and scholarships and fellowships for advanced training. He said that the board will have to reduce

its scholarships in the amount of $10,000 due to the shortage of funds, in referring to another area seriously affected by the budget deficiency. He cited a few statistics showing a higher percentage of those attending church related schools having their faith strengthened, from 14% in private non-denominational to 42% in private denominational schools. The percentages of those having more doubts were in reverse order, showing the contributions of the church related schools to the faith and life of students. In the area of parish education, he said that 85% of the congregations representing 90% of the membership had adopted the new curriculum materials. He paid tribute to the youth commission as being an integral part of the board's task, and outlined certain areas where the commission is working such as research and study of youth in the local parish. He said that the youth of the church have a growing sense of Christian vocation. Stewardship, he said, falls within the realm of education. The stronger churches, he said, must be encouraged to help the weaker churches.

He then described the ministries of the following boards and commissions in the area of service: Social Ministry, with its Christian witness within the structure of society, research and study to guide congregations and individuals in their decisions, and its 190 agencies and institutions meeting special needs; Pensions, providing health, disability, and retirement benefits; Publications, with supply stores in strategic centers, and the long range objectives of the board to secure more manuscripts of American writers so as to supply more service information to the church; Church Architecture, with its new manual and consultation services; Auxiliaries, strengthening the total life of the church; LCA Foundation, providing opportunities for church people to give in a special way; and Common Investing Fund, making wise investments for agencies of the church.

In the fourth area of cooperation, Dr. Carlson spoke with excitement about the new Lutheran Council to replace the National Lutheran Council. He said that the new council will be broader in scope as it will include the Missouri Synod and the Slovak Synod now affiliated with the Missouri Synod. He listed other areas of cooperation, such as American and World missions, public relations, National and World Council of churches, dialogs with Catholic Church and others, Lutheran World Action, Lutheran World Relief, and the radio voice of the gospel in 15 languages.

In closing, Dr. Carlson asked: "Where do I fit into the picture?," and then answered with the words, "By the Power of God—LIVE." The areas which were discussed are the very places where by the power of God we can truly live. We can live it out through the church as we seek to proclaim, teach, serve, and reach out in fellowship with others.

Report of the Committee on Church Vocations

The Committee on Church Vocations has held 5 meetings since the last convention of Synod. One meeting was held on the campus of Lenoir Rhyne College, one on the campus of Southern Seminary, and three meetings were held at the Church House in Salisbury.

Your committee, in cooperation with the Secretary of Christian Education, arranged for a number of Youth Rallies held throughout the Synod during the summer of 1964. Quite a large number of young people were challenged with the cause of Christian vocations, in general, and church occupations, in particular. The summer's work was followed by a retreat at Lutheridge over the Thanksgiving weekend. Attendance was by invitation. A more detailed report of both of the activities will be made by the Secretary of Christian Education.

The committee at each of its meetings interviewed students appearing before them, and registered those requesting registration, and certified students for the Seminary who had made applications for same.

The following is a list of students registered and certified.

COLLEGE STUDENTS

Seniors

Steven Huddle	Gary Lyerly	Mark Johnson
Joseph Motley	Larry Bollinger	Michael Long

Hollis Miller
Wayne Williams
Gene Bruce
Larry Yoder
George Simmons
Gilmer Miller
Steven Duncan
Steven Moose
Richard C. Little
Pat Fisher
John Boyd
Kay Overcash

Juniors

David Shulenberger
Michael Taylor
Paul Cobb
William Flowers
Jon Fogleman
Douglas Hedrick
Ronald Leonard

Sophomores

John Clapp
Dick Campbell
Edward Orinson

Freshmen

Robert Coon
Ronnie Deal
David Hardy
Jerry Hicks
Donald Little
David Misenheimer
Gerald Wallace

Young Women Preparing for Church Vocations

Dianne Eaker .....Freshman
Linda Sockwell .....Freshman
Judy Kluttz ..... Senior
Linda Schladensky .....Freshman

There are a number of college students in various institutions and classes who have been interviewed by one or more members of the committee, but are not yet registered, either because they have not applied for registration or because the committee has not met since such contacts have been made.

Mr. Douglas Stowe, who is now working with the Department of Public Welfare in Gaston County, and Mr. Tommy Beaver, a teacher in the Forsyth County Schools, have decided to enter the Seminary and complete their preparation for the Gospel Ministry. These young men have appeared before the committee, and have been certified to the Southern Seminary.

SEMINARY STUDENTS

Seniors

Richard Byron Graf
Robert Mitchum
Wade Nolan Norman
Thomas E. Ridenhour
Peter Setzer
Elmer Sundlie

Middlers

David Huddle
David Lindsay Lohr
Alfred Mullen II
Carl W. Warren
Maurice E. Staley
Jerry R. Wise

Juniors

Jacob M. Boggs
Larry W. Bost
Bruce A. Bruhwell
Charles H. Duncan
Clyde P. Haas, Jr.
Robert E. Land
James B. Lyerly
Jacob L. Mayer, Jr.
Sanford C. Mitchell
George I. Prevette
William R. Rhyne
Donald Ray Safrit
Fred T. Setzer
Robert F. Shelby III
Ronald C. Smith
Robert N. Peery, Jr.

Interns

Billy Ray Hoffner
George G. Kinney
Edwin W. McKinley
Carroll L. Robinson
Floyd E. Sides

M.R.E. Dorothea Ruth McCarter

We have students at the following institutions:

Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, N. C.; St. Andrews, Laurinburg; Davidson College, Davidson; University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; Catawba, Salisbury; Belmont Abbey, Belmont; Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C.; Gettysburg Theological Seminary, Gettysburg, Pa.; Lutheran School of Theology, Chicago, Ill.; Hamma Divinity School, Springfield, Ohio; and Harvard

Divinity School, Cambridge, Mass.

Five high school students have been registered, and a number of others interviewed, looking toward registration in the future.

In keeping with the suggestions of the Board of Theological Education and Church Vocations of The Lutheran Church in America, our committee has been divided into sub-committees as follows, with the first person named in each group as sub-committee chairman.

Sub-Committee Enlistment: Rev. Glenn A. Miller, Dr. R. Brown McAllister.

Sub-Committee on Guidance: Rev. Robert Walker, Dr. John Rhoads.

Sub-Committee on Financial Aid: Mr. Luther Adams, Rev. Walter N. Yount.

In the month of October, Rev. Robert Walker, chairman of sub-committee on Guidance, attended a 2 day workshop dealing with the Psychological Testing Program of the Board of Theological Education and Church Vocations of the Lutheran Church in America, conducted in conjunction with the Department of Psychological Testing of the state of New York.

On February 16 and 17, the chairman of the Committee on Church Vocations, chairmen of the sub-committees, and the president of the Synod, attended a two day demonstration in Harrisburg, Pa., conducted by the Board of Theological Education and Church Vocations. This meeting called together all synod presidents, all seminary presidents, all chairmen of synodical church vocations committees, and all sub-committee chairmen. Those in attendance gained helpful information that may be used profitably within the area of our responsibility.

We call attention to the generous help given to the committee by the Council of Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Hickory, in making financial assistance available to a student whose needs were in excess of the maximum available through the committee. We feel sure that there are other congregations that have rendered valuable assistance to students, and we commend them for it, however, it would be helpful if congregations having funds available for Ministerial Education would confer with the synodical committee when grants are made to students. We hopefully look forward to the time when such funds might be channeled through the Committee on Church Vocations of the Synod.

We urge pastors, church councilmen, church school teachers, Christian education committees, and others who work with young people to keep before them the challenge of being Christian in their chosen vocations, and to be alert to the call of Christ through His Church for full time church workers, and to notify the Committee on Church Vocations of those who are inclined toward a full time church vocation.

WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
GLENN A. MILLER
ROBERT G. WALKER
R. BROWN McALLISTER
LUTHER ADAMS
JOHN RHOADS

The Rev. Walter N. Yount, chairman of the committee, was recognized for the report. Chairman Yount called the convention's attention to the disappointingly small number of students enrolled in theological seminaries at the present. He presented the following supplementary report:

Supplement

1. I call attention to the small number of ministerial students now in our colleges and seminaries, preparing for the Gospel Ministry, and urge you to present with greater emphasis the need for competent men for the ministry, and to present this need wherever and whenever you possibly can, seeking out promising candidates and challenging them with this need, with the prayer that the Holy Spirit

may direct them in their life's work. While we say much about the call to the Gospel Ministry, this is not our sole concern, we would urge you to keep before all young people the many opportunities for full time church work for both men and women.

2. It is of interest to note that we have ministerial students in Lenoir Rhyne College, St. Andrews College, Davidson College, Catawba College, University of North Carolina, and Belmont Abbey. We have students at: Southern Seminary, Columbia, S. C., Gettysburg Seminary, Gettysburg, Pa., Lutheran School of Theology, Chicago, Hamma Divinity Shool, Springfield, Ohio, Harvard Divinity School, Cambridge.

3. We have a larger number of young women on our list than at any previous time. We have five young women who are preparing for full time church work.

4. We are grateful for the additional financial help that has been given to our students as mentioned on page 119, and we would like to strongly suggest that churches who find it possible to do so, make funds available for the use of this committee in cases where students have special financial needs.

We will be most happy to suggest individuals that you can take under your care for one or more years, and greatly relieve us and the student. We do make loans available in some instances, to students beyond the maximum $300.00. but these are interest bearing, and must be repaid in cash, rather than in services.

5. It is with gratitude to God, that we report to you the good news of the establishment of a scholarship Foundation for Ministerial Education, provided for by the will of the late Georgie Rhodes Quickle, known as the "Quickle Scholarship Foundation." This is to be administered by a board of trustees consisting of the president of Lenoir Rhyne College, the president of Southern Seminary, and a third person named by them. At present the board of trustees consists of the presidents of these two institutions, and the chairman of the committee on Church Vocations.

Income from this foundation has not yet been made available for use, because all of the assets are not yet liquid, but in the near future, funds will be available for scholarships for ministerial education, within certain limitations. This is indeed a gratifying gesture and we express our sincere thanks to Almighty God, and to those persons who have helped to make the establishment of this foundation possible. There may be many others who would, with the proper encouragement and nurture, make similar bequests. We would like for pastors and laymen alike, to be aware of this bequest, and to consider the importance of this type of gift, as they make suggestions to those who want their works to live after them. This committee stands ready to give any information and assistance desired.

WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman

Pastor Glenn A. Miller, chairman of the sub-committee on Enlistment, and Chaplain Robert G. Walker, chairman of the sub-committee on Guidance, spoke in connection with the report. Pastor Miller spoke in behalf of the enlistment of students for full time service, and asked whether we are not closing our doors to the average student. Chaplain Walker reported on procedures used in guiding students and the place of the more intensive interview in the guidance program.

Dr. F. L. Conrad asked for the floor, and said that while we are encouraging men for the ministry, we are not encouraging them sufficiently with beneficiary aid due to the rising costs of education, and moved that the ceiling of $300 to students be lifted to $450 per year, and made the following motion:

That the $300 per year beneficiary aid now possible for our seminary students be increased to $450.

The motion prevailed.

President Whittecar interpreted this action as applying to ministerial students on the basis of need, and not a blanket increase to all students irrespective of need.

Report of the Board of Trustees Of Lenoir Rhyne College

A report of the Board of Trustees for the College must of necessity contain many items that are of an administrative nature, properly within the sphere of the President of the Institution. In a certain degree, therefore, the Board is transmitting to the Synod operating information from the President of the College.

The report covers the audited financial affairs of the College for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, related information for the academic year 1964-1965, and general information about the College for the period since the last report.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Two regular meetings of the Board have been held since the last report to the Synod: March 20, 1964, and October 28, 1964. Three called meetings also have been held: February 11, 1964, July 17, 1964, and February 19, 1965. The Executive Committee met September 23, 1964.

The standing committees of the Board have meetings as the matters assigned to them require. The Buildings and Grounds Committee held six formal meetings and numerous informal conferences. This committee makes a complete inspection of all buildings and facilities periodically and reports its findings and recommendations to the Board.

The Committee on Finance and Investment engaged in meetings and conferences as required for the supervision of the investments of the College. At times it is necessary for this committee to act quickly.

The officers of the Board are: Harry E. Isenhour, LL.D., Chairman; the Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D., Vice Chairman; the Reverend J. White Iddings, D.D., Secretary; and O. Leonard Moretz, Treasurer. Miss Gladys Barger is Treasurer of the College.

Members of the Board re-elected at the last meeting of Synod for three year terms are: the Reverend Albert H. Keck, Jr., D.D.; the Reverend George F. Schott, Jr., D.D.; D. Miles Aderholdt, LL.D.; William K. Mauney, LL.D.; and Robert R. Rhyne, Sr. New members elected for three year terms are: the Reverend John D. Mauney, Jr.; D. R. Mauney, Jr.; and Herman Minges. The Reverend R. Douglas Fritz was elected to fill the unexpired term of the Reverend Harry D. Hawthorne.

Terms of the following expire with this meeting of Synod: the Reverend J. Frank Davis, D.D.; the Reverend J. White Iddings, D.D.; the Reverend R. Douglas Fritz; Malcolm M. Palmer, LL.D.; Glenn R. Frye, M.D., LL.D.; Glenn E. Ketner, D.C.S.; O. Leonard Moretz; and Ray W. Cline.

CURRENT OPERATION

The student enrollment for the first semester of this academic year was 1212, the highest in the history of the college. The enrollment for the second semester is 1194. The 1964 Summer Session had an enrollment of 754 in the first term and 555 in the second term, giving a combined total of 848 exclusive of duplicates. The number graduating with the bachelor's degree during 1964 was 254.

The increasing enrollment pressures and multiple applications make of admissions a laborious, perplexing, and frustrating phase of college operation. A constant effort is made to maintain admissions policies and practices which will utilize the college facilities for the maximum contribution to the constituency, the church, and society. A serious concern is always exercised for the academic quality and rating of the Institution. The following are the major criteria used in the processing of applications: previous academic record and rank in class, college preparatory subjects included in high school course, College Entrance

Examination scores, other test scores including I.Q., church affiliation and activities, school activities and recommendations. Several secondary factors also are taken into consideration. Yet we are always faced with the inevitable necessity of refusing far more applicants than we accept, many of whom we would like to enroll. The unyielding limitations of facilities and resources permit no other course.

Evening classes have been introduced on a limited and experimental scale this semester. This is an effort to meet an apparent need in the surrounding community. Seven classes are being conducted with a combined enrollment of 131. This program is being conducted and will be continued only on a self-supporting basis.

The operating statement for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1964, shows an income of $1,737,309.41 and total expenditures of $1,715,791.37, resulting in a net gain of $21,518.04 in the current account for the year. Operating income included $62,878.47 from General Endowment, $9,494.05 from Ford Foundation Fund, $9,400.00 from the Martin Luther Stevens Fund, and $26,182.28 from the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges.

FACULTY AND STAFF

Lenoir Rhyne has been fortunate in its record of faculty retention over the years. There were only four resignations during 1963-64. Three teachers are on leave during this year. Two of these are doing post-doctoral research with the financial support of adequate grants. Eleven appointments have been made to fill the vacancies resulting from resignations and leaves, and to provide additions in areas of most pressing need. These new instructors bring significant additional strength to the teaching staff and several of them have demonstrated outstanding scholarship and effectiveness. The faculty now numbers 71 full-time and five part-time teachers.

Probably some do not realize the size of the staff other than teachers engaged in the operation of the College. The administrative officers and staff total 31. There are 25 on the maintenance staff. Thirty-two are required to operate food services. This gives a grand total of 164 engaged in the various departments of the college operation.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM

The North Carolina Department of Public Instruction has recently introduced a new system for the certification of public school teachers, described as the approved program approach. A college engaged in teacher education must now be approved by the State Board of Education, and the graduates will be certified upon its recommendation. Lenoir Rhyne has completed the prescribed institutional self-study, has been evaluated by a visiting committee of examiners, and has been notified of the action of the Board of Education granting approval for a five year period. Several years ago the College applied for and was granted accreditation by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education.

It is gratifying also to report that the Lenoir Rhyne-Grace Hospital Department of Nursing received full accreditation as a collegiate program by the North Carolina Board of Nursing Education and Nurse Registration at its meeting September 3. This came after representatives had visited the College, and the State Board had reviewed the operation of the department during its first year and the program projected for the future. As is customary with a newly recognized department, the Board had given only provisional approval for the first year.

Basic, of course, to all such departmental or professional accreditation is the accreditation which the College holds in the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

ENDOWMENT FUND

The First National Bank of Catawba County has been continued as managing agent, under the advice of Standard & Poor, for the major portion of the Endowment Fund and for the Ford Foundation Fund. Quarterly reports are received from the managing agent showing the income of the funds, and quarterly remittances are made to the College. Semi-annual evaluations of the securities are made by Standard & Poor. The Standard & Poor evaluation as of December 31, 1964, showed an asset value of $967,638 in the regular endowment and $253,847 in the Ford Foundation Fund. In addition, the audit of June 30, 1964, shows other endowment assets of $404,532.56, which are under the direct management of the Committee on Finance and Investment of the Board. The Martin Luther Stevens Fund is under the exclusive management of the Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Asheville, as trustee.

The evaluations and the audit show some increase in the regular endowment and in other funds serving as endowment. The Board is concerned that these funds be further increased at the earliest date feasible.

FUND FOR PROGRESS

The 1963 Campaign is providing funds which are helping to meet some of the capital needs of the College. The total pledged in the appeal reached $1,750,178.22. Receipts amounted to $1,151,061.88 on February 18, 1965. The payment period extends through 1965, and into 1966 for some subscriptions. The importance of receiving the balance due of every pledge can not be overemphasized.

The most pressing plant need is the addition to the library. Failure to meet this need at an early date will jeopardize the accreditation of the College. An adequate library hinges upon receipt of the unpaid balances as they are due. Plans for the addition to the library are now in preparation with the expectation of beginning construction this year.

ATHLETIC FIELD IMPROVEMENTS

Substantial improvements to the athletic facilities were completed in early fall. These included the elimination of temporary bleachers by the erection of 5,000 permanent stadium seats and the renovation of the existing permanent type seats; construction of adequate comfort facilities; extensive grading for the game field, practice field and track; erection of a press box; relocation and renovation of the lighting equipment; and various minor improvements. The cost amounted to $194,179.49 for the stadium and field work; $26,179.49 for the rest rooms; and $23,987.54 for the press box and other items.

LINEBERGER ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

This building was completed in February and moving of the offices was finished the first week in March. It is the gift of the Lineberger Foundation. The cost was approximately $310,000. Furnishings are in addition to this amount and exact figures can not be given until final billings are received. The dedication was conducted Sunday afternoon, May 2, 1965.

The structure contains 12,759 square feet and provides adequate space for the administrative operation as well as room for some anticipated staff additions. Printing room, mailing room, fire-safe storage for academic and financial records, and a vault are included. The building is of high quality and relieves the overcrowded conditions under which the administration has operated for many years. It also releases space in the Rhyne Building for faculty offices and classrooms.

SEVENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY

The College will reach its seventy-fifth birthday September 1, 1966. The seventy-fifth regular session will begin in September of this year. The Board has authorized that an appropriate observance of the Seventy-Fifth Anniversary

be planned and conducted. The plans are now in the formative stage.

The Central Planning Committee has decided that the Diamond Jubilee shall consist of a number of features scheduled during the anniversary year and culminating in a birthday celebration in September 1966. It is intended that much of the observance will be incorporated in regularly recurring events such as homecoming, the arts festival, and commencement. In addition there will be special events. Preliminary approval has been given for one of these to be held in conjunction with the 1966 Convention of Synod which will be in Hickory.

Because of the role of Lutheran educational institutions in the history of Lutheranism in North Carolina, the contribution of Lenoir Rhyne College in the life of the North Carolina Synod, and the possibilities of larger service in the future, it is appropriate that the Seventy-Fifth Anniversary reach into every congregation in the Synod.

OTHER ITEMS

In addition to the summer session and workshops, college facilities will be used this summer for conventions of the synodical Luther League and Lutheran Church Women, the convention of the Brotherhood of the Eastern District of the American Lutheran Church, and for three or four weeks of Luther League Leadership schools.

The Board requests the Synod to approve the increased item for the College in the proposed synodical budget. The growth of the Institution, both in number of students and in physical plant, requires a larger faculty and administrative staff, as well as higher expenditures for plant operation. These items are normal to a growing institution. It is essential that the Synod and the congregation provide the additional support so urgently needed.

A consolidated balance sheet with auditor's certificate is attached for your consideration.

VOIGT R. CROMER, D.D., LL.D.
President of the College
HARRY E. ISENHOUR, LL.D.
Chairman of the Board of Trustees

Report on Examination of Accounts

August 7, 1964
To the Board of Trustees of
Lenoir Rhyne College:

We have examined the balance sheet of Lenoir Rhyne College, Hickory, North Carolina, as of June 30, 1964, and the related operating statement of income and expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We made a similar examination for the year ended June 30, 1963.

In accordance with practices followed by nonprofit educational institutions, no provision has been made for depreciation of educational plant nor has accrued interest receivable on investments or prepaid expenses been given effect in the accounts.

In our opinion, the accompanying comparative balance sheet and operating statements, and related notes, present fairly the financial position of Lenoir Rhyne College at June 30, 1964 and 1963, and the results of its operations for the years ended those dates, and were prepared in conformity with accounting practices generally followed by educational institutions applied on a consistent basis for the two years.

LESLIE A. HEATH, CPA

COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET

ASSETS June 30,	1964	1963	Increase (Decrease)
Cash in bank and on hand	$ 425,343.84	$ 363,657.74	$ 61,686.10
Bond and interest sinking fund cash	7,000.00		7,000.00
Receivables:			
Accounts — students, etc.	14,955.08	11,864.40	3,090.68
Notes — students, etc.	124,556.36	90,252.38	34,303.98
Pledges less allowance 6/30/64 $174,856, 6/30/63 $152,347	832,136.82	1,170,396.79	(338,259.97)
Inventories of provisions, books, etc.	33,153.83	22,135.31	11,018.52
Investments:			
Securities (Note 1)	1,857,018.74	1,764,247.94	92,770.80
Market (Note 2)	2,224,288.90	1,993,224.21	231,064.69
Real estate	66,605.00	64,605.00	2,000.00
Property and Plant (Note 3):			
Land	233,580.03	233,580.03	
Campus improvements	105,500.73	105,500.73	
Buildings	4,674,936.36	3,279,898.19	1,395,038.17
Buildings under construction	159,827.44	1,069,569.10	(909,741.66)
Equipment	481,996.38	465,551.78	16,444.60
Total Property and Plant	5,655,840.94	5,154,099.83	501,741.11
Total Assets	$9,016,610.61	$8,641,259.39	$ 375,351.22
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	$ 32,378.43	$ 32,805.09	$ (426.66)
Demand notes payable — bank	195,000.00	237,000.00	(42,000.00)
Funds to be invested	329.88	329.88	
Dormitory 2¾% Bonds of 1957 (Note 1)	477,000.00	486,000.00	(9,000.00)
Cromer College Center 3½% Bonds of 1961	391,000.00	400,000.00	(9,000.00)
Treasurer of the U. S.—student loans	128,765.00	99,857.00	28,908.00
Provision for improvements & other reserves	125,000.00	60,000.00	65,000.00
Deferred credit — Price Trust	74,020.17	71,369.80	2,650.37
Deferred income	52,261.17	45,872.50	6,388.67
Total Liabilities, deferred items and other provisions	$1,475,754.65	$1,433,234.27	$ 42,520.38
FUND EQUITY			
Balance, beginning of year	$7,208,025.12	$5,606,723.78	$1,601,301.34
Addition to funds for year	332,830.84	1,601,301.34	(1,268,470.50)
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity	$9,016,610.61	$8,641,259.39	$ 375,351.22

COMPARATIVE OPERATING STATEMENT

RECEIVED — Year ended June 30,	1964	1963	Increase (Decrease)
Instructional fees	$ 786,412.72	$ 613,603.99	$ 172,808.73
Public programs	4,621.50	4,862.33	(240.83)
Miscellaneous fees	53,729.59	53,529.87	199.72
Gifts and grants	471,482.11	1,761,341.89	(1,289,859.78)
Income from investments	84,645.42	83,066.16	1,579.26
Gain on securities sold	53,623.62	126,810.73	(73,187.11)
Auxiliary enterprises	526,202.32	404,319.52	121,882.80
Athletics	61,318.99	60,805.22	513.77
Totals Received	$2,042,036.27	$3,108,339.71	(1,066,303.44)
DISBURSED			
Instructional expenses	$ 678,407.38	$ 542,640.14	$ 135,767.24
Administrative expenses	104.866.19	158,943.44*	(54,077.25)
Student services expenses	28,395.44	17,861.68	10,533.76

General expenses	44,694.18	39,427.68	5,266.50
Scholarships and grants-in-aid	56,364 30	51,737.20	4,627.10
Maintenance and operation of plant	93,693.76	96,717.89	(3,024.13)
Auxiliary enterprises	463,475.25	323,850.75	139,624.50
Athletics	50,421.12	45,498.73	4,922.39
Interest expense	27,241.25	22,380.55	4,860.70
Pensions paid	1,351.32	1,351.32	
Allowance for doubtful pledges	22,508.77	170,683.76	(148,174.99)
Provision for improvements & other reserve	85,000.00	35,000.00	50,000.00
Miscellaneous and contingencies	52,786.47	945.23	51,841.24
Total Disbursed	$1,709,205.43	$1,507,038.37	$ 202,167.06
ADDITION TO FUND EQUITY FOR YEAR	$ 332,830.84	$1,601,301.34	(1,268,470.50)

* Includes $69,966 expense for campaign for Fund for Progress.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. 11,108 shares of Fundamental Investors, Inc. were pledged with Trustee in connection with Lenoir Rhyne College Dormitory Bonds of 477,000.

Note 2. Market value determined by using book value where quoted price not available.

Note 3. The plant has a value of $6,854,174 based on appraisal value at June 30, 1958 plus subsequent additions at cost.

Note 4. Additional payments of $225,149 on Administration building and $136,573 on Stadium will be due after June 30, 1964 on construction work now in progress under outstanding contracts.

SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS STATEMENT

SOURCE OF FUNDS		
Addition to funds for year from Operating Statement	$ 332,830.84	$1,601,301.34
Decrease in pledges receivable	338,259.97	
Decrease in investment in securities		24,999.73
Increase in liabilities, deferred items and other provisions	42,520.38	638,198.20
Total Source of Funds	$ 713,611.19	$2,264,499.27
APPLICATION OF FUNDS		
Added to buildings	$ 485,296.51	$ 946,175.34
Added to plant furnishings and equipment	16,444.00	49,454.21
Added to plant land		1,742.00
Increase in receivables	3,090.68	2,912.28
Increase in notes receivable	34,303.98	26,672.19
Increase in Bond and Interest Sinking Fund Cash	7,000.00	
Increase in inventories	11,018.52	8,292.68
Increase in pledges receivable		1,149,173.29
Increase in investment — real estate	2,000.00	19,050.00
*Increase in investment in securities	92,770.80*	
Increase in cash and working fund	61,686.10	61,027.28
Total Application of Funds	$ 713,611.19	$2,264,499.27

* Market values of securities increased $231,064.69 during the year. This increase represented a rise in market values of $138,293.89 and a net increase in investment in securities of $92,770.80.

The report of Lenoir Rhyne College was presented by H. E. Isenhour, LL.D., chairman of the Board of Trustees, and Dr. Voigt R. Cromer, president of the college.

Dr. Isenhour spoke first and called attention to the current operation of the college. He noted only about 1% cushion in the operating fund. He described the work of the college as a big operation, and accented the need for a larger endowment. Referring to the financial report, he made mention of the fact that the college is approaching a $10,000,000 college.

Dr. Isenhour then presented Dr. Cromer who spoke in behalf of the college. Dr. Cromer's section of the report was presented in the setting of the May 2nd dedication of the Lineberger Administration Building, which he said will contribute to the administrative efficiency of the college. He said that the funds for the building came through the Lineberger Foundation from resources of the family of the late A. C. Lineberger, of Belmont. He reported Fund for Progress subscriptions in amount of $1,750,659, of which $1,173,155 has been received, leaving unfulfilled pledges in amount of $577,504, some of which are to run into next year. An additional gift of $50,000 was announced. Dr. Cromer spoke of the need of continually finding qualified professors and administrative personnel. While the college has its problems and needs, Dr. Cromer said, it has its satisfactions too. He said that there are three times more students applying than can be admitted due to the unyielding limitation of space. He struck the note of gratitude for the action of the convention to establish the Michael Peeler professorship at the college.

The report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Audit

Sub-Committee No. b.—On Audits of Institutions

The audits reports for Lenoir Rhyne College, Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, Lutheridge, North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Inc., Lowman Home, and Lutheran Children's Home of the South were studied by the Committee; all necessary financial information is included in each report. We find that each of the above mentioned institutions has been satisfactorily audited.

We recommend:

a. That the audit report for each institution be approved.

b. That the complete audit report for each institution be placed in the Archives of Synod.

CLINTON EUDY, Chairman
GEORGE W. GILLON
SAM HEMPHILL
W. A. KLUTTZ
J. W. McGEE, JR.
GEORGE L. PLOTT

In the absence of the committee's chairman, Clinton Eudy, President Whittecar presented the report.

The report was adopted.

On motion of Dr. H. E. Isenhour, the Auditor's statement was adopted.

Report of the North Carolina Council of Churches

Under the able and faithful leadership of our own Dr. Whittecar who in January completed two years of service as its president, the North Carolina Council of Churches strengthened and extended its work during 1964. At its annual meeting at Asheville on January 27, 1965, the Council echoed the action of the Executive Board in paying high tribute to Dr. Whittecar for his exceptional work during the past two critical years.

The Right Reverend M. George Henry, Bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina. was elected president at the annual meeting. Bishop Henry has been very active in the Council's work and brings soundness and strength to this position.

Our Synod continues to be intimately involved in the life and work of the Council. Membership on the Executive Board is held by Miss Mary Stamy, the newly elected Secretary of the Board and Council, and by Pastors G. R. Whittecar, R. N. Peery and A. H. Keck, Jr. Committee chairmen include the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr. in Youth Work and the Rev. John W. Cobb in Legislation and Public Morals. Eight other members of our Synod serve as committee members.

On June 1, 1964 the new Executive Director, Dr. Samuel S. Wiley, began his work. It is already evident that he was an excellent choice for this position. His interest and concern for the work, his many gifts, and his sound judgment combine to provide able leadership in the work. It should be noted that the Director is available for presentations at services or meetings as his schedule permits. His presence and message could be very helpful in making the work of the Council understood and appreciated on local levels.

It is difficult in a report such as this to describe or to summarize in an adequate way the Council's work. It is varied and far reaching. It is carried on through five Commissions: Christian Education, Christian Social Action, Christian Social Ministry, Inter-church Cooperation and Council Organization and Extension; by two General Committees: Public Relations, and Business and Finance; and by twenty-three program committees under the Commissions, including such interests as Migrant Ministry, National and World Affairs, Legislation and Public Morals, Town and Country, and Youth Work. The Council Bulletin is now to be mailed to all pastors and it is hoped that they will be better informed on what is being done and will share such information with their congregations.

In his final report to the Executive Board Dr. Whittecar raised questions concerning the relationship of the Council to its member churches, the factors which should determine on what matters the Council should speak by resolution, and to whom the Council addresses itself. These issues were referred to a committee for study and report, and their clarification should lead to a better and more effective stance for the Council in relation to the churches and the public.

The necessity for such clarification is apparent when we note that out of the work of the Commission on Christian Social Action there have come several recommendations relating to positions and procedures in the fields of human relations, world affairs, and federal, state and local government. The effectiveness of such statements and recommendations which come out of considerable study and discussion by many representatives of our churches is often lost because of failure in communication or failure in understanding of the relationship of the Council to its member churches.

The Director of Social Action, the Rev. Jack Crum, is doing an effective work in a difficult field. He has made many contacts with key individuals and groups, has led many discussions, has spoken at many places, and has been a helpful consultant in many communities where issues in social action were faced. He combines zeal and studiedness, urgency and deliberateness in his approaches. Pastors are reminded that he has planned and will conduct a U. N.-Washington Seminar for North Carolina ministers this Spring.

Financial support is one of the problems of the Council. It is obvious that as the work grows and as our economy rises a larger budget is needed. The support for the position of Director of Social Action, originally provided by pledges and gifts separate from the regular budget, will in the near future need to be in the regular budget.

Approval has been given for the use of the "Proportionate Percentage Plan" for income from the member churches of the Council. By this plan the total expenditures, excluding building funds, of all member bodies is divided into the Council budget to secure a percentage and this figure is then applied to the expenditures of each member body to determine its proportionate share of Council support. It will take time to put this plan into operation and to get increased

amounts into the budgets of member churches (most of these must be projected almost a year ahead). In the interim special gifts are encouraged for the supplementing of the inadequate income.

One new member church was received in the Council at the annual meeting, the North Carolina Conference of the Christian Methodist Episcopal Church. A total of sixteen denominations are now represented in Council membership.

"That the North Carolina Council of Churches may increasingly merit and receive the support of our member communions and, through our meeting and working together, make a clear witness to our faith in 'Jesus Christ, the incarnate Son of God and Savior of the world,' is my earnest prayer." So wrote President Whittecar. May it be our prayer, too.

Delegates to the N.C.C.C. Assembly
ALBERT H. KECK, JR., Secretary

FINANCIAL SECRETARY'S STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE JANUARY 1 - DECEMBER 31, 1964

INCOME

	To Date 1964	Budget To Date 1964	1964 Budget Over (Under)
Constituent Communions	$14,704.14	16,000.00	(1,295.86)
Local Churches	3,690.10	4,000.00	(309.90)
Individuals	2,387.00	4,000.00	(1,613.00)
United Church Women	232.11	900.00	(667,89)
United Christian Youth Movement	44.24		44.24
Min. Asso., Bus., Univ.	600.00	1,200.00	(600.00)
Christian Education		1,133.34	(1,133.34)
Christian Social Action (CSA)	8,748.27	10,000.00	(1,251.73)
Council Org. & Extension	341.50	1,133.33	(791.83)
Inter-church Co-operation	250.00	1,133.33	(883.33)
Social Ministry	5,754.69*	5,000.00	754.69
Miscellaneous	1,113.57		1,113.57
Totals	$37,865.62	$44,500.00	$(6,634.38)
Balance on hand, Jan. 1, 1964	$ 2,916.10		
Trans. from CSA savings account	5,751.96		
Total funds available	$46,533.68		

* Includes $2,500 from UCW for Migrant Ministry

EXPENSES

Salary, Exec. Dir.	$ 6,491.50	$ 7,500.00	$(1,008.50)
Housing Allow., Exec. Dir.	2,150.50	1,650.00	500.50
Annuity, Exec. Dir.	668.91	450.00	218.91
Car Expense, Exec. Dir.	823.77	960.00	(136.23)
Other Expense, Exec. Dir.	214.79	250.00	(35.21)
Salaries, Office Staff	7,596.40	7,000.00	596.40
Social Security, Office Staff	275.41		275.41
Postage, Printing, Tel. & Sup.	1,604.28	1,450.00	154.28
Bulletin	674.29	800.00	(125.71)
United Church Women	119.58	1,200.00	(1,080.42)
United Christian Youth Movement	101.78	600.00	(498.22)
Christian Education	139.17	1,400.00	(1,260.83)
Salary, Dir. CSA	5,500.00	6,000.00	(500.00)
Housing Allow., Dir. CSA	1,375.00	1,500.00	(125.00)

Other Expense, CSA	2,884.46	2,500.00	384.46
Council Org. & Extension	733.98	1,400.00	(666.02)
Inter-church Co-operation	201.17	1,400.00	(1,198.83)
Social Ministry	6,462.61	7,200.00	(737.39)
Finance & Public Relations	402.16	400.00	2.16
Miscellaneous	1,670.08	840.00	830.08
Totals	$40,089.84	$44,500.00	$(4,410.16)
Transf. to CSA Savings Acct.	$ 3,389.85		
Balance on Hand, January 1, 1965	3,053.98		
Total	$46,533.68		

NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

MEMBER COMMUNIONS

	Contributions in 1964
Baptist, State Convention, General	$ 100.00
Baptist, Southern	100.00
Brinkley Memorial, Chapel Hill	100.00
Myers Park, Charlotte	200.00
Pullen Memorial, Raleigh	40.00
Lakewood, Durham	32.00
University, Chapel Hill	125.00
Wake Forest, Winston-Salem	50.00
Watts Street, Durham	150.00
Zebulon	
Brethren, Church of the, North Carolina District	75.00
Congregational Christian Churches, Southern Convention	
Eastern N. C. Congregational Christian Conf.	75.00
N. C.-Virginia Congregational Christian Conf.	600.00
Western N. C. Congregational Christian Conf.	125.00
Disciples of Christ, North Carolina	
Evangelical & Reformed, Southern Synod (United Church of Christ)	500.00
Episcopal Church	
North Carolina Diocese	660.00
East Carolina Diocese	300.00
Western N. C. Diocese	250.00
Friends, Yearly Meeting	188.47
Moravian, Southern Province	450.00
Presbyterian Church	
Associated Reformed Presbyterian, First Presbytery	217.71
Synod of Catawba, United Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.	50.00
Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina, U.S.	5,328.68
Asheville Presbytery, Synod of Appalachia, U.S.	233.14
Holston Presbytery, U.S.	26.75
Lutheran Church in America, North Carolina Synod	1,500.00
Methodist Episcopal Zion, African	
Central N. C. Conference	50.00
Cape Fear Conference	100.00
Western North Carolina Conference	40.00
The Methodist Church	
North Carolina Conference	2,080.00
Western North Carolina Conference	3,000.00
Salvation Army, North and South Carolina District	75.00
	$16,821.75

The report was presented by the Rev. Dr. Albert H. Keck, Jr., secretary of the delegation of the N.C.C.C. Assembly. Dr. Keck lifted a few items from the report for special comment, and paid tribute to President Whittecar as the retiring president of the Council following two terms of service. He described the scope of the Council's work, and described the Council as an illustration of the ecumenical spirit. He then presented the Council's executive director, Dr. Samuel Wiley, who spoke in behalf of the wide ministry of the Council. He, too, paid tribute to Dr. Whittecar for his leadership in the Council, and outlined the activities of the Council. He spoke of the Economic Opportunity Act which will benefit the migrant ministry of the Council. The gospel in its very nature must be intensive "into all the world," and extensive "unto the uttermost part of human need." He referred to the Council as a useful instrument to fulfill the will of Christ in demonstrating a oneness of purpose.

Report of the Trustees of the Michael Peeler Fund

The Trustees of the Michael Peeler Fund submit this report for the fiscal year 1964.

During the year the Trustees lost the services of its Treasurer, Mr. J. E. Fisher, who had served in that position since the establishment of the Fund. Glenn E. Ketner, D.S.C. of Salisbury, was elected by the Executive Board of Synod as Trustee and Treasurer of the Fund.

The market value of the assets of the Fund increased during the year $19,203.90. The income for the year was up $1,037.05. Some changes were made in the stocks held in an effort to improve the earnings and possible growth of the assets.

$30,000 was paid over to Synod out of the earnings for the year, and an additional reserve of $3,572.98 set up. Under the Will no gain in capital assets can be included in the disbursable income. Due to the time element, the accompaning balance sheet carries a memorandum showing $15,000 paid to the Synod out of the December 31, 1964, cash balance. This amount is included in the total paid to the Synod during the year.

A certification of the Auditor, a balance sheet and statement of cash receipts and disbursements are submitted herewith as a part of this report.

HARRY E. ISENHOUR, LL.D., Chairman
JOHN L. YOST, JR., D.D., Secretary
GLENN E. KETNER, D.S.C., Treasurer
Trustees

North Carolina Synod of the
Lutheran Church in America,
Salisbury, North Carolina.
Gentlemen:

We have made an examination of the books and records of the Treasurer of The Michael Peeler Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, for the year ended December 31, 1964. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and included such auditing procedures as we considered necessary.

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet and statement of cash receipts and disbursements present fairly the financial position of The Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Salisbury, North Carolina, at December 31, 1964, and the results of its operations for the year in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
By J. A. Daniels
Certified Public Accountant

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND
Salisbury, North Carolina

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1964

ASSETS

Cash in Bank—Checking Account	$ 19,055.42
Cash in Bank—Savings Account & Certificate of Deposit	9,392.46
Notes Receivable	46.01
Stocks and Bonds (at market or maturity value July 31, 1959 and subsequent cost)	646,744.34
Real Estate (at Appraised Value July 31, 1959)	11,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS	$686,238.23

LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES

Income Fund Balance	$ 18,572.98
Reserve for Principal Losses	9,392.46
Principal Fund Balance	658,272.79
TOTAL LIABILITIES & FUND BALANCES	$686,238.23

THE MICHAEL PEELER FUND
Salisbury, North Carolina

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS
For the Year Ended December 31, 1964

CASH BALANCE JANUARY 1, 1964		$ 47.70
CASH RECEIPTS		
Interest Received	$ 3,027.58	
Dividends Received	30,806.78	
Rent Received (Net)	425.40	
Collection on Note Receivable	288.71	
Sale of Stocks & Bonds	22,375.49	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$ 56,923.96
TOTAL RECEIPTS & CASH BALANCE		$ 56,971.66
DISBURSEMENTS		
Safe Deposit Box Rent	$ 11.77	
Audit	200.00	
Mailing Insurance	22.50	
Office File	53.86	
Office Supplies	18.52	
Distribution to The North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America	15,000.00	
Stock Purchases	22,609.59	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$ 37,916.24
CASH BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1964		$ 19,055.42

On January 11, 1965 Disbursements were made as follows:

North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America	$ 15,000.00
Savings Account as Reserve for Principal Losses	3,572.98
	$ 18,572.98

The report was presented by Dr. H. E. Isenhour, chairman. He said that the report is more than statistical as he spoke of the growth of the Fund to $686,238, and the contributions the Fund has made to the work of the Synod.

On motion of Dr. Isenhour, the president and secretary were instructed to prepare an expression of the convention's appreciation for the services of the late Mr. J. E. Fisher trustee and secretary of the Fund, to both the Michael Peeler Fund and the church, to enter into the minutes as a part of this report.

The report was adopted.

On motion of Dr. Isenhour, the Auditor's statement was adopted.

Report of Committee on Audit

Sub-Committee c.—On Audits and Financial Records of Special Trust Funds

The audit report and financial records of the Michael Peeler Trust Fund were studied by the committee; all necessary financial information is included in the financial records of said fund. We find that this fund has been adequately audited.

We recommend:

a. That the auditor's opinion be approved and printed in the minutes of Synod.

b. That the complete report of the auditor be placed in the Archives of Synod.

CLINTON EUDY, Chairman
GEORGE W. GILLON
SAM HEMPHILL
W. A. KLUTTZ
J. W. McGEE, JR.
GEORGE L. PLOTT

President Whittecar presented the report in the absence of the committee's chairman, Clinton Eudy.

On motion of Dr. Isenhour, the report was adopted.

Committee on Investments

There was no formal report from the committee on Investments. President Whittecar said that this was a stand-by committee which had not been activated by the Synod.

Chairman David Nelson presented the report for the committee on the results of the second balloting, as follows:

EXECUTIVE BOARD, N. C. SYNOD

Pastors	**Laymen**
299 votes cast	300 votes cast
150 necessary for election	151 necessary for election
Terry Agner, 140	Roy Apple, 139
Claude V. Deal, Sr., 158, Elected	Craig L. Barnhardt, 161, Elected
Hoke H. Ritchie, 166, Elected	
Floyd C. Trexler, 134	

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LENOIR RHYNE COLLEGE

Pastors	**Laymen**
301 votes cast	301 votes cast
151 necesary for election	151 necesary for election
J. Frank Davis, D.D., 167, Elected	John V. Barger, 125
J. White Iddings, D.D., 117	Hubert V. Park, Ph.D., 172, Elected
Paul E. Monroe, S.T.M., 150	
Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M. 164, Elected	

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE LUTHERAN THEO. SOUTHERN SEMINARY

Laymen

291 votes cast
146 necessary for election

A. W. Fisher, D.C.S., 143
*Gerhardt Lenski, Ph.D., 87
Walter Wagoner, 62

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN HOMES

Pastors

303 votes cast
152 necessary for election

A. W. Lippard, D.D., 150
John H. Sigmon, 153, Elected

Laymen

269 votes cast
135 necessary for election

H. D. Frye, Jr., 143, Elected
John C. Herion, M.D., 126

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LOWMAN HOME

Pastors

302 votes cast
152 necessary for election

George T. Moore, 178, Elected
J. L. Peeler, 124

MEMBERS OF THE CORPORATION OF THE LUTHERAN CHILDREN'S HOME OF THE SOUTH

Pastors

287 votes cast
144 necessary for election

Cyrus Frazier, 123
J. A. Keisler, Jr., D.D., 164, Elected

Laymen

286 votes cast
144 necessary for election

Ronnie Karriker, 142
E. E. Whisnant, 144, Elected

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF LUTHERIDGE

Pastors

299 votes cast
150 necessary for election

Charles McCombs, 138
W. David Wise, 161, Elected

Laymen

283 votes cast
142 necessary for election

William McGee, 148, Elected
Norman Zimmerman, 135

PASTORAL DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION, 1966

Section 1—Pastors who may have served as a delegate at a previous convention

301 votes cast
151 necessary for election

John Cobb, 168, Elected
Ray Fisher, D.D., 134
Albert Keck, Jr., D.D., 166, Elected
J. Wilford Lyerly, M.A., 162, Elected
Ernest Misenheimer, D.D., 134
Paul L. Morgan, 171, Elected
C. Marion Starr, 129
John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., 168, Elected
Hoyle Whiteside, S.T.M., 112
Walter N. Yount, 132

Section 2—Pastors who have never served as a delegate at any LCA Convention

301 votes cast
151 necessary for election

Hugh E. Baumgartner, 178, Elected
Charles Bernhardt, 155, Elected
Dwight Conrad, 139
Glenn S. Eckard, 93
Cyrus Frazier, 103
Douglas Fritz, 157, Elected
John D. Mauney, 168, Elected
Floyd Trexler, 153 (Majority but no election)

LAY DELEGATES TO THE LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION, 1966

Section 1—Laymen who may have served at a previous LCA Convention
301 votes cast
151 necessary for election

Dewey Arndt, 176, Elected
Dean Minges, 138
Robert Peery, Jr., 131
Conrad Wessell, Jr., 151, Elected

Section 2—Laymen who have never served as a delegate to a previous LCA Convention
301 votes cast
151 necessary for election

Wallace Jorgenson, 171, Elected
Leonard Moretz, 187, Elected
C. A. Ridenhour, 87
Joe Ridenhour, 151 (Majority but no election)
Edwin Rudisill, 105
Mrs. Wilford Wolfgang, 179, Elected

The president declared those receiving the necessary majority duly elected.

In the case of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home, the president declared those receiving a necessary majority nominated to comply with a legal requirement of the Home.

There was no election of layman to the Board of Trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary. President Whittecar instructed the committee to prepare a third ballot for Ticket 3.

President Whittecar ordered that the regular procedure be followed in connection with the third ballot for Ticket 3. Convention delegates were instructed to secure their ballots from the district registration tables and that the ballot boxes would close at 8 p.m.

Chairman LeGrande Mayer of the committee on Reference and Counsel requested that Pastor Hoyle Whiteside be given the privilege of the floor for announcements. The request was granted.

Pastor Whiteside made announcements regarding the picnic supper and the Burlington Rotary Choir Boys to sing during the evening hour at the devotional service.

Chaplain Lasley closed the afternoon meeting with prayer and the benediction.

Sixth Meeting

(Wednesday evening, May 5, 1965—7:30-9:30 p.m.)

The devotional service was led by Chaplain Lasley. During the devotional hour, the Burlington Rotary Boy's Choir rendered three selections.

Pastor LeGrande Mayer, chairman of the committee on Reference and Counsel, reported on the necessity of completing two items of unfinished business; the report of the committee on Social Ministry, and the privilege already granted to Pastor John W. Cobb to present a list of proposed amendments to the synodical constitution.

The committee on Nominations for alternate delegates to the LCA convention did not report at this time.

Report of Committee on Evangelism

Nineteen hundred and sixty-four was the busiest year yet for the Evangelism Committee. Committee members and resource pastors have been better prepared to be of service on both district and congregational levels through workshops, retreats, and ecumenical conferences. All of these study opportunities have featured the current evangelism emphasis "The Missionary Nature and Structure of the Congregation."

The committee presents its report to the Synod under the following headings:

I. PROGRAM

A. **Study Opportunities for Committeemen and Resource Pastors:**

1. January 14-15, 1964—Workshop featuring lectures and review of Colin William's book, "Where in the World". Committeemen and resource pastors attended.
2. July 25-31, 1964—Clerical members of the Synodical Evangelism Committee attended the Ecumenical Evangelism Conference at Green Lake, Wisconsin.
3. August 24-26, 1964—Committeemen and resource pastors attended 48 hour retreat at Lutheridge to study "The Missionary Nature and Structure of the Congregation."

B. **On the District Level**

1. Evangelism Workshops with congregational evangelism chairmen, February 14-28, 1965. In four of the districts the new "Frontiers for Witness" materials were featured. In two districts plans were made for the new pattern area evangelism mission.
2. The new pattern "Witness Where You Are" Area Evangelism Mission was initiated with great success in the Northwestern and Northern Districts September 30 through October 4 and October 21-25 respectively. "This was by far the most effective mission I have ever been involved in," was the way one pastor put it. His words seem to give a consensus of all those participating in the new type mission. "The Witness Where You Are Mission" featuring over-night retreats for host pastors and missioners, small group meetings prior to mission week, a new format for 30 minute mission services with the congregation dividing into small groups to discuss the missioner's sermon and returning for a plenary session to ask questions, was developed by the N. C. Synod's Evangelism Committee. Attractive manuals have been printed to guide congregations participating in this type mission.

C. **On the Congregational Level**

1. Workshops as requested have been conducted in various congregations of the Synod to assist them in strengthening their evangelism efforts.
2. An Evangelism Bulletin has been mailed to the pastor and congregational evangelism chairman each month.
3. The annual evangelism progress report requested of the pastors in connection with the report to the President of Synod reveals the following interesting fact:

   Of 165 congregations reporting, 124 feel the need for a study of the "Missionary Nature and Structure of the Congregation." 39 congregations report using the small group movement idea for encouraging witnessing in daily life, 29 for Bible study, 33 for special studies, and 15 for other purposes.

   Only 5 of the reporting congregations do not have an evangelism committee. 154 have the Resource Book, but only 115 of them are

keeping it up-to-date with the new inserts. 99 say the resource book is proving to be a good evangelism tool. 18 say it isn't.

One hundred of the congregations maintain up-to-date responsibility lists. These lists total 6,675 persons, only 2,795 of which are classified as good prospects. 6,922 inactive members are reported by the 165 congregations. Half of them are being visited regularly in an effort to get them back.

The 165 congregations have 1,633 trained persons on lay evangelism visitation teams. During the year these teams made 6,169 calls on prospective members and 4,126 calls on inactive members.

Sunday Vespers are conducted year round in only 4 of the congregations. 96 have Sunday Vespers during Lent, 44 on Special Occasions, and 21 during specific seasons.

87 congregations are making use of evangelism audio visuals from the Synod's Film Library.

Commitment and dedication to the Lord's work was listed by many as our greatest need for better evangelism.

D. **On the Synod Level:**

1. The Carolinas' Evangelism Conference featuring dialogue with an unchurched person, a lapsed member, and an unconcerned church member, sponsored by the North and South Carolina Synods and the LCA Commission on Evangelism, was held at St. Mark, Charlotte, February 8-10, 1965.
   a. Six hundred pastors and laymen from congregations of the two synods attended. "This was the best conference I ever attended" was the phrase on the lips of pastors and laymen alike as they left St. Mark, Charlotte, on February 10th.
   b. Tape recordings and manuscripts of the three dialogues are available for congregational use.
   c. The distinctive feature of the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference was to let evangelism leaders hear first hand what thinking people outside the church are thinking, to demonstrate what a man of the church can do and say as he listens to and witnesses to these outsiders, to show the church's concern for what the world is saying, and to let church members hear the criticisms the world is making of the church, with a view of rousing people to action to strengthen weaknesses of the church, to improve on the church's approach to evangelism, and to show the need for a study of the missionary nature and structure of the congregation.
2. The Evangelism Committee, in cooperation with the other operational committees of Synod, conducted a workshop for new pastors and their wives October 26-27, 1964.

II. PLANS FOR 1965-66

A. **Area Missions**

1. The new pattern "Witness Where You Are" Evangelism Mission will be held in two districts of the Synod in 1965.
   a. Mission dates in the Central District are September 29-October 3, 1965
   b. Mission dates in the Southern District are October 20-24, 1965.
2. The Area Mission will follow essentially the same format used so successfully in the Northwestern and Northern Districts of the Synod last year. However, current "Frontiers of Witness" materials will be submitted for leaflets and study guides used in 1964.

B. **Study Opportunities in 1965**

1. Twenty-four hour, overnight retreats for pastors on the "Missionary Nature and Structure of the Congregation" are planned for the fall of 1965.
2. Two of these retreats will be in connection with the Central and Southern District "Witness Where You Are" Area Missions.
   a. September 28-29, 1965—Central District
   b. October 19-20, 1965—Southern District
3. Two additional retreats will be scheduled for pastors not serving either as host pastors or missioners in Evangelism Missions.
   a. September 30-31, 1965
   b. October 21-22, 1965
4. The purpose of these retreats will be to encourage and equip pastors to lead their congregations in an entirely different Lenten Program in 1966. It would be a program of congregational self-examination on the "Missionary Nature and Structure of the Congregation" theme.

C. **Audio Visuals**

1. A second set of the popular filmstrip series, "The Wall", "The Conversationalist"., "Demas, the Drifter", and "New Lease on Life" has been placed in the Synod's Film Library.
2. A new series of evangelism filmstrips produced by the Presbyterian Church "Personal Groups", "Personal Witnessing", and "Evangelism through Social Action" has also been placed in the Synod Film Library.
3. A Bible Study Packet with filmstrip, "Growth By Groups", produced by Coleman is also a new evangelism audio visual in the Synod Film Library.

D. **Evangelism School**

1. In cooperation with the Operational Committees on Social Ministry and Stewardship another school is being planned for the summer of 1966.
2. Pastors, congregational chairmen of Evangelism, Social Ministry, and Stewardship committees will be invited to attend.

E. **Workshop for New Pastors**—The Evangelism Committee will cooperate with other operational committees in conducting a workshop for new pastors and their wives in the fall of 1965.

III. RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **That congregations make their pastors available to attend the "Missionary Nature and Structure of the Congregation" retreats planned for the fall of 1965 by paying expenses and granting a two day leave of absence from parish duties.**
2. **That all congregations in the Central and Southern Districts, if at all possible, arrange their schedules so as to participate in the "Witness Where You Are Area Evangelism Mission".**
3. **That congregational evangelism committees schedule some of the many provocative filmstrips and tape recordings on evangelism available from the Synod Film Library for congregational use.**
4. **That the Synod express its appreciation by a letter from the secretary to the LCA Evangelism Commission for its grant-in-aid and staff participation in the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference, also for the fine year round services of its Southeastern Regional Director, the Reverend James R. Stephenson.**
5. **That congregations needing assistance with evangelism programs and plans request this help from the Operational Committee on Evangelism. The com-**

mittee desires to make its resources available to every congregation in the Synod.

JOHN A. PLESS, Chairman
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Staff Worker
MRS. CLAUDE MANZI, Secretary
ROBERT KEPLEY
CHARLES R. MINGES
J. A. KEISLER, D.D.
JOE L. OVERCASH
TED W. GOINS
LLOYD BOLLINGER
CHARLES BERNHARDT
A. LEONARD RHYNE

The Rev. John A. Pless, chairman of the committee, was recognized for the report. Chairman Pless styled evangelism work as the "heart throb of the church, winning and feeding souls." He described the world in a state of change. This change, he said, affects our daily lives, methods of doing things, our occupations, pleasures, and pastimes. Church statistics, he said, indicate a waning interest in the church, as reflected in the downward trend in attendance since World War II, and in the failure of the church to keep pace with the population growth. He noted an encouraging sign in the self-examination of the church to discover where its strengths and weaknesses lie. He cited instances of it in the study of the missionary nature and study of the church and dialogues with the world, as the church seeks to communicate more freely and intelligently with the world. This new approach was made at the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference, and is expected to lead to new and fresh approaches by pastors and congregations, he said. He spoke of the ways the committee plans to implement these new approaches in pastors' retreats, in congregational self-studies, and in area preaching missions with dialogues between pulpit and pew.

The recommendations of the committee were considered seriatim.

On motion of Chairman Pless, Recommendations 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 were approved.

Report of the Committee on Stewardship

The Operational Committee on Stewardship has held two meetings since the 1964 Convention of Synod. The report of the committee falls under four headings Program, Progress, Plans, and Recommendations.

I. PROGRAM

A. **1965 District Meeting Workshops** The Christian Family and Money Management Program, featuring a motion picture "The Spenders", a filmstrip "The Users" and a handbook, was demonstrated to congregational stewardship chairman at six District Meeting Workshops, February 14-28, 1965. The program for congregational use approaches an old program in a new way and promises to be of great value in year round stewardship promotion.

B. **Workshop for New Pastors and Their Wives.** The committee participated with other operational committees in conducting a workshop for new pastors and their wives, October 26-27, 1964.

C. **Monthly Bulletin:** A monthly Stewardship-Evangelism Bulletin was mailed to congregational leaders during 1964. Accompanying the Bulletin was a sheet listing each congregation's apportionment and the amount given to date. Other stewardship studies were shared with congregational leaders from time to time during the year.

D. **L.C.A. Stewardship Conference:** The committee sent four persons to the annual LCA Stewardship Conference at Pocono Manor, Pa. Those attending were G. C. Miller, and Pastors J. LeGrande Mayer, George Phillips, and Ernest Misenheimer.

E. **Every Council Visitation:** The committee had planned an every council stewardship visitation during 1964 but because of a crowded schedule on the synodical, district, and congregational levels these plans could not be implemented.

II. PROGRESS

A. **Congregational Level**

1. In 1964 congregations of the Synod increased their expenditures for current expenses 17%, and expenditures for total benevolences by 5.6%. This compares with a 4.8% current expense increase and a 22.2% benevolence increase in 1963.

2. Congregational Stewardship Progress Reports from 165 churches reveal the following interesting facts:

   Fall Stewardship Programs: 62 congregations had the fall every member visit in 1964 . . . 64 conducted a Budget Pledge Sunday . . . 40 had a Stewardship Dinner . . . 3 used the Cottage Meeting Plan.

   Stewardship Practices: 58 churches have a tithing fellowship. They report 904 tithers. 116 congregations use the single packet offering envelopes and 41 the duplex offering envelopes. 123 churches provide offering envelopes for unconfirmed children. 123 operate on a unified budget, which includes both current expenses and benevolences. 130 churches encourage a pledge in dollars and cents for a weekly offering. Only 22 do not ask members to pledge. 141 congregations remit apportionment funds monthly to the Treasurer of Synod. 39 have a stewardship study course for church councilmen. Only 9 congregations report a problem with commercialism in connection with stewardship.

   Year Round Activities: All but 2 congregations report an organized stewardship committee. 139 make use of LLM materials, 127 use the "Tell the People" materials. 134 follow the LCA Calendar of Causes. 139 send Financial Statements to all members monthly or quarterly. 85 compare offering with budget needs in Sunday Bulletins. 35 use the "Our Growth" Bulletin Board Chart. Only 74 congregations are making use of stewardship audio visual aids in the Synod Film Library. 43 have shown "The Will of Augusta Nash", 32 "The Gift", 11 "Treasures In Heaven" and 12 "YOU". 125 congregations expressed interest in a color slide presentation of the congregation's ministry through the Synod and LCA.

   Church Budgets: In 1964, 28 congregations reached their budgets over 100%, 36, 100%; 17, 95%; 24, 90%; 24, 95%; 14, 75%; and 16 less than 75%.

B. **Synod Level**

1. The 1964 apportionment receipts totaling $942,306.23 broke all previous records in giving for benevolences. Helping to compile this record, 92 congregations gave 100% or more of their apportionment. 25 of the 92 exceeded their apportionments by $7,249.51. The LCA, the Institutions and the Synod received 92.6% of their budgeted amounts.

2. The North Carolina Synod was in 4th place in 1964 among the 31 synods in percentage of LCA apportionment given. South Carolina led with 101%. Others followed in this order: Rocky Mountain 96.2%, Michigan 95%, North Carolina 92.6%.

3. In expenditures for total benevolences the N. C. Synod ranks first among all LCA Synods with $26.22 per confirmed member.

III. PLANS

A. **E.M.V. Workshops**—The major thrust in stewardship promotion this year will be a series of 2 hour workshops in the six districts during the summer

months. All members of congregational stewardship committees and church councilmen will be invited to attend. The program will feature a demonstration of a kit of new audio visual aids for use in the congregations this fall in the interest of a better Every Member Visit.

B. **Color Slides and Recordings**—A set of color slides with a recording to depict the congregation's ministry through the Synod and the L.C.A. will be made available for congregational use.

C. **School for 1966**—The Stewardship Committee will cooperate with the Evangelism and Social Ministry committees in conducting another school for pastors and congregational chairmen in these three areas of interest in the summer of 1966.

D. **Workshop**—The committee will cooperate with other operational committees in conducting a workshop for new pastors and their wives in the fall of 1965.

E. **District Workshop**—The committee will plan a workshop in connection with the 1966 Spring District Meetings for congregational stewardship chairmen.

IV. RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **That every congregation's Stewardship Committee preview and study the new "Christian Family and Money Management Program" and consider using it in year round stewardship promotion.**
2. **That congregational Stewardship committeemen and Church Councilmen avail themselves of the opportunity to attend workshops this summer to become familiar with the new audio visual aids for a better Every Member Visit for Stewardship.**
3. **That congregations desiring help with stewardship problems and plans call on the operational committee for counsel and assistance.**
4. **That congregations do their best in 1965 apportionment giving to enable the LCA, the Institutions, and the Synod to receive 100% of their budget amounts.**

J. LEGRANDE MAYER, Chairman
ERNEST L. MISENHEIMER, Staff
L. AARON LIPPARD, Secretary
DONALD WOOLLY
GROVER SEAMON
CLYDE A. MISENHEIMER
G. C. MILLER
GEORGE A. PHILLIPS
MRS. CLYDE HATCHETT
J. FRANK DAVIS
JOHN FRYE, JR.
JOHN REICHARD
ANDREW C. STAPF

Pastor LeGrande Mayer, chairman of the committee, presented the report, briefly reporting on the continued interest of the church in this concern which is a never ending task. Chairman Mayer defined stewardship as "our response to the Grace of God."

On motion of Chairman Mayer,

Recommendations 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted.

1966 BUDGET

The next item for consideration was the proposed budget for 1966 presented by Conrad B. Wessell, Jr., in behalf of the Executive Board. Copies of the budget were distributed. Mr. Wessell led the convention delegates through the budget items as appearing in the folder, explaining reasons for increases and decreases. The budget, he said, represents an increase of 4.22%, the smallest increase in several years.

A question and answer period was conducted by Mr. Wessell, assisted by Dr. Ernest Misenheimer. Mr. Kenneth Cruse posed a question concerning various funds listed as balances in the treasurer's report not appearing in the budget, accounted for as being funds in transit, according to a reply by Mr. Wessell. He added that balances appearing in the treasurer's report were not available for operating expenses as a number of them were designated funds. The question of the Synod's subsidy to the **North Carolina Lutheran** favoring a self-supporting subscription rate was answered that there is a direct relationship between a congregation's subscriptions and its response to the wider work of the church. In reply to Pastor John Weaver's question on a budget increase for beneficiary aid in light of convention action amending the amount of such aid from $300 to $450, President Whittecar answered that this was not necessary as beneficiary aid increases will be determined on the basis of need. Pastor George Shuford asked for information on the apparent 50% increase in the item for pensions of officers and staff, and this was answered by Dr. Misenheimer as additions to this item from salary deductions securing eligibility for tax-sheltered annuities. Upon request, individual salaries were quoted. Pastor Hugh Baumgartner asked whether an item might not be necessary for LCA delegates' expenses, and was answered as being paid by the LCA.

Before the vote was taken, Pastor Plexico reminded convention delegates that adoption of the budget carried a moral responsibility to meet it. President Whittecar added that this is the place where we manifest our unity.

On motion of Mr. Wessell, the budget as proposed by the Executive Board was adopted.

Report of Nominating Committee

Chairman Clyde Misenheimer presented the report of the committee for LCA alternate delegates in such a form that it could possibly be used as a ballot. He pointed out that the committee had in error listed only 12 nominations for pastoral alternate delegates instead of 14 as required, and then submitted the report as follows:

Lay Alternate Delegates to the LCA Convention – 1966

Section I—Those who may have served as a delegate at a previous LCA Convention

(7 to be elected)

S Alfred M. Brown—Dairyman, Concord
NW Glenn R. Frye, M.D., Physician, Hickory
N Wallace Gee, Auto Agency, Burlington
N Dan Jeffries, Sales Mgr., Winston-Salem
S Frank A. Jenkins, Engineer, Charlotte
SW J. Harold Lineberger, Textiles, Belmont
E L. Dean Minges, Pepsi-Cola, Fayetteville
NW Robert N. Peery, Jr., Pres. L.L. of LCA, Newton
NW C. Miller Sigmon, Banker, Morganton
S Joe Ridenhour, Textiles, Kannapolis
SW L. Edwin Rudisill, Textiles, Cherryville
N Grover Seamon, Auto Business, Thomasville
S C. A. Ridenhour, Laundry, Concord
N Blair Daily, Attorney, Greensboro

Section II—Alternate Laymen who have never served as a delegate to a LCA Convention

(4 to be elected)

SW J. C. Fesperman, M.D., Physician, Stanley
N G. H. Kirkpatrick, Sr., Contractor, Alamance
N Charles W. Kluttz, Textiles, Asheboro
E Floyd Mattheis, Ph.D., Prof. ECC, Greenville
E H. M. Pickard, M.D., Physician, Wilmington

S John Reichard, Banker, Charlotte
N John Rhoads, M.D., Physician, Durham
NW H. D. Frye, Jr., Furniture Mfg., Hickory

PASTORAL ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO LUTHERAN CHURCH IN AMERICA CONVENTION, 1966

Section I—Pastors who may have served as a delegate at a previous convention (7 to be elected)

N Ray R. Fisher, Winston-Salem
E J. Frank Davis, Wilmington
S Carveth P. Mitchell, Charlotte
E Hoke H. Ritchie, Rocky Mount
NW Robert N. Peery, Sr., Newton
S T. C. Plexico, Concord
SW Joseph L. Griffin, Gastonia
C Walter Moretz, Salisbury
S C. Marion Starr, Charlotte
N Hoyle L. Whiteside, Burlington
S Walter N. Yount, Concord
NW Dermont F. Swicegood, Hickory

Section II—Pastors who have never been delegates to LCA Convention (4 to be elected)

NW Dwight Conrad, Hickory
E Floyd Trexler, Jacksonville
SW Charles W. Easley, Kings Mountain
S Karl M. Park, Albemarle
SW Cyrus F. Frazier, Mount Holly
C William Johnson, Sr., Salisbury
E Glenn S. Eckard, Goldsboro
E Robert Dasher, Greenville

Following the presentation of the report, Pastor Charles F. Kyles moved that the nominations as listed by the committee be closed, and that the list be accepted as a ballot. President Whittecar ruled this motion out of order as there were additional nominations from the floor, as follows:

Section I—Lay Alternate Delegates
NW Prof. G. R. Patterson, Professor, Hickory

Section I—Pastoral Alternate Delegates
C Clayborne S. King, Salisbury
C Clyde A. Misenheimer, China Grove

The nominations were then closed, and the committee was instructed to prepare a ballot. The president anounced that the ballot boxes would be closed at 9:15 a.m. Thursday.

The Chair ruled that due to an error the ballot for the election of a lay seminary board member was null and void, and ordered a new ballot prepared. He announced that this ballot also would be closed at 9:15 o'clock the next morning.

Report of Committee on Social Ministry—Continued

The convention then reverted to unfinished business. Chairman Iddings was recognized to continue the report of the committee on Social Ministry.

Recommendation 1 having been adopted, the convention was now ready to consider Recommendation 2 of the committee's report, which contained Recommendations 1, 2, and 3 of the report of the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes. Chairman Iddings submitted a revised version to Recommendation 1 of the board's recommendations (page 174 of convention minutes by inserting after the word "built" the words "as soon as the necessary funds are available, capital loan not to exceed $150,000," so that the recommendation reads:

"That the Board of Trustees of North Carolina Lutheran Homes make a request of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America, at its 1965 convention in Burlington, N. C., subject to the approval of the committee on Social Ministry, that the next unit of the N. C. Lutheran Homes be built as soon as the necessary funds are available, capital loan not to exceed $150,000, on property in Albemarle, N. C., given for this purpose by Mr. T. F. Morgan,"

and then moved the adoption of Recommendation 2 of the committee on Social Ministry, containing Recommendations 1 (revised version above), 2, and 3 of the Home's Board of Trustees.

Pastor Robert Dasher acting by proxy for Pastor Olin G. Swicegood, offered an amendment to the board's Recommendation 1 by deleting the words: "as soon as the necessary funds are available, capital loan not to exceed $150,000." Pastor Dasher said that the intention of the amendment was to vote on the site alone. Chairman Iddings said that the revised version gives the recommendation a time element by specifying when the unit shall be built, and deleting the above words would mean delaying the unit.

Pastor T. C. Plexico asked whether for the sake of efficiency and economy it would not be better to expand the Hickory unit, as he echoed the feeling of some of the Concord constitutency. To this view, Pastor John Pless, chairman of the Homes' Board of Trustees replied that multiple units are being recommended which create more of a home environment, rather than a larger unit which takes on an institutional character, but went on to say that the board is willing to know and do the will of the synod in this matter.

The Chair interpreted the original action of the convention in accepting the Albemarle site as "a" site and not necessarily "the" site for the next unit of the Homes, in answer to a question raised by Pastor Karl Dunn.

The amendment was put to a vote and was lost.

In reply to Dr. Conrad's question, the Chair interpreted the words in the board's Recommendation 1, "subject to the approval of the committee on Social Ministry," as referring to the request of the Board of Trustees of the Homes and not the building of the unit, which was ruled a convention matter.

Recommendation 1 of the board's report was adopted.

Recommendation 2 of the board's report was adopted.

This was interpreted by the Chair as meaning solicitations for gifts in the promotion of the second unit, and not a capital funds drive.

Recommendation 3 of the board's report was moved by Chairman Iddings for adoption.

By action of the convention, the time was extended ten minutes to complete the report.

Again by proxy for Pastor Olin Swicegood, Pastor Dasher offered an amendment for the board's Recommendation 3 by substituting the following:

3. That the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes, subject to the approval of the Executive Board, be allowed to proceed with the erection of the second unit of North Carolina Lutheran Homes at Albemarle when the Executive Director and the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina Lutheran Homes have secured at least eighty per cent of the money needed to erect and equip this unit through the solicitation of gifts from individuals and groups of members within the congregations of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America.

Dr. Iddings pointed out that a capital funds campaign takes it into every home of the congregation, and that the committee feels that the North Carolina Lutheran Homes has an appeal to all people. Following other similar responses by Pastors Harry Robinson and Ernest Ridenhour, the amendment was put to a vote and lost.

Pastor John Yost, Jr. asked whether the date set in the recommendation did not conflict with the timing lapse of three years required by the newly adopted by-law on capital funds drives. He further asked when the next one would be due, or from what date shall the three years begin? In view of the action taken by the

convention, Pastor Yost offered a motion amending the date in Recommendation 3 of the board's report from 1968 to 1969.

The amendment was adopted.

Reommendation 3 of the board's report was adopted, which meant the adoption of Recommendation 2 of the committee on Social Ministry.

Recommendation 3 of the committee was adopted.

By action of the convention, the time was extended five minutes more.

The committee on Social Ministry continued its report with Section D on the report of Sipes' Orchard Home.

Recommendation 1 of the committee's report (page 186 of the Proceedings) was deleted due to the absence of the Homes' superintendent, Mr. John G. Odom. In a telegram sent to President Whittecar, Mr. Odom expressed his regrets for not being able to attend due to unexpected developments at the Home.

Recommendation 2 was adopted.

This completed the report of the committee on Social Ministry. Chairman Iddings then paid tribute to Assistant to the President Ernest Misenheimer for his contributions to the committee and requested that the secretary record this note of appreciation.

The Chair reviewed the progress of the convention, now close to schedule. There was an announcement of Pastors' choir rehearsal.

Mr. Conrad Wessell moved that the results of the ballot for LCA alternate delegates be listed according to the number of votes, and that they be called to serve in that order.

The motion prevailed.

The Sixth Meeting was closed with prayer by the chaplain noting the death of the newly born child of Pastor and Mrs. Donald Safrit.

Seventh Meeting

(Thursday Morning, May 6, 1965—9:00-12:30 Noon)

DEVOTIONS

The devotional service led by Chaplain Lasley consisted of Morning Suffrages, the Lesson from 2 Cor. 4:1-11, and meditation on "A Militant Church among Modern Man—Working."

In reply to a question posed by the chaplain, "What can be the dynamic for our faithfulness to the church?," he gave a three-fold answer; the world's need, God's remedy for sin, and the supreme motivation of love and gratitude to God.

Report of Committee on Reference and Counsel

Chairman LeGrande Mayer moved that Dr. F. L. Conrad be given the privilege of the floor for an announcement at the discretion of the Chair. The motion carried.

Dr. Conrad informed the convention that work is steadily progressing toward a companion volume to the **History of the Lutheran Church in North Carolina** containing some 800 biographical sketches of ministers, and expressed a hope that the new volume will be published by the 1966 convention.

On motion of Chairman Mayer, Dr. Voigt R. Cromer was given the privilege of the floor. Dr. Cromer moved as a rule of procedure

> "That officers and members of the executive staff of Synod not serving as delegates to a convention of the LCA be permitted, upon the approval of the President of the Synod, to attend that convention as visitors with expenses paid by the Synod at the rate allowed LCA delegates."

Dr. Cromer gave an explanation to the motion. He said that the defeat of Recommendation 3 of the Executive Board's report, Item IV-B of the Report of the Executive Board, left the implication that officers and staff filling strategic roles in the life of the Synod shall never attend a convention of the church with

expenses paid by the Synod unless they are elected delegates. He said that he had purposely withheld his motion until all elections had been completed, and expressed his view that it was good stewardship for the synod to make provision for officers and staff to attend so that they may more effectively represent the great causes of the church.

Pastor K. Y. Huddle offered an amendment by substituting "Executive Board" for the "President of Synod", so that the phrase would read: "upon the approval of the Executive Board".

The amendment was adopted.

The motion as amended was adopted.

Report of Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

The Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business has previously reported to the convention the distribution of the Minutes for the Opening Service. Since our report, the Minutes of the first Business Session on Tuesday morning have been distributed to the convention. We submit two corrections as follows:

First Session, First Meeting, page 6, fourth paragraph
Substitute "officers" for "offices"

First Session, First Meeting, page 7, third paragraph
Substitute "occupied" for "occupies"

The Minutes of the Second Session, Fourth Meeting, have just been distributed. The reason why the Minutes for the Fourth Meeting were prepared before the Minutes of the First Session, Second and Third Meetings, is that we desired to place into the hands of the convention at the earliest possible time, the Minutes containing the report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections.

Other Minutes are being prepared and will be distributed later this morning.

W. DAVID WISE, Chairman

The report was presented by Pastor W. David Wise, committee chairman. The report was adopted.

Report of the Committee of Deans

The Committee of Deans consists of the president and secretary of Synod who are its chairman and secretary respectively, and the following District Deans:

The Rev. Donald E. Hanberry, Central District
The Rev. John W. Cobb, Eastern District
The Rev. Paul L. Morgan, Northern District
The Rev. John L. Yost, Jr., D.D., Northwestern District
The Rev. C. Marion Starr, Southern District
The Rev. Robert F. Shelby, Southwestern District

Two meetings of the committee were held since the last convention, July 30, 1964, and December 14, 1965.

Constitutionally, the function of the committee is to advise and assist the President of Synod in the discharge of his duties and to confer with him as to the needs of the church on the territory of the several districts; to review the ministerial roll annually and make appropriate recommendations to the Synod regarding those ministers whose status is subject to reconsideration and action under the terms of the constitution and by-laws of the church; and to determine the dates and programs for the meetings of the districts.

At each of the meetings, President Whittecar reviewed the ministerial changes and submitted a listing of vacant congregations and vice pastors.

Places and programs, as well as dates for the Fall and Spring district meetings were approved by the committee, and are reported by the District Deans.

The committee reviewed the ministerial roll with reference to ministers "awaiting a call" in compliance with the rule of the church which reads:

"Continuance on the ministerial roll of a minister awaiting a call shall be reviewed by the Synod at each regular convention up to the permitted limit of three years. Extension of one year at a time shall require a majority vote." (See LCA BY-Law, Section II, Item 12)

The committee recommends that the following pastors on the roll of the Synod be placed in the category of "awaiting a call":

The Rev. John R. Himes (Student, Duke Divinity School, Durham)

The Rev. William H. Jennings (Student, Yale University, New Haven, Conn.)

The Rev. John Y. Yoder, Jr. (Clinical Training, John Umstead Hospital, Butner)

The Rev. George G. Robertson (Clinical Training, Baptist Hospital, Winston-Salem)

The Rev. Cline W. Harbinson (Vice-pastor, Friendship, Taylorsville)

J. WILFORD LYERLY, Secretary

The report was presented by Secretary Lyerly who reviewed the activities of the Committee of Deans. He then presented the recommendation of the committee that the Reverends John R. Himes, William H. Jennings, John Y. Yoder, Jr., George G. Robertson, and Cline W. Harbinson, be continued on the roll as ministers awaiting a call. President Whittecar said that according to the LCA standards for the ministry it is necessary to place ministers not serving under call in this category to be reviewed each year not to exceed three years.

The recommendation was adopted.

Pastor Clarence E. Norman, charged with the responsibility of compiling the biographical sketches of ministers for the companion volume, announced that he needed some 50 sketches from ministers who had not yet filed sketches in the synodical office.

Report of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge

Lutheridge, Inc.

ANNUAL REPORT

On behalf of the Board of Trustees of Lutheridge, I would like to present the annual report of Lutheridge, Inc. Great progress was made during the year 1964. The Board of Trustees held its first meeting May 12, 1964, at the Assembly Grounds. The following officers were elected for a term of one year:

C. Miller Sigmon, President
Dr. R. D. Wood, Vice-President
Hal Kohn, Jr., Secretary
John H. Ketner, Treasurer

We met early on Monday evening for the committees to study and have the ground work ready for the annual meeting on Tuesday morning. Greetings were extended to the Reverend Dexter Moser as Program Director. We were all grateful that Pastor Moser accepted this call.

The second meeting of the year was held September 22 and 23, 1964. Definite forward looking steps were taken at this meeting. We were all thrilled at the Treasurer's report of what progress had been made.

On Sunday afternoon, June 14, 1964, a Dedicatory Service for Kohn-Joy Inn was held. This was a very inspirational service attended by many friends of Miss Erin Kohn, Miss Nell Kohn, and Mr. and Mrs. Hart Kohn, Sr., as well as friends of Lutheridge.

We are very proud of our new Wilderness Camping Area. We hope for this to be ready for our 1965 season. We ask the continued help and prayers of all the synods in this great work of Lutheridge.

C. MILLER SIGMON, President

AUDITOR'S STATEMENT

Board of Trustees,
Lutheridge, Inc.,
Arden, North Carolina
Gentlemen:

We have examined the statement of cash receipts & disbursements of the treasurer, Mr. John H. Ketner of Lutheridge, Inc. and the Executive Director, The Reverend J. Lewis Thornburg of Lutheridge Assembly, for the year ended December 31, 1964. Our report of this examination is shown in the following Exhibits.

EXHIBIT A Statement of Cash Receipts & Disbursements, Lutheridge, Inc.

EXHIBIT B Statement of Capital Assets, Lutheridge, Inc.

EXHIBIT C Statement of Cash Receipts & Disbursements, Lutheridge Assembly

Our examination of recorded cash transactions was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary under the circumstances.

In our opinion, Exhibits A and C present fairly the recorded cash receipts & disbursements of Lutheridge, Inc. and Lutheridge Assembly for the year ended December 31, 1964, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Respectfully submitted,
SHERRILL & SMITH
By W. A. Sherrill
Certified Public Accountant

LUTHERIDGE ASSEMBLY
Arden, North Carolina
Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
for the Year ended December 31, 1964

Receipts:		
Registrations	$59,844.85	
"Specials" (Tax refund, Milk fund, etc.)	1,165.96	
Canteen	1,339.23	
Crafts	1,422.05	
Camp Project	984.19	
Week-end Guests	2,622.75	
Extra Meals	705.75	
Book Store	3,199.58	
Lutheridge Inc., (Moving Pastor Moser)	1,307.68	
Extra Meetings	3,683.66	
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$76,175.70
Cash Balance, January 1, 1964		385.37
Total Receipts and Balance		$76,561.07
Disbursements:		
Registration refunds	$ 683.00	
Leaders Expenses	4,023.75	
Staff Wages (Net payroll tax deductions)	17,656.76	

Food Purchases	14,121.21	
Operating Supplies	5,899.79	
Utilities	4,022.92	
Maintenance and Repairs	9,730.06	
Car and Truck Expenses	1,143.07	
Canteen Purchases	1,391.96	
Craft Purchases	1,373.20	
Book Store Purchases	3,199.58	
Payroll taxes paid	1,712.64	
Camper's Insurance	1,306.45	
Bank Deductions (Return checks and errors in deposits)	151.25	
Moving Expense (Pastor Moser)	1,307.68	
Capital expenditures	7,260.80	
Miscellaneous Expense	379.84	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$75,212.71
Cash balance, December 31, 1964		1,197.11
Total Disbursement and Balance		$76,409.82

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements for the Year Ended December 31, 1964

Receipts:		
Synod, Regular:		
North Carolina	$16,207.65	
South Carolina	12,214.99	
Southeastern	6,499.64	
		$34,922.28
Synod, Special:		
North Carolina	$ 1,104.21	
South Carolina	375.96	
		1,480.17
Individuals and Corporations (list attached)		28,956.35
Churches (list attached)		875.20
N. C. Sales Tax Refund		1,096.57
Rents		1,702.17
Interest Refund		74.10
Net Proceeds from Notes (a)		24,757.49
Interest earned		60.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS		$93,924.33
Disbursements:		
Capital, including architects' fees (b)	$35,221.40	
Salaries	15,444.97	
Pension, health and life insurance	1,839.57	
Travel and expense	3,737.35	
Repairs, fuel, utilities, and upkeep	5,463.67	
Insurance	5,096.41	
Audit (1963)	200.00	
Notes paid	20,000.00	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		$87,003.37
Excess of Receipts over Disbursements		$ 6,920.96

Cash balance, December 31, 1963			1,787.64
Cash balance, December 31, 1964			$ 8,708.60
(a) Details of Notes:			
Borrowed on 3/16/64			$ 5,000.00
Borrowed on 4/4/64		$15,000.00	
Less: Note reported 12/31/63	$ 9,500.00		
Interest	398.76	9,898.76	5,101.24
Borrowed 8/28/64		$10,000.00	
Less: Interest		137.50	9,862.50
Borrowed 11/30/64		$15,000.00	
Less: Note of 8/28/64	$10,000.00		
Interest	206.25	10,206.25	4,793.75
			$24,757.49
Unpaid Note Due February 28, 1965	$15,000.00		
(b) Capital Expenditures			
Gossler (Moser) Cottage			$ 8,997.58
Kohn-Joy Inn			13,494.85
H & H Cottage			4,170.97
Paving			2,073.00
Wilderness area			6,375.00
Engineering fees			110.00
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES DURING 1964			$35,221.40

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Contributions Received Directly from Churches

During the Year Ended December 31, 1964

Churches:	
Mt. Tabor, West Columbia, S. C.	$ 25.00
Bethlehem Lutheran Church, Columbia, S. C.	100.00
Zimmerman Memorials:	
Emmanuel Lutheran Church, High Point, N. C.	725.20
Lutheran Church of New Covenant, Archdale, N. C.	25.00
TOTAL	$ 875.20

LUTHERIDGE, INC.

Contributions Received from Individuals and Corporations

During the Year Ended December 31, 1964

Josephine Lipe	$ 1,000.00
Biltmore Dairy Farms (station wagon account)	108.00
Charles MacMurphy (Lorick Cottage)	100.00
Mr. and Mrs. Edmond Hardy, Jr.	7.50
Charleston Chapter AGO (Memorial—J.C.H. Bishoff)	5.00
Nell Kohn	9,333.00
Erin Kohn	9,333.00
A. H. Kohn, Sr.	1,000.00

Estate of J. C. H. Bishoff	4,776.35	
Winnie Butt	125.00	
C. C. Graham	150.00	
J. C. Dreher	10.00	
J. W. Jackson	1,000.00	
Pines Realty Corporation (Propst)	100.00	
Estate of J. W. Propst, Sr.	100.00	
J. B. Ridenhour	100.00	
Barney L. Bickley	60.00	
J. L. Thornburg	210.00	
Miss Annie Jantzen, Charleston, S. C.	10.00	
Mr. and Mrs. James L. Carroll, Atlanta, Ga.	25.00	
Schumpert Realty Company	100.00	
F. E. Schumpert	100.00	
Lula M. Schroeder	5.00	
Ervin E. Lampert, Sr.	50.00	
Belk-Schrum Company	100.00	
Thomas W. Reese	25.00	
Plonk School	15.00	
Bachman's Drug Store	25.00	
Pearle Alexander	25.00	
Roy Lohr	10.00	
Dr. C. D. Boette	10.00	
James B. Wessinger	7.50	
Yorke and Wadsworth	50.00	
Belks, Concord	100.00	
Belk-Cline, Robbins	100.00	
Helen Marie Schumpert	100.00	
Dreher Packing Company	500.00	
		$28,875.35
Zimmerman Memorials:		
Bill Hylton Company	$ 10.00	
Mr. and Mrs. Dallas H. Hanser	10.00	
J. Smith Nifong	10.00	
Mr. and Mrs. James T. Gooding	5.00	
Mrs. Joan S. Michael	4.00	
Pearl C. Stroup	2.00	
J. W. Peace, Jr.	10.00	
W. E. Shelnett	10.00	
W. H. Hayes	10.00	
William D. Gibson	10.00	
	81.00	
TOTAL		$28,956.35

C. Miller Sigmon, chairman of the Board of Trustees, was recognized for the report. He spoke of the Lutheridge Assembly and Lutheridge, Inc. as two separate organizations and functioning to the best interests of the institution. He paid tribute to Program Director Dexter Moser, and then presented the Rev. Dr. J. Lewis Thornburg, Executive Director. Dr. Thornburg spoke in the interests of the institution relative to the summer program, and informed the convention of openings for a number of age groupings.

President Whittecar submitted the report of sub-committee b, On Audits of Institutions, in the absence of the committee's chairman, Clinton Eudy.

The auditor's statement was adopted.

The report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Publications and Publicity

The Committee on Publications and Publicity has completed another year of operation in the three areas of assigned responsibility: the North Carolina Lutheran, The Lutheran (and other Lutheran literature); Press, Radio, and Television. These sub-committees offer the following reports:

NORTH CAROLINA LUTHERAN

We wish to commend the Editor, Jeff Norris; the Business-Circulation Manager, the Reverend B. D. Castor; and the Assistant Editor, the Reverend Paul Conrad, on their excellent work for the year. Through their efforts, the people of the North Carolina Synod have received news of the work of the Lutheran Church in America in the state.

The Business-Circulation Manager reports that finances are in manageable condition. The present cost of 60¢ for individual subscriptions and 50¢ for congregational subscriptions, along with the $4,800 subsidy from the Synod will be sufficient for 1965-66.

The books of the Business-Circulation Manager have been audited and found to be in good order.

The new bi-weekly edition of **The North Carolina Lutheran** is an experiment and the editor would welcome comments from subscribers. The policy is for one year and will be reviewed at the fall meeting of the committee.

Report of Business Circulation Manager of North Carolina Lutheran

FINANCIAL STATEMENT AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1964

Balance, December 31, 1963		$ 9,642.77
RECEIPTS:		
Subscriptions	$ 6,185.75	
North Carolina Synod	4,800.00	
Refund on North Carolina Sales Tax	230.93	
Memorials	50.00	
		11,266.68
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE		$20,909.45
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Rowan Printing Co. (169,975 copies)	$ 8,312.44	
Rowan Printing Co. (Cuts—art work)	210.22	
Rowan Printing Co. (Postage)	142.92	
Rowan Printing Co. (N. C. Sales Tax)	255.69	
Jeff Norris, Editor (Salary)	600.00	
Jeff Norris, Editor (Photographic expense)	15.18	
Jeff Norris, Editor (Stamps, phone, travel)	59.65	
B. D. Castor, Bus.-Cir. Manager (Salary)	600.00	
B. D. Castor, Bus.-Cir. Manager (Postage)	30.37	
Paul L. Conrad, Asst. Editor (Salary)	250.00	
Paul L. Conrad, Asst. Editor (Postage)	6.44	
John Ulmer Newspaper Clipping Service	120.00	
Hickory Printing Co. (Letterheads, envelopes)	30.59	
Earl Graham Studios (Reprints)	3.00	
Bethphage Lutheran Church (Refund on overpayment)	13.75	
Earle's Office Supplies (Supplies)	1.75	
		$10,652.00
BALANCE, December 31, 1964		$10,257.45

B. D. CASTOR, Bus.-Cir. Manager

The committee urges that the Synod support the North Carolina Lutheran in reading, comments, news and circulation.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. **That Mr. Jeff Norris be nominated for Editor of the North Carolina Lutheran for a term expiring with the 1966 convention of Synod.**
2. **That the Rev. B. D. Castor be nominated for Business-Circulation Manager of the North Carolina Lutheran for a term expiring with the 1966 convention of Synod.**
3. **That pastors be urged to send regular copies of their parish newsletters to the Editor.**
4. **That pastors make every effort to keep their congregational mailing addresses up to date on each copy sent, due to the additional expense (20¢) of returned copies.**

JACK L. DAVIS, Chairman
VICTOR SHUFORD
W. C. ODELL

THE LUTHERAN AND OTHER LUTHERAN LITERATURE

This section of the overall committee has functioned during the year through its designated District chairmen: namely: Eastern, Rev. Harvey Blume; Southern, Rev. Ralph Wallace; Central, Rev. Karl Dunn; Northern, Rev. Donald Woolly; Northwestern, Rev. Ted Goins; Southwestern, Rev. Charlie Hoyle (until Feb. '65), now Rev. Robert Sims. Some progress in having congregations use the Every Home Plan has been achieved, but regrettably some congregations have lapsed in their use of it. HOW CAN PEOPLE BE EXPECTED TO SUPPORT WHAT THEY DO NOT KNOW ABOUT? Plans are to contact the budget chairmen of the congregations this fall urging participation in the every home plan for 1966 for all congregations.

A late report showing subscription practices for each congregation will be distributed at Synod.

A report of the Board of Publication, LCA, will be found in the convention packet. We commend the use of these two reports.

K. Y. HUDDLE, Chairman
ROBERT EHLE
ROBERT TROUTMAN

PRESS, RADIO AND TELEVISION

During 1964 the sub-committee on Press, Radio and Television has been responsible for news coverage relative to synodical affairs. Our news bureau was instrumental in providing press coverage for the Carolinas' Evangelism Conference held in Charlotte during February. Other items of interest have been channeled to the news media through the Bureau during the year. Again this year we are sponsoring a news room at our Synodical convention. Regular news releases and pictures are being sent out over the state. As a part of the work of this sub-committee, we shall again provide pastors and lay-representatives with a Convention Summary. The summary will be mailed to all pastors and lay delegates immediately following the closing session.

The sub-committee would urge pastors and laymen to visit local radio and television stations for the purpose of requesting time for our religious broadcasts such as the Protestant Hour, Church World News, Frontiers of Faith. Each pastor receives information on such programs from the Department of Press, Radio and Television. Often a visit from a local pastor is all that is needed for a station to carry such a program.

CHARLES EASLEY, Chairman
JAMES McALLISTER
WALLACE JORGENSON
WILFORD LYERLY

Pastor Charles W. Easley, committee chairman, was recognized for the report. Chairman Easley called attention to the three divisions of the committee, and presented sub-committee chairman Jack Davis on "North Carolina Lutheran" and sub-committee chairman K. Y. Huddle on "The Lutheran and Other Lutheran Literature."

Pastor Davis then presented Jeff L. Norris, editor of the synodical paper, who referred to the new format and the more frequent circulation of the paper. He said that his observations revealed a favorable reaction to the changes, and welcomed reactions and suggestions. He said further that the committee is suspending judgment until later in the year. He expressed regret in the absence of Circulation Manager B. D. Castor, and reported a subscription rate of over 15,000. Speaking of the synod's subsidy, he said that it was the feeling of the committee to make the cost of subscription both an individual and synodical matter.

President Whittecar suggested that Recommendations 1 and 2 of the committe's report be received as information and considered nominations by the committee to comply with the requirement of by-law Section VII-E-2 a, and that the two elections be by ballot. Ballots were then distributed. The Chair instructed convention delegates to vote either approving or disapproving the nominations.

Recommendations 1 and 2 were received as information.

Recommendations 3 and 4 were adopted.

In connection with that part of the report on **The Lutheran,** sub-committee chairman K. Y. Huddle was recognized and referred to the distributed copies of the attitudes represented by the two dogs illustrated. He reported on a possible promotion of two subscriptions (N. C. Lutheran and The Lutheran) for $2.00. A straw vote indicated an interest in the projected plan.

Chairman Easley reported that the convention summaries, prepared by Pastor Paul Conrad, were ready for distribution. It was the consensus that copies of the summary be placed on the district registration tables for the convenience of the delegates as they checked by for their convention expense checks.

Report of the Committee on World Missions

The world-wide mission program of the Lutheran Church in America continues to hold the attention and support of the North Carolina Synod. As approved by the 1964 Convention, full coverage has been obtained in giving every congregation the opportunity of meeting and hearing a missionary of the church. Three of the districts had this opportunity in 1964 and three in 1965.

The following missionaries, provided by the Board of World Missions, LCA, were assigned as follows in January 1965 (1-10-65 - 1-24-65):

Eastern District	Miss K. Marie Jensen, R.N., Liberia
Northern District	Dr. Robert S. Oberly, India
Southern District	Rev. Otto Spehr, Liberia

Planning for the above schedules was accomplished at the 1964 meeting of the Synod's Committee on World Missions. Ten members were present. Dr. Whittecar represented the Synod and the Reverend Arthur Bauer the Board of World Missions. The meeting was held at the Synod Headquarters, December 9, 1964.

In looking forward to continuing this valuable program the committee voted to recommend a request for two missionaries for January 1966, with subsequent selections to be made on the continuing schedule of two each year.

The special gifts of the Synod for World Missions are:

Missionary Support

Charlotte, St. Mark: Rev. Paul B. Beatty	$ 600
Concord, St. James: Rev. B. Paul Huddle	1,200
Gastonia, Holy Trinity: Rev. G. Thomas Weddington	600
Rev. H. Bishop	600
Hickory, St. Andrew: Rev. Jerry C. Livingston	600

Hickory, Holy Trinity: Rev. Carl M. Fisher	3,600
Hickory, St. Andrew: Rev. J. Livingston	600
Hickory, Holy Trinity: Rev. C. Fisher	3,600
Jacksonville, Our Savior: Rev. C. Macmurphy	180
Kannapolis, Bethany: Rev. Charles B. Macmurphy	600
Rev. G. Thomas Weddington	600
Kannapolis, Kimball Memorial: Miss Elizabeth Huddle	600
Kings Mountain, Resurrection: Rev. Carl M. Fisher	300
Mooresville, St. Mark: Rev. N. Earl Townsend	600
Newton, Beth-Eden: Rev. Earl Townsend	300
Rev. G. Thomas Weddington	300
Rev. Ernest E. Long	300
Salisbury, St. John: Miss Elizabeth Huddle	1,200

Co-Partner Support

China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	45
Concord, St. James	100
Winston-Salem, Augsburg: Mr. and Mrs. Roy Setzer	180
Augsburg	150

In Missionary Support—12 Donors, totalling $12,180
In Co-Partner Support— 4 Donors, Totaling 475

The following missionaries are now serving, or will soon be serving the Church in World Missions:

The Reverend and Mrs. Paul B. Beatty.....British Guinea
The Reverend and Mrs. John H. Bollinger.....Liberia
The Reverend and Mrs. Carl M. Fisher.....Malaysia West
Miss Elizabeth Huddle .....Japan
The Reverend and Mrs. E. Edward Long .....Liberia
The Reverend and Mrs. N. Earl Townsend.....Argentina
The Reverend and Mrs. Thomas Weddington.....India

All pastors and congregations are encouraged to continue to hold in heart and mind the wider scope of the work of God's kingdom. The needs and the challenges are tremendous.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Synod approve the request for two missionary speakers for January, 1966, and two for each subsequent year, assignments to districts to be made by the Committee on World Missions.

GEORGE T. MOORE, Chairman
JOHN F. TAYLOR
JOHN L. YOST, JR.
OLIN W. SINK
PAUL COBB
CHARLES McMANUS
AUBREY MAUNEY
MRS. DONALD PERRYMAN
MRS. JOHN COBB
DAVID Y. P. CHOU
MRS. PAUL B. BEATTY
MR. MILTON TALLARDY

Pastor George T. Moore, committee chairman, presented the report. Chairman Moore prefaced the report by saying that it was more than a report, "as people are involved on the frontiers of faith." He said that a desire of the committee had been fulfilled by giving every congregation of the synod an opportunity to hear a missionary of the church. Itineraries were arranged for missionaries to speak with assignments to various districts covering a two year period.

Chairman Moore presented to the convention two North Carolina Synod pastors who have been studying in the School of Missions in preparation for assignments to Liberia and West Africa in the persons of John H. Bollinger and E. Edward Long, and related personal experiences as they stood before the con-

vention. An announcement was made of the commissioning services by President Whittecar and Pastor John Yost, Jr., a member of the LCA Board of World Missions, June 27, at Beth-Eden, Newton, for Pastor Long, and July 11, at St. Luke, Bear Poplar, for Pastor Bollinger.

President Whittecar expressed delight in the presence of these two pastors at the convention and greeted them in their particular interests. He informed the convention that Missionary Thomas Weddington is on his way home and Missionary Paul Beatty is now serving in British Guiana.

On motion of Chairman Moore, the recommendation of the committee was adopted.

Pastor C. E. Norman, recognized as a veteran missionary, suggested that the full names of missionaries be given for better identification. President Whittecar called this matter to the attention of the chairman of the committee and the secretary of the synod.

Report of the Youth Committee

The Youth committee convened three times during the past year. Through these meetings and through correspondence with its members, leaders of youth in the Synod, and LCA, youth officers of the Luther League North Carolina Unit and the Rev. Brady Faggart, Secretary for Christian Education and Youth Work, the committee has made its plans and executed its programs.

High on the list of activities, both in importance and time consumed, was the Area Counselor Training Program. Persons in sixteen geographic areas of the Synod were selected, oriented to their responsibilities and charged with the task of providing on-going counseling to congregational leaders of youth in their respective areas. Since the congregation's ministry to youth should be unified to be most effective, these sixteen Area Counselors are not necessarily limiting the training and counseling which they offer solely to adults who work with Luther Leaguers. Also involved in the congregation's unified ministry to youth are the pastor, Christian education committee, scout leaders (both boy, girl and senior) teachers of youth in the Sunday Church School and directors of youth choirs. All of these persons, therefore, may avail themselves of the counsel of the Youth Committee Area Counselor in their area. The Youth committee commends the Area Counselor Training Program to congregational leaders of youth, and specifically urges pastors and other congregational leaders to become acquainted with the unified congregational ministry to youth.

Also of vital importance to this community during the past year were the developing possibilities for area ministries to Young Adults, ages 18-25. Contacts have been made in the Charlotte and Salisbury areas. It is thought that the Hickory area also would welcome the formation of an area Young Adult Lutheran group. Such groups are in existence elsewhere in the LCA and are vital instruments for study, worship, fellowship and service. A group in Charlotte is already meeting. If it provides to fill a need, encouragement will be offered elsewhere.

As the Synodical Advisor to the Luther League—North Carolina Unit, the committee maintains its relationship to this auxiliary through its chairman, who attends all Executive Committee meetings of the LL-NCU, and through the twelve Youth committee appointees to the District Assemblies, who serve as counselors to the District Steering committees and the District Assembly chairmen. The chairman of the Youth committee works closely with the Secretary of Christian Education and Youth Work and the Adult Member-at-Large of the LL-NCU in counseling with youth leaders of the LL-NCU. Each of the twelve Youth committee appointees to the District Assemblies reports to the committee following each of the assemblies in the area for which he is responsible.

The committee provided registration and transportation for two adults—the Rev. Brady Faggart and the Rev. Terry Agner—to attend, with the eleven delegates from the LL-NCU, the International Convention of the Luther League-

LCA held at Waterloo Lutheran University, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada, August 23-27, 1964. To assist the Luther League Unit in making possible to its members a Work Camp experience within the bounds of the Unit, the committee financially supported the Work Camp held at Morehead City in the amount of $100. The committee also advanced funds, later reimbursed, for materials for the League Leadership School held at Lenoir Rhyne College, June 21-27, 1964. Assistance was given to the Dean of this School in selecting adult leaders for it. Working with the Director of Lutheridge, the committee provided one of its members, the Rev. Edwin Ricks, to conduct the class for workers with youth during Adult Week at Lutheridge.

Through the work and planning of a sub-committee composed of the Rev. George Keck, chairman, the Rev. Edwin Ricks and Miss Ruth Whittecar, and with the assistance of the Rev. Brady Faggart and Mrs. O. L. Casey, the committee sponsored the Youth Rally-Banquet held at Lenoir Rhyne College, July 22, attended by more than 800 youth and leaders of youth. Speaker for the event was Dr. Inez Seagle.

Recognizing the inspirational and educational potential of the Miami Youth Conference, sponsored by the Commission on Youth Activities to be held at Miami Beach, Florida, August 24-29, the committee actively promoted the conference and encouraged youth to register and attend. Through the work of the Rev. Brady Faggart, transportation to one of the five trains chartered by the Youth Commission-LCA is being arranged. Youth from the Synod attending the conference are encouraged to travel by the transportation provided by the committee and the Youth Commission-LCA, as such group travel is viewed as a valuable part of the experience afforded by the conference. The committee emphasizes, as does the Youth Commission, that this conference is for **all** youth, ages 16 and above or who have completed the tenth grade. It is not a Luther League function and no business will be transacted. As noted in previous publicity, the deadline for registration is May 1.

Valuable training for youth will be offered at the League Leadership Schools to be held July 18-24 and 25-31, 1965. Both are identical and are for one boy and one girl fifteen years of age from each congregation of Synod. For those who attended the League Leadership School last year, a League Leadership Seminar will be held June 13-19, 1965. The place of all three schools is Lenoir Rhyne College. Congregations are encouraged to place items in their budgets in order that their youth leaders may receive this training.

The committee has begun work with Youth committees of the South Carolina and Southeastern Synods in preparation for a Regional Youth Conference to be held somewhere in the Southeast in 1966. If plans develop as anticipated, opportunity for an outstanding experience will be given our youth in this gathering. No definite plans, however, can be announced at this time.

The committee expresses its appreciation to the many adults who minister to the youth of our church and offers petition to Almighty God that their efforts, for Christ's sake, will be effective, to the glory of His name.

TERRY W. AGNER, Chairman
EDWIN L. RICKS
GEORGE A. KECK
MISS RUTH WHITTECAR
MRS. O. L. CASEY
PHIL YOUNT

The report was presented by Pastor Terry W. Agner, committee chairman, who outlined the relationships of the Youth Committee with its five affiliates, namely: the LCA Youth Commission, in promoting the work of the Commission; the youth of the synod, in advisory capacities and assisting in work camps and youth assemblies; Lutheridge, in consultations with the program director arranging leadership courses; the congregations of synod, in developing youth potential; and the office of the Secretary of Christian Education, in mutual helpfulness.

In connection with the report, Secretary of Christian Education Brady Faggart was recognized for further remarks. He said that the first requisite in working with youth is to know the gospel and how to relate it most effectively to the youth of today.

As the report was brought to a close, President Whittecar referred to it as a most vital area of work.

The report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections

Chairman David Nelson announced the results of the balloting for LCA alternate delegates, listing them according to the number of votes received as instructed by previous action of the convention:

SECTION I

Clergy	**Laymen**
1. Clyde A. Misenheimer, 139, Elected	1. Glenn R. Frye, M.D., 144, Elected
2. Walter N. Yount, 125, Elected	2. C. Miller Sigmon, 124, Elected
3. C. Marion Starr, 122, Elected	3. J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D., 113, Elected
4. Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M., 117, Elected	4. Alfred M. Brown, 113, Elected
5. Ray R. Fisher, D.D., 115, Elected	5. G. R. Patterson, 107, Elected
6. Hoke H. Ritchie, 114, Elected	6. Joe C. Ridenhour, 106, Elected
7. J. Frank Davis, D.D., 95, Elected	7. Robert N. Peery, Jr., 99, Elected
8. T. C. Plexico, 86	8. L. Dean Minges, 93
9. Walter J. Moretz, Jr., 85	9. Wallace Gee, 88
10. Robert N. Peery, Sr., 83	10. Frank A. Jenkins, 81
11. Dermont F. Swicegood, 80	11. L. Edwin Rudisill, 78
12. C. S. King, 76	12. C. A. Ridenhour, 58
13. Carveth P. Mitchell, D.D., 70	13. Blair Daily, 54
14. Joseph Griffin, D.D., 52	14. Grover Seamon, 53
	15. Dan Jeffries, 45

SECTION II

Clergy	**Laymen**
1. Dwight Conrad, 122, Elected	1. H. D. Frye, Jr., 145, Elected
2. Floyd C. Trexler, 121, Elected	2. J. C. Fesperman, 108, Elected
3. Robert L. Dasher, 98, Elected	3. Floyd Mattheis, Ph.D., 101, Elected
4. Karl M. Park, 98, Elected	4. John Reichard, 98, Elected
5. Cyrus F. Frazier, 96	5. Charles W. Kluttz, 91
6. William M. Johnson, Sr., 87	6. John Rhoads, 88
7. Glenn S. Eckard, 81	7. H. M. Pickard, 72
8. Charles W. Easley, 72	8. G. H. Kirkpatrick, 62

The Chair declared those receiving the highest number of votes to the number of alternate delegates needed duly elected in each section, as follows:

SECTION I

Clergy	**Laymen**
Clyde A. Misenheimer	Glenn R. Frye, M.D.
Walter N. Yount	C. Miller Sigmon
C. Marion Starr	J. Harold Lineberger, LL.D.
Hoyle L. Whiteside, S.T.M.	Alfred M. Brown
Ray R. Fisher, D.D.	G. R. Patterson
Hoke H. Ritchie	Joe C. Ridenhour
J. Frank Davis, D.D.	Robert N. Peery, Jr.

SECTION II

Clergy	**Laymen**
G. Dwight Conrad	H. D. Frye, Jr.
Floyd C. Trexler	J. C. Fesperman
Robert L. Dasher	Floyd Mattheis, Ph.D.
Karl M. Park	John Reichard

Chairman Nelson announced the results of the balloting for lay member of the Board of Trustees of Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary:

Number of votes cast—180
Necessary for election— 91

A. W. Fisher, D.C.S.—112—Elected
Gerhardt Lenski, Ph.D.—68

President Whittecar declared Dr. A. W. Fisher duly elected.

Chairman Nelson announced the results of the balloting for editor and business-circulation manager of the North Carolina Lutheran as follows:

Editor: 204 approved, 6 disapproved.

Business-Circulation Manager: 205 approved, 4 disapproved.

Jeff L. Norris was declared duly elected editor, and Pastor Castor was declared duly elected business-circulation manager, each for a term of one year.

Report of the Camp Committee

This committee has met four times since the last convention of Synod, and in that time has been engaged in studying the camping potential and needs of the North Carolina Synod. At present our deliberations and studies are being undertaken with the advice and counsel of the following: The Rev. Brady Y. Faggart, Jr., Secretary of Christian Education and Youth Work of the North Carolina Synod; the Rev. Paul M. Cornell, Director of the Board of Parish Education of the L.C.A. Division of Camps; Dr. J. Lewis Thornburg and the Rev. Dexter Moser, Executive Director and Program Director respectively of Lutheridge.

In the past year we have had two major concerns: 1) to study, understand, and evaluate the philosophy and objectives of camping in the Board of Parish Education of the Lutheran Church in America; 2) and, to discover ways of adapting and utilizing the current philosophy and objectives in order to strengthen the total program of Christian education in the North Carolina Synod with the distinctive role that camping is to play in the total parish education program of the Synod and L.C.A.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Rev. Brady Y. Faggart be heard in connection with this report.

RONALD H. WEINELT, Chairman
DAVID CASTOR, Secretary
J. PAUL RIMMER
CARL SLOOP, JR.
ROBERT COBB
ROSCOE COGGINS

Committee chairman Ronald Weinelt presented the report of the committee. He stated that the chief task of the committee is to study the camp potential of the Synod.

Recommendation 1 was adopted, and Pastor Brady Faggart gave a few remarks on the objectives of the camping program and the philosophy undergirding them, and that the camping program must be planned in cooperation with the total Lutheridge program.

Pastor George Shuford was also recognized in connection with the report. He referred to the LCM and its compilation of available places as an important adjunct to the program.

Chairman Weinelt offered an additional recommendation, as follows: "That the congregations and pastors of the Synod encourage full support of the total Lutheridge program."

The recommendation was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Pensions

The Committee on Pensions and Insurance of the North Carolina Synod has held no formal meetings since the last convention of Synod. No matter requiring committee action has been brought to the attention of the chairman.

However, there have been areas in which the chairman has attempted to serve the Synod. Late in 1964 a letter was sent to every active pastor in an attempt to answer questions with reference to tax exemptions, for the part of the pension which has been paid by the pastor.

Information has been given where and when requested with reference to the Pension, Health Benefits Plan, and Death Benefit Plan of the church.

Your committee suggests that all pastors avail themselves of the complete protection offered by the church, and then add to this as need arises.

Your committee stands ready to serve in any way in which we may be of help.

WALTER N. YOUNT, Chairman
CHARLES R. PATTERSON
PAUL E. MOOSE
DOLAN CALHOUN
W. M. LOCKROW
J. R. BEAM

The report of the committee was submitted by the committee's chairman, Pastor Walter N. Yount. He urged that pension payments be kept current to prevent loss of benefits. Regarding filing of claims, he said that hospital claim blanks are acceptable by the Board of Pensions for claims benefits. He further instructed pastors to request congregational treasurers to deduct their portion of pension payments from their salaries to qualify for benefits by tax-sheltered annuities.

The report was adopted.

Report of the Committee on Church Music and Worship

Since the last meeting of the North Carolina Synod, the Rev. James Laughlin, Jr. moved to Charleston, S. C. We are grateful for the leadership that he provided during the years that he served in that capacity. The new chairman is the Rev. T. C. Plexico.

The committee met during the year at the Synod House in Salisbury. President Whittecar met with us and shared interesting and helpful feelings and information with the committee.

Of special interest to our churches is the fact that the Church Music School for the summer of 1965 will be replaced by an all-Lutheran institute on Worship and Music.

It is sponsored jointly by the Commissions on Worship of the American Lutheran Church, Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod, and the Lutheran Church in America. Twenty such conferences will be conducted this year. The second series will be held in 1966.

It should be noted that the Junior Choir School will be held simultaneously. The dates are: July 11-17, 1965.

Your committee is planning workshops for the fall of 1965. Considerable time has been spent in the exploration of the length of these workshops and the subjects to be covered. Your suggestions would be appreciated.

We continue to encourage congregations to subscribe to **The Journal of Church Music** for the organists and choir directors. Membership in the Lutheran

Society of Worship, Music, and the Arts is a splendid investment of money by a congregation or individual. Membership in the LSMA carries with it a subscription to the beautifully printed and stimulating magazine RESPONSE.

Membership in The Hymn Society of America should be considered also. You will receive **The Hymn,** an excellent study of the hymnody of the Christian Church.

The chairman continues to contribute what he hopes are helpful worship guides in the "Worship Corner" of **The N. C. Lutheran.** Comments and suggestions about subjects that should be covered are welcomed.

Your committee offers its assistance to all churches considering the purchase of a new organ. A request for such assistance will make available to you a helpful booklet on the subject and also personal consultation by a committee member.

THE REV. THURMOND C. PLEXICO, Chairman
THE REV. DAVID NELSON, Secretary
THE REV. EDGAR LINDLER
MRS. E. RAY KING
MRS. HAROLD MINGES
PROFESSOR HARRY WELLS

Pastor T. C. Plexico, committee chairman, presented the report, and pointed up the significance of the Church Music Institute, a joint cooperative effort of the three major Lutheran church bodies, and said that communications concerning it would be channeled through the synodical committee. He recommended several booklets as possible helps in the area of church music and worship, as follows: "Procedures for employing Organists; A prelude to the purchase of a Church Organ; Work of the Altar Guild; What an Altar Guild should know," with accompanying film strip.

He read a list of test congregations which had cooperated with the Commission on Worship with regard to special Lenten services.

He paid tribute to the members of the committee.

The report was adopted.

Unfinished Business

The Chair referred to items of unfinished business.

The first item was Recommendation 3 of the report of the Committee on Reports of Officers and Staff. The recommendation had been referred to the Executive Board for a re-wording and clarification. President Whittecar submitted a re-wording to the constitutional amendment suggested by the Executive Council relative to the Examining Committee, as follows:

> "This committee shall consist of the President of the Synod and ten other persons of whom six shall be chosen by the Executive Board and four by the Executive Council of the church for terms of five years in such a manner that the terms of two members shall expire each year."

The Chair called attention to the three ways of amending constitutions. He ruled that the amendment proposed by the Executive Council was in order to be adopted by a majority vote.

He asked whether the re-wording had satisfied all questions.

The amendment (Recommendation 3 above) in its amended version was adopted.

The second item of unfinished business was a resolution to be presented by Pastor George Shuford re. statutory protection of ministerial confidences. Pastor Shuford was recognized, and submitted the following resolution:

"Whereas it is apparent that there is no statutory protection in the State of North Carolina of ministerial confidences in the sense of the L.C.A. Constitution, By-Laws Section II-Ministers, Item 2, and that proposed legislation to effect such

was defeated in legislative committee within recent weeks,

and

"Whereas legal definition is desirable and needful for the status of ministers involved in courts of law in matters where ministerial privileged communication may be at issue,

"It is moved that this convention express itself as being in favor of such legal definition, that it regrets the unfavorable report on the bill introduced for this purpose by Senator Irwin Belk of Mecklenburg County, that it instructs the Synodical Executive Board to seek such legislation by itself in the name of this Synod or in cooperation with appropriate agencies of such other bodies as might wish such action, and that ministers and delegates to this convention are urged to advise their local legislators, both Representatives and Senators, of their desire for such a measure."

BY LAW CITED

Lutheran Church in America, Constitution

By Laws, Section II—Ministers

"Item 2. In keeping with the historic discipline and practice of the Lutheran church and to be true to a sacred trust inherent in the nature of the pastoral office, no minister of the Lutheran Church in America shall divulge any confidential disclosure given to him in the course of his care of souls or otherwise in his professional capacity, except with the express permission of the person who has confided in him or in order to prevent the commission of a crime."

Pastor Shuford moved the adoption of the resolution.

Attorney Kenneth Cruse, delegate from Calvary, Concord, entered into the discussion and said that he was in favor of the resolution with the qualification that the State Legislature be requested to define the word "minister". He said further that ministerial immunity existed under the common law which was a part of the church law, but that it is not spelled out in statutory law.

On motion of Pastor John Yost, Jr., the resolution was referred to the Executive Board for further study and with power to act.

Pastor John Cobb was recognized to present a series of proposed amendments resulting from the LCA Pittsburgh Convention, bearing the necessary six signatures.

Notice of Proposed Amendments

Attention is called herewith to actions of the 1964 LCA convention which involves amendments to the synodical constitution:

Article Two, Conventions, Section VI—Nominations and Elections:

1—A Nominating Committee of 12 members shall be appointed by the president with the advice of the Executive Board to serve for each regular convention. It shall nominate two persons for each vacancy to be filled by elections, except in the case of a) trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary nominated by the Board of Theological Education of the Church and b) the officers of the synod. Additional nominations may be made from the floor for all elections except those just enumerated.

The amendment reads:

"A Nominating Committee of 12 members shall be appointed by the president with the advice of the Executive Board to serve for each regular convention. **It shall nominate two persons for each vacancy to be filled by election, including delegates to conventions of the Lutheran Church in America, except in the case of a) trustees of the Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary nominated by the Board of Theological Education of the church, and b) the officers of the synod.** Additional nominations may be made from the floor for all elections except those just enumerated."

4—The election of officers of this synod shall proceed without oral nominations. If the ballot does not result in election, it shall be considered a nominating ballot.

The amendment reads:

"The election of **president and secretary** of this synod shall proceed without oral nominations. If the first ballot does not result in election, it shall be considered a nominating ballot."

Amendment by adding new Item 5:

5—"The nomination of the treasurer shall be made by the Executive Board. Additional nominations may be made from the floor."

Then Item 5 in present constitution becomes Item 6, Item 6 becomes Item 7, and Item 7 becomes Item 8.

Article Three, Officers, Section IV—The Treasurer:

7—He shall give corporate surety in the amount determined by the Executive Board, which bond shall be in the custody of the secretary, and the premium therefor shall be paid by the Lutheran Church in America or the Synod.

The amendment reads:

"He shall give corporate surety in the amount determined by the Executive Board, which bond shall be in the custody of the secretary, and the premium therefor shall be paid by the synod. **Fidelity coverage provided by the Lutheran Church in America shall be deemed a fulfillment of this requirement."**

Article Five, Executive Board, Section II, Functions:

f—Issue letters of call to the ministerial officers of the synod, to full-time ministerial staff officials, and for special service.

The amendment reads:

"Issue letters of call to full-time ministerial officers and ministerial staff officials of the synod and for special service."

Amendment by adding new Item 5, which reads:

5—"No elected member of the Executive Board shall receive emolument therefrom or shall simultaneously be a member of an operational committee (board)."

Then Item 5 becomes Item 6.

6—If a member of the Executive Board or one of its appointees ceases to be a member in good standing of the synod, if a minister, or of a congregation of the synod, if a layman . . .

The amendment reads:

"If a member of the Executive Board or one of its appointees ceases to be a member in good standing of the synod, if a minister, or **to be counted on the active roll of confirmed members** of a congregation of the synod, if a layman . . ."

Article Six, Operational Committees, Section I—In General

4—No person, except the president of the synod, shall be a member of more than one operational committee at the same time. To this end, no district shall elect a person to a position in its cabinet which would constitute him a member of such a committee in violation of this provision.

The amendment is by adding an additional sentence: **"No member of such a committee shall receive emolument therefrom."**

Article Eleven, Congregations, Section I, Organization and Participation:

3—It shall be the duty of every congregation belonging to the synod to choose annually from among its confirmed members in good standing who are of legal age a delegate to represent it at conventions of the synod and at meetings of the district to which the congregation is assigned . . .

The amendment reads:

"It shall be the duty of every congregation belonging to the synod to choose annually from among **those on its active roll of confirmed members** who are of legal age a delegate . . ."

Article Twelve, Ministers, Section I, Ordination and Duties:

2—Every pastor shall preach the Word, administer the Sacraments . . . marry in accordance with the laws of God and the state . . .

The amendment: . . . "in accordance with the **teachings of the church and with the laws of the state."**

Article Twelve, Section II, Relationship to Congregations:

7—During his service to a vacant congregation, a vice-pastor shall have the rights and duties of a regularly called pastor . . . The vice-pastor and any ministers who may assist him shall refrain from exerting influence in the selection of a pastor.

The amendment adds the following sentence: **"Upon completion of service he shall certify to the president of the synod that the parochial records, for the period for which he was responsible, are in order."**

Article Thirteen, Financial Matters:

4—The total sum of the budget, minus income expected from other sources, shall be apportioned by the Executive Board to the congregations on the basis of two factors: confirmed members in good standing and congregational current expenses . . .

The amendment reads:

"The total sum of the budget, minus income expected from other sources, shall be apportioned by the Executive Board to the congregations on the basis of two factors: **the active roll of confirmed members** and congregational current expenses . . ."

7—Budget receipts for synodical causes shall first be assigned proportionately to the items of the synodical section of the budget . . .

The amendment deletes the word "proportionately".

8—No special appeal for the raising of funds shall be conducted by agencies related to or recognized by the synod without the consent of the convention or the Executive Board.

The amendment reads:

"No appeal to congregations or other special appeal for the raising of funds . . ."

Article Fourteen, By-Laws and Amendments:

4—Other amendments to this constitution may be adopted by the synod by a two-thirds vote at a regular convention after having been moved and presented in writing over the signatures of at least six members of the voting body at the previous regular convention. Such amendments shall go into effect upon ratification by the Lutheran Church in America in convention or by its Executive Council.

Amendments consist of editorial changes only, which reads:

"Other amendments to this constitution may be adopted by the synod by a two-thirds vote at a regular convention after having been moved and presented in writing **at the previous regular convention over the signatures of at least six members of its voting body.** Such amendments shall go into effect upon ratification by the Lutheran Church in America in convention or by its Executive Council."

FRANK A. JENKINS
R. EARL McCOMBS, JR.
JOHN M. HAWN
KARL U. DUNN
CHARLES E. BERNHARDT
JAMES E. WALKER

President Whittecar referred to them as "housekeeping amendments" making the synodical constitution to conform with the LCA amendments.

On motion of Pastor C. E. Norman, the amendments were received without reading, after Pastor Cobb had acquainted the convention with the form and intent of the amendments.

On motion of Pastor Cobb, the convention received the amendments as serving proper notice to be before the Synod at its next annual session.

Report of the Committee on Reference and Counsel

The Committee offers the following resolutions:

1. That we express our sincere gratitude to the congregation of Macedonia Lutheran Church, Burlington, and to Pastor Hoyle L. Whiteside for the genuine hospitality extended to this convention of our church. Special appreciation is hereby expressed on behalf of all members of this convention for the services rendered in the preparation of meals, and services performed in connection with the devotional and business meetings of the convention.

2. That we express our appreciation to the city of Burlington for the hospitality extended to all members of the convention, to the local press, and other news media for the coverage given the convention of Synod.

3. That we express to the Committee on Press, Radio and Television our appreciation for the work performed during the convention.

4. That we express appreciation to the Pastors' Choir, the Director and Organist, Mrs. Robert Woody, for their assistance given in the devotional services of the Synod.

5. That we express to the Officers and Staff of the Synod our gratitude for their leadership of the church during the year, and for their diligence in the conduct of the business of the church during this convention.

6. That we express our sincere thanks to Dr. Martin E. Carlson, the official representative of the Lutheran Church in America, for his presence and presentations made during our convention.

7. That we express our gratitude to the Chaplain, the Rev. John K. Lasley, for his leadership in the services of the convention.

8. That we express our appreciation to the Rotary Club Boys Choir, the director, Miss Eva Wiseman, and pianist, for the music rendered during the Wednesday evening devotional service.

9. That we note with appreciation the presence and contribution of all representatives of auxiliaries, boards and service agencies of our church.

10. That we express our deepest sympathy to Pastor Donald Lynn Safrit and family in the death of their infant son which occurred on Wednesday, May 5, and that we pray God's richest blessings and peace to abide upon this family.

11. That these resolutions be adopted by a rising vote, and that the Secretary of Synod be instructed to send copies to such persons and groups as shall be appropriate in the judgment of the Secretary.

Chairman J. LeGrande Mayer presented the report and moved its adoption by a rising vote.

The report was adopted.

Pastor Hoyle Whiteside, host pastor, was recognized at this time. He referred to the Synod as being "our first love". He expressed delight in arranging for the convention and being host to the convention. He closed by saying that if this convention has strengthened our Christian fellowship, then our efforts have been successful.

Dr. Martin E. Carlson, LCA representative, was recognized for a final word. Dr. Carlson again expressed his appreciation for participating in the convention proceedings.

The privilege of the floor was also granted to Pastor Paul Morgan, chairman of the sub-committee on Conventions. Pastor Morgan said that the plan of procedure due to a suspension of by-law I-D-3, was for this convention only. A straw vote was taken which indicated the strong satisfaction of the procedure followed in the convention proceedings.

Report of the Committee on Minutes and Unfinished Business

As provided in the Constitution, minutes of the convention have been submitted meeting by meeting by the Secretary of Synod to the committee, which has examined them.

In the Minutes of the fourth meeting distributed this morning, we submit these corrections:

Fourth Meeting, page 2 in the report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections under Board of Trustees of Lenoir Rhyne College—Laymen

Substitute "V" for "Y" in the last name Hubert Park

Fourth Meeting, page 3 in the report of the Committee on Conduct of Elections under Members of the Corporation of the Lutheran Children's Home of the South—Laymen

Substitute "314" for "316" and
"158" for "157"

Other obvious typographical errors will be corrected.

The committee is happy that all items on the agenda have been considered by the convention.

Recommendation:

We recommend that the minutes distributed with corrections thus far be approved.

W. DAVID WISE, Chairman

The recommendation was adopted.

Chairman Wise announced that copies of minutes of the above meetings were available on the district registration tables.

President Whittecar added that the minutes of the final meetings were to be approved by the Executive Board.

Pastors and lay delegates were instructed to pick up their expense checks at the district registration tables.

President Whittecar closed the Fourth Annual Convention of the North Carolina Synod of the Lutheran Church in America by using the "Order for the Closing of Synods".

1966 Minimum Apportionments
Parochial Reports
For the Year Ending 1964

1966 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1966 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

CENTRAL DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1966	L.C.A. 52.24%	Synod 14.60%	Children's Home 3.04%	Lowman Home 2.25%	Southern Seminary 4.10%	Lutheridge 1.50%	L.R.C. 9.95%	N. C. Homes 3.03%	Emergency & Advance 9.29%
BEAR POPLAR:										
St. Luke	**6,828**	3,567	997	208	154	280	102	679	207	634
CHINA GROVE:										
Concordia	**8,437**	4,407	1,232	256	190	346	127	839	255	785
Ebenezer	**7,252**	3,789	1,058	220	163	297	109	722	219	675
Lutheran Chapel	**6,946**	3,629	1,014	211	156	285	104	691	210	646
Mt. Moriah	**7,915**	4,135	1,156	240	178	325	119	788	240	734
St. Mark	**9,504**	4,964	1,388	289	214	390	143	946	288	882
CLEVELAND:										
Amity	**2,247**	1,174	328	68	51	92	34	224	67	209
Lebanon	**2,223**	1,161	325	68	50	91	33	221	67	207
EAST SPENCER:										
Christ	**4,897**	2,558	715	149	110	201	73	487	148	456
FAITH:										
Faith	**11,265**	5,885	1,645	342	253	462	169	1,121	341	1,047
GRANITE QUARRY:										
Wittenberg	**3,735**	1,951	545	114	84	153	56	372	113	347
LANDIS:										
Trinity	**13,507**	7,056	1,972	410	304	554	203	1,344	410	1,254
MOORESVILLE:										
St. Mark	**8,506**	4,444	1,242	259	191	349	128	846	258	789
RICHFIELD:										
Luther	**3,311**	1,729	483	101	75	136	50	329	100	308

ROCKWELL:										
Emmanuel	**6,622**	3,459	967	201	149	272	99	659	200	616
St. James	**8,584**	4,484	1,253	261	193	352	129	854	260	798
SALISBURY:										
Bethel	**6,779**	3,541	990	206	153	278	102	675	205	629
Christiana	**7,817**	4,084	1,141	238	176	320	117	778	237	726
Gloria Dei	**2,454**	1,282	358	75	55	101	37	244	74	228
Grace	**9,067**	4,737	1,324	276	204	372	136	902	275	841
Haven	**15,927**	8,320	2,325	484	358	653	239	1,585	484	1,479
Messiah	**4,868**	2,543	711	148	110	200	73	484	147	452
Organ	**14,792**	7,728	2,159	449	333	606	222	1,472	448	1,375
Prince of Peace	**3,386**	1,769	494	103	76	139	51	337	102	315
Salem	**10,912**	5,700	1,593	332	246	447	164	1,086	331	1,013
St. John	**29,826**	15,580	4,355	907	671	1,222	447	2,968	906	2,770
St. Mark	**6,472**	3,381	945	197	146	265	97	644	196	601
St. Matthew	**11,436**	5,974	1,670	348	257	469	172	1,138	347	1,061
St. Paul	**14,563**	7,608	2,126	443	328	597	218	1,449	442	1,352
St. Peter	**9,208**	4,810	1,344	280	207	378	138	916	279	856
Union	**9,427**	4,925	1,376	287	212	387	141	938	286	875
SPENCER:										
Calvary	**6,667**	3,483	973	203	150	273	100	663	202	620
STATESVILLE:										
Mt. Hermon	**2,768**	1,446	404	84	62	113	42	275	84	258
Sharon	**4,018**	2,099	587	122	90	165	60	401	121	373
St. John	**12,727**	6,649	1,858	387	286	522	190	1,266	386	1,183
St. Paul	**3,729**	1,948	544	113	84	153	56	372	112	347
TROUTMAN:										
Holy Trinity	**8,494**	4,437	1,240	258	191	348	127	846	257	790
TOTAL	**307,116**	160,436	44,837	9,337	6,910	12,593	4,607	30,561	9,304	28,531

1966 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1966 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

EASTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1966	L.C.A. 52.24%	Synod 14.60%	Children's Home 3.04%	Lowman Home 2.25%	Southern Seminary 4.10%	Lutheridge 1.50%	L.R.C. 9.95%	N. C. Homes 3.03%	Emergency & Advance 9.29%
CARY: Christ the King	**1,510**	789	220	46	34	62	23	150	46	140
FAYETTEVILLE: Christus Victor	**2,621**	1,369	383	80	59	107	39	261	79	244
St. James	**10,700**	5,590	1,562	325	241	439	161	1,065	324	993
GOLDSBORO: Good Shepherd	**4,960**	2,591	724	151	112	203	74	494	150	461
GREENVILLE: Redeemer	**2,367**	1,237	346	72	53	97	36	236	71	219
HAVELOCK: St. Timothy	**2,493**	1,302	364	76	56	102	37	248	76	232
JACKSONVILLE. Our Savior	**4,626**	2,417	675	141	104	190	69	460	140	430
KINSTON: Prince of Peace	**1,544**	806	225	47	35	63	23	154	46	145
KURE BEACH: Kure Memorial	**2,535**	1,324	370	77	57	104	38	252	76	237
LUMBERTON: St. Mark	**1,562**	816	228	48	35	64	23	155	47	146
NEW BERN: St. Andrew	**2,726**	1,424	398	83	61	112	41	271	82	254

RALEIGH:										
Holy Trinity	**12,167**	6,356	1,776	370	274	499	183	1,211	369	1,129
St. Philip	**2,513**	1,313	367	76	56	103	38	250	75	235
ROCKY MOUNT:										
Trinity	**6,033**	3,152	880	183	136	247	90	600	182	563
SANFORD:										
Trinity	**2,442**	1,276	357	74	55	100	37	243	74	226
SOUTHERN PINES:										
Our Saviour	**2,439**	1,274	356	74	55	100	37	243	74	226
WILMINGTON:										
St. Matthew	**5,860**	3,061	856	178	132	240	88	583	177	545
St. Paul	**14,342**	7,492	2,094	436	323	588	215	1,427	435	1,332
WILSON:										
Ascension	**1,857**	970	271	56	42	76	28	185	55	174
TOTAL	**85,297**	44,559	12,452	2,593	1,920	3,496	1,280	8,488	2,578	7,931

1966 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1966 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

NORTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1966	L.C.A. 52.24%	Synod 14.60%	Ch'ldren's Home 3.04%	Lowman Home 2.25%	Southern Seminary 4.10%	Lutheridge 1.50%	L.R.C. 9.95%	N. C. Homes 3.03%	Emergency & Advance 9.29%
ALAMANCE:										
Alamance	**8,416**	4,397	1,229	256	189	345	126	837	255	782
ASHEBORO:										
St. John	**5,271**	2,754	769	160	119	216	79	524	159	491
BURLINGTON:										
Macedonia	**13,417**	7,009	1,959	408	302	550	201	1,335	407	1,246
Messiah	**3,173**	1,658	463	96	71	130	48	316	95	296
Mt. Pleasant	**436**	228	64	13	10	18	7	43	12	41
St. Paul	**2,964**	1,548	433	90	67	122	45	294	89	276
CHAPEL HILL:										
Holy Trinity	**5,022**	2,623	733	153	113	206	75	500	152	467
DURHAM:										
Christ	**3,010**	1,572	439	92	68	123	45	300	91	280
St. Paul	**5,224**	2,729	762	159	118	214	78	520	158	486
GIBSONVILLE:										
Friedens	**7,095**	3,706	1,036	216	160	291	106	706	215	659
Peace	**2,916**	1,523	426	89	66	120	44	290	88	270
Sharon	**2,739**	1,431	400	83	62	112	41	273	82	255
GREENSBORO:										
First	**17,766**	9,281	2,594	540	400	728	266	1,767	539	1,651
Our Father	**3,341**	1,745	488	102	75	137	51	332	101	310
HIGH POINT:										
St. Michael	**1,486**	776	217	45	33	61	22	148	45	139
Emmanuel	**12,362**	6,458	1,805	376	278	507	185	1,230	375	1,148
New Covenant	**2,301**	1,202	336	70	52	94	35	229	69	214

JULIAN:										
Coble	**6,168**	3,222	901	187	139	253	93	614	186	573
LEWISVILLE:										
Shilo	**3,581**	1,871	523	109	81	147	54	356	108	332
LEXINGTON:										
Beck	**5,959**	3,113	870	181	134	244	89	593	180	555
First	**7,710**	4,028	1,126	234	173	316	116	767	233	717
Holly Grove	**4,303**	2,248	628	131	97	176	65	428	130	400
Lebanon	**971**	507	142	29	22	40	15	97	28	91
New Jerusalem	**1,527**	798	223	46	34	63	23	152	45	143
Pilgrim	**3,490**	1,823	509	106	79	143	52	347	105	326
St. Luke	**8,053**	4,207	1,176	245	181	330	121	801	244	748
LIBERTY:										
Grace	**2,352**	1,229	343	72	53	96	35	234	71	219
Lows	**6,518**	3,405	952	198	147	267	98	648	197	606
Melanchthon	**122**	64	18	4	3	5	2	12	4	10
MOCKSVILLE:										
Holy Cross	**1,729**	903	252	53	39	71	26	172	52	161
REIDSVILLE:										
Holy Trinity	**2,889**	1,509	422	88	65	118	43	287	87	270
RURAL HALL:										
Nazareth	**2,885**	1,507	421	88	65	118	43	287	87	269
THOMASVILLE:										
Grace	**8,309**	4,341	1,213	253	187	341	125	827	252	770
WINSTON-SALEM:										
Augsburg	**15,893**	8,303	2,320	483	358	652	238	1,581	482	1,476
Christ	**4,560**	2,382	666	139	103	187	68	454	138	423
Epiphany	**3,520**	1,839	514	107	79	144	53	350	106	328
TOTAL	**187,478**	97,939	27,372	5,701	4,222	7,685	2,813	18,651	5,667	17,428

1966 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1966 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1966	L.C.A. 52.24%	Synod 14.60%	Children's Home 3.04%	Lowman Home 2.25%	Southern Seminary 4.10%	Lutheridge 1.50%	L.R.C. 9.95%	N. C. Homes 3.03%	Emergency & Advance 9.29%
BANNER ELK:										
Holy Communion	**3,982**	2,080	581	122	90	163	60	396	120	370
BOONE:										
Grace	**3,871**	2,022	565	118	87	159	58	385	117	360
Bethany	**2,223**	1,161	325	68	50	91	33	221	67	207
Holy Trinity	**419**	219	61	13	9	17	6	42	12	40
CATAWBA:										
Ebenezer	**857**	448	125	26	19	35	13	85	25	81
CLAREMONT:										
Mt. Calvary	**8,252**	4,311	1,205	251	186	338	124	821	250	766
CONOVER:										
Faith	**4,279**	2,236	624	130	96	175	64	426	129	399
GRANITE FALLS:										
Philadelphia	**4,551**	2,377	664	138	103	187	68	453	137	424
St. Matthew	**1,280**	668	187	39	29	53	19	127	38	120
HICKORY:										
Bethany	**14,375**	7,509	2,099	437	323	589	216	1,430	436	1,336
Bethlehem	**7,365**	3,847	1,075	224	166	302	110	733	223	685
Good Hope	**7,448**	3,892	1,087	226	168	306	112	739	225	693
Good Shepherd	**4,596**	2,401	671	140	103	188	69	457	139	428
Holy Trinity	**19,506**	10,190	2,848	593	439	800	293	1,940	592	1,811
Messiah	**3,918**	2,047	572	119	88	161	59	390	118	364
Mt. Olive	**10,147**	5,301	1,481	308	228	416	152	1,010	307	944
New Jerusalem	**6,412**	3,350	936	195	144	263	96	638	194	596
Sardis	**4,275**	2,233	624	130	96	176	64	425	129	398

Shiloh	**5,239**	2,737	765	159	118	215	79	521	158	487
St. Andrew	**14,397**	7,521	2,102	438	324	590	216	1,433	437	1,336
St. Luke	**4,140**	2,163	604	126	93	170	62	412	125	385
St. Stephen	**13,036**	6,810	1,903	396	293	534	196	1,297	396	1,211
St. Timothy	**4,703**	2,457	687	143	106	193	71	468	142	436
Zion	**6,478**	3,384	946	197	146	266	97	645	196	601
HILDEBRAN:										
Mt. Hebron	**5,346**	2,793	780	163	120	219	80	532	162	497
HUDSON:										
St. John	**3,795**	1,983	554	115	85	156	57	378	114	353
LENOIR:										
St. John	**1,832**	957	267	56	41	76	27	182	55	171
St. Mark	**903**	472	132	27	20	37	14	90	26	85
St. Stephen	**5,093**	2,661	744	155	115	209	76	507	154	472
MAIDEN:										
St. Martin	**4,559**	2,382	666	139	102	187	68	454	138	423
MORGANTON:										
Calvary	**4,919**	2,570	718	150	111	202	74	489	149	456
NEWTON:										
Beth Eden	**15,279**	7,982	2,231	464	344	626	229	1,520	463	1,420
Grace	**6,078**	3,175	887	185	137	249	91	605	184	565
St. James	**6,784**	3,544	990	206	153	278	102	675	205	631
St. Paul	**7,633**	3,987	1,114	232	172	313	114	759	232	710
TAYLORSVILLE:										
Friendship	**10,905**	5,697	1,592	332	245	447	164	1,085	331	1,012
Reformation	**5,611**	2,931	819	171	126	230	84	558	170	522
St. John	**1,686**	882	246	51	38	69	25	168	50	157
WILKESBORO:										
Atonement	**2,269**	1,185	331	69	51	93	34	226	68	212
TOTAL	**238,441**	124,565	34,808	7,251	5,364	9,778	3,576	23,722	7,213	22,164

1966 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1966 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

SOUTHERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1966	L.C.A. 52.24%	Synod 14.60%	Children's Home 3.04%	Lowman Home 2.25%	Southern Seminary 4.10%	Lutheridge 1.50%	L.R.C. 9.95%	N. C. Homes 3.03%	Emergency & Advance 9.29%
ALBEMARLE:										
First	**11,820**	6,175	1,726	359	266	485	177	1,176	358	1,098
St. Martin	**4,832**	2,524	706	146	109	198	72	481	146	450
CHARLOTTE:										
Christ	**5,957**	3,112	870	181	134	244	89	593	180	554
Holy Trinity	**10,668**	5,573	1,557	324	240	437	160	1,062	323	992
Incarnation	**4,175**	2,181	609	127	94	171	63	415	126	389
Mighty Fortress	**1,821**	952	266	55	40	75	27	181	55	170
Redeemer	**6,347**	3,316	927	193	143	260	95	632	192	589
St. Luke	**12,334**	6,443	1,801	375	276	506	185	1,227	374	1,147
St. Mark	**27,289**	14,256	3,984	830	614	1,119	409	2,715	829	2,533
St. Thomas	**3,990**	2,084	583	121	90	164	60	397	120	371
CONCORD:										
Calvary	**5,590**	2,920	816	170	126	229	84	556	169	520
Cold Water	**1,469**	767	214	45	33	60	22	146	44	138
Mt. Hermon	**3,514**	1,836	513	107	79	144	53	350	106	326
Cross of Christ	**6,581**	3,438	961	200	148	270	99	655	199	611
St. Andrew	**4,427**	2,313	646	135	100	182	66	440	134	411
St. James	**14,069**	7,350	2,054	428	317	577	211	1,400	427	1,305
St. John	**9,707**	5,071	1,417	295	218	398	146	966	294	902
St. Martin	**809**	423	118	25	18	33	12	81	24	75
Trinity	**4,451**	2,325	650	135	100	182	68	443	134	414

GOLD HILL:										
Mt. Olive	**2,962**	1,547	432	90	67	121	44	296	89	276
St. Stephen	**4,182**	2,185	611	127	94	171	63	416	126	389
HAMLET:										
St. Paul	**3,483**	1,820	509	106	78	143	52	347	105	323
KANNAPOLIS:										
Bethany	**7,724**	4,035	1,128	235	174	317	116	769	234	716
Center Grove	**8,143**	4,254	1,189	248	183	334	122	810	247	756
Kimball	**16,089**	8,405	2,349	489	362	659	241	1,601	488	1,495
Redeemer	**3,912**	2,044	571	119	88	160	59	389	118	364
St. David	**4,529**	2,366	661	138	102	186	68	451	138	419
St. Enoch	**7,988**	4,173	1,166	243	180	328	120	795	242	741
MATTHEWS:										
Morning Star	**2,031**	1,061	297	62	46	83	30	202	61	189
MONROE:										
St. Luke	**3,000**	1,567	438	91	68	123	45	299	90	279
MT. PLEASANT:										
Holy Trinity	**4,210**	2,199	615	128	95	173	63	419	127	391
Mt. Gilead	**3,152**	1,647	460	96	71	129	47	314	95	293
RICHFIELD:										
Mt. Zion	**2,522**	1,317	368	77	57	103	38	251	76	235
New Bethel	**1,753**	916	256	53	39	72	26	174	52	165
TOTAL	**215,530**	112,595	31,468	6,553	4,849	8,836	3,232	21,449	6,522	20,026

1966 Minimum Apportionments

First column shows each congregation's 1966 Apportionment. Following columns show how the apportioned amount is divided among the L.C.A., the Synod, the Six Institutions, Venture and Emergency.

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT

PARISH	Total Apportionment 1966	L.C.A. 52.24%	Synod 14.60%	Children's Home 3.04%	Lowman Home 2.25%	Southern Seminary 4.10%	Lutheridge 1.50%	L.R.C. 9.95%	N. C. Homes 3.03%	Emergency & Advance 9.29%
ANDREWS:										
St. Andrew	**1,546**	808	226	47	35	63	23	154	46	144
ARDEN:										
Nativity	**2,072**	1,082	303	63	47	85	31	206	62	193
ASHEVILLE:										
St. Mark	**9,101**	4,754	1,328	277	205	373	137	906	276	845
BELMONT:										
Holy Comforter	**6,576**	3,435	960	200	148	270	99	654	199	611
BESSEMER CITY:										
Grace	**3,907**	2,041	570	119	88	160	59	389	118	363
BREVARD:										
Good Shepherd	**2,990**	1,562	436	91	67	123	45	298	90	278
CHERRYVILLE:										
St. John	**10,490**	5,480	1,531	319	236	430	157	1,044	318	975
St. Mark	**3,613**	1,888	527	110	81	148	54	359	109	337
CROUSE:										
Bethel	**3,020**	1,577	441	92	68	124	45	300	91	282
St. Paul	**3,344**	1,747	488	102	75	137	50	333	101	311
DALLAS:										
Antioch	**5,200**	2,716	759	158	117	213	78	517	158	484
Holy Communion	**6,551**	3,422	956	199	147	269	98	652	198	610
Our Saviour	**3,362**	1,756	491	102	76	138	50	335	101	313
Philadelphia	**3,019**	1,577	441	92	68	124	45	300	91	281
St. Paul	**8,094**	4,228	1,182	246	182	333	121	805	245	752

GASTONIA:										
Holy Trinity	**13,598**	7,104	1,985	413	306	558	204	1,353	412	1,263
Lutheran Chapel	**7,755**	4,051	1,132	236	174	318	116	772	235	721
HENDERSONVILLE:										
Grace	**4,597**	2,401	671	140	103	189	69	457	139	428
KINGS MOUNTAIN:										
Resurrection	**4,685**	2,447	685	142	105	193	70	466	141	436
St. Matthew	**7,434**	3,884	1,085	226	167	305	112	740	225	690
LINCOLNTON:										
Bethphage	**6,741**	3,521	984	205	152	276	101	671	204	627
Daniels	**5,206**	2,720	760	158	117	213	78	518	157	485
Emmanuel	**15,798**	8,253	2,307	480	355	648	237	1,572	479	1,467
Holy Cross	**3,059**	1,598	447	93	69	125	46	304	92	285
Salem	**1,464**	765	213	45	33	60	22	146	44	136
St. Luke	**1,550**	809	226	48	35	64	23	154	46	175
MT. HOLLY:										
Good Shepherd	**5,041**	2,633	737	153	113	207	76	501	152	469
SHELBY:										
Ascension	**5,601**	2,926	818	170	126	230	84	557	169	521
SPINDALE:										
Advent	**2,558**	1,336	373	78	58	105	38	255	77	238
STANLEY:										
Christ	**7,235**	3,779	1,056	220	163	297	109	720	219	672
VALE:										
Cedar Grove	**4,113**	2,149	600	125	93	169	62	409	124	382
Trinity	**7,308**	3,818	1,067	222	164	300	110	727	221	679
TOTAL	**176,628**	92,267	25,785	5,371	3,973	7,247	2,649	17,574	5,339	16,423

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

CENTRAL DISTRICT — Section 1

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1964	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	MEMBERSHIP: Confirmed Members	MEMBERSHIP: Baptized Members	MEMBERSHIP: Communing Members	MEMBERSHIP: Active Roll of Confirmed Members
Bear Poplar	St. Luke	1869	1/4 Mile E., Hy. 801	Rowan	6		E	144	361	505	265	265
China Grove	Concordia	1882	Rt. 1, Hy. 152, 6 Miles W.	Rowan	6	Clyde A. Misenheimer	E	100	370	470	309	317
China Grove	Ebenezer	1867	Rt. 2, 5 Miles S.W.	Rowan	5	Karl U. Dunn	E	98	316	414	266	271
China Grove	Lutheran Chapel	1780	Rt. 3, 1/2 Mile S. of China Grove	Rowan	4	Harry L. Rau	E	93	305	398	228	260
China Grove	Mt. Moriah	1824	Rt. 3, 2 Miles S.W.	Rowan	5	C. Edgar Lindler	E	108	360	468	285	300
China Grove	St. Mark	1894	326 N. Main Street	Rowan	5	Terry W. Agner	E	75	448	523	310	359
Cleveland	Amity	1885	Rt. 2, 6 Miles W.	Iredell	6	Robert L. Young	E	39	84	123	72	84
Cleveland	Lebanon	1893	Rt. 1, 4 Miles E.	Rowan	6	B. D. Castor	E	28	119	147	78	80
East Spencer	Christ	1870	1307 N. Long Street	Rowan	4	William E. Harper, Jr.	E	60	187	247	133	187
Faith	Faith	1899	Main Street	Rowan	6	R. Earl McCombs, Jr.	E	181	499	680	396	423
Granite Quarry	Wittenberg	1901	Bank & Oak Streets	Rowan	5	Lester O. Roof, Sr.	E	57	199	256	133	134
Landis	Trinity	1909	108 W. Rice Street	Rowan	4	Donald E. Hanberry	E	175	653	828	409	509
Mooresville	St. Mark	1908	450 Fieldstone Road	Iredell	4	Floyd C. Trexler	E	145	399	544	308	312
Richfield	Luther	1830	Rt. 1, 3 Miles N.E.	Rowan	6	Harold L. McSwain	E	34	138	172	109	123
Rockwell	Emmanuel	1895	Rt.1, 2 Miles S.	Rowan	6	J. Paul Rimmer	E	114	303	417	245	250
Rockwell	St. James	1907	Main Street	Rowan	5	Charles R. McManus	E	152	454	606	305	321
Salisbury	Bethel	1851	2 Miles N., Hy. 601	Rowan	4	Robert L. Troutman	E	102	314	416	200	257
Salisbury	Christiana	1871	Rt. 3, 6 Miles E., Hy. 52	Rowan	3	L. Franklin Dorton	E	123	367	490	268	288
Salisbury	Gloria Dei	1960	301 Malcolm Road	Rowan	3	William M. Johnson, Sr.	E	35	85	120	68	85
Salisbury	Grace	1880	Rt. 2, 4 Miles N., China Grove	Rowan	6	James E. Walker	E	167	394	561	340	351
Salisbury	Haven	1899	201 West Harrison	Rowan	3	Walter J. Moretz, Jr.	E	179	692	871	520	578
Salisbury	Messiah	1942	701 E. Lafayette Street	Rowan	3	Clayborne S. King	E	119	201	320	173	181
Salisbury	Organ	1745	Rt. 3, 10 Miles S.	Rowan	6	Ernest W. Ridenhour	E	180	746	926	496	571
Salisbury	Prince of Peace	1956	Rt. 7, 7 Miles S.E.	Rowan	6	William C. Morgan	E	54	144	198	126	126
Salisbury	Salem	1850	Rt. 6, 7 Miles W.	Rowan	6	Paul E. Moose	E	199	454	653	411	418
Salisbury	St. John	1747	200 W. Innes Street	Rowan	3	R. D. Fritz, C. E. Brooks	E	279	1,155	1,434	1,001	1,128
Salisbury	St. Mark	1879	Rt. 2, 5 Miles W., Hy. 150	Rowan	6	Roy L. Trexler	E	102	249	351	210	244
Salisbury	St. Matthew	1838	Rt. 5, 11 Miles S.E.	Rowan	5	Lonnie Karriker	E	156	593	749	416	446
Salisbury	St. Paul	1830	Rt. 7, 5 Miles S.E., off Old Concord Rd.	Rowan	5	Floyd W. Bost	E	190	587	777	407	559
Salisbury	St. Peter	1832	Rt. 5, 3 Miles N.E., Rockwell	Rowan	6	Glenn A. Miller	E	149	461	610	341	353
Salisbury	Union	1774	Rt. 4, 5 Miles E., Bringle Ferry Rd.	Rowan	6	Vernon A. Frick	E	147	437	584	358	358
Spencer	Calvary	1905	501 S. Carolina Avenue	Rowan	4		E	71	321	392	210	237
Statesville	Mt. Hermon	1896	Rt. 6, 6 Miles W.	Iredell	6	Lawrence E. Yount	E	31	148	179	71	102
Statesville	Sharon	1842	Rt. 6, 10 Miles W.	Iredell	5	John F. Weaver	E	45	173	218	138	152
Statesville	St. John	1888	740 N. Center Street	Iredell	3	John K. Lasley	E	194	673	867	426	480
Statesville	St. Paul	1840	Rt. 7, 1 1/2 Miles E., Hy. 70	Iredell	5		E	55	143	198	108	138
Troutman	Holy Trinity	1924	Morgan Street	Iredell	5	Olin G. Swicegood	E	85	379	464	293	326
1964 Totals	Congregations-37					Pastors—35		4,265	13,911	18,176	10,432	11,573
1963 Totals	Congregations-37					Pastors—31		4,429	13,979	18,408	10,580	11,676
Increase						Increase—4						
Decrease								164	68	232	148	103

Population—(1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

CENTRAL DISTRICT — Section 2

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								
	1964 Accessions			1964 Losses					1964 Accessions					1964 Losses			
	By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Member Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	3	3	6			3		3			6		6	1	6		7
China Grove, Concordia	8	3	11	11		2		13	4	11	6		21	6	4		10
China Grove, Ebenezer	9	1	10	3		2		5	1	3	4		8	6	8		14
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	1	2	3	2		1	1	4		2	2		4	3	5		8
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	3	1	4	16		6		22	1	16	2		19	3	6	1	10
China Grove, St. Mark	5	5	10	7		8		15	1	13	3		17	7	16	4	27
Cleveland, Amity	5	3	8								2		2		3		3
Cleveland, Lebanon	2		2	3				3	4	1			5	2			2
East Spencer, Christ	3		3			3		3			6		6	2	6		8
Faith, Faith	7	1	8	9				9		9	4	1	14	5	4		9
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	5		5	5		2		7	1	5	5		11	5	4	6	15
Landis, Trinity	7	5	12	9	5			14		13	3	1	17	4	13	1	18
Mooresville, St. Mark	5	3	8	11				11	3	13	11		27	4	9		13
Richfield, Luther	2		2				1	1		1	5	14	20	1	4		5
Rockwell, Emmanuel	8		8	8		3		11	1	8	1		10	3	9		12
Rockwell, St. James	6	4	10						2		11		13	6	4		10
Salisbury, Bethel	10	1	11	5				5		6	8		14	1	1		2
Salisbury, Christiana	7	2	9	7	1	6		14		7	7		14	3	9	1	13
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	3	4	7			2		2			7		7		4		4
Salisbury, Grace	9	1	10	6		2		8		6	12	1	19	2	2	6	10
Salisbury, Haven	3	5	8	14		16		30		14	12	5	31	7	37		44
Salisbury, Messiah	4	7	11	4			2	6		8	5		13	4	3		7
Salisbury, Organ	3	4	7	9		2	78	89	1	11	3	31	46	8	12	162	182
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	3		3	4		4	7	15	2	6	2	13	23	1	4	16	21
Salisbury, Salem	7		7	12		2		14	2	12	1		15	2	7		9
Salisbury, St. John	22	14	36	15		8	1	24	1	27	27	5	60	23	16	5	44
Salisbury, St. Mark	5	6	11			2	19	21			5		5	3	3	50	56
Salisbury, St. Matthew	12		12	7	1	10		18	1	7	9		17	4	8		12
Salisbury, St. Paul	8	8	16	14		13		27	2	14	13		29	3	17	2	22
Salisbury, St. Peter	8	2	10	7		2		9		7	6		13	2	6		8
Salisbury, Union	12	3	15	8		3		11	1	8	9	2	20	7	7		14
Spencer, Calvary	7		7	8	1	7		16		9	3		12	8	7		15
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	4		4			9	10	19			5		5		5		5
Statesville, Sharon	5		5			2	1	3	1		3		4	2	3		5
Statesville, St. John	10	4	14	16		1		17		20	13		33	5	7		12
Statesville, St. Paul	6		6	5		4		9		5	2		7	2	3		5
Troutman, Holy Trinity	2	2	4	8		1		9	2	8	6		16	8	2		10
1964	229	94	323	233	8	126	120	487	31	270	229	73	603	153	264	254	671
1963	307	110	417	269	5	114	72	460	52	317	232	65	666	157	264	151	572
Increase					3	12	48	27				8				103	99
Decrease	78	16	94	36					21	47	3		63	4			

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

CENTRAL DISTRICT — Section 2

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	PARISH EDUCATION																		
	SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS—PUPILS													W'kday Ch.Sch.		Sch. of Relig.				
	Nursery Roll (to 3 yrs.)	Nursery Class 3 yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 yrs.	Grades 1 & 2	Grades 3 & 4	Grades 5 & 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H.S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Leadership Education
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	15	13	13	16	9	8	19	13	126	...	4	30	232	70	...	...	2	83	...	24
China Grove, Concordia	18	9	6	15	19	17	22	18	210	...	...	34	334	63	16	...	...	112	...	38
China Grove, Ebenezer	8	6	5	11	8	10	19	9	166	5	8	43	247	46	12	...	...	101	3	37
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	10	8	22	16	13	11	11	17	146	8	6	34	262	70	7	...	...	80	...	...
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	8	7	19	13	24	15	23	14	156	...	5	40	279	83	8	...	...	101	...	56
China Grove, St. Mark	3	7	2	4	9	15	14	19	166	9	6	45	248	28	7	...	...	61	9	32
Cleveland, Amity	10	...	10	...	...	12	...	18	23	...	3	13	73	...	7	...	...	46	...	...
Cleveland, Lebanon	5	4	5	4	5	6	9	8	40	...	...	11	86	...	...	...	...	54	...	...
East Spencer, Christ	3	2	7	7	9	8	13	15	77	...	3	16	141	...	11	...	...	48	5	10
Faith, Faith	11	8	39	23	19	13	31	32	239	11	...	51	426	51	29	...	...	109	...	...
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	2	6	11	6	12	8	5	13	83	...	4	15	146	...	7	...	...	64	2	...
Landis, Trinity	9	6	13	13	15	11	25	36	192	...	12	48	320	39	10	6	20	91	4	30
Mooresville, St. Mark	9	7	13	20	21	11	24	16	90	...	1	33	211	...	...	...	...	91	...	...
Richfield, Luther	...	10	4	5	...	8	11	12	74	...	1	15	124	...	...	...	...	36	...	...
Rockwell, Emmanuel	14	8	15	13	24	15	23	15	181	...	5	39	308	57	8	...	...	84	2	...
Rockwell, St. James	20	4	16	11	17	17	23	15	204	...	...	38	327	58	13	...	...	100	...	32
Salisbury, Bethel	5	8	13	19	11	24	20	18	82	...	4	28	200	86	9	...	...	119	...	54
Salisbury, Christiana	5	9	20	11	19	21	16	24	183	...	4	61	308	78	12	...	...	81	5	42
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	...	10	11	4	...	8	2	5	45	...	2	15	85	29	...	...	...	35	2	1
Salisbury, Grace	13	14	15	21	32	21	35	36	178	5	5	43	370	...	...	...	...	103	...	...
Salisbury, Haven	12	7	14	22	19	24	45	46	241	25	5	38	455	73	13	...	...	158	...	...
Salisbury, Messiah	10	2	7	15	14	13	19	10	78	...	6	32	168	41	4	...	...	65	3	18
Salisbury, Organ	29	10	28	32	42	27	48	36	222	...	...	40	474	...	32	...	...	226	3	42
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	4	6	11	5	11	11	8	12	69	...	5	23	137	...	12	...	...	170	...	...
Salisbury, Salem	8	27	20	16	30	25	43	46	224	...	7	53	439	95	...	...	...	177	...	56
Salisbury, St. John	24	24	30	42	48	46	62	75	446	30	12	79	827	116	71	...	...	140	7	60
Salisbury, St. Mark	8	5	13	15	12	14	21	23	146	...	3	25	257	...	16	...	...	90	4	...
Salisbury, St. Matthew	25	20	...	23	23	15	45	44	259	...	7	44	454	19	...	...	...	151	...	...
Salisbury, St. Paul	7	40	22	19	24	31	34	28	300	...	6	42	505	70	19	...	...	160	...	12
Salisbury, St. Peter	5	13	14	10	14	16	19	22	214	...	...	38	327	63	7	...	...	131	...	...
Salisbury, Union	11	12	26	22	16	16	21	23	229	...	4	42	376	86	11	...	...	140	5	27
Spencer, Calvary	4	7	5	7	10	11	19	18	95	10	4	28	186	37	...	...	...	60	...	...
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	6	6	8	...	3	9	...	10	60	...	...	18	102	...	...	...	...	45	...	...
Statesville, Sharon	1	3	2	5	3	9	10	15	65	...	2	15	113	...	10	...	...		6	...
Statesville, St. John	20	10	24	24	20	26	45	39	246	4	3	39	458	10	28	...	...	104	...	28
Statesville, St. Paul	5	...	8	6	5	11	15	17	64	...	3	17	131	8	14	...	...	60	...	...
Troutman, Holy Trinity	11	9	14	17	21	16	21	20	164	30	10	48	323	53	15	...	...	80	8	...
1964	358	347	505	512	581	579	820	837	5783	137	150	1273	10459	1429	408	6	22	3556	68	599
1963	420	320	568	583	585	655	840	996	5774	181	192	12261	12261	1436	654	22	131	3290	199	1009
Increase	...	27	...		...				9	...	...	...	...			...		266		...
Decrease	62	...	63	71	4	76	20	159	...	44	42	...	...	7	246	16	109		131	410

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

CENTRAL DISTRICT — Section 3

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	FINANCIAL									
	Income					Expenditures				
	A Current Operating	B Benevolence	C Endowment, etc.	D Other	E Total Income	A Current Operating	B Apportioned Benevolence	C Other Benevolence	D Other	E Total Expenditures
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	8,629	6,642	66	2,173	17,510	7,670	7,049	447	.....	15,166
China Grove, Concordia	16,121	9,325	.....	9,742	35,188	14,709	7,843	1,682	9,511	33,745
China Grove, Ebenezer	14,812	9,268	5	1,722	25,807	13,390	7,050	2,218	1,722	24,380
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	13,802	5,080	175	3,845	22,902	12,599	4,526	554	5,245	22,924
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	11,485	9,331	.....	5,164	25,980	12,485	7,220	2,111	5,164	26,980
China Grove, St. Mark	16,804	9,519	.....	31,960	58,283	15,625	8,000	702	2,941	27,268
Cleveland, Amity	4,679	211	.....	614	5,504	4,134	100	111	886	5,231
Cleveland, Lebanon	5,629	1,232	.....	110	6,971	5,629	1,176	56	....	6,861
East Spencer, Christ	7,767	2,663	.....	2,168	12,598	7,032	2,663	67	2,355	12,117
Faith, Faith	20,515	9,402	.....	648	30,565	19,781	8,935	1,869	95	30,680
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	10,040	777	.....	11,247	22,064	9,695	555	221	433	10,904
Landis, Trinity	23,219	14,927	35	2,742	40,923	22,801	12,534	3,903	1,323	40,561
Mooresville, St. Mark	18,645	7,909	.....	77,640	104,194	18,645	5,371	2,538	77,640	104,194
Richfield, Luther	7,448	905	.....	445	8,798	6,484	800	190	..	7,474
Rockwell, Emmanuel	10,643	7,138	301	1,306	19,388	10,944	6,112	1,026	1,306	19,388
Rockwell, St. James	18,298	8,336	.....	1,297	27,931	15,741	8,336	500	1,297	25,874
Salisbury, Bethel	11,588	5,627	400	6,497	24,112	10,649	4,844	1,240	3,401	20,134
Salisbury, Christiana	15,976	8,601	.....	4,211	28,788	16,488	7,104	1,423	4,211	29,226
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	6,170	2,047	.....	4,454	12,671	7,894	1,557	531	.....	9,982
Salisbury, Grace	11,724	8,810	.....	.....	20,534	10,640	7,013	185	1,559	19,397
Salisbury, Haven	37,994	12,231	.....	12,937	63,162	37,994	12,000	231	12,937	63,162
Salisbury, Messiah	13,621	..	.....	3,755	17,376	9,447	2,500	422	4,852	17,221
Salisbury, Organ	25,078	7,694	59	19,080	51,911	18,152	6,600	1,380	20,161	46,293
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	8,619		.....	742	9,361	6,527	2,322	.....	.....	8,849
Salisbury, Salem	14,335	14,231	50	6,013	34,629	15,026	9,892	4,136	5,626	34 680
Salisbury, St. John	88,240	14,218	2,216	29,998	134,672	48,309	28,229	21,365	43,093	140,996
Salisbury, St. Mark	10,872	3,270	100		14,242	10,872	3,270	100	..	14,242
Salisbury, St. Matthew	11,520	13,456	365	3,270	28,611	11,754	10,966	2,481	3,270	28,471
Salisbury, St. Paul	18,577	14,082	266	4,069	36,994	19,471	13,752	1,814	7,654	42,691
Salisbury, St. Peter	13,688	9,423	.....	4,192	27,303	12,530	8,351	1,072	4,192	26,145
Salisbury, Union	15,242	9,018	.....	5,009	29,269	14,532	8,926	1,515	3,549	28,522
Spencer, Calvary	24,083	.....	.....	.....	24,083	18,393	4,600	.....	.....	22,993
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	7,595	.....	.....	.....	7,595	5,833	1,400	200	.....	7,433
Statesville, Sharon	6,608	3,222	.....	4,670	14,500	6,490	2,952	243	.....	9,685
Statesville, St. John	21,779	13,993	.....	16,406	52,178	21,298	12,517	2,206	11,588	47,609
Statesville, St. Paul	7,913	1,802	.....	2,137	11,852	7,572	1,802	262	2,000	11,636
Troutman, Holy Trinity	15,917	11,750	626	5,547	33,840	11,388	8,391	3,359	10,368	33,506
1964	595,675	256,140	4,664	285,810	1,142,289	518,623	247,258	62,360	248 379	1,076,620
1963	542,065	290,724	4,110	265 843	1,098,632	488,777	225,217	83,185	332,437	1,129,616
Increase	53,610	. .	554	19,967	43,657	29,846	22,041			52,996
Decrease	. ..	34,584	.....	.....	.....	.....	. .	20,825	84,058	52,996

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

CENTRAL DISTRICT — Section 3

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	FINANCIAL								
			Assets						
	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
Bear Poplar, St. Luke	.....	7,048	44,000	6,000	20,000	2,000	4,000	76,000	.....
China Grove, Concordia	.....	7,843	70,000	20,000	40,000	.....	2,000	132,000	.....
China Grove, Ebenezer	.....	7,050	28,000	13,500	35,000	100	10,392	86,992	.....
China Grove, Lutheran Chapel	.....	6,790	40,000	20,000	44,500	1,550	17,500	123,550	2,400
China Grove, Mt. Moriah	.....	7,220	80,000	30,000	70,000	.....	16,000	196,000	.....
China Grove, St. Mark	.....	8,771	75,000	14,000	12,235	.....	49,010	150,245	.....
Cleveland, Amity	959	1,920	15,000	12,000	.....	.....	.....	27,000	765
Cleveland, Lebanon	.....	2,117	15,000	20,000	.....	.....	1,455	71,455	4,000
East Spencer, Christ	.....	3,976	35,000	12,500	28,000	.....	1,000	76,500	6,000
Faith, Faith	.....	10,569	400,000	40,000	.....	.....	5,000	445,000	.....
Granite Quarry, Wittenberg	.....	3,627	50,000	18,000	.....	.....	.....	68,000	.....
Landis, Trinity	.....	12,534	150,000	35,000	47,000	.....	7,000	239,000	.....
Mooresville, St. Mark	.....	7,054	320,000	12,000	.....	.....	17,000	349,000	140,000
Richfield, Luther	.....	3,198	45,000	10,000	.....	.....	2,616	57,616	.....
Rockwell, Emmanuel	.....	6,112	70,000	14,000	60,000	.....	5,000	149,000	.....
Rockwell, St. James	.....	8,336	62,000	14,000	70,000	.....	2,349	148,349	.....
Salisbury, Bethel	1,000	5,982	60,000	8,500	.....	1,000	14,350	83,850	.....
Salisbury, Christiana	.....	7,104	188,000	13,750	72,650	.....	.....	274,400	.....
Salisbury, Gloria Dei	.....	2,344	60,000	19,000	.....	.....	5,384	84,384	21,679
Salisbury, Grace	.....	8,211	80,000	7,000	50,000	.....	.....	137,000	6,000
Salisbury, Haven	75,000	16,226	237,800	36,550	164,850	.....	.....	439,200	60,507
Salisbury, Messiah	.....	4,100	155,800	18,500	50,000	.....	.....	224,300	.....
Salisbury, Organ	.....	16,862	168,500	10,000	118,000	2,657	19,491	318,648	5,900
Salisbury, Prince of Peace	.....	3,020	60,000	20,000	.....	.....	.....	80,000	18,000
Salisbury, Salem	.....	9,892	175,000	13,000	30,000	.....	6,000	224,000	4,554
Salisbury, St. John	.....	28,229	600,000	41,500	58,000	.....	145,102	844,602	11,204
Salisbury, St. Mark	.....	5,616	125,000	8,000	7,000	.....	500	140,500	.....
Salisbury, St. Matthew	.....	10,966	44,000	10,000	18,000	6,533	10,287	88,820	.....
Salisbury, St. Paul	.....	13,752	119,500	25,000	100,000	.....	17,563	262,063	.....
Salisbury, St. Peter	.....	8,351	175,000	13,000	2,000	.....	.....	190,000	.....
Salisbury, Union	.....	8,926	35,000	12,000	40,000	.....	20,000	107,000	.....
Spencer, Calvary	.....	5,266	100,000	8,000	50,000	.....	.....	158,000	26,225
Statesville, Mt. Hermon	.....	2,625	15,000	13,500	12,000	.....	.....	40,500	.....
Statesville, Sharon	.....	3,479	10,000	12,000	35,000	.....	15,354	72,354	.....
Statesville, St. John	.....	12,517	350,000	22,500	5,000	.....	38,467	415,967	29,831
Statesville, St. Paul	.....	3,080	20,000	18,000	15,000	1,000	10,400	64,400	2,800
Troutman, Holy Trinity	.....	8,189	50,000	8,000	45,000	1,680	12,211	116,891	.....
1964	76,959	288,902	4,362,600	628,800	1,299 235	16,520	455,431	6,762,586	339,865
1963		282,022	3,947,800	602,250	1,282,340	26,111	630,926	6,489,427	391,367
Increase	76,959	6,880	414,800	26,550	16,895			273,159	
Decrease	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,591	175,495		51,502

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

EASTERN DISTRICT — Section 1

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1964	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	MEMBERSHIP: Confirmed Members	MEMBERSHIP: Baptized Members	MEMBERSHIP: Communing Members	MEMBERSHIP: Active Roll of Conf. Mem.
Fayetteville	Christus Victor	1963	Hope Mill Road	Cumberland	2	L. E. Cumbee, Jr.	E	92	99	191	76	99
Fayetteville	St. James	1936	1424 Morganton Road	Cumberland	2	John D. Mauney, Jr.	E	280	419	699	335	403
Goldsboro	Good Shepherd	1939	813 E. Mulberry Street	Wayne	2	Glenn S. Eckard	E	98	196	294	149	182
Greenville	Our Redeemer	1960	Elm	Pitt	3	Robert L. Dasher	E	66	91	157	76	86
Havelock	St. Timothy	1959	Highway 70, W.	Craven	3		E	94	140	234	85	85
Jacksonville	Our Savior	1954	1115 Lejeune Boulevard	Onslow	3	William E. Hall	E	312	339	651	162	162
Kinston	Prince of Peace	1956	Jones & Cary Road	Lenoir	2	Paul L. Conrad	E	71	95	166	51	51
Kure Beach	Kure Memorial	1952	212 N. 3rd Street	New Hanover	6	Ronald H. Weinelt	E	42	132	174	69	88
Lumberton	St. Mark	1952	W. 24th and Barker Streets	Robeson	3	Harvey L. Blume	E	29	59	88	48	49
New Bern	St. Andrew	1949	1605 Neuse Boulevard	Craven	3	Olin W. Sink	E	61	113	174	94	96
Raleigh	Holy Trinity	1912	2723 Clark Avenue	Wake	2	John W. Cobb	E	245	501	746	388	457
Raleigh	St. Philip	1963	3008 Venus Drive	Wake	2	Robert J. Kepley	E	67	92	159	83	92
Rocky Mount	Trinity	1923	Tarboro St. & Cokey Rd.	Edgecombe	2	Hoke H. Ritchie	E	124	274	398	209	220
Sanford	Trinity	1944	525 Carthage Street	Lee	3	Lester O. Roof, Jr.	E	58	112	170	76	84
Southern Pines	Our Saviour	1962	Hwy. 1, Parkway S.	Moore	4	Jack D. Deal	E	45	90	135	88	88
Wilmington	St. Matthew	1892	1050 S. College Road	New Hanover	2	Charles McCombs	E	122	279	401	201	214
Wilmington	St. Paul	1858	12 N. Sixth Street	New Hanover	2	J. Frank Davis	E	414	711	1125	432	516
Wilson	Ascension	1961	103 Gray Street	Wilson	2	Carroll L. Robinson	E	24	75	99	68	68
1964 Totals	Congregations-18					Pastors—17		2244	3817	6061	2690	3040
1963 Totals	Congregations-17					Pastors—15		2030	3526	5556	2550	2965
Increase	1					Increase—2		214	291	505	140	75

Population—(1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

EASTERN DISTRICT — Section 2

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								
	1964 Accessions			1964 Losses					1964 Accessions					1964 Losses			
	By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Member: Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmatio	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	ByTransfer	Other	Total Decrease
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	38	78	116	5	1	6	12	24	4	35	54	38	131		17	15	32
Fayetteville, St. James	30	49	79	10	1	19	26	56	5	38	45	2	90	2	33	24	59
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	16	12	28	1	1	22	.....	24	2	6	25	2	35	.....	17	2	19
Greenville, Our Redeemer	1	8	9	.....	.....	5	.....	5	1	1	13	.	15	1	5		6
Havelock, St. Timothy	6	2	8	5	.....	19	.....	24	2	8	11	.....	21	1	24	.....	25
Jacksonville, Our Savior	35	63	98	4	..	32	8	44	1	12	55	16	84		38		38
Kinston, Prince of Peace	4	3	7	.....	.....	6	.....	6	1		5	1	7		14	2	16
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	3	3	6	2	.....	7	.....	9	.....	3	6	1	10	.....	6	2	8
Lumberton, St. Mark	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	4	.....	5	.....	1	7	.....	8	.....	4	.....	4
New Bern, St. Andrew	8	9	17	3	.....	3	.....	6	.....	3	15	5	23	1	3	.....	4
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	26	32	58	9	.....	31	.....	40	.....	17	34	1	52	2	49	1	52
Raleigh, St. Philip	8	15	23	.....	.....	5	.....	5	2	7	18	3	30	.....	8	...	8
Rocky Mount, Trinity	2	4	6	8	.....	5	.....	13	.....	8	12	.....	20	1	11	.....	12
Sanford, Trinity	4	1	5	1	.....	2	.....	3	.....	2	2	.....	4	..	7	.....	7
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	6	14	20	8	.....	8	....	16	2	8	22		32	3	11		14
Wilmington, St. Matthew	13	13	26	6	.....	5	....	11	1	8	22		31	3	7		10
Wilmington, St. Paul	2	12	14	13	.. ....	.....	.....	13	.....	13	19	.....	32	7	10	.....	17
Wilson, Ascension	2	3	5	.....	.....	5	2	7	.....	.....	2	1	3	.....	6	.....	6
|1964	204	321	525	76	3	184	48	311	21	170	367	70	628	21	270	46	337
|1963	164	251	415	72	.....	190	207	469	20	110	411	30	571	20	261	143	424
|Increase	40	70	110	4	3	...	.		1	60		40	57	1	9		..
|Decrease	.....	.....	.....	....	...	6	159	158	..		44			..	....	97	87

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

EASTERN DISTRICT — Section 2

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	PARISH EDUCATION																			
	SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS—PUPILS													W'kday Ch.Sch.		Sch.of Relig.				
	Nursery Roll (to 3 yrs.)	Nursery Class 3 yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 yrs.	Grades 1 & 2	Grades 3 & 4	Grades 5 - 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H.S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	H. Sch. 10-12	Adults	Vacation Church Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Lead. Educ.
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	16	11	17	20	14	13	6	...	29	...	2	19	126	..	16		..	84	39	..
Fayetteville, St. James	16	10	35	25	33	21	27	21	57	...	7	45	245	63	20			78	52	32
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	7	9	17	15	12	8	13	12	40	...	...	31	133	32	12	..	...	45	17	8
Greenville, Our Redeemer	5	6	5	10	9	9	11.	...	20	...	2	17	75	...	14	6	...	64	1	...
Havelock, St. Timothy	8	8	6	10	12	7	6	3	3	...	...	11	63	..		.	.		.	...
Jacksonville, Our Savior	4	18	36	30	30	22	14	8	30	...	3	19	192	32	18	.		110	12	..
Kinston, Prince of Peace	...	12	6	12	...	5	...	16	13	...	...	9	64	.	4	.		30		..
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	...	4	9	10	2	5	6	8	30	...		10	74	.	5		25	47	2	..
Lumberton, St. Mark	...	...	5	4	...	10	6	4	15	...	..	11	44	..	6	..		23		..
New Bern, St. Andrew	3	2	14	11	9	14	9	3	14	...	5	20	79	..	10	.	.	39	6	...
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	58	7	28	27	27	33	45	30	138	10	11	48	403	...	37	...	..	95	30	..
Raleigh, St. Philip	3	...	22	10	5	5	10	2	19	...	3	13	76		11	.		49	7	12
Rocky Mount, Trinity	12	8	15	15	17	15	17	15	31	...	3	22	145	52	14			120		..
Sanford, Trinity	7	5	8	9	8	7	4	5	29	...	1	19	82	29	5	.			2	..
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	6	4	6	5	5	7	10	9	17	...	4	22	69		14	..	12		26	...
Wilmington, St. Matthew	5	10	8	14	22	14	23	17	66	...	6	33	179	67	13		12	86	11	.
Wilmington, St. Paul	3	10	17	23	26	33	45	37	134	...	9	33	328	50				67		38
Wilson, Ascension	9	...	3	...	8	5	5	6	24	...		9	60					31		.
|1964	162	124	257	250	239	233	257	196	709	10	56	391	2437	325	199	6	49	968	205	90
|1963	160	109	289	231	210	204	237	163	729	20	66	2731	2731	468	183	6	15	711	124	178
|Increase	2	15	..	19	29	29	20	33	...	...	.	.	.		16		34	257	81	.
|Decrease			32	..	...	..	...	..	20	10	10	..	..	143	.					88

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

EASTERN DISTRICT — Section 3

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	FINANCIAL									
	Income					Expenditures				
	A Current Operating	B Benevolence	C Endowment, etc.	D Other	E Total Income	A Current Operating	B Apportioned Benevolence	C Other Benevolence	D Other	E Total Expenditures
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	4,303	116	.....	2,626	7,045	4,303	88	198	2,357	6,946
Fayetteville, St. James	19,556	9,866	.....	6,143	35,565	18,179	8,878	988	6,664	34,709
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	11,328	3,603	.....	2,609	17,540	10,817	3,195	530	2,609	17,151
Greenville, Our Redeemer	5,546	1,161	.....	3,729	10,436	5,598	871	291	3,855	10,615
Havelock, St. Timothy	9,885	1,189	.....	1,176	12,250	8,692	1,090	45	2,454	12,281
Jacksonville, Our Savior	12,590	853	503	1,277	15,223	13,983	668	92	498	15,241
Kinston, Prince of Peace	5,945	.....	.....	.....	5,945	6,207	265	.....	.....	6,472
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	7,615	1,519	.....	753	9,887	8,053	1,200	339	1,700	11,302
Lumberton, St. Mark	7,807	2,330	.....	2,700	12,837	7,578	1,840	490	2,700	12,608
New Bern, St. Andrew	7,047	155	.....	1,923	9,125	7,953	50	105	1,282	9,390
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	23,494	15,901	3,650	50,964	94,009	21,271	12,201	3,841	3,229	40,542
Raleigh, St. Philip	5,381	721	.....	4,594	10,696	5,605	721	.....	4,373	10,699
Rocky Mount, Trinity	13,930	7,084	.....	7,260	28,274	13,877	6,028	1,056	7,260	28,221
Sanford, Trinity	8,069	644	123	2,242	11,078	8,140	100	569	5,479	14,288
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	6,250	1,686	.....	3,000	10,936	6,080	1,561	125	3,000	10,766
Wilmington, St. Matthew	13,318	1,200	.....	10,048	24,566	13,318	1,200	.....	10,048	24,566
Wilmington, St. Paul	42,693	.....	.....	878	43,571	36,466	6,000	878	.....	43,344
Wilson, Ascension	4,638	3	.....	.....	4,641	4,146	40	46	.....	4,232
1964	209,395	48,031	4,276	101,922	363,624	200,266	45,996	9,593	57,518	313,373
1963	190,860	61,410	2,542	291,789	544,059	179,362	52,488	13,492	255,611	500,953
Increase	18,535	.....	1,734	.....	.....	20,904	.....	.....	.....	.....
Decrease	.....	13,379	.....	189,867	180,435	.....	6,492	3,899	198,093	187,580

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

EASTERN DISTRICT — Section 3

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	FINANCIAL								
			Assets						
	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
Fayetteville, Christus Victor	5,500	.....	.....	21,000	7,000	.....	20,266	48,266	48,045
Fayetteville, St. James	600	8,878	180,000	35,000	.....	.....	.....	215,000	31,325
Goldsboro, Good Shepherd	.....	3,985	65,000	19,000	.....	.....	.....	84,000	11,817
Greenville, Our Redeemer	6,931	1,927	80,000	18,500	.....	.....	.....	98,500	71,773
Havelock, St. Timothy	3,255	2,504	33,500	16,250	.....	.....	.....	49,750	26,154
Jacksonville, Our Savior	.....	6,355	70,000	17,000	.....	.....	38,916	125,916	55,001
Kinston, Prince of Peace	500	1,664	82,000	20,000	.....	.....	.....	102,000	56,741
Kure Beach, Kure Memorial	600	1,668	80,000	10,000	20,000	1,761	2,200	113,961	7,500
Lumberton, St. Mark	1,200	1,296	78,000	.....	.....	.....	525	78,525	9,800
New Bern, St. Andrew	14,100	2,645	55,000	19,000	.....	.....	83	74,083	17,569
Raleigh, Holy Trinity	4,300	12,201	.....	25,500	300,000	.....	95,174	420,674	12,087
Raleigh, St. Philip	3,300	1,595	.....	18,900	.....	.....	33,000	51,900	50,411
Rocky Mount, Trinity	.....	6,028	60,000	10,000	65,000	.....	3,089	138,089	.....
Sanford, Trinity	.....	2,386	83,000	25,000	1,500	.....	2,850	112,350	3,844
Southern Pines, Our Saviour	3,300	1,561	94,000	17,500	.....	.....	.....	111,500	95,000
Wilmington, St. Matthew	.....	5,339	130,000	19,500	.....	.....	.....	149,500	71,000
Wilmington, St. Paul	43,571	12,662	266,000	35,000	75.000	.....	27,000	403,000	.....
Wilson, Ascension	965	2,011	.....	.....	.....	.....	43	43	17,613
1964	88,122	74,705	1,356,500	327,150	468,500	1,761	223,146	2,371,057	585,680
1963	.....	68,691	1,132,000	297,900	581,500	2,261	163,972	2,177,633	472,203
Increase	88,122	6,014	224,500	29,250	.....	.....	59,174	199,424	113,477
Decrease	.....	.....	.....	.....	113,000	500	.....	.....	.....

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

NORTHERN DISTRICT — Section 1

PASTORAL CHARGE	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR (As of Dec. 31, 1964)	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	MEMBERSHIP: Confirmed Members	MEMBERSHIP: Baptized Members	MEMBERSHIP: Communing Members	MEMBERSHIP: Active Roll of Conf. Mem.
Alamance	Alamance	1929	Highway 62	Alamance	6	Roy B. Setzer	E	69	369	438	303	317
Asheboro	St. John	1938	505 S. Park Street	Randolph	3	Donald E. Woolly	E	96	215	311	169	192
Burlington	Macedonia	1869	421 W. Front	Alamance	2	Hoyle L. Whiteside	E	159	592	751	441	502
Burlington	Messiah	1961	511 N. Sellars Mill Road	Alamance	2	Robert W. Edsell	E	84	125	209	97	115
Burlington	Mt. Pleasant	1820	10 Miles S., Hwy. 49	Alamance	5	Gaither G. Blackwelder (S)	E	15	25	40	13	16
Burlington	St. Paul	1770	Rt. 6, 5 Miles S.	Alamance	5	Gaither G. Blackwelder	E	34	112	146	95	103
Chapel Hill	Holy Trinity	1946	E. Rosemary & Pickard Lane	Orange	3	Frank C. Perry	E	125	227	352	159	177
Durham	Christ	1958	2109 N. Duke Street	Durham	2	Clayton W. Sugg	E	73	126	199	97	110
Durham	St. Paul	1923	511 Vickers Avenue	Durham	2	Harry H. Robinson, Jr.	E	109	228	337	162	187
Gibsonville	Friedens	1745	Rt. 1, 2 Miles N., Hwy. 61	Guilford	5	Luther R. Sloop	E	143	353	496	252	272
Gibsonville	Peace	1898	Rt. 2, 7 Miles W.	Guilford	5	John F. Taylor, Jr.	E	52	142	194	98	105
Gibsonville	Sharon	1894	404 Alamance Street	Alamance	5	Harwood T. Smith, Jr.	E	33	151	184	93	99
Greensboro	First	1907	400 W. Market	Guilford	1	S. L. Sox, P. L. Morgan	E	310	868	1178	608	637
Greensboro	Our Father	1961	3304 Groometown Road	Guilford	1	David R. Keck	E	69	126	195	106	124
High Point	Emmanuel	1908	N. Main & Westwood Ave.	Guilford	2	Paul E. Monroe, Jr.	E	158	483	641	381	462
High Point	New Covenant	1962	321 Trindale Road	Randolph	2	Charles R. Huggins	E	50	90	140	71	84
Julian	Coble	1812	Rt. 1, 6 Miles N.W.	Guilford	5	Edwin A. Cook	E	108	351	459	214	232
Lewisville	Shilo	1777	Rt. 1, 1 Miles N.	Forsyth	5	William C. Wood	E	61	151	212	114	129
Lexington	Beck	1783	Rt. 6, 4 Miles E.	Davidson	6	D. B. Summers	E	102	299	401	218	227
Lexington	First	1905	318 S. State Street	Davidson	3	M. R. Farris	E	104	309	413	284	284
Lexington	Holly Grove	1885	Rt. 1, 4 Miles E.	Davidson	6		E	61	200	261	162	162
Lexington	Lebanon	1890	Rt. 7, 1 Miles S.E.	Davidson	5	Harold E Rhoads (S)	E	16	36	52	30	36
Lexington	New Jerusalem	1856	Rt. 2, 10 Miles E.	Davidson	6		E	14	60	74	47	56
Lexington	Pilgrim	1754	4 Miles N.E.	Davidson	6	H. Gene Beck	E	39	138	177	113	127
Lexington	St. Luke	1788	7 Miles S.W., Hwy. 150	Davidson	5	John A. Pless	E	146	425	571	308	308
Liberty	Grace	1911	42 S. Fayetteville Street	Randolph	5	J. A. Seaboch	E	23	96	119	80	82
Liberty	Lows	1770	Rt. 3, 5 Miles S., Whitsett on Hwy 61	Guilford	6	Everett E. Horne	E	102	253	355	227	245
Liberty	Melanchthon	1850	4½ Miles W., Hwy. 49A	Randolph	6		E	8	9	17		5
Liberty	Richland	1790	4 Miles N.E.	Randolph	6		E	5	18	23		
Mocksville	Holy Cross	1960	Rt. 4, 2 Miles S., Hwy 601	Davie	4	M. Jack Rhyne	E	28	63	91	57	63
Mocksville	St. Matthew	1860	Rt. 1, 8 Miles N.W.	Davie	6		E	4	17	21		
Reidsville	Holy Trinity	1955	Coach Road	Rockingham	3		E	67	107	174	94	107
Rural Hall	Nazareth	1778	1 Mile W., Hwy. 65	Forsyth	5	Graham Nahouse	E	40	116	156	100	102
Thomasville	Grace	1911	102 Salem Street	Davidson	3	William B. Carr	E	95	346	441	255	314
Winston-Salem	Augsburg	1891	845 West 5th Street	Forsyth	1	R. R. Fisher, L. C. Bumgarner	E	294	912	1206	475	543
Winston-Salem	Christ	1957	3205 S. Main Street	Forsyth	1	Claude V. Deal, Jr.	E	113	197	310	141	158
Winston-Salem	Epiphany	1962	600 Silas Creek Parkway	Forsyth	1		E	66	134	200	127	127
1964 Toals	Congregations-37					Pastors—30		3075	8469	11544	6191	6809
1963 Totals	Congregations-37					Pastors—32		3044	8279	11323	6058	6760
Increase								31	190	221	133	49
Decrease						Decrease—2						

Population—(1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

NORTHERN DISTRICT — Section 2

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								
	1964 Accessions			1964 Losses					1964 Accessions					1964 Losses			
	By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Member Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease
Alamance, Alamance	17		17	7			4	11	9	7	7	14	37			3	3
Asheboro, St. John	15	4	19	2				2	4	2	8		14	2	4		6
Burlington, Macedonia	9	8	17	11		8		19	2	12	17	3	34	5	17		22
Burlington, Messiah	12	11	23	2		3		5	1	11	8	4	24	1	7		8
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	5		5														
Burlington, St. Paul	5		5						1		1		2	2	1		3
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	9	14	23	7		9		16	8	22			30	2	17		19
Durham, Christ	10	11	21	4		2	3	9		14	11	6	31	2	4	2	8
Durham, St. Paul	7	11	18	1		9	3	13	1	2	17	6	26	3	6		9
Gibsonville, Friedens	2	3	5			2	2	4	2		7		9	6	11		17
Gibsonville, Peace	3		3	4				4	2	4	2	1	9	2	1		3
Gibsonville, Sharon	3	1	4			4		4		1	3		4		5		5
Greensboro, First	20	20	40	31		37		68	2	33	43	3	81	4	70		74
Greensboro, Our Father	1	4	5			16		16			5		5		11	10	21
High Point, Emmanuel	7	11	18			26		26			15		15	2	45		47
High Point. New Covenant	2	7	9	2			2	4		2	11	1	14		3		3
Julian, Coble	2	1	3	7		2		9	1	7	1		9	6	4		10
Lewisville, Shilo	16	2	18						4		18		22	3		2	5
Lexington, Beck	8		8	11				11		11			11	3	4		7
Lexington, First	2	5	7	10		11		21		10	15	5	30	3	10	2	15
Lexington, Holly Grove	2		2	3				3		3			3	4			4
Lexington, Lebanon	2		2				2	2	2		4		6			2	2
Lexington, New Jerusalem	1		1								2		2		2		2
Lexington, Pilgrim	2		2				11	11	1		3		4		2	6	8
Lexington, St. Luke	22		22	2		4		6	2	3	3		8	6	3		9
Liberty, Grace	2		2	1				1		1	4		5		3		3
Liberty, Lows	6		6	12		1		13	1	12	2	1	16	3	3	1	7
Liberty, Melanchthon																4	4
Liberty, Richland																	
Mocksville, Holy Cross	4	2	6				9	9	1		5		6		1	19	20
Mocksville, St. Matthew																	
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	13	10	23	1		3	2	6	2	8	10	1	21		2	1	3
Rural Hall, Nazareth	8		8									6	6	1	1		2
Thomasville, Grace	8	5	13	12		6		18		12	7		19	3	9		12
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	16	11	27	16		19		35	1	19	40		60	9	44		53
Winston-Salem, Christ	6	16	22	11		12	4	27	1	11	23	3	38		15		15
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	5	13	18	10		6	2	18		10	18	3	31		13		13
1964	252	170	422	167		180	44	391	48	217	310	27	632	72	318	22	442
1963	224	230	454	131		136	95	362	34	189	394	22	639	70	265	101	436
Increase	28			36		44		29	14	28		35		2	53		6
Decrease		60	32				51				84		7			49	

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

NORTHERN DISTRICT — Section 2

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	PARISH EDUCATION																			
	SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS—PUPILS													W'kday Ch.Sch.		Sch. of Relig.				
	Nursery Roll (to 3 yrs.	Nursery Class 3 yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 yrs.	Grades 1 & 2	Grades 3 & 4	Grades 5 & 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H.S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Vacation Church. Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Leadership Education
Alamance, Alamance	6	9	11	8	...	19	17	36	156	...	4	19	262	...	...	...	...	...	31	...
Asheboro, St. John	7	7	17	17	12	15	23	5	66	...	...	19	169	...	...	...	...	70	...	...
Burlington, Macedonia	20	12	17	15	20	20	58	47	162	16	8	84	387	79	...	...	...	88	15	47
Burlington, Messiah	7	6	14	16	13	12	11	1	42	...	2	23	122	25	22	...	48	85	25	36
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	1	3	...	...	...	...	...	6	14	...	...	5	24	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Burlington, St. Paul	5	6	6	10	5	5	10	10	48	...	2	19	105	...	4	...	...	46	1	14
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	...	17	19	18	10	12	9	9	30	...	4	29	124	...	...	...	...	54	8	10
Durham, Christ	13	9	10	10	5	3	4	5	26	3	2	20	88	...	5	...	...	58	12	10
Durham, St. Paul	...	8	17	11	15	7	15	9	52	...	3	30	134	33	...	...	...	74	8	12
Gibsonville, Friedens	4	5	5	12	11	11	22	13	149	...	5	34	232	53	18	...	...	82	...	25
Gibsonville, Peace	10	...	7	3	4	5	8	14	65	...	4	22	116	...	7	...	...	54	...	...
Gibsonville, Sharon	3	...	4	4	...	10	7	10	42	16	4	16	96	...	...	...	6	...	1	...
Greensboro, First	16	26	56	59	62	67	81	50	255	...	4	84	672	143	55	...	...	114	25	102
Greensboro, Our Father	6	4	14	6	8	9	11	12	46	...	3	22	116	37	17	...	...	74	3	12
High Point, Emmanuel	14	5	18	23	22	16	23	33	162	13	6	42	329	57	...	...	...	76	...	...
High Point. New Covenant	3	18	11	5	5	4	7	12	46	...	1	15	111	...	...	...	...	29	...	...
Julian, Coble	...	8	15	14	18	13	13	26	149	...	6	36	256	64	6	...	...	99	8	20
Lewisville, Shilo	...	11	9	5	10	7	13	11	30	...	...	18	96	39	12	...	...	59	18	21
Lexington, Beck	12	14	12	19	19	20	24	16	185	...	4	39	321	...	21	...	...	103	6	19
Lexington, First	22	9	22	...	9	27	25	21	156	...	...	22	291	48	14	...	...	78	2	14
Lexington, Holly Grove	12	11	13	10	10	13	12	16	86	4	2	12	187	...	...	...	...	69	3	6
Lexington, Lebanon	...	9	...	6	...	9	...	5	24	...	...	11	53	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lexington, New Jerusalem	...	5	5	9	...	9	...	14	33	...	...	14	75	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lexington, Pilgrim	8	5	5	10	4	6	10	9	84	...	...	14	141	...	2	...	...	38	...	...
Lexington, St. Luke	14	10	18	17	20	18	27	20	175	10	3	26	329	18	...	...	...	130	10	12
Liberty, Grace	...	3	4	3	...	7	5	12	32	1	1	16	67	...	3	...	...	23	...	4
Liberty, Lows	7	4	8	11	13	19	30	28	135	7	5	39	262	...	19	...	...	88	8	145
Liberty, Melanchthon	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Liberty, Richland	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mocksville, Holy Cross	5	...	6	7	...	8	...	7	27	...	2	14	60	...	4	...	...	42	2	12
Mocksville, St. Matthew	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	5	...	...	3	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	4	3	8	5	4	9	11	9	26	...	...	16	79	...	...	...	...	70	...	...
Rural Hall, Nazareth	...	...	5	4	5	6	7	16	35	...	2	10	78	13	...	...	...	29	...	...
Thomasville, Grace	7	6	8	15	14	10	22	17	112	4	5	33	215	...	...	...	...	83	6	20
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	50	33	20	37	35	35	36	24	241	30	6	49	541	...	19	...	...	60	9	22
Winston-Salem, Christ	9	...	14	8	14	14	15	15	60	...	2	21	149	53	18	...	...	59	5	...
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	6	8	8	15	11	7	11	7	38	...	3	17	111	35	7	...	...	60	...	...
1964	271	274	406	412	378	454	570	545	2994	104	93	893	6408	697	258	...	48	1994	206	568
1963	330	276	391	437	359	412	487	545	3211	110	137	7508	7508	630	369	...	...	1864	234	788
Increase	...	...	15	...	19	42	83	...	...	...	...	...	...	67	...	...	48	130	...	...
Decrease	59	2	...	25	...	...	...	...	217	6	44	...	...	...	111	...	...	...	28	220

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

NORTHERN DISTRICT — Section 3

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	FINANCIAL									
	Income					Expenditures				
	A Current Operating	B Benevolence	C Endowment, etc.	D Other	E Total Income	A Current Operating	B Apportioned Benevolence	C Other Benevolence	D Other	E Total Expenditures
Alamance, Alamance	13,495	7,283	1,170	3,991	25,939	14,283	5,022	2,520	10,075	31,900
Asheboro, St. John	12,363	3,735	.....	6,202	22,300	12,222	2,893	842	5,784	21,741
Burlington, Macedonia	24,741	12,908	.....	123,295	160,944	24,448	12,809	3,305	285,296	325,858
Burlington, Messiah	7,655	1,564	10,410	22,677	42,306	7,655	1,300	264	33,651	42,870
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant	999	369	10	1,055	2,433	941	369	.....	1,041	2,351
Burlington, St. Paul	8,578	1,717	1,180	5,894	17,369	9,362	1,569	147	24,519	35,597
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	13,365	4,527	.....	.....	17,892	14,605	3,851	944	.....	19,400
Durham, Christ	6,919	1,566	.....	5,447	13,932	6,800	1,396	170	7,397	15,763
Durham, St. Paul	13,771	5,328	3,164	7,493	29,756	13,775	4,811	519	10,286	29,391
Gibsonville, Friedens	18,059	.....	.....	.....	18,059	9,653	5,835	916	1,405	17,809
Gibsonville, Peace	7,982	1,126	58	5,835	15,001	7,369	880	190	6,408	14,847
Gibsonville, Sharon	6,729	3,043	.....	1,369	11,141	6,729	2,366	677	884	10,656
Greensboro, First	47,574	21,286	.....	11,361	80,221	46,282	15,981	5,305	13,452	81,020
Greensboro, Our Father	6,973	2,360	.....	7,294	16,627	6,575	2,323	37	7,276	16,211
High Point, Emmanuel	23,581	18,216	.....	8,287	50,084	22,791	12,612	6,334	7,857	49,594
High Point, New Covenant	5,119	1,434	.....	6,286	12,839	5,252	1,329	73	7,231	13,885
Julian, Coble	10,624	5,144	.....	1,800	17,568	10,624	4,500	644	1,800	17,568
Lewisville, Shilo	11,026	.....	.....	874	11,900	9,041	2,735	94	.....	11,870
Lexington, Beck	8,630	5,425	.....	.....	14,055	8,830	5,179	664	.....	14,673
Lexington, First	17,221	5,895	.....	17,612	40,728	16,291	4,800	1,906	16,162	39,159
Lexington, Holly Grove	7,355	1,522	.....	.....	8,877	7,355	1,522	.....	.....	8,877
Lexington, Lebanon	1,329	616	.....	693	2,638	1,927	616	.....	.....	2,543
Lexington, New Jerusalem	4,295	1,332	173	434	6,234	3,354	1,332	434	200	5,320
Lexington, Pilgrim	10,171	.....	.....	.....	10,171	8,155	1,000	260	.....	9,415
Lexington, St. Luke	11,311	9,178	.....	1,768	22,257	11,311	7,799	1,379	1,768	22,257
Liberty, Grace	7,743	1,656	.....	.....	9,399	7,276	1,301	355	299	9,231
Liberty, Lows	12,102	7,156	1,090	1,916	22,264	11,311	5,740	1,416	688	19,155
Liberty, Melanchthon	.....	52	.....	.....	52	.....	52	.....	.....	52
Liberty, Richland	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mocksville, Holy Cross	4,251	118	.....	3,375	7,744	3,987	30	88	3,669	7,774
Mocksville, St. Matthew	104	.....	.....	.....	104	40	.....	.....	.....	40
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	5,772	700	.....	2,955	9,427	5,810	700	.....	3,255	9,765
Rural Hall, Nazareth	8,429	1,304	.....	.....	9,733	8,228	1,000	304		9,532
Thomasville, Grace	13,229	6,684	.....	41,512	61,425	13,595	5,274	1,410	25,555	45,834
Winston-Salem, Augsburg	71,989	24,105	440	.....	96,534	54,848	17,383	6,521	9,695	88,447
Winston-Salem, Christ	14,998	2,196	.....	1,000	18,194	14,625	2,000	196	.....	16,821
Winston-Salem, Epiphany	9,195	2,057	.....	9,230	20,482	8,768	2,057	260	9,062	20,147
1964	447,677	161,602	17,695	299,655	926,629	414,118	140,366	38,174	494,715	1,087,373
1963	449,873	157,771	5,707	472,765	1,080,409	405,772	130,259	37,356	376,982	950,369
Increase		3,831	11,988			8,346	10,107	818	117,733	137,004
Decrease	2,196	.....		173,110	153,780	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

NORTHERN DISTRICT — Section 3

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	FINANCIAL								
			Assets						
	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
Alamance, Alamance		6,797	110,000	10,000		19,500	732	140,232	500
Asheboro, St. John		4,299	131,500	12,000				143,500	46,638
Burlington, Macedonia	162,225	12,809	350,000	27,000	225,000		85,000	687,000	162,000
Burlington, Messiah	8,080	2,464	105,000	27,000			10,385	142,385	80,030
Burlington, Mt. Pleasant		362	2,000			35	5	2,040	
Burlington, St. Paul		2,343	60,000	25,000		21,407	22,000	128,407	
Chapel Hill, Holy Trinity	25,050	3,851	135,500	45,000	22,500		4,948	207,948	20,000
Durham, Christ	5,000	2,186	66,650	13,750			36,500	116,900	77,835
Durham, St. Paul		4,811	75,000	15,000	75,000	5,275	40,000	210,275	
Gibsonville, Friedens		6,854	50,000	20,000			3,856	73,856	
Gibsonville, Peace	3,500	2,436	20,000	22,000	24,000			66,000	2,600
Gibsonville, Sharon		2,366	60,000	20,000			4,284	84,284	
Greensboro, First		15,981	250,000				71,480	321,480	28,800
Greensboro, Our Father	20,000	3,127	56,926	18,266	30,000		458	105,650	84,683
High Point, Emmanuel		12,612	100,000	40,000	90,000		772	230,772	4,000
High Point, New Covenant	3,180	1,619	25,000	15,500				40,500	29,000
Julian, Coble		6,544	15,000	8,000	26,000			49,000	650
Lewisville, Shilo	450	2,874	17,500	21,000		1,347	8,588	48,435	371
Lexington, Beck		5,572	40,000	18,500	10,500			69,000	
Lexington, First		6,350	170,000	15,000			3,000	188,000	64,353
Lexington, Holly Grove		3,645	75,000	25,000	20,000	1,000		121,000	10,691
Lexington, Lebanon		616	15,500				3,300	18,800	
Lexington, New Jerusalem		1,332	25,000	7,500	1,000		10,000	43,500	
Lexington, Pilgrim		3,424	75,000	15,000			2,432	92,432	
Lexington, St. Luke		7,799	100,000	8,000	40,000		20,000	168,000	
Liberty, Grace		2,231	25,000	8,500	10,500		1,147	45,147	
Liberty, Lows		5,740	10,000	15,000	100,000	2,544	7,648	135,192	
Liberty, Melanchthon		166	2,600	1,200				3,800	
Liberty, Richland			1,000	1,000		500		2,500	
Mocksville, Holy Cross		1,711	70,000	22,500			1,975	94,475	54,137
Mocksville, St. Matthew		210	2,000					2,000	
Reidsville, Holy Trinity	1,210	2,195	55,000	22,500				77,500	
Rural Hall, Nazareth		2,155	23,000	22,000			6,000	51,000	
Thomasville, Grace		7,802		15,000			116,508	131,508	
Winston-Salem, Augsburg		17,123	230,000	20,000	150,000	9,370	31,647	441,017	
Winston-Salem, Christ		4,159	104,000	20,000			2,000	126,000	48,955
Winston-Salem, Epiphany		2,515	130,600	24,400				155,000	144,029
1964	228,695	169,080	2,783,776	600,616	824,500	60,978	494,665	4,764,535	859,272
1963		159,992	2,413,600	514,350	911,100	62,961	426,856	4,328,867	759,529
Increase	228,695	9,088	370,176	86,266			67,809	435,668	99,743
Decrease					86,600	1,983			

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 1

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1964	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptized Members	Communing Members	Active Roll of Conf. Mem.
Banner Elk	Holy Communion	1842	Rt. 1, 7 Miles W., Boone	Watauga	6	Larry D. Campbell	E	45	157	202	86	95
Boone	Bethany	1954	Rt. 2, 8 Miles N.E.	Watauga	6		E	23	111	134	69	80
Boone	Grace	1924	700 E. King Street	Watauga	4	Edwin F. Troutman	E	42	147	189	90	140
Boone	Holy Trinity	1918	10 Miles E. Boone, Hwy. 421	Watauga	6		E	5	16	21	15	16
Catawba	Ebenezer	1889	5 Miles S.W.	Catawba	6		E	38	37	75	29	29
Claremont	Mt. Calvary	1902	124 W. Main Street	Catawba	5	W. David Wise	E	130	328	458	280	306
Conover	Faith	1956	7th Street Place, S.W.	Catawba	5	George A. Phillips	E	106	201	307	149	149
Conover	St. Luke	1921	5 Miles N.E., Hickory	Catawba	4	Frederick M. Archer	E	73	168	241	154	157
Granite Falls	Philadelphia	1876	North Main Street	Caldwell	4	David L. Castor	E	39	197	236	165	165
Granite Falls	St. Matthew	1911	4 Miles E.	Caldwell	5	A. W. Lippard (S)	E	40	58	98	48	48
Hickory	Bethany	1910	1632 Main Ave. Dr., N.W.	Catawba	3	G. Dwight Conrad	E	239	794	1033	507	547
Hickory	Bethlehem	1907	Rt. 3, 2 Miles S.E.	Catawba	6	J. L. Peeler	E	122	280	402	237	280
Hickory	Good Hope	1923	1763 Highland Ave.,N.E.	Catawba	3	Ted W. Goins	E	113	277	390	231	277
Hickory	Good Shepherd	1956	442 — 17th Ave., N.E.	Catawba	3		E	83	169	252	144	169
Hickory	Holy Trinity	1876	6th St. and 6th Ave., N.W.	Catawba	3	John L. Yost, Jr.	E	240	861	1101	689	707
Hickory	Messiah	1953	3510 Main Ave. Dr., N.W.	Burke	3	Charles R. Patterson	E	56	150	206	132	140
Hickory	Mt. Olive	1885	2780 North Center St.	Catawba	3	H. E. Baumgartner	E	145	456	601	357	378
Hickory	New Jerusalem	1905	Rt. 3, 3 Miles S.E.	Catawba	6	W.Leo Smith	E	86	268	354	231	240
Hickory	Sardis	1867	Rt. 1, 10 Miles S.	Catawba	6	I. M. Brendle, Jr.	E	131	195	326	150	157
Hickory	Shiloh	1888	6 Miles N.E.	Alexander	4	Glenn A. Yount	E	97	242	339	175	199
Hickory	St. Andrew	1893	629 — 8th Street, N.E.	Catawba	3	Albert H. Keck, Jr.	E	142	567	709	485	527
Hickory	St. Stephen	1837	2259 — 12th Ave., N.E.	Catawba	3	Dermont F. Swicegood	E	238	546	784	488	490
Hickory	St. Timothy	1887	4 Miles E. Hwy 70-A	Catawba	3	Gary Lee Safrit	E	65	181	246	157	172
Hickory	Zion	1790	Rt. 1, 5 Miles S.	Catawba	6	Edward H. Orinson	E	95	235	330	187	246
Hildebran	Mt. Hebron	1903	Old Hwy 10	Burke	5	L. Clement Hahn	E	108	287	395	189	202
Hudson	St. John	1910	Main Street	Caldwell	4	F. Curtis Moorehead	E	63	161	224	124	135
Lenoir	St. John	1889	Rt. 2, 5 Miles N.E., Hwy. 90	Caldwell	6	Robert W. Yount	E	33	82	115	63	65
Lenoir	St. Mark	1922	Rt. 8, 3 Miles S., Hwy 321	Caldwell	6	Robert W. Yount	E	12	103	115	34	34
Lenoir	St. Stephen	1908	450 W. Harper Ave.	Caldwell	3	George A. Keck	E	56	186	242	166	183
Maiden	St. Martin	1893	214 W. Main	Catawba	4		E	63	181	244	159	168
Morganton	Calvary	1933	119 N. King Street	Burke	4	John H. Sigmon, Jr.	E	53	196	249	140	181
Newton	Beth-Eden	1850	400 N. Main Avenue	Catawba	4	Robert N. Peery	E	187	681	868	513	578
Newton	Grace	1797	Rt. 1, 8 Miles S.W.	Catawba	6	J. Luther Mauney, Jr.	E	76	226	302	198	226
Newton	St. James	1867	Rt. 2, 2 Miles S.E.	Catawba	3	John D. Lindler	E	93	305	398	255	258
Newton	St. Paul	1905	3 Miles W.	Catawba	6	Robert Q. Beard	E	124	342	466	274	290
Taylorsville	Friendship	1833	Rt. 1, 7 Miles S.W.	Alexander	5	Richard B. Dorton	E	235	519	754	401	429
Taylorsville	Reformation	1946	W. Main Avenue	Alexander	5	William J. Kite, Jr.	E	70	229	299	188	211
Taylorsville	St. John	1915	Rt. 1, 4 Miles S.	Alexander	5	John A. Ritchie (S)	E	33	100	133	51	63
Wilkesboro	Atonement	1951	Forest Hills	Wilkes	4		E	49	87	136	80	80
1964 Totals	Congregations-39					Pastors—30		3648	10326	13974	8090	8817
1963 Totals	Congregations-39					Pastors—32		3590	10104	13649	8208	8844
Increase								58	222	325		
Decrease						Decrease—2					118	27

Population—(1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 2

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								
	1964 Accessions			1964 Losses					1964 Accessions					1964 Losses			
	By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Member Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	16		16	4				4		5	1		6	1			1
Boone, Bethany						1	3	4	2		1		3	1	3		4
Boone, Grace	12	10	22						1		6		7				
Boone, Holy Trinity					1			1							2		2
Catawba, Ebenezer	4		4						1	1	6		8				
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	6	1	7	7		1		8		7	7		14	4	6		10
Conover, Faith	13	14	27	5				5		5	18		23	1	2	1	4
Conover, St. Luke	5	2	7	1				1		1	8		9	1	4		5
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	2	3	5	5		1		6	1	5	4		10	1	4		5
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	1	1	2						1		5		6	2			2
Hickory, Bethany	16	2	18	11	1	4		16	3	11	21	73	108	9	12		21
Hickory, Bethlehem	13	8	21	10				10	3	12	4	2	21	3		8	11
Hickory, Good Hope	7	4	11	2		3		5		5	4		9	4	6		10
Hickory, Good Shepherd	4	3	7	2		3		5	1	3	3	3	10	1	6		7
Hickory, Holy Trinity	15	9	24	11	2	11		24	4	11	29		44	5	26		31
Hickory, Messiah	2	1	3	8		1		9	2	8	8		18	3	6	14	23
Hickory, Mt. Olive	6	6	12	9		6		15	3	11	6		20	2	10		12
Hickory, New Jerusalem	4	2	6	6		4		10	1	6	4		11	6	5		11
Hickory, Sardis	15	4	19	2			2	4		2	1		3	2	1	1	4
Hickory, Shiloh	7	50	57	5		3		8		5	3	43	51	1	11	6	18
Hickory, St. Andrew	8	7	15	14	1	7	2	24		14	17		31	7	17	2	26
Hickory, St. Stephen	11	4	15	11	1	12		24		13	7		20	3	12		15
Hickory, St. Timothy	4		4			3	1	4			4		4		1		1
Hickory, Zion	8		8	2		5		7		2			2	3	6	35	44
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	5	3	8	8		2		10	2	8	3		13	6	8		14
Hudson, St. John	3		3	3				3		3			3				
Lenoir, St. John											2		2				
Lenoir, St. Mark	2		2								2		2	1			1
Lenoir, St. Stephen	2	5	7			2		2	2	1	4		7	3	5		8
Maiden, St. Martin	1		1	2		1		3		3	3		6	3	3		6
Morganton, Calvary		6	6	5		4	7	16		5	16		21	1	7	6	14
Newton, Beth-Eden	17	2	19	9		4	5	18	1	10	12		23	3	11	6	20
Newton, Grace	2		2	12		5	24	41		13	3		16	5	6	15	26
Newton, St. James		4	4	6		6		12		6	6		12	2	6		8
Newton, St. Paul	5	1	6	12				12	1	13	5	1	20	2	2		4
Taylorsville, Friendship	9	2	11	1		1	2	4	1	10	2		13	3	6		9
Taylorsville, Reformation	9	2	11	16				16	2	18	14		34	2	1		3
Taylorsville, St. John	2		2	2				2		2			2	1	1		2
Wilkesboro, Atonement		2	2			3		3			2		2		6	1	7
1964	236	158	394	191	6	93	46	336	32	219	241	122	614	92	202	95	389
1963	256	160	416	224	4	149	59	436	45	243	303	42	633	103	294	118	515
Increase					2							80					
Decrease	20	2	22	33		56	13	100	13	24	62		19	11	92	23	126

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 2

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	PARISH EDUCATION																				
	SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS—PUPILS													W'kday Ch.Sch.		Sch. of Relig.				
	Nursery Roll (to 3 yrs.	Nursery Class 3 yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 yrs.	Grades 1 & 2	Grades 3 & 4	Grades 5 & 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H.S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Other Than Catechetical	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Vacation Church. Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Leadership Education
Banner Elk, Holy Communion		7	17		11	6	3	21	46		2	13	111					101		
Boone, Bethany		3	4	6	4	8	11	11	72			8	119					92		
Boone, Grace	6	12	8	7	10	7	8	10	50	4	2	17	122		6			65		10
Boone, Holy Trinity																				
Catawba, Ebenezer			7		9		9		15			7	40					56		
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	11	6	20	22	8	24	26	20	95			47	232	60	18			101	8	36
Conover, Faith	5	14	11	13	12		8	21	75		6	25	159					150	5	20
Conover, St. Luke		8	14	7	7	10	20	19	59		3	21	144		9			98	12	
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	4	11	9	7		10	18	17	78	2	4	28	156		11			50	4	20
Granite Falls, St. Matthew		3	5	5	6	6	8	7	30		1	10	70		12				2	
Hickory, Bethany	23	20	36	33	42	37	38	37	250		9	60	516		30			193	24	7
Hickory, Bethlehem	8	8	15	18	13	16	23	17	91		4	34	209	54	13	9	30	170	5	
Hickory, Good Hope	7	8	21	15	16	17	21	20	98		2	26	223	34	13			120	8	
Hickory, Good Shepherd	3	11	12	13	13	12	11	10	66		4	22	151		10			75		
Hickory, Holy Trinity	41	19	33	31	27	29	50	75	255	11	5	55	571	69	37			137		41
Hickory, Messiah	7	4	8	8	16	12	23	10	75	5	3	28	168	63		25	12	109	14	30
Hickory, Mt. Olive	12	8	23	22	25	20	39	42	125	12	5	52	328		41			105	10	
Hickory, New Jerusalem	11	9	9	5	10	18	15	13	105		4	36	195	45	16			227	8	15
Hickory, Sardis	18	7	8	20	13	20	23	12	89		5	25	210	47				155	2	22
Hickory, Shiloh		9	11	15	12	14	23	15	68		1	23	167	45	13					5
Hickory, St. Andrew		13	12	23	19	26	39	41	177	18	7	49	368	72	25			138	6	
Hickory, St. Stephen	9	42	28	27	31	28	33	41	179	10	5	70	428	30	23			93	8	12
Hickory, St. Timothy	9	5	5	11	11	14	4	10	66	5	3	27	140						2	10
Hickory, Zion	10	6	10	12	14	16	21	17	114	8	4	33	228	114	18			120		8
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron		9	23	17	12	18	22	15	75		6	26	191	64				83		8
Hudson, St. John	6	6	10	12	14	12	14	8	10		2	20	92					48	6	20
Lenoir, St. John			3	5		8	6	5	15			11	42		7			35	2	
Lenoir, St. Mark	3				5		6	4	8			8	26		4			51		
Lenoir, St. Stephen		4	11	5	9	11	8	24	55		4	29	127		7	18	30	45	13	15
Maiden, St. Martin	2	7	10	11	8	7	7	18	80		4	27	150					54		
Morganton, Calvary		9	4	9	7	7	15	17	46		2	16	114		17			20		10
Newton, Beth-Eden	25	7	20	22	22	25	34	22	221	16	5	53	414	78	48			101	11	13
Newton, Grace		6	12	11	14	13	22	19	65		7	33	162	62	9				7	18
Newton, St. James	5	4	15	18	14	22	27	14	145		4	38	264	76	23			79	2	
Newton, St. Paul	6	9	13	13	14	18	27	22	128		6	40	250	21	12			140	6	13
Taylorsville, Friendship	22		41		26	28	33	40	144		18	42	334					20	12	20
Taylorsville, Reformation	12	12	10	10	12	14	25	33	65		4	28	193					110		
Taylorsville, St. John				1	1	5		6	32		5	10	45		6			51		
Wilkesboro, Atonement	4	4	6	10	7	4	6	8	38			13	87			8		39		
1964	269	310	504	464	494	542	726	741	3405	91	146	1110	7546	934	428	60	72	3231	177	353
1963	367	305	504	508	535	542	700	678	3337	285	131	8887	8887	884	587	27	166	3889	251	570
Increase		5					26	63	68		15			50		33				
Decrease	98			44	41					194					159		94	658	74	217

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 3

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	FINANCIAL									
	Income					Expenditures				
	A Current Operating	B Benevolence	C Endowment, etc.	D Other	E Total Income	A Current Operating	B Apportioned Benevolence	C Other Benevolence	D Other	E Total Expenditures
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	3,891	90	.....	2,547	6,528	3,245	.....	.....	3,261	6,506
Boone, Bethany	6,217	.....	.....	1,500	7,717	5,630	.....	.....	1,562	7,192
Boone, Grace	9,500	1,800	.....	200	11,500	9,500	1,800	.....	200	11,500
Boone, Holy Trinity	1,600	.....	.....	.....	1,600	597	.....	10	45	652
Catawba, Ebenezer	3,154	.....	.....	.....	3,154	3,104	50	.....	.....	3,154
Claremont, Mt. Calvary	17,768	7,737	.....	5,830	31,335	16,417	7,737	2,103	4,761	31,018
Conover, Faith	13,642	4,182	.....	5,402	23,226	13,346	3,664	518	4,899	22,427
Conover, St. Luke	6,393	1,140	.....	1,263	8,796	6,494	1,200	.....	.....	7,694
Granite Falls, Philadelphia	10,383	3,749	.....	3,830	17,962	10,951	3,749	390	2,280	17,370
Granite Falls, St. Matthew	2,285	665	.....	4,500	7,450	2,285	500	165	4,500	7,450
Hickory, Bethany	29,364	11,345	.....	44,070	84,779	21,598	11,001	13,419	42,885	88,903
Hickory, Bethlehem	10,877	7,412	.....	4,366	22,655	11,203	6,416	1,046	496	19,161
Hickory, Good Hope	17,824	5,640	.....	4,478	27,942	14,409	7,138	1,148	6,457	29,152
Hickory, Good Shepherd	13,031	.....	.....	1,478	14,509	9,855	1,800	.....	2,797	14,452
Hickory, Holy Trinity	46,991	82,004	.....	43,249	172,244	46,991	22,000	59,973	47,607	176,571
Hickory, Messiah	10,451	1,680	.....	2,594	14,725	10,451	1,540	174	2,594	14,759
Hickory, Mt. Olive	19,408	10,906	.....	3,499	33,813	19,316	9,350	1,556	3,499	33,721
Hickory, New Jerusalem	11,736	7,702	.....	5,861	25,299	11,650	6,517	1,185	4,661	24,013
Hickory, Sardis	9,297	3,388	.....	273	12,958	9,297	3,388	273	.....	12,958
Hickory, Shiloh	8,269	2,420	.....	2,559	13,248	8,060	2,141	278	2,715	13,194
Hickory, St. Andrew	36,219	25,839	130	7,090	69,278	32,082	12,638	13,336	9,983	68,039
Hickory, St. Stephen	25,922	14,200	.....	16,969	57,091	22,644	12,283	1,709	18,997	55,633
Hickory, St. Timothy	12,885	5,130	.....	1,674	19,689	10,564	4,572	558	1,694	17,388
Hickory, Zion	9,706	6,326	.....	.....	16,032	10,002	6,324	.....	.....	16,326
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron	8,967	6,339	.....	703	16,009	8,765	4,904	1,485	.....	15,154
Hudson, St. John	10,420	375	.....	3,000	13,795	10,420	375	.....	3,000	13,795
Lenoir, St. John	5,123	660	.....	237	6,020	5,123	660	.....	.....	5,783
Lenoir, St. Mark	1,551	200	.....	190	1,941	1,551	200	.....	24	1,775
Lenoir, St. Stephen	14,379	9,324	.....	856	24,559	13,076	4,632	5,277	3,444	26,429
Maiden, St. Martin	11,996	4,560	.....	1,527	18,083	9,617	4,138	1,409	334	15,498
Morganton, Calvary	10,990	3,016	515	2,288	16,809	10,495	2,470	843	2,630	16,438
Newton, Beth-Eden	24,242	24,479	.....	9,869	58,590	24,672	14,837	9,642	9,869	59,020
Newton, Grace	11,495	6,569	.....	2,869	20,933	11,780	5,731	840	2,870	21,221
Newton, St. James	10,054	6,812	178	6,365	23,409	10,275	7,450	.....	14,534	32,259
Newton, St. Paul	11,811	7,911	.....	1,863	21,585	11,704	6,999	833	2,240	21,776
Taylorsville, Friendship	9,846	7,081	.....	15,747	32,674	9,368	7,012	68	15,575	32,023
Taylorsville, Reformation	9,682	3,818	.....	3,662	17,162	9,682	3,818	.....	3,662	17,162
Taylorsville, St. John	3,109	2,030	.....	.....	5,139	3,109	1,830	200	.....	5,139
Wilkesboro, Atonement	7,144	.....	.....	.....	7,144	6,579	600	.....	.....	7,179
1964	487,622	286,529	823	212,408	987,382	455,907	191,464	118,438	224,075	989,884
1963	479,865	316,837	1,653	305,212	1,101,911	433,968	191,360	252,469	299,503	1,177,300
Increase	7,757	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,939	104			
Decrease	.....	30,308	830	92,804	114,529	.....	.....	134,031	75,428	187,416

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 3

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	FINANCIAL								
			Assets						
	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
Banner Elk, Holy Communion	1,972	2,241	24,000	18,500			4,399	46,899	10,637
Boone, Bethany	1,500	2,229	38,000	13,000			900	51,900	
Boone, Grace		3,542	80,000	16,000			3,500	99,500	
Boone, Holy Trinity		389	12,000	4,000			3,500	19,500	
Catawba, Ebenezer			7,000					7,000	
Claremont, Mt. Calvary		7,737	80,000	18,000	60,000		4,000	162,000	
Conover, Faith	480	3,664	66,000	18,500			4,000	88,500	24,149
Conover, St. Luke		3,704	75,000	25,000	8,000		1,500	109,500	
Granite Falls, Philadelphia		3,749	120,000	22,000				142,000	6,500
Granite Falls, St. Matthew		1,571	5,000				2,000	7,000	1,000
Hickory, Bethany		12,223	500,000	16,000	80,000		4,000	600,000	34,087
Hickory, Bethlehem		6,416	75,000	14,000	3,000		13,000	105,000	
Hickory, Good Hope	11,898	7,138	65,000	30,000	30,000		11,000	136,000	29,792
Hickory, Good Shepherd		3,858	70,000	22,000				92,000	23,843
Hickory, Holy Trinity		19,687	700,000	30,000			50,000	780,000	
Hickory, Messiah		3,913	70,000					70,000	12,294
Hickory, Mt. Olive		9,337	243,800	32,000	62,895		12,000	350,695	33,500
Hickory, New Jerusalem	5,000	6,517	100,000	18,000			17,000	135,000	4,300
Hickory, Sardis		3,388	48,000	18,000				66,000	
Hickory, Shiloh		4,345	60,000	28,000				88,000	10,750
Hickory, St. Andrew		12,245	553,200	22,000			5,304	580,504	2,500
Hickory, St. Stephen		12,283	190,000	25,000	158,000		5,000	378,000	67,000
Hickory, St. Timothy		4,571	110,000	13,000			17,330	140,330	40,000
Hickory, Zion		6,324	75,000	14,000		2,500		91,500	
Hildebran, Mt. Hebron		4,904	50,000	26,000	23,000		3,000	102,000	
Hudson, St. John		3,303	90,000	15,000	45,000			150,000	20,700
Lenoir, St. John	1,900	1,600	8,000	10,000				18,000	1,750
Lenoir, St. Mark		845	7,000					7,000	250
Lenoir, St. Stephen		4,632	138,000	28,000			1,082	167,082	
Maiden, St. Martin		4,138	50,000	26,000	25,000		2,197	103,197	
Morganton, Calvary		4,524	75,000	18,000			895	93,895	
Newton, Beth-Eden		14,837	195,000	33,000	125,000		9,000	362,000	5,410
Newton, Grace		5,731	106,000	20,000	18,000	3,200	800	148,000	7,000
Newton, St. James		7,450	40,000	14,000	60,000	4,555	672	119,227	6,150
Newton, St. Paul		6,999	100,000	17,000			8,900	125,900	1,373
Taylorsville, Friendship		10,931	160,000	10,000			6,500	176,500	19,000
Taylorsville, Reformation		3,978	100,000	25,000			5,000	130,000	6,000
Taylorsville, St. John		1,838	30,000	12,000				42,000	700
Wilkesboro, Atonement		2,421	80,000	22,000			572	102,572	36,628
1964	22,750	219,202	4,596,000	693,000	697,895	10,255	197,051	6,194,201	405,313
1963		212,663	4,418,253	640,000	695,895	9,601	138,465	5,902,214	465,771
Increase	22,750	6,539	177,747	53,000	2,000	654	58,586	291,987	
Decrease									60,458

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

SOUTHERN DISCTRICT — Section 1

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Orgonized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	Population	PASTOR (As of Dec. 31, 1964)	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	MEMBERSHIP: Confirmed Members	MEMBERSHIP: Baptized Members	MEMBERSHIP: Communing Members	MEMBERSHIP: Active Roll of Conf. Mem.
Albemarle	First	1880	2nd and South Streets	Stanley	3	J. White Iddings	E	99	458	557	406	424
Albemarle	St. Martin	1822	Rt. 4, 8 Miles S.W.	Stanley	6	Karl M. Park	E	85	182	267	162	182
Charlotte	A Mighty Fortress	1963	Hwy. 16 & McClure Circle	Mecklenburg	1	Samuel E. Goins	E	42	66	108	63	66
Charlotte	Christ	1954	4519 Providence Road	Mecklenburg	1	Jacob L. Lackey	E	142	236	378	193	215
Charlotte	Holy Trinity	1916	1900 The Plaza	Mecklenburg	1	Fred M. Ramseur, Jr.	E	163	485	648	377	386
Charlotte	Incarnation	1962	1900 Edgewater Drive	Mecklenburg	1	Claude V. Deal, Sr.	E	104	154	258	154	154
Charlotte	Redeemer	1955	2422 Ashley Road	Mecklenburg	1	C. Marion Starr	E	183	268	451	218	225
Charlotte	St. Luke	1928	3200 Park Road	Mecklenburg	1	J. Le Grande Mayer	E	266	620	886	420	445
Charlotte	St. Mark	1859	1001 Queens Road	Mecklenburg	1	Carveth P. Mitchell	E	585	1165	1750	807	941
Charlotte	St. Thomas	1960	4013 Shamrock Drive	Mecklenburg	1	Paul B. Cobb	E	113	152	265	136	146
Concord	Calvary	1913	207 Concord Lake Road	Cabarrus	3	Walter N. Yount	E	154	329	483	202	202
Concord	Cold Water	1782	1 Mile E.	Cabarrus	6	Charles F. Kyles	E	10	60	70	52	54
Concord	Cross of Christ	1879	Rt. 3, 8 Miles N.E.	Cabarrus	6	Homer E. Fry	E	103	246	349	239	246
Concord	Mt. Hermon	1881	Rt. 1, Hwy. 601 S.	Cabarrus	3	Clarence E. Sifford	E	61	192	253	121	125
Concord	St. Andrew	1893	244 W. Depot Street	Cabarrus	3	Larry L. Gruber	E	57	166	223	158	160
Concord	St. James	1843	100 S. Union Street	Cabarrus	3	T. C. Plexico	E	168	594	762	436	515
Concord	St. John	1745	Rt. 3, 5 Miles E.	Cabarrus	6	C. Lee Shipton	E	195	409	604	328	376
Concord	St. Martin	1819	Rt. 4, 9 Miles S.	Cabarrus	6	Charles F. Kyles	E	5	30	35	28	28
Concord	Trinity	1857	Rt. 2, 5 Miles W., Kannapolis	Cabarrus	6		E	100	223	323	166	166
Gold Hill	Mt. Olve	1878	Rt. 2, 3 Miles W., Mt. Pleasant	Cabarrus	6	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	E	50	166	216	106	110
Gold Hill	St. Stephen	1837	Rt. 2, 4 Miles S.	Cabarrus	6	Curtis K. Wise, Jr.	E	53	188	241	153	157
Hamlet	St. Paul	1941	311 Marlboro Street	Richmond	4	Ralph J. Wallace	E	90	165	255	99	124
Kannapolis	Bethany	1928	8th St. and N. Juniper Ave.	Rowan	2	David P. Nelson	E	92	335	427	272	281
Kannapolis	Center Grove	1876	1601 S. Cannon Blvd.	Cabarrus	2		E	137	406	543	268	297
Kannapolis	Kimball	1914	302 S. Main	Cabarrus	2	J. A. Keisler, Jr.	E	206	736	942	549	605
Kannapolis	Redeemer	1939	1501 Central Drive	Cabarrus	2	Billy L. Vanderford	E	38	174	212	133	137
Kannapolis	St. David	1938	107 W. 22nd Street	Rowan	2	Wayne M. Daubenspeck	E	79	210	289	143	166
Kannapolis	St. Enoch	1835	Rt. 3, 4 Miles N.W.	Rowan	6		E	149	464	613	295	301
Matthews	Morning Star	1775	Rt. 4, 3 Mi. N.E., ½ Mi. W. Hy. 51	Mecklenburg	5	George W. Shuford	E	44	74	118	71	73
Monroe	St. Luke	1889	909 Circle Drive	Union	3	Gray L. Freeze	E	38	122	160	100	107
Mt. Pleasant	Holy Trinity	1870	200 S. Main Street	Cabarrus	5	W. Earl Jernigan	E	33	183	216	141	159
Mt. Pleasant	Mt. Gilead	1890	2½ Miles E., Hwy. 73	Cabarrus	6	C. E. Lutz	E	29	133	162	107	116
Richfield	Mt. Zion	1895	Main Street	Stanly	6	David A. Carlson	E	29	112	141	88	92
Richfield	New Bethel	1806	Rt. 1, 4 Miles S.W.	Stanly	6	David A. Carlson	E	16	101	117	63	64
1964 Totals	Congregations-34					Pastors—28		3718	9604	13322	7254	7845
1963 Totals	Congregations-33					Pastors—25		3601	9542	13143	6972	7779
Increase	Increase-1					Increase—3		117	62	179	282	66

Population—(1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

SOUTHERN DISTRICT — Section 2

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								
	1964 Accessions			1964 Losses					1964 Accessions					1964 Losses			
	By Baptism	Other	Total Accessions	Child Member Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease
Albemarle, First	5	18	23	4		9		13		4	4		8	5	21		26
Albemarle, St. Martin	4	1	5	5				5	1	5	7	2	15	1	2	9	12
Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress	5	41	46	1		3		4		4	61	7	72		6		6
Charlotte, Christ	4	23	27	9		9		18		9	27		36	1	17		18
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	13	10	23			3		3		11	22		33	6	10	25	35
Charlotte, Incarnation	9	15	24	4		18	14	36		17	21		38		10	25	35
Charlotte, Redeemer	9	11	20	2		14	2	18		3	23		26		15		15
Charlotte, St. Luke	19	6	25	9		16		25		9	26		35	1	35		36
Charlotte, St. Mark	25	39	64	15		33		48	1	19	100		120	6	44	103	153
Charlotte, St. Thomas	5	45	50	1		2		3		5	63		68		4		4
Concord, Calvary	4	3	7	12	2			14		12	2		14	1	2	8	11
Concord, Cold Water				4				4	2	7			9		2	1	3
Concord, Cross of Christ	6		6	3		1		4	1	3	2		6	2	5	29	36
Concord, Mt. Hermon	6		6	1				1	2	1	2		5				
Concord, St. Andrew	3	4	7	6		1		7		6	6		12	3	10	45	58
Concord, St. James	12	9	21	10		5	1	16		10	12		22	6	11		17
Concord, St. John	6		6	6		3		9		6	3		9	3	6		9
Concord, St. Martin				2		3		5		2			2	1	5	4	10
Concord, Trinity	1		1	2	2			4		2			2	3	3		6
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	5		5						2	2			4	2	2		4
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	3		3							9	3		12	4			4
Hamlet, St. Paul	6	8	14			7		7	1		13		14	3	5	1	9
Kannapolis, Bethany	8		8			3		3			2		2	2	3	2	7
Kannapolis, Center Grove	4	2	6	5		13		18		5	3		8	4	18		22
Kannapolis, Kimball	18		18	10		6		16		11	5		16	3	16		19
Kannapolis, Redeemer	3	2	5	2		5		7	1	2	5		8	1	3		4
Kannapolis, St. David	3		3	14		3		17	1	14	3		18	3	7	5	15
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	15		15	8		17	5	30		8	5		13	4	9	1	14
Matthews, Morning Star	5	17	22	1		2	1	4	1	8	17	1	27	2	4	3	9
Monroe, St. Luke	1	6	7	8		2	1	11	2	9	6	3	20	2	4	4	10
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	2	1	3			4		4			4		4	2	6	6	14
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	4		4								2		2		1		1
Richfield, Mt. Zion				4						4			4	3	3		6
Richfield, New Bethel	1		1											1			1
1964	214	261	475	148	4	182	24	358	15	207	449	13	684	75	289	258	622
1963	218	219	437	132	1	189	26	348	23	152	359	30	564	78	338	68	484
Increase		42	38	16	3			10		55	90		120			190	138
Decrease	4					7	2		8			17		3	49		

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

SOUTHERN DISTRICT — Section 2

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	PARISH EDUCATION																			
	SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS—PUPILS													W'kday Ch.Sch.		Sch. of Relig.				
	Nursery Roll (to 3 yrs.)	Nursery Class 3 yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 yrs.	Grades 1 & 2	Grades 3 & 4	Grades 5 & 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H.S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Vacation Church. Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Leadership Education
Albemarle, First	10	10	13	15	17	16	26	31	141	20	8	50	299	47	21	26	.....	84	20	50
Albemarle, St. Martin	.....	10	6	15	11	11	22	10	129	.....	2	13	214	...	22	.....	.....	72	7	.....
Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress	6	.....	10	6	6	8	9	2	32	.....	.....	15	79	10	7	.....	.....	50	2	.....
Charlotte, Christ	10	8	19	23	20	12	27	23	65	.....	3	24	207	68	10	.....	.....	85	14	40
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	12	14	21	21	20	29	36	37	169	.....	3	49	359	86	...	.....	.....		18	.....
Charlotte, Incarnation	4	11	22	16	12	16	10	11	40	.....	3	23	142	..	4	.....	.....	58	7	.....
Charlotte, Redeemer	16	7	25	22	26	24	34	26	85	.....	5	41	265	91	34	.....	.....	181	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Luke	10	8	25	26	23	33	32	34	132	.....	3	38	323	.....	20	.....	.....	130	6	.....
Charlotte, St. Mark	48	23	65	55	71	48	51	52	197	.....	5	58	610	.....	55	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Charlotte, St. Thomas	5	9	16	11	15	16	9	5	39	.....	4	24	125	75	3	.....	.....	76	59	10
Concord, Calvary	6	4	13	15	14	15	19	20	59	10	2	33	175	.....	.....	.....	.....	105	.....	.....
Concord, Cold Water	.....	3	3	2	4	3	9	4	33	.....	.....	9	61	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	10	.....
Concord, Cross of Christ	6	13	19	15	11	11	16	23	116	.....	4	35	230	...	13	.....	.....	103	.....	.....
Concord, Mt. Hermon	4	9	8	6	5	7	8	5	68	.....	.....	24	120	32	.....	.....	.....	44	.....	.....
Concord, St. Andrew	8	6	6	8	8	6	14	15	66	.....	7	23	137	.....	9	.....	.....	55	.....	.....
Concord, St. James	29	10	15	19	16	21	35	20	203	16	4	30	384	..	20	15	.....	116	.....	25
Concord, St. John	20	10	18	14	10	19	22	24	203	.....	.....	49	340	93	7	.....	.....	93	6	49
Concord, St. Martin	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	4	.....	16	.....	1	5	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	.....
Concord, Trinity	5	9	8	11	15	8	13	15	65	.....	6	26	149	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	6	.....	8	.....	8	.....	7	5	95	.....	3	18	129	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	.....	.....
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	6	.....	6	.....	.....	3	12	23	100	.....	3	22	150	.....	.....	.....	.....	38	.....	.....
Hamlet, St. Paul	8	12	6	7	9	3	10	12	33	.....	1	20	100	.....	.....	.....	.....	49	7	.....
Kannapolis, Bethany	12	8	23	12	13	16	11	25	127	.....	7	33	247	59	7	17	37	59	.....	89
Kannapolis, Center Grove	12	10	19	13	20	12	20	23	126	.....	9	53	255	64	19	.....	.....	104	10	135
Kannapolis, Kimball	37	15	30	23	32	25	44	34	268	.....	5	73	508	103	.....	.....	.....	123	6	86
Kannapolis, Redeemer	6	.....	4	3	.....	4	7	12	68	...	2	17	104	21	.....	.....	.....	56	3	28
Kannapolis, St. David	2	11	6	6	10	8	3	12	16	58	1	23	132	23	.....	.....	.....	84	15	12
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	14	7	25	19	18	14	33	30	159	.....	3	40	319	106	6	.....	.....	167	10	38
Matthews, Morning Star	6	.....	15	12	9	12	8	4	51	.....	.....	10	117	.....	6	.....	.....	67	10	3
Monroe, St. Luke	2	...	4	13	9	7	10	16	26	.....	.....	12	87	.....	9	.....	.....	45	2	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	3	3	3	4	10	5	7	9	65	.....	2	22	109	.....	2	.....	.....	30	.....	.....
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	6	.....	6	3	5	6	12	8	52	.....	.....	17	98	.....	.....	.....	.....	47	.....	32
Richfield, Mt. Zion	.....	.....	10	3	4	4	8	8	67	.....	1	17	104	25	5	.....	.....	29	.....	8
Richfield, New Bethel	...	6	7	.....	4	5	.....	7	43	.....	1	8	72	..	...	.....	..	26	..	..
1964	319	236	484	421	455	427	588	585	3154	104	98	954	6773	903	279	58	37	2240	224	605
1963	316	221	446	454	431	424	535	571	3386	58	116	7772	7772	860	399	15	142	1895	193	495
Increase	3	15	38	..	24	3	53	14		46				43		43		345	31	110
Decrease	.....	..	..	33	..	..			232	.	18	....	.....	..	120	....	105	.	..	.....

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

SOUTHERN DISTRICT — Section 3

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	FINANCIAL									
	Income					Expenditures				
	A Current Operating	B Benevolence	C Endowment, etc.	D Other	E Total Income	A Current Operating	B Apportioned Benevolence	C Other Benevolence	D Other	E Total Expenditures
Albemarle, First	34,283	27,912	478	2,269	64,942	30,686	11,292	7,245	1,000	50,223
Albemarle, St. Martin	8,436	4,250	1,757	12,544	26,987	8,204	4,701	349	572	13,826
Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress	6,280	1,252	.....	3,012	10,544	4,376	1,086	166	2,816	8,444
Charlotte, Christ	15,226	5,055	.....	9,592	29,873	14,823	5,055	207	9,592	29,677
Charlotte, Holy Trinity	26,030	10,133	.....	11,517	47,680	26,030	7,366	2,767	10,347	46,510
Charlotte, Incarnation	8,972	3,141	.....	8,867	20,980	8,730	2,703	438	6,376	18,247
Charlotte, Redeemer	17,820	7,235	.....	10,853	35,908	17,820	6,628	607	2,453	27,508
Charlotte, St. Luke	50,807	12,871	.....	45,698	109,376	30,745	12,871	1,221	65,703	110,540
Charlotte, St. Mark	112,512	1,743	24	....	114,279	89,835	22,151	1,612	....	113,598
Charlotte, St. Thomas	9,349	1,758	.....	5,633	16,740	8,906	1,750	170	6,400	17,226
Concord, Calvary	11,814	4,010	.....	4,849	20,673	13,757	3,411	599	5,341	23,108
Concord, Cold Water	4,366	1,364	.....	805	6,535	3,179	1,020	344	2,210	6,753
Concord, Cross of Christ	13,205	7,750	50	7,687	28,692	12,100	6,789	961	6,656	26,506
Concord, Mt. Hermon	8,972	2,534	.....	....	11,506	9,644	2,250	284	....	12,178
Concord, St. Andrew	11,336	4,087	320	5,225	20,968	10,887	3,585	402	5,364	20,238
Concord, St. James	35,688	24,507	467	4,186	64,848	31,356	13,842	11,665	18,047	74,910
Concord, St. John	12,383	7,492	1,221	19,706	40,802	11,283	7,916	2,624	12,310	34,133
Concord, St. Martin	2,300	500	515	125	3,440	2,618	500	22	.....	3,140
Concord, Trinity	9,570	3,943	2,000	402	15,915	8,367	3,558	3,285	267	15,477
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive	5,030	1,757	127	3,062	9,976	5,812	1,757	335	3,062	10,966
Gold Hill, St. Stephen	8,578	2,000	.....	2,794	13,372	7,352	2,000	697	3,200	13,249
Hamlet, St. Paul	9,174	3,610	.....	1,655	14,439	9,514	3,283	327	3,784	16,908
Kannapolis, Bethany	27,293		.....	1,059	28,352	18,095	7,739	1,713	1,126	28,673
Kannapolis, Center Grove	21,886	10,237	.....	22,190	54,313	18,701	8,387	1,843	2,535	31,466
Kannapolis, Kimball	29,127	15,257	.....	53,398	97,782	27,803	15,257	7,862	45,137	96,059
Kannapolis, Redeemer	12,133	2,732	.....	.	14,865	11,824	2,673	428	.	14,925
Kannapolis, St. David	10,344	....	.....	25,106	35,450	9,971	300	54	25,106	35,431
Kannapolis, St. Enoch	13,497	8,690	.....	9,447	31,634	13,497	8,640	50	....	22,187
Matthews, Morning Star	5,165	777	.....	1,713	7,655	5,205	694	83	1,252	7,234
Monroe, St. Luke	7,497	1,241	173	6,439	15,350	8,087	1,200	169	5,838	15,294
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity	8,285	4,974	.....	452	13,711	6,945	4,237	737	950	12,869
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	7,982	1,643	.....	.....	9,625	6,704	625	314	.....	7,643
Richfield, Mt. Zion	6,949	280	.....	.....	7,229	5,791	1,792	964	.....	8,547
Richfield, New Bethel	4,647	83	.....	.....	4,730	3,994	900	83	.....	4,977
1964	576,936	184,818	7,132	280,285	1,049,171	502,641	177,958	50,627	247,444	978,670
1963	553,946	164,660	29,834	348,213	1,066,819	453,323	170,330	40,642	571,152	1,235,447
Increase	22,990	20,158		....		49,318	7,628	9,985		
Decrease	....	.....	22,702	67,928	17,648	.....	.....	.....	323,708	256,777

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

SOUTHERN DISTRICT — Section 3

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	FINANCIAL								
			Assets						
	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
Albemarle, First		11,282	100,000	20,000	150,000	16,000	10,000	296,000	
Albemarle, St. Martin		4,701	12,000	20,000	25,000		53,696	110,696	
Charlotte, A Mighty Fortress	5,100		25,000	21,000			3,500	49,500	41,082
Charlotte, Christ		5,055	128,000	32,000				160,000	82,543
Charlotte, Holy Trinity		8,839	150,000	20,000	25,000		25,000	220,000	
Charlotte, Incarnation	3,120	2,703		19,000			35,720	54,720	37,777
Charlotte, Redeemer		6,628	130,000	17,000			8,476	155,476	12,100
Charlotte, St. Luke		12,769	506,426	28,000			123,075	657,501	213,543
Charlotte, St. Mark		22,141	700,000				18,000	718,000	220,268
Charlotte, St. Thomas	4,140	1,750	111,200	20,500				131,700	108,000
Concord, Calvary		4,745	150,000	25,000				175,000	35,959
Concord, Cold Water		1,138	18,000				2,000	20,000	
Concord, Cross of Christ		6,789	100,000	25,000	25,000	1,300		151,300	11,000
Concord, Mt. Hermon		3,865	30,000	15,000	12,000			57,000	2,260
Concord, St. Andrew	320	3,585	75,000	19,000	50,000		4,750	148,750	7,000
Concord, St. James		13,842	410,000	20,000	22,000	11,173	15,300	478,473	2,500
Concord, St. John		9,020	80,000	18,000		36,000	20,000	154,000	
Concord, St. Martin		825	10,000	7,000		3,300	2,700	23,000	
Concord, Trinity		5,695	100,000		15,000		8,908	123,908	
Gold Hill, Mt. Olive		3,000	25,000				3,000	28,000	
Gold Hill, St. Stephen		3,703	60,000	20,000	20,000		13,000	1.3,000	2,000
Hamlet, St. Paul	3,000	3,283	80,000	10,000				90,000	2,850
Kannapolis, Bethany		7,739	165,000	12,000				177,000	
Kannapolis, Center Grove		8,387	185,000				31,400	216,400	2,000
Kannapolis, Kimball		15,256	375,000		78,000			453,000	90,000
Kannapolis, Redeemer		3 649	65,000	12,000				77,000	8,500
Kannapolis, St. David		3,943	60,000	15,000	100,000			175,000	89,400
Kannapolis, St. Enoch		8,610	100,000	15,000			15,000	130,000	
Matthews, Morning Star	2,192	1,387	15,000	12,000			8,513	35,513	11,515
Monroe, St. Luke		2,216		10,500	58,000	2,100		70,600	8,049
Mt. Pleasant, Holy Trinity		4,237	20,000	10,000	30,000		3,922	63,922	
Mt. Pleasant, Mt. Gilead	730	2,401	25,000	10,000				35.000	
Richfield, Mt. Zion		2,369	30,000	8,500	21,500			60,000	
Richfield, New Bethel		1,627	46,100	8,500			500	55,100	
1964	18,602	197,179	4,086,726	470,000	631,500	69,873	406,460	5,664,559	988,346
1963		190,911	4,012,636	497,850	584,500	69,173	397,052	5,561,211	992,267
Increase	18,602	6,268	74,090		47,000	700	9,408	103,348	
Decrease				27,850					3,921

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 1

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town)	Congregation	When Organized	ADDRESS: Geographical Location	ADDRESS: County	ADDRESS: Population	PASTOR As of Dec. 31, 1964	Language Used	MEMBERSHIP: Child Members	MEMBERSHIP: Confirmed Members	MEMBERSHIP: Baptized Members	MEMBERSHIP: Communing Members	MEMBERSHIP: Active Roll of Conf. Mem.
Andrews	St. Andrew	1924	Second and Walnut Streets	Cherokee	5	Paul L. Miller (S)	E	41	66	107	52	56
Arden	Nativity	1963	Highway 25	Buncombe	3	Carroll L. Wessinger	E	39	79	118	74	74
Asheville	St. Mark	1923	124 E. Chestnut	Buncombe	2	Jack E. Smith	E	140	357	497	295	332
Belmont	Holy Comforter	1917	N. Main and Circle Drive	Gaston	4	Robert F. Shelby	E	85	308	393	154	234
Bessemer City	Grace	1903	Maryland Ave and 14th Street	Gaston	4	Edwin L. Ricks	E	40	155	195	137	140
Brevard	Good Shepherd	1951	808 N. Broad Street	Transylvania	3	Alfred D. Rhyne	E	54	121	175	67	106
Cherryville	St. John	1881	310 W. Church	Gaston	4	Charles E. Bernhardt	E	134	510	644	355	387
Cherryville	St. Mark	1817	Rt. 2, 4 Miles E.	Gaston	6	Billy G. Trull	E	44	160	204	108	134
Crouse	Bethel	1858	Rt. 4, 5 Miles S.E.	Gaston	5		E	36	138	174	117	117
Crouse	St. Paul	1903	Main Street	Lincoln	6		E	50	145	195	93	130
Dallas	Antioch	1850	3 Miles W.	Gaston	6		E	90	232	322	175	200
Dallas	Holy Communion	1885	S. Gaston Ave. at W. Church	Gaston	4	J. A. Harbinson	E	100	300	400	205	240
Dallas	Our Saviour	1957	Rt. 2, 2 Miles W. Hwy. 321	Gaston	4	Donald R. Deal	E	68	131	199	109	120
Dallas	Philadelphia	1767	Rt. 2, 3 Miles N.E.	Gaston	6		E	33	148	181	110	114
Dallas	St. Paul	1897	Rt. 1, 5 Miles N., off Hwy 321	Gaston	6	Donald L. Safrit	E	102	354	456	266	300
Gastonia	Holy Trinity	1899	805 S. York Street	Gaston	2		E	182	593	775	463	500
Gastonia	Lutheran Chapel	1828	110 S. Chapel Road	Gaston	2	Jerry L. Hollar	E	96	400	496	270	290
Hendersonville	Grace	1916	Church Street and 7th Ave.	Henderson	4	John M. Hawn	E	53	179	232	146	164
Kings Mountain	Resurrection	1951	Crescent Circle	Cleveland	4	George T. Moore	E	73	221	294	136	156
Kings Mountain	St. Matthew	1876	201 N. Piedmont Avenue	Cleveland	4	Charles W. Easley	E	104	276	380	230	260
Lincolnton	Bethphage	1858	Rt. 1, 7 Miles W. Hwy. 182	Lincoln	6	Charlie L. Hoyle	E	129	320	449	243	252
Lincolnton	Daniels	1777	Rt. 2, 5 Miles N.W.	Lincoln	4	Frederick M. Hintze, Jr.	E	50	212	252	182	195
Lincolnton	Emmanuel	1787	216 W. Water Street	Lincoln	4	J. Schoneberg Setzer	E	217	704	921	512	579
Lincolnton	Holy Cross	1950	3 Miles E., Mooresville Hwy.	Lincoln	4	Everett R. Price	E	68	114	182	103	107
Lincolnton	Salem	1796	5 Miles N., Startown Road	Lincoln	6	William E. Smith	E	9	76	85	53	56
Lincolnton	St. Luke	1785	8 Miles E., Hwy. 150	Lincoln	6	William E. Smith	E	15	77	92	39	59
Mt. Holly	Good Shepherd	1881	South Main Street	Gaston	4	Cyrus F. Frazier	E	60	183	243	168	183
Shelby	Ascension	1923	302 N. Lafayette Street	Cleveland	3	Robert F. Sims	E	100	317	417	196	200
Spindale	Advent	1946	102 Reveley Street	Rutherford	4	Phillip W. Deese	E	32	95	127	75	88
Stanly	Christ	1841	S. Main Street	Gaston	4	K. Y. Huddle	E	108	312	420	244	272
Vale	Cedar Grove	1892	Rt. 2, 10 Miles W., Lincolnton	Lincoln	4	L. Aaron Lippard	E	46	150	196	143	150
Vale	Trinity	1822	11 Miles W., Lincolnton	Lincoln	5	Boyce D. Whitener	E	96	283	379	280	280
1964 Totals	Congregations-32					Pastors—25		2494	7716	10210	5800	6475
1963 Totals	Congregations-32					Pastors—25		2481	7640	10121	5852	6372
Increase								13	76	89		103
Decrease											52	

Population—(1) 100,000 or over, (2) 25,000 to 99,999, (3) 10,000 to 24,999, (4) 2,500 to 9,999, (5) 500 to 2,499, (6) Under 500

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 2

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								
	1964 Accessions				1964 Losses				1964 Accessions					1964 Losses			
	By Baptism	Other	Total Accession	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total Accessions	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total Decrease
Andrews, St. Andrews	2		2	1		2		3		1	3		4	1	2		3
Arden, Nativity	3	16	19	1		8		9		2	31		33		7		7
Asheville, St. Mark	13	13	26	5	10	11	3	29		10	30	1	41	6	26	10	42
Belmont, Holy Comforter	6		6			10		10	3		5		8	2	13		15
Bessemer City, Grace	12	1	13	9				9		10			10	2	1		3
Brevard, Good Shepherd	5	7	12	3		7		10	1	4	11		16		11		11
Cherryville, St. John	8	2	10	5		5		10	3	5	14		22	7	13		20
Cherryville, St. Mark	10	2	12	2		1		3	1	2	5		8	1	1	6	8
Crouse, Bethel	4		4	7		3		10		7	1		8	2	3		5
Crouse, St. Paul	5		5	2		3		5		2	2		4	1	7		8
Dallas, Antioch	9		9	3				3		3			3	1	4		5
Dallas, Holy Communion	10	6	16	4		1		5	2	14	7		23	3	5		8
Dallas, Our Saviour	4		4	4		5		9		4	4		8		3		3
Dallas, Philadelphia	4		4						1		2		3	7	1		8
Dallas, St. Paul	12		12								2		2	4	10		14
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	20	8	28	10		20		30	1	10	17	7	35	5	41		46
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	8		8	8		2		10		8	11		19	2	13		15
Hendersonville, Grace	4	2	6	3		4		7		3	8		11	5	13		18
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	1		1	5			1	6		5			5	1	2	3	6
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	5	5	10	6				6		9	3	2	14	1	2		3
Lincolnton, Bethphage	4		4	5				5	1	5	3		9	3	5		8
Lincolnton, Daniels	6	1	7	32		13	10	55		32	4		36	10	14	14	38
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	12	2	14	11		1		12	12	11	9		32	7	12	6	25
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	5		5	4		1		5		4	5		9		4		4
Lincolnton, Salem							1	1						2		1	3
Lincolnton, St. Luke		3	3						1		3		4			2	2
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	8		8						1	7			8		2	8	10
Shelby, Ascension	6	2	8	13	1	8		22	3	13	13		29	2	10		12
Spindale, Advent	3	3	6	1				1		1	2	1	4	1	2		3
Stanly, Christ	8	10	18	4				4	1	9	7	1	18	2	3		5
Vale, Cedar Grove						2		2							1	7	8
Vale, Trinity	17	9	26	11		1		12	2	11	4	10	27	5	3	3	11
1964	214	92	306	159	11	108	15	293	33	192	206	22	453	83	234	60	377
1963	152	119	271	120	3	81	37	241	25	150	249	51	475	74	178	77	329
Increase	62		35	39	8	27		52	8	42				9	56		48
Decrease		27					22				43	29	22			17	

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 2

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	PARISH EDUCATION																			
	SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS—PUPILS													W'kday Ch.Sch.		Sch. of Relig.				
	Nursery Roll (to 3 yrs.	Nursery Class 3 yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 yrs.	Grades 1 & 2	Grades 3 & 4	Grades 5 & 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H.S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Leaders Church School	Total Pupils Church School	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instruction	High School Grades 10-12	Adults	Vacation Church. Sch.	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Leadership Education
Andrews, St. Andrews		2	6	2	5	11	6	5				7	37					39		
Arden, Nativity	1	8		6	8	5	7	11	22		2	11	68	23					5	18
Asheville, St. Mark	10	5	32	21	21	13	17	14	63	17	8	36	213	53	21			89	17	
Belmont, Holy Comforter	3	13	8	9	10	7	12	13	83		2	28	158	62				110		
Bessemer City, Grace	3		3	4	8	11	15	15	48		1	17	107		18		7	85		
Brevard, Good Shepherd	4	5	4	3	3	6	3	6	12		1	10	46		7			30	2	
Cherryville, St. John	12	9	23	14	20	22	30	35	180	10	6	50	355	90				112	18	30
Cherryville, St. Mark	9	5	4	9	7	7	9	10	37		2	14	97		7			45		10
Crouse, Bethel	6		4	8	5	4	9	7	65		1	16	108					85		
Crouse, St. Paul	5	4		10	14	6	5	12	43			15	99					60	2	14
Dallas, Antioch	3	11	14	16	6	12	14	11	100		4	19	187					160		
Dallas, Holy Communion	21		14	12	8	13	8	12	102		4	24	190	49				78	13	25
Dallas, Our Saviour	13	7	18	8	8	8	10	4	56		3	26	132	36	9			58		6
Dallas, Philadelphia		6		2	6	2	6	20	43			14	85					80		
Dallas, St. Paul	20	14	11	9	12	4	18	10	143		4	48	241		12			70		
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	19	5	25	28	22	27	44	23	146	5	5	53	344	78	24		25	89		35
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	6	8	15	5	12	9	27	19	62	16	6	30	179		8	16		187	7	15
Hendersonville, Grace	4	5	7	12	12	6	8	8	44			23	106		11			60	4	14
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	4	4	8	9	11	11	20	27	56		4	19	150		13			65		
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	12	10	9	17	12	15	19	22	82		8	35	198		12			65		55
Lincolnton, Bethphage	9	7	10	12	13	7	9	13	118		1	23	198	29				74		11
Lincolnton, Daniels	3	2	9	7	8	9	14	19	80		2	32	151			14				
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	12		10	19	8	30	42	35	210		5	46	366	95	30			120		
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	9		17	11	16	7		7	64			21	131		10			135	10	
Lincolnton, Salem		2		1	1	2	2	8	29		3	13	45		4			75		
Lincolnton, St. Luke		1	1	3	3	1	6	2	29		3	9	46		2			35		
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	6	6	6	8	8	7	13	7	37		2	21	98	35				55	12	40
Shelby, Ascension	10		11	12	8	7	17	16	55		5	23	136	42				62	6	6
Spindale, Advent	3		4	6	14	14	4	4	18			10	67		8			55	5	
Stanly, Christ	12	19	9	14	17	16	25	33	119			31	264		17			100	6	8
Vale, Cedar Grove	4		7	9	5	9	16	12	82			12	144	13	12			61		31
Vale, Trinity	15	10	18	16	18	27	27	30	73		4	41	234					119	17	22
1964	238	168	307	322	329	335	462	470	2301	48	86	777	4980	605	225	30	32	2458	124	340
1963	227	189	331	310	361	362	415	447	2469	58	112	5992	5992	626	397		27	2374	129	590
Increase	11			12			47	23								30	5	84		
Decrease		21	24		32	27			168	10	26			21	172				5	250

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 3

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	FINANCIAL									
	Income					Expenditures				
	A Current Operating	B Benevolence	C Endowment, etc.	D Other	E Total Income	A Current Operating	B Apportioned Benevolence	C Other Benevolence	D Other	E Total Expenditures
Andrews, St. Andrews	3,751	135	.....	845	4,731	3,751	145	.....	845	4,741
Arden, Nativity	6,310	1,686	.....	5,830	13,826	5,538	1,612	74	2,989	10,213
Asheville, St. Mark	20,108	8,574	.....	10,158	38,840	20,846	7,656	909	9,632	39,043
Belmont, Holy Comforter	18,246	6,642	.....	13,546	38,434	18,017	6,019	155,150	3,562	182,748
Bessemer City, Grace	14,882	1,584	.....	.....	16,466	10,231	1,200	384	4,605	16,420
Brevard, Good Shepherd	8,112	40	.....	1,614	9,766	8,395	599	35	1,600	10,629
Cherryville, St. John	22,696	14,440	95	60,897	98,128	21,865	9,073	5,473	60,832	97,243
Cherryville, St. Mark	8,630	.....	.....	.....	8,630	7,171	2,339	.....	.....	9,510
Crouse, Bethel	5,155	2,000	.....	.....	7,155	3,508	2,000	.....	800	6,308
Crouse, St. Paul	3,584	2,171	.....	.....	5,755	3,634	2,000	171	.....	5,805
Dallas, Antioch	7,217	2,367	.....	.....	9,584	6,753	2,500	65	23	9,341
Dallas, Holy Communion	14,514	4,836	.....	13,564	32,914	14,513	4,500	1,204	13,938	34,215
Dallas, Our Saviour	8,959	2,671	.....	3,096	14,726	9,042	1,843	816	3,257	14,958
Dallas, Philadelphia	5,067	2,014	.....	.....	7,081	4,976	2,000	28	.....	7,004
Dallas, St. Paul	15,913	6,751	1,824	11,757	36,245	18,222	5,677	261	21,211	45,371
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	35,149	22,245	.....	.....	57,394	29,176	13,997	8,892	2,847	54,912
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	14,226	6,364	.....	6,795	27,385	14,226	5,614	750	6,795	27,385
Hendersonville, Grace	11,739	4,512	.....	3,940	20,191	12,397	3,741	771	3,940	20,849
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	18,730	5,050	.....	2,334	26,114	18,210	4,350	700	2,335	25,595
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	38,932	1,843	.....	4,551	45,326	22,634	7,020	4,793	9,066	43,513
Lincolnton, Bethphage	20,719	.....	.....	.....	20,719	12,394	6,220	575	1,530	20,719
Lincolnton, Daniels	10,911	6,014	810	3,226	20,961	9,377	4,731	2,771	1,543	18,422
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	46,651	360	.....	7,593	54,604	34,856	14,476	5,050	.....	54,382
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	10,376	.....	.....	.....	10,376	9,296	250	16	.....	9,562
Lincolnton, Salem	2,442	1,349	.....	754	4,545	2,059	1,506	337	854	4,756
Lincolnton, St. Luke	2,103	720	.....	1,186	4,009	2,318	720	.....	1,155	4,193
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	12,988	6,284	142	2,991	22,405	11,995	4,951	515	3,714	21,175
Shelby, Ascension	15,770	4,200	.....	5,000	24,970	15,000	4,000	200	7,000	26,200
Spindale, Advent	9,027	.....	.....	.....	9,027	8,531	500	.....	.....	9,031
Stanly, Christ	12,022	7,799	.....	10,448	30,269	12,542	6,452	1,347	285	20,626
Vale, Cedar Grove	9,592	4,748	258	2,727	17,325	9,437	3,758	925	1,304	15,424
Vale, Trinity	9,179	6,309	875	2,040	18,403	10,030	6,309	875	2,099	19,313
1964	443,700	133,708	4,004	174,892	756,304	390,940	137,758	193,147	167,761	889,606
1963	411,815	182,408	8,403	143,225	737,448	388,625	137,977	55,563	157,452	739,617
Increase	31,885	.....	.....	31,667	18,856	2,315	.....	137,584	10,309	149,989
Decrease	.....	48,700	4,399	.....	.....	.....	219	.....	.....	.....

Parochial Report for the Year Ending December 31, 1964

SOUTHWESTERN DISTRICT — Section 3

PASTORAL CHARGE (City or Town and Congregation)	FINANCIAL								
			Assets						
	Total Income From Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
Andrews, St. Andrews	....	1,300	30,000	10,000	.....	.....	..	40,000	..
Arden, Nativity	4,999	1,506	14,500	17,000	.....	.....	8,359	39,859	29,038
Asheville, St. Mark	....	9,187	154,000	17,500	.....	.....	29,647	201,147	..
Belmont, Holy Comforter	15,000	6,019	200,000	75,000	140,000	.....	.....	415,000	13,444
Bessemer City, Grace	.	3,167	60,000	8,000	24,000	.....	.....	92,000	8,956
Brevard, Good Shepherd	1,140	2,071	29,000	17,000	9,000	..		55,000	.
Cherryville, St. John	.....	9,073	380,000	25,000	50,000	2,492	18,000	475,492	17,313
Cherryville, St. Mark	.....	2,947	45,000	22,000	25,000	.....	406	92,406	.....
Crouse, Bethel	.....	3,095	20,000	3,500	2,000	.....	2,700	28,200	.....
Crouse, St. Paul	.....	3,580	35,000	3,750	..	.....	....	38,750	.....
Dallas, Antioch	.....	5,328	100,000	10,000	10,000	..	1,200	121,200	. ..
Dallas, Holy Communion	.....	6,579	61,750	13,738	90,250	2,336	1,699	169,773	10,810
Dallas, Our Saviour	.....	3,103	175,000	20,000		.....	192	195,192	7,018
Dallas, Philadelphia	....	3,371	8,000		30,000	.....	12,255	50,255	..
Dallas, St. Paul	30,000	5,677	150,000	20,000	60,000	.....	5,000	235,000	28,615
Gastonia, Holy Trinity	.....	13,997	280,000	20,000		.....	16,000	316,000	. ..
Gastonia, Lutheran Chapel	.....	7,585	150,000	15,000	100,000	.....	200	265,200	20,775
Hendersonville, Grace	.....	3,741	100,000	25,000	.....	.....	.....	125,000	11,800
Kings Mountain, Resurrection	.....	4,339	100,000	25,000	....	.....	.....	125,000	16,882
Kings Mountain, St. Matthew	.....	6,692	260,000	35,000	135,000	.....	.....	430,000	18,500
Lincolnton, Bethphage	.....	6,217	70,000	15,000	18,000	.....		93,000	5,377
Lincolnton, Daniels	.....	4,731	125,000	30,000	8,000	4,871	12,250	180,121	.
Lincolnton, Emmanuel	.....	14,289	260,000	30,000	125,000	.....	28,000	443,000	16,922
Lincolnton, Holy Cross	1,320	2,416	65,000	.	.....	.....	1,032	66,032	41,676
Lincolnton, Salem	375	1,506	14,000	8,000	.....	.....	.....	22,000	2,300
Lincolnton, St. Luke	375	1,393	8,000	8,000	.....	.....	..	16,000	3,366
Mt. Holly, Good Shepherd	142	4,951	75,000	26,194	.....	.....	2,500	103,694	.
Shelby, Ascension	12,000	5,612	75,000	20,000	17,000	1,100	14,000	127,100	11,000
Spindale, Advent	.....	2,382	65,000	20,000	....	.....	9,000	94,000	15,662
Stanly, Christ	.....	6,452	75,000	15,000	45,000	.....	40,840	175,840	.....
Vale, Cedar Grove	....	3,758	35,000	20,000	25,000	.....	7,070	87,070	.... ..
Vale, Trinity	4,000	6,309	150,000	20,000	..	.....	.....	170,000	4,000
1964	69,351	162,373	3,369,250	594,682	903,250	10,799	210,350	5,088,331	283,454
1963		158,014	3,305,875	597,494	857,625	9,369	202 012	4,972,375	381,187
Increase	69,351	4,359	63,375		45,625	1,430	8,338	115,956	.
Decrease	.	.... ..	.... .	2,812		.....	.	..	97,733

Section 1 **1964 Totals — SUMMARY SHEET**

MEMBERSHIP

DISTRICT	Child Members	Confirmed Members	Baptised Members	Communing Members	Confirmed Members on Active Roll
Central	4,265	13,911	18,176	10,432	11,573
Eastern	2,244	3,817	6,061	2,690	3,040
Northern	3,075	8,469	11,544	6,191	6,809
Northwestern	3,648	10,326	13,974	8,090	8,817
Southern	3,718	9,604	13,322	7,254	7,845
Southwestern	2,494	7,716	10,210	5,800	6,475
1964 Totals	19,444	53,843	73,287	40,457	44,559
1963 Totals	19,175	53,070	72,245	40,220	44,396
Increase	269	773	1,042	237	163
Decrease	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Section 2

1964 Totals — SUMMARY SHEET

DISTRICT	CHILD MEMBERSHIP								CONFIRMED MEMBERSHIP								
	'64 Increases			'64 Decreases					'64 Increases					'64 Decreases			
	By Baptism	Other	Total	Child Members Confirmed	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total	By Baptism	By Confirmation	By Transfer	By Restoration	Total	By Death	By Transfer	Other	Total
Central	229	94	323	233	8	126	120	487	31	270	229	73	603	153	264	254	671
Eastern	204	321	525	76	3	184	48	311	21	170	367	70	628	21	270	46	337
Northern	252	170	422	167	.....	180	44	391	48	217	310	57	632	72	318	52	442
Northwestern	236	158	394	191	6	93	46	336	32	219	241	122	614	92	202	95	389
Southern	214	261	475	148	4	182	24	358	15	207	449	13	684	75	289	258	622
Southwestern	214	92	306	159	11	108	15	293	33	192	206	22	453	83	234	60	377
1964 Totals	1349	1096	2445	974	32	873	297	2176	180	1275	1802	357	3614	496	1577	765	2838
1963 Totals	1321	1089	2410	948	13	859	496	2316	199	1161	1948	240	3548	502	1600	658	2760
Increase	28	7	35	26	19	14	.....	.....	.....	114	.....	117	66	....	...	107	78
Decrease	...	....	...	...	.	.	199	140	19	.....	146	.....	.....	6	23	.....	.....

Section 2 (Continued)

PARISH EDUCATION

DISTRICT	SUNDAY CHURCH SCHOOLS — PUPILS												W'kday Ch. Sch.		Sch. of Religion				
	Nursery Roll (to 3 Years)	Nursery Class 3 Yrs.	Kindergarten 4-5 Years	Grades 1 and 2	Grades 3 and 4	Grades 5 - 6	Grades 7 - 9	Grades 10 - 12	Adults (Post H. S.)	Home Dept.	Officers	Total Sun. Church Sch.	Other Than Catechetics	Catechetical Instructions	High School 10 - 12	Adults	Vacation Church School	Adult Catechetical Instruction	Lead. Education
Central	358	347	505	512	581	579	820	837	5783	137	150	10459	1429	408	6	22	3556	68	599
Eastern	162	124	257	250	239	233	257	196	709	10	56	2437	325	199	6	49	968	205	90
Northern	271	274	406	412	378	454	570	545	2994	104	93	6408	697	258	.....	48	1994	206	568
Northwestern	269	310	504	464	494	542	726	741	3405	91	146	7546	934	428	60	72	3231	177	353
Southern	319	236	484	421	455	427	588	585	3154	104	98	6773	903	279	58	37	2240	224	605
Southwestern	238	168	307	322	329	335	462	470	2301	48	86	4980	605	225	30	32	2458	124	340
1964 Totals	1617	1459	2463	2381	2476	2570	3423	3374	18346	494	629	38603	4893	1797	160	260	14447	1004	2555
1963 Totals	1820	730	1345	1347	1377	1441	3214	3400	18906	712	754	45151	4904	2589	70	481	14023	1130	3630
Increase	.....	729	1118	1034	1099	1129	209	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	90	.....	424	.....	.....
Decrease	203	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	26	560	218	125	6548	11	792	.....	221	.....	126	1075

Section 3

1964 Total — SUMMARY SHEET

DISTRICT	FINANCIAL									
	INCOME					EXPENDITURES				
	A Current Operating	B Benevolence	C Endowment, etc.	D Other	E Total Income	A Current Operating	B Apportioned Benevolence	C Other Benevolence	D Other	E Total Expenditures
Central	595,675	256,140	4,664	285,810	1,142,289	518,623	247,258	62,360	248,379	1,076,620
Eastern	209,395	48,031	4,276	101,922	363,624	200,266	45,996	9,593	57,518	313,373
Northern	447,677	161,602	17,695	299,655	962,629	414,118	140,366	38,174	494,715	1,087,373
Northwestern	487,622	286,529	823	212,408	987,382	455,907	191,464	118,438	224,075	989,884
Southern	576,936	184,818	7,132	280,285	1,049,171	502,641	177,958	50,627	247,444	978,670
Southwestern	443,700	133,708	4,004	174,892	756,304	390,940	137,758	193,147	167,761	889,606
1964 Totals	2,761,005	1,070,828	38,594	1,354,972	5,261,399	2,482,504	940,800	472,339	1,439,892	5,335,526
1963 Totals	2,628,124	1,173,810	.....	1,827,074	4,629,278	2,349,827	907,631	482,707	1,993,137	5,733,302
Increase	132,881	.....	.....	.....	632,121	132,677	33,169	.....	.....	.....
Decrease	.....	102,982	.....	472,102				10,368	553,245	397,776

Section 3 (Continued)

DISTRICT	FINANCIAL								
	ASSETS								
	Total Income from Grants, Loans, etc.	Apportionment Assigned	A Church Building	B Parsonage	C School and/or Parish House	D Endowment	E Other Property and Funds	F Total Assets	Total Indebtedness
Central	76,959	288,902	4,362,600	628,800	1,299,235	16,520	455,431	6,762,586	339,865
Eastern	88,122	74,705	1,356,500	327,150	468,500	1,761	223,146	2,377,057	585,680
Northern	228,695	169,080	2,783,776	600,616	824,500	60,978	494,665	4,764,535	859,272
Northwestern	22,750	219,202	4,596,000	693,000	697,895	10,255	197,051	6,194,201	405,313
Southern	18,602	197,179	4,086,726	470,000	631,500	69,873	406,460	5,664,559	988,346
Southwestern	69,351	162,373	3,369,250	594,682	903,250	10,799	210,350	5,088,331	283,454
1964 Totals	504,479	1,111,441	20,554,852	3,314,248	4,824,880	170,186	1,987,103	30,851,269	3,461,930
1963 Totals	.....	1,072,293	19,230,164	3,149,844	4,912,960	179,476	1,959,283	29,431,727	3,462,324
Increase	.....	39,148	1,324,688	164,404	..	.....	27,820	1,419,542	..
Decrease	.....	.....		.	88,080	9,290	.....	..	394

INDEX

Agenda 55
  Amendments to 55, 156
Amendments
  By-Laws 159, 169
  Constitution 91, 112, 236
  Proposal of 58, 122, 237
American Missions, Committee, Report of 116, 160
  Budget of 120
  Mission Congregations, List of 120
  Parish Development Projects 118
  Regional Secretary, Report of 121
  Sustentation Program 119
Apportionments, 1965 244-255
Archivist, Report of 87
Audits, Committee, Report of 160
  Sub-Committee a 160
  Sub-Committee b 202
  Sub-Committee c 208
Auxiliaries, Committee, Report of 187
  Lutheran Church Women, Report of 188, 191
  Lutheran Church Men, Report of 189, 191
  Luther League, Report of 189, 191
Assistant to President, Report of 75
Bar of Synod 54
Budged, 1966 ..... 149, 216
By-Laws
  Amendments to 159, 169
  Suspension of 58
Calendar of Emphasis 3
Camp, Committee, Report of 234
Carlson, Martin E., Report of 162, 191
Christian Education, Secretary, Report of 91
Church Vocations
  Beneficiary Aid, Increase of 195
  Committee, Report of 192
  Supplement to 194
College and University Work, Committee, Report of 139, 169
Committees, Appointment of 59, 137
Congregational Register 41-52
Congregations
  Christ Mission, Elkin, parsonage title, transfer of 154
  Christus Victor, Fayetteville, property, transfer of 154
  Grace, Thomasville, reverter clause, subordination of 154
  Incarnation, Charlotte, security documents, approval of 154
  Messiah, Burlington, reverter clause, subordination of 154
  New Congregations 60
  New Congregations, Reception of 60, 117
  Our Saviour, Southern Pines, reverter clause, subordination of 154
  Redeemer, Charlotte, reverter clause, approval of 158
  St. Mark, Mooresville, relocation of congregation, approval of 154
  St. Philip, Raleigh, reverter clause, subordination of 154
  St. Thomas, Charlotte, reverter clause, release of 154
Constitution, Amendments to 91, 112, 236
  Amendments, proposal of 58, 122, 237
Convention
  Chaplain, Appointment of 59
  Committees, Appointment of 59
  Meetings of 54, 122, 161, 166, 187, 210, 220
  Rules of 58
Credentials and Enrollment, Committee, Report of 54
Directory 5

INDEX *(Continued)*

Appointive Committees
- Auxiliaries 16
- Audit 17
- Camp 15
- Church Vocations 14
- College and University 15
- Examining 14
- Historical Work 18
- Lutheran World Relief 19
- Investments 17
- Lutheran World Relief 19
- Music and Worship 18
- Nominating 15
- Pensions 17
- Publication and Publicity 16
- World Missions 16
- Youth 14

Delegates to LCA Convention 9
Delegates to N. C. Council of Churches Assembly 18
District Officers 13
Executive Board 5
Lenoir Rhyne College, Board of Trustees 6
Lowman Home, Board of Trustees 7
Luther League 11
Lutheran Children's Home, Corporation 7
Lutheran Church Men 10
Lutheran Church Women 10
Lutheridge, Board of Trustees 8
Michael Peeler Fund, Trustees 9
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Board of Trustees 8
Officers and Staff 5
Operational Committee
- American Missions 12
- Evangelism 12
- Parish Education 12
- Social Ministry 13
- Stewardship 13

Sipes Orchard Home, Directors 9
Southern Seminary, Board of Trustees 6

Delegates to LCA Convention, Report of 75
District Deans, Reports of 77
- Central 77
- Eastern 78
- Northern 79
- Northwestern 79
- Southern 80
- Southwestern 80

District Deans, Committee, Report of 221
- District Meetings 221
- Ministers Awaiting Call 222

Elections, Conduct of, Committee, Report of 161, 165, 166, 208
- Delegates, LCA 168, 209, 233
- General 166, 208, 234
- North Carolina Lutheran, Editor 234
- North Carolina Lutheran, Business-Circulation Manager 234

Errata (1964 Proceedings) 112
Evangelism Committee, Report of 211
Examining Committee, Report of 131
Executive Board, Contents
- Boards of Trustees, elections to 134
- Budget, Proposal of 149
- Calls, Special Service 136

INDEX *(Continued)*

Campus Ministry Facilities, Campaign for 139
Capital Funds Campaign, Committee, Appointment of 137
Capital Funds Campaign, policy on 138
Children's Festival Offerings, Disposition of 154
College and University Work, Committee, Report of 139
Committee Appointments 134
Congregations, new, applications of 136
Constitutions, amendments to, approval of 148
Constitutions, approval of 147, 156
Constitutions, Invariables 148
Convention, Policies and Procedures 134
Convention Program, Amendments to 156
Elections, Filling of Vacancies 134
Executive Board Report, Presentation of, Procedure 156
History of Lutheran Church in N. C., Supplementary Volume 139
Home Mission Foundation, Director, Election of 155
Home Missions, Review of 155
LCA Conventions, non-elected officers and staff, attendance of 135
LCM Executive Committee, Joint Meeting with 154
Legacies, Income from, Designation of 153
Legal Documents, Execution of 154, 158
Lenoir Rhyne College, Michael Peeler Professorship, Endowment of 138
Lowman Home, Relationship to 137
Lowman Home, Resolution 157
Ludwig, Martha H., Bequest from 153
Luther League Delegates, Expenses for 153
Lutheran Hospital, Study of 148
Lutheran Institutional Chaplaincy Service, Durham Area 146
Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Job Analysis of 146
Lutheran Institutional Chaplain, Salary of 147
Lutheran Student Foundation, Articles of Incorporation 141
Lutheran Student Foundation, Board of Directors, Appointment of 156
Lyerly Property, Restrictive Clause, Removal of 153
Meetings of 133
Members of 133
Michael Peeler Fund, Resolution, Adoption of 152
Michael Peeler Professorship, Endowment of 138
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Trustee, Election of 156
Ministers, minimum salaries, study of 136
North Carolina Council of Churches, Contribution to 154
North Carolina Lutheran Homes, Solicitation of Gifts 137
Ordination Service, Time and Place of 152
Ordinations, Services of 136
Personnel, Church House, Employment of 153
Resolution, Lowman Home, Synod's Relationship to 157
Richland Church Property, Survey of 153
Secretary of Christian Education, Job Analysis, Addenda to 149
Social Ministry, Report of 146
Special Service, Calls to 136
Sub-committees, list of 133
Unfinished Business, 1964 Convention 134
Executive Board, Report of 133
Executive Board, Report of
Actions on 58, 60, 113, 158, 159, 169, 172, 216
Joint Meeting of 154
Presentation of, procedure 58
Supplement to 156
Greetings, Official 60, 123
Guests, Recognition of 60, 123, 169
Historical Work, Committee, Report of 163

INDEX *(Continued)*

Home Mission Foundation, Director, Election of 155
Investments Committee, Report of 208
Lay Delegates, Roll of 35
LCA Delegates 9
LCA Delegation, Report of 75, 159
LCA Representative, Report of 162, 191
Lenoir Rhyne College
  Auditor's Statement, Adoption of 199, 202
  Board of Trustees, Report of 196
  Michael Peeler Professorship, Establishment of 138
  Treasurer, Report of 200
Lowman Home
  Auditor's Statement, Adoption of 180, 186
  Board of Trustees, Report of 177
  Resolution, Synod's Relationship to 157, 159
  Social Ministry Committee, Recommendations of 182, 186
  Treasurer, Report of 181
Lutheran Children's Home
  Auditor's Statement, Adoption of 184, 186
  Board of Trustees, Report of 182
  Social Ministry Committee, Recommendations of 185, 186
  Treasurer, Report of 184
Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary
  Appeal Fund, Report of 127
  Auditor's Statement, Adoption of 130
  Board of Trustees, Report of 124
  Treasurer, Report of 129
Luther League, Report of 189, 191
Lutheran Church Men, Report of 189, 191
Lutheran Church Women, Report of 188, 191
Lutheran Hospital, Study of 148
Lutheran Institutional Chaplain 146, 173
Lutheran Laymen's Movement, Meeting of 161
Lutheran Student Foundation 141, 156
Lutheridge
  Auditor's Statement, Adoption of 223
  Board of Trustees, Report of 222
  Treasurer, Report of 223
Michael Peeler Trust Fund, Report of 206
Michael Peeler Professorship, Establishment of 138
Ministers Awaiting Call 222
Ministers, Roll of 21
Minutes and Unfinished Business, Committee, Report of 166, 221, 236, 241
Motions, Special
  Beneficiary Aid, Increase of 195
  LCA Conventions, Attendance at, Non-elected officers and staff 220
  LCA Alternate Delegates, Listing of 220
Music and Worship, Committee, Report of 235
Necrologist, Report of 87
Nominations, Committee, Report of 113, 122, 217
North Carolina Council of Churches, Report of 202
  Member Communions, List of 205
  Social Action, Program of, Allotment for 98, 154
  Treasurer, Report of 204
North Carolina Lutheran, Report of 227
North Carolina Lutheran, Circulation Manager, Report of 227
North Carolina Lutheran Homes
  Auditor's Statement, Adoption of 175
  Board of Trustees, Report of 173
  Social Ministry Committee, Recommendations of 177, 186, 218
  Treasurer, Report of 175
Officers and Staff, Committee, Report of 111, 159, 236

INDEX *(Continued)*

Ordination, Time and Place of 152
Parish Education, Committee, Report of 164
Parochial Reports, 1964 256-290
Patterson Memorial Fund, Recognition of 188, 191
Pensions, Committee, Report of 235
President, Report of 61-75
Anniversaries 63
Blessings 64
Congregations, New 63
Cornerstone Layings 65
Dedications 63
Groundbreakings 64
Installations 65
Ministers, Ordination, Received by 65
Ministers, Transfer, Received by 65
Minsters, Transfer, Dismissed by 67
News from the Churches 69
Pastorates, Changes of 67
Vice Pastors, Appointment of 62
Publication and Publicity, Committee, Report of 227
Lutheran Literature, Sub-Committee, Report of 228
North Carolina Lutheran, Sub-committee, Report of 227
Press, Radio, Television, Sub-committee, Report of 228
Protocol, Official, Presentation of 90, 112
Reference, and Counsel, Committee
Report of 116, 122, 161, 166, 187, 210, 220, 240
Registers, Congregational 41-52
Resolutions
Lowman Home, Synod's Relationship to 157
Ministerial Confidences, Protection of 236
Roll, Lay Delegates 35-40
Roll, Ministers 21-33
Secretary, Report of 81, 112
Archival Activities 87
Home Mission Activities 89
Necrology 87
News Bureau 89
Statistics 83
Secretary of Christian Education, Report of 91
Service, Opening 53
Statistical Secretary, Report of 83
Sipes' Orchard Home, Report of 185
Social Ministry, Committee, Report of 172, 218
Recommendations of 177, 182, 185, 186
Stewardship Committee, Report of 214
Treasurer, Report of 94-110
Auditor's Report 99
Whittecar, George R., Portrait, Presentation of 122
World Missions, Committee, Report of 229
Worship Committee, Report of 235
Youth Committee, Report of 231

Demco 293-5

Div.S. 284.1756 L973P 1st-4th
1962-65
The Lutheran Church in America.
Synods. North Carolina
Proceedings

DATE

DEMCO

FOR REFERENCE
Do Not Take From This Room

Duke University Libraries
D01721717Q